



Australian Government

Department of Health and Ageing

Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

1 November 2003

**The Australian Government
Department of Health and Ageing**

Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

Operating from 1 November 2003

© Commonwealth of Australia 2003

ISBN 0 642 82368 5

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth available from the Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Intellectual Property Branch, Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, GPO Box 2154, Canberra ACT 2601 or posted at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/cca>.

Publication approval number 3368 (JN 7975)

This book provides information on the arrangements for the payment of Medicare benefits for professional services rendered by registered medical practitioners and approved dental practitioners (oral surgeons). These arrangements operate under the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended). However, at the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this edition of the book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and the usual Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for payment of Medicare benefits.

BOOK LAYOUT

This book contains the following Sections, colour coded as indicated:-

- . **Contents (black edging)**
- . **Introduction**
- . **Summary of Changes included in this Edition**
- . **General Explanatory Notes**
(Includes an outline of the Medicare benefit arrangements and general notes for guidance for all services)
- . **General Medical Services comprising**
 - Professional Attendances (Category **1**) - (buff edging)
 - Diagnostic Services (Category **2**) - (blue edging)
 - Relative Value Guide (within Category **3**) - (teal edging)
 - Therapeutic Procedures (Category **3**) - (red edging)*(Includes specific explanatory notes preceding each category)*
- . **Index to General Medical Services (green edging)**
- . **Approved Dental Practitioner Services (Category **4**) - (grey edging)**
(Includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)
- . **Diagnostic Imaging Services (Category **5**) - (purple edging)**
(Includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)
- . **Pathology Services (Category **6**) - (yellow edging)**
(Includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)

CONTENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
INTRODUCTION		
SUMMARY OF CHANGES INCLUDED IN THIS ISSUE		
GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES		
Medicare Benefit Arrangements		
1	Outline of Scheme	
	Medicare.....	3
2	Provider Eligibility	
	Access to Medicare Benefits.....	3
	Addresses of the Health Insurance Commission	5
	Approved Placement for Rural Locations (Section 3GA Approvals)	4
	Locum Tenens	4
	Overseas Trained Doctors (TRD) and Occupational Trainees (OT).....	5
	Overseas Trained Doctors and Ten Year Moratorium.....	4
	Practice Incentives Program	5
	Provider Numbers.....	4
	Use of Provider Numbers and Closure of Practice Locations.....	5
3	Patient Eligibility for Medicare	
	Eligible Persons.....	6
	Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas	6
	Medicare Cards.....	6
	Reciprocal Health Care Agreements.....	6
	Visitors to Australia and Temporary Residents	6
4	General Practice	
	Fellows of the RACGP and Trainees in General Practice.....	7
	General Practice Items.....	6
	Vocational Registration of General Practitioners	7
5	Recognition as a Specialist or Consultant Physician	
	Emergency Medicine.....	8
	Recognition Method	8
6	Referral of Patients to Specialists or Consultant Physicians	
	Attendance for Issuing a Referral.	11
	Billing.....	9
	Definition of Single Course of Treatment.....	10
	Examinations by Specialist Anaesthetists.....	9
	Locum-Tenens Arrangements.....	11
	Period for which Referral is Valid.....	10
	Purpose.....	8
	Referrals by Dentists and Optometrists	11
	Retention of Referral Letters	11
	Self Referral.....	11
	What is a Referral.....	8
	Who Can Refer.....	9
7	Billing Procedures	
	Assignment of Benefit (Direct-billing) Arrangements.....	12
	Assignment of Benefit Forms.....	13
	Claiming of Benefits.....	12
	Direct-Bill Stationery	14
	Itemised Accounts	11
	Paid Accounts.....	12
	The Claim for Assigned Benefits.....	14
	Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims	14
	Unpaid Accounts	12

	Use of Medicare Cards in Direct-Billing.....	7.6	13
8	Provision for Review and Inquiry (General Medical Services)		
	Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC).....	8.2	16
	Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC)	8.3	16
	Medicare Services Advisory Committee (MSAC).....	8.4	16
	Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC).....	8.5	16
	Professional Services Review Scheme (PSRC).....	8.1	14
	Review of claims requiring prior approval for payment of benefits.	8.6	16
9	Penalties and Liabilities		
	Penalties	9.1	17
General Notes for Guidance of Users			
10	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits		
	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits	10.1	17
11	Services Not Listed in the Schedule		
	Ministerial Determinations.....	11.2	18
	Services not listed in Schedule	11.1	18
12	Services Attracting Medicare Benefits		
	Professional Services.....	12.1	18
	Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners.....	12.2	19
13	Services Which Do Not Attract Medicare Benefits		
	Health Screening Services.....	13.3	20
	Services not Attracting Benefits	13.1	19
	Services rendered to a Doctor's Dependants/Partner/ Partner's Dependants	13.4	20
	Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable.....	13.2	19
14	Interpretation of the Schedule - General Notes		
	Aggregate Items.....	14.4	21
	Consultation and Procedures Rendered at the one Attendance.....	14.3	21
	Principles of Interpretation	14.1	21
	Residential Aged Care Facility.....	14.5	21
	Services Attracting Benefits on an Attendance Basis.....	14.2	21
15	Maintenance of Adequate and Contemporaneous Records		
	Requirements.....	15.1	21

Page No

GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

(including specific explanatory notes preceding each Category)

Category 1 - Professional Attendances (Items 1-10816) (buff edging).....	27
Category 2 - Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations (Items 11000-12533) (blue edging)	97
Category 3 - Therapeutic Procedures (Items 13020-51318) (red edging).....	119

INDEX TO GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES	339
--	-----

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL (APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONERS)

(including explanatory notes and index)

Category 4 - Oral and Maxillofacial Services (Items 51700-53706) (grey edging)	377
---	-----

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

(including explanatory notes and index)

Category [5](#) - Diagnostic Imaging Services (Items [55028-63946](#)) (purple edging).....405

PATHOLOGY

(including explanatory notes and index)

Category [6](#) - Pathology Services (Items [65060-73921](#)) (yellow edging)491

INTRODUCTION

The book is divided into the following sections :-

- **General Explanatory Notes**
(includes an outline of the Medicare benefit arrangements and general notes for guidance for all services)
- **General Medical Services** comprising
 - **Professional Attendances** (Category [1](#)) - **(buff edging)**
 - **Diagnostic Services** (Category [2](#)) - **(blue edging)**
 - **Therapeutic Procedures** (Category [3](#)) - **(red edging)**
 - **Relative Value Guide (within Category [3](#))** - **(teal edging)***(includes specific explanatory notes preceding each Category)*
- **Index to General Medical Services (green edging)**
- **Approved Dental Practitioner Services** (Category [4](#)) - **(grey edging)**
(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)
- **Diagnostic Imaging Services** (Category [5](#)) - **(purple edging)**
(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)
- **Pathology Services** (Category [6](#)) - **(yellow edging)**
(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)

Schedules of Services

Each professional service contained in the book has been allocated a unique item number, which may be found by reference to the alphabetical listing of services in the relevant index. (For services not listed in the Schedule or services which do not attract Medicare benefits see paragraphs [11](#) and [13](#) of the General Explanatory Notes)

Located with the item number and description for each service is the Schedule fee and Medicare benefit, together with a reference to an explanatory note relating to the item if applicable. If the service attracts an anaesthetic, the word (Anaes.) appears following the description.

Where an operation qualifies for the payment of benefits for an assistant, the relevant items are identified by the inclusion of the word Assist. in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

In some cases two levels of fees are applied to the same service in General Medical Services, with each level of fee being allocated a separate item number. The item identified by the letter "S" applies in the case where the procedure has been rendered by a recognised specialist in the practice of his or her speciality and the patient has been referred. The item identified by the letter "G" applies in any other circumstance.

Higher rates of benefits are also provided for consultations by a recognised consultant physician where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner or an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeons). For conditions of referral see paragraph 6 of the General Explanatory Notes.

Differential fees and benefits also apply to services listed in Category [5](#) (Diagnostic Imaging Services). The conditions relating to these services are set out in the Category [5](#) notes.

Structure of Schedule of Services

The book has been structured to group professional services according to their general nature, while some have been further organised into sub-groups according to the particular nature of the services concerned. For example, Group [T8](#) covering surgical operations has been divided into fifteen sub-groups corresponding generally to the usual classification of surgical procedures. Certain sub-groups are further classified to allow for suitable grouping of specific services, eg. varicose veins, operations on the prostate (see list of contents at the beginning of each Category).

Explanatory Notes

Explanatory notes relating to the Medicare benefit arrangements and notes that have general application to services are located at the beginning of the book, while notes relating to specific items are located at the beginning of each Category. While there may be a reference following the description of an item to specific notes relating to that item, there may also be general notes relating to each Group of items.

Schedule Interpretations

The day-to-day administration and payment of benefits under the Medicare arrangements is the responsibility of the Health Insurance Commission. Inquiries concerning matters of interpretation of Schedule items should be directed to the Commission and not to the Department of Health and Ageing. The following telephone numbers have been reserved by the Health Insurance Commission exclusively for inquiries relating to the Schedule:

NSW - 132 150	WA - 132 150
VIC - 03 9605 7964	TAS - 03 6215 5740
QLD - 07 3004 5280	ACT - 02 6124 6362
SA - 08 8274 9788	NT - use South Australia number

Changes to Provider Details

It is important that the Health Insurance Commission be notified promptly of changes to practice addresses to ensure correct provider details for each practice location. Addresses of the Commission are listed at paragraph 2.9 of the General Explanatory Notes of this book. (See also paragraph 2.2 of the General Explanatory Notes).

Distribution of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

It is also important to notify the Department of Health and Ageing of changes to mailing details to ensure receipt of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and up-dates. Enquiries regarding distribution of the book and notification of changes of details should be directed to the Central Office of the Department, Fax (02) 6289 4996 or Freecall 1800 020103. Addresses of the State Offices of the Department are listed below. Please note that matters of interpretation of the Schedule should be directed to the Health Insurance Commission (see above).

NEW SOUTH WALES

Level 7
1 Oxford Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Tel (02) 9263 3555

VICTORIA

2 Lonsdale Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
Tel (03) 9665 8888

QUEENSLAND

5th Floor Samuel Griffith Building
340 Adelaide Street
BRISBANE QLD 4000
Tel (07) 3360 2555

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

55 Currie Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000
Tel (08) 8237 8111

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

152-158 St George's Terrace
PERTH WA 6000
Tel (08) 93465111

TASMANIA

Montpelier Building
21 Kirksway Place
BATTERY POINT TAS 7004
Tel (03) 6221 1411

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

Alexander Building
Furzer Street
PHILLIP ACT 2606
Tel (02) 6289 1555

NORTHERN TERRITORY

Cascom Centre
13 Scaturchio Street
CASUARINA NT 0800
Tel (08) 8946 3444

Future Editions of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

The Department welcomes any suggestions for improvements on the layout of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book from individual practitioners. Any suggestions should be forwarded to:- The Director, Schedule Review Section, Medicare Benefits Branch, MDP 106, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601.

Internet

The Medicare Benefits Schedule is also available on the Department of Health and Ageing's Internet site at www.health.gov.au. The site contains a viewing file in pdf and html formats and an ASCII text downloadable file of the current version of the Schedule.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES INCLUDED IN THIS EDITION

At the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and the usual Parliamentary scrutiny.

General Fee Increase

The following changes to Medicare schedule fees will apply from 1 November 2003:

- A 2.5% increase in Schedule fees will apply to all items in Group [A1](#) plus equivalent attendance items. There has been no increase in the Schedule Fee for items in Group [A2](#) (other non-referred attendances), item [173](#) in Group [A7](#) (acupuncture), Group [T10](#) (Relative Value Guide for Anaesthesia), Group [A19](#) (PIP incentive payments, other non-referred);
- A 2.5% increase will apply to all other items except for Diagnostic Imaging and Pathology items.

Increase in Maximum Gap Payment

The maximum patient gap between the Schedule fee and the benefits payable for out-of-hospital services increases to \$58.60 as at 1 November 2003. The 85% benefit level will apply for all fees up to \$390.65, after which, benefits are calculated at the Schedule fee less \$58.60

REVIEW OF GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

Explanatory Note [A.3.2](#) - Has been added to clarify the issue of Medicare benefits in relation to attendances where death certificates are issued.

Acupuncture - Explanatory Note [A.14](#) and items [193](#), [195](#), [197](#) and [199](#) have been amended to reflect that these items may only be performed by a general practitioner who has been accredited by the Australian Medical Acupuncture College (AMAC) and the RACGP Joint Medical Acupuncture Working Party and must participate in on-going Quality Assurance (QA) and Continuing Professional Development (CDP) requirements to maintain eligibility.

Neurology - Two new items have been introduced (items [11004](#) and [11005](#)) to cover video or ambulatory encephalography (EEG), prolonged recording of at least three hours duration, for the purposes of diagnosing the basis of episodic neurological dysfunction; characterising the nature of a patient's epileptic seizures; localising seizures in patients with uncontrolled epilepsy, with a view to surgery or assessing treatment response where subclinical seizures are suspected.

Anaesthetics -

- The minimum requirements for claiming benefits under items in the RVG (including sedation) have been included in the Explanatory Notes for Group [T10](#). These requirements are based on guidelines provided by the Australian & New Zealand College of Anaesthetists.
- An amendment to the notes for item [18227](#) has been made to clarify that benefit for the service is only payable where more than 50% of the service is provided in the after hours period and that where less than 50% of the service is provided in the after hours period, benefits would be payable under item [18219](#).
- Perioperative nerve block items [22040](#) and [22045](#) have been expanded to include hip surgery.

Cryotherapy - Items [39323](#) and [32135](#) have been amended to replace the terms cryoneurotomy and cryosurgery, respectively, with the term cryotherapy for consistency in the MBS.

General Surgery -

- Items [30071](#) to [30094](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to ensure appropriate clinical practice by requiring the specimen be sent to pathology for examination.
- Item [30185](#) has been introduced for the removal of ten or more palmar or plantar warts by methods other than ablative techniques alone.
- Items [30186](#), [30189](#) and [30192](#) have been amended and the associated explanatory notes for these items and [30195](#) have been amended to clarify the billing arrangements for these items.
- Items [31205](#) to [31240](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to clarify the intent of the items, that shave excision is excluded as a method for removing a tumour, cysts, ulcers or scars under these items.
- Items [31255](#) to [31290](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to better reflect the original intent of the items, that only the 'definitive' excision for the removal of confirmed BCC/SCC can be claimed under these items.
- Items [31295](#) and the associated explanatory notes has been amended to require that recurrent or residual specimens excised are to have histological examination, and that malignancy must be confirmed in the initial specimen.
- Items [31300](#) to [31335](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to better reflect the original intent of the items, that only the 'definitive' excision for the removal of confirmed malignancy can be claimed under these items.

Ophthalmology -

- Items [11222](#) and [11225](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to clarify the circumstances under which the items can be claimed.
- Item [11237](#) has been introduced for simultaneous 'A' and 'B' ultrasound scans of orbital contents for the assessment of intraocular tumours.

- Items [11240](#) and [11241](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to clarify that the items are specifically for the measurement of the axial length of the eye prior to intraocular lens implantation.
- Item [42656](#) has been modified to reflect best medical practice by setting the same fee for all transplants past the initial.
- Item [42671](#) has been deleted and item [42672](#) has been introduced for corneal incisions performed as an independent procedure for the correction of corneal astigmatism greater than 1½ diopters, following anterior segment surgery.
- Item [42674](#) has been deleted, and [42673](#) introduced for corneal incisions for the correction of astigmatism greater than 1 ½ diopters performed in conjunction with other anterior segment surgery.
- Item [42821](#) has been modified to better describe the procedure and restrict its use to the diagnosis and measurement of intraocular tumours.

Plastic Surgery

- Lipectomy items [30165](#) to [30177](#), free tissue transfer items [45564](#) and [45565](#) and breast reconstruction item [45533](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to direct claiming for the closure of the abdomen in association with free tissue transfer items [45564](#) and [45565](#) and breast reconstruction item [45533](#) to the new item [30178](#).
- Item [30178](#) and the associated explanatory notes has been introduced to describe the service performed for closing the abdomen after a free tissue transfer ([45564](#) and [45565](#)) or breast reconstruction ([45533](#)).
- Item [30180](#) has been amended to replace the term ‘wedge’ with ‘partial’ to better describe the service performed.
- Item [45568](#) has been introduced to allow for patients to claim under Medicare for the removal of tissue expanders and excision of fibrous capsule in areas other than the breast.
- An explanatory note to define facial regions for item [45647](#) has been introduced to assist claiming of the item.
- Items [45585](#), [31521](#) and [31527](#) and the associated explanatory notes have been amended to exclude the claiming of benefits for liposuction for gynaecomastia (item [45585](#)) in association with mastectomy items [31521](#) or [31527](#).
- An explanatory note to meloplasty items [45587](#) and [45588](#) has been introduced to define severe acne scarring.

Radiation Oncology -

- The term ‘cancer’ has been replaced with the words ‘diseases and conditions’ in the descriptors for items [15224](#), [15239](#), [15254](#) and [15269](#) to ensure that patients with non-cancerous conditions are able to be treated with radiotherapy and claim Medicare benefits, where the treatment has an established place in curative and palliative management.
- Items [15500](#), [15503](#), [15506](#) and [15513](#) have been modified to include the use of CT simulation in radiotherapy planning, to reflect current practice and the existing range of technologies that can be used to perform services under these items.

Vascular Investigations

Item [11603](#) has been deleted and the services previously claimed under the item have been separated out into six new items to better reflect current practice. **Doppler examinations without hard copy trace cannot be claimed as they are considered to be part of a consultation.**The six new items are:

- [11602](#) for venous studies using Doppler techniques, requiring examination, hard copy trace and report, **such examinations to be claimed only twice per patient per year;**
- [11604](#) for venous studies using plethysmographic techniques **but excluding photoplethysmography**, requiring examination, hard copy trace and report;
- [11605](#) for complex studies of chronic venous disease to determine whether surgical intervention or conservative management is appropriate, using infrared photoplethysmographic techniques, requiring hard copy trace, calculation of 90% recovery time and report.
- [11610](#) for arterial studies involving measurement of ankle brachial indices and waveform analysis, requiring examination, hard copy trace and report;
- [11611](#) for arterial studies involving measurement of wrist brachial indices and waveform analysis, requiring examination, hard copy trace and report; and
- [11614](#) for transcranial arterial studies using Doppler techniques, requiring hard copy recording of waveforms. Items [11606](#) and [11609](#) have been abolished as a consequence of deleting item [11603](#), item [11612](#) has been amended to clarify the item requirements, and items [11618](#) - [11624](#) have been removed because they represent obsolete practice.

Gynaecology

Item [35616](#) has been amended to clarify that thermal balloon can also be used to perform endometrium ablation.

Brachytherapy

- To allow funding of the intravascular brachytherapy (IVB) procedure for use in the treatment of coronary artery restenoses, as recommended by the Medical Services Advisory Committee, seven new items have been introduced. The IVB procedure will be funded for a period of three years pending further assessment of the long-term safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of the procedure, and the impact of emerging technologies such as drug-eluting stents.
- Items [15360](#) and [15363](#) and [15541](#) are being introduced to cover the radiation therapy component of the procedure (administration and planning). Items [35347](#), [35350](#), [35353](#) and [35356](#) are being introduced to cover the cardiology component of the procedure, and the impact of emerging technologies such as drug-eluting stents.

CHANGES TO DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

Following consideration and endorsement by the Radiology (MoU) Management Committee at its meeting of 12 August 2003:

- the description for items [59300](#) and [59303](#) in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table has been amended to delete the words “(with or without thermography)”; and
- Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons (OMSs) can now request under Section 10 (1)(a) of the *Health Insurance Regulations 1975*, three additional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) items [63003](#), [63103](#), [63273](#).

The descriptor for item [59318](#) has been amended to delete the reference to item “30361” and insert item “[31536](#)”. Item “30361” was deleted from the General Medical Services Table in November 2002 and replaced with item “[31536](#)”.

CHANGES TO PATHOLOGY SERVICES

New Rule 24

A new rule (Rule 24) enables laboratories to use information that has been previously supplied by the requester and stored by the Approved Pathology Authority. It is expected that this will alleviate problems where clinical notes have been lacking on request forms.

Group P1 - Haematology

The following two items are amended to remove anomalies and to reflect current clinical practice. Item [65132](#) is amended to clarify that the patient’s personal history must indicate a history of venous thromboembolism to claim this item and item [65165](#) is amended to remove reference to surface antigens - allowing laboratories to claim Medicare when markers that detect intracellular antigenic substances are used.

Group P2 - Chemical

The therapeutic drug items have been restructured by splitting the existing items into tests that are simpler to perform and the remainder - the more complex tests. The restructure enables appropriate remuneration for the more complex tests whilst maintaining overall cost neutrality for therapeutic drug testing. The proposed restructure provides for the deletion of item 66617, the creation of 4 new items ([66800](#) - [66809](#)), the amendment and renumbering of existing items 66611, 66614 and 66620 (renumbered to [66812](#), [66815](#) and [66818](#)), and consequent changes to the rules and explanatory notes.

Group P3 - Microbiology

Hepatitis C antibody testing is included in the microbiology serology during pregnancy items ([69405](#), [69408](#) and [69411](#)). A new item ([69413](#)) for the determination of all 4 of the tests described in these items - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B and the Hepatitis C antibody test has been created and corresponding changes to items [69405](#), [69408](#) and [69411](#). This proposal is in line with the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists recommendation in February 2003.

An amendment to Rule 18 excludes the confirmatory test for hepatitis B or C (item [69484](#)) from the episode-coning rule. The exclusion of item [69484](#) from the episode cone enables the deletion of three hepatitis C items (69487, 69490 and 69493). This is in response to current clinical practice that requires a confirmatory test following a positive result.

In line with the continuing restructure of the faeces items, item [69336](#) is amended to acknowledge that immunoassay and immunofluorescent techniques are acceptable alternatives to fixed stain analysis for cryptosporidia and giardia. This change has instigated a subsequent small increase in the Schedule fee.

The test for *Helicobacter Pylori* in faeces (item 69366) is deleted. This change is in line with low utilisation rates and current clinical practice indicating that the breath test is much more acceptable to patients. A rebate for the detection of *Helicobacter Pylori* in faeces is payable using item [69372](#).

Group P4 - Immunology

The coeliac items will be further restructured by deleting items 71160, 71161 and 71162 and rule 24 and creating items [71163](#) and [71164](#). These changes are made to simplify the items for coeliac diagnosis and monitoring and to rectify an inadvertent increase in expenditure created by the previous restructure in November 2002.

Group P5 - Tissue Pathology

There has been an expansion of the immunohistochemical and immunocytochemical items used to examine biopsy material. Two new items ([72848](#) and [73061](#)) are created and items [72846](#) and [73059](#) are amended to incorporate reference to these new items. The new items have been created to increase the remuneration for the biological markers of oestrogen, progesterone and c-erb-B2 (HER2) acknowledging that these are more expensive than other biological markers. As a consequence of these changes, amendments have been made to rule 13 and items [72848](#) and [72861](#) have been made pathologist determinable.

A new item ([72857](#)) for 5 or more separately identified specimens has extended the ladder for the examination of biopsy material by frozen section. This involves a consequential change to item [72856](#).

The Minister has determined that the electronmicroscopy items ([72851](#) and [72852](#)) are pathologist determinable following a request for items [72813](#) - [72836](#).

Group [P7](#) - Cytogenetics

The fees for the cytogenetics items (items [73287](#) and [73289](#)) have been increased by 10%. This increase is in response to a submission from the Australasian Society of Cytogeneticists. The current Cytogenetics Group (Group [P7](#)) is renamed Genetics to enable broader consideration of applications in the field of genetics.

The fragile X item ([73300](#)) is amended to remove ambiguity about the clinical features required for the use of item [73300](#) and to remove reference to first or second degree relatives.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The 1 November 2003 changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number:-

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| (a) new item | † |
| (b) amended description | ‡ |
| (c) fee amended | + |
| (d) no longer attracts anaesthetic | @ |

New Items

[11004](#) [11005](#) [11237](#) [11602](#) [11604](#) [11605](#) [11610](#) [11611](#) [11614](#) [15360](#) [15363](#) [15541](#) [30178](#) [30185](#) [35347](#) [35350](#)
[35353](#) [35356](#) [42672](#) [42673](#) [45568](#) [66800](#) [66803](#) [66806](#) [66809](#) [66812](#) [66815](#) [66818](#) [69413](#) [71163](#) [71164](#) [72848](#)
[72857](#) [73061](#)

Deleted Items

11603 11606 11609 11618 11621 11624 42671 42674 66611 66614 66617 66620 69366 69487 69490 69493
71160 71161 71162

Amended Description

[193](#) [195](#) [197](#) [199](#) [11003](#) [11221](#) [11222](#) [11224](#) [11225](#) [11240](#) [11241](#) [11612](#) [15224](#) [15239](#) [15254](#) [15269](#)
[15500](#) [15503](#) [15506](#) [15513](#) [22040](#) [22045](#) [30071](#) [30074](#) [30075](#) [30078](#) [30081](#) [30084](#) [30087](#) [30090](#) [30093](#) [30094](#)
[30165](#) [30168](#) [30171](#) [30174](#) [30177](#) [30180](#) [30186](#) [30189](#) [30192](#) [30195](#) [31205](#) [31210](#) [31215](#) [31220](#) [31225](#) [31230](#)
[31235](#) [31240](#) [31255](#) [31260](#) [31265](#) [31270](#) [31275](#) [31280](#) [31285](#) [31290](#) [31295](#) [31300](#) [31305](#) [31310](#) [31315](#) [31320](#)
[31325](#) [31330](#) [31335](#) [31521](#) [31527](#) [32135](#) [35616](#) [39323](#) [42656](#) [42821](#) [45533](#) [45564](#) [45565](#) [45585](#) [45647](#) [59300](#)
[59303](#) [59318](#) [65132](#) [65165](#) [66623](#) [69336](#) [69405](#) [69408](#) [69411](#) [72846](#) [72856](#) [73059](#) [73060](#) [73300](#) [73903](#) [73905](#)
[73912](#)

Anaesthetic removed

11600

Fee Amended

[69336](#) [73287](#) [73289](#)

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS - TRANSITIONAL PERIOD

Where an item refers to a service in which treatment continues over a period of time in excess of one day and the treatment commenced before 1 November 2003 and continues beyond that date, the general rule is that the 1 November 2002 level of fees and benefits would apply.

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES

MEDICARE BENEFIT ARRANGEMENTS

1. OUTLINE OF SCHEME

1.1 Medicare

1.1.1 The Australian Medicare Program provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. Legislation covering the major elements of the Program is contained in the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended).

1.1.2 With regard to medical expenses, the basic aim of the Medicare program is to provide:-

- automatic entitlement to benefits in respect of professional services (other than professional services to which the following dot point applies) equal to 85% of the Medicare Benefits Schedule fee, with a maximum payment of \$58.60 (indexed annually) by the patient for any one service where the Schedule fee is charged;
- for professional services rendered while hospital treatment (i.e., accommodation and nursing care) is provided to a patient who has been admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients), a flat rate of benefit of 75% of the Schedule fee, that is, there is no limit to the maximum amount of gap between the benefit and the Schedule fee; and
- access to public hospital services for eligible persons who choose to be treated free of charge as public patients in accordance with the provisions of the 2003-2008 Australian Health Care Agreements.

Patients may insure with private health insurance organisations for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee, or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the patient has an arrangement with their health fund. For out-of-hospital services the maximum amount of 'gap' (i.e. the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) payable by a family group or an individual in any one calendar year is \$319.70 (indexed annually from 1 January). A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

1.1.3 The Health Insurance Commission is responsible for the operation of Medicare and Medicare benefits based on the services and fees contained in this book. For details of locations of Medicare offices, see paragraph 2.9 below.

1.1.4 Where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of a professional service Medicare will pay benefits for that service as outlined in these notes. The definition of professional service as contained in the Health Insurance Act provides that such a service must be "clinically relevant". A clinically relevant service means a service rendered by a medical or dental practitioner or an optometrist that is generally accepted in the medical, dental or optometrical profession (as the case may be) as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

1.1.5 It is recognised that medical practitioners will sometimes be called upon to provide services which cannot be considered as being medically necessary. Accounts for these services should not be itemised as attracting Medicare benefits. The fee charged for such services is a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

1.1.6 For any service listed in the Schedule to be eligible for a Medicare rebate, the service must be rendered in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory laws. Practitioners have the responsibility to ensure that the supply of medicines or medical devices used in the provision of medical services is strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Therapeutic Goods Act 1989.

2. PROVIDER ELIGIBILITY

2.1 Access to Medicare Benefits

2.1.1 Amendments to the Health Insurance Act 1973 which came into force in December 1996 provide that from that date, medical practitioners have to meet minimum proficiency requirements before any services they provide (except assistance at operations) can attract a Medicare benefit. To be eligible to provide a medical service which can attract a Medicare benefit, or to provide services for or on behalf of another practitioner, one of the following conditions must apply:-

- the person was a medical practitioner prior to 1 November 1996 (this does not include an intern or Australian Medical Council candidate who has not completed a required period of supervised training, a person without the legal right to be in Australia on 1 November 1996, or a person acting as a medical practitioner on a temporary visa); or
- the person is a recognised specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; or
- the person is in an approved placement under section 3GA of the Health Insurance Act 1973; or
- the person is a temporary resident doctor with an exemption under section 19AB of the Health Insurance Act 1973, while working in accord with that exemption (Note: New Zealand citizens entering Australia do so under a special temporary entry visa and are regarded as temporary resident doctors).

2.1.2 Any practitioner who does not satisfy these requirements is not a Medical Practitioner for Medicare purposes and Medicare benefits cannot be paid for their services. This does not affect the practitioners ability to prescribe, refer, order diagnostic tests etc.

2.1.3 It is an offence under Section 19CC of the Health Insurance Act 1973 to provide a service without first informing a patient where a Medicare benefit is not payable for that service.

2.2 Provider Numbers

2.2.1 When an eligible medical practitioner wishes to have Medicare benefits payable for his/her services and/or, for Medicare purposes, wishes to raise valid

- referrals for specialist services; or
- requests for pathology or diagnostic imaging services,

the practitioner can apply in writing to the Health Insurance Commission for a Medicare provider number for the sites from which medical services/referrals/requests will be provided. A blank downloadable form is available on the Commission's website at www.hic.gov.au/prof/

2.2.2 Medicare Provider Numbers are allocated to practitioners to provide an easy method of identifying the place from which a service is provided. Health Insurance Regulations provide that, for Medicare purposes, a valid account/receipt must contain the practitioners' name and either:-

- the address of the place from which the service was provided; OR
- the provider number for the place from which the service was provided.

2.2.3 The provider number comprises a stem number which is up to 6 characters followed by a number/alpha denoting the practice location followed by an alpha character which is a check character.

2.2.4 Medical registration information is validated by medical registration authorities to ensure appropriate processing of Medicare claims.

2.2.5 Pay group arrangements are available which allow Medicare benefit cheques, which would normally be payable to a medical practitioner, to be made payable to a third party. Information about pay group links is contained in the provider number application form and is available from the Health Insurance Commission and on the Commission's website at www.hic.gov.au. Existing pay group arrangements can be terminated by a written request from the practitioner, however, the Health Insurance Commission will routinely inform the payee of such a termination.

2.2.6 Medicare provider number information is released in accord with the secrecy provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (Section 130) to authorised external organisations including Private Health Insurance Funds, the Department of Veterans' Affairs and the Department of Health and Ageing.

2.3 Locum Tenens

2.3.1 Where a locum tenens is to provide services at a practice location for more than two weeks or will be providing services at the location for less than two weeks but on a regular basis, the locum should apply for a provider number for that location. If the locum is to provide services at a practice for less than two weeks and will not be returning to that location in the future, the locum should contact the Health Insurance Commission's provider liaison area (phone 132 150) to discuss options. In some cases the locum may be able to use one of his/her other provider numbers. The use of a provider number other than the provider number allocated to the location MUST NOT apply where:

- the practitioner is an RACGP or specialist trainee with a provider number issued for an approved training placement; or
- the practitioner is associated with an approved rural placement under Section 3GA of the Health Insurance Act 1973; or
- the practitioner has access to Medicare benefits as a result of the issue of an exemption under section 19AB of the Health Insurance Act 1973 which only gives the practitioner access to Medicare benefits at specific practice locations; or
- the locum is to provide services at a practice which is participating in the Practice Incentives Program as the use of a provider number not specifically allocated for the practice will affect payments to the practice under the Practice Incentives Program.

2.3.2 Locums can direct Medicare payments to the principal of the practice by either arranging a pay group link and/or by nominating the principal as the payee on direct bill stationery.

2.4 Approved Placement for Rural Locations (Section 3GA Approvals)

2.4.1 There are two categories of medical practitioner for whose services Medicare benefits are not payable. They are medical practitioners:-

- subject to the 10 year moratorium; and
- first registered on or after 1 November 1996 who are not eligible for recognition as either a general practitioner or specialist.

2.4.2 Arrangements exist to enable medical practitioners (otherwise ineligible to access Medicare) to do after hours work or rural locum work through a structure that provides adequate supervision, quality assurance and backup arrangements while allowing Medicare billing from an approved practice placement site.

2.4.3 Further information on approved placements for rural locums is available from the Department of Health and Ageing on (02) 6289 4203.

2.5 Overseas Trained Doctors and the Ten Year Moratorium

2.5.1 Section 19AB of the Health Insurance Act 1973 provides that services provided by overseas trained doctors (including New Zealand doctors) and former overseas medical students trained in Australia will not attract Medicare benefits for a period of 10 years from the time they become registered as a medical practitioner for the purposes of the Health Insurance

Act or became permanent Australians (the date from which the 10 year period will commence varies from case to case). These measures do not apply to doctors who:-

- before 1 January 1997, registered with a State or Territory medical board (not including a person on a temporary resident visa) provided that they retained the continuous legal right to remain in Australia; or
- made an application to the Australian Medical Council (AMC) which was received before 1 January 1997, to undertake examinations, successful completion of which would ordinarily enable the person to become a medical practitioner (and was eligible to lodge an application with the AMC).

2.5.2 The Minister can grant an exemption to these requirements and can impose conditions on any exemption provided. Requests for exemption from the restrictions contained in section 19AB should be directed to the Department of Health and Ageing on (02) 6289 5903.

2.6 Overseas Trained Doctors (OTD) and Occupational Trainees (OT)

2.6.1 To be allocated a Medicare provider number a OTD/OT must be supported by his or her employer and be able to demonstrate that there is a need to have Medicare benefits payable for his or her services, refer or request specialist services for Medicare purposes and/or provide prescriptions under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. The following documentation is required with an application for a Medicare provider number:-

- Australian medical registration papers; and
- a copy of personal details in a passport and all Australian visas and entry stamps; and
- a letter from the employer stating the reason why a Medicare provider number and/or prescriber number is required; and
- a copy of the employment contract.

2.6.2 Those OTD/OT deemed eligible for a Medicare provider number by the issue of a Section 19AB exemption by the Minister's delegate will need to provide their name and address, as well as their Medicare provider number on all bills for services they have rendered where a Medicare benefit is to be claimed.

2.6.3 The issue of a section 19AB exemption is not automatic and is not backdated. Medicare benefits cannot be paid for services rendered by an OTD/OT until a 19AB exemption has been issued. Delegations for the issue of section 19AB exemptions are held by the Department of Health and Ageing and as a result, applications received by the Health Insurance Commission will be forwarded to the Department for approval. Applicants for section 19AB exemptions should apply to the Health Insurance Commission.

2.6.4 OTD/OT are usually granted conditional medical registration. Use of a Medicare provider number outside of the conditions imposed through their visa and medical registration will make the OTD/OT liable to action by the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs and the State or Territory medical board.

2.6.5 Information about applying for a Medicare provider number can be obtained by telephone on 132 150 (a local call cost) or by contacting the Provider Liaison Section of the Health Insurance Commission in your State.

2.7 Use of Provider Numbers and Closure of Practice Locations

2.7.1 Use of an incorrect Medicare provider number may be a breach of Health Insurance Regulations which require that an account/receipt lodged with a claim for Medicare benefits must contain the practitioner's name and either:-

- the address of the place from which the service was provided; OR
- the provider number for the place from which the service was provided.

2.7.2 It is important that the Health Insurance Commission be notified promptly where a practitioner ceases to practice from a location. Failure to notify closure can lead to misdirection of Medicare cheques and other information from the Health Insurance Commission.

2.8 Practice Incentives Program

2.8.1 Practitioners who work at practices participating in the Practice Incentives Program are reminded about the importance of having a provider number linked to that practice. Under the Practice Incentives Program, only services rendered by a practitioner with a provider number linked to the practice location will be taken into account when determining the practice's payment. Medicare and the Department of Veterans' Affairs data is used to identify consultations linked to provider numbers. Even practitioners working for limited periods at the practice should have a provider number allocated for that period.

2.9 Addresses of the Health Insurance Commission

Postal: Medicare, GPO Box 9822, in the Capital City in each State
Telephone: 132150, All States (a local call cost)

NEW SOUTH WALES

The Colonial State Bank
Tower
150 George Street
PARRAMATTA NSW 2165

VICTORIA

State Headquarters
460 Bourke Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000

QUEENSLAND

State Headquarters
444 Queen Street
BRISBANE QLD 4000

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters
209 Greenhill Road
EASTWOOD SA 5063

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters
Bank West Tower
108 St. George's Terrace
PERTH WA 6000

TASMANIA

242 Liverpool Street
HOBART TAS 7000

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

134 Reed Street
TUGGERANONG ACT 2901

NORTHERN TERRITORY

As per South Australia

3. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICARE**3.1 Eligible Persons**

3.1.1 An "eligible person" means a person who resides legally in Australia and whose stay is not subject to any time limitation. This includes New Zealand citizens and holders of permanent residence visas. Applicants for permanent residence are eligible persons in certain circumstances.

3.1.2 Eligible persons must enrol with Medicare before benefits can be paid.

3.2 Medicare Cards

3.2.1 An eligible person who applies to enrol in Medicare (using a Medicare Enrolment/Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare Card (green in colour). Cards may be issued for individuals or families.

3.2.2 Medicare cards (blue in colour), with the words "INTERIM CARD" are issued in certain circumstances to persons who have applied for permanent resident status.

3.2.3 Medicare cards with the words "VISITOR RHCA" are issued to visitors from countries with which Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements (see section [3.5](#) below).

3.3 Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas

3.3.1 Medicare does NOT cover medical, hospital or evacuation expenses incurred outside Australia. Australians travelling overseas are advised to have adequate private health insurance for the countries to be visited (see also section [3.5](#) below).

3.4 Visitors to Australia and Temporary Residents

3.4.1 Visitors and temporary residents in Australia are not eligible for Medicare, unless covered by a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement, and should have adequate private health insurance.

3.4.2 All eligible visitors must enrol with Medicare to receive benefits. The period of eligibility is shown by the expiry date on the Medicare card.

3.5 Reciprocal Health Care Agreements

3.5.1 Visitors from countries with which Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements are eligible for immediately necessary treatment in the public health system. Likewise, Australians visiting these countries are entitled to health care in their public health schemes. Agreements are in place with New Zealand, Ireland, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, Finland, Italy and Malta. Visitors are eligible for benefits for the duration of their stay, except in the cases of Italy and Malta, where benefits are for six months only. With the exception of New Zealand, the Agreements provide diplomats and their families with full Medicare cover for the term of their stay, which is not restricted to immediately necessary treatment. An agreement with Norway will come into force from early 2004.

3.5.2 The Agreements provide immediately necessary treatment, that is, treatment for any ill health or injury which requires attention before returning home. They provide public hospital care, Medicare benefits and drugs under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.

3.5.3 The Agreements with Ireland and New Zealand are restricted to public hospital care and PBS drugs only. Visitors receive services by presenting their passports. They are not issued with Medicare cards.

3.5.4 The Agreements do not cover treatment as a private patient in a public or private hospital. People visiting Australia for the purpose of receiving health treatment are not eligible for benefits in the Agreement.

4. GENERAL PRACTICE**4.1 General Practice Items**

4.1.1 Some of the items in the Medicare Benefits Schedule are only available to General Practitioners. For the purposes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule a General Practitioner is a medical practitioner who is:-

- Vocationally Registered under section 3F of the Health Insurance Act (see [4.3](#) below); or
- a holder of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) who

participates in, and meets the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as defined in the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Education Program; or

- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the FRACGP, or undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of some other training program recognised by the RACGP as being of an equivalent standard.

4.2 Fellows of the RACGP and Trainees in General Practice

4.2.1 A medical practitioner who is seeking recognition as a general practitioner, as a Fellow of the RACGP or as a general practice trainee should apply to the Manager, Health Programs Branch, Health Insurance Commission, at any of the Commission addresses listed in paragraph 2.9.

4.3 Vocational Registration of General Practitioners

Recognition Method

4.3.1 The criteria for registration as a vocationally registered general practitioner are certification from either:-

- the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP); or
- a General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee (GPREC); or
- the General Practice Recognition Appeal Committee (GPRAC),

that the practitioner's medical practice is or will be within 28 days predominantly general practice, and

- that the RACGP or the Eligibility Committee certifies that the practitioner is a Fellow of the RACGP; and
- the RACGP certifies that the practitioner meets its minimum requirements for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

4.3.2 The GPRAC will hear appeals from medical practitioners who are refused certification by either the RACGP or a GPREC.

4.3.3 The only training and experience which the RACGP regards as appropriate for eligibility will be the attainment of Fellowship of the RACGP.

4.3.4 In assessing whether a practitioner's medical practice is predominantly general practice, the RACGP and GPREC/GPRAC will consider only services eligible for Medicare benefits. To qualify, 50% of this clinical time and services claimed against Medicare must be in general practice as defined. The RACGP and GPREC/GPRAC will have regard to whether the practitioner provides a comprehensive primary medical service, including treating a wide range of patients and conditions using a variety of accepted medical skills and techniques, providing services away from the practitioner's surgery on request, for example, home visits and making appropriate provision for the practitioner's patients to have access to after hours medical care.

4.3.5 All enquiries concerning eligibility for registration should be directed to the RACGP at 52 Parramatta Road, Forest Lodge, NSW, 2037, or to the GPREC, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.

How to Apply for Registration

4.3.6 To be listed on the register, application on the approved form must be made to the RACGP or a GPREC for certification of eligibility. The RACGP or the GPREC will notify the Health Insurance Commission of the eligibility status of the practitioner for inclusion on the VR register.

4.3.7 The RACGP and GPREC address for the purpose of submission of applications for registration as a vocationally registered general practitioner are:

The Secretary-General
The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners
52 Parramatta Road
FOREST LODGE NSW 2037

Secretary
General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee
Health Insurance Commission
PO Box 1001 TUGGERANONG
ACT 2901

4.3.8 Continued vocational registration is dependent upon involvement in appropriate Continuing Medical Education (CME) and Quality Assurance (QA) programs approved by the RACGP, and the practitioner continuing to be predominantly in general practice.

4.3.9 All enquiries regarding the QA and CME requirements should be directed to the RACGP at 52 Parramatta Road, Forest Lodge, NSW, 2037.

Removal from Vocational Register

4.3.10 A medical practitioner may at any time request the Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission to remove his/her name from the Vocational Register of General Practitioners.

4.3.11 Provision also exists for removal of a medical practitioner from the Vocational Register where the RACGP or a GPREC is no longer satisfied that the practitioner should remain on the Register. Examples of reasons for which a practitioner might be removed are:-

- the practitioner's medical practice is no longer predominantly general practice;
- the RACGP's minimum requirements for involvement in continuing Medical Education and Quality

Assurance programs have not been met by the practitioner.

4.3.12 Appeals against removal may be made to the GPRAC, at the Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT, 2901.

4.3.13 Practitioners removed from the register for any reason must make a formal application to re-enter the register.

5. RECOGNITION AS A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN

5.1 Recognition Method

5.1.1 A medical practitioner who, having made formal application and paid the prescribed fee, and who:-

- is registered as a specialist under State or Territory law; or
- holds a fellowship of a specified specialist College; or
- is recommended for recognition as a specialist or consultant physician by a Specialist Recognition Advisory Committee;

may be recognised by the Minister as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act. 5.1.2 A medical practitioner who:-

- is training towards a fellowship of a specified specialist College;

should apply to the Manager, Health Programs Branch, Health Insurance Commission, at any of the Commission addresses listed in paragraph 2.9, to be recognised as a specialist or consultant physician trainee.

5.1.3 There is provision for appeal to a Specialist Recognition Appeal Committee by medical practitioners who have not been recommended for recognition as specialists or consultant physicians by a Specialist Recognition Advisory Committee.

5.1.4 Where a medical practitioner has been recognised as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act, Medicare benefits are payable at the appropriate higher rate in respect of certain services rendered by the practitioner in the practice of the recognised specialty, provided (other than in the case of examination by specialist anaesthetists in preparation for anaesthesia - see paragraph 6.3.1) the patient has been referred in accordance with paragraph 6.

5.1.5 All enquiries concerning the recognition of specialists and consultant physicians or specialist and consultant physician trainees should be directed to the Provider Liaison Section, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 in your State capital city. ACT and NT enquiries should be directed to NSW. Telephone enquiries can be directed to 132150 for the cost of a local call.

5.2 Emergency Medicine

5.2.1 For these purposes the following will determine when a practitioner is acting within the specialty of emergency medicine:-

Where the patient is treated by the medical practitioner within 30 minutes of presentation, and that patient is:

- (a) at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or
- (b) suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or
- (c) suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened; or
- (d) suffering from a drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or
- (e) experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk; or
- (f) suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or
- (g) suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment; and
- (h) treated in, or via, a bona fide emergency department in a hospital.

5.2.2 Benefits are not payable where such services are rendered in the accident and emergency departments or outpatient departments of public hospitals.

6. REFERRAL OF PATIENTS TO SPECIALISTS OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIANS

6.1 Purpose

6.1.1 For certain services provided by specialists and consultant physicians the Medicare benefit payable is dependent on acceptable evidence that the service has been provided following referral from another practitioner.

6.1.2 A reference to a referral in this Section does not refer to written requests made for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services.

6.2 What is a Referral

6.2.1 A "referral" is a request to a specialist or a consultant physician for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

6.2.2 Subject to the exceptions in paragraph 6.2.3 below, for a valid "referral" to take place:-

- (i) the referring practitioner must have turned his or her mind to the patient's need for referral and communicate relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (but this does not necessarily mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);

- (ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing by way of a letter or note to a specialist or to a consultant physician and must be signed and dated by the referring practitioner; and
- (iii) the specialist or consultant physician to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

6.2.3 The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph 6.2.2 are that:-

- (a) sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply to:
 - an examination of a patient by a specialist anaesthetist in preparation for the administration of an anaesthetic (Item 17603);
- (b) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to:
 - a referral generated within a hospital, in respect of a privately admitted patient for a service within that hospital, where the hospital records provide evidence of a referral (including the referring practitioner's signature); or
 - an emergency situation where the referring practitioner or the specialist or the consultant physician was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible; and
- (c) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to:
 - instances where a written referral was completed by a referring practitioner but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

NOTE: *"For these purposes an emergency is a situation where the patient is treated by the medical practitioner within thirty minutes of presentation, and that patient is:-*

- (a) *at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or*
- (b) *suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or*
- (c) *suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened; or*
- (d) *suffering from drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or*
- (e) *experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk; or*
- (f) *suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or*
- (g) *suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment."*

6.3 Examination by Specialist Anaesthetists

6.3.1 A referral letter or note is not required in the case of Item 17603 - Examination of a patient in preparation for the administration of an anaesthetic. However, for benefits to be payable at the specialist rate for consultations by specialist anaesthetists (other than for a pre-operative examination) a referral is required.

6.4 Who can Refer

6.4.1 The general practitioner is regarded as the primary source of referrals. Cross referrals between specialists and/or consultant physicians should usually occur in consultation with the patient's general practitioner. (See paragraph 6.6.1).

6.4.2 Referrals are to be made as follows:-

- (a) to a recognised consultant physician -
 - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) by an approved dental practitioner¹ (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service;
- (b) to a recognised specialist -
 - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) by a registered dental practitioner², where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
 - (iii) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist.

¹ See paragraph OB.1 for the definition of an approved dental practitioner.

² A registered dental practitioner is a dentist registered with the State or Territory Dental Board of the State or Territory in which s/he practices. A registered dental practitioner may or may not be an approved dental practitioner.

6.5 Billing

Routine Referrals

6.5.1 In addition to the usual information required to be shown on accounts, receipts or assignment forms (see paragraph 7 of these notes), specialists and consultant physicians must show the following details (unless there are special circumstances as indicated in paragraph 6.5.2):-

- name and either practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner;

- date of referral; and
- period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, eg "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely" should be shown.

Special Circumstances

6.5.2 (i) Lost, stolen or destroyed referrals.

If a referral has been made but the letter or note of referral has been lost, stolen or destroyed, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or the assignment form shows the name of the referring medical practitioner, the practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner (if either of these are known to the consultant physician or specialist) and the words 'Lost referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate a duplicate or replacement letter of referral must be obtained by the specialist or the consultant physician.

(ii) Emergency situations - (see note at paragraph [6.2.3](#) for definition of an emergency situation).

If the referral occurred in an emergency situation, benefit will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Emergency referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate the specialist/consultant physician must obtain a letter of referral.

(iii) Hospital referrals.

- Private Patients - Where a referral is generated within a hospital in respect of a privately admitted patient for a service within that hospital, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Referral within (name of hospital)' and the patient's hospital records show evidence of the referral (including the referring practitioner's signature). However, in other instances where a medical practitioner within a hospital is involved in referring a patient (eg to a specialist or a consultant physician in private rooms) the normal referral arrangements apply, including the requirement for a referral letter or note and its retention by the specialist or the consultant physician billing for the service.

- Public Hospital Patients - Under the 2003-2008 Australian Health Care Agreements, hospitals are obliged to provide public hospital services to eligible persons in accordance with the provisions of the Agreements.

Bulk Billing

6.5.3 Bulk billing assignment forms should show the same information as detailed above. However, faster processing of the claim will be facilitated where the provider number (rather than the practice address) of the referring practitioner is shown.

6.6 Period for which Referral is Valid

6.6.1 The referral is valid for the period specified in the referral which is taken to commence on the date of the specialist's or consultant physician's first service covered by that referral.

Specialist Referrals

6.6.2 Where a referral originates from a specialist or a consultant physician, the referral is valid for 3 months, except where the referred patient is an admitted patient. For admitted patients, the referral is valid for 3 months or the duration of the admission whichever is the longer.

6.6.3 As it is expected that the patient's general practitioner will be kept informed of the patient's progress, a referral from a specialist or a consultant physician must include the name of the patient's general practitioners and/or practice. Where a patient is unable or unwilling to nominate a general practitioner or practice this must be stated in the referral.

Referrals by other Practitioners

6.6.4 Where the referral originates from a practitioner other than those listed in [6.6.1](#), the referral is valid for a period of 12 months, unless the referring practitioner indicates that the referral is for a period more or less than 12 months (eg. 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely). Referrals for longer than 12 months should only be used where the patient's clinical condition requires continuing care and management of a specialist or a consultant physician for a specific condition or specific conditions.

6.7 Definition of a Single Course of Treatment

6.7.1 A single course of treatment involves an initial attendance by a specialist or consultant physician and the continuing management/treatment up to the stage where the patient is referred back to the care of the referring practitioner. It also includes any subsequent review of the patient's condition by the specialist or the consultant physician that may be necessary. Such a review may be initiated by either the referring practitioner or the specialist/consultant physician.

6.7.2 The presentation of an unrelated illness, requiring the referral of the patient to the specialist's or the consultant physician's care would initiate a new course of treatment in which case a new referral would be required.

6.7.3 The receipt by a specialist or consultant physician of a new referral following the expiration of a previous referral for the same condition(s) does not necessarily indicate the commencement of a new course of treatment involving the itemisation of an initial consultation. In the continuing management/treatment situation the new referral is to facilitate the payment of benefits at the specialist or the consultant physician referred rates rather than the unreferred rates.

6.7.4 However, where the referring practitioner:-

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
 - (b) the patient is seen by the specialist or the consultant physician outside the currency of the last referral; and
 - (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist or the consultant physician more than 9 months earlier
- the attendance following the new referral initiates a new course of treatment for which Medicare benefit would be payable at the initial consultation rates.

6.8 Retention of Referral Letters

6.8.1 The prima facie evidence that a valid referral exists is the provision of the referral particulars on the specialist's or the consultant physician's account.

6.8.2 A specialist or a consultant physician is required to retain the instrument of referral (and a hospital is required to retain the patient's hospital records which show evidence of a referral) for 18 months from the date the service was rendered.

6.8.3 A specialist or a consultant physician is required, if requested by the Managing Director of the Health Insurance Commission, to produce to a Medical Adviser, who is an officer of the Commission, the instrument of referral within seven days after the request is received. Where the referral originates in an emergency situation or in a hospital, the specialist or consultant physician is required to produce such information as is in his or her possession or control relating to whether the patient was so treated.

6.9 Attendance for Issuing of a Referral

6.9.1 Medicare benefit is attracted for an attendance on a patient even where the attendance is solely for the purpose of issuing a referral letter or note. However, if a medical practitioner issues a referral without an attendance on the patient, no benefit is payable for any charge raised for issuing the referral.

6.10 Locum-tenens Arrangements

6.10.1 It should be noted that where a non-specialist medical practitioner acts as a locum-tenens for a specialist or consultant physician, or where a specialist acts as a locum-tenens for a consultant physician, Medicare benefit is only payable at the level appropriate for the particular locum-tenens, eg, general practitioner level for a general practitioner locum-tenens and specialist level for a referred service rendered by a specialist locum tenens.

6.10.2 Medicare benefits are not payable where a practitioner is not eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits acts as a locum-tenens for any practitioner who is eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits.

6.10.3 Fresh referrals are not required for locum-tenens acting according to accepted medical practice for the principal of a practice ie referrals to the latter are accepted as applying to the former and benefit is not payable at the initial attendance rate for an attendance by a locum-tenens if the principal has already performed an initial attendance in respect of the particular instrument of referral.

6.11 Self Referral

6.11.1 Medical practitioners may refer themselves to consultant physicians and specialists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

6.12 Referrals by Dentists or Optometrists

6.12.1 For Medicare benefit purposes, a referral may be made to:-

- (i) a recognised specialist:
 - (a) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
 - (b) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist; or
- (ii) a consultant physician, by an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service.

6.12.2 In any other circumstances (ie a referral to a consultant physician by a dentist, other than an approved oral surgeon, or an optometrist, or a referral by an optometrist to a specialist other than a specialist ophthalmologist), it is not a valid referral. Any resulting consultant physician or specialist attendances will attract Medicare benefits at unreferred rates.

6.12.3 Registered dentists and registered optometrists may refer themselves to specialists in accordance with the criteria above, and Medicare benefits are payable at the levels which apply to their referred patients.

7. BILLING PROCEDURES

7.1 Itemised Accounts

7.1.1 Where the doctor bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

7.1.2 Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:-

- (i) patient's name;
- (ii) the date on which the professional service was rendered;
- (iii) a description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment (i.e., accommodation and nursing care) is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than a

- public hospital patient), that is, the words 'admitted patient' immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk '*' directly after an item number where used;
- (iv) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner who actually rendered the service; (where the practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with the Health Insurance Commission, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given);
 - (v) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner claiming or receiving payment of benefits, or assignment of benefit:-
 - for services in Groups [A1](#) to [A14](#), [D1](#), [T1](#), [T4](#) to [T9](#) of the General Medical Services, Groups [O1](#) to [O7](#) (Oral and Maxillofacial services), and Group [P9](#) of Pathology - where the person claiming payment is NOT the person who rendered the service;
 - for services in Groups [D2](#), [T2](#), [T3](#), [I2](#), to [I5](#) - for every service;
 - (vi) if the service was a Specified Simple Basic Pathology Test (listed in Category [6](#) - Pathology, Group P9 of the Schedule) that was determined necessary by a practitioner who is another member of the same group medical practice, the surname and initials of that other practitioner;
 - (vii) where a practitioner has attended the patient on more than one occasion on the same day and on each occasion rendered a professional service to which an item in Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule relates (i.e. professional attendances), the time at which each such attendance commenced; and
 - (viii) where the professional service was rendered by a consultant physician or a specialist in the practice of his/her speciality to a patient who has been referred:- (a) the name of the referring medical practitioner; (b) the address of the place of practice or provider number in respect of that place of practice; (c) the date of the referral; and (d) the period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, e.g. "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely".

(NOTE: If the information required to be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment of benefit forms is included by an employee of the practitioner, the practitioner claiming payment for the service bears responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information).

7.1.3 Practitioners should note that payment of claims could be delayed or disallowed where it is not possible from account details to clearly identify the service as one which qualifies for Medicare benefits, or the practitioner as a registered medical practitioner at the address the service was rendered. Practitioners are therefore encouraged to provide as much detail as possible on their accounts, including Medicare Benefits Schedule item number and provider number.

7.2 Claiming of Benefits

7.2.1 The patient, upon receipt of a doctor's account, has two courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits.

7.3 Paid Accounts

7.3.1 The patient may pay the account and subsequently present the receipt at a Medicare customer service centre for assessment and payment of the Medicare benefit in cash.

7.3.2 In these circumstances, where a claimant personally attends a Medicare office to obtain a cash or EFT for the payment of Medicare benefits, the claimant is not required to complete a Medicare Patient Claim Form (PC1).

7.3.3 A Medicare patient claim form (PC1) is required to be completed where the claimant is mailing his or her claim for a cheque or EFT payment of Medicare benefits or arranging for an agent to collect cash on the claimant's behalf at a Medicare office.

7.4 Unpaid Accounts

7.4.1 Where the patient has not paid the account, the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the doctor.

7.4.2 It will be the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the doctor and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account if any. "Pay doctor" cheques involving Medicare benefits, by law, must not be sent direct to medical practitioners or to patients at a doctor's address (even if requested by the claimant to do so). "Pay doctor" cheques are required to be forwarded to the claimant's last known address.

7.4.3 When issuing a receipt to a patient in respect of an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay doctor" cheque the medical practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$..... was involved in the payment of the account.

7.5 Assignment of Benefit (Direct - Billing) Arrangements

7.5.1 Under the Health Insurance Act an Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need.

7.5.2 If a medical practitioner direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient, with the exception of certain vaccines (see paragraph [7.5.4](#)).

7.5.3 Under these arrangements:-

- the patient's Medicare number must be quoted on all direct-bill assignment forms for that patient;
- the assignment forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare Card;
 - the forms include information required by Regulations under Section 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act;
- the doctor must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form, before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it;
- where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form, the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the doctor, doctor's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed 'Practitioner's Use', an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (e.g. unconscious, injured hand etc.) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.

7.5.4 Where the patient is direct-billed, an additional charge can **ONLY** be raised against the patient by the practitioner where the patient is provided with a vaccine/vaccines from the practitioner's own supply held on the practitioner's premises. This exemption only applies to general practitioners and other non-specialist practitioners in association with attendance items 3 to 96 (inclusive) and only relates to vaccines that are not available to the patient free of charge through Commonwealth or State funding arrangements or available through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. The additional charge must only be to cover the supply of the vaccine.

7.6 Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing

7.6.1 The Medicare card plays an important part in direct billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the assignment forms. A special Medicare imprinter is used for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

7.6.2 The patient details can, of course, be entered on the assignment forms by hand, but the use of a card to imprint patient details assists practitioners and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

7.6.3 The Medicare card number must be quoted on assignment forms. If the number is not available, then the direct-billing facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient may not be eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

7.6.4 Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the practitioner may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

7.6.5 It is important for the practitioner to check the eligibility of patients to Medicare benefits by reference to the card, as enrollees have entitlement limited to the date shown on the card and some enrollees, e.g. certain visitors to Australia, have restricted access to Medicare (see paragraphs [3.4](#) and [3.5](#)).

7.7 Assignment of Benefit Forms

7.7.1 To meet varying requirements the following types of stationery are available from Medicare. Note that these are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of the Health Insurance Commission.

- (1) Form DB2-GP. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for General Practitioner Services other than requested pathology, specialist and optometrical services. It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Practitioner copy and a Patient copy. There are 4 pre-printed items with provision for two other items. The form can also be used as an "offer to assign" when a request for pathology services is sent to an approved pathology practitioner and the patient does not attend the laboratory.
- (2) Form DB2-OP. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for optometrical services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2-GP, except for content variations. This form may not be used as an offer to assign pathology services.
- (3) Form DB2-OT. This form is designed for the use of optical scanning equipment and is used to assign benefits for all specialist services. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2-GP, except for content variations. There are no pre-printed items on this form.
- (4) Form DB3. This is used to assign or offer to assign benefits for pathology tests rendered by approved pathology practitioners. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2, except for content variations. The form may not be used for services other than pathology.

- (5) Form DB4. This is a continuous stationery version of the DB2, and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.
- (6) Form DB5. This is a continuous stationery form for pathology services which can be used on most office machines. It cannot be used to assign benefits and must therefore be accompanied by an offer to assign (Form DB2, DB3 or DB4) or other form approved by the Health Insurance Commission for that purpose.

7.8 The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1, DB1H)

7.8.1 Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim from Medicare using either Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1 or DB1H. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal doctor and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal doctor's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

7.8.2 Each claim form must be accompanied by the assignment forms to which the claim relates.

7.8.3 The DB1 and DB1H are also loose leaf to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards, showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider number are available from Medicare on request.

7.9 Direct-Bill Stationery

7.9.1 Medical practitioners wishing to direct-bill may obtain information on direct-bill stationery by telephoning 132150.

- Form DB6A. This form is used to order stocks of forms DB3, DB4 and DB5 and where a practitioner uses these forms, DB1 and DB1H. These forms are available from Medicare.
- Form DB6B. This form is used to re-order kits for optical scanning stationery which comprise DB2's (GP, OP and OT), DB1's pre addressed envelopes and an instruction sheet for the use of direct-bill scanning stationery. The scanning stationery is only available in kit form. This form is supplied with the kit and is returned directly to the printer. Medicare is unable to provide information on the status of these orders.

7.10 Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits

7.10.1 A time limit of six months applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefits) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than six months earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

7.10.2 Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (eg hardship cases, third party workers' compensation cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

8. PROVISION FOR REVIEW OF INDIVIDUAL DOCTORS, INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS AND SCHEDULE SERVICES

Doctors

8.1 Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme

8.1.1 The Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme is a scheme for reviewing and investigating the provision of services by a health practitioner to determine whether the practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice in the rendering or initiating of Medicare services or in prescribing under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). A health practitioner is a medical practitioner, a dentist, an optometrist, a chiropractor, physiotherapist or a podiatrist.

8.1.2 Section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a PSR Committee could reasonably conclude that it would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the profession in which the practitioner was practising when he or she rendered or initiated the services.

8.1.3 The Health Insurance Commission (HIC) monitors health practitioners claiming patterns. Where an anomaly is detected, for which a satisfactory explanation cannot be provided, the HIC can request that the Director of PSR review the provision of services by the practitioner.

8.1.4. From 1 January 2003, several changes were introduced to clarify each stage in the PSR process, and to strengthen the procedural fairness provisions available to the person under review.

8.1.5 Under the revised PSR arrangements, the decision to establish a PSR Committee is made by the independent Director of PSR after receiving a request from the HIC for a review of the provision of services by a person (previously this was an investigative referral).

8.1.6 When a request for a review is made, the Director of PSR must decide whether to conduct a review. If a review is carried out into the provision of services specified in the referral, it can be done in such manner, as the Director thinks appropriate. The Director has the power to require the production of documents or the giving of information.

8.1.7 Following a review, the Director must:

- decide to take no further action in relation to the review; or
- enter into an agreement with the person under review (which must then be ratified by an independent Determining Authority before it can take effect); or
- make a referral to a PSR Committee.

8.1.8 A PSR Committee will normally consist of three medically qualified members of whom two must belong to the same profession as the practitioner whose conduct is the subject of review. However, if considered desirable, up to two additional members may be appointed to a Committee to give it a wider range of clinical expertise.

8.1.9 A referral to a PSR Committee (previously this was an adjudicative referral) initiates an investigation by the Committee into the provision of the services specified in the referral. The Committee can investigate any aspect of the provision of the referred services and its investigation is not limited by any reasons given in a request for review or a Director's report following a review.

8.1.10 Committees can hold hearings and require the person under review to attend and give evidence. Committees also have the power to require the production of documents (including clinical notes).

8.1.11 The various methods available to a PSR Committee to investigate and quantify inappropriate practice are specified in legislation.

- Patterns of Services - Where a practitioner reaches or exceeds a volume of services specified in regulations, he or she is deemed to have practised inappropriately. From 1 January 2000, the pattern of services for general practitioners and other medical practitioners specified in *the Health Insurance Regulations 1999 (No. 1)*, as amended, is 80 or more professional attendances on each of 20 or more days in a 12-month period.
- A professional attendance includes a service of a kind mentioned in group [A1](#), [A2](#), [A5](#), [A6](#), [A7](#), [A11](#), [A13](#), [A14](#) or [A15](#) of Part 3 of the General Medical Services Table.
- Where a practitioner can demonstrate to the satisfaction of a PSR Committee that exceptional circumstances exist, the quantum of inappropriate practice is reduced accordingly. Matters that constitute exceptional circumstances include, but are not limited to, those set out in the Regulations. These include:
 - : an unusual occurrence causing an unusual level of need for professional attendances by the practitioner; and
 - : the absence of other medical services for the practitioner's patients (having regard to the location of the practice and the characteristics of the patients).
- Sampling - A PSR Committee can apply a statistically valid sampling methodology to examine the conduct of a practitioner in relation to particular identifiable services and to extrapolate the results to a larger number of similar services within the referral period.
- Generic findings - If a PSR Committee cannot conduct its inquiry using the patterns of services or sampling provisions, it can make a generic finding of inappropriate practice. This will apply where a PSR Committee is unable to obtain sufficient clinical or practice records from the practitioner to conduct its investigation.

8.1.12 In determining whether a practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice, from 1 November 1999 a PSR Committee is also required to have regard to whether or not the practitioner kept adequate and contemporaneous patient records (see details at Note [15](#)).

8.1.13 Provision is made throughout the Scheme for the person under review to make submissions before key decisions are made or final reports are given.

8.1.14 Under the revised arrangements, a Committee cannot make a finding of inappropriate practice unless it has given the person under review: notice of its intention to do so; and the reasons for the findings; and an opportunity to respond.

8.1.15 If a Committee finds that the person under review has engaged in inappropriate practice, the findings will be reported to the Determining Authority. The Determining Authority decides what action to take. Such action can include: a reprimand; counselling; repayment of Medicare benefits; and/or complete or partial disqualification from the Medicare Scheme for up to three years.

8.1.16 The revised PSR arrangements apply in relation to requests by the HIC to the Director of PSR made after 1 January 2003. Existing cases will be dealt with under the previous arrangements.

8.1.17 Further information is available from the PSR website, www.psr.gov.au.

8.2 Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC)

8.2.1 The Medicare Participation Review Committee determine what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who has been successfully prosecuted for medifraud.

8.2.2 The Committees have a discretionary range of options from taking no further administrative action against the practitioner to counselling and reprimand and full or partial disqualification from participating in the Medicare benefit arrangements for up to five years.

Schedule Services

8.3 Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC)

8.3.1 The MBCC is an informal advisory committee established by agreement between the Minister and the Australian Medical Association. The Committee consists of representatives of the Department, the Health Insurance Commission, the Australian Medical Association and relevant craft groups of the medical profession.

8.3.2 The major function undertaken by the Committee is the review of particular services or groups of services within the Medicare Benefits Schedule, including consideration of appropriate fee levels.

8.4 Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC)

8.4.1 The Medical Services Advisory Committee was established in April 1998 to advise the Minister on the strength of evidence relating to the safety, effectiveness and cost effectiveness of new and emerging medical services and technologies and under what circumstances public funding, including listing on the Medicare Benefits Schedule, should be supported.

8.4.2 Its membership comprises a mix of clinical expertise covering pathology, surgery, internal medicine and general practice, plus clinical epidemiology and clinical trials, health economics, consumers, and health administration and planning.

8.4.3 The assessment of evidence has been an integral part of the listing process of medical technologies and services on the Schedule via a mix of specialist consultative and advisory bodies. This measure will strengthen and consolidate the assessment activity under the umbrella of MSAC and will complement the functions and activities of the Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee, Pathology Services Table Committee and the Consultative Committee on Diagnostic Imaging.

8.4.4 Since its establishment MSAC has been developing application and assessment guidelines to assist it to meet its terms of reference. Further information on MSAC's terms of reference, membership, and application and assessment processes and related activities can be found at its internet site www.health.gov.au/msac/index.htm

8.4.5 Contact with MSAC can be made via email on msac.secretariat@health.gov.au or by phoning the MSAC secretariat on 1800 020 103.

8.5 Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC)

8.5.1 This Committee is established under Section 136 of the National Health Act 1953. It consists of five representatives from the interested professions and five from the Australian Government.

8.5.2 The Committee's primary role is to advise the Minister on the need for changes to the structure and content of the Pathology Services Table (except new medical services and technologies - see paragraph 8.4 above) including the level of fees.

8.6 Review of Claims Requiring Prior Approval for Payment of Benefits

8.6.1 There are a number of items in the Schedule which contain a requirement that it must be 'demonstrated' that there is a clinical need for the service before Medicare benefits are payable. Services requiring prior approval are those covered by Items [11222/11225](#), [12207](#), [14120-14132](#), [30214](#), [32501](#), [42783](#), [42786](#), [42789](#), [42792](#), [45019/45020](#), [45528](#), [45557](#), [45558](#), [45585](#), [45588](#), [45639](#), [50125](#) and [55728](#).

8.6.2 Claims for benefits for services covered by these items should be lodged with Medicare for referral to the National Office of the Health Insurance Commission for assessment by the Medicare Claims Review Panel (MCRP) and must be accompanied by sufficient clinical and/or photographic evidence to enable the Commission to determine the eligibility of the service for payment of benefits. Claims can only be considered for services which fulfil the requirements of the item descriptors.

8.6.3 Practitioners may also apply to the Commission for prospective approval in respect of proposed surgery.

8.6.4 Applications for approval should be addressed to 'The MCRP Officer, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong ACT 2901'.

9. PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES

9.1 Penalties

9.1.1 Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (either orally or in writing) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used in connection with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court (on or after 22 February 1986) shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

9.1.2 A penalty of up to \$1000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the necessary details having been entered on the form before signature or who fails to cause a patient to be given a copy of the completed form.

GENERAL NOTES FOR GUIDANCE OF USERS

10. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

10.1 Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits

10.1.1 Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each medical service, with uniform fees for each service in each State. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered. In some cases two levels of fees are applied to the same service in General Medical Services, with each level of fee being allocated a separate item number. The item identified by the letter "S" applies in the case where the procedure has been rendered by a recognised specialist in the practice of his or her speciality and the patient has been referred. The item identified by the letter "G" applies in any other circumstances.

10.1.2 As a general rule Schedule fees are adjusted on an annual basis. The current Schedule fees came into operation on 1 November 2003.

10.1.3 The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the Schedule are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the benefit payable for any service exceed the amount of the fee actually charged for that service.

There are presently two levels of Medicare benefit payable, that is :-

- (i) for professional services rendered while hospital treatment (ie accommodation and nursing care) is provided to a patient who has been admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients), the level of Medicare benefit is 75% of the Schedule fee for each item with no maximum patient gap between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee. The Health Insurance Regulations provide that medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts, etc, where a medical service is rendered in these circumstances. This requirement will be met by placing the word "admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of each service or, alternatively, where an item number is used, by placing an asterisk "*" directly after the item number for each service.
- (ii) for all other professional services, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$58.60 (indexed annually) whichever is the greater.

10.1.4 Public hospital services are available free of charge to eligible persons who choose to be treated as public patients, in accordance with the provisions of the 2003-2008 Australian Health Care Agreements.

10.1.5 A medical service rendered to a patient on the day of admission to, or day of discharge from hospital, but prior to admission or subsequent to discharge, will attract benefits at the 85% level not 75%. This also applies to a pathology service rendered to a patient prior to admission. Attendances on patients at a hospital (other than patients covered by paragraph [10.1.3](#) (i) above) attract benefits at the 85% level.

10.1.6 The 75% benefit level applies even though a portion of the service (eg. aftercare) may be rendered outside the hospital. With regard to obstetric items, benefits would be attracted at the 75% level where the confinement takes place in hospital.

10.1.7 Pathology tests performed after discharge from hospital on bodily specimens taken during hospitalisation also attract the 75% level of benefits.

10.1.8 It should be noted that the Health Insurance Act makes provision for private medical insurance to cover the "patient gap" (i.e., the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefits at the 75% level. Patient's may insure with private health insurance organisations for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefits and the Schedule fee or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the patient has an arrangement with their health fund.

10.1.9 Where it can be established that payments of \$319.70 (indexed annually from 1 January) have been made by a family group or an individual during a calendar year in respect of the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee for out-of-hospital services, benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for professional services rendered during the rest of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee.

11. SERVICES NOT LISTED IN THE SCHEDULE

11.1 Services not Listed in Schedule

11.1.1 Benefits are not generally payable for services not listed in the Schedule. However, there are some procedural services which are not specifically listed because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. Such services would include intramuscular injections, aspiration needle biopsy, treatment of sebhorreic keratoses and less than 10 solar keratoses by ablative techniques and closed reduction of the toe (other than the great toe). Further services for which benefits are payable on a consultation basis are identified in the indexes to this book.

11.1.2 Enquiries concerning services not listed or on matters of interpretation should be directed to the appropriate office of the Health Insurance Commission. Postal addresses are listed in paragraph 2.9 of these notes. Telephone enquiries should be directed to the numbers below which are reserved for enquiries concerning the Schedule:

NSW -	132 150
VIC -	03 9605 7964
QLD -	07 3004 5280
SA -	08 8274 9788
NT -	08 8274 9788
WA -	132 150
TAS -	03 6215 5740
ACT -	02 6124 7611

11.2 Ministerial Determinations

11.2.1 Section 3C of the Health Insurance Act empowers the Minister to determine an item and Schedule fee (for the purposes of the Medicare benefits arrangements) for a service not included in the health insurance legislation. This arrangement is particularly useful in facilitating payment of benefits for newly developed techniques where close monitoring is desirable and where quick remedial action may become necessary. Services which have been so determined by the Minister are located in their relevant Groups in the Schedule but are identified by the notation "(Ministerial Determination)".

12. SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE BENEFITS

12.1 Professional Services

12.1.1 Professional services which attract Medicare benefits include medical services rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner. Medical services which may be rendered "on behalf of" a medical practitioner include services where a portion of the service is performed by a technician employed by or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

12.1.2 The health insurance regulations specify that the following medical services will attract benefits only if they have been personally performed by a medical practitioner on not more than one patient on the one occasion (i.e. two or more patients cannot be attended simultaneously although patients may be seen consecutively), other than an attendance on a person in the course of a group session (i.e. Items [170-172](#)). The requirement of "personal performance" is met whether or not assistance is provided in the performance of the service according to accepted medical standards:-

- (a) All Category [1](#) (Professional Attendances) items (except [170-172](#), [342-346](#));
- (b) Each of the following items in Group [D1](#) (Miscellaneous Diagnostic):- [11012](#), [11015](#), [11018](#), [11021](#), [11212](#), [11304](#), [11500](#), [11600](#), [11601](#), [11627](#), [11701](#), [11712](#), [11724](#), [11921](#), [12000](#), [12003](#);
- (c) All Group [T1](#) (Miscellaneous Therapeutic) items (except [13020](#), [13025](#), [13200-13206](#), [13212-13221](#), [13703](#), [13706](#), [13709](#), [13750-13760](#), [13915-13948](#), [14050](#), [14053](#), [14218](#) and [14221](#));
- (d) Item [15600](#) in Group [T2](#) (Radiation Oncology);
- (e) All Group [T3](#) (Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine) items;
- (f) All Group [T4](#) (Obstetrics) items (except [16514](#));
- (g) All Group [T6](#) (Anaesthetics) items;
- (h) All Group [T7](#) (Regional or Field Nerve Block) items;
- (i) All Group [T8](#) (Operations) items;
- (j) All Group [T9](#) (Assistance at Operations) items.

12.1.3 For the group psychotherapy and family group therapy services covered by Items [170](#), [171](#), [172](#), [342](#), [344](#) and [346](#), benefits are payable only if the services have been conducted personally by the medical practitioner.

12.1.4 Medicare benefits are not payable for these group items or any of the items listed in (a)-(k) above when the service is rendered by a medical practitioner employed by the proprietor of a hospital, not being a private hospital, other than when the practitioner is exercising his or her right of private practice or is performing a medical service outside the hospital. For example, benefits are not attracted when a hospital intern or registrar performs a service at the request of a staff specialist or visiting medical officer.

12.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners

12.2.1 Medical services in Categories 2 and 3 not included in the above list and Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging) services continue to attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:-

- (i) a medical practitioner;
- (ii) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who is employed by a medical practitioner or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acts under the supervision of a medical practitioner.
(see Category 6 Notes for Guidance for arrangements relating to Pathology services).

12.2.2 In order that a service rendered by an employee or under the supervision of a medical practitioner can attract a Medicare rebate, the service must be billed in the name of the practitioner who must accept full responsibility for the service. The Health Insurance Commission would need to be satisfied with the employment and supervision arrangements. In this regard, while the supervising medical practitioner need not be present for the entire service, he or she must have a direct involvement in at least part of the service. Although the supervision requirements would vary depending on the test or examination being performed, they would, as a general rule, be satisfied where the medical practitioner has:-

- (i) established consistent quality assurance procedures for the data acquisition; and
- (ii) personally analysed the data and written the report.

12.2.3 Benefits are not payable for these services when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers and audiologists, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

13. SERVICES WHICH DO NOT ATTRACT MEDICARE BENEFITS

13.1 Services Not Attracting Benefits

13.1.1 Medicare benefits are not payable for telephone consultations, for the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, and for group attendances (other than group attendances covered by Items [170](#), [171](#), [172](#), [342](#), [344](#) and [346](#)) such as counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness.

13.1.2 There are other services which are not regarded as being 'medical services' for the purposes of the payment of Medicare benefits. Services performed for cosmetic reasons, such as face lifts, eye-lid reduction, hair transplants (except in certain circumstances), etc do not attract benefits. Certain other services such as manipulations performed by physiotherapists do not qualify for Medicare benefit even though they may be done on the advice of a medical practitioner.

13.1.3 Medicare benefits are not payable for the performance of euthanasia, including any service directly related to the procedure. However, services rendered for counselling/assessment in relation to euthanasia would attract benefits.

13.2 Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable

13.2.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service in the following circumstances:-

- (a) where the medical expenses for the service are paid or payable to a recognised (public) hospital;
- (b) where the medical expenses for the services are in relation to a compensable injury or illness for which the patient's insurer or compensation payer has accepted liability. However, if medical expenses relate to a compensable injury or illness and the insurer or compensation payer is disputing liability, Medicare benefits are payable until liability is accepted;
- (c) where the service is a medical examination for the purposes of - life insurance, superannuation or provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- (d) where the service was rendered in the course of the carrying out of mass immunisation.

13.2.2 Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service where:-

- (a) the service has been rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with, the Australian Government, a State or a local governing body or an authority established by a law of the Commonwealth, a law of a State or a law of an internal Territory;
- (b) the medical expenses were incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (c) the person to whom that service was rendered was employed in an industrial undertaking and that service was rendered to him/her for purposes connected with the operation of that undertaking; or
- (d) the service was a health screening service (see para [13.3](#) below).

13.2.3 Regulations are currently in force to preclude the payment of Medicare benefits in the following circumstances:-

- (a) professional services rendered in relation to the provision of chelation therapy (that is to say the intravenous administration of ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid or any of its salts) otherwise than for the treatment of heavy-metal poisoning;
- (b) professional services rendered in association with the injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the management of obesity;
- (c) professional services rendered in relation to the use of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of multiple sclerosis;
- (d) professional services rendered for the purpose of, or in relation to, the removal of tattoos; and
- (e) professional services rendered for the purposes of, or in relation to:-
 - (i) the transplantation of a thoracic or abdominal organ, other than a kidney, or of a part of an organ of that kind; or
 - (ii) the transplantation of a kidney in conjunction with the transplantation of a thoracic or other abdominal organ, or part of an organ of that kind;

- (f) if the services are rendered to an admitted patient of a hospital; professional services rendered for the purposes of, or in relation to, the removal from a cadaver of kidneys for transplantation;
- (g) professional services rendered in respect of body fluids in relation to detection of the presence of the human immunodeficiency virus.

13.3 Health Screening Services

13.3.1 Unless the Minister otherwise directs Medicare benefits are not payable for health screening services.

13.3.2 A health screening service is defined as a medical examination or test that is not reasonably required for the management of the medical condition of the patient. Services covered by this proscription include such items as - multiphasic health screening; mammography screening (except as provided for in Items [59300/59303](#)); testing of fitness to undergo physical training programs, vocational activities or weight reduction programs; compulsory examinations and tests to obtain a flying, commercial driving or other licence, entrance to schools and other educational facilities, for travel requirements and for the purposes of legal proceedings; compulsory examinations for admission to aged persons' accommodation and pathology services associated with clinical ecology.

13.3.3 Ministerial directions have been issued in respect of the following categories of health screening services that enable Medicare benefits to be payable for:-

- a medical examination or a test on a symptomless patient by that patient's own medical practitioner in the course of normal medical practice, to ensure the patient receives any medical advice or treatment necessary to maintain his/her state of health. In such cases benefits would be payable for the attendance and such tests which would be considered reasonably necessary according to the circumstances of the patient such as age, physical condition, past personal and family history. Examples would be Papanicolaou test in a woman (see para. [13.3.4](#)), blood lipid estimation where a person has a family history of lipid disorder. However, it would not be accepted that a routine check up would necessarily be accompanied by an extensive battery of diagnostic investigations;
- a pathology service requested by the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Risk Evaluation Service;
- medical examinations for reason of age or medical condition, for drivers to obtain or renew a licence to drive a private motor vehicle;
- medical examinations to obtain a certificate of hearing disability required for sales tax exemption for a television decoding device;
- a medical or optometrical examination provided to a person who is an unemployed person for the purposes of the Social Security Act 1991, at the request of a person to whom the unemployed person has applied for employment;
- a medical examination of, and/or the collection of blood for testing from, persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease where the purpose of such an examination or collection is the collection of specimens for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed, (1 examination/collection per person per week). Benefits are not attracted in respect of pathology tests resulting from such examination/collection;
- a medical examination to adopt or foster children;
- a medical examination which is required to claim eligibility for certain Social Security benefits or allowances.

13.3.4 The agreed National Policy on screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer, as endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council, is as follows:-

- an examination interval of 2 years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or 1 or 2 years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later;
- cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had 2 normal results within the last 5 years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

Note 1: As separate items exist for routine examination of cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality (see paragraph [PP.3](#) of Pathology Services Explanatory Notes in Category [6](#)).

Note 2: See items [2501](#), [2503](#), [2504](#), [2506](#), [2507](#), [2509](#), and [2600](#), [2603](#), [2606](#), [2610](#), [2613](#) and [2616](#) in Group [A18](#) and [A19](#) of Category [1](#) - Professional Attendances and [A.27](#) in the explanatory notes for Category [1](#) - Professional Attendances.

13.4 Services Rendered to a Doctor's Dependants, Practice Partner, or Practice Partner's Dependants

13.4.1 Generally, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of professional services rendered by a medical practitioner to dependants or partners or a partner's dependants. There can be no medical expense for which Medicare benefits will apply unless a legally enforceable debt is incurred. In such a case, the matter should be referred to the Health Insurance Commission for assessment.

14. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE - GENERAL NOTES

14.1 Principles of Interpretation

14.1.1 Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. However, it may also form part of a more comprehensive service covered by another item, in which case the benefit provided for the latter service covers the former as well. For example, benefit is not payable for a bronchoscopy (Schedule Item [41889](#)) where a foreign body is removed from the bronchus (Schedule Item [41895](#)) since the bronchoscopy is an integral part of the removal operation.

14.1.2 Where a service is rendered partly by one medical practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable. This may be instanced by the case in which a radiographic examination is partly completed by one medical practitioner and finalised by another, the only benefit payable being that for the total examination. Another example is where aftercare is carried out by other than the practitioner who performed the operation. The fee for the operation also covers any consequential aftercare and only the one benefit is payable. Where separate services covered by individual items in the Schedule are rendered by different medical practitioners the individual items apply.

14.2 Services Attracting Benefits on an Attendance Basis

14.2.1 There are some services which are not listed in the Schedule because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. These services are identified in the indexes to this book.

14.3 Consultation and Procedures Rendered at the One Attendance

14.3.1 Where there are rendered, during the course of a single attendance, a consultation (under Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) and another medical service (under any other Category of the Schedule), benefits are payable subject to certain exceptions, for both the consultation and the other service. Medicare benefits are not payable for the consultation in addition to an item rendered on the same occasion where the item description is qualified by words such as "each attendance", "attendance at which", "including associated attendances/consultations", and all items in Group T6 and T9. However, in the case of radiotherapy treatment (Group [T2](#) of Category [3](#)) benefits are payable for both the radiotherapy and an initial referred consultation.

14.3.2 In cases where the level of benefit for an attendance depends upon consultation time (eg attendance by consultant physicians in psychiatry), the time spent in carrying out a procedure, which is covered by another item in the Schedule, must

not be included in the consultation time.

14.3.3 Medical practitioners should ensure that a fee for a consultation is charged only when a consultation actually takes place. It is not expected that a consultation fee will be charged on every occasion a procedure is performed.

14.4 Aggregate Items

14.4.1 The Schedule includes a number of items which apply only in conjunction with another specified service listed in the Schedule. These items provide for the application of a fixed loading or factor to the fee and benefit for the service with which they are rendered. Item [15003](#) - Superficial radiotherapy of two or more Fields - is an example.

14.4.2 When these particular procedures are rendered in conjunction, the legislation provides for the procedures to be regarded as one service and for a single patient gap to apply. The Schedule fee for the service will be ascertained in accordance with the particular rules shown in the relevant items.

14.5 Residential Aged Care Facility

14.5.1 A residential aged care facility is a facility in which residential care services are provided, as defined in the *Aged Care Act 1997*, including facilities which were formerly known as nursing homes and hostels.

15. PRACTITIONERS SHOULD MAINTAIN ADEQUATE AND CONTEMPORANEOUS RECORDS FROM 1 NOVEMBER 1999

15.1 Requirements

15.1.1 All practitioners who provide, or initiate, a service in respect of which a Medicare benefit is payable, should ensure they maintain adequate and contemporaneous records. (Note: 'Practitioner' is defined in Section 81 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* and includes: dentists, optometrists, chiropractors, physiotherapists and podiatrists.)

15.1.2 From 1 November 1999 PSR Committees will have regard to whether or not the practitioner kept adequate and contemporaneous records when determining whether a practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice.

15.1.3 The standards which a record must meet to constitute an adequate and contemporaneous patient or clinical record are prescribed in regulations.

15.1.4 To be *adequate*, the patient or clinical record should be:

- sufficient to contribute to the quality and continuity of care received by the patient (*The record of a single visit may be quite brief. However, where a patient has made several visits to the same practice - even for simple conditions - then a more complete patient history would be expected.*);
- sufficiently clear and detailed, so that another practitioner can safely and effectively undertake the patient's ongoing care on the basis of the information contained in the record (*The record must be understandable by other practitioners. Note, this does not preclude the use of diagrams.*); and

- capable of identifying the service that was provided, or initiated. (*Sufficient clinical information must be recorded to justify the service rendered.*)

15.1.5 To be **contemporaneous**, the patient or clinical record should be completed at the time that the service was provided or as soon as practicable afterwards. Records for hospital patients are usually kept by the hospital and the practitioner could rely on these records to document in-patient care.

15.1.6 It will be left to the peer judgment of the PSR Committee to decide if the practitioner's records meet the prescribed standards. The failure to keep adequate records will be an important consideration for a PSR Committee in determining whether a practitioner's conduct was inappropriate (see paragraph [8.1.9](#)).

GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

CATEGORIES 1, 2 and 3

PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

CATEGORY 1

CATEGORY 1 - PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
Attendances		
Acupuncture	A.14	32
Asthma 3+ Visit Plan.....	A.29	45
Care Planning	A.21	36
Case Conferences by Consultant Physician.....	A.24	40
Case Conferences by Consultant Psychiatrist.....	A.35	53
Case Conferences (other than Specialist or Consultant Physician).....	A.22	39
Cervical Smears.....	A.27	44
Consultant Occupational Physician	A.17	33
Consultant Physician	A.11	32
Consultant Psychiatrist, interview of person other than patient.....	A.16	33
Contact Lenses.....	A.18, A.19	33
Diabetes Mellitus, annual care cycle	A.28	44
Domiciliary Medication Management Reviews.....	A.26	43
Emergency After Hours Attendances.....	A.10	31
Emergency Physicians, attendances by medical practitioners.....	A.33	52
Family Group Therapy.....	A.13	32
Focussed Psychological Strategies	A.31	50
General Practitioners, Attendances.....	A.5	29
Health Assessments	A.20	33
Hospital, Attendances.....	A.7	31
Institution	A.6	30
Mental Health Process, completion of 3 Step.....	A.30	48
Multiple Attendances on the same day.....	A.4	29
Multiple Attendances Institution, Hospital, Residential Aged Care Facility, Home Visits.....	A.9	31
Residential Aged Care Facility, Attendances.....	A.8	31
Personal, by the Medical Practitioner (see also paragraph 12.1.2 of General Explanatory Notes).....	A.1	29
Professional attendances.....	A.2	29
Prolonged, in the treatment of a critical condition.....	A.12	32
Prolonged, in the treatment of a critical condition, Emergency Physician	A.34	53
Public Health Medicine	A.23	40
Psychiatric	A.15	32
Sports Physician, Attendances.....	A.25	42
Services Not Attracting Medicare Benefits.....	A.3	29
Telepsychiatry	A.32	51
With a Procedure (see paragraph 13.3 of General Explanatory Notes)		

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
GROUP A1 GENERAL PRACTITIONER		
Emergency, after hours.....	1,2,601,602	56
Level A.....	3-20	56
Level B	23-35	57
Level C	36-43	57
Level D.....	44-51	58
GROUP A2 OTHER NON-REFERRED		
Surgery	52-57	59
Home	58-65	59
Institution	81-86	59
Hospital	87-91	60
Residential Aged Care Facility.....	92-96	60
Emergency, after hours.....	97,98,697,698	60

GROUP A3 SPECIALIST		
Surgery, Hospital.....	104-106	62
Home	107,108	62
GROUP A4 CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY)		
Surgery, Hospital.....	110-119	63
Home	122-131	63
GROUP A5 PROLONGED.....	160-164	64
GROUP A6 GROUP THERAPY (OTHER THAN BY PSYCHIATRIST)	170-172	65
GROUP A7 ACUPUNCTURE.....	173, 193, 195	66
GROUP A8 CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST		
Consulting Rooms	300-319	67
Hospital	320-328	68
Home	330-338	68
Group Psychotherapy	342-346	68
Interview of Person other than patient.....	348-352	69
GROUP A12 CONSULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES		
Surgery, Hospital.....	385-386	71
Home	387-388	71
GROUP A13 PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES		
Surgery	410-413	72
Other than at consulting rooms.....	414-417	72
GROUP A14 HEALTH ASSESSMENTS		
Health Assessments	700-706	76
GROUP A15 MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS AND CASE CONFERENCES		
Multidisciplinary Care Plans	720-730	77
Case Conferences	734-779	77
Case Conferences for Consultant Physicians.....	820-838	79
Case Conferences for Consultant Psychiatrists.....	855-866	80
GROUP A16 MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN)		
Surgery Consultations	444-447	73
Emergency Attendances	448-449	73
GROUP A17 DOMICILIARY MEDICATION MANAGEMENT REVIEW.....	900	82
GROUP A18 GENERAL PRACTICE ATTENDANCE ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS		
Taking of a Cervical Smear from an unscreened or significantly underscreened woman.....	2501-2509	83
Completion of Annual Cycle of Care for Patients with Diabetes Mellitus	2517-2526	84
Completion of the Asthma 3 + Visit Plan.....	2546-2559	85
Completion of the 3 Step Mental Health Process	2574-2578	86
GROUP A19 OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS		
Taking of a Cervical Smear from an unscreened or significantly underscreened woman.....	2600-2616	88
Completion of an Annual Cycle of Care for Patients with Diabetes Mellitus	2620-2635	89
Completion of the Asthma '3+ Visit Plan'	2664-2677	90
Completion of the 3 Step Mental health Process.....	2704-2708	91
GROUP A20 FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES		
Attendance, including a GP, but not including a Specialist or Consultant Physician..	2721-2727	92
GROUP A21 MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN)		
Consultations.....	501-515	74
Prolonged Professional Attendances to which no Group applies	519-536	75
GROUP A9 CONTACT LENSES.....	10801-10816	93

CATEGORY 1 - PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

EXPLANATORY NOTES

A.1 Personal Attendance by Practitioner

A.1.1 The personal attendance of the medical practitioner upon the patient is necessary before a "consultation" may be regarded as a professional attendance. In itemising a consultation covered by an item which refers to a period of time, only that time during which a patient is receiving active attention should be counted. Periods such as when a patient is resting between blood pressure readings, waiting for pupils to dilate after the instillation of a mydriatic, or receiving short wave therapy etc., should not be included in the time of the consultation. Similarly, the time taken by a doctor to travel to a patient's home should not be taken into consideration in the determination of the length of the consultation. While the doctor is free to charge a fee for "travelling time" when patients are seen away from the surgery, benefits are payable only in respect of the time a patient is receiving active attention.

A.2 Professional Attendances

A.2.1 Professional attendances by medical practitioners cover consultations during which the practitioner evaluates the patient's problem (which may include certain health screening services - see paragraph 13.3 of the General Explanatory Notes) and formulates a management plan, in relation to one or more conditions present in the patient. The service also includes advice to the patient and/or relatives and the recording of appropriate detail of the particular services - (see also paragraphs [A.5.6](#) - [A.5.7](#))

A.3 Services Not Attracting Medicare Benefits

A.3.1 Telephone consultations, letters of advice by medical practitioners, the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, post mortem examinations, the issue of death certificates (see Note A3.2), cremation certificates, counselling of relatives (Note - Items [348](#), [350](#) and [352](#) are not counselling services), group attendances (other than group attendances covered by Items [170](#), [171](#), [172](#), [342](#), [344](#) and [346](#)) such as group counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness classes do not qualify for benefit.

A.3.2 Although Medicare benefits are not payable for the issue of a death certificate, an attendance on a patient at which it is determined that life is extinct can be claimed under the appropriate attendance item. The outcome of the attendance may be that a death certificate is issued, however, Medicare benefits are only payable for the attendance component of the service.

A.4 Multiple Attendances on the Same Day

A.4.1 Payment of benefit may be made for each of several attendances on a patient on the same day by the same medical practitioner provided the subsequent attendances are not a continuation of the initial or earlier attendances.

A.4.2 However, there should be a reasonable lapse of time between such attendances before they can be regarded as separate attendances.

A.4.3 Where two or more attendances are made on the one day by the same medical practitioner the time of each attendance should be stated on the account (eg 10.30 a.m. and 3.15 pm) in order to assist in the assessment of benefits.

A.4.4 In some circumstances a subsequent attendance on the same day does in fact constitute a continuation of an earlier attendance. For example, a preliminary eye examination may be concluded with the instillation of a mydriatic and then an hour or so later eye refraction is undertaken. These sessions are regarded as being one attendance for benefit purposes. Further examples are the case of skin sensitivity testing, and the situation where a patient is issued a prescription for a vaccine and subsequently returns to the surgery for the injection.

A.5 Attendances by General Practitioners (Items [1-51](#), [193](#), [195](#), [197](#), [199](#), [601](#), [602](#), [2501](#) - [2559](#))

A.5.1 Items [1](#) to [51](#) and [193](#), [195](#), [197](#), [199](#), [601](#), [602](#), [2501](#) - [2559](#) relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are either:

- . listed on the Vocational Register of General Practitioners maintained by the Health Insurance Commission;
- . holders of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) and who participate in, and meet the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as defined in the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Education Programme; or
- . undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the FRACGP or recognised by the RACGP as being at an equivalent standard.

Only general practitioners are eligible to itemise these content-based items. (See paragraphs 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 of the General Explanatory Notes for details of eligibility and registration).

A.5.2 Items [1](#) to [51](#) cover four categories of general practitioner attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

A.5.3 The attendances are divided into four categories relating to the level of complexity.

A.5.4 To assist medical practitioners in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes and examples in respect of the various levels are given. The fact that a particular case is used as an example does not mean that such cases would always be claimed at the level used in the example. Other modifying circumstances might prevail and each case must be treated on its merits.

LEVEL A

These items are for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context 'limited examination' means examination of the affected part if required, and 'management' the action taken.

Example: Triple Antigen or Tetanus Immunisation

LEVEL B

The descriptions of these items introduce the words 'selective history' and 'implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems'. In this context a 'selective history' means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and 'implementation of a management plan' includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels A and B relate not to time but to complexity.

Example: Otitis media presenting as earache

LEVEL C

Further levels of complexity are implied in these items by the introduction of 'taking a detailed history' and 'examination of multiple systems'. A physical attendance of at least 20 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level C attendance. The words following 'OR' in the items for Levels B and C allow for the situation where an attendance involves some components of a more complex level but the time taken is less than specified in the higher level. Benefit is claimable at the appropriate lower level, eg if an attendance involved a detailed history and examination of multiple systems, arranging investigations and implementing a management plan, but the time taken was less than 20 minutes, it would constitute a Level B attendance. Example: Essential hypertension presenting as headache

LEVEL D

These items cover the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they should be performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. Physical attendance of at least 40 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level D attendance.

Examples: Migraine with peripheral neurological signs
 Depression presenting as insomnia or headaches
 Complex psychological or family relationship problems

Counselling or Advice to Patients or Relatives

A.5.5 For Items [23](#) to [51](#) 'implementation of a management plan' includes counselling services.

A.5.6 Items [1](#) to [51](#) include advice to patients and/or relatives during the course of an attendance. The advising of relatives at a later time does not extend the time of attendance.

Recording Clinical Notes

A.5.7 In relation to the time taken in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

Other Services at the Time of Attendance

A.5.8 Where, during the course of a single attendance by a general practitioner, both a consultation and another medical service are rendered, Medicare benefits are generally payable for both the consultation and the other service. Exceptions are in respect of medical services which form part of the normal consultative process, or services which include a component for the associated consultation (see paragraph [14.3](#) of the General Explanatory Notes for further details).

After Hours Services

A.5.9 There are no differential Schedule fees for medical services rendered after hours, except in relation to the items for emergencies ie items [1](#), [2](#), [601](#), [602](#). However, use of these emergency after hours items are restricted to situations as outlined in paragraph [4.10](#) below.

Locum-Tenens

A.5.10 Where a general practitioner engages, either as an assistant or as a locum tenens, a medical practitioner who is not a general practitioner, Medicare benefits in respect of attendances rendered by the latter are attracted under Items [52-96](#) and not under Items [1-51](#).

A.6 Professional Attendances at an Institution (Items [13](#), [25](#), [38](#), [48](#), [81](#), [83](#), [84](#), [86](#))

A.6.1 For the purposes of these items an "institution" means a place (not being a hospital or residential aged care facility) at which residential accommodation or day care or both such accommodation and such care is made available to:-

- (a) disadvantaged children;
- (b) juvenile offenders;
- (c) aged persons;

- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients;
- (e) homeless persons;
- (f) unemployed persons;
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism;
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or intellectually disabled persons.

Note: See also paragraph [A.9](#)

A.7 Attendances at a Hospital (Items [19](#), [33](#), [40](#), [50](#), [87](#), [89](#), [90](#), [91](#))

A.7.1 These items refer to attendances on patients admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility. Where medical practitioners have made arrangements with a local hospital to routinely use out-patient facilities to see their private patients, surgery consultation items would apply.

Note: See also paragraph [A.9](#)

A.8 Residential Aged Care Facility Attendances (Items [20](#), [35](#), [43](#), [51](#), [92](#), [93](#), [95](#), [96](#))

A.8.1 These items refer to attendances on patients in residential aged care facilities.

A.8.2 Where a medical practitioner attends a patient in a self-contained unit, within a residential aged care facility complex, the attendance attracts benefits under the appropriate home visit item.

A.8.3 Where a patient living in a self-contained unit attends a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the precincts of the residential aged care facility, or at free standing consulting rooms within the residential aged care facility complex, the appropriate surgery consultation item applies.

A.8.4 If a patient who is accommodated in the residential aged care facility visits a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the residential aged care facility complex, whether free standing or situated within the residential aged care facility precincts, benefits would be attracted under the appropriate residential aged care facility attendance item.

Note: See also paragraph [A.9](#)

A.9 Attendances at Hospitals, Residential Aged Care Facility and Institutions and Home Visits

A.9.1 To facilitate assessment of the correct Medicare rebate in respect of a number of patients attended on the one occasion at one of the above locations, it is important that the total number of patients seen be recorded on each individual account, receipt or assignment form. For example, where ten patients were visited (for a brief consultation) in the one residential aged care facility on the one occasion, each account, receipt or assignment form would show "Item 20 - 1 of 10 patients" for a General Practitioner.

A.9.2 The number of patients seen should not include attendances which do not attract a Medicare rebate (eg. public in-patients, attendances for normal after-care), or where a Medicare rebate is payable under an item other than these derived fee items (eg. health assessments, care planning, emergency after-hours attendance - first patient).

A.10 Emergency After-Hours Attendances (Items [1](#), [2](#), [97](#), [98](#), [448](#), [449](#), [601](#), [602](#), [697](#), [698](#))

A.10.1 Items [1](#), [2](#), [97](#), [98](#), [448](#), [449](#), [601](#), [602](#), [697](#), [698](#) should only be itemised in the following instances -

- the consultation is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after-hours period (see para A.10.3);
- the patient's medical condition must require immediate treatment; and
- if more than one patient is seen on the one occasion, Items [1](#), [2](#), [97](#), [98](#), [448](#), [449](#), [601](#), [602](#), [697](#), [698](#) can be used but only in respect of the first patient. The normal items for the particular location should be itemised in respect of the second and subsequent patients attended on the same occasion.

Where the patient is seen at a public hospital the following additional provisions would apply in relation to Items [1](#), [97](#), [601](#) and [697](#) -

- the first or only patient is a private in-patient; or
- the first or only patient is seen in the Out-patient or Casualty Department and the hospital does not provide at the time a medical Out-patient or Casualty service.

Where any of the above conditions do not apply the normal Schedule items should be itemised.

A.10.2 Items [2](#), [98](#), [448](#), [449](#), [602](#) and [698](#) are intended to allow benefit for returning to and specially opening up consulting rooms to attend a patient who needs immediate treatment after hours. As the extra benefit is for the inconvenience of actually returning to and opening the surgery it is payable only once on any one occasion - to the first patient seen after opening up. If other patients are seen on the same occasion they are itemised as ordinary surgery attendances. In this respect Items [2](#), [98](#), [602](#) and [698](#) are the same as Items [1](#), [97](#), [601](#) and [697](#).

Definition of After Hours

A.10.3 An after hours consultation or visit is a reference to an attendance on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8 am or after 1 pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8 am and 8 pm on a week day not being a public holiday.

A.10.4 Where a practice or clinic routinely conducts its business during hours other than those quoted above, it would be necessary for the emergency service to be initiated and rendered outside the hours normally observed by that practice or clinic for it to attract a Medicare rebate under Items [1](#), [2](#), [97](#), [98](#), [448](#), [449](#), [601](#), [602](#), [697](#) or [698](#).

A.10.5 Items [449](#), [601](#), [602](#), [697](#) and [698](#) are intended to allow benefit for emergency attendances in the 'unsociable hours', that is, 11pm-7am on any day of the week. Apart from the time restriction, the conditions applying to Items [601](#) and

[697](#) are the same as those applying to Items [1](#) and [97](#), and the conditions applying to Items [449](#), [602](#) and [698](#) are the same as those applying to Items [2](#), [98](#) and [448](#).

A.11 Minor Attendance by a Consultant Physician (Items [119](#), [131](#))

A.11.1 The Health Insurance Regulations provide that a minor consultation is regarded as being a consultation in which the assessment of the patient does not require the physical examination of the patient and does not involve a substantial alteration to the patient's treatment. Examples of consultations which could be regarded as being 'minor consultations' are listed below (this is by no means an exhaustive list) :-

- hospital visits where a physical examination does not result, or where only a limited examination is performed;
- hospital visits where a significant alteration to the therapy or overall management plan does not ensue;
- brief consultations or hospital visits not involving subsequent discussions regarding patient's progress with a specialist colleague or the referring practitioner.

A.12 Prolonged Attendance in Treatment of a Critical Condition (Items [160-164](#))

A.12.1 The conditions to be met before services covered by Items [160-164](#) attract benefits are:-

- (i) the patient must be in imminent danger of death;
- (ii) the constant presence of the medical practitioner must be necessary for the treatment to be maintained; and
- (iii) the attention rendered in that period must be to the exclusion of all other patients.

A.13 Family Group Therapy (Items [170](#), [171](#), [172](#))

A.13.1 These items refer to family group therapy supervised by medical practitioners other than consultant psychiatrists. To be used, these items require that a formal intervention with a specific therapeutic outcome, such as improved family function and/or communication, is undertaken. Other types of group attendances do not attract benefits. It should be noted that only one fee applies in respect of each group of patients.

A.14 Acupuncture (Item [173](#), [193](#), [195](#), [197](#) and [199](#))

A.14.1 The service of "acupuncture" must be performed by a medical practitioner and itemised under Item [173](#), [193](#), [195](#), [197](#) or [199](#) to attract benefits. These items cover not only the performance of the acupuncture but include any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day for the condition for which acupuncture was given.

A.14.2 Items [193](#), [195](#), [197](#) and [199](#) may only be performed by a general practitioner, (see Note 4 of 'Medicare Benefit Arrangements' for a definition) who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, who has been accredited by the Australian Medical Acupuncture College (AMAC) and the RACGP Joint Medical Acupuncture Working Party, and must participate in on-going Quality Assurance (QA) and Continuing Professional Development (CDP) requirements to maintain eligibility.

A.14.3 Other items in Category 1 of the Schedule should not be itemised for professional attendances when the service "acupuncture" is provided.

A.14.4 For the purpose of payment of Medicare benefits "acupuncture" is interpreted as including treatment by means other than the use of acupuncture needles where the same effect is achieved without puncture, eg by application of ultrasound, laser beams, pressure or moxibustion, etc.

A.15 Psychiatric Attendances (Item [319](#))

A.15.1 Medicare benefits are attracted under Item [319](#) only where patients are diagnosed as suffering from:

- severe personality disorder (predominantly from cluster B groupings), or in persons under 18 years of age a severe disruption of personality development; or
- anorexia nervosa; or
- bulimia nervosa; or
- dysthymic disorder; or
- substance-related disorder; or
- somatoform disorder; or
- a pervasive developmental disorder (including autism and Asperger's disorder)

according to the relevant criteria set out in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association - Fourth Edition (DSM-IV).

A.15.2 It is not sufficient for the patient's illness to fall within the diagnostic criteria. It must be evident that a significant level of impairment exists which interferes with the patient's quality of life. For persons 18 years and over, the level of impairment must be within the range 1 to 50 of the Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF) Scale contained in the DSM-IV (ie. the patient is displaying at least "serious" symptoms). The GAF score, incorporating the parameters which have led to the score, should be recorded at the time of commencement of the current course of treatment. Once a patient is identified as meeting the criteria of item [319](#), he/she continues to be eligible under that item for the duration of the current course of treatment (provided that attendances under items [300](#) to [308](#) and [319](#) do not exceed 160 in a calendar year). Where a patient commences a new course of treatment, the GAF score in relation to item [319](#) is the patient's score as assessed during the new course of treatment.

A.15.3 In addition to the above diagnostic criteria and level of functional impairment, it is also expected that other appropriate psychiatric treatment has been used for a suitable period and the patient has shown little or no response to such

treatment. It is expected that such treatment would include, but not be limited to: shorter term psychotherapy; less frequent but long term psychotherapy; pharmacological therapy; cognitive behaviour therapy.

A.15.4 It is the responsibility of the psychiatrist to ensure that the patient meets these criteria. The Health Insurance Commission will be closely monitoring the use of Item [319](#).

A.15.5 When a patient who meets the criteria defined in Item [319](#) attends a psychiatrist on more than 160 occasions in a calendar year such attendances would be covered by Items [310](#) to [318](#).

A.15.6 The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) has undertaken to establish an appropriate mechanism to enable use of Item [319](#) by suitably trained psychiatrists. In the interim it is expected that psychiatrists whose usual practice includes long term intensive treatment of patients whose diagnoses meet the criteria defined in the item will be using Item [319](#).

A.15.7 On the basis of advice from the RANZCP it is expected that it would be generally inappropriate in normal clinical practice for psychiatric treatment performed out of hospital to extend beyond 220 sessions in a calendar year. In this regard the Health Insurance Commission will be monitoring providers' practice patterns with a view to the referral of possible cases of inappropriate practice to the Director of Professional Services Review.

A.16 Interview of Person other than a Patient by Consultant Psychiatrist (Items [348](#), [350](#), [352](#))

A.16.1 Items [348](#) and [350](#) refer to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to determine whether the particular problem with which the patient presented was focused in the patient or in the interaction between the patient and the person being interviewed. These items do not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The term "in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of the patient" should normally be interpreted as extending for up to one month from the date of the initial consultation. There is no strict limit to the number of interviews or persons interviewed in that period. These items should not be used for interviews concerned with the continuing management of the patient. (See para A.16.2)

A.16.2 Item [352](#) refers to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to focus on a particular clinically relevant problem arising in the continuing management of the patient. This item does not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The payment of Medicare benefits under this item is limited to four in any twelve month period.

A.16.3 Benefits are payable for Item [348](#), [350](#) or [352](#) and for a consultation with a patient (Items [300](#) - [328](#)) on the same day provided that separate attendances are involved.

A.16.4 For Medicare benefit purposes, charges relating to services covered by Items [348](#), [350](#) and [352](#) should be raised against the patient rather than against the person interviewed.

A.17 Consultant Occupational Physician attendances (Items [385](#) to [388](#))

A.17.1 Attendances by consultant occupational physicians will attract Medicare benefits only where the attendance relates to one or more of the following:

- i) evaluation and assessment of a patient's rehabilitation requirements where the patient presents with an accepted medical condition(s) which may be affected by his/her working environment or employability; or
- ii) management of accepted medical condition(s) which may affect a patient's capacity for continued employment or return to employment following a non-compensable accident, injury or ill-health; or
- iii) evaluation and opinion and/or management of a patient's medical condition(s) where causation may be related to acute or chronic exposures from scientifically accepted environmental hazards or toxins.

A.18 Contact Lenses (Items [10801](#)-[10809](#))

A.18.1 Benefits are paid for consultations concerned with the prescription and fitting of contact lenses only if patients fall into specified categories (ie. patients with certain conditions). The classes of patients eligible for benefits for contact lens consultations are described in Items [10801](#) to [10809](#). Benefits are not payable for Item [10809](#) in circumstances where patients want contact lenses only for:

- (a) reasons of appearance (because they do not want to wear spectacles);
- (b) sporting purposes;
- (c) work purposes; or
- (d) psychological reasons (because they cannot cope with spectacles).

A.18.2 Benefits are payable for an initial referred consultation rendered in association with the fitting and prescribing of the lenses.

A.18.3 Subsequent follow-up attendances attract benefits on a consultation basis.

A.19 Refitting of Contact Lenses (Item [10816](#))

A.19.1 This item covers the refitting of contact lenses where this becomes necessary within the thirty-six month time limit where the patient requires a change in contact lens material or basic lens parameters, other than simple power change, because of a structure or functional change in the eye or an allergic response.

A.20 Health Assessments (Items [700](#) to [706](#))

A.20.1 These items do not apply to in-patients of a hospital, day hospital facility or care recipients in residential aged care facilities.

A.20.2 A health assessment should generally only be undertaken by the medical practitioner, or a practitioner working in the medical practice, that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

A.20.3 The information collection component of the assessment may be rendered by a nurse or other assistant in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner. The other components of the health assessment must include a personal attendance by the medical practitioner.

A.20.4 For the purposes of A.20.3, the services of a third party service provider such as a nurse or other assistant may only be used to assist in the information collection component of health assessments where:

- (a) use of the third party service provider is initiated by the patient's medical practitioner, after the patient has agreed to a health assessment and to the use of a third party to collect information for the assessment; and
- (b) the patient is made aware whether information collected about them for the health assessment will be retained by the third party service provider; and
- (c) the third party service provider must act under the supervision of the practitioner. The practitioner should:
 - be satisfied that the third party service provider has the necessary skills, expertise and training to collect the information required for the health assessment;
 - have established how the information is to be collected and recorded (including any forms used);
 - set or approve the quality assurance procedures for the information collection;
 - be consulted on any issues arising during the information collection; and
 - review and analyse the information collected to prepare their report of the health assessment and communicate to the patient their recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment.

A.20.5 For items [704](#) and [706](#), a person is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent if the person identifies himself or herself as being of that descent. Patients should be asked to self-identify their Indigenous status and state their age for the purposes of these items, either verbally or by completing a form. Difficulties may arise in relation to establishing the age of the patient. Knowledge of a person's age or date of birth is sometimes considered irrelevant by Indigenous people and as such some people may not be able to answer with a high degree of accuracy. The person's Indigenous status and age should be accepted on the basis of their self-identification.

A.20.6 A health assessment means the assessment of a patient's health and physical, psychological and social function and whether preventative health care and education should be offered to the patient, to improve that patient's health and physical, psychological and social function.

A.20.7 The assessment must include:

- (a) measurement of the patient's blood pressure, pulse rate and rhythm; and
- (b) an assessment of the patient's medication; and
- (c) an assessment of the patient's continence; and
- (d) an assessment of the patient's immunisation status for influenza, tetanus and pneumococcus; and
- (e) an assessment of the patient's physical function, including the patient's activities of daily living, and whether or not the patient has had a fall in the last 3 months; and
- (f) an assessment of the patient's psychological function, including the patient's cognition and mood; and
- (g) an assessment of the patient's social function, including the availability and adequacy of paid and unpaid help, and whether the patient is responsible for caring for another person.

A.20.8 The assessment must also include keeping a record of the health assessment and offering the patient a written report about the health assessment, with recommendations about matters covered by the health assessment. Where the patient has an informal or family carer, a copy of the report (or relevant extracts) should be offered to the carer, with the patient's agreement.

Note: An informal or family carer is usually a family member who provides support to children or adults who have a disability, mental illness, chronic condition or who are frail aged. Carers can be parents, partners, brothers, sisters, friends or children of any age. Carers may care for a few hours a week, or all day every day. Some carers are eligible for government benefits, while others are employed or have a private income.

A.20.9 In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner or practice, as defined in [A.20.2](#), does not undertake the health assessment, a copy of the health assessment report should be forwarded to that medical practitioner or practice (subject to the patient's agreement).

A.20.10 The annual health assessment should not take the form of a health screening service, in particular the assessment should not include category [5](#) (diagnostic imaging) services or category [6](#) (pathology) services unless the health assessment detects problems that require clinically relevant diagnostic imaging or pathology services. (See General Notes [13.3](#).)

A.20.11 Practitioners should not conduct a separate consultation in conjunction with a health assessment unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately.

A.20.12 Practitioners should establish a register of their patients seeking annual health assessments and remind registered patients when their next health assessment is due.

A.20.13 Where a component of the health assessment is conducted at consulting rooms and a component is conducted in the patient's home (including by a third party acting under the supervision of the practitioner) the latter item should be claimed.

A.20.14 The balance between the patient's health and physical, psychological and social function domains is a matter for professional judgement in relation to each patient. Practitioners should consider the following:

Medical:

Medication review

This should include a review of medications taken including OTCs and prescriptions from other doctors; medications prescribed but not taken; interactions; and review of indications. In this age group, the side effects and interactions of medications occur more frequently and at lower dosage than in younger adults.

Blood pressure and pulse rate and rhythm

Where the assessment identifies a spot high blood pressure reading or evidence of atrial fibrillation (irregularly irregular pulse), a follow up consultation should be arranged to determine further management.

Continence

Continence problems are under reported and a major cause of reduced quality of life in this age group. They are usually easily detectable by direct questioning, and when first diagnosed are frequently amenable to improved management. If identified, a follow up consultation should be arranged to investigate the underlying pathology and arrange management.

Immunisation status (Influenza, Tetanus, Pneumococcus)

Refer to the current Australian Standard Vaccination Schedule (NHMRC) for appropriate vaccination schedules for individuals in this age group.

Physical function:

Activities of Daily Living

Assessment of activities of daily living is concerned with the interaction between the patient, their impairment (if any) and their environment. As a minimum, the patient's ability to transfer between bed, chair and toilet, bathe, dress, prepare food and eat should be assessed. The assessment should also include whether the patient can: use the telephone; get to the shops or the bank; read books; watch TV; listen to the radio or recorded music; and look after the house (cleaning, minor repairs etc).

Where significant functional impairment is identified, the use of a formal instrument such as the Index of Independence in Activities of Daily Living; the Modified Barthel Index; or the Medical Outcome Study Physical Functioning Measure should be considered.

Falls in last 3 months

The patient should be asked whether they have suffered any falls in the previous three months. A recent fall is the strongest predictor of future fall related injury.

Psychological function:

Cognition

Unrecognised dementia is common in this age group. Detailed diagnosis can often improve quality of life. Where problems with cognition are suspected clinically, assessment with a recognised tool such as the Folstein Mini Mental State Examination or the Hodkinson Abbreviated Mental Assessment may be appropriate.

Mood

At a minimum, the assessment should enquire about depressed affect. If mental symptoms are present (eg abnormal affect or memory loss), the use of a formal depression scale such as the Geriatric Depression Scale may be considered.

Social function:

Availability and adequacy of paid and unpaid help when needed and wanted

This is the central component of an assessment of the patient's social support. People's social networks tend to become smaller as they age, and the role of formal services may need to increase correspondingly.

Caring for another person

Being a carer for another person can significantly affect physical and psychological health and substantially reduce opportunities to maintain social networks. When the person being assessed is a carer, the assessment should include: an evaluation of the effect of this role on health and functioning; and the provision of information about local carer support services, including regular or emergency respite care.

Consultation with patient's carer

Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner may find it useful to consider having the carer present for the health assessment or components thereof (subject to the patient's agreement). The patient's carer may be able to provide useful information on matters such as medication usage and compliance, continence, and physical, psychological and social function. The practitioner may also consider the degree of the patient's reliance on the carer, the capacity of the carer to provide support to the patient, and strategies to improve the patient's independence.

NB: The tools referred to in the preceding explanatory notes should be used at the clinical discretion of the practitioner. Practitioners using such tools should be familiar with their use and if not, should seek appropriate education/training.

A.20.15 In addition, the assessment will usually cover additional matters of particular relevance to the patient. The medical literature and consensus medical opinion support the following additional components: multi-system review; fitness to drive; hearing; vision; oral health; diet and nutritional status; smoking; foot care; sleep; need for community services; home safety; cardiovascular risk factors, including blood pressure; and alcohol use.

A.21 EPC Multidisciplinary Care Planning(Items 720 to 730)

A.21.1 EPC multidisciplinary team care planning is a specific, defined approach to care planning. An EPC multidisciplinary team care plan is a written, comprehensive, longitudinal plan for the care of patients with one or more chronic conditions and complex care needs, developed and managed by a multidisciplinary team comprising the patient's GP and other health and care providers. EPC multidisciplinary care planning involves team-based management of the patient's complex care needs.

A.21.2 The development or review of an EPC multidisciplinary team care plan involves collaboration by the members of the team. Each of the members of the team must contribute to the development or review of the plan and not simply provide a service specified in the plan to the patient.

Chronic conditions and complex care needs

A.21.3 To be eligible for a Medicare rebate EPC multidisciplinary team care plans and case conferences may only be provided for patients with one or more chronic conditions and complex care needs requiring multidisciplinary care from a team of health and care providers, including the patient's GP.

A.21.4 A chronic medical condition is a medical condition that has been, or is likely to be, present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal. EPC multidisciplinary team care plans and case conferences have been found to be most useful for patient's with complex care needs, *for example*, where routine management of the condition is compounded by the presence of one or more of the following: unstable or deteriorating condition; increasing frailty and/or dependence; development of complications, including falls or incontinence; co-morbidities; significant change in social circumstances (eg death, illness or 'burnout' of carer); or two or more hospital admissions in the past six months.

Items 720 - 730: Application

A.21.5 Items 720, 724 and 726 apply only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and IS NOT an in-patient of a hospital, day hospital facility, or a care recipient in a residential aged care facility.

A.21.6 Items 722 and 728 apply only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and IS an in-patient of a hospital or day hospital facility, and IS NOT a care recipient in a residential aged care facility.

A.21.7 Item 730 applies only to a service in relation to a care recipient in a residential aged care facility who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal.

A.21.8 For the purposes of items 720 to 730 a medical practitioner should generally be the medical practitioner or a practitioner working in the medical practice that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

Preparation of an EPC multidisciplinary care plan

A.21.9 For items 720, 722, 724, 726, 728 and 730 preparation of an EPC multidisciplinary team care plan means the preparation of a written plan in collaboration with all of the members of a multidisciplinary care plan team, describing the following matters:

- (a) an assessment of the patient which considers their current and future health and care needs (refer to note A.21.4); and
- (b) management goals with which the patient agrees; and
- (c) an assessment of the kinds of treatment, health services and health care that the patient is likely to need; and
- (d) an assessment of any other kind of services and care that the patient is likely to need (for example, home and community care services); and
- (e) arrangements for giving the treatment, services and care referred to in paragraph (b); and
- (f) arrangements to review the plan by a day specified in the plan (if this review is to be claimed as an EPC care plan review item it must be done in collaboration with all of the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team; if the review is undertaken by the GP alone it should be claimed as a normal consultation item).

A.21.10 Preparation of the plan must also include:

- (a) a meeting with the patient (and the patient's carer, where appropriate in the practitioner's view and with the patient's agreement) to discuss the preparation of the plan; and
- (b) telling the patient who will be included in the multidisciplinary care plan team; and
- (c) collaborating with all of the other members of the multidisciplinary care plan team to identify the patient's needs, the management goals that should be documented in the plan, the ongoing care and services to be provided by each

- member of the team, and any other services that may be required from other health and care providers to achieve the management goals in the plan;
- (d) recording the plan and the patient's agreement to the preparation of the plan; and
 - (e) giving copies of relevant parts of the plan to the other members of the multidisciplinary care plan team and to any other persons who, under the plan, will give the patient the treatment, service and care mentioned in the plan; and
 - (f) offering a copy of the plan (and evidence of the contribution made to the plan by members of the team) to the patient (and, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement, to the patient's carer).

A.21.11 A multidisciplinary care plan team includes a medical practitioner and at least two other members who collaborate with the medical practitioner in the development of the plan and contribute to the implementation of the plan. Each of the members of the multidisciplinary care plan team must provide a different kind of care or service to the patient. One of the members of the team may be another medical practitioner (normally a specialist or consultant physician).

Example

Examples of persons who, for the purposes of care planning and case conferencing may be included in an EPC multidisciplinary care plan team are allied health professionals such as, but not limited to: Aboriginal health care workers; asthma educators; audiologists; dental therapists; dentists; diabetes educators; dieticians; mental health workers; occupational therapists; optometrists; orthoptists; orthotists or prosthetists; pharmacists; physiotherapists; podiatrists; psychologists; registered nurses; social workers; speech pathologists.

A team may also include home and community service providers, or care organisers, such as: education providers; "meals on wheels" providers; personal care workers (workers who are paid to provide care services); probation officers; where they are contributing to the plan and not simply providing a service identified in the plan.

The involvement of a patient's carer in an EPC multidisciplinary care plan team can provide significant benefits in terms of input to the development of the plan and coordination of care for the patient. Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner should consider inviting the carer to be an additional member of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team, with the patient's agreement and having regard to:

- the patient's circumstances;
- the degree of support provided by the carer for the patient; and
- the capacity of the carer to provide ongoing support to the patient and contribute to the work of the team.

Where the patient's carer is not a member of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team, the practitioner should involve the patient's carer and provide information to the carer where appropriate and with the patient's agreement.

The patient's informal or family carer may be included as a formal member of the team in addition to the minimum of three health or care providers. The patient and the informal or family carer do not count towards the minimum of three.

A.21.12 The development or review of an EPC multidisciplinary team care plan involves collaboration between the members of the team. Collaboration should be based on communication between the members of the team, preferably either in person, by telephone or by videoconferencing. Where it is not practicable to communicate by these means, communication in the development or review of an EPC care plan may be by two-way exchange of e-mails or faxes.

A.21.13 In making arrangements for implementation of the plan, the medical practitioner, in collaboration with the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team, should specify the type of care to be provided and ascertain the availability of care from other providers, taking into account any care and support provided by the patient's carer and the carer's capacity to provide ongoing support. Additional responsibilities should not be assigned to the patient's carer without the carer's agreement. The documentation of the care plan should note the agreement of the other providers specified in the plan. This may be in the form of the medical practitioner's note of a face-to-face meeting, telephone conversation, videoconference, or two-way exchange of e-mails or faxes.

A.21.14 While the patient must be present for a needs assessment by the medical practitioner in order to develop the care plan, the patient need not be present while collaboration and consultation is undertaken with the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team and formal documentation is prepared.

A.21.15 When discussing the preparation of the plan with the patient, practitioners should:

- Inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other care providers; and
- Provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to, or withheld from, the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team;
- Inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service provided by the practitioner for which a Medicare rebate will be payable;
- Inform the patient of any additional costs he or she will incur.

A.21.16 While no standard format for the care plan is mandated, practitioners should consider a recognised care-planning tool, for example those developed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) or Divisions of General Practice.

A.21.17 It is recommended that a community care plan be prepared only once per year. However, a new plan may be prepared if in the judgement of the patient's usual medical practitioner there have been significant changes in the patient's clinical condition or in the patient's care support arrangements which have significantly affected their clinical condition since the previous plan, but not within 6 months of the previous plan. Any changes to the plan required after 3 months of the plan being prepared would attract a benefit under the review item [724](#) (see paragraphs [A.21.21](#) and [A.21.22](#)).

A.21.18 Ongoing implementation and maintenance of the plan by the medical practitioner will be covered under normal consultation items.

EPC Multidisciplinary Discharge care plans

A.21.19 For items [722](#) and [728](#) an EPC multidisciplinary discharge care plan is a multidisciplinary care plan that is prepared for a patient with a chronic condition and complex care needs before the patient is discharged from a hospital.

A.21.20 Preparation of a discharge care plan (item [722](#)) may be provided for private in-patients only, and must be prepared by the medical practitioner who is providing in-patient care (in most cases this should be the patient's usual medical practitioner). Medical practitioners may contribute to a discharge care plan (item [728](#)) for public in-patients.

Review of care plans

A.21.21 For item [724](#), review of an EPC multidisciplinary care plan means a process by which the medical practitioner who prepared the care plan, in collaboration with the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team:

- (a) reviews a community care plan or discharge care plan prepared under item [720](#) or [722](#) including reviewing the matters mentioned in [A.21.9](#); and
- (b) considers whether the arrangements for treatment, service and care have been carried out; and
- (c) collaborates with each of the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team to consider whether different arrangements need to be made to achieve the management goals mentioned in the plan; and
- (d) if different arrangements need to be made, prepares a revised EPC multidisciplinary care plan, stating those arrangements.

A.21.22 The review of the plan must also include:

- (e) discussing the review of the plan with the patient (and the patient's carer, where appropriate); and
- (f) recording the patient's agreement to reviewing the plan; and
- (g) offering a copy of relevant parts of the revised EPC multidisciplinary care plan (if any) to the patient (and, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement, to the patient's carer), and giving copies to the other members of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team and to any other persons who, under the revised plan, will give the patient the treatment, service and care mentioned in the plan.

Contribution to EPC multidisciplinary care plans

A.21.23 For items [726](#) and [728](#), a contribution to a care plan must be at the request of the person who prepares the plan, and may include preparation of a part of the plan that relates to the treatment, service or care that the medical practitioner will give to the patient and giving advice to the person who prepares the plan.

A.21.24 Contribution to a care plan does not include preparation of an EPC multidisciplinary *community* care plan, a multidisciplinary discharge care plan or a care plan in a residential aged care facility, but can include contribution to a review of a care plan organised by another provider.

A.21.25 A medical practitioner's contribution to a *community* care plan, a discharge plan or a care plan in a residential aged care facility should involve collaboration based on two-way communication between the GP and the person organising the care plan. This communication should preferably be either in person, by telephone or by videoconferencing. Where it is not practicable to communicate by these means, a GP's contribution to a care plan may be by two-way exchange of e-mails or faxes.

A.21.26 The medical practitioner should request a copy of the completed plan, or an extract of the plan relating to the medical practitioner's contribution, for the patient's medical record. The medical practitioner must include a record of his or her contribution in the patient's medical record.

A.21.27 For item [730](#), a contribution to an EPC multidisciplinary team care plan in a residential aged care facility must be at the request of the residential aged care facility. It is expected that a medical practitioner would not normally be required to contribute to an individual care plan in a residential aged care facility more than four times in a 12 month period. The medical practitioner's contribution should be documented in the care plan maintained by the residential aged care facility and a record of the contribution included in the care recipient's medical record.

General requirements

A.21.28 In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner, as defined in [A21.8](#), is not a member of the EPC multidisciplinary care plan team, a copy of the care plan should be forwarded to that medical practitioner (subject to patient's agreement).

A.21.29 Before commencing an EPC multidisciplinary team care plan, the medical practitioner should ascertain whether the patient currently has another active care plan and if so, should not duplicate that plan.

A.21.30 The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided (see paragraph 7 of the General Explanatory Notes).

A.22 Case Conferences by medical practitioners (other than specialist or consultant physician) (Items 734 to 779)

A.22.1 Items 740, 742, 744, 759, 762 and 765 apply only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and is not an in-patient of a hospital, day hospital facility or a care recipient in a residential aged care facility.

A.22.2 Items 746, 749, 757, 768, 771 and 773 apply only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and is an in-patient of a hospital or day hospital facility and is not a care recipient in a residential aged care facility.

A.22.3 Items 734, 736, 738, 775, 778 and 779 apply only to a service in relation to a care recipient in a residential aged care facility who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal.

A.22.4 A case conference is a process by which a case conference team carries out the following activities:

- (a) discussing a patient's history; and
- (b) identifying the patient's multidisciplinary care needs; and
- (c) identifying outcomes to be achieved by members of the case conference team giving care and service to the patient; and
- (d) identifying tasks that need to be undertaken to achieve these outcomes, and allocating those tasks to members of the case conference team; and
- (e) assessing whether previously identified outcomes (if any) have been achieved.

Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner should take account of the impact of the tasks identified in the case conference on the capacity of the carer to provide support to the patient. Additional responsibilities should not be assigned to the patient's carer without the carer's agreement.

A.22.5 For items 746, 749, 757, 768, 771 and 773, a discharge case conference is a case conference carried out in relation to a patient before the patient is discharged from a hospital or day hospital facility.

A.22.6 For the purposes of items 734 to 779 a medical practitioner should generally be the medical practitioner or a practitioner working in the medical practice that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

A.22.7 A case conference team includes a medical practitioner and at least two other members, who participate in the case conference, each of whom provides a different kind of care or service to the patient, and one of whom may be another medical practitioner (normally a specialist or consultant physician).

The involvement of a patient's carer in a multidisciplinary case conference team can provide significant benefits in terms of coordination of care for the patient. Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner should consider inviting the carer to be an additional member of the multidisciplinary case conference team, with the patient's agreement and where the carer's input is likely to be relevant to the subject matter of the case conference. The carer's membership of the team is in addition to the minimum three members.

Where the patient's carer is not a member of the multidisciplinary team, the practitioner should involve the carer and provide information to the carer where appropriate and with the patient's agreement.

Example

Examples of persons who, for the purposes of care planning and case conferencing may be included in a multidisciplinary care team are allied health professionals such as, but not limited to: Aboriginal health care workers; asthma educators; audiologists; dental therapists; dentists; diabetes educators; dieticians; mental health workers; occupational therapists; optometrists; orthoptists; orthotists or prosthetists; pharmacists; physiotherapists; podiatrists; psychologists; registered nurses; social workers; speech pathologists.

A team may also include home and community service providers, or care organisers, such as: education providers; "meals on wheels" providers; personal care workers (workers who are paid to provide care services); probation officers.

The patient's informal or family carer may be included as a formal member of the team in addition to the minimum of three health or care providers. The patient and the informal or family carer do not count towards the minimum of three.

Organisation of a case conference

A.22.8 Organise and coordinate a case conference means undertaking the following activities in relation to a case conference:

- (a) explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient whether the patient agrees to the case conference taking place; and
- (b) recording the patient's agreement to the case conference; and
- (c) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (d) recording the names of the participants; and
- (e) recording the matters mentioned in A.22.4 and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- (f) offering the patient (and the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement), and giving each other member of the team a summary of the conference; and

- (g) discussing the outcomes of the case conference with the patient.

A.22.9 Organisation of a discharge case conference (items [746](#), [749](#) and [757](#)), may be provided for private in-patients only, and must be organised by the medical practitioner who is providing in-patient care (in most cases this should be the patient's usual medical practitioner).

Participation in a case conference

A.22.10 Participation in a case conference must be at the request of the person who organises and coordinates the case conference and includes ensuring that the following activities are completed and documented in the patient's medical records:

- (a) explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient whether he or she agrees to the medical practitioner participating in the case conference; and
- (b) recording the patient's agreement to the medical practitioner participating in the case conference; and
- (c) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (d) recording the names of the participants; and
- (e) recording the matters mentioned in [A.22.4](#) in so far as they relate to the medical practitioner's participation in the case conference, and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- (f) offering the patient (and the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement) a summary of the conference.

Case conferences in a residential aged care facility

A.22.11 For items [734](#), [736](#), [738](#), [775](#), [778](#) and [779](#), organising or participating in a case conference in a residential aged care facility means undertaking the relevant activities referred to in [A.22.4](#), [A.22.8](#) and [A.22.10](#). For these items the medical practitioner must give a record of the conference, or a record of the medical practitioner's participation in the conference, to the residential aged care facility, place a copy in the patient's medical records, and offer a copy to the patient and to the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement.

General requirements

A.22.12 In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner, as defined in [A.21.4](#), is not a member of the case conference team, a record of the case conference should be forwarded to that medical practitioner (subject to the patient's agreement).

A.22.13 It is expected that a patient would not normally require more than 5 case conferences in a 12-month period.

A.22.14 The case conference must be arranged in advance within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum three care providers must be present for the whole of the case conference. All participants must be in communication with each other throughout the conference, either face to face, by telephone or by video link, or a combination of these.

A.22.15 In explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference and asking the patient whether he or she agrees to the case conference taking place, the medical practitioner should:

- Inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other care providers;
- provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to or withheld from the other case conference team members; and
- Inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service provided by the practitioner for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.
- Inform the patient of any additional costs he or she will incur.

A.22.16 The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided. (See General Notes [7.6](#))

A.23 Public Health Medicine (Items [410](#) to [417](#))

A.23.1 Attendances by public health physicians will attract Medicare benefits under the new items only where the attendance relates to one or more of the following:

- i) management of a patient's vaccination requirements for accepted immunisation programs; or
- ii) prevention or management of sexually transmitted disease; or
- iii) prevention or management of disease due to environmental hazards or poisons; or
- iv) prevention or management of exotic diseases; or
- v) prevention or management of infection during outbreaks of infectious disease.

A.24 Case Conferences by consultant physician (Items [820](#) to [838](#))

A.24.1 Items [820](#), [822](#), [823](#), [825](#), [826](#) and [828](#) apply to a community case conference (including a case conference conducted in a residential aged care facility) organised to discuss one patient in detail and applies only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal, and has complex needs requiring care from a multidisciplinary team. Items [820](#), [822](#), [823](#), [825](#), [826](#) and [828](#) do not apply to an in-patient of a hospital or day hospital facility.

A.24.2 For items [830](#), [832](#), [834](#), [835](#), [837](#) and [838](#), a discharge case conference is a case conference carried out in relation to a patient before the patient is discharged from a hospital or day hospital facility. Items [830](#), [832](#), [834](#), [835](#), [837](#) and [838](#) are payable not more than once for each hospital admission.

A.24.3 The purpose of a case conference is to establish and coordinate the management of the care needs of the patient.

A.24.4 A case conference is a process by which a multidisciplinary team carries out the following activities:

- discusses a patient's history;
- identifies the patient's multidisciplinary care needs;
- identifies outcomes to be achieved by members of the case conference team giving care and service to the patient;
- identifies tasks that need to be undertaken to achieve these outcomes, and allocating those tasks to members of the case conference team; and
- assesses whether previously identified outcomes (if any) have been achieved.

A.24.5 For the purposes of items [820](#), [822](#), [823](#), [830](#), [832](#) and [834](#) (that is, where a consultant physician organises a case conference) a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of four formal care providers from different disciplines. The consultant physician is counted toward the minimum of four. Although they may attend the case conference, neither the patient nor his or her informal carer, or any other medical practitioner (except where the medical practitioner is the patient's usual General Practitioner) can be counted toward the minimum of four.

A.24.6 For the purposes of items [825](#), [826](#), [828](#), [835](#), [837](#) and [838](#) (that is, where a consultant physician participates in a case conference) a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of three formal care providers from different disciplines. The consultant physician is counted toward the minimum of three. Although they may attend the case conference, neither the patient nor his or her informal carer, or any other medical practitioner (except where the medical practitioner is the patient's usual General Practitioner) can be counted toward the minimum of three.

A.24.7 For the purposes of [A.24.5](#) and [A.24.6](#), "formal care providers" includes:

- the patient's usual General Practitioner;
- allied health professionals, being: registered nurse, physiotherapist, occupational therapist, podiatrist, speech pathologist, pharmacist; dietician; psychologist; orthoptist; orthotist and prosthetist, optometrist; audiologist, social worker, Aboriginal health worker, mental health worker, asthma educator, diabetes educator, dental therapist, dentist; and
- community service providers being: personal care worker, home and community care service provider, meals on wheels provider, education provider and probation officer.

Organisation of a case conference

A.24.8 For items [820](#), [822](#), [823](#), [830](#), [832](#) and [834](#), organise and coordinate a community case conference means undertaking the following activities in relation to a case conference:

- (a) explaining to the patient or the patient's agent the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient or the patient's agent whether he or she agrees to the case conference taking place; and
- (b) recording the patient's or agent's agreement to the case conference; and
- (c) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (d) recording the names of the participants; and
- (e) recording the matters mentioned in [A.24.4](#) and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- (f) giving the patient or the patient's agent, and each other member of the team a summary of the conference; and
- (g) giving a copy of the summary of the conference to the patient's usual general practitioner; and
- (h) discussing the outcomes of the patient or the patient's agent.

Participation in a case conference

A.24.9 For items [825](#), [826](#), [828](#), [835](#), [837](#) and [838](#), participation in a case conference must be at the request of the person who organises and coordinates the case conference and includes undertaking the following activities when participating in a case conference:

- (a) recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- (b) recording the matters mentioned in [A.24.4](#) in so far as they relate to the medical practitioner's participation in the case conference, and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records.

General requirements

A.24.10 The case conference must be arranged in advance, within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum of three care providers for participating in a case conference or four care providers for organising a case conference must be present for the whole of the case conference. All participants must be in communication with each other throughout the conference, either face to face, by telephone or by video link, or a combination of these.

A.24.11 A record of the case conference which contains: a list of the participants; the times the conference commenced and concluded; a description of the problems, goals and strategies; and a summary of the outcomes must be kept in the patient's record. The notes and summary of outcomes must be provided to all participants and to the patient's usual general practitioner.

A.24.12 Prior informed consent must be obtained from the patient, or the patient's agent. In obtaining informed consent the consultant physician should:

- Inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other case conference participants;
- Provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to, or withheld from, the other care providers;
- Inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.

A.24.13 Medicare benefits are only payable in respect of the service provided by the coordinating consultant physician or the participating consultant physician. Benefits are not payable for another medical practitioner organising a case conference or for participation by other medical practitioners at a case conference, except where a medical practitioner organises or participates in a case conference in accordance with Items [734](#) to [779](#).

A.24.14 The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided. See point 7 of the General Explanatory Notes for further details on billing procedures.

A.24.15 It is expected that a patient would not normally require more than 5 case conferences in a 12 month period.

A.24.16 This item does not preclude the claiming of a consultation on the same day if other clinically relevant services are provided.

A.25 Attendances by Medical Practitioners who are Sports Physicians

A.25.1 Items [444](#) to [447](#) relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are holders of the Fellowship of the Australian College of Sport Physicians (FACSP) and who participate in, and meet the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as required by the ACSP.

A.25.2 Items [444](#) to [447](#) cover four categories of attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

A.25.3 The attendances are divided into four categories relating to the level of complexity, namely:

- (i) Level 1
- (ii) Level 2
- (iii) Level 3
- (iv) Level 4

A.25.4 To assist medical practitioners who are sports physicians in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes in respect of the various levels are given.

LEVEL 1

These items are for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context 'limited examination' means examination of the affected part if required, and 'management' the action taken.

LEVEL 2

The descriptions of these items introduce the words 'selective history' and 'implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems'. In this context a 'selective history' means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and 'implementation of a management plan' includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels 1 and 2 relate not to time but to complexity.

LEVEL 3

Further levels of complexity are implied in these items by the introduction of 'taking a detailed history' and 'examination of multiple systems'. A physical attendance of at least 20 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level 3 attendance. The words following 'OR' in the items for Levels 2 and 3 allow for the situation where an attendance involves some components of a more complex level but the time taken is less than specified in the higher level. Benefit is claimable at the appropriate lower level, eg - if an attendance involved a detailed history and examination of multiple systems, arranging investigations and implementing a management plan, but the time taken was less than 20 minutes, it would constitute a Level 2 attendance.

LEVEL 4

These items cover the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they should be performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. Physical attendance of at least 40 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level 4 attendance.

Recording Clinical Notes

A.25.5 In relation to the time taken in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

Other Services at the Time of Attendance

A.25.6 Where, during the course of a single attendance by medical practitioners who are sports physicians, both a consultation and another medical service are rendered, Medicare benefits are generally payable for both the consultation and the other service. Exceptions are in respect of medical services which form part of the normal consultative process, or services which include a component for the associated consultation (see paragraph [14.3](#) of the General Explanatory Notes for further details).

A.26 Domiciliary Medication Management Reviews

A.26.1 This item is available to people living in the community setting who meet the criteria for DMMR. The item is not available for in-patients of a hospital, day hospital facility, or care recipients in residential aged care facilities. Patients may also refer to DMMR as *Home Medicines Review*.

A.26.2 This item should generally be undertaken by the medical practitioner, or a medical practitioner working in the medical practice, that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

A.26.3 DMMR's are targeted at patients who are likely to benefit from such a review, and for whom quality use of medicines may be an issue or who are at risk of medication misadventure because of their co-morbidities, age or social circumstances, the characteristics of their medicines, the complexity of their medication treatment regimen, or because of a lack of knowledge and skills to use medicines to their best effect.

A.26.4 A medical practitioner must assess that a DMMR is clinically necessary to ensure quality use of medicines or address patient's needs. Examples of risk factors known to predispose people to medication related adverse events are:

- currently taking 5 or more regular medications;
- taking more than 12 doses of medication per day;
- significant changes made to medication treatment regimen in the last 3 months;
- medication with a narrow therapeutic index or medications requiring therapeutic monitoring;
- symptoms suggestive of an adverse drug reaction;
- sub-optimal response to treatment with medicines;
- suspected non-compliance or inability to manage medication related therapeutic devices;
- patients having difficulty managing their own medicines because of literacy or language difficulties, dexterity problems or impaired sight, confusion/dementia or other cognitive difficulties;
- patients attending a number of different doctors, both general practitioners and specialists; and
- recent discharge from a facility / hospital (in the last 4 weeks).

A.26.5 For item [900](#) a DMMR includes all DMMR-related services provided by the medical practitioner from the time the patient is identified as potentially needing a medication management review to the preparation of a draft medication management plan, and discussion and agreement with the patient.

- The potential need for a DMMR may be identified either by the medical practitioner in the process of a consultation or by receipt of advice from the patient, a carer or another health professional including a pharmacist.
- The medical practitioner must assess the clinical need for a DMMR from a quality use of medicines perspective with the patient as the focus, and formally initiate a DMMR if appropriate.
- If the DMMR is initiated during the course of a consultation undertaken for another purpose, this consultation may also be claimed separately.
- If the consultation at which the medication management review is initiated is only for the purposes of initiating the review only item [900](#) should be claimed.
- If the medical practitioner determines that a DMMR is not necessary, item [900](#) does not apply. In this case, normal consultation items should be used.
- The item covers the consultation at which the results of the medication management review are discussed and the medication management plan agreed with the patient. Any immediate action required to be done at the time of completing the DMMR (eg writing prescriptions or making referrals) should be treated as part of the DMMR item. Any subsequent follow up should be treated as a normal consultation item.
- Practitioners should not conduct a separate consultation in conjunction with completing the DMMR unless it is clinically indicated that a problem must be treated immediately.
- The benefit is not claimable and an account should not be rendered until all components of this item have been rendered (See General Notes [7](#), Billing Procedures).
- Where a DMMR cannot be completed due to circumstances beyond the control of the medical practitioner (for example, because the patient decides to not proceed further with the DMMR, or because of a change in the circumstances of the patient), the relevant MBS attendance items should be used.

A.26.6 The process of *referral to a community pharmacy* includes:

- Obtaining consent from the patient, consistent with normal clinical practice, for a pharmacist to undertake the medication management review and for a charge to be incurred for the service for which a Medicare rebate is payable. The patient must be clearly informed of the purpose and possible outcomes of the DMMR, the

process involved (including that the pharmacist will visit the patient at home, unless the patient prefers another location or other exceptional circumstances apply), what information will be provided to the pharmacist as part of the DMMR, and any additional costs that may be incurred; and

- Provision to the patient's preferred community pharmacy, of relevant clinical information, by the medical practitioner for each individual patient, covering the patient's diagnosis, relevant test results and medication history, and current prescribed medications.
- A DMMR referral form is available for this purpose, if this form is not used the medical practitioner must provide patient details and relevant clinical information to the patient's preferred community pharmacy.

A.26.7 The **discussion of the review findings and report including suggested medication management strategies with the reviewing pharmacist** includes:

- Receiving a written report from the reviewing pharmacist; and
- Discussing the relevant findings and suggested management strategies with the pharmacist (either by phone or face to face); and
- Developing a summary of the relevant review findings as part of the draft medication management plan.

A.26.8 Development of **a written medication management plan following discussion with the patient** includes:

- Developing a draft medication management plan and discussing this with the patient; and
- Once agreed, offering a copy of the written medication management plan to the patient and providing a copy to the community pharmacist.

The agreed plan should identify the medication management goals and the proposed medication regimen for the patient.

A.26.9 Benefits for a DMMR service under this item are payable not more than once in each 12 month period, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's condition or medication regimen requiring a new DMMR (for example, diagnosis of a new condition or recent discharge from hospital involving significant changes in medication). In such cases the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher should be annotated to indicate that the DMMR service was required to be provided within 12 months of another DMMR service.

A.27 Taking a cervical smear from a woman who is unscreened or significantly under-screened (Items [2501 - 2509](#) and [2600 - 2616](#))

A.27.1 The item numbers [2501](#), [2503](#), [2504](#), [2506](#), [2507](#), [2509](#), [2600](#), [2603](#), [2606](#), [2610](#), [2613](#) and [2616](#) should be used in place of the usual attendance item where as part of a consultation, a medical practitioner takes a cervical smear from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years.

A.27.2 The items apply only to women between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive who have a cervix, have had intercourse and have not had a cervical smear in the last four years.

A.27.3 When providing this service, the doctor must satisfy themselves that the woman has not had a cervical smear in the last four years by:

- asking the woman if she can remember having a cervical screen in the last four years; and
- checking their own practice's medical records.

If significant uncertainty still remains, the doctor may also contact his/her state cervical screening register.

A.27.4 Women from the following groups are more likely than the general population to be unscreened or significantly under-screened - low socioeconomic status, culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, Indigenous communities, rural and remote areas and older women.

A.27.5 Vault smears are not eligible for items [2501 - 2509](#) and [2600 - 2616](#).

A.27.6 In addition to attracting a Medicare rebate, the use of these items will initiate a cervical screening incentive payment through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP).

A.27.7 From 1 November 2001, a PIP incentive for taking a cervical screen from women who have not been screened for four years became available. This incentive is paid to the bank account nominated by the medical practitioner who provided the service, in accordance with individual practice arrangements, if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP. More detailed information on this incentive was provided separately to practices participating in the PIP and is available from the HIC PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.hic.gov.au/pip.

A.28 Completion of an annual cycle of care for patients with diabetes mellitus (Items [2517 - 2526](#), [2620 - 2635](#))

A.28.1 The item numbers [2517](#), [2518](#), [2521](#), [2522](#), [2525](#), [2526](#), and [2620](#), [2622](#), [2624](#), [2631](#), [2633](#), [2635](#), should be used in place of the usual attendance item when a consultation completes the minimum annual requirements of care for a patient with established diabetes mellitus.

A.28.2 The minimum requirements of care are:

Assess diabetes control by measuring HbA_{1c} At least once every year

Ensure that a comprehensive eye examination is carried out At least once every two years

Measure weight and height and calculate BMI*	At least once every six months
Measure blood pressure	At least once every six months
Examine feet	At least once every six months
Measure total cholesterol, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol	At least once every year
Test for microalbuminuria	At least once every year
Provide self-care education Review diet	Patient education regarding diabetes management Reinforce information about appropriate dietary choices Reinforce
Review levels of physical activity	information about appropriate levels of physical activity
Check smoking status	Encourage cessation of smoking (if relevant)
Review of Medication	Medication review

* Initial visit: measure height and weight and calculate BMI as part of the initial assessment. Subsequent visits: measure weight.

A.28.3 These requirements are based on the general practice guidelines produced by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners and Diabetes Australia (DA/RACGP, *Diabetes Management in General Practice*, 6th ed., 2000). Doctors using these items should familiarise themselves with these guidelines and with subsequent editions of these guidelines as they become available.

A.28.4 Use of these items certifies that the minimum annual cycle of care has been completed for a patient with established diabetes mellitus in accordance with the guidelines above.

A.28.5 Use of these items is restricted to only one in a 12-month period, per patient of either [A18](#) Subgroup 2 or [A19](#) Subgroup 2. For example, if item [2517](#) is claimed for a patient then no other diabetes item in groups [A18](#) or [A19](#) can be used for this patient in the same 12-month period

A.28.6 The requirements for claiming this item are the minimum needed to provide good care to a patient with diabetes. Additional levels of care will be needed by insulin-dependent patients and those with abnormal review findings, complications and/or co-morbidities.

A.28.7 In addition to attracting a Medicare rebate, recording an annual completion of care cycle through the use of these items will initiate a diabetes incentive payment through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP).

A.28.8 From November 2001, PIP diabetes incentive payments became available for completion of an annual cycle of individual patient care. This incentive is only be paid once per year, per patient. The incentive is paid to the bank account nominated by the medical practitioner who provided the service, in accordance with individual practice arrangements, if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP. A further payment through the PIP for practices reaching target levels of care for their patients with diabetes will be introduced in 2003. More detailed information on these incentives was provided separately to practices participating in the PIP and is available from the HIC PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.hic.gov.au/pip.

A.29 Completion of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan (Items [2546](#) - [2559](#), [2664](#) - [2677](#))

Minimum Requirements

A.29.1 The item numbers [2546](#), [2547](#), [2552](#), [2553](#), [2558](#), [2559](#) and [2664](#), [2666](#), [2668](#), [2673](#), [2675](#) and [2677](#) should be used in place of the usual attendance item when a consultation completes the requirements of the Asthma '3+Visit Plan'. The Asthma initiative is for patients with moderate to severe asthma who in the opinion of the doctor could benefit from review, eg those whose asthma management could be improved. At a minimum the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan must include:

Documented diagnosis and assessment of severity,

At least 3 asthma related consultations in the previous 4 weeks (minimum) to 4 months (maximum) for a patient with moderate to severe asthma,

Review of the patient's use of asthma related medication,

Planned recalls for at least two of these consultations,

Provision of a written asthma action plan and self-management education to the patient. (If the patient is unable to use a written action plan, alternative patient education may be provided and documented in the medical record.) and

Review of asthma action plan.

It is expected that at some point in the future, the use of spirometry will become a requirement of the diagnosis and assessment of severity for the purposes of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. All doctors will be given adequate notice of this change prior to its introduction.

The Asthma 3+ Visit Plan should be provided to a patient by one GP or in exceptional circumstances by another GP within the same practice. In most cases, this will be the patient's usual medical practitioner. Completion of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan does not preclude referral to a specialist, although a specialist consultation cannot be counted as one of the three visits.

The patient's medical record should include documentation of each of these requirements and the clinical content of the patient held written action plan.

These items will only be payable for the completion of one Asthma 3+ Visit Plan for each eligible patient per year, unless a further plan is clinically indicated by exceptional circumstances.

If a subsequent plan is indicated and the incentive item is to be claimed more than once per year for a patient, then the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher should be annotated to indicate that the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan was required to be provided within 12 months of another Asthma 3+ Visit Plan.

Assessment of Severity

A.29.2 Generally, patients who meet the following criteria can be assumed to have been assessed as having moderate to severe asthma:

Symptoms on most days, OR

Use of preventer medication, OR

Bronchodilator use at least 3 times per week, OR

Hospital attendance or admission following an acute exacerbation of asthma.

A.29.3 Where the general rule does not apply to a particular patient, the classification of severity described by the current edition of the National Asthma Council's *Asthma Management Handbook* can be used. The website address is:

www.NationalAsthma.org.au

A.29.4 Asthma 3+ Visit Plan

All visits should be billed under the normal attendance items with the exception of the visit that completes all of the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan as per [A29.1](#)

The minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan may be carried out in 3, 4 or more visits as clinically required. The NAC recommendations below provide a guide for how the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan can be completed in 4 visits.

The visit that completes the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan should be billed using the appropriate item listed in Group [A18](#) and Group [A19](#) under Category 1- Professional Attendances. This will initiate the payment of an incentive through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) in addition to attracting a Medicare rebate.

The National Asthma Council recommendations for their 3+ Visit Plan are as follows:

(NOTE: This is provided as a guide only and each case should be addressed on the patient's individual clinical needs)

Engagement Visit

If your patient presents solely for an asthma-related problem, or it is clinically appropriate and possible, include the items in Visit 1. However, there will often be visits at which your patient presents with an unrelated problem and doesn't mention asthma until the end of the consultation. In either case:

Manage the issue that caused asthma to be discussed, e.g. worsening asthma symptoms, request for a script (ensure that you record the asthma-related activities).

Introduce the concept of a 'partnership' for care: the **Asthma 3+ Visit Plan** and the reasons for review, and gain the patient's agreement.

Give the **Asthma 3+ Visit Plan handout** to the patient.

Visit 1

New patient: ascertain status, including history, medication and management. (Asthma Management Handbook p58-59)

Existing patient: assess present situation, including review of medical records and consolidation/collection of information on history, medication and management. (p58-59)

What do they know and what do they need to know? (knowledge) (p60-61 & p65-66)

Advise patient about their local Asthma Foundation's 3+ Community Support Program - telephone 1800 645 130

How do they feel about their asthma? (perception)

What do they want from you, the GP? (expectations)

Review medication devices technique and adherence. (p33, p55-57 & p62-63)

Perform physical examination (including spirometry). (p4-7 & p36)

Grade asthma severity and level of control. (p14-15 & p28)

Consider 2 weeks of peak expiratory flow rate (PEFR) recording and charting. (p6-7 & p36)

Is a change in medication required? (p22 & p32)

Agree on a date for the next visit.

Visit 2 (approximately 2 weeks later)

Review patient and his/her PEFR record.

Perform spirometry (if not already done, or consider redoing). (p4-5 & p36)

Complete written Asthma Action Plan or review existing plan. (p23-25 & p33-35)

Further identify trigger factors: consider RAST, skin-prick tests (if not already done). (p17-19 & p37)

Is a change in medication required? (p22 & p32)

Check on, reinforce and expand education. (p65-66)

Answer any questions.

Agree on a date for the next visit.

Visit 3 (approximately 4 weeks later) [This is where the relevant MBS asthma item should be claimed to trigger the PIP payment.]

Assess progress.

Review Asthma Action Plan.

Review medication requirements according to asthma control.

Discuss results of trigger factor tests (if applicable).

Check on, reinforce and expand education.

Answer any questions.

Subsequent visits (every 3 or 6 months as clinically appropriate) [These would be billed as usual consultation items.]

Assess progress and asthma control, including spirometry.

Review Asthma Action Plan and medication needs.

Emphasise the benefits of adherence and assess medication device technique.

Check on, reinforce and expand education.

Answer any questions.

All references are from Asthma Management Handbook 2002. National Asthma Council, Melbourne, 2002.

A.29.5 From 1 November 2001, PIP Asthma 3+ Visit Plan incentive payments became available for completing the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan as specified in clause A.29.1 above. This incentive is paid to the bank account nominated by the medical practitioner who provided the service, in accordance with individual practice arrangements, if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP. More detailed information on this incentive was provided separately to practices participating in the PIP and is available from the HIC PIP enquiry line on 1800 222 032 or www.hic.gov.au/pip.

A.30 Completion of the 3 Step Mental Health Process (Items [2574](#), [2575](#), [2577](#), [2578](#) and [2704](#), [2705](#), [2707](#), [2708](#)) Minimum Requirements

A.30.1 From 1 July 2002, PIP Mental Health incentive payments will be available for providing the minimum requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process as specified in clause [A.30.5](#) below. This incentive will be paid to the medical practitioner who provided the service if the service was provided in a general practice participating in the PIP or which is accredited.

A.30.2 The item numbers [2574](#), [2575](#), [2577](#), [2578](#) and [2704](#), [2705](#), [2707](#), [2708](#) can be accessed by practitioners who have completed the mental health Familiarisation Training and have the appropriate mental health skills as required by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration. Continued access to item numbers [2574](#), [2575](#), [2577](#), [2578](#) and [2704](#), [2705](#), [2707](#), [2708](#) will be dependent on the medical practitioner meeting ongoing education requirements as determined by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration.

A.30.3 The item numbers [2574](#), [2575](#), [2577](#), [2578](#) and [2704](#), [2705](#), [2707](#), [2708](#) should be used in place of the usual attendance item when a consultation completes the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.

A30.4 Mental Health Disorder

A Mental Health disorder may be defined as a significant impairment of an individual's cognitive, affective and/or relational abilities which may require intervention and may be a recognised, medically diagnosable illness or disorder - this definition is informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD-10 Chapter V Primary Care Version. These disorders include:

Alcohol use disorders	Drug use disorders
Chronic psychotic disorders	Acute psychotic disorders
Bipolar disorder	Depression
Phobic disorders	Panic disorder
Generalised anxiety	Mixed anxiety and depression
Adjustment disorder	Dissociative (conversion) disorder
Unexplained somatic complaints	Neurasthenia
Eating disorders	Sleep problems
Sexual disorders	Hyperkinetic (attention deficit) disorder
Conduct disorder	Enuresis
Bereavement disorders	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

but exclude dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation.

A.30.5 3 Step Mental Health Process

At a minimum the 3 Step Mental Health Process must include:

- at least 3 consultations of more than 20 minutes each for a patient with an assessed mental health disorder;
- at least two of the consultations to have been planned visits;
- assessment and formulation or diagnosis of the mental health disorder/s;
- provision of a written mental health plan and appropriate education to the patient and/or carer (with patient's agreement); and
- review of the patient's progress against the goals included in the mental health plan. This review to have been conducted a minimum of 4 weeks and a maximum of 6 months from the consultation in which the mental health plan was prepared.

The patient's medical record should include documentation of each of these requirements and the clinical content of the patient-held mental health plan.

These items will only be payable for the completion of one 3 Step Mental Health Process for each eligible patient per year, unless a further plan is clinically indicated by exceptional circumstances.

If a subsequent 3 step process is indicated and the incentive item is to be claimed more than once per year for a patient, then the patient's invoice or Medicare voucher should be annotated to indicate that the 3 Step Mental Health Process was required to be provided within 12 months of another 3 Step Mental Health Process.

The 3 Step Mental Health Process must include three steps, 1) assessment, 2) preparation of a mental health plan and 3) review of the mental health plan. Multiple consultations may be required for any or all steps. At a minimum one consultation is required for each step.

All consultations conducted as part of the 3 Step Mental Health Process must be rendered by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician).

A.30.6 *Step 1 Assessment*

An assessment of a patient must include:

- taking a detailed biological, psychological and social history including the presenting complaint;
- conducting a mental state examination;
- conducting a risk assessment;
- a diagnosis and/or formulation; and
- the administration of an outcome tool, except where it is considered clinically inappropriate.

A formulation is important for the development of a mental health plan and includes an assessment of the biological, psychological and social factors predisposing, precipitating, perpetuating and/or protecting against a mental health problem.

In order to facilitate ongoing patient focussed management, an outcome tool will be utilised during the assessment and the review stages of the 3 Step Mental Health Process, except where it is considered clinically inappropriate. The choice of outcome tools to be used is at the clinical discretion of the practitioner, however the following outcome tools are recommended:

Recommended Outcome Tools

Kessler Psychological Distress Scale (K10)
Short Form Health Survey (SF12)
Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS)

Practitioners using such tools should be familiar with their appropriate clinical use, and if not, should seek the appropriate education and training.

It should be noted that the outcome tools referred to above are not diagnostic tools.

Where the patient has a carer, the practitioner may find it useful to consider having the carer present for the assessment or components thereof (subject to patient agreement).

Consultations conducted as part of Step 1 (Assessment) should be billed under the normal attendance items.

A.30.7 *Step 2 Mental Health Plan*

Preparation of the mental health plan should be in consultation with the patient and/or carer (with agreement from the patient). A written copy of the mental health plan must be provided to the patient and/or carer (with agreement from the patient) where appropriate. Additionally a copy of the mental health plan must be kept in the patient's medical records.

If an assessment shows that it may be clinically appropriate to involve other health professionals in the patient's care it may be appropriate to prepare a multidisciplinary care plan. An Enhanced Primary Care (EPC) multidisciplinary care plan item (See Items [720](#) - [730](#)) may be claimed if the preparation of the mental health plan fulfils the conditions required for the EPC care plan. (See Note [A21.5](#)).

The development of a mental health plan must include: -

- discussion with the patient about the mental health formulation and/or diagnosis;
- discussion with the patient on treatment options including appropriate support services;
- provision of psycho-education;
- the written mental health plan must include a plan for treatment of the assessed mental health disorder/s and crisis intervention; and
- a plan for relapse prevention, if appropriate at this stage.

Treatment options could include psychological and pharmacological treatments, referral and coordination with community support and rehabilitation agencies, mental health services and other health professionals.

Consultations conducted as part of Step 2 (Mental Health Plan) should be billed under the normal attendance items.

A.30.8 *Step 3 Review of Mental Health Plan*

This step must occur a minimum of 4 weeks and a maximum of 6 months after the completion of step 2, the preparation of a mental health plan.

The review stage must include: -

- a review of the patient's progress against the goals outlined in the mental health plan;
- modification of the mental health plan if required;
- check, reinforce and expand education;
- a plan for relapse prevention if not previously provided; and
- re-administration of the outcome tool used in the assessment stage, except where considered clinically inappropriate.

Note: This review is a formal review point only and it is expected that there may be further consultations between the patient and the GP.

Step 3 should be billed under the appropriate item listed in Group [A18](#) or Group [A19](#) of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book which list - Professional Attendances - which will initiate the payment of an incentive directly to the practitioner through the PIP, in addition to attracting a Medicare rebate.

A.31 **Provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies (Items [2721](#) - [2727](#))**

A31.1 Focussed psychological strategies are specific mental health care management strategies, derived from evidence based psychological therapies that have been shown to integrate the best research evidence of clinical effectiveness with general practice clinical expertise. The decision to recommend Focused Psychological Strategies to a patient must be made in the context of a 3 Step Mental health Process.

Minimum Requirements

A31.2 All consultations providing Focussed Psychological Strategies must be rendered by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician). The service must be provided from a general practice that is either participating in the PIP or which is accredited.

A31.3 To ensure appropriate standards for the provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies, payment of Medicare rebates for these items will be limited to medical practitioners who are registered with the Health Insurance Commission to participate in the *Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care* initiative; and who satisfy the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration that they have the required higher level mental health skills for provision of the service.

A31.4 Continued access to item numbers [2721](#) - [2727](#) will be dependent on the practitioner meeting the ongoing mental health education requirements as determined by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration.

A31.5 Patients will in general be permitted to claim Medicare rebates for up to 6 services under these item numbers per year, however in certain circumstances relating to the patient's clinical status, a further 6 services can be claimed per 12 month period. After one group of six services, the practitioner managing the 3 Step Mental Health Process must conduct a review, and the conclusion of the review noted on the patient's record, before a further 6 services may be provided.

Out-of-Surgery Consultation

A31.6 It is expected that this service would be provided only for patients who are unable to attend the practice.

Specific Focussed Psychological Strategies

A31.7 A range of acceptable strategies has been approved for use by medical practitioners in this context. These are:

1. Psycho-education

(including motivational interviewing)

2. Cognitive-behavioural Therapy including:

Behavioural interventions

Behaviour modification

Exposure techniques

Activity scheduling

Cognitive interventions

Cognitive therapy

3 Relaxation strategies

Progressive muscle relaxation
Controlled breathing

4 Skills training

Problem solving skills and training
Anger management
Social skills training
Communication training
Stress management
Parent management training

5. Interpersonal Therapy

Mental Health Disorder

A31.8 A mental health disorder may be defined as a significant impairment of an individual's cognitive, affective and/or relational abilities which may require intervention and may be a recognised, medically diagnosable illness or disorder - this definition is informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD - 10 Chapter V Primary Health Care Version.

These disorders include:

Alcohol use disorders	Drug use disorders
Chronic psychotic disorders	Acute psychotic disorders
Bipolar disorder	Depression
Phobic disorders	Panic disorder
Generalised anxiety	Mixed anxiety and depression
Adjustment disorder	Dissociative (conversion) disorder
Unexplained somatic complaints	Neurasthenia
Eating disorders	Sleep problems
Sexual disorders	Hyperkinetic (attention deficit) disorder
Conduct disorder	Enuresis
Bereavement disorders	Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

But exclude dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation.

A.32 Telepsychiatry

A.32.1 **Telepsychiatry** is defined as electronic transmission of psychiatric consultations, advice or services in digital form from one location to another using a data communication link provided by a third party carrier, or carriers. It requires the providers to comply with the International Telecommunications Union Standards which cover all types of videoconferencing from massive bandwidth to internet use. If X-rays are required for a psychiatric consultation then the consultant psychiatrist must comply with the DICOM Standards.

A.32.2 Education and Training

Consultant Psychiatrists must have completed the *online Telepsychiatry Certification Module* available on the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP) website. The RANZCP will keep a register of those consultant psychiatrists who have completed the *online Telepsychiatry Certification Module* and make it available to the Health Insurance Commission (HIC) for auditing purposes.

A.32.3 Duration of Telepsychiatry Consultation

For items [353](#) to [358](#) the **time** provides a range of options equal to those provided in items [300](#) to [308](#) to allow for the appropriate treatment depending on the requirements of the treatment plan.

A.32.4 Number of Consultations in a Calendar Year

Items [353](#) to [358](#) may only be claimed for up to a maximum of 12 consultations in aggregate for each patient in a calendar year. After every fourth telepsychiatry session the consultant psychiatrist must see the patient face-to-face. Items [364](#) to [370](#) may be claimed for up to a maximum of three face-to-face consultations for each patient per calendar year. Items [364](#) to [370](#) must be used to ensure that Medicare payments continue for further telepsychiatry consultations.

If the number of attendances in aggregate to which items [300](#) to [308](#) and items [353](#) to [370](#) apply exceeds 50 for a single patient in any calendar year, any further attendances on that patient in that calendar year would be covered by items [310](#) to [318](#).

A.32.5 Documenting the Telepsychiatry Session

For items [353](#) to [370](#) the psychiatrist must keep a record of the treatment provided during an episode of care via telepsychiatry sessions or face-to-face consultations and must convey this in writing to the referring medical practitioner after the first session and then, at a minimum, after every six consultations.

A.32.6 Geographical

Telepsychiatry items [353](#) to [358](#) are available for use when a consultant psychiatrist is located in the following Statistical Local Areas (SLAs):

- M1 (Capital City Urban Centre)
- M2 (Other Metropolitan Urban Centre population 100,000+)
- R1 (Large Rural Centre population 25,000 to 99,000)
- And a referred patient is located in:
 - R1 (Large Rural Centre population 25,000 to 99,000)
 - R2 (Small Rural Centre population 10,000 to 24,999)
 - R3 (Other Rural Area population <10,000)
 - Rem1 (Remote Centre population 5,000+)
 - Rem2 (Other remote area population <5,000+)

The consultant psychiatrist **cannot be located in the same SLA as the patient**. For example:

1. *A consultant psychiatrist conducts telepsychiatry consultations with a patient from his/her consulting rooms in Sydney CBD to the patient who is located in Albury, NSW. The consultant also visits Albury once a month as part of a "fly-in, fly-out" psychiatry service. When the consultant is in Albury and a consultation is required, he/she must conduct a face-to-face session with the patient. If 4 telepsychiatry sessions have already been conducted the consultant psychiatrist would claim an item in the ranges [364](#) to [370](#). If less than 4 telepsychiatry sessions have been conducted then the psychiatrist would use the current items [300](#) to [308](#).*
2. *If a consultant psychiatrist is located in Ballarat and the patient is also in Ballarat, the consultant would not be permitted to claim Medicare items for a consultation via telepsychiatry.*

A.32.7 Formal Review

A formal review mechanism will be developed to monitor the effectiveness of the Telepsychiatry items.

A.33 Attendances by Medical Practitioners who are Emergency Physicians (Items [501](#) to [536](#))

A33.1 Items [501](#) to [536](#) relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are holders of the Fellowship of the Australasian College for Emergency Medicine (FACEM) and who participate in, and meet the requirements for, quality assurance and maintenance of professional standards by the ACEM.

A.33.2 Items [501](#) to [511](#) cover five categories of attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken in a recognised emergency medicine department of a private hospital by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient. The emergency department must be part of a hospital and this department must be licensed as an "emergency department" by the appropriate State government authority.

A.33.3 The attendances for items [501](#) to [515](#) are divided into five categories relating to the level of complexity, namely:

- (i) Level 1
- (ii) Level 2
- (iii) Level 3
- (iv) Level 4
- (v) Level 5

A33.4 To assist medical practitioners who are emergency physicians in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes in respect of the various levels are given.

LEVEL 1

This item is for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context "limited examination", means examination of the affected part if required, and management of the action taken.

LEVEL 2

The description of this item introduces the words "expanded problem focussed history" and "formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems". In this context an "expanded problem focussed history" means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and "formulation and documentation of a management plan" includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels 1 and 2 relate not to time but to complexity.

LEVEL 3

Further levels of complexity are implied in these terms by the introduction of "medical decision making of moderate complexity".

LEVEL 4

This item covers more difficult problems requiring the taking of a "detailed history" and "detailed examination of one or

more systems”, with or without liaison with other health care professionals and subsequent discussion with the patient, his or her agent and/or relatives.

LEVEL 5

This item covers the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they are performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. It involves the taking of a comprehensive history, comprehensive examination and involving medical decision making of high complexity.

A33.5 In relation to the time in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

A34 Prolonged Attendance by an Emergency Physician in Treatment of a Critical Condition (Items 519 to 536)

A.34.1 The conditions to be met before services covered by items 519 to 536 attract benefits are:

- (i) the patient must be in imminent danger of death ;
- (ii) the times relate to the total time spent with a single patient, even if the time spent by the physician is not continuous.

A.35 Case Conferences by Consultant Psychiatrists (855 to 866)

A.35.1 A range of new items has been introduced for case conferences by consultant psychiatrists in community settings and for discharge planning for hospital in-patients. These items are introduced to improve the effectiveness of psychiatric case conferences and make it easier for psychiatrists to work with general practitioners and allied health professionals, thereby ensuring better coordinated care for patients. Three new items (855, 857 and 858) cover the organisation of a community case conference and a further three (861, 864 and 866) cover the organisation of a discharge case conference. Where a consultant psychiatrist organises a case conference a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of three formal care providers from different disciplines. The consultant psychiatrist and one other medical practitioner (other than a specialist or a consultant physician) are counted towards the minimum of three.

A.35.2 Items 855, 857, and 858 apply to a community case conference (including a case conference conducted in a residential aged care facility) organised to discuss one patient in detail and applies only to a service in relation to a patient who suffers from at least one medical condition that has been (or is likely to be) present for at least 6 months, or that is terminal. Items 855, 857, and 858 do not apply to an in-patient of a hospital or day hospital facility.

A.35.3 For items 861, 864 and 866 a discharge case conference is a case conference carried out in relation to a patient before the patient is discharged from a hospital or day hospital facility. Items 861, 864 or 866 are payable not more than once for each hospital admission.

A.35.4 The purpose of a case conference is to establish and coordinate the management of the care needs of the patient.

A.35.5 A case conference is a process by which a multidisciplinary team carries out the following activities:

- discusses a patient’s history;
- identifies the patient’s multidisciplinary care needs;
- identifies outcomes to be achieved by members of the case conference team giving care and service to the patient;
- identifies tasks that need to be undertaken to achieve these outcomes, and allocates those tasks to members of the case conference team; and
- assesses whether previously identified outcomes (if any) have been achieved.

A.35.6 For the purposes of items 855 to 866, a multidisciplinary team requires the involvement of a minimum of three formal care providers from different disciplines, each of whom provides a different kind of care or service to the patient, and one of whom must be the patient's usual medical practitioner. The consultant psychiatrist and the medical practitioner are counted toward the minimum of three.

The patient's carer may be included as a member of the team (See A.35.8 below), in addition to the minimum of three health or care providers but do not count towards the minimum of three for Medicare purposes.

A.35.7 For the purposes of items 855 to 866 a consultant psychiatrist should generally be the consultant psychiatrist that has provided the majority of services to the patient over the previous 12 months and/or will provide the majority of services to the patient over the coming 12 months.

A.35.8 For the purposes of A.34.5, “formal care provider” includes in addition to the consultant psychiatrist and a medical practitioner (other than a specialist or consultant physician):

- allied health professionals such as, but not limited to: Aboriginal health care workers; asthma educators; audiologists; dental therapists; dentists; diabetes educators; dieticians; mental health workers; occupational therapists; optometrists; orthoptists; orthotists or prosthetists; pharmacists; physiotherapists; podiatrists; psychologists; registered nurses; social workers; speech pathologists.
- home and community service providers, or care organisers, such as: education providers; “meals on wheels” providers; personal care workers (workers who are paid to provide care services); probation officers.

A.35.9 The involvement of a patient’s carer, such as a friend or family member, in a multidisciplinary case conference team can provide significant benefits in terms of coordination of care for the patient. Where the patient has a carer, the consultant psychiatrist should consider inviting the carer to be an additional member of the multidisciplinary case conference

team, with the patient's agreement and where the carer's input is likely to be relevant to the subject matter of the case conference. The involvement of the patient's carer is not counted towards the minimum of three members.

A.35.10 Where the patient's carer is not a member of the multidisciplinary team, the practitioner should involve the carer and provide information to the carer where appropriate and with the patient's agreement. However, the practitioner should take account of the impact of the tasks identified in the case conference on the capacity of the carer to provide support to the patient. Additional responsibilities should not be assigned to the patient's carer without the carer's agreement.

Organisation of a case conference

A.35.11 Organise and coordinate a case conference means undertaking the following activities in relation to a case conference:

- explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference, and asking the patient whether the patient agrees to the case conference taking place; and
- recording the patient's agreement to the case conference; and
- recording the day on which the conference was held, and the times at which the conference started and ended; and
- recording the names of the participants; and
- recording the matters mentioned in [A.34.4](#) and putting a copy of that record in the patient's medical records; and
- offering the patient (and the patient's carer, if appropriate and with the patient's agreement), and giving each other member of the team a summary of the conference; and
- discussing the outcomes of the case conference with the patient.

General requirements

A.35.12 In circumstances where the patient's usual medical practitioner, as defined in [A34.5](#), is not available to be a member of the case conference team, another medical practitioner known to the patient may be substituted.

A.35.13 It is expected that a patient would not normally require more than 5 case conferences in a 12-month period.

A.35.14 The case conference must be arranged in advance within a time frame that allows for all the participants to attend. The minimum three care providers must be present for the whole of the case conference. All participants must be in communication with each other throughout the conference, either face to face, by telephone or by video link, or a combination of these.

A.35.15 In explaining to the patient the nature of a case conference and asking the patient whether he or she agrees to the case conference taking place, the medical practitioner should:

- Inform the patient that his or her medical history, diagnosis and care preferences will be discussed with other care providers;
- Provide an opportunity for the patient to specify what medical and personal information he or she wants to be conveyed to or withheld from the other case conference team members; and
- Inform the patient that he or she will incur a charge for the service provided by the practitioner for which a Medicare rebate will be payable.
- Inform the patient of any additional costs he or she will incur. The benefit is not claimable (and an account should not be rendered) until all components of these items have been provided. (See General Notes [7.6](#))

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR GP ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION OR HOME

	LEVEL A			LEVEL B		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
PATIENTS		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE TWO	\$34.90	\$29.70	\$26.20	\$51.30	\$43.65	\$38.50
THREE	\$24.35	\$20.70	\$18.30	\$40.75	\$34.65	\$30.60
FOUR FIVE	\$20.85	\$17.75	\$15.65	\$37.25	\$31.70	\$27.95
SIX	\$19.05	\$16.20	\$14.30	\$35.45	\$30.15	\$26.60
SEVEN+	\$18.00	\$15.30	\$13.50	\$34.40	\$29.25	\$25.80
	\$17.30	\$14.75	\$13.00	\$33.70	\$28.65	\$25.30
	\$15.30	\$13.05	\$11.50	\$31.70	\$26.95	\$23.80

	LEVEL C			LEVEL D		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
PATIENTS		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE TWO	\$78.45	\$66.70	\$58.85	\$105.55	\$89.75	\$79.20
THREE	\$67.90	\$57.75	\$50.95	\$95.00	\$80.75	\$71.25
FOUR FIVE	\$64.40	\$54.75	\$48.30	\$91.50	\$77.80	\$68.65
SIX	\$62.60	\$53.25	\$46.95	\$89.70	\$76.25	\$67.30
SEVEN+	\$61.55	\$52.35	\$46.20	\$88.65	\$75.40	\$66.50
	\$60.85	\$51.75	\$45.65	\$87.95	\$74.80	\$66.00
	\$58.85	\$50.05	\$44.15	\$85.95	\$73.10	\$64.50

FEES AND BENEFITS FOR OTHER NON REFERRED ATTENDANCES (OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS) AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, HOSPITAL, INSTITUTION OR HOME

	BRIEF			STANDARD		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
PATIENTS		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	\$24.00	\$20.40	\$18.00	\$33.50	\$28.50	\$25.15
TWO	\$16.25	\$13.85	\$12.20	\$24.75	\$21.05	\$18.60
THREE	\$13.70	\$11.65	\$10.30	\$21.85	\$18.60	\$16.40
FOUR	\$12.40	\$10.55	\$ 9.30	\$20.40	\$17.35	\$15.30
FIVE	\$11.60	\$ 9.90	\$ 8.70	\$19.50	\$16.60	\$14.65
SIX	\$11.10	\$9.45	\$ 8.35	\$18.95	\$16.15	\$14.25
SEVEN+	\$9.20	\$7.85	\$ 6.90	\$16.70	\$14.20	\$12.55

	LONG			PROLONGED		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
PATIENTS		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	\$51.00	\$43.35	\$38.25	\$73.00	\$62.05	\$54.75
TWO	\$43.25	\$36.80	\$32.45	\$65.25	\$55.50	\$48.95
THREE	\$40.70	\$34.60	\$30.55	\$62.70	\$53.30	\$47.05
FOUR	\$39.40	\$33.50	\$29.55	\$61.40	\$52.20	\$46.05
FIVE	\$38.60	\$32.85	\$28.95	\$60.60	\$51.55	\$45.45
SIX	\$38.10	\$32.40	\$28.60	\$60.10	\$51.10	\$45.10
SEVEN+	\$36.20	\$30.80	\$27.15	\$58.20	\$49.50	\$43.65

ATTENDANCES		GENERAL PRACTITIONER
GROUP A1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES		
EMERGENCY ATTENDANCES - AFTER HOURS		
	EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE AFTER HOURS (on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion)	
A.5 A.10 1	Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment - each attendance <i>other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am</i> , on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a day not being a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday (See para A.5 and A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$96.05 Benefit: 75% = \$72.05 85% = \$81.65	
A.5 A.10 2	Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and where it is necessary for <u>the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</u> for the attendance - each attendance <i>other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am</i> , on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a day not being a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday (See para A.5 and A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$96.05 Benefit: 75% = \$72.05 85% = \$81.65	
A.5 A.10 601	Professional attendance, at a place OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS , where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment - each attendance on any day of the week <i>between 11pm and 7am</i> (See para A.5 and A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$114.85 Benefit: 75% = \$86.15 85% = \$97.65	
A.5 A.10 602	Professional attendance, AT CONSULTING ROOMS , where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and <u>where it is necessary for the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</u> for the attendance - each attendance on any day of the week <i>between 11pm and 7am</i> (See para A.5 and A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$114.85 Benefit: 75% = \$86.15 85% = \$97.65	
GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES		
	LEVEL 'A'	
	Professional attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management	
A.5 3	SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$13.80 Benefit: 75% = \$10.35 85% = \$11.75	
A.5 4	HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3 , plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.50 per patient	
A.5 A.6 13	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3 , plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.50 per patient	
A.5 A.7 19	CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3 , plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.50 per patient	

ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
<p>A.5 A.8 20</p>	<p>CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 3, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 3 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 23</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'B'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70</p>
<p>A.5 24</p>	<p>HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 A.6 25</p>	<p>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 A.7 33</p>	<p>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 A.8 35</p>	<p>CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 23, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 23 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 36</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'C'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>
<p>A.5 37</p>	<p>HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) (See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 A.6 38</p>	<p>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient (See para A.5 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>

ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
A.5 A.7 40	<p>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient <i>(See para A.5 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.8 43	<p>CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient <i>(See para A.5 and A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: The fee for item 36, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 36 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 44	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'D'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>
A.5 47	<p>HOME VISIT (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution) <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.6 48	<p>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient <i>(See para A.5 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.7 50	<p>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient <i>(See para A.5 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.8 51	<p>CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY (Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) each patient <i>(See para A.5 and A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: The fee for item 44, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 44 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>

ATTENDANCES		OTHER NON-REFERRED
GROUP A2 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES		
SURGERY CONSULTATIONS		
	(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
52	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration Fee: \$11.00 Benefit: 75% = \$8.25 85% = \$9.35	
53	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 75% = \$15.75 85% = \$17.85	
54	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30	
57	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.75 85% = \$51.85	
	HOME VISITS	
	(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients on 1 occasion at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, residential aged care facility or institution)	
58	BRIEF HOME VISIT of not more than 5 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
59	STANDARD HOME VISIT of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient	
60	LONG HOME VISIT of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
65	PROLONGED HOME VISIT of more than 45 minutes duration Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
	CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY	
	(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 institution on 1 occasion) each patient	
A.6 81	BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
A.6 83	STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient	
A.6 84	LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient	
A.6 86	PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient	

ATTENDANCES	OTHER NON-REFERRED
A.7 87	<p style="text-align: center;">CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</p> <p>(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 hospital on 1 occasion) each patient</p> <p>BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.7 89	<p>STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.7 90	<p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.7 91	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.8 92	<p style="text-align: center;">CONSULTATION AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY</p> <p>(Professional attendance on 1 or more patients in 1 residential aged care facility (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the residential aged care facility (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on 1 occasion) - each patient</p> <p>BRIEF CONSULTATION of not more than 5 minutes duration (See para A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$8.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$8.50 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.8 93	<p>STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration (See para A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.8 95	<p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
A.8 96	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration (See para A.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$.70 per patient</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE - AFTER HOURS</p>
A.10 97	<p style="text-align: center;">(on not more than 1 patient on 1 occasion)</p> <p>Professional attendance after hours AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment each attendance <i>other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am</i>, on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a day not being a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday (See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$82.30 Benefit: 75% = \$61.75 85% = \$70.00</p>
A.10 98	<p>Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and where it is necessary for <u>the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</u> for the attendance - each attendance <i>other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am</i>, on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a day not being a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday (See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$82.30 Benefit: 75% = \$61.75 85% = \$70.00</p>

ATTENDANCES

OTHER NON-REFERRED

<p>A.10 697</p>	<p>Professional attendance AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment - each attendance on any day of the week between 11pm and 7am <i>(See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$99.40 Benefit: 75% = \$74.55 85% = \$84.50</p>
<p>A.10 698</p>	<p>Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and <u>where it is necessary for the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</u> for the attendance - each attendance on any day of the week between 11pm and 7am <i>(See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$99.40 Benefit: 75% = \$74.55 85% = \$84.50</p>

SPECIALIST	SPECIALIST
GROUP A3 - SPECIALIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL (Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)
T1.3 104	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment, not being a service to which item 106 applies Fee: \$71.10 Benefit: 75% = \$53.35 85% = \$60.45
T1.3 105	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35
106	- INITIAL ATTENDANCE in a single course of treatment, being an attendance at which refraction is performed by a specialist ophthalmologist, and the attendance results in the issuing of a prescription for spectacles or contact lenses, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day (other than a service to which items 10801 to 10816 apply) Fee: \$59.00 Benefit: 75% = \$44.25 85% = \$50.15
	SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)
107	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment Fee: \$104.25 Benefit: 75% = \$78.20 85% = \$88.65
108	Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$65.95 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10

CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN		CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN
GROUP A4 - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES		
	CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY), REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL (Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other than in psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)	
110	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment Fee: \$125.40 Benefit: 75% = \$94.05 85% = \$106.60	
116	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 119 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$62.80 Benefit: 75% = \$47.10 85% = \$53.40	
A.11 119	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35	
	CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY), REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other than in psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)	
122	- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment Fee: \$152.20 Benefit: 75% = \$114.15 85% = \$129.40	
128	- Each attendance (other than a service to which item 131 applies) SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment Fee: \$92.00 Benefit: 75% = \$69.00 85% = \$78.20	
A.11 131	- Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$66.25 Benefit: 75% = \$49.70 85% = \$56.35	

GROUP A5 - PROLONGED ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES

PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

(Professional attendance (not being a service to which another item in this Category applies) on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous attendance on the patient to the exclusion of all other patients)

<p>A.12 160</p>	<p>- For a period of not less than 1 hour but less than 2 hours (See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$180.45 Benefit: 75% = \$135.35 85% = \$153.40</p>
<p>A.12 161</p>	<p>- For a period of not less than 2 hours but less than 3 hours (See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.75 Benefit: 75% = \$225.60 85% = \$255.65</p>
<p>A.12 162</p>	<p>- For a period of not less than 3 hours but less than 4 hours (See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$420.95 Benefit: 75% = \$315.75 85% = \$362.35</p>
<p>A.12 163</p>	<p>- For a period of not less than 4 hours but less than 5 hours (See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$541.40 Benefit: 75% = \$406.05 85% = \$482.80</p>
<p>A.12 164</p>	<p>- For a period of 5 hours or more (See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$601.55 Benefit: 75% = \$451.20 85% = \$542.95</p>

GROUP THERAPY	GROUP THERAPY
GROUP A6 - GROUP THERAPY	
FAMILY GROUP THERAPY	
(Professional attendance for the purpose of group therapy of not less than 1 hours duration given under the direct continuous supervision of a medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, involving members of a family and persons with close personal relationships with that family)	
A.3 A.13 170	- each group of 2 patients (See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$95.80 Benefit: 75% = \$71.85 85% = \$81.45
A.3 A.13 171	- each group of 3 patients (See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$100.95 Benefit: 75% = \$75.75 85% = \$85.85
A.3 A.13 172	- each group of 4 or more patients (See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$122.80 Benefit: 75% = \$92.10 85% = \$104.40

ACUPUNCTURE	ACUPUNCTURE
GROUP A7 - ACUPUNCTURE	
A.14 173	<p>ATTENDANCE at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by a medical practitioner by application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$21.65 Benefit: 75% = \$16.25 85% = \$18.45</p>
A.5 A.14 193	<p>Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, at a place other than a hospital, involving either:</p> <p>(i) taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems; OR</p> <p>(ii) a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p>AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A.5 and A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70</p>
A.5 A.14 195	<p>Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, on 1 or more patients at a hospital, on one occasion, involving either:</p> <p>(i) taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems; OR</p> <p>(ii) a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p>AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A.5 and A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 193, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 193 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.14 197	<p>Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, at a place other than a hospital, involving either:</p> <p>(i) taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes; OR</p> <p>(ii) a professional attendance of at least 20 minutes but less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies</p> <p>AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A.5 and A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>
A.5 A.14 199	<p>Professional attendance by a general practitioner who is a qualified medical acupuncturist, at a place other than a hospital, involving either:</p> <p>(i) taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems and lasting a least 40 minutes; OR</p> <p>(ii) a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan</p> <p>AND at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by the general practitioner by the application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means; including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed (See para A.5 and A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
GROUP A8 - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, CONSULTING ROOMS (Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)
A.15 A.32 300	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 or 308 and items 353 to 370 apply have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$36.00 Benefit: 75% = \$27.00 85% = \$30.60
A.15 A.32 302	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 or 308 and items 353 to 370 apply have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$71.90 Benefit: 75% = \$53.95 85% = \$61.15
A.15 A.32 304	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 or 308 and items 353 to 370 apply have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$105.35 Benefit: 75% = \$79.05 85% = \$89.55
A.15 A.32 306	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 or 308 and items 353 to 370 apply have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$145.45 Benefit: 75% = \$109.10 85% = \$123.65
A.15 A.32 308	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 or 308 and items 353 to 370 apply have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$177.15 Benefit: 75% = \$132.90 85% = \$150.60
A.15 310	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 , 308 , 310 , 312 , 314 , 316 or 318 and items 353 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$18.00 Benefit: 75% = \$13.50 85% = \$15.30
A.15 312	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 , 308 , 310 , 312 , 314 , 316 or 318 and items 353 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$36.00 Benefit: 75% = \$27.00 85% = \$30.60
A.15 314	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 , 308 , 310 , 312 , 314 , 316 or 318 and items 353 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$52.70 Benefit: 75% = \$39.55 85% = \$44.80
A.15 316	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 , 308 , 310 , 312 , 314 , 316 or 318 and items 353 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$72.80 Benefit: 75% = \$54.60 85% = \$61.90
A.15 318	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where that attendance and any other attendance to which item 300 , 302 , 304 , 306 , 308 , 310 , 312 , 314 , 316 or 318 and items 353 to 370 apply exceed 50 attendances in a calendar year. Fee: \$88.65 Benefit: 75% = \$66.50 85% = \$75.40
A.15 319	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration at consulting rooms, where the patient has: (i) been diagnosed as suffering severe personality disorder, anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, dysthymic disorder, substance-related disorder, somatoform disorder or a pervasive development disorder; and (ii) for persons 18 years and over, been rated with a level of functional impairment within the range 1 to 50 according to the Global Assessment of Functioning Scale where that attendance and any other attendance to which items 300 to 308 and items 353 to 370 apply do not exceed 160 attendances in a calendar year. (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$145.45 Benefit: 75% = \$109.10 85% = \$123.65

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, HOSPITAL	
(Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)	
320	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration at hospital. Fee: \$36.00 Benefit: 75% = \$27.00 85% = \$30.60
322	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration at hospital Fee: \$71.90 Benefit: 75% = \$53.95 85% = \$61.15
324	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration at hospital Fee: \$105.35 Benefit: 75% = \$79.05 85% = \$89.55
326	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration at hospital Fee: \$145.45 Benefit: 75% = \$109.10 85% = \$123.65
328	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration at hospital Fee: \$177.15 Benefit: 75% = \$132.90 85% = \$150.60
CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION, HOME VISITS	
(Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her speciality of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)	
330	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$66.05 Benefit: 75% = \$49.55 85% = \$56.15
332	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$103.65 Benefit: 75% = \$77.75 85% = \$88.15
334	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$143.75 Benefit: 75% = \$107.85 85% = \$122.20
336	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$173.95 Benefit: 75% = \$130.50 85% = \$147.90
338	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital Fee: \$207.35 Benefit: 75% = \$155.55 85% = \$176.25
CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY	
Group psychotherapy (including any associated consultation with a patient taking place on the same occasion and relating to the condition for which group therapy is conducted) of not less than 1 hours duration given under the continuous direct supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry where the patients are referred to him or her by a medical practitioner.	
A.3 342	- GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2 to 9 unrelated patients OR FAMILY GROUP psychotherapy on a group of more than 3 patients, EACH PATIENT Fee: \$41.00 Benefit: 75% = \$30.75 85% = \$34.85
A.3 344	- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 3 patients, EACH PATIENT Fee: \$54.45 Benefit: 75% = \$40.85 85% = \$46.30
A.3 346	- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2 patients, EACH PATIENT Fee: \$80.45 Benefit: 75% = \$60.35 85% = \$68.40

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
A.3 A.16 348	<p>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY</p> <p>Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her recognised specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration but less than 45 minutes duration, in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of a patient, where that interview is at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged care facility (See para A.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$43.50 Benefit: 75% = \$32.65 85% = \$37.00</p>
A.3 A.16 350	<p>- An attendance of not less than 45 minutes duration (See para A.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$97.80 Benefit: 75% = \$73.35 85% = \$83.15</p>
A.3 A.16 352	<p>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT - IN THE COURSE OF CONTINUING MANAGEMENT OF A PATIENT</p> <p>Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration, in the course of continuing management of a patient - payable not more than 4 times in any 12 month period (See para A.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$43.50 Benefit: 75% = \$32.65 85% = \$37.00</p>
A.32 353	<p>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION VIA TELEPSYCHIATRY FOR ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT</p> <p>A telepsychiatry consultation by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY (not being an attendance to which items 300 to 319 apply), where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner for assessment, diagnosis and/or treatment, -that consultation and any other consultation to which items 353 to 358 apply, have not exceeded 12 consultations in a calendar year, -a minimum of one face-to-face consultation (items 364 to 370) is conducted with the patient after every fourth telepsychiatry consultation, and -any other attendance to which items 300 to 308 and 353 to 370 apply, have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year. <p>A telepsychiatry consultation of not more than 15 minutes duration. (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$41.40 Benefit: 75% = \$31.05 85% = \$35.20</p>
A.32 355	<p>A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration. (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$82.65 Benefit: 75% = \$62.00 85% = \$70.30</p>
A.32 356	<p>A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$121.20 Benefit: 75% = \$90.90 85% = \$103.05</p>
A.32 357	<p>A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$167.30 Benefit: 75% = \$125.50 85% = \$142.25</p>
A.32 358	<p>A telepsychiatry consultation of more than 75 minutes duration (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$203.75 Benefit: 75% = \$152.85 85% = \$173.20</p>

CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION FOR ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT FOLLOWING TELEPSYCHIATRY	
	<p>Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, where: -the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, -that attendance occurs following four telepsychiatry consultations (items 353 to 358), - where that attendance and any other attendance to which items 364 to 370 apply does not exceed three consultations per patient in a calendar year. -any other attendance to which items 300 to 308 and 353 to 370 apply, have not exceeded the sum of 50 attendances in a calendar year.</p> <p>These items may only be used after every fourth telepsychiatry consultation conducted in accordance with items 353 to 358.</p> <p>A face-to-face attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration. (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
364	<p>Fee: \$36.00 Benefit: 75% = \$27.00 85% = \$30.60</p>
366	<p>A face-to-face attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$71.90 Benefit: 75% = \$53.95 85% = \$61.15</p>
367	<p>A face-to-face attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration. (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$105.35 Benefit: 75% = \$79.05 85% = \$89.55</p>
369	<p>A face-to-face attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$145.45 Benefit: 75% = \$109.10 85% = \$123.65</p>
370	<p>A face-to-face attendance of more than 75 minutes duration. (See para A.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$177.15 Benefit: 75% = \$132.90 85% = \$150.60</p>

CONSULT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN	CONSULT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN
GROUP A12 - CONSULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
	<p>CONSULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN, REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY OR HOSPITAL (Professional attendance at consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant occupational physician in the practice of his or her specialty of occupational medicine where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)</p> <p>-INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment (See para A.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.17 385 Fee: \$71.10 Benefit: 75% = \$53.35 85% = \$60.45</p>
	<p>- Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.17 386 Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35</p>
	<p>CONSULTANT OCCUPATIONAL PHYSICIAN, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms or hospital by a consultant occupational physician in the practice of his or her specialty of occupational medicine where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)</p> <p>- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment (See para A.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.17 387 Fee: \$104.25 Benefit: 75% = \$78.20 85% = \$88.65</p>
	<p>- Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment (See para A.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.17 388 Fee: \$65.95 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10</p>

PUBLIC HEALTH	PUBLIC HEALTH
	GROUP A13 - PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES
	<p style="text-align: center;">PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES - SURGERY</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a public health physician in the practice of his or her specialty of public health medicine)</p> <p>- Attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$13.80 Benefit: 75% = \$10.35 85% = \$11.75</p>
A.23 410	<p>- Attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR an attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 412 applies (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70</p>
A.23 412	<p>- Attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR an attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 413 applies (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>
A.23 413	<p>- Attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR an attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>
	<p>PUBLIC HEALTH PHYSICIAN ATTENDANCES - OTHER THAN AT CONSULTING ROOMS</p> <p>(Professional attendance at other than consulting rooms by a public health physician in the practice of his or her specialty of public health medicine)</p> <p>- Attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 410, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 410 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.23 414	<p>- Attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, OR an attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 416 applies (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 411, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 411 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.23 415	<p>- Attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR an attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 417 applies (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 412, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 412 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.23 416	<p>- Attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR an attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan (See para A.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 413, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 413 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.23 417	

ATTENDANCES		MEDICAL PRACTITIONER - SPORTS	
GROUP A16 - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES			
SUBGROUP 1 - SURGERY CONSULTATIONS			
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - SURGERY LEVEL 1			
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine		
	- Attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management (See para A.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
A.25 444	Fee: \$13.80	Benefit: 75% = \$10.35	85% = \$11.75
LEVEL 2			
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine		
	- Attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, or an attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 446 applies (See para A.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
A.25 445	Fee: \$30.20	Benefit: 75% = \$22.65	85% = \$25.70
LEVEL 3			
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine		
	- Attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, or an attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 447 applies (See para A.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
A.25 446	Fee: \$57.35	Benefit: 75% = \$43.05	85% = \$48.75
LEVEL 4			
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine		
	- Attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, an comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, or an attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan (See para A.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
A.25 447	Fee: \$84.45	Benefit: 75% = \$63.35	85% = \$71.80
SUBGROUP 2 - EMERGENCY ATTENDANCES - AFTER HOURS			
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPORTS PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY AFTER HOURS			
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine		
	Professional attendance AT CONSULTING ROOMS where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and <u>where it is necessary for the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</u> for the attendance - each attendance other than an attendance between 11pm and 7am , on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8am or after 1pm on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8am and 8pm on a day not being a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday (See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
A.10 448	Fee: \$96.05	Benefit: 75% = \$72.05	85% = \$81.65
	Professional attendance at consulting rooms by a medical practitioner who is a sports physician in the practice of sports medicine		
	Professional attendance, AT CONSULTING ROOMS , where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and <u>where it is necessary for the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms</u> for the attendance - each attendance on any day of the week between 11pm and 7am (See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
A.10 449	Fee: \$114.85	Benefit: 75% = \$86.15	85% = \$97.65

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER	EMERGENCY MEDICINE
GROUP A21 - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
SUBGROUP 1 - CONSULTATIONS	
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 1	
Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine	
Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of a problem focussed history, limited examination, diagnosis and initiation of appropriate treatment interventions involving straightforward medical decision making.	
A.33	<i>(See para A.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>
501	Fee: \$13.80 Benefit: 75% = \$10.35 85% = \$11.75
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 2	
Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency medicine physician in the practice of emergency medicine	
Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of an expanded problem focussed history, expanded examination of one or more systems and the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, and the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions involving medical decision making of low complexity.	
A.33	<i>(See para A.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>
503	Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 3	
Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine	
Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of an expanded problem focussed history, expanded examination of one or more systems, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, and the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions involving medical decision making of moderate complexity.	
A.33	<i>(See para A.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>
507	Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 4	
Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine	
Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of a detailed history, detailed examination of one or more systems, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions, liaison with relevant health care professionals and discussion with the patient, his/her agent/s and/or relatives, involving medical decision making of moderate complexity.	
A.33	<i>(See para A.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>
511	Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT LEVEL 5	
Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine	
Attendance for the unscheduled evaluation and management of a patient requiring the taking of a comprehensive history, comprehensive examination of one or more systems, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions, liaison with relevant health care professionals and discussion with the patient, his/her agent/s and/or relatives, involving medical decision making of high complexity.	
A.33	<i>(See para A.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>
515	Fee: \$135.10 Benefit: 75% = \$101.35 85% = \$114.85

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER	EMERGENCY MEDICINE
SUBGROUP 2 - PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES TO WHICH NO OTHER GROUP APPLIES	
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (EMERGENCY PHYSICIAN) ATTENDANCES - EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT	
Professional attendance on a patient at a recognised emergency department of a private hospital by a medical practitioner who is an emergency physician in the practice of emergency medicine	
Attendance for emergency evaluation of a critically ill patient with an immediately life threatening problem requiring immediate and rapid assessment, initiation of resuscitation and electronic vital signs monitoring, comprehensive history and evaluation whilst undertaking resuscitative measures, ordering and evaluation of appropriate investigations, transitional evaluation and monitoring, the formulation and documentation of a diagnosis and management plan in relation to one or more problems, the initiation of appropriate treatment interventions, liaison with relevant health care professionals and discussion with the patient, his/her agent/s and/or relatives prior to admission to an in-patient hospital bed	
A.33 A.34 519	-For a period of not less than 30 minutes but less than 1 hour of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$90.20 Benefit: 75% = \$67.65 85% = \$76.70
A.33 A.34 520	-For a period of not less than 1 hour but less than 2 hours of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$180.45 Benefit: 75% = \$135.35 85% = \$153.40
A.33 A.34 530	-For a period of not less than 2 hours but less than 3 hours of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.75 Benefit: 75% = \$225.60 85% = \$255.65
A.33 A.34 532	-For a period of not less than 3 hours but less than 4 hours of total physician time spent with each patient. (See para A.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$420.95 Benefit: 75% = \$315.75 85% = \$362.35
A.33 A.34 534	-For a period of not less than 4 hours but less than 5 hours of total physician time spent with each patient (See para A.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$541.40 Benefit: 75% = \$406.05 85% = \$482.80
A.33 A.34 536	-For a period of 5 hours or more of total physician time spent with each patient. (See para A.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$601.55 Benefit: 75% = \$451.20 85% = \$542.95

ENHANCED PRIMARY CARE	ENHANCED PRIMARY CARE
GROUP A14 - HEALTH ASSESSMENTS	
A.20 700	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 75 years old - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 702, 704 or 706 <i>(See para A.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$157.50 Benefit: 75% = \$118.15 85% = \$133.90</p>
A.20 702	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) NOT BEING AN ATTENDANCE AT CONSULTING ROOMS, A HOSPITAL OR A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 75 years old - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 704 or 706 <i>(See para A.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$222.75 Benefit: 75% = \$167.10 85% = \$189.35</p>
A.20 704	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) AT CONSULTING ROOMS for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 55 years old and of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 702 or 706 <i>(See para A.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$157.50 Benefit: 75% = \$118.15 85% = \$133.90</p>
A.20 706	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) NOT BEING AN ATTENDANCE AT CONSULTING ROOMS, A HOSPITAL OR A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, for a health assessment - of a patient who is at least 55 years old and of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent - not being a health assessment of a patient in respect of whom, in the preceding 12 months, a payment has been made under this item or item 700, 702 or 704 <i>(See para A.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$222.75 Benefit: 75% = \$167.10 85% = \$189.35</p>

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS		MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS	
GROUP A15 - MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS AND CASE CONFERENCES			
SUBGROUP 1 - MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS			
A.21 720	<p>PREPARATION by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), in consultation with a multidisciplinary care plan team, of a multidisciplinary COMMUNITY CARE PLAN for a patient (not being a service associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply) - payable not more than once in any 6 month period (See para A.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$202.50 Benefit: 75% = \$151.90 85% = \$172.15</p>		
A.21 722	<p>PREPARATION by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), in consultation with a multidisciplinary care plan team, of a multidisciplinary DISCHARGE CARE PLAN for a patient (not being a service associated with a service to which items 734 to 779 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$202.50 Benefit: 75% = \$151.90 85% = \$172.15</p>		
A.21 724	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), to REVIEW a multidisciplinary COMMUNITY CARE PLAN or a DISCHARGE CARE PLAN prepared by that medical practitioner for a patient and claimed for under item 720 or 722 (not being a payment for a service to which items 734 to 779 apply) - payable not more than once in any 3 month period, and not being an attendance in relation to a patient: (a) for whom, in the preceding 3 months, a payment has been made under item 720; or (b) for whom, in the preceding month, a payment has been made under item 722 (See para A.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$101.25 Benefit: 75% = \$75.95 85% = \$86.10</p>		
A.21 726	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a multidisciplinary care plan team, to contribute to a multidisciplinary COMMUNITY CARE PLAN or to a REVIEW of a multidisciplinary COMMUNITY CARE PLAN prepared by another provider (not being a payment for a service to which items 734 to 779 apply) - not being an attendance in relation to a patient for whom, in the preceding 6 months, a payment has been made under item 720 (See para A.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$40.80 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.70</p>		
A.21 728	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a multidisciplinary care plan team, to CONTRIBUTE to a multidisciplinary DISCHARGE CARE PLAN or to a REVIEW of a multidisciplinary DISCHARGE CARE PLAN prepared by another provider (not being a service associated with a service to which items 722, 734 to 779 apply) (See para A.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$40.80 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.70</p>		
A.21 730	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a multidisciplinary care plan team, to make a CONTRIBUTION to a multidisciplinary CARE PLAN IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY or to a REVIEW of a multidisciplinary CARE PLAN IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY prepared by the residential aged care facility (not being a payment in respect of a service to which items 734 to 779 apply) (See para A.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$40.80 Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.70</p>		
SUBGROUP 2 - CASE CONFERENCES			
CASE CONFERENCE - MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (OTHER THAN A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN)			
A.22 734	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 730 applies) (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$78.80 Benefit: 75% = \$59.10 85% = \$67.00</p>		
A.22 736	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 730 applies) (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$118.15 Benefit: 75% = \$88.65 85% = \$100.45</p>		

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS	CASE CONFERENCES
A.22 738	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, (not being a service associated with a service to which item 730 applies)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$157.50 Benefit: 75% = \$118.15 85% = \$133.90</p>
A.22 740	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$78.80 Benefit: 75% = \$59.10 85% = \$67.00</p>
A.22 742	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$118.15 Benefit: 75% = \$88.65 85% = \$100.45</p>
A.22 744	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$157.50 Benefit: 75% = \$118.15 85% = \$133.90</p>
A.22 746	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$78.80 Benefit: 75% = \$59.10 85% = \$67.00</p>
A.22 749	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$118.15 Benefit: 75% = \$88.65 85% = \$100.45</p>
A.22 757	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$157.50 Benefit: 75% = \$118.15 85% = \$133.90</p>
A.22 759	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE, (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$56.20 Benefit: 75% = \$42.15 85% = \$47.80</p>
A.22 762	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$90.00 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50</p>
A.22 765	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply)</p> <p><i>(See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$123.70 Benefit: 75% = \$92.80 85% = \$105.15</p>

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS	CASE CONFERENCES
A.22 768	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$56.20 Benefit: 75% = \$42.15 85% = \$47.80</p>
A.22 771	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$90.00 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50</p>
A.22 773	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which items 720 to 730 apply) - payable not more than once for each HOSPITAL ADMISSION (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$123.70 Benefit: 75% = \$92.80 85% = \$105.15</p>
A.22 775	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 730 applies) (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$56.20 Benefit: 75% = \$42.15 85% = \$47.80</p>
A.22 778	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes (not being a service associated with a service to which item 730 applies) (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$90.00 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50</p>
A.22 779	<p>Attendance by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician), as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A CASE CONFERENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY, (other than to organise and co-ordinate the conference), where the conference time is at least 45 minutes, (not being a service associated with a service to which item 730 applies) (See para A.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$123.70 Benefit: 75% = \$92.80 85% = \$105.15</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">CASE CONFERENCE - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN</p> <p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$115.55 Benefit: 75% = \$86.70 85% = \$98.25</p>
A.24 822	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$173.40 Benefit: 75% = \$130.05 85% = \$147.40</p>
A.24 823	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$231.15 Benefit: 75% = \$173.40 85% = \$196.50</p>

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS	CASE CONFERENCES
A.24 825	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (see A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$83.05 Benefit: 75% = \$62.30 85% = \$70.60</p>
A.24 826	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$132.40 Benefit: 75% = \$99.30 85% = \$112.55</p>
A.24 828	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE (other than to organise and to coordinate the conference) of at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$181.80 Benefit: 75% = \$136.35 85% = \$154.55</p>
A.24 830	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$115.55 Benefit: 75% = \$86.70 85% = \$98.25</p>
A.24 832	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$173.40 Benefit: 75% = \$130.05 85% = \$147.40</p>
A.24 834	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND COORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least three other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$231.15 Benefit: 75% = \$173.40 85% = \$196.50</p>
A.24 835	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$83.05 Benefit: 75% = \$62.30 85% = \$70.60</p>
A.24 837	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes but less than 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$132.40 Benefit: 75% = \$99.30 85% = \$112.55</p>
A.24 838	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty, as a member of a case conference team, to PARTICIPATE IN A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes, with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (see note A24.7 on permissible combinations) (See para A.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$181.80 Benefit: 75% = \$136.35 85% = \$154.55</p>
A.35 855	<p style="text-align: center;">CASE CONFERENCE - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST</p> <p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines (See para A.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$115.55 Benefit: 75% = \$86.70 85% = \$98.25</p>

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CARE PLANS	CASE CONFERENCES
A.35 857	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines <i>(See para A.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$173.40 Benefit: 75% = \$130.05 85% = \$147.40</p>
A.35 858	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A COMMUNITY CASE CONFERENCE of at least 45 minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers, of different disciplines <i>(See para A.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$231.15 Benefit: 75% = \$173.40 85% = \$196.50</p>
A.35 861	<p style="text-align: center;">CASE CONFERENCE - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST</p> <p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, of at least 15 minutes, but less than 30 minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines <i>(See para A.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$115.55 Benefit: 75% = \$86.70 85% = \$98.25</p>
A.35 864	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, of at least 30 minutes, but less than 45 minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines <i>(See para A.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$173.40 Benefit: 75% = \$130.05 85% = \$147.40</p>
A.35 866	<p>Attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY, as a member of a case conference team, to ORGANISE AND CO-ORDINATE A DISCHARGE CASE CONFERENCE, of at least 45 minutes with a multidisciplinary team of at least two other formal care providers of different disciplines <i>(See para A.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$231.15 Benefit: 75% = \$173.40 85% = \$196.50</p>

GROUP A17 - DOMICILIARY MEDICATION MANAGEMENT REVIEW

Participation by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician) in a Domiciliary Medication Management Review (DMMR) for patients living in the community setting, where the medical practitioner:

- assesses a patient's medication management needs, and following that assessment, refers the patient to a community pharmacy for a DMMR, and provides relevant clinical information required for the review, with the patient's consent; and
- discusses with the reviewing pharmacist the results of that review including suggested medication management strategies; and
- develops a written medication management plan following discussion with the patient.

Benefits under this item are payable not more than once in each 12 month period, except where there has been a significant change in the patient's condition or medication regimen requiring a new DMMR.

[A.26](#)

900

Fee: \$126.10

Benefit: 75% = \$94.60

85% = \$107.20

INCENTIVE ITEMS	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
GROUP A18 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCE ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	
SUBGROUP 1 - TAKING OF A CERVICAL SMEAR FROM AN UNSCREENED OR SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERSCREENED WOMAN	
A.5 A.27 2501	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'B'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with the implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70</p>
A.5 A.27 2503	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION</p> <p>(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2501, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2501 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.27 2504	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'C'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>
A.5 A.27 2506	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION</p> <p>(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2504, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2504 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.27 2507	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'D'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more complex problems and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan;</p> <p>AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>
A.5 A.27 2509	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION</p> <p>(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The amount for item 2507, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2507 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
	<p align="center">SUBGROUP 2 - COMPLETION OF AN ANNUAL CYCLE OF CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH DIABETES MELLITUS</p> <p>Note: Benefits are payable for only one service included in Subgroup 2 or A19, Subgroup 2 in a 12-month period</p> <p>The minimum requirements of care needed to be assessed to complete an annual cycle of care for patients with diabetes mellitus are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assess diabetes control by measuring HbA_{1c}: At least once every year - Ensure that a comprehensive eye examination is carried out: At least once every two years - Measure weight and height and calculate BMI*: At least once every six months - Measure blood pressure: At least once every six months - Examine feet: At least once every six months - Measure total cholesterol, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol: At least once every year - Test for microalbuminuria: At least once every year - Provide self-care education: Patient education regarding diabetes management - Review diet: Reinforce information about appropriate dietary choices - Review levels of physical activity: Reinforce information about appropriate levels of physical activity - Check smoking status: Encourage cessation of smoking (if relevant) - Review of medication: Medication review <p>* Initial visit: measure height and weight and calculate BMI as part of the initial patient assessment. Subsequent visits: measure weight.</p> <p>LEVEL 'B' Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with the implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70</p>
A.5 A.28 2517	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2517, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2517 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.28 2521	<p align="center">LEVEL 'C'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>
A.5 A.28 2522	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 2521, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for 2521 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
<p>A.5 A.28 2525</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'D'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more complex problems and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>
<p>A.5 A.28 2526</p>	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2525, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for 2525 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
SUBGROUP 3 - COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA 3+ VISIT PLAN	
<p>Note: Benefits are payable for only one service included in Subgroup 3 or A19, Subgroup 3 in a 12-month period, unless a further Asthma 3+ Visit Plan is clinically indicated.</p> <p>At a minimum the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - documented diagnosis and assessment of severity - at least 3 asthma related consultations in the previous 4 weeks (minimum) to 4 months (maximum) for a patient with moderate to severe asthma - review of the patient's use of asthma related medication - planned recalls for at least two of these consultations - provision of a written asthma action plan and self-management education to the patient, (if the patient is unable to use a written action plan, alternative patient education may be provided and documented in the medical record). - review of asthma action plan <p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'B'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with the implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70</p>	
<p>A.5 A.29 2546</p>	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2546, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2546 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
<p>A.5 A.29 2552</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'C'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
A.5 A.29 2553	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2552, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2552 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
A.5 A.29 2558	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'D'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more complex problems and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>
A.5 A.29 2559	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee or item 2558, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2558 plus \$1.50 per patient</p>
SUBGROUP 4 - COMPLETION OF THE 3 STEP MENTAL HEALTH PROCESS	
A.30 2574	<p>Note: Benefits included in Subgroup 4, A18 or A19, are payable for one 3 step Mental Health Process per patient only in a 12-month period, unless a further 3 Step Mental Health Process is clinically indicated.</p> <p>At a minimum the 3 Step Mental Health Process must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - at least 3 consultations of more than twenty minutes each for a patient with an assessed mental health disorder; - at least two of the consultations to have been planned visits; - an assessment and formulation or diagnosis of the mental health disorder/s; - provision of a written mental health plan and appropriate education to the patient and/or the carer (with the patient's agreement); - a review of the patient's progress against the goals included in the mental health plan. This review to have been conducted a minimum of 4 weeks and a maximum of 6 months from the consultation in which the mental health plan was prepared; and <p style="padding-left: 40px;">utilising an outcome tool in the assessment and review stages except where considered clinically inappropriate.</p> <p>The 3 Step Mental Health Process can only be provided by a general practitioner, who practices in general practice and has been notified to the HIC as having the required credentials (See Note A30.2)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL C</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of a service to which item 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51 applies;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>Fee: \$57.35 Benefit: 75% = \$43.05 85% = \$48.75</p>
A.30 2575	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2574, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2574 plus \$1.50 per patient.</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
A.30 2577	<p style="text-align: center;">LEVEL 'D'</p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to 1 or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan;</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>Fee: \$84.45 Benefit: 75% = \$63.35 85% = \$71.80</p>
A.30 2578	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2577, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2578 plus \$1.50 per patient.</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	OTHER NON-REFERRED
GROUP A19 - OTHER NON-REFERRED ATTENDANCES ASSOCIATED WITH PIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS TO WHICH NO OTHER ITEM APPLIES	
SUBGROUP 1 - TAKING OF A CERVICAL SMEAR FROM AN UNSCREENED OR SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERSCREENED WOMAN	
SURGERY CONSULTATIONS	
(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)	
STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration	
AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years	
A.27 2600	<i>(See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 75% = \$15.75 85% = \$17.85
LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration	
AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years	
A.27 2603	<i>(See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30
PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration	
AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years	
A.27 2606	<i>(See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.75 85% = \$51.85
OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS	
(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms)	
STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration	
AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years	
A.27 2610	<i>(See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$0.70 per patient
LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration	
AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive, who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years	
A.27 2613	<i>(See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient
PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration	
AND at which a cervical smear is taken from a woman between the ages of 20 and 69 inclusive who has not had a cervical smear in the last 4 years	
A.27 2616	<i>(See para A.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$0.70 per patient

INCENTIVE ITEMS	OTHER NON-REFERRED
	<p align="center">SUBGROUP 2 - COMPLETION OF AN ANNUAL CYCLE OF CARE FOR PATIENTS WITH DIABETES MELLITUS</p> <p>Note: Benefits are payable for only one service included in Subgroup 2 or A18, Subgroup 2 in a 12-month period</p> <p>The minimum requirements of care needed to be assessed to complete an annual cycle of care for patients with diabetes mellitus are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assess diabetes control by measuring HbA_{1c}: At least once every year - Ensure that a comprehensive eye examination is carried out: At least once every two years - Measure weight and height and calculate BMI*: At least once every six months - Measure blood pressure: At least once every six months - Examine feet: At least once every six months - Measure total cholesterol, triglycerides and HDL cholesterol: At least once every year - Test for microalbuminuria: At least once every year - Provide self-care education: Patient education regarding diabetes management - Review diet: Reinforce information about appropriate dietary choices - Review levels of physical activity: Reinforce information about appropriate levels of physical activity - Check smoking status: Encourage cessation of smoking (if relevant) - Review of medication: Medication review <p>* Initial visit: measure height and weight and calculate BMI as part of the initial patient assessment. Subsequent visits: measure weight.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATIONS</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.28 2620 Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 75% = \$15.75 85% = \$17.85</p>
	<p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.28 2622 Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30</p>
	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.28 2624 Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.75 85% = \$51.85</p>
	<p align="center">OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS</p> <p>(Professional attendance at a place other than the consulting rooms)</p> <p>STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.28 2631 Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	OTHER NON-REFERRED
A.28 2633	<p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
A.28 2635	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the requirements for a full year of care of a patient with established diabetes mellitus (See para A.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
SUBGROUP 3 - COMPLETION OF THE ASTHMA 3+ VISIT PLAN	
A.29 2664	<p>Note: Benefits are payable for only one service included in Subgroup 3 or A18, Subgroup 3 in a 12-month period, unless a further Asthma 3+ Visit Plan is clinically indicated.</p> <p>At a minimum the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - documented diagnosis and assessment of severity - at least 3 asthma related consultations in the previous 4 weeks (minimum) to 4 months (maximum) for a patient with moderate to severe asthma - review of the patient's use of asthma related medication - planned recalls for at least two of these consultations - provision of a written asthma action plan and self-management education to the patient, (if the patient is unable to use a written action plan, alternative patient education may be provided and documented in the medical record) - review of asthma action plan <p>SURGERY CONSULTATIONS</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>STANDARD CONSULTATIONS of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$21.00 Benefit: 75% = \$15.75 85% = \$17.85</p>
A.29 2666	<p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30</p>
A.29 2668	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.75 85% = \$51.85</p>
A.29 2673	<p style="text-align: center;">OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS</p> <p>(Professional attendance at a place other than the consulting rooms)</p> <p>STANDARD CONSULTATION of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which <u>completes</u> the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$16.00, plus \$17.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$16.00 plus \$0.70 per patient.</p>

INCENTIVE ITEMS	OTHER NON-REFERRED
A.29 2675	<p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
A.29 2677	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which completes the minimum requirements of the Asthma 3+ Visit Plan. (See para A.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
SUBGROUP 4 - COMPLETION OF THE 3 STEP MENTAL HEALTH PROCESS	
<p>Note: Benefits included in Subgroup 4, A18 or A19, are payable for one service per patient only in a 12-month period, unless a further 3 Step Mental Health Process is clinically indicated.</p> <p>At a minimum the 3 Step Mental Health Process must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - at least 3 consultations of more than twenty minutes each for a patient with an assessed mental health disorder; - at least two of the consultations to have been planned visits; - an assessment and formulation or diagnosis of the mental health disorder/s; - provision of a written mental health plan and appropriate education to the patient and/or the carer (with the patient's agreement); - a review of the patient's progress against the goals included in the mental health plan. This review to have been conducted a minimum of 4 weeks and a maximum of 6 months from the consultation in which the mental health plan was prepared; and - utilising an outcome tool in the assessment and review stages except where considered clinically inappropriate. <p>The 3 Step Mental Health Process can only be provided by a medical practitioner (not including a general practitioner, a specialist or consultant physician), who practices in general practice and has been notified to the HIC as having the required credentials (See Note A30.2).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SURGERY CONSULTATIONS</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which completes the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.</p> <p>Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30</p>	
A.30 2704	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which completes the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.</p> <p>Fee: \$61.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.75 85% = \$51.85</p>
OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATIONS	
A.30 2707	<p>(Professional attendance at a place other than the consulting rooms)</p> <p>LONG CONSULTATION of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which completes the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$35.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$35.50 plus \$0.70 per patient.</p>
A.30 2708	<p>PROLONGED CONSULTATION of more than 45 minutes duration</p> <p>AND which completes the requirements of the 3 Step Mental Health Process.</p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount equal to \$57.50, plus \$15.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - an amount equal to \$57.50 plus \$0.70 per patient.</p>

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
GROUP A20 - FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES	
	<p>MEDICAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCE (INCLUDING A GENERAL PRACTITIONER, BUT NOT INCLUDING A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN) ASSOCIATED WITH PROVISION OF FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES</p> <p>Note: These services may only be provided by a medical practitioner who is registered with the HIC as meeting the requirements to participate in the Better Outcomes in Mental Health Care Initiative. The medical practitioner must provide the service in a general practice participating in the PIP or which is accredited.</p> <p>Focused psychological strategies are specific mental health care management strategies, derived from evidence based psychological therapies, that have been shown to integrate the best external evidence of clinical effectiveness with general practice clinical expertise. These strategies are required to be provided to patients by a credentialed medical practitioner and are time limited; being deliverable, in general, in up to 6 planned sessions. In some instances, following review by the practitioner managing the 3 Step Mental Health Process, up to a further 6 sessions may be approved in any 12 month period to an individual patient. Medical practitioners must be notified to the HIC by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration that they have met the required standards for higher level mental health skills. A session should last for a minimum of 30 minutes.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FPS ATTENDANCE</p> <p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies (from the list included in the Explanatory Notes) for assessed mental health disorders by a medical practitioner registered with the Health Insurance Commission as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service, and lasting at least 30 minutes to less than 40 minutes.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>A.31 2721 Fee: \$72.25 Benefit: 75% = \$54.20 85% = \$61.45</p>
A.31 2723	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2721, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2721 plus \$1.50 per patient.</p>
A.31 2725	<p style="text-align: center;">FPS EXTENDED ATTENDANCE</p> <p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies (from the list included in the Explanatory Notes) for assessed mental health disorders, by a medical practitioner registered with the Health Insurance Commission as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service, and lasting at least 40 minutes.</p> <p>SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$103.45 Benefit: 75% = \$77.60 85% = \$87.95</p>
A.31 2727	<p>OUT-OF-SURGERY CONSULTATION (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms) (See para A.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: The fee for item 2725, plus \$21.10 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for item 2725 plus \$1.50 per patient.</p>

CONTACT LENSES	CONTACT LENSES
GROUP A9 - CONTACT LENSES - ATTENDANCES	
CONTACT LENSES FOR SPECIFIED CLASSES OF PATIENTS	
<i>Note: Benefits may not be claimed under Item 10809 where the patient wants the contact lenses for appearance, sporting, work or psychological reasons</i>	
ATTENDANCE FOR THE INVESTIGATION and EVALUATION of a patient for the fitting of CONTACT LENSES, with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription - 1 SERVICE IN ANY PERIOD OF 36 CONSECUTIVE MONTHS	
A.18 10801	- patients with myopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10802	- patients with manifest hyperopia of 5.0 dioptres or greater (spherical equivalent) in 1 eye (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10803	- patients with astigmatism of 3.0 dioptres or greater in 1 eye (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10804	- patients with irregular astigmatism in either eye, being a condition the existence of which has been confirmed by keratometric observation, if the maximum visual acuity obtainable with spectacle correction is worse than 0.3logMAR (6/12) and if that corrected acuity would be improved by an additional 0.1 logMAR by the use of a contact lens (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10805	- patients with anisometropia of 3.0 dioptres or greater (difference between spherical equivalents) (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10806	- patients with corrected visual acuity of 0.7 logMAR (6/30) or worse in both eyes, being patients for whom a contact lens is prescribed as part of a telescopic system (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10807	- patients for whom a wholly or segmentally opaque contact lens is prescribed for the alleviation of dazzle, distortion or diplopia caused by: (i) pathological mydriasis; or (ii) aniridia; or (iii) coloboma of the iris; or (iv) pupillary malformation or distortion; or (v) significant ocular deformity or corneal opacity whether congenital, traumatic or surgical in origin (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10808	- patients who, by reason of physical deformity, are unable to wear spectacles (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.18 10809	- patients who have a medical or optical condition (other than myopia, hyperopia, astigmatism, anisometropia or a condition to which item 10806 , 10807 or 10808 applies) requiring the use of a contact lens for correction, where the condition is specified on the patient's account (See para A.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00
A.19 10816	ATTENDANCE FOR THE REFITTING OF CONTACT LENSES with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription, where the patient requires a change in contact lens material or basic lens parameters, other than simple power change, because of a structural or functional change in the eye or an allergic response within 36 months of the fitting of a contact lens to which Items 10801 to 10809 apply (See para A.19 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$101.15 Benefit: 75% = \$75.90 85% = \$86.00

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

CATEGORY 2

CATEGORY 2 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
Miscellaneous Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations		
Audiology Services.....	D1.12	100
Bone Densitometry	D1.23	102
Computerised Perimetry.....	D1.7	99
Computerised Perimetry, Printed Results	D1.6	99
ECG Recording of Ambulatory Patient.....	D1.19	101
ECG Signal Averaged Recording.....	D1.20	101
Electroencephalography, Abulatory Video, Prolonged Recording	D1.2	99
Electroencephalography, Prolonged Recording.....	D1.1	99
Electrocochleography.....	D1.10	100
Electroretinography.....	D1.5	99
Epicutaneous Patch Testing	D1.21	101
Investigation of Arterial Disease.....	D1.16	101
Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses	D1.4	99
Investigation of Venous Disease.....	D1.15	101
Investigation for Sleep Apnoea.....	D1.22	97
Multifocal Multichannel Objective Perimetry.....	D1.8	100
Non-determinate Audiometry	D1.11	100
Neuromuscular Diagnosis	D1.3	99
Orbital contents.....	D1.9	100
Oto-Acoustic Emission Audiometry	D1.13	100
Respiratory Function Tests	D1.14	100
Twelve Lead ECG.....	D1.17	101
Twelve Lead ECG, Report only.....	D1.18	101

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
GROUP D1 MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS		
Subgroup 1	Neurology..... 11000-11027	104
2	Ophthalmology..... 11200-11243	105
3	Otolaryngology	11300-11339 106
4	Respiratory..... 11500-11512	107
5	Vascular	11600-11627 108
6	Cardiovascular	11700-11724 109
7	Gastroenterology & Colorectal..... 11800-11833	110
8	Genito/Urinary Physiological Investigations..... 11900-11921	110
9	Allergy Testing..... 12000-12021	111
10	Other	12200-12321 111
GROUP D2	NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGING)	12500-12533 116

CATEGORY 2 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

EXPLANATORY NOTES

MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

D1.1 Electroencephalography (EEG), Prolonged Recording (item [11003](#))

D1.1.1 Extended EEG recording of at least 3 hours duration, other than ambulatory or video recording, including Multiple Sleep Latency Testing (MSLT) is covered under item [11003](#).

D1.2 Electroencephalography (EEG), Ambulatory or Video, Prolonged Recording (items [11004](#) and [11005](#))

D1.2.1 These items cover prolonged ambulatory or video EEG, recording of at least 3 hours duration for:

- Diagnosing the basis of episodic neurological dysfunction;
- Characterising the nature of a patient's epileptic seizures;
- Localising seizures in patients with uncontrolled epilepsy, with a view to surgery; or
- Assessing treatment response where subclinical seizures are suspected.

D1.2.2 For extended ambulatory or video EEG of at least 3 hours but not more than 24 hours duration, item [11004](#) should be claimed. However, where ambulatory or video EEG extends over several days, item [11004](#) covers recording on the first day and item [11005](#) for every day subsequent to the first.

D1.2.3 Extended EEG recording of at least 3 hours duration, other than ambulatory or video recording, including Multiple Sleep Latency Testing (MSLT) is covered under item [11003](#).

D1.3 Neuromuscular Diagnosis (Item [11012](#))

D1.3.1 Based on advice from the Australian Association of Neurologists, Medicare benefits are not payable under Item [11012](#) for quantitative sensory nerve testing using "Neurometer CPT" diagnostic devices. The advice indicated that the device was still in the evaluation and research stage and did not have widespread clinical application.

D1.4 Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses (Items [11024](#) and [11027](#))

D1.4.1 In the context of these items a study refers to one or more averaged samples of electrical activity recorded from one or more sites in the central nervous system in response to the same stimulus.

D1.4.2 Second or subsequent studies refer to either stimulating the point of stimulation (e.g. right eye or left median nerve) with a different stimulus or stimulating another point of stimulation (e.g. left eye or right median nerve).

D1.4.3 Items [11024](#) and [11027](#) are not intended to cover bio-feedback techniques.

D1.5 Electroretinography (Items [11204](#), [11205](#), [11210](#), [11211](#))

D1.5.1 Current professional guidelines and standards for electroretinography, electroculography and pattern retinography are produced by the International Society for Clinical Electrophysiology of Vision (ISCEV).

D1.6 Computerised Perimetry Printed Results (Items [11221](#) - [11225](#))

D1.6.1 New items have been introduced into the Schedule from 1 November 2003 for computerised perimetry by optometrists (Optometry Schedule items [10940](#) and [10941](#)). Where such perimetry has been performed and the optometrist is referring the patient to an ophthalmologist for further treatment, and where the results of the perimetry have been provided, items [11221](#) - [11225](#) should not be used to repeat perimetry unless clinically necessary.

D1.7 Computerised Perimetry (Items [11222](#) and [11225](#))

D1.7.1 Item [11222](#) for bilateral procedures cannot be claimed for patients who are totally blind in one eye. In this instance, item [11225](#) for unilateral procedures should be claimed, where appropriate.

D1.7.2 These items relate to computerised perimetry (bilateral or unilateral) where a third or subsequent examination becomes necessary in a 12 month period. As indicated in the descriptions, these items apply only where a further examination is indicated in the presence of one of the following conditions:-

- established glaucoma where surgery may be required within a 6 month period and where there has been definite progression of damage over a 12 month period;
- established neurological disease which may be progressive and where a visual field is necessary for the management of the patient; or
- monitoring for ocular disease or disease of the visual pathways which may be caused by systemic drug toxicity, where there may also be disease such as glaucoma or neurological disease.

D1.7.3 Claims for benefits in respect of Items [11222](#) and [11225](#) should be accompanied by clinical details confirming the presence of one of the above conditions. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the Central Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

D1.8 Multifocal Multichannel Objective Perimetry (Items [11024](#), [11027](#), [11221](#), [11222](#), [11224](#) and [11225](#))

D1.8.1 Following an MSAC assessment of Multifocal Multichannel Objective Perimetry (MMOP), it was recommended that public funding not be supported for MMOP at this time therefore medical benefits are not payable for any MMOP procedures.

D1.8.2 A restriction has been placed on the items [11024](#), [11027](#), [11221](#), [11222](#), [11224](#) and [11225](#) to exclude the use of MMOP and those items should not be claimed for MMOP.

D1.9 Orbital Contents (Items [11240](#), [11241](#), [11242](#), [11243](#))

D1.9.1 Where an additional service is necessary items [11242](#) and [11243](#) should be utilised.

D1.10 Electrocochleography (Item [11304](#))

D1.10.1 This item refers to electrocochleography with insertion of electrodes through the tympanic membrane.

D1.11 Non-determinate Audiometry (Item [11306](#))

D1.11.1 This refers to screening audiometry covering those services, one or more, referred to in Items [11309-11321](#) when not performed under the conditions set out in paragraph [D1.9.1](#).

D1.12 Audiology Services (Items [11309](#) - [11321](#))

D1.12.1 A medical service specified in Items [11309](#) to [11321](#) shall be taken to be a medical service for the purposes of payment of benefits if, and only if, it is rendered:

- (a) in conditions that allow the establishment of determinate thresholds;
- (b) in a sound attenuated environment with background noise conditions that comply with Australian Standard AS 1269.3.1998 of the Standards Association of Australia, being that Standard as in force or existing on 1 August 1987; and
- (c) using calibrated equipment that complies with Australian Standard AS 2586-1983 of the Standards Association of Australia, being that Standard as in force or existing on 1 August 1987.

D1.13 Oto-acoustic Emission Audiometry (Item [11332](#))

D1.13.1 Medicare benefits are not payable under Item [11332](#) for routine screening of infants. The equipment used to provide this service must be capable of displaying the recorded emission and not just a pass/fail indicator.

D1.14 Respiratory Function Tests (Item [11503](#))

D1.14.1 The investigations listed hereunder would attract benefits under Item [11503](#). This list has been prepared in consultation with the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand.

- (a) Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity by any method
- (b) Absolute lung volumes by any method
- (c) Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output - re breathing method
- (d) Assessment of pulmonary distensibility involving measurement of lung volumes and oesophageal pressure
- (e) Measurement of airway or pulmonary resistance by any method
- (f) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving the measurement of trans-diaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures
- (g) Assessment of phrenic nerve function involving percutaneous stimulation and measurement of the compound action potential of the diaphragm
- (h) Measurement of the resistance of the anterior nares or pharynx
- (i) Inhalation provocation testing, including pre-provocation spirometry, the construction of a dose response curve, using histamine, cholinergic agents or non-istonic fluids and post-bronchodilator spirometry
- (j) Exercise testing using incremental workloads with monitoring of ventilatory and cardiac responses at rest, during exercise and recovery on premises equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator
- (k) Tests of distribution of ventilation involving inhalation of inert gases
- (l) Measurement of gas exchange involving simultaneous collection of arterial blood and expired air with measurements of the partial pressures of oxygen and carbon dioxide in gas and blood
- (m) Multiple inert gas elimination techniques for measuring ventilation perfusion ratios in the lung
- (n) Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function other than spirometry, tidal breathing and minute ventilation, of at least 6 hours duration
- (o) Ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and progressive hypoxia
- (p) Monitoring pulmonary arterial pressure at rest or during exercise
- (q) Measurement of the strength of inspiratory and expiratory muscles at multiple lung volumes
- (r) Measurement of the respiratory muscle endurance/fatigability by any technique
- (s) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs
- (t) Simulated altitude test involving exposure to hypoxic gas mixtures and measurement of ventilation, heart rate and oxygen saturation at rest and/or during exercise and observation of the effect of supplemental oxygen

- (u) Inhalation provocation testing to specific sensitising agents
- (v) Spirometry performed before and after simple exercise testing undertaken as a provocation test for the investigation of asthma, in premises capable of performing complex lung function tests and equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator.

D1.15 Investigations of Venous Disease (Items [11602](#), [11604](#), [11605](#))

D1.15.1 These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of venous disease and result from separating out the services previously claimed under item [11603](#) to better reflect current practice. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of hard copy trace and report, which must be performed by a medical practitioner. Doppler examinations without hard copy trace cannot be claimed as they are considered to be part of a consultation. Claiming of item [11602](#) is restricted to twice per patient per year.

D1.15.2 Items [11602](#), [11604](#) and [11605](#) which are diagnostic items, should not be used in conjunction with sclerotherapy (echosclerotherapy).

D1.15.3 In item [11604](#), photoplethysmography is specifically excluded from the range of plethysmography techniques which may be used in order for this item to be claimed.

D1.15.4 In item [11605](#), infrared photoplethysmography is to be used, but only in complex cases, in order to assess venous function to determine surgical intervention or the conservative management of deep vein thrombosis.

D1.16 Investigations of Arterial Disease (Items [11610](#), [11611](#), [11614](#))

D1.16.1 These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of arterial disease and result from separating out the services previously claimed under item [11603](#) to better reflect current practice. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of hard copy trace or recording of waveforms and report, which must be performed by a medical practitioner.

D1.17 Twelve-lead Electrocardiography (Item [11700](#))

D1.17.1 Benefits are precluded under this item unless a full 12-lead ECG is performed. Examinations involving less than twelve leads are regarded as part of the accompanying consultation. A 12-lead ECG refers to the recordings produced of 12 views of the heart by various combinations of placement of electrodes.

D1.18 Twelve-lead Electrocardiography, Report Only (Item [11701](#))

D1.18.1 This item provides a benefit where tracings are referred to a medical practitioner for a report without an attendance on the patient by that practitioner. Where a patient is referred to a consultant for a consultation and takes ECG tracings with him/her, a separate benefit is not payable for the consultant's interpretation of the tracings.

D1.19 Electrocardiographic (ECG) Recording of Ambulatory Patient (Items [11708](#), [11709](#))

D1.19.1 Medicare benefits are not payable for ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (under Item [11708](#) or [11709](#) or any other item). Likewise, where blood pressure monitoring and continuous ECG recording are undertaken conjointly on an ambulatory patient for 12 hours or more, benefits are not payable for the blood pressure monitoring or for the continuous ECG recording under Item [11708](#) or [11709](#).

D1.19.2 Items [11708](#) and [11709](#) require the continuous ECG recording of an ambulatory patient for twelve hours or more. Benefits are only payable under these items if the ECG data is analysed and reported on by a specialist physician or consultant physician.

D1.19.3 The changing of a tape or batteries is regarded as a continuation of the service and does not constitute a separate service for benefit purposes. Where a recording is analysed and reported on and a decision is made to undertake a further period of monitoring, the second episode would be regarded as a separate service.

D1.20 Signal Averaged ECG Recording (Item [11713](#))

D1.20.1 Benefits are only payable under this item if the ECG data is analysed and reported on by a specialist physician or a consultant physician.

D1.21 Epicutaneous Patch Testing (Items [12012](#), [12015](#) & [12018](#))

D1.21.1 A standard epicutaneous patch test battery refers to the European Standard Series or the International Contact Research Group Standard Series.

D1.22 Investigations for Sleep Apnoea (Items [12203](#), [12207](#), [12210](#), [12213](#), [12215](#) and [12217](#))

D1.22.1 A “qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner” as described in Items [12203](#) and [12207](#), a “qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner” as described in Items [12210](#) and [12213](#) and a “qualified sleep medicine practitioner” as described in Items [12215](#) and [12217](#) means:

For practitioners who commence providing sleep studies before 1 March 1999:

- (a) a person who, before 1 March 1999, has been assessed by the Credentialling Subcommittee (the Credentialling Subcommittee) of the Specialist Advisory Committee in Thoracic and Sleep Medicine of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians as having sufficient training and experience in either adult or paediatric sleep medicine to be

competent in independent clinical assessment and management of patients with respiratory sleep disorders and in reporting sleep studies; or

- (b) a person who, before 1 March 1999, has been assessed by the Credentialling Subcommittee as having substantial training or experience in either adult or paediatric sleep medicine but as requiring further specified training or experience in sleep medicine to be competent in independent clinical assessment and management of patients with respiratory sleep disorders and in reporting sleep studies. This will apply for two years after the assessment; or
- (c) a person mentioned in paragraph (b) who has finished the training or gained the experience specified for that person that has been verified by the Credentialling Subcommittee; OR

For practitioners who commence providing sleep studies after 1 March 1999

- (d) a person who after completing at least 12 months core training, including clinical practice in sleep medicine and in reporting sleep studies, has attained Level I or Level II of the Advanced Training program in either Adult or Paediatric Sleep Medicine of the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the Australasian Sleep Association; or
- (e) a person whom the Specialist Advisory Committee in Thoracic and Sleep Medicine of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians has recognised, in writing, as having training equivalent to the training mentioned in paragraph (d) above.

D1.22.2 In relation to paragraph (d) of these items, generally, the patient should be seen in consultation by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner to determine the necessity for the investigation unless the necessity has been clearly established by other means.

D1.22.3 Item [12207](#) relates to overnight investigation of sleep apnoea where a fourth or subsequent investigation becomes necessary in a twelve month period where all of the following conditions apply:-

- the patient has severe cardio-respiratory failure; and
- previous studies have demonstrated failure of continuous positive airway pressure or oxygen; and
- the study is for the adjustment and/or testing of the effectiveness of a positive pressure ventilatory support device (other than nasal continuous positive airway pressure)

D1.22.4 Items [12215](#) and [12217](#) relate to overnight investigation for sleep apnoea where a fourth or subsequent investigation becomes necessary in a twelve month period when therapy with Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), bilevel pressure support and/or ventilation is instigated or in the presence of recurring hypoxia and supplemental oxygen is required.

D1.22.5 Claims for benefits in respect of items [12207](#), [12215](#) and [12217](#) should be accompanied by clinical details confirming the presence of the conditions set out in [D1.22.3](#) and [D1.22.4](#). The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the Central Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked "Medical-in- Confidence". (see note [8.7](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

D1.23 Bone Densitometry (Items [12306](#) to [12321](#))

D1.23.1 Item [12321](#) is intended to allow for bone mineral density measurement following a significant change in therapy - e.g. a change in the class of drugs - rather than for a change in the dosage regimen.

D1.23.2 An examination under any of these items covers the measurement of 2 or more sites, interpretation and provision of a report. Two or more sites must include the measurement of bone density of the lumbar spine and proximal femur. If technical difficulties preclude measurement at these sites, other sites can be used for the purpose of measurements. The measurement of bone mineral density at both forearms or both heels or in combination is excluded for the purpose of Medicare benefit.

Referrals

D1.23.3 Bone densitometry services are available on the basis of referral by a medical practitioner to a specialist or consultant physician. However, providers of bone densitometry to whom a patient is referred for management may determine that a bone densitometry service is required in line with the provisions of Items [12306](#), [12309](#), [12312](#), [12315](#), [12318](#) and [12321](#).

D1.23.4 For Items [12306](#) and [12309](#) the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:

- (a) 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or
- (b) monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by previous bone densitometry.

- D1.23.5 For Item [12312](#) the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:
- (a) prolonged glucocorticoid therapy;
 - (b) conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion;
 - (c) male hypogonadism; or
 - (d) female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45.

- D1.23.6 For Item [12315](#) the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:
- (a) primary hyperparathyroidism;
 - (b) chronic liver disease;
 - (c) chronic renal disease;
 - (d) proven malabsorptive disorders;
 - (e) rheumatoid arthritis; or
 - (f) conditions associated with thyroxine excess.

- D1.23.7 For Item [12318](#) the referral should specify the indication for the test, namely:
- (a) prolonged glucocorticoid therapy;
 - (b) conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion;
 - (c) male hypogonadism;
 - (d) female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45;
 - (e) primary hyperparathyroidism;
 - (f) chronic liver disease;
 - (g) chronic renal disease;
 - (h) proven malabsorptive disorders;
 - (i) rheumatoid arthritis; or
 - (j) conditions associated with thyroxine excess.

Definitions

D1.23.8 Low bone mineral density is present when the bone (organ) mineral density falls more than 1.5 standard deviations below the age matched mean or more than 2.5 standard deviations below the young normal mean at the same site and in the same gender.

- D1.23.9 For Items [12312](#) and [12318](#)

- (a) 'Prolonged glucocorticoid therapy' is defined as the commencement of a dosage of inhaled glucocorticoid equivalent to or greater than 800 micrograms beclomethasone dipropionate or budesonide per day; or
- (b) a supraphysiological glucocorticoid dosage equivalent to or greater than 7.5 mg prednisolone in an adult taken orally per day for a period anticipated to last for at least 4 months.

- D1.23.10 For Items [12312](#) and [12318](#)

- (a) Male hypogonadism is defined as serum testosterone levels below the age matched normal range.
- (b) Female hypogonadism is defined as serum oestrogen levels below the age matched normal range.

- D1.23.11 For Items [12315](#) and [12318](#)

A malabsorptive disorder is defined as one or more of the following:

- (a) malabsorption of fat, defined as faecal fat estimated at greater than 18 gm per 72 hours on a normal fat diet; or
- (b) bowel disease with presumptive vitamin D malabsorption as indicated by a sub-normal circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D level; or
- (c) histologically proven Coeliac disease.

DIAGNOSTIC	NEUROLOGY
GROUP D1 - MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS	
SUBGROUP 1 - NEUROLOGY	
11000	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11003 , 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.30 Benefit: 75% = \$76.75 85% = \$87.00
D1.1 11003	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000 , 11004 , 11005 , 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices <i>(See para D1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$270.70 Benefit: 75% = \$203.05 85% = \$230.10
D1.2 11004	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, ambulatory or video, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration up to 24 hours duration, recording on the first day, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000 , 11003 , 11005 , 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices <i>(See para D1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$270.70 Benefit: 75% = \$203.05 85% = \$230.10
D1.2 11005	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, ambulatory or video, prolonged recording of at least 3 hours duration up to 24 hours duration, recording on each day subsequent to the first day, not being a service: (a) associated with a service to which item 11000 , 11003 , 11004 , 11006 or 11009 applies; or (b) involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices <i>(See para D1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$270.70 Benefit: 75% = \$203.05 85% = \$230.10
11006	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, temporosphenoidal, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping using neurometrics or similar devices Fee: \$138.80 Benefit: 75% = \$104.10 85% = \$118.00
11009	ELECTROCORTICOGRAPHY Fee: \$189.25 Benefit: 75% = \$141.95 85% = \$160.90
D1.3 11012	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS conduction studies on 1 nerve OR ELECTROMYOGRAPHY of 1 or more muscles using concentric needle electrodes OR both these examinations (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11015 or 11018 applies) <i>(See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$93.00 Benefit: 75% = \$69.75 85% = \$79.05
11015	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves with or without electromyography (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11012 or 11018 applies) Fee: \$124.60 Benefit: 75% = \$93.45 85% = \$105.95
11018	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS conduction studies on 4 or more nerves with or without electromyography OR recordings from single fibres of nerves and muscles OR both of these examinations (not being a service associated with a service to which item 11012 or 11015 applies) Fee: \$186.15 Benefit: 75% = \$139.65 85% = \$158.25
11021	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS repetitive stimulation for study of neuromuscular conduction OR electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis OR both of these examinations Fee: \$124.60 Benefit: 75% = \$93.45 85% = \$105.95
D1.4 D1.8 11024	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES, INVESTIGATION OF, by computerised averaging techniques, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping of event-related potentials or multifocal multichannel objective perimetry - 1 or 2 studies <i>(See para D1.4 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$94.65 Benefit: 75% = \$71.00 85% = \$80.50
D1.4 D1.8 11027	CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES, INVESTIGATION OF, by computerised averaging techniques, not being a service involving quantitative topographic mapping of event-related potentials or multifocal multichannel objective perimetry - 3 or more studies <i>(See para D1.4 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$140.35 Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$119.30

DIAGNOSTIC	OPHTHALMOLOGY
SUBGROUP 2 - OPHTHALMOLOGY	
11200	PROVOCATIVE TEST OR TESTS FOR GLAUCOMA, including water drinking Fee: \$33.90 Benefit: 75% = \$25.45 85% = \$28.85
11203	TONOGRAPHY in the investigation or management of glaucoma, 1 or both eyes using an electrical tonography machine producing a directly recorded tracing Fee: \$57.30 Benefit: 75% = \$43.00 85% = \$48.75
D1.5 11204	ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more studies performed according to current professional guidelines or standards <i>(See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$89.95 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50
D1.5 11205	ELECTROOCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes performed according to current professional guidelines or standards <i>(See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$89.95 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50
D1.5 11210	PATTERN ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes by computerised averaging techniques, including 3 or more studies performed according to current professional guidelines or standards <i>(See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$89.95 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50
D1.5 11211	DARK ADAPTOMETRY of one or both eyes with a quantitative (log cd/m ²) estimation of threshold in log lumens at 45 minutes of dark adaptations <i>(See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$89.95 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50
11212	OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$58.30 Benefit: 75% = \$43.75 85% = \$49.60
11215	RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of 1 eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$102.20 Benefit: 75% = \$76.65 85% = \$86.90
11218	RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$126.25 Benefit: 75% = \$94.70 85% = \$107.35
D1.6 D1.8 11221	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold but not including multifocal multichannel objective perimetry), performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, <u>bilateral</u> - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11224 applies) in any 12 month period <i>(See para D1.6 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$56.30 Benefit: 75% = \$42.25 85% = \$47.90
D1.6 D1.7 D1.8 11222	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY (automated absolute static threshold but not including multifocal multichannel objective perimetry), performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, with assessment and report, <u>bilateral</u> , where it can be demonstrated that a further examination is indicated in the same 12 month period to which Item 11221 applies due to presence of 1 of the following conditions:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . established glaucoma (where surgery is being considered) where there has been definite progression of damage over a 12 month period; . established neurological disease which may be progressive and where a visual field is necessary for the management of the patient; or . for monitoring ocular disease caused by systemic drug toxicity, where there is also other disease such as glaucoma or neurological disease - each additional examination <i>(See para D1.6, D1.7 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$56.30 Benefit: 75% = \$42.25 85% = \$47.90
D1.6 D1.8 11224	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold but not including multifocal multichannel objective perimetry), performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, <u>unilateral</u> - to a maximum of 2 examinations (including examinations to which item 11221 applies) in any 12 month period <i>(See para D1.6, and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$33.95 Benefit: 75% = \$25.50 85% = \$28.90

DIAGNOSTIC	OTOLARYNGOLOGY
D1.6 D1.7 D1.8 11225	<p>FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold but not including multifocal multichannel objective perimetry), performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, with assessment and report, <u>unilateral</u>, where it can be demonstrated that a further examination is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 11224 applies due to presence of one of the following conditions:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . established glaucoma (where surgery is being considered) where there has been definite progression of damage over a 12 month period; . established neurological disease which may be progressive and where a visual field is necessary for the management of the patient; or . for monitoring ocular disease caused by systemic drug toxicity, where there is also other disease such as glaucoma or neurological disease <p>- each additional examination <i>(See para D1.6, D1.7 and D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$33.95 Benefit: 75% = \$25.50 85% = \$28.90</p>
11235	<p>EXAMINATION OF THE EYE BY IMPRESSION CYTOLOGY OF CORNEA for the investigation of ocular surface dysplasia, including the collection of cells, processing and all cytological examinations and preparation of report</p> <p>Fee: \$101.95 Benefit: 75% = \$76.50 85% = \$86.70</p>
11237	<p>OCULAR CONTENTS, simultaneous ultrasonic echography by both unidimensional and bidimensional techniques, for the diagnosis, monitoring or measurement of choroidal and ciliary body melanomas, retinoblastoma or suspicious naevi or simulating lesions, one eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group II apply</p> <p>Fee: \$67.65 Benefit: 75% = \$50.75 85% = \$57.55</p>
D1.9 11240	<p>ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasonic echography of, unidimensional, for one eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group II apply <i>(See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$67.65 Benefit: 75% = \$50.75 85% = \$57.55</p>
D1.9 11241	<p>ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasonic echography of, unidimensional, for both eyes, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group II apply <i>(See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$86.15 Benefit: 75% = \$64.65 85% = \$73.25</p>
D1.9 11242	<p>ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasonic echography of, unidimensional, for the measurement of an eye previously measured and on which lens surgery has been performed, and where further lens surgery is contemplated in that eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group II apply <i>(See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$66.60 Benefit: 75% = \$49.95 85% = \$56.65</p>
D1.9 11243	<p>ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasonic echography of, unidimensional, for the measurement of a second eye where surgery for the first eye has resulted in more than 1 dioptre of error or where more than 3 years have elapsed since the surgery for the first eye, not being a service associated with a service to which items in Group II apply <i>(See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$66.60 Benefit: 75% = \$49.95 85% = \$56.65</p>
SUBGROUP 3 - OTOLARYNGOLOGY	
11300	<p>BRAIN stem evoked response audiometry (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$159.95 Benefit: 75% = \$120.00 85% = \$136.00</p>
11303	<p>ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY, extratympanic method, 1 or both ears</p> <p>Fee: \$159.95 Benefit: 75% = \$120.00 85% = \$136.00</p>
D1.10 11304	<p>ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY, transtympanic membrane insertion technique, 1 or both ears <i>(See para D1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$263.35 Benefit: 75% = \$197.55 85% = \$223.85</p>
D1.11 11306	<p>Nondeterminate AUDIOMETRY <i>(See para D1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$18.25 Benefit: 75% = \$13.70 85% = \$15.55</p>
D1.11 D1.12 11309	<p>AUDIOGRAM, air conduction <i>(See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$21.85 Benefit: 75% = \$16.40 85% = \$18.60</p>

DIAGNOSTIC		RESPIRATORY
D1.11 D1.12 11312	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction or air conduction and speech discrimination (See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$30.85 Benefit: 75% = \$23.15 85% = \$26.25	
D1.11 D1.12 11315	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech (See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$40.90 Benefit: 75% = \$30.70 85% = \$34.80	
D1.11 D1.12 11318	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech, with other Cochlear tests (See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$50.45 Benefit: 75% = \$37.85 85% = \$42.90	
D1.11 D1.12 11321	GLYCEROL INDUCED COCHLEAR FUNCTION CHANGES assessed by a minimum of 4 air conduction and speech discrimination tests (Klockoff's tests) (See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$95.90 Benefit: 75% = \$71.95 85% = \$81.55	
11324	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed by, or on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - not being a service associated with a service to which item 11309 , 11312 , 11315 or 11318 applies Fee: \$27.30 Benefit: 75% = \$20.50 85% = \$23.25	
11327	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed by, or on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - being a service associated with a service to which item 11309 , 11312 , 11315 or 11318 applies Fee: \$16.40 Benefit: 75% = \$12.30 85% = \$13.95	
11330	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner - 1 examination in any 4 week period Fee: \$6.55 Benefit: 75% = \$4.95 85% = \$5.60	
D1.13 11332	OTO-ACOUSTIC EMISSION AUDIOMETRY for the detection of permanent congenital hearing impairment, performed by or on behalf of a specialist or consultant physician, on an infant or child who is at risk due to one or more of the following factors:- (i) admission to a neonatal intensive care unit; or (ii) family history of hearing impairment; or (iii) intra-uterine or perinatal infection (either suspected or confirmed); or (iv) birthweight less than 1.5kg; or (v) craniofacial deformity; or (vi) birth asphyxia; or (vii) chromosomal abnormality, including Down's Syndrome; or (viii) exchange transfusion; and where:- - the patient is referred by another medical practitioner; and - middle ear pathology has been excluded by specialist opinion (See para D1.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$48.65 Benefit: 75% = \$36.50 85% = \$41.40	
11333	CALORIC TEST OF LABYRINTH OR LABYRINTHS Fee: \$37.05 Benefit: 75% = \$27.80 85% = \$31.50	
11336	SIMULTANEOUS BITHERMAL CALORIC TEST OF LABYRINTHS Fee: \$37.05 Benefit: 75% = \$27.80 85% = \$31.50	
11339	ELECTRONYSTAGMOGRAPHY Fee: \$37.05 Benefit: 75% = \$27.80 85% = \$31.50	
SUBGROUP 4 - RESPIRATORY		
11500	BRONCHOSPIROMETRY, including gas analysis Fee: \$138.80 Benefit: 75% = \$104.10 85% = \$118.00	

DIAGNOSTIC	VASCULAR
D1.14 11503	MEASUREMENT OF THE MECHANICAL OR GAS EXCHANGE FUNCTION OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, OR OF RESPIRATORY MUSCLE FUNCTION, OR OF VENTILATORY CONTROL MECHANISMS, using measurements of various parameters including pressures, volumes, flow, gas concentrations in inspired or expired air, alveolar gas or blood, electrical activity of muscles (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed <i>(See para D1.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$115.25 Benefit: 75% = \$86.45 85% = \$98.00
11506	MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$17.05 Benefit: 75% = \$12.80 85% = \$14.50
11509	MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex respiratory function tests (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$29.65 Benefit: 75% = \$22.25 85% = \$25.25
11512	CONTINUOUS MEASUREMENT OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FLOW AND VOLUME DURING EXPIRATION OR INSPIRATION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex lung function tests (the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital) - each occasion at which 1 or more such tests are performed Fee: \$51.30 Benefit: 75% = \$38.50 85% = \$43.65
SUBGROUP 5 - VASCULAR	
@ T1.7 11600	BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING (central venous, pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial or cardiac intracavity), by indwelling catheter - each day of monitoring for each type of pressure up to a maximum of 4 pressures (not being a service to which item 13876 applies and where not performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 75% = \$43.20 85% = \$48.95
D1.15 11602	INVESTIGATION OF VENOUS REFLUX OR OBSTRUCTION in one or more limbs at rest by CW Doppler or pulsed Doppler involving examination at multiple sites along the limb(s) using intermittent limb compression and/or Valsava manoeuvres to detect prograde and retrograde flow, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32500 or 32501 applies - hard copy trace and report, maximum of two examinations in a 12 month period. <i>(See para D1.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
D1.15 11604	PLETHYSMOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT OF CHRONIC VENOUS DISEASE, assessment of chronic venous disease in the lower and upper extremities, or in the lower or upper extremities (unilateral or bilateral) using venous occlusion plethysmography, strain gauge plethysmography or air plethysmography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32500 or 32501 applies - examination hard copy trace and report. <i>(See para D1.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
D1.15 11605	INFRARED PHOTOPLETHYSMOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT OF COMPLEX CHRONIC LOWER LIMB VENOUS DISEASE, assessment of chronic venous disease in the lower extremities (unilateral or bilateral) using infrared photoplethysmography, examination during and following exercise with and without superficial venous occlusion, to assess venous function (reflux and/or obstruction) to determine surgical intervention or the conservative management of deep venous thrombotic disease, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32500 or 32501 applies - hard copy trace, calculation of 90% Recovery time and report. <i>(See para D1.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
D1.16 11610	MEASUREMENT OF ANKLE: BRACHIAL INDICES AND ARTERIAL WAVEFORM ANALYSIS, measurement of posterior tibial and dorsalis pedis (or toe) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmographic techniques, the calculation of ankle (or toe) brachial systolic pressure indices and assessment of arterial waveforms for the evaluation of lower extremity arterial disease, examination, hard copy trace and report. <i>(See para D1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
D1.16 11611	MEASUREMENT OF WRIST: BRACHIAL INDICES AND ARTERIAL WAVEFORM ANALYSIS, measurement of radial and ulnar (or finger) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmographic techniques, the calculation of the wrist (or finger) brachial systolic pressure indices and assessment of arterial waveforms for the evaluation of upper extremity arterial disease, examination, hard copy trace and report. <i>(See para D1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55

DIAGNOSTIC	CARDIOVASCULAR
11612	EXERCISE STUDY FOR THE EVALUATION OF LOWER EXTREMITY ARTERIAL DISEASE, measurement of posterior tibial and dorsalis pedis (or toe) and brachial arterial pressures bilaterally using Doppler or plethysmographic techniques, the calculation of ankle (or toe) brachial systolic pressure indices for the evaluation of lower extremity arterial disease at rest and following exercise using a treadmill or bicycle ergometer or other such equipment where the exercise workload is quantifiably documented, examination and report. Fee: \$79.05 Benefit: 75% = \$59.30 85% = \$67.20
D1.16 11614	TRANSCRANIAL DOPPLER, examination of the intracranial arterial circulation using CW Doppler or pulsed Doppler with hard copy recording of waveforms, examination and report, not associated with a service to which item 55280 applies. <i>(See para D1.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$42.95 Benefit: 75% = \$32.25 85% = \$36.55
11615	MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE, 1 or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with hard copy recording of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing. Fee: \$63.05 Benefit: 75% = \$47.30 85% = \$53.60
11627	PULMONARY ARTERY pressure monitoring during open heart surgery, in a person under 12 years of age Fee: \$190.00 Benefit: 75% = \$142.50 85% = \$161.50
SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR	
D1.17 11700	TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report <i>(See para D1.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$25.95 Benefit: 75% = \$19.50 85% = \$22.10
D1.18 11701	TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded to another medical practitioner, not in association with a consultation on the same occasion <i>(See para D1.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$12.95 Benefit: 75% = \$9.75 85% = \$11.05
11702	TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing only Fee: \$12.95 Benefit: 75% = \$9.75 85% = \$11.05
11706	PHONOCARDIOGRAPHY with electrocardiograph lead with indirect arterial or venous pulse tracing, with or without apex cardiogram - interpretation and report Fee: \$59.90 Benefit: 75% = \$44.95 85% = \$50.95
D1.19 11708	CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG and the recording of parameters), NOT IN ASSOCIATION WITH AMBULATORY BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING, involving microprocessor based analysis equipment, interpretation and report of recordings by a specialist physician or consultant physician, not being a service to which item 11709 applies <i>(See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$106.30 Benefit: 75% = \$79.75 85% = \$90.40
D1.19 11709	CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING (Holter) of ambulatory patient for 12 or more hours (including resting ECG and the recording of parameters), NOT IN ASSOCIATION WITH AMBULATORY BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING, utilising a system capable of superimposition and full disclosure printout of at least 12 hours of recorded ECG data, microprocessor based scanning analysis, with interpretation and report by a specialist physician or consultant physician <i>(See para D1.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$139.20 Benefit: 75% = \$104.40 85% = \$118.35
11710	AMBULATORY ECG MONITORING, patient activated, single or multiple event recording, utilising a looping memory recording device which is connected continuously to the patient for 12 hours or more and is capable of recording for at least 20 seconds prior to each activation and for 15 seconds after each activation, including transmission, analysis, interpretation and report - payable once in any 4 week period Fee: \$43.10 Benefit: 75% = \$32.35 85% = \$36.65
11711	AMBULATORY ECG MONITORING for 12 hours or more, patient activated, single or multiple event recording, utilising a memory recording device which is capable of recording for at least 30 seconds after each activation, including transmission, analysis, interpretation and report - payable once in any 4 week period Fee: \$23.45 Benefit: 75% = \$17.60 85% = \$19.95
11712	MULTI CHANNEL ECG MONITORING AND RECORDING during exercise (motorised treadmill or cycle ergometer capable of quantifying external workload in watts) or pharmacological stress, involving the continuous attendance of a medical practitioner for not less than 20 minutes, with resting ECG, and with or without continuous blood pressure monitoring and the recording of other parameters, on premises equipped with mechanical respirator and defibrillator Fee: \$126.40 Benefit: 75% = \$94.80 85% = \$107.45

DIAGNOSTIC		GASTROENTEROLOGY & COLORECTAL	
D1.20 11713	SIGNAL AVERAGED ECG RECORDING involving not more than 300 beats, using at least 3 leads with data acquisition at not less than 1000Hz of at least 100 QRS complexes, including analysis, interpretation and report of recording by a specialist physician or consultant physician (See para D1.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$57.95	Benefit: 75% = \$43.50 85% = \$49.30
11715	BLOOD DYE DILUTION INDICATOR TEST	Fee: \$100.40	Benefit: 75% = \$75.30 85% = \$85.35
11718	IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING involving electrocardiography, measurement of rate, width and amplitude of stimulus, including reprogramming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11700 or 11721 applies	Fee: \$28.85	Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55
11721	IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING of atrioventricular (AV) sequential, rate responsive, or antitachycardia pacemakers, including reprogramming when required, not being a service associated with a service to which Item 11700 or 11718 applies	Fee: \$57.95	Benefit: 75% = \$43.50 85% = \$49.30
11724	UP-RIGHT TILT TABLE TESTING for the investigation of syncope of suspected cardiothoracic origin, including blood pressure monitoring, continuous ECG monitoring and the recording of the parameters, and involving an established intravenous line and the continuous attendance of a specialist or consultant physician - on premises equipped with a mechanical respirator and defibrillator	Fee: \$140.35	Benefit: 75% = \$105.30 85% = \$119.30
SUBGROUP 7 - GASTROENTEROLOGY & COLORECTAL			
11800	OESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY TEST, manometric	Fee: \$145.05	Benefit: 75% = \$108.80 85% = \$123.30
11810	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT of GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX DISEASE involving 24 hour pH monitoring, including analysis, interpretation and report and including any associated consultation	Fee: \$145.05	Benefit: 75% = \$108.80 85% = \$123.30
11830	DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR involving anal manometry or measurement of anorectal sensation or measurement of the rectosphincteric reflex	Fee: \$155.20	Benefit: 75% = \$116.40 85% = \$131.95
11833	DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR and sphincter muscles involving electromyography or measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency	Fee: \$207.55	Benefit: 75% = \$155.70 85% = \$176.45
SUBGROUP 8 - GENITO/URINARY PHYSIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS			
11900	URINE FLOW STUDY including peak urine flow measurement, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11919 applies	Fee: \$22.90	Benefit: 75% = \$17.20 85% = \$19.50
11903	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027 , 11912 , 11915 , 11919 , 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies	Fee: \$92.35	Benefit: 75% = \$69.30 85% = \$78.50
11906	URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027 , 11909 , 11919 , 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies	Fee: \$92.35	Benefit: 75% = \$69.30 85% = \$78.50
11909	URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY WITH simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 11906 , 11915 , 11919 , 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies	Fee: \$137.15	Benefit: 75% = \$102.90 85% = \$116.60
11912	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of rectal pressure, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027 , 11903 , 11915 , 11919 , 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies (Anaes.)	Fee: \$137.15	Benefit: 75% = \$102.90 85% = \$116.60
11915	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not being a service associated with a service to which any of items 11012-11027 , 11903 , 11909 , 11912 , 11919 , 11921 and 36800 or any item in Group I3 applies (Anaes.)	Fee: \$137.15	Benefit: 75% = \$102.90 85% = \$116.60

DIAGNOSTIC		ALLERGY TESTING
11917	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY IN CONJUNCTION WITH ULTRASOUND OF 1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE URINARY TRACT, with measurement of any 1 or more of urine flow rate, urethral pressure profile, rectal pressure, urethral sphincter electromyography; including all imaging associated with cystometrography, not being a service associated with a service to which items 11012-11027 , 11900-11915 , 11919 , 11921 and 36800 apply. (Anaes.) Fee: \$355.95 Benefit: 75% = \$267.00 85% = \$302.60	
11919	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONTRAST MICTURATING CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY, with measurement of any 1 or more of urine flow rate, urethral pressure profile, rectal pressure, urethral sphincter electromyography; including all imaging associated with cystometrography, not being a service associated with a service to which items 11012-11027 , 11900-11917 , 11921 and 36800 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$355.95 Benefit: 75% = \$267.00 85% = \$302.60	
11921	BLADDER WASHOUT TEST for localisation of urinary infection not including bacterial counts for organisms in specimens Fee: \$62.35 Benefit: 75% = \$46.80 85% = \$53.00	
SUBGROUP 9 - ALLERGY TESTING		
12000	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING 1 TO 20 ALLERGENS, not being a service associated with a service to which item 12012 , 12015 , 12018 or 12021 applies Fee: \$32.35 Benefit: 75% = \$24.30 85% = \$27.50	
12003	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING MORE THAN 20 ALLERGENS, not being a service associated with a service to which item 12012 , 12015 , 12018 or 12021 applies Fee: \$48.90 Benefit: 75% = \$36.70 85% = \$41.60	
D1.21 12012	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using less than the number of allergens included in a standard patch test battery (See para D1.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$17.25 Benefit: 75% = \$12.95 85% = \$14.70	
D1.21 12015	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using all of the allergens in a standard patch test battery (See para D1.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$51.90 Benefit: 75% = \$38.95 85% = \$44.15	
D1.21 12018	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis using all of the allergens in a standard patch test battery and additional allergens to a total of up to and including 50 allergens (See para D1.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$66.85 Benefit: 75% = \$50.15 85% = \$56.85	
12021	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis, performed by or on behalf of a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, using more than 50 allergens Fee: \$97.95 Benefit: 75% = \$73.50 85% = \$83.30	
SUBGROUP 10 - OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS		
12200	COLLECTION OF SPECIMEN OF SWEAT by iontophoresis Fee: \$30.90 Benefit: 75% = \$23.20 85% = \$26.30	

DIAGNOSTIC	OTHER
<p>D1.22 12203</p>	<p>OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION, FOR AN ADULT AGED 18 YEARS AND OVER WHERE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; (b) a technician is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; (c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; (d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; (e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, arousals, respiratory events and assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and limb movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report ; and (f) interpretation and report are provided by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient <p>- payable only in relation to each of the first 3 occasions the investigation is performed in any 12 month period. (See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$488.65 Benefit: 75% = \$366.50 85% = \$430.05</p>
<p>D1.22 12207</p>	<p>OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION, FOR AN ADULT AGED 18 YEARS AND OVER WHERE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; (b) a technician is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; (c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; (d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; (e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, arousals, respiratory events and assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and limb movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; and (f) interpretation and report are provided by a qualified adult sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient <p><i>where it can be demonstrated that a further investigation is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 12203 applies for the adjustment and/or testing of the effectiveness of a positive pressure ventilatory support device (other than nasal continuous positive airway pressure) in sleep, in a patient with severe cardio-respiratory failure, and where previous studies have demonstrated failure of continuous positive airway pressure or oxygen - each additional investigation</i></p> <p>(See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$488.65 Benefit: 75% = \$366.50 85% = \$430.05</p>
<p>D1.22 12210</p>	<p>OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR A CHILD AGED 0 - 12 YEARS, WHERE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum) airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner; c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. <p>payable only in relation to the first 3 occasions the investigation is performed in a 12 month period. (See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$583.25 Benefit: 75% = \$437.45 85% = \$524.65</p>

<p>D1.22 12213</p>	<p>OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR A CHILD AGED BETWEEN 12 AND 18 YEARS, WHERE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum), airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner; c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. <p>payable only in relation to the first 3 occasions the investigation is performed in a 12 month period. (See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$525.40 Benefit: 75% = \$394.05 85% = \$466.80</p>
<p>D1.22 12215</p>	<p>OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR CHILDREN AGED 0 - 12 YEARS, WHERE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum) airflow detection, measurement of CO2 either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed; (b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner; (c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; (d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation; (e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report; (f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified paediatric sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient. <p>where it can be demonstrated that a further investigation is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 12210 applies, for therapy with Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), bilevel pressure support and/or ventilation is instigated or in the presence of recurring hypoxia and supplemental oxygen is required - each additional investigation. (See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$583.25 Benefit: 75% = \$437.45 85% = \$524.65</p>

DIAGNOSTIC	OTHER
D1.22 12217	<p>OVERNIGHT PAEDIATRIC INVESTIGATION FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST 8 HOURS DURATION FOR CHILDREN AGED BETWEEN 12 AND 18 YEARS, WHERE:</p> <p>(a) continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recording of EEG (minimum of 4 EEG leads with facility to increase to 6 in selected investigations), EOG, EMG submental +/- diaphragm, respiratory movement must include rib and abdomen (+/- sum), airflow detection, measurement of CO₂ either end-tidal or transcutaneous, oxygen saturation and ECG are performed;</p> <p>(b) a technician or registered nurse with sleep technology training is in continuous attendance under the supervision of a qualified sleep medicine practitioner;</p> <p>(c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner;</p> <p>(d) the necessity for the investigation is determined by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner prior to the investigation;</p> <p>(e) polygraphic records are analysed (for assessment of sleep stage, and maturation of sleep indices, arousals, respiratory events and the assessment of clinically significant alterations in heart rate and body movement) with manual scoring, or manual correction of computerised scoring in epochs of not more than 1 minute, and stored for interpretation and preparation of report;</p> <p>(f) the interpretation and report to be provided by a qualified sleep medicine practitioner based on reviewing the direct original recording of polygraphic data from the patient.</p> <p>where it can be demonstrated that a further investigation is indicated in the same 12 month period to which item 12213 applies, for therapy with Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), bilevel pressure support and/or ventilation is instigated or in the presence of recurring hypoxia and supplemental oxygen is required - each additional investigation.</p> <p>(See para D1.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$525.40 Benefit: 75% = \$394.05 85% = \$466.80</p>
D1.23 12306	<p>Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or . for the monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by bone densitometry at least 12 months previously. <p>Measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12309, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>(See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$85.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.80 85% = \$72.30</p>
D1.23 12309	<p>Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using quantitative computerised tomography, for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma; or . for the monitoring of low bone mineral density proven by bone densitometry at least 12 months previously. <p>Measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12312, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>(See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$85.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.80 85% = \$72.30</p>
D1.23 12312	<p>Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . prolonged glucocorticoid therapy; . conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion; . male hypogonadism; or . female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45. <p>Where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 12 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12315, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>(See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$85.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.80 85% = \$72.30</p>

<p>D1.23 12315</p>	<p>Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . primary hyperparathyroidism; . chronic liver disease; . chronic renal disease; . proven malabsorptive disorders; . rheumatoid arthritis; or . conditions associated with thyroxine excess. <p>Where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12318 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>(See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$85.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.80 85% = \$72.30</p>
<p>D1.23 12318</p>	<p>Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using quantitative computerised tomography, for the diagnosis and monitoring of bone loss associated with 1 or more of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . prolonged glucocorticoid therapy; . conditions associated with excess glucocorticoid secretion; . male hypogonadism; . female hypogonadism lasting more than 6 months before the age of 45; . primary hyperparathyroidism; . chronic liver disease; . chronic renal disease; . proven malabsorptive disorders; . rheumatoid arthritis; or . conditions associated with thyroxine excess. <p>Where the bone density measurement will contribute to the management of a patient with any of the above conditions - measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 24 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315 or 12321 applies (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>(See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$85.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.80 85% = \$72.30</p>
<p>D1.23 12321</p>	<p>Bone densitometry (performed by a specialist or consultant physician where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner), using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry, for the measurement of bone density 12 months following a significant change in therapy for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . established low bone mineral density; or . the confirmation of a presumptive diagnosis of low bone mineral density made on the basis of 1 or more fractures occurring after minimal trauma. <p>Measurement of 2 or more sites - 1 service only in a period of 12 consecutive months - including interpretation and report; not being a service associated with a service to which item 12306, 12309, 12312, 12315 or 12318 applies (Ministerial Determination).</p> <p>(See para D1.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$85.05 Benefit: 75% = \$63.80 85% = \$72.30</p>

NUCLEAR MEDICINE		NUCLEAR MEDICINE	
GROUP D2 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGING)			
12500	BLOOD VOLUME ESTIMATION Fee: \$180.00	Benefit: 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
12503	ERYTHROCYTE RADIOACTIVE UPTAKE SURVIVAL TIME TEST OR IRON KINETIC TEST Fee: \$353.05	Benefit: 75% = \$264.80	85% = \$300.10
12506	GASTROINTESTINAL BLOOD LOSS ESTIMATION involving examination of stool specimens Fee: \$252.05	Benefit: 75% = \$189.05	85% = \$214.25
12509	GASTROINTESTINAL PROTEIN LOSS Fee: \$180.00	Benefit: 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
12512	RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST 1 isotope Fee: \$87.25	Benefit: 75% = \$65.45	85% = \$74.20
12515	RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST 2 isotopes Fee: \$191.05	Benefit: 75% = \$143.30	85% = \$162.40
12518	THYROID UPTAKE (using probe) Fee: \$87.25	Benefit: 75% = \$65.45	85% = \$74.20
12521	PERCHLORATE DISCHARGE STUDY Fee: \$105.25	Benefit: 75% = \$78.95	85% = \$89.50
12524	RENAL FUNCTION TEST (without imaging procedure) Fee: \$131.55	Benefit: 75% = \$98.70	85% = \$111.85
12527	RENAL FUNCTION TEST (with imaging and at least 2 blood samples) Fee: \$70.55	Benefit: 75% = \$52.95	85% = \$60.00
12530	WHOLE BODY COUNT not being a service associated with a service to which another item applies Fee: \$105.25	Benefit: 75% = \$78.95	85% = \$89.50
12533	CARBON-LABELLED UREA BREATH TEST using oral C-13 or C-14 urea, performed by a specialist or consultant physician, including the measurement of exhaled ¹³ CO ₂ or ¹⁴ CO ₂ , for either:- (a) the confirmation of <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> colonisation, where: (i) suitable biopsy material for diagnosis cannot be obtained at endoscopy in patients with peptic ulcer disease, or where the diagnosis of peptic ulcer has been made on barium meal; or (ii) in patients with past history of duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer or gastric neoplasia, where endoscopy is not indicated, OR (b) the monitoring of the success of eradication of <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> in patients with peptic ulcer disease - where any request for the test by another medical practitioner who collects the breath sample specifically identifies in writing one or more of the clinical indications for the test Fee: \$70.25	Benefit: 75% = \$52.70	85% = \$59.75

THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

CATEGORY 3

CATEGORY 3 - THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
Miscellaneous Therapeutic Procedures		
Administration of Blood/Bone Marrow already collected	T1.4	126
Assisted Reproductive Services	T1.3	125
Collection of Blood.....	T1.5	126
Haemodialysis.....	T1.2	125
Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy.....	T1.1	125
Intensive Care - Associated Procedures	T1.7	126
Intensive Care Management & Procedures	T1.8	127
Intensive Care Units (ICU)	T1.6	126
Laser Photocoagulation.....	T1.11	127
Implanted Pump or Reservoir /Drug Delivery Device	T1.9	127
PUVA or UVB Therapy.....	T1.10	127
Radiation Oncology		
Brachytherapy of the Prostate	T2.3	128
General.....	T2.1	128
Intravascular Brachytherapy for Coronary Artery Restenoses	T2.4	
Planning Services.....	T2.2	128
Obstetrics		
Antenatal Care	T4.1	128
Caesarean Section	T4.4	129
Complicated Confinement	T4.5	129
External cephalic version for breech presentation.....	T4.2	128
Interventional Techniques.....	T4.7	130
Labour and Delivery	T4.3	129
Post-partum Care	T4.6	129
Anaesthetics		
Pre-anaesthetic consultation.....	T6.1	130
Regional or Field Nerve Block		
Botulinum Toxin.....	T7.4	131
General.....	T7.1	130
Intrathecal or Epidural Injection	T7.3	131
Intrathecal and Epidural Infusion.....	T7.5	131
Maintenance of Regional or Field Nerve Block.....	T7.2	130
Surgical Operations		
Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation.....	T8.27	131
Advanced breast Biopsy Instrumentation, Pre-operative localisation.....	T8.28	137
Aftercare (Post-operative Treatment).....	T8.7	132
Abandoned Surgery	T8.9	134
Abrasive Therapy/Resurfacing.....	T8.69	141
Anti-reflux Operations	T8.20	135
Arterial and Venous Patches.....	T8.31	137
Auditory Canal, Reconstruction of	T8.54	140
Biopsy for Diagnostic Purposes.....	T8.11	134
Brachytherapy of the Prostate	T8.45	139
Breast Lesion, Excision of Abnormalities or Tumours	T8.24	136
Breast Lesion, Fine Needle Aspiration	T8.26	136

Breast Ptosis.....	T8.76	142
Burns, Free Grafting	T8.73	142
Capsulectomy or Lensectomy	T8.59	140
Cardiac Pacemaker Insertion.....	T8.47	139
Cervix, Neoplastic changes.....	T8.39	138
Chymopapain, Intradiscal Injection of.....	T8.51	140
Colposcopic Examination	T8.36	138
Contour Restoration.....	T8.82	143
Corneal Incisions	T8.58	140
Coronary Artery Bypass.....	T8.48	139
Cryotherapy and Serial Curettage Excision	T8.14	134
Curettage of Uterus under General Anaesthesia or Nerve Block	T8.38	138
Cyclodestructive Procedures.....	T8.60	140
Dissection of axillary lymph nodes.....	T8.16	135
Dissection of lymph nodes of neck	T8.23	136
Division of Suture by Laser	T8.65	141
Debulking of Uterus.....	T8.41	138
Endovascular Repair of Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm.....	T8.30	137
Escharotomy	T8.71	141
Eyelids, Reduction of.....	T8.80	143
Embolectomy or thrombectomy.....	T8.32	137
Foreign Implant.....	T8.70	141
Full Face Chemical Peel	T8.68	141
Gastrectomy, Sub-total, Radical.....	T8.19	135
Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Procedures.....	T8.18	135
General.....	T8.1	131
Genioplasty.....	T8.85	143
Hysteroscopy	T8.37	138
Independent Procedure	T8.2	131
Joint or other Synovial Cavity, Aspiration of.....	T8.90	144
Intravascular Brachytherapy for coronary artery restenoses.....	T8.34	137
Laparotomy and Other Procedures.....	T8.17	135
Larynx, Direct Examination.....	T8.56	140
Laser Capsulotomy	T8.63	141
Laser Coagulation of Corneal/Scleral Blood Vessels	T8.66	141
Laser Iridotomy.....	T8.62	141
Laser Trabeculoplasty.....	T8.61	140
Laser Vitreolysis or Corticolysis of Lens material.....	T8.64	141
Lipectomy.....	T8.12	134
Liposuction	T8.78	142
Local Skin Flap, Definition of	T8.72	141
Lumbar Discectomy.....	T8.87	144
Mammoplasty, Augmentation	T8.74	142
Meatoplasty.....	T8.53	140
Median Sternotomy, Re-operation via	T8.49	139
Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry.....	T8.79	143
Microaryngoscopy	T8.57	140
Multiple Operation Formula	T8.5	132
Myocutaneous Flap, Breast Reconstruction.....	T8.75	142
Nasal Polyp or Polypi, Removal of.....	T8.55	140
Nipple and/or Areola, Reconstruction.....	T8.77	142
Not Being a Service Associated with a Service	T8.3	131
Not Being a Service to which Another Item Applies	T8.4	131
Ophthalmic Sutures, Adjustable, Readjustment of.....	T8.67	141
Osteotomy of Jaw.....	T8.84	143
Peripheral Arterial or Venous Catheterisation	T8.33	137
Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration/Digital Block.....	T8.6	132
Radical Debulking for Ovarian Tumour	T8.46	139
Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Rotational Arthrectomy.....	T8.35	138
Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture.....	T8.86	143
Repair of Wound.....	T8.10	134
Rhinoplasty.....	T8.81	143
Selective Coronary Angiography.....	T8.42	138

Skin lesion, removal from face.....	T8.22	136
Skin lesions, removal of.....	T8.21	135
Skull Base Surgery.....	T8.50	139
Spine, Internal Fixation.....	T8.88	144
Sterilisation of Minors	T8.40	138
Subcutaneous Mastectomy.....	T8.25	136
Telangiectases or Starburst Vessels, Treatment of.....	T8.15	135
Transurethral Needle Ablation of the Prostate.....	T8.43	138
Ureteroscopy.....	T8.44	139
Varicose veins, Multiple Injections of	T8.29	137
Ventilating Tube, removal from ear	T8.52	140
Vermilionectomy	T8.83	143
Warts, Keratoses etc., Treatment of	T8.13	134
Wrist Surgery.....	T8.89	144
Yttrium 90, Therapeutic Dose of	T8.8	133

Assistance at Operations

Assistance at Multiple Operations	T9.5	144
Assistance at Cataract and Intraocular Lens Surgery	T9.7	145
Benefits payable under Item 51300	T9.2	144
Benefits payable under Item 51303	T9.3	144
Benefits Payable under Item 51309	T9.4	144
General	T9.1	144
Surgeons Operating Independently.....	T9.6	145

Relative Value Guide for Anaesthesia

Abdomen, Upper and Lower.....	T10.27	152
Account requirements	T10.6	150
Additional services performed with anaesthesia	T10.8	150
Assistance in administration of anaesthesia	T10.9	151
Cardiac catheterisation.....	T10.25	152
Chest wall (radical procedures), anaesthesia.....	T10.22	152
Cleft lip/Cleft Palate, anaesthesia.....	T10.15	152
Dental services, anaesthesia for	T10.14	151
Deriving schedule fee under the RVG	T10.4	148
Discontinued surgery	T10.12	151
Eligible services.....	T10.2	146
Epidural injection for post operative pain.....	T10.20	152
Facial Bones, extensive surgery.....	T10.18	152
Femoral artery embolectomy.....	T10.24	152
General Information.....	T10.7	150
Narcotic, introduction of.....	T10.19	152
Minimum Requirements for Claiming Benefits under the RVG.....	T10.5	149
Oral and Maxillofacial services, anaesthesia.....	T10.16	151
Overview of the RVG	T10.1	145
Perfusion.....	T10.10	151
Perioperative block	T10.17	152
Regional/Field nerve blocks for post operative pain.....	T10.21	152
RVG Unit Values.....	T10.3	146
Services not identified for anaesthesia benefit.....	T10.13	151
Spine/Spinal Cord procedures, extensive.....	T10.23	152
Therapeutic anaesthesia	T10.11	151
Transoesophageal echocardiography, 2 dimensional.....	T10.26	152

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

		Item No.	Page No.
GROUP T1 MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES			
Subgroup	1	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy.....	13020-13030 154
	2	Dialysis.....	13100-13112 154

	3	Assisted Reproductive Services.....	13200-13292	154
	4	Paediatric & Neonatal.....	13300-13319	155
	5	Cardiovascular.....	13400	156
	6	Gastroenterology	13500-13506	156
	8	Haematology.....	13700-13760	156
	9	Procedures Associated with Intensive Care	13815-13857	157
	10	Management/Procedures in Intensive Care.....	13870-13888	157
	11	Chemotherapeutic Procedures	13915-13948	158
	12	Dermatology.....	14050-14132	159
	13	Other Therapeutic Procedures	14200-14224	160
GROUP T2 RADIATION ONCOLOGY				
Subgroup	1	Superficial	15000-15012	162
	2	Orthovoltage.....	15100-15115	162
	3	Megavoltage	15203-15214	162
	4	Brachytherapy.....	15303-15357	164
	5	Computerised Planning	15500-15536	166
	6	Stereotactic Radiosurgery.....	15600	167
GROUP T3 THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE.....				
GROUP T4 OBSTETRICS				
		- Antenatal Care.....	16500-16514	169
		- Labour and Delivery.....	16515-16525	169
		- Post-Partum Care.....	16564-16573	170
		- Interventional Techniques	16600-16636	170
GROUP T6 ANAESTHETICS				
Subgroup	1	Examination by an Anaesthetist.....	17603	172
GROUP T7 REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS.....				
GROUP T10 RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE FOR ANAESTHESIA.....				
GROUP T8 SURGICAL OPERATIONS				
Subgroup	1	General	30001-31566	202
Subgroup	2	Colorectal	32000-32212	225
Subgroup	3	Vascular		
		- Varicose Veins.....	32500-32517	230
		- Bypass or Anastomosis for Occlusive Arterial Disease.....	32700-32769	230
		- Bypass, Replacement, Ligation of Aneurysms	33050-33181	232
		- Endarterectomy & Arterial Patch	33500-33554	233
		- Embolectomy, Thrombectomy & Vascular Trauma.....	33800-33848	234
		- Ligation, Excision, Elective Repair, Decompression of Vessels.....	34100-34175	236
		- Operations for Vascular Access	34500-34533	237
		- Complex Venous Operations.....	34800-34833	238
		- Sympathectomy.....	35000-35012	238
		- Debridement & Amputations for Vascular Disease.....	35100-35103	239
		- Miscellaneous Vascular Procedures.....	35200-35202	239
		- Endovascular Interventional Procedures.....	35300-35356	239
Subgroup	4	Gynaecological	35500-35759	241
Subgroup	5	Urological		
		- General.....	36500-36656	248
		- Operations on Bladder (closed).....	36800-36863	251
		- Operations on Bladder (open)	37000-37053	252
		- Operations on Prostate	37200-37224	253
		- Operations on Urethra, Penis or Scrotum.....	37300-37444	255
		- Operations on Testes, Vasa or Seminal Vesicles.....	37601-37623	257
		- Paediatric Genitourinary Surgery.....	37800-37854	258
Subgroup	6	Cardio-Thoracic		
		- Miscellaneous Cardiac Procedures.....	38200-38284	259
		- Arrhythmia Ablation	38287-38293	261
		- Thoracic Surgery.....	38400-38469	261

	- Pacemaker Procedures.....	38470-38473	263
	- Valvular Procedures.....	38475-38493	263
	- Surgery for Ischaemic Heart Disease.....	38496-38509	263
	- Arrhythmia Surgery.....	38512-38524	264
	- Procedures on Thoracic Aorta.....	38550-38577	265
	- Techniques for Preservation of Arrested Heart	38588	265
	- Circulatory Support Procedures	38600-38627	265
	- Re-operation.....	38637-38640	266
	- Miscellaneous Procedures.....	38643-38656	266
	- Cardiac Tumours.....	38670-38680	266
	- Congenital Cardiac Surgery	38700-38766	266
Subgroup	7 Neurosurgical		
	- General	39000-39018	268
	- Pain Relief.....	39100-39140	268
	- Peripheral Nerves	39300-39333	269
	- Cranial Nerves.....	39500-39503	270
	- Cranio-Cerebral Injuries.....	39600-39615	270
	- Skull Base Surgery.....	39640-39662	270
	- Intra-Cranial Neoplasms.....	39700-39721	271
	- Cerebrovascular Disease	39800-39821	271
	- Infection	39900-39906	272
	- Cerebrospinal Fluid Circulation Disorders.....	40000-40018	272
	- Congenital Disorders.....	40100-40118	272
	- Spinal Disorders.....	40300-40351	273
	- Skull Reconstruction	40600	274
	- Epilepsy.....	40700-40712	274
	- Stereotactic Procedures	40800-40803	274
	- Miscellaneous.....	40903	275
Subgroup	8 Ear, Nose & Throat.....	41500-41910	275
Subgroup	9 Ophthalmology.....	42503-42872	282
Subgroup	10 Operations for Osteomyelitis		
	- Acute	43500-43509	290
	- Chronic.....	43512-43524	290
Subgroup	11 Paediatric		
	- Surgery in Neonate or Young Child.....	43801-43882	290
	- Thoracic Surgery.....	43900-43915	292
	- Abdominal Surgery	43930-44114	292
	- Miscellaneous Surgery	44130-44136	293
Subgroup	12 Amputations	44325-44376	294
Subgroup	13 Plastic & Reconstructive		
	- General	45000-45054	295
	- Skin Flap Surgery.....	45200-45239	296
	- Free Grafts.....	45400-45494	297
	- Other Grafts & Miscellaneous Procedures	45496-45797	299
Subgroup	14 Hand Surgery.....	46300-46534	307
Subgroup	15 Orthopaedic		
	- Treatment of Dislocations	47000-47072	312
	- Treatment of Fractures	47300-47789	313
	- General	47900-47982	321
	- Bone Grafts	48200-48242	323
	- Osteotomy & Osteectomy.....	48400-48427	323
	- Epiphyseodesis.....	48500-48512	324
	- Spine	48600-48690	324
	- Shoulder	48900-48960	326
	- Elbow	49100-49121	327
	- Wrist	49200-49227	328
	- Hip.....	49300-49366	328
	- Knee	49500-49569	330
	- Ankle.....	49700-49727	331
	- Foot	49800-49878	332
	- Other Joints	50100-50130	333
	- Malignant Disease.....	50200-50239	334
	- Congenital Orthopaedic Surgery.....	50300-50426	335

- Limb Lengthening and Deformity Correction.....	50300-50345	335
- Hip, Knee and Leg Procedures.....	50348-50394	336
- Shoulder, Arm and Forearm Procedures	50396-50408	337
- Amputations or Reconstructions for Congenital Deformities	50411-50423	337
- Tumorous Conditions.....	50426	337
GROUP T9 ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS.....	51300-51318	338

CATEGORY 3 - THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

EXPLANATORY NOTES

MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (Group [T1](#))

T1.1 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy (Items [13020](#), [13025](#), [13030](#))

T1.1.1 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy not covered by these items would attract benefits on an attendance basis.

T1.1.2 For the purposes of these items, a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility means a separate hospital area that, on a 24 hour basis:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so that it is capable of providing to a patient: -
 - hyperbaric oxygen therapy at a treatment pressure of at least 2.8 atmospheric pressure absolute (280 kilo pascal gauge pressure); and
 - mechanical ventilation and invasive cardiovascular monitoring within a monoplace or multiplace chamber for the duration of the hyperbaric treatment.
- (b) is supported by: -
 - at least one specialist with training in Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine, or medical practitioner who holds the Diploma of Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine of the South Pacific Underwater Medicine Society who is rostered and immediately available to the facility during normal working hours;
- (c) and is staffed by: -
 - a registered medical practitioner with training in Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine who is present in the hyperbaric facility and immediately available at all times when patients are undergoing treatment; and
 - a registered nurse with specific training in hyperbaric patient care to the published standards of the Hyperbaric Oxygen Facility Industry Guidelines (Draft Australian Standard SF346) who is present during hyperbaric oxygen therapy.
- (d) has defined admission and discharge policies.

T1.2 Haemodialysis (Items [13100](#), [13103](#))

T1.2.1 Item [13100](#) covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in the patient who is not stabilised where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes.

T1.2.2 Item [13103](#) covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in a stabilised patient, or in the case of an unstabilised patient, where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes.

T1.3 Assisted Reproductive Services (Items [13200](#) - [13221](#))

T1.3.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of ANY other item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (including Pathology) in lieu of or in conjunction with Items [13200](#) - [13221](#). Specifically, Medicare benefits are not payable for Items [13200](#) - [13221](#) in association with Item [104](#), [105](#), [14203](#), [14206](#), [35637](#), [66695](#) - [66713](#) or [73521](#) - [73529](#). Items [14203](#) and [14206](#) are not payable for artificial insemination.

T1.3.2 A treatment cycle is a series of treatment for the purposes of in vitro fertilisation (IVF), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) or similar procedures and is defined as beginning either on the day on which treatment by superovulatory drugs is commenced or on the first day of the patient's menstrual cycle, and ending not more than 30 days later.

T1.3.3 The date of service in respect of treatment covered by Items [13200](#), [13203](#), [13206](#), [13209](#) and [13218](#) is **DEEMED** to be the **FIRST DAY** of the treatment cycle, except in the case of Item [13218](#) where the service is provided to a patient in hospital. In this case, the account should separately identify the actual date of the service.

T1.3.4 For treatment covered by Items [13200](#), [13203](#), [13206](#) and [13218](#) the account must be provided by the gynaecologist supervising the treatment cycle.

T1.3.5 Embryology laboratory services covered by Items [13200](#) and [13206](#) include egg recovery from aspirated follicular fluid, insemination, monitoring of fertilisation and embryo development, and preparation of gametes or embryos for transfer and freezing. It does not include semen preparation.

T1.3.6 Medicare benefits are not payable for assisted reproductive services rendered in conjunction with surrogacy arrangements where surrogacy is defined as 'an arrangement whereby a woman agrees to become pregnant and to bear a child for another person or persons to whom she will transfer guardianship and custodial rights at or shortly after birth'.

T1.3.7 Items [13200](#), [13206](#), [13215](#) and [13218](#) do not include services provided in relation to artificial insemination using the husband's or donated sperm.

T1.3.8 Items [13200](#) and [13203](#) are linked to the supply of hormones under the Section 100 (National Health Act) arrangements. Providers must notify the Health Insurance Commission of Medicare card numbers of patients using hormones under this program, and hormones are only supplied for patients claiming one of these two items.

T1.4 Administration of Blood or Bone Marrow already Collected (Item [13706](#))

T1.4.1 Item [13706](#) is payable for the transfusion of blood, or platelets or white blood cells or bone marrow or gamma globulins. This item is not payable when gamma globulin is administered intramuscularly.

T1.5 Collection of Blood (Item [13709](#))

T1.5.1 Medicare benefits are payable under Item [13709](#) for collection of blood for autologous transfusions in respect of an impending operation (whether or not the blood is used), or when homologous blood is required in an emergency situation.

T1.5.2 Benefits are not payable under Item [13709](#) for collection of blood for long-term storage for possible future autologous transfusion, or for other forms of directed blood donation.

T1.6 Intensive Care Units (ICU)

T1.6.1 'Intensive Care Unit' means a separate hospital area that:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so as to be capable of providing to a patient:
 - (i) mechanical ventilation for a period of several days; and
 - (ii) invasive cardiovascular monitoring; and
- (b) is supported by:
 - (i) at least one specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of intensive care who is immediately available and exclusively rostered to the ICU during normal working hours; and
 - (ii) a registered medical practitioner who is present in the hospital and immediately available to the unit at all times; and
 - (iii) a registered nurse for at least 18 hours in each day; and
- (c) has defined admission and discharge policies.

T1.6.2 For Neonatal Intensive Care Units an 'Intensive Care Unit' means a separate hospital area that:

- (a) is equipped and staffed so as to be capable of providing to a patient, being a newly-born child:
 - (i) mechanical ventilation for a period of several days; and
 - (ii) invasive cardiovascular monitoring; and
- (b) is supported by:
 - (i) at least one consultant physician in the specialty of paediatric medicine, appointed to manage the unit, and who is immediately available and exclusively rostered to the ICU during normal working hours; and
 - (ii) a registered medical practitioner who is present in the hospital and immediately available to the unit at all times; and
 - (iii) a registered nurse for at least 18 hours in each day; and
- (c) has defined admission and discharge policies.

T1.6.3 In respect to [T1.6.1\(b\)\(i\)](#) above "immediately available" means that the intensivist must be predominantly present in the ICU during normal working hours. Reasonable absences from the ICU would be acceptable to attend conferences, meetings and other commitments which might involve absences of up to 2 hours during the working day.

T1.6.4 Medicare benefits are payable under the 'management' items only once per day irrespective of the number of intensivists involved with the patient on that day. However, benefits are also payable for an attendance by another specialist/consultant physician who is not managing the patient but who has been asked to attend the patient. Where appropriate, accounts should be endorsed to the effect that the consultation was not part of the patient's intensive care management in order to identify which consultations should attract benefits in addition to the intensive care items.

T1.6.5 In respect of Neonatal Intensive Care Units, as defined above, benefits are payable for admissions of babies who meet the following criteria:-

- (i) all babies weighing less than 1000gms;
- (ii) all babies with an endotracheal tube, and for the 24 hours following endotracheal tube removal;
- (iii) all babies requiring Constant Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) for acute respiratory instability;
- (iv) all babies requiring more than 40% oxygen for more than 4 hours;
- (v) all babies requiring an arterial line for blood gas or pressure monitoring; or
- (vi) all babies having frequent seizures.

T1.6.6 Cases may arise where babies admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit under the above criteria who, because they no longer satisfy the criteria are ready for discharge, in accordance with accepted discharge policies, but who are physically retained in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for other reasons. For benefit purposes such babies must be deemed as being discharged from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit and not eligible for benefits under items [13870](#), [13873](#), [13876](#), [13879](#), [13882](#), [13885](#) and [13888](#).

T1.6.7 Likewise, benefits are not payable under items [13870](#), [13873](#), [13876](#), [13879](#), [13882](#), [13885](#) and [13888](#) in respect of babies not meeting the above criteria, but who, for whatever other reasons, are physically located in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

T1.6.8 Benefits are payable for admissions to an Intensive Care Unit following surgery only where clear clinical justification for post-operative intensive care exists.

T1.7 Procedures Associated with Intensive care (Items [13818](#), [13842](#), [13857](#))

T1.7.1 Item [13818](#) covers the insertion of a right heart balloon catheter (Swan-Ganz catheter). Benefits are payable under this item only once per day except where a second discrete operation is performed on that day.

T1.7.2 Benefits for monitoring of pressures, up to a maximum of 4 on one day, are payable under Item [11600](#) outside of an ICU and Item [13876](#) within an ICU. Benefits are payable under items [13876](#) and [11600](#) once only for each type of pressure in the one day up to a maximum of 4 pressures.

T1.7.3 If a service covered by Item [13842](#) is provided outside of an ICU, in association with, for example, an anaesthetic, benefits are payable for Item [13842](#) in addition to Item [13870](#) where the services are performed on the same day. Where this occurs, accounts should be endorsed "performed outside of an Intensive Care Unit" against Item [13842](#).

T1.7.4 Benefits are not payable under Item [13857](#) where ventilation is initiated in the context of an anaesthetic for surgery even if it is likely that following surgery the patient will be ventilated in an ICU. In such cases the appropriate anaesthetic item/s should be itemised.

T1.7.5 Medicare benefits are not payable for sampling by arterial puncture under Item [13839](#) in addition to Item [13870](#) (and [13873](#)) on the same day. Benefits are payable under Item [13842](#) (Intra-arterial cannulisation) in addition to Item [13870](#) (and [13873](#)) when performed on the same day.

**T1.8 Management and Procedures in Intensive Care Unit (Items [13870](#), [13873](#), [13876](#))
Items [13870](#) and [13873](#)**

T1.8.1 Medicare Benefits Schedule fees for Items [13870](#) and [13873](#) represent global daily fees covering all attendances by the intensivist in the ICU (and attendances provided by support medical personnel) and all electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling, bladder catheterisation and blood sampling performed on the patient on the one day. If a patient is transferred from one ICU to another it would be necessary for an arrangement to be made between the two ICUs regarding the billing of the patient.

T1.8.2 Items [13870](#) and [13873](#) should be itemised on accounts according to each calendar day and not per 24 hour period. For periods when patients are in an ICU for very short periods (say less than 2 hours) with minimal ICU management during that time, a fee should not be raised.

Item [13876](#)

T1.8.3 Item [13876](#) covers the monitoring of pressures in an ICU.

T1.8.4 Benefits are attracted under Item [13876](#) only once for each type of pressure on the one day, (up to a maximum of 4 pressures) irrespective of the number of medical practitioners involved in the monitoring of pressures in an ICU.

T1.8.5 Benefits are payable under item [11600](#) where monitoring occurs outside the ICU by practitioners not associated with the ICU. Benefits are attracted under item [11600](#) only once for each type of pressure on the one day (up to a maximum of 4 pressures) irrespective of the number of practitioners involved in monitoring the pressures.

T1.9 Implanted Pump or Reservoir/Drug Delivery Device (Items [13939](#) and [13942](#))

T1.9.1 The fee for Items [13939](#) and [13942](#) includes a component to cover accessing of the drug delivery device. Accordingly, benefits are not payable under Item [13945](#) (Long-term implanted drug delivery device, accessing of) in addition to Items [13939](#) and [13942](#).

T1.10 PUVA or UVB Therapy (Items [14050](#), [14053](#))

T1.10.1 A component for any necessary subsequent consultation has been included in the Schedule fee for these items. However, the initial consultation preceding commencement of a course of therapy would attract benefits.

T1.11 Laser Photocoagulation (Items [14106](#) - [14132](#))

T1.11.1 The Australasian College of Dermatologists has advised that the following ranges (applicable to an average 4 year old child and an adult) should be used as a reference to the treatment areas specified in Items [14106](#) - [14132](#):

Entire forehead	50 - 75 cm ²
Cheek	55 - 85 cm ²
Nose	10 - 25 cm ²
Chin	10 - 30 cm ²
Unilateral midline anterior - posterior neck	60 - 220 cm ²
Dorsum of hand	25 - 80 cm ²
Forearm	100 - 250 cm ²
Upper arm	105 - 320 cm ²

T1.11.2 Items [14120](#) to [14132](#) apply where additional treatments are indicated in a 12 month period. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs, to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, they must be accompanied by polaroid photographs. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

RADIATION ONCOLOGY (Group [T2](#))

T2.1 General

T2.1.1 The level of benefits for radiotherapy depends not only on the number of fields irradiated but also on the frequency of irradiation. In the items related to additional fields, it is to be noted that treatment by rotational therapy is considered to be equivalent to the irradiation of three fields (i.e., irradiation of one field plus two additional fields). For example, each attendance for orthovoltage rotational therapy at the rate of 3 or more treatments per week would attract benefit under Item [15100](#) plus twice Item [15103](#).

T2.1.2 Benefits are attracted for an initial referred consultation and radiotherapy treatment where both take place at the same attendance.

T2.2 Planning Services (Items [15500](#) - [15536](#))

T2.2.1 A planning episode involves field setting (ie simulation or localisation) and dosimetry (either using a CT interfacing planning computer or a non-CT interfacing planning computer). One plan only will attract Medicare benefits in a course of treatment. However, where a plan for brachytherapy is undertaken in association with a plan for megavoltage or teletherapy treatment, benefits would be attracted for both services.

T2.2.2 Medicare benefits are attracted for an initial referred consultation and computerised planning where both take place at the same attendance. However, benefits are not payable for subsequent consultations rendered in association with therapy or planning services in the same course of treatment. Benefits are also payable, under the appropriate radiology item in Group [13](#), in respect of verification films (or port films) taken during the course of treatment.

T2.3 Brachytherapy of the Prostate (Item [15338](#))

T2.3.1 Brachytherapy treatment is only recommended for patients with a gland volume of less than or equal to 40cc and who have a life expectancy of at least 10 years.

T2.3.2 An approved site is one that has been licensed by the relevant Radiation Advisory Body.

T2.4 Intravascular Brachytherapy for Coronary Artery Restenoses (items [15360](#), [15363](#) and [15441](#))

T2.4.1 These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis, following a recommendation from the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding is provided for a period of 3 years, from 1 November 2003 to 31 October 2006, pending further assessment of the long-term safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of the procedure, and the impact of emerging technologies such as drug-eluting stents. Further information on the review of these items is available from the MSAC Secretariat (see para [8.4](#) of the General Explanatory Notes).

OBSTETRICS (Group [T4](#))

T4.1 Antenatal Care (Item [16500](#))

T4.1.1 In addition to routine antenatal attendances covered by Item [16500](#) the following services, where rendered during the antenatal period, attract benefits:-

- (a) Items [16501](#), [16502](#), [16504](#), [16505](#), [16508](#), [16509](#) (but not normally before the 24th week of pregnancy), [16511](#), [16512](#), [16514](#) and [16600](#) to [16636](#).
- (b) The initial consultation at which pregnancy is diagnosed.
- (c) The first referred consultation by a specialist obstetrician when called in to advise on the pregnancy.
- (d) All other services, excluding those in Category 1 and Group [T4](#) of Category 3 not mentioned above.
- (e) Treatment of an intercurrent condition not directly related to the pregnancy.

T4.1.2 Item [16504](#) relates to the treatment of habitual miscarriage by injection of hormones. A case becomes one of habitual miscarriage following two consecutive spontaneous miscarriages or where progesterone deficiency has been proved by hormonal assay of cells obtained from a smear of the lateral vaginal wall.

T4.1.3 Item [16514](#) relates to antenatal cardiotocography in the management of high risk pregnancy. Benefits for this service are not attracted when performed during the course of the labour and delivery.

T4.2 External Cephalic Version for Breech Presentation (Item [16501](#))

T4.2.1 Contraindications for this item are as follows:
antepartum haemorrhage (APH)
multiple pregnancy,
fetal anomaly,
intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR),
caesarean section scar,
uterine anomalies,
obvious cephalopelvic disproportion,
isoimmunization,
premature rupture of the membranes.

T4.3 Labour and Delivery (Items [16515](#), [16518](#), [16519](#), [16525](#))

T4.3.1 Benefits for management of labour and delivery covered by Items [16515](#), [16518](#), [16519](#) and [16525](#) includes the following (where indicated):-

surgical and/or intravenous infusion induction of labour;
forceps or vacuum extraction;
evacuation of products of conception by manual removal (not being an independent procedure);
episiotomy or repair of tears.

T4.3.2 Item [16519](#) covers delivery by any means including Caesarean section. If, however, a patient is referred, or her care is transferred to another medical practitioner for the specific purpose of delivery by Caesarean section, whether because of an emergency situation or otherwise, then Item [16520](#) would be the appropriate item.

T4.3.3 In some instances the obstetrician may not be able to be present at all stages of confinement. In these circumstances, Medicare benefits are payable under Item [16519](#) provided that the doctor attends the patient as soon as possible during the confinement and assumes full responsibility for the mother and baby.

T4.3.4 Two items in Group [T9](#) provide benefits for assistance by a medical practitioner at a Caesarean section. Item [51306](#) relates to those instances where the Caesarean section is the only procedure performed, while Item [51309](#) applies when other operative procedures are performed at the same time.

T4.3.5 As a rule, 24 weeks would be the period distinguishing a miscarriage from a premature confinement. However, if a live birth has taken place before 24 weeks and the foetus survives for a reasonable period, benefit would be payable under the appropriate confinement item.

T4.3.6 Where, during labour, a medical practitioner hands the patient over to another medical practitioner, benefits are payable under Item [16518](#) for the referring practitioner's services. The second practitioner's services would attract benefits under Item [16515](#) (i.e., management of vaginal delivery) or Item [16520](#) (Caesarean section). If another medical practitioner is called in for the management of the labour and delivery, benefits for the referring practitioner's services should be assessed under Item [16500](#) for the routine antenatal attendances and on a consultation basis for the postnatal attendances, if performed.

T4.3.7 At a high risk delivery benefits will be payable for the attendance of any medical practitioner (called in by the doctor in charge of the delivery) for the purposes of resuscitation and subsequent supervision of the neonate. Examples of high risk deliveries include cases of difficult vaginal delivery, Caesarean section or the delivery of babies with Rh problems and babies of toxæmic mothers.

T4.4 Caesarean Section (Item [16520](#))

T4.4.1 Benefits under this item are attracted only where the patient has been specifically referred to another medical practitioner for the management of the delivery by Caesarean section and the practitioner carrying out the procedure has not rendered any antenatal care. Caesarean sections performed in any other circumstances attract benefits under Item [16519](#).

T4.5 Complicated Confinement (Item [16522](#))

T4.5.1 Conditions that pose a significant risk of maternal death referred to in Item [16522](#) include:

- severe pre-eclampsia as defined in the Consensus Statement on the Management of Hypertension in Pregnancy, published in the Medical Journal of Australia, Volume 158 on 17 May 1993, and as revised;
- cardiac disease (co-managed with a consultant physician or a specialist physician);
- coagulopathy;
- severe autoimmune disease;
- previous organ transplant; or
- pre-existing renal or hepatic failure.

T4.6 Post-Partum Care (Items [16564-16573](#))

T4.6.1 The Schedule fees and benefits payable for Items [16519](#) and [16520](#) cover all postnatal attendances on the mother and the baby, except in the following circumstances:-

- (i) where the medical services rendered are outside those covered by a consultation, e.g., blood transfusion;
- (ii) where the condition of the mother and/or baby is such as to require the services of another practitioner (e.g., paediatrician, gynaecologist, etc);
- (iii) where the patient is transferred, at arms length, to another medical practitioner for routine post-partum, care (eg mother and/or baby returning from a larger centre to a country town or transferring between hospitals following confinement). In such cases routine postnatal attendances attract benefits on an attendance basis. The transfer of a patient within a group practice would not qualify for benefits under this arrangement except in the case of Items [16515](#) and [16518](#). These items cover those occasions when a patient is handed over while in labour from the practitioner who under normal circumstances would have delivered the baby, but because of compelling circumstances decides to transfer the patient to another practitioner for the delivery;
- (iv) where during the postnatal period a condition occurs which requires treatment outside the scope of normal postnatal care;
- (v) in the management of premature babies (i.e. babies born prior to the end of the 37th week of pregnancy or where the birth weight of the baby is less than 2500 grams) during the period that close supervision is necessary.

T4.6.2 Normal postnatal care by a medical practitioner would include:-

- (i) uncomplicated care and check of:
 - lochia
 - fundus
 - perineum and vulva/episiotomy site
 - temperature
 - bladder/urination
 - bowels
- (ii) advice and support for establishment of breast feeding
- (iii) psychological assessment and support
- (iv) rhesus status
- (v) rubella status and immunisation
- (vi) contraception advice/management

T4.6.3 Examinations of apparently normal newborn infants by consultant or specialist paediatricians do not attract benefits.

T4.6.4 Items [16564](#) to [16573](#) relate to postnatal complications and should not be itemised in respect of a normal delivery. To qualify for benefits under these items, the patient is required to be transferred to theatre, or be administered general anaesthesia or epidural injection for the performance of the procedure. Utilisation of the items will be closely monitored to ensure appropriate usage.

T4.7 Interventional Techniques ([16600-16636](#))

T4.7.1 For Items [16600](#) to [16636](#), [35518](#) and [35674](#) there is no component in the Schedule fee for the associated ultrasound. Benefits are attracted for the ultrasound under the appropriate items in Group [11](#) of the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table. If diagnostic ultrasound is performed on a separate occasion to the procedure, benefits would be payable under the appropriate ultrasound item.

T4.7.2 Item [51312](#) provides a benefit for assistance by a medical practitioner at interventional techniques covered by Items [16606](#), [16609](#), [16612](#), [16615](#), [16627](#) and [16633](#).

EXAMINATION BY AN ANAESTHETIST

T6.1 Pre-anaesthetic Consultations

T6.1.1 Before a procedure is decided upon, a practitioner may refer a patient to a specialist anaesthetist for a pre-anaesthesia consultation. Such an attendance will attract benefit as follows:-

- (i) if, as a result of the consultation, anaesthesia and surgery proceeded in the ordinary way, then Item [17603](#) applies;
- (ii) if, as a result of the consultation, the procedure is contra-indicated or is postponed for some days or weeks, this consultation, and any subsequent consultation by the anaesthetist during the postponement period, attracts benefits under the appropriate attendance item. In such a case, to qualify for the specialist rate of benefit, the patient must present a letter or note of referral by the referring doctor.

REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS (Group [T7](#))

T7.1 General

T7.1.1 A nerve block is interpreted as the anaesthetising of a substantial segment of the body innervated by a large nerve or an area supplied by a smaller nerve where the technique demands expert anatomical knowledge and a high degree of precision.

T7.1.2 Where anaesthesia combines a regional nerve block with general anaesthesia for an operative procedure, benefit will be paid only under the relevant anaesthesia item as set out in Group [T10](#).

T7.1.3 Where a regional or field nerve block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block attracts benefits under the Group [T10](#) anaesthesia item and not the block item in Group [T7](#).

T7.1.4 Where a regional or field nerve block which is covered by an item in Group [T7](#) is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by that practitioner, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate Group [T7](#) item.

T7.1.5 When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group [T7](#).

T7.1.6 Digital ring analgesia, local infiltration into tissue surrounding a lesion or paracervical (uterine) analgesia are not eligible for the payment of Medicare benefits under items within Group [T7](#). Where procedures are carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure.

T7.2 Maintenance of Regional or Field Nerve Block (Items [18222](#), [18225](#))

T7.2.1 Medicare benefit is attracted under these items only when the service is performed other than by the operating surgeon. This does not preclude benefits for an obstetrician performing an epidural block during labour.

T7.2.2 When the service is performed by the operating surgeon during the post-operative period of an operation it is considered to be part of the normal aftercare. In these circumstances a Medicare benefit is not attracted.

T7.3 Intrathecal or Epidural Injection (Item [18232](#))

T7.3.1 This item covers caudal infusion/injection.

T7.4 Botulinum Toxin (Items [18350](#) - [18358](#), [18370](#))

T7.4.1 The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) assesses each indication for the therapeutic use of botulinum toxin on an individual basis. There are currently two botulinum toxin agents with TGA registration (Botox and Dysport). Each has undergone a separate evaluation of its safety and efficacy by the TGA as they are neither bioequivalent, nor dose equivalent. When claiming under an item for the injection of botulinum toxin, only the botulinum toxin agent specified in the item can be used. Benefits are not payable where an agent other than that specified in the item is used.

T7.4.2 The TGA assesses each indication for the therapeutic use of botulinum toxin by assessment of clinical evidence for its use in paediatric or adult patients. Where an indication has been assessed for adult use, data has been assessed using patients over 12 years of age. Paediatric indications have been assessed using data from patients under 18 years of age. Botulinum toxin should only be administered to patients under the age of 18 where an item is for a paediatric indication, and patients over 12 years of age where the item is for an adult indication.

T7.4.3 Items for the administration of botulinum toxin can only be claimed by a medical practitioner who is registered by the Health Insurance Commission to participate in the arrangements under Section 100 of the *National Health Act 1953* relating to the use and supply of Botulinum Toxin.

T7.4.4 Items [18354](#), [18356](#) and [18358](#) for the treatment of equinus, equinovarus or equinovagis are limited to a maximum of 4 injections per patient on any one day (2 per limb). Accounts should be annotated with the limb which has been treated.

T7.5 Intrathecal and Epidural Infusion

T7.5.1 Items [18226](#) and [18227](#) apply where intrathecal or epidural analgesia is required for obstetric patients in the after hours period. For these items, the after hours period is defined as the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or any time on a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday.

T7.5.2 Medicare Benefits are only payable under item [18227](#) where more than 50% of the service is provided in the after hours period. In situations where less than 50% of the service is provided in the after hours period, benefits would be payable under item [18219](#).

SURGICAL OPERATIONS (Group [T8](#))

T8.1 General

T8.1.1 Many items in Group [T8](#) of the Schedule are qualified by one of the following phrases:

"as an independent procedure";

"not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies"; or "not being a service to which another item in this Group applies"

An explanation of each of these phrases is as follows.

T8.2 As an Independent Procedure

T8.2.1 The inclusion of this phrase in the description of an item precludes payment of benefits when:-

- (i) a procedure so qualified is associated with another procedure that is performed through the same incision, e.g. nephrostomy (Item [36552](#)) in the course of an open operation on the kidney for another purpose;
- (ii) such procedure is combined with another in the same body area, e.g. direct examination of larynx (Item [41846](#)) with another operation on the larynx or trachea;
- (iii) the procedure is an integral part of the performance of another procedure, e.g. removal of foreign body (Item [30067/30068](#)) in conjunction with debridement of deep or extensive contaminated wound of soft tissue, including suturing of that wound when performed under general anaesthetic (Item [30023](#)).

T8.3 Not Being a Service Associated with a Service to which another Item in this Group Applies

T8.3.1 "Not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies" means that benefit is not payable for any other item in that Group when it is performed on the same occasion as this item. eg item [30106](#).

T8.3.2 "Not being a service associated with a service to which Item applies" means that when this item is performed on the same occasion as the reference item no benefit is payable. eg item [39330](#).

T8.4 Not Being a Service to which another Item in this Group Applies

T8.4.1 "Not being a service to which another item in this Group applies" means that this item may be itemised if there is no specific item relating to the service performed, e.g. Item [30387](#) (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera (including pelvic viscera), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies). Benefits may be attracted for an item with this qualification as well as benefits for another service during the course of the same operation.

T8.5 Multiple Operation Formula

T8.5.1 The fees for two or more operations, listed in Group [T8](#) (other than Subgroup 12 of that Group), performed on a patient on the one occasion (except as provided in paragraph [T8.5.3](#)) are calculated by the following rule:-

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee
plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee
plus 25% for each other item.

Note:

- (a) Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
- (b) Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have Schedule fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
- (c) The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.
- (d) For these purposes the term "operation" only refers to all items in Group [T8](#) (other than Subgroup 12 of that Group).

T8.5.2 This rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient if the medical practitioner who performed the operation did not also perform or assist at the other operation or any of the other operations, or administer the anaesthetic. In such cases the fees specified in the Schedule apply.

T8.5.3 Where two medical practitioners operate independently and either performs more than one operation, the method of assessment outlined in paragraph [T8.5.1](#) would apply in respect of the services performed by each medical practitioner.

T8.5.4 If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

T8.5.5 There are a number of items in the Schedule where the description indicates that the item applies only when rendered in association with another procedure. The Schedule fees for such items have therefore been determined on the basis that they would always be subject to the "multiple operation rule".

T8.5.6 Where the need arises for the patient to be returned to the operating theatre on the same day as the original procedure for further surgery due to post-operative complications, which would not be considered as normal aftercare - see paragraph [T8.5](#), such procedures would generally not be subject to the "multiple operation rule". Accounts should be endorsed to the effect that they are separate procedures so that a separate benefit may be paid.

T8.6 Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration or Digital Block

T8.6.1 It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

T8.7 Aftercare (Post-operative Treatment)

T8.7.1 Section 3(5) of the Health Insurance Act states that services included in the Schedule (other than attendances) include all professional attendances necessary for the purposes of post-operative treatment of the patient (for the purposes of this book, post-operative treatment is generally referred to as "after-care"). However, it should be noted that in some instances the after-care component has been specifically excluded from the item and this is indicated in the description of the item. In such cases benefits would be payable on an attendance basis where post-operative treatment is necessary. In other cases, where there may be doubt as to whether an item actually does include the after-care, this fact has been reinforced by the inclusion of the words "including after-care" in the description of the item.

T8.7.2 After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by medical practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the surgeon or to treatment given by any one medical practitioner.

T8.7.3 The amount and duration of after-care consequent on an operation may vary between patients for the same operation, as well as between different operations which range from minor procedures performed in the medical practitioner's surgery, to major surgery carried out in hospital. As a guide to interpretation, after-care includes all attendances until recovery from the operation (fracture, dislocation etc.) plus the final check or examination, regardless of whether the attendances are at the hospital, rooms, or the patient's home.

T8.7.4 Attendances which form part of after-care, whether at hospitals, rooms, or at the patient's home, should not be shown on the doctor's account. When additional services are itemised, the doctor should show against those services on the account the words "not normal after-care", with a brief explanation of the reason for the additional services.

T8.7.5 Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Attendances subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as a continuation of the treatment of the original condition and attract benefits. Items to which this policy applies are Items [30219](#), [30223](#), [32500](#), [34521](#), [34524](#), [38406](#), [38409](#), [39015](#), [41626](#), [41656](#), [42614](#), [42644](#), [42650](#) and [47912](#). Likewise, there are a number of services which may be performed during the aftercare period of procedures for pain relief which would also attract benefits. Such services would include all items in Groups [T6](#) and [T7](#) and Items [39013](#), [39100](#), [39115](#), [39118](#), [39121](#), [39127](#), [39130](#), [39133](#), [39136](#), [39324](#) and [39327](#).

T8.7.6 Where a patient has been operated on in a recognised hospital as a public patient (as defined in Section 3(1) of the Health Insurance Act), and where aftercare is directly related to the episode of admitted care for which the patient was treated free of charge as a public patient, the aftercare should be provided free of charge as part of the public hospital service.

However, post-operative attendances by a private medical practitioner at a place other than the hospital may attract Medicare benefits on an attendance basis, subject to the hospital meeting its responsibilities under the 2003-2008 Australian Health Care Agreements relating to the provision of public hospital services.

T8.7.7 When a surgeon delegates after-care to a local doctor, Medicare benefit may be apportioned on the basis of 75% for the operation and 25% for the after-care. Where the benefit is apportioned between two or more medical practitioners, no more than 100% of the benefit for the procedure will be paid.

T8.7.8 In respect of fractures, where the after-care is delegated to a doctor at a place other than the place where the initial reduction is carried out, benefit may be apportioned on a 50:50 basis rather than on the 75:25 basis suggested for surgical operations.

T8.7.9 Where the reduction of a fracture is carried out by hospital staff in the out-patient or casualty department of a recognised hospital and the patient is then referred to a private practitioner for supervision of the after-care, Medicare benefits are payable for the after-care treatment on an attendance basis.

T8.7.10 The following table shows the period which has been adopted as reasonable for the after-care of fractures:- (Note: This list is a guide only and each case should be judged on individual merits. See paragraphs [T8.7.2](#) to [T8.7.4](#) above.)

Treatment of fracture of	After-care Period
Terminal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 weeks
Proximal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 weeks
Middle phalanx of finger	6 weeks
One or more metacarpals not involving base of first carpometacarpal joint	6 weeks
First metacarpal involving carpometacarpal joint (Bennett's fracture)	8 weeks
Carpus (excluding navicular)	6 weeks
Navicular or carpal scaphoid	3 months
Colles'/Smith/Barton's fracture of wrist	3 months
Distal end of radius or ulna, involving wrist	8 weeks
Radius	8 weeks
Ulna	8 weeks
Both shafts of forearm or humerus	3 months
Clavicle or sternum	4 weeks
Scapula	6 weeks
Pelvis (excluding symphysis pubis) or sacrum	4 months
Symphysis pubis	4 months
Femur	6 months
Fibula or tarsus (excepting os calcis or os talus)	8 weeks
Tibia or patella	4 months
Both shafts of leg, ankle (Potts fracture) with or without dislocation, os calcis (calcaneus) or os talus	4 months
Metatarsals - one or more	6 weeks
Phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 weeks
More than one phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 weeks
Distal phalanx of great toe	8 weeks
Proximal phalanx of great toe	8 weeks
Nasal bones, requiring reduction	4 weeks
Nasal bones, requiring reduction and involving osteotomies	4 weeks
Maxilla or mandible, unilateral or bilateral, not requiring splinting	6 weeks
Maxilla or mandible, requiring splinting or wiring of teeth	3 months
Maxilla or mandible, circumosseous fixation of	3 months
Maxilla or mandible, external skeletal fixation of	3 months
Zygoma	6 weeks
Spine (excluding sacrum), transverse process or bone other than vertebral body requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	3 months
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, without involvement of cord, requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	6 months
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, with involvement of cord	6 months

T8.8 Therapeutic dose of Yttrium 90 (Item [16003](#))

T8.8.1 Following a Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) assessment of the Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) for hepatic metastases procedure, there was found to be insufficient evidence to support public funding of this procedure at this time. A restriction has been placed on the item [16003](#) and this item cannot be claimed for SIRT.

T8.9 Abandoned Surgery (Item [30001](#))

T8.9.1 Item [30001](#) applies where the procedure has been commenced but is then discontinued for medical reasons or for other reasons which are beyond the surgeon's control (eg equipment failure). Claims for benefits under this item should be submitted to Medicare for approval of benefits and should include full details of the circumstances of the operation, including details of the surgery which had been proposed and the reasons for the operation being discontinued.

T8.9.2 Where an abandoned procedure eligible for a benefit under item [30001](#) attracts an assistant under the provisions of the items listed in Group [T9](#) (Assistance at Operations), the fee for the surgical assistant is calculated as 50% of the assistance fee that would have applied under the relevant item from Group [T9](#).

T8.9.3 Practitioners claiming an assistant fee for abandoned surgery should itemise their accounts with the relevant item from group [T9](#). Such claims should include an account endorsement "assistance at abandoned surgery" or similar and should be accompanied by full clinical details of the circumstances of the operation, including details of the surgery proposed and the reasons for the operation being discontinued.

T8.10 Repair of Wound (Items [30023](#) - [30049](#))

T8.10.1 The repair of wound referred to in these items must be undertaken by suture, tissue adhesive resin (such as methyl methacrylate) or clips. These items do not cover repair of wound at time of surgery.

T8.10.2 Item [30023](#) covers debridement of "deep and extensively contaminated" wound. Benefits are not payable under this item for debridement which would be expected to be encountered as part of an operative approach to the treatment of fractures.

T8.10.3 For the purpose of items [30026](#) to [30049](#) the term 'superficial' means affecting skin and subcutaneous tissue including fat and the term 'deeper tissue' means all tissues deep to but not including subcutaneous tissue such as fascia and muscle.

T8.11 Biopsy for Diagnostic Purposes (Items [30071](#)-[30094](#))

T8.11.1 Needle aspiration biopsy attracts benefits on an attendance basis and not under item [30078](#).

T8.11.2 Item [30071](#) should be used when a biopsy of a lesion is required to confirm a diagnosis and would facilitate the appropriate management of that lesion.

T8.11.3 Items [30071](#)-[30094](#) require that the excised specimen be sent for pathological examination.

T8.12 Lipectomy (Item [30165](#) to [30177](#))

T8.12.1 Multiple lipectomies, e.g., both buttocks and both thighs attract benefits under Item [30171](#) once only, i.e. the multiple operation rule does not apply. Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of liposuction, except in the circumstances outlined in Items [45584](#) and [45585](#).

T8.12.2 Lipectomy items [30165](#) and [30177](#) may not be claimed for patients if performed within 12 months after the most recent pregnancy.

T8.12.3 Lipectomy items [30165](#) to [30177](#) cannot be claimed in association with items [45564](#), [45565](#) or [45533](#). Where the abdomen requires closure with reconstruction of the umbilicus following free tissue transfer ([45564](#), [45565](#)) or breast reconstruction ([45533](#)), item [30178](#) is to be claimed.

T8.13 Treatment of Keratoses, Warts etc (Items [30185](#), [30186](#), [30187](#), [30189](#), [30192](#), [36815](#))

T8.13.1 Treatment of seborrheic keratoses by any means, attract benefits on an attendance basis only.

T8.13.2 Treatment of less than 10 solar keratoses by ablative techniques such as cryotherapy attract benefits on an attendance basis only. Where more than 10 solar keratoses are treated by ablative techniques, benefits are payable under item [30192](#). Where one or more solar keratoses are treated by electrosurgical destruction, simple curettage or shave excision, benefits are payable under item [30195](#).

T8.13.3 Warts and molluscum contagiosum where treated by any means attract benefits on an attendance basis except where:

- a) admission for treatment in an operating theatre of an accredited day surgery facility or hospital is required. In this circumstance, benefits are paid under item [30189](#) where a definitive removal of the wart or molluscum contagiosum is to be undertaken.
- b) benefits have been paid under [30189](#), and recurrence occurs.
- c) definitive removal of palmar or plantar warts is undertaken. In these circumstances, where less than 10 palmar or plantar warts are treated by methods other than ablative techniques alone, benefits are paid under item [30186](#), and where more than 10 palmar or plantar warts are treated, by methods other than ablative techniques alone, benefits are paid under item [30185](#).
- d) palmar and plantar warts are treated by laser and require treatment in an operating theatre of an accredited day surgery facility or hospital. In this circumstance, benefits are paid under item [30187](#).

T8.13.4 Ablative techniques include cryotherapy and chemical removal.

T8.14 Cryotherapy and Serial Curettage Excision (Items [30196](#) - [30203](#))

T8.14.1 In Items [30196](#) and [30197](#), serial curettage excision, as opposed to simple curettage, refers to the technique where the margin having been defined, the lesion is carefully excised by a skin curette using a series of dissections and cauterisations so that all extensions and infiltrations of the lesion are removed..

T8.14.2 For the purposes of Items [30196](#) to [30203](#) (inclusive), the requirement for histopathological proof of malignancy is satisfied where multiple lesions are to be removed from the one anatomical region if a single lesion from that region is histologically tested and proven for malignancy.

T8.15 Telangiectases or Starburst Vessels (Items [30213](#), [30214](#))

T8.15.1 These items are restricted to treatment on the head and/or neck. A session of less than 20 minutes duration attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

T8.15.2 Item [30213](#) is restricted to a maximum of 6 sessions in a 12 month period. Where additional treatments are indicated in that period, Item [30214](#) should be used. Claims for benefits under Item [30214](#) should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs, to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.16 Dissection of Axillary Lymph Nodes (Items [30335](#), [30336](#))

T8.16.1 For the purposes of Items [30335](#) and [30336](#), the definitions of lymph node levels referred to are set out below.

T8.16.2 Anatomically, the dissection extends from below upwards as follows:

Level I	dissection of axillary lymph nodes up to the inferior border of pectoralis minor.
Level II	dissection of axillary lymph nodes up to the superior border of pectoralis minor
Level III	dissection of axillary lymph nodes extending above the superior border of pectoralis minor

T8.17 Laparotomy and Other Procedures (Item [30375](#))

T8.17.1 This item covers several operations on abdominal viscera not dissimilar in time and complexity. Where more than one of the procedures are performed during the one operation, each procedure may be itemised according to the multiple operation formula.

T8.18 Gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures (Items [30473-30481](#), [30484-30487](#), [30490-30494](#), [32084-32095](#))

T8.18.1 The following are guidelines of appropriate minimum standards for the performance of GI endoscopy in relation to (a) cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures, and (b) anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment. These guidelines are based on the advice of the Gastroenterological Society of Australia, the Sections of HPB and Upper GI and of Colon and Rectal Surgery of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, and the Colorectal Surgical Society of Australia.

Cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures

T8.18.2 Endoscopic procedures should be performed in facilities where endoscope and accessory reprocessing protocols follow procedures outlined in:-

- (i) 'Infection and Endoscopy' (3rd edition), Gastroenterological Society of Australia;
- (ii) 'Infection control in the health care setting - Guidelines for the prevention of transmission of infectious diseases', National Health and Medical Research Council; and
- (iii) Australian Standard AS 4187-1994 (and Amendments), Standards Association of Australia.

Anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment

T8.18.3 Where the patient is anaesthetised, anaesthetic equipment, administration and monitoring, and post operative and resuscitation facilities should conform to the standards outlined in 'Sedation for Endoscopy', Australian & New Zealand College of Anaesthetists, Gastroenterological Society of Australia and Royal Australasian College of Surgeons.

T8.18.4 These guidelines will be taken into account in determining appropriate practice in the context of the Professional Services Review process (see paragraph [8.1](#) of the General Notes for Guidance).

T8.19 Gastrectomy, Sub-total Radical (Item [30523](#))

T8.19.1 The item differs from total radical Gastrectomy (Item [30524](#)) in that a small part of the stomach is left behind. It involves resection of the greater omentum and posterior abdominal wall lymph nodes with or without splenectomy.

T8.20 Anti-reflux Operations (Items [30527-30533](#), [31464](#), [31466](#))

T8.20.1 These items cover various operations for reflux oesophagitis. Where the only procedure performed is the simple closure of a diaphragmatic hiatus benefit would be attracted under Item [30387](#) (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera, including pelvic viscera, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies).

T8.21 Removal of Skin Lesions (Items [31200](#) - [31355](#))

T8.21.1 The excision of warts and seborrheic keratoses attracts benefits on an attendance basis with the exceptions outlined in [T8.13](#) of the explanatory notes to this category. Excision of pre-malignant lesions including solar keratoses where clinically indicated are covered by items [31200](#) to [31240](#).

T8.21.2 The excision of suspicious pigmented and other skin lesions, such as suspected BCC/SCC, for diagnostic purposes attract benefits under items [31205](#) to [31240](#). Only if a further more extensive excision is undertaken should the items covering excision of malignancies be used.

T8.21.3 Items [31200](#) and [31245](#) *do not require* the specimen to be sent for histological confirmation. Items [31205](#) to [31240](#) and [31250](#) *require* that the specimen be sent for histological examination. Items [31255](#) to [31335](#) *require* that a specimen has been sent for histological confirmation of malignancy, and any subsequent specimens are sent for histological examination. Confirmation of malignancy *must* be received before itemisation of accounts for Medicare benefits purposes.

T8.21.4 Where histological results are available at the time of issuing accounts, the histological diagnosis will decide the appropriate itemisation. If the histological report shows the lesion to be benign, items [31205](#) to [31240](#) should be used. Malignant tumours are covered by items [31255](#) to [31355](#).

T8.21.5 Item [31295](#) applies to the treatment of residual or recurrent BCCs or SCCs of the head and neck only, where performed by a specialist, or practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment. Where the conditions of the item are not met the re-excision under items [31255](#) to [31290](#) is claimable if the initial specimen claimed under items [31205](#) to [31240](#) has histological confirmation of BCC/SCC, and the report indicates incomplete excision and re- excision is clinically indicated.

T8.21.6 For the purpose of these items, the tumour/lesion size should be determined by the macroscopic measurement of the surface diameter of the tumour/lesion or, for elliptical tumours/lesions, by the average surface diameter. The relevant size of the lesion relates to that measured in situ before excision. Suture of wound following surgical excision also includes closure by tissue adhesive resin, clips or similar.

T8.21.7 Definitive surgical excision for items [31300](#) to [31335](#) is defined as “surgical removal with an adequate margin and, as a result, no further surgery is indicated at the site of the primary tumour”.

T8.21.8 Utilisation of the revised structure will be closely monitored and audited by the Health Insurance Commission to ensure appropriate usage of the items. It will be necessary for practitioners to retain copies of histological reports.

T8.22 Removal of Skin Lesion From Face (Items [31235-31245](#), [31265-31275](#), [31310-31320](#))

T8.22.1 For the purposes of these items, the face is defined as that portion of the head anterior to the hairline and above the jawline.

T8.23 Dissection of lymph nodes of neck (Items [31423](#) to [31438](#))

T8.23.1 For the purposes of these items, the lymph node levels referred to are as follows:-

Level I	Submandibular and submental lymph nodes
Level II	Lymph nodes of the upper aspect of the neck including the jugulodigastric node, upper jugular chain nodes and upper spinal accessory nodes
Level III	Lymph nodes deep to the middle third of the sternomastoid muscle consisting of mid jugular chain nodes, the lower most of which is the jugulo-omohyoid node, lying at the level where the omohyoid muscle crosses the internal jugular vein
Level IV	Lower jugular chain nodes, including those nodes overlying the scalenus anterior muscle
Level V	Posterior triangle nodes, which are usually distributed along the spinal accessory nerve in the posterior triangle

Comprehensive dissection involves all 5 neck levels while *selective* dissection involves the removal of only certain lymph node groups, for example:-

Item [31426](#) (removal of 3 lymph node levels) - e.g. supraomohyoid neck dissection (levels I-III) or lateral neck dissection (levels II-IV).

Item [31429](#) (removal of 4 lymph node levels) - e.g. posterolateral neck dissection (levels II-V) or anterolateral neck dissection (levels I-IV)

Other combinations of node levels may be removed according to clinical circumstances.

T8.24 Excision of Breast Lesions, Abnormalities or Tumours - malignant or benign (Items [31500](#) - [31515](#))

T8.24.1 Therapeutic biopsy or excision of breast lesions, abnormalities or tumours under Items: [31500](#), [31503](#), [31506](#), [31509](#), [31512](#), [31515](#) either singularly or in combination should not be claimed when using the Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation (ABBI) procedure, or any other large core breast biopsy device.

T8.25 Subcutaneous Mastectomy (Items [31521](#), [31524](#), [31527](#))

T8.25.1 When, after completing a subcutaneous mastectomy a prosthesis is inserted, benefits are payable for the latter procedure under Item [45527](#), the multiple operation formula applying.

T8.25.2 Claims for benefits under item [45585](#) are not payable in association with [31521](#) or [31527](#).

T8.26 Fine Needle Aspiration of Breast Lesion (Item [31533](#))

T8.26.1 An impalpable lesion includes those lesions that clinically require definition by ultrasound or mammography for accurate or safe sampling, eg. lesions in association with breast prostheses or in areas of breast thickening.

T8.27 Diagnostic Biopsy of Breast using Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation (Items [31539](#), [31545](#))

T8.27.1 For the purposes of Items [31539](#) and [31545](#), surgeons performing this procedure should have evidence of appropriate training via a course approved by the Breast Section of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, have experience in the procedure, and the Health Insurance Commission notified of their eligibility to perform this procedure.

T8.27.2 The ABBI procedure is contraindicated and should not be performed on the following subset of patients:

- Patients with mass, asymmetry or clustered microcalcifications that cannot be targeted using digital imaging equipment;
- Patients unable to lie prone and still for 30 to 60 minutes;
- Breasts less than 20mm in thickness when compressed;
- Women on anticoagulants;
- Lesions that are too close to the chest wall to allow cannula access;
- Patients weighing more than 135kg;
- Women with prosthetic breast implants.

T8.28 Preoperative localisation of breast lesion prior to the use of Advanced Breast Biopsy Instrumentation (Item [31542](#))

T8.28.1 For the purposes of item [31542](#), radiologists eligible to perform the procedure must have been identified by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists as having sufficient training and experience in this procedure, and the Health Insurance Commission notified of their eligibility to perform this procedure.

T8.29 Varicose veins, Multiple Injections of (Items [32500](#), [32501](#))

T8.29.1 Item [32500](#) is restricted to a maximum of 6 treatments in a 12 month period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period, Item [32501](#) applies. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs, to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.29.2 In items [32500](#) and [32501](#), it is sclerosant which is being injected.

T8.29.3 Before item [32501](#) can be used, it is necessary to demonstrate that truncal reflux in the long or short saphenous veins does not exist on duplex examination.

T8.30 Endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm (Items [33116](#) and [33119](#))

T8.30.1 These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis via Ministerial Determination under section 3C of the Health Insurance Act, following a recommendation of the Medicare Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding is being provided to facilitate collection of Australian evidence of the medium term safety and effectiveness of these services. An audit of these services is being conducted by the Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures - Surgical (ASERNIP-S). Continuation of funding is dependent on progress of the audit. Therefore providers of these services are strongly encouraged to take part in the audit. Further information on the review of these procedures and the audit is available from the MSAC Secretariat (see para [8.4](#) of the General Explanatory Notes).

T8.31 Arterial and Venous Patches (Items [33545-33551](#), [34815](#))

T8.31.1 Vascular surgery items have been constructed on the basis that arteriotomy and venotomy wounds are closed by simple suture without the use of a patch.

T8.31.2 Where a patch angioplasty is used to enlarge a narrowed vein, artery or arteriovenous fistula, the correct item would be [34815](#) or [34518](#). If the vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision, Item [33551](#) would also apply, in accordance with the multiple operation rule.

T8.31.3 If a patch graft is involved in conjunction with an operative procedure included in Items [33500](#) - [33542](#), [33803](#), [33806](#), [33815](#), [33833](#) or [34142](#), the patch graft would attract benefits under Item [33545](#) or [33548](#) in addition to the item for the primary operation (under the multiple operation rule). Where vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision Item [33551](#) would also apply.

T8.32 Embolectomy or Thrombectomy (Item [33806](#))

T8.32.1 Benefit is payable once only per extremity, regardless of the number of incisions required to access the artery or bypass graft.

T8.33 Peripheral Arterial or Venous Catheterisation (Item [35317](#))

T8.33.1 Item [35317](#) is restricted to the use of those chemotherapeutic agents other than antibiotic or antiviral agents.

T8.34 Intravascular Brachytherapy for Coronary Artery Restenoses (Items [35347](#) - [35356](#))

T8.34.1 These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis following a recommendation from the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding is being provided for a period of 3 years, from 1 November 2003 to 31 October 2006, pending further assessment of the long-term safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness of the procedure

and the impact of emerging technologies such as drug-eluting stents. Further information on the review of these items is available from the MSAC Secretariat (see para 8.4 of the General Explanatory Notes).

T8.35 Percutaneous Transluminal Rotational Atherectomy (Items [35335](#), [35338](#), [35341](#), [35344](#))

T8.35.1 A coronary artery lesion is considered to be complex when the lesion is a chronic total occlusion, located at an ostial site, angulated, tortuous or greater than 1cm in length. Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy is suitable for revascularisation of complex and heavily calcified coronary artery stenoses in patients for whom coronary artery bypass graft surgery is contraindicated.

T8.35.2 Each of the items [35335](#), [35338](#), [35341](#) and [35344](#) describes an episode of service. As such, only one item in this range can be claimed in a single episode.

T8.36 Colposcopic Examination (Item [35614](#))

T8.36.1 It should be noted that colposcopic examination (screening) of women during the course of a consultation does not attract Medicare benefits under Item [35614](#) except in the following circumstances:- (i) where the patient has had an abnormal cervical smear; (ii) where there is a history of ingestion of oestrogen by the patient's mother during her pregnancy; or (iii) where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner because of suspicious signs of genital cancer.

T8.37 Hysteroscopy (Item [35626](#))

T8.37.1 Hysteroscopy undertaken in the office/consulting rooms can be claimed under this item where the conditions set out in the description of the item are met.

T8.38 Curettage of Uterus under GA or Major Nerve Block (Items [35639](#), [35640](#))

T8.38.1 Uterine scraping or biopsy using small curettes (e.g. Sharman's or Zeppelin's) and requiring minimal dilatation of the cervix, not necessitating a general anaesthesia, does not attract benefits under these items but would be paid under Item [35620](#) where malignancy is suspected, or otherwise on an attendance basis.

T8.39 Neoplastic Changes of the Cervix (Items [35644-35648](#))

T8.39.1 The term "previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix" in these items refers to diagnosis made by either cytologic, colposcopic or histologic methods. This may also include persistent human papilloma virus (HPV) changes of the cervix.

T8.40 Sterilisation of Minors - Legal Requirements (Items [35657](#), [35687](#), [35688](#), [35691](#), [37622](#), [37623](#))

- (i) It is unlawful throughout Australia to conduct a sterilisation procedure on a minor which is not a by-product of surgery appropriately carried out to treat malfunction or disease (eg malignancies of the reproductive tract) unless legal authorisation has been obtained.
- (ii) Practitioners are liable to be subject to criminal and civil action if such a sterilisation procedure is performed on a minor (a person under 18 years of age) which is not authorised by the Family Court of Australia or another court or tribunal with jurisdiction to give such authorisation.
- (iii) Parents/guardians have no legal authority to consent on behalf of minors to such sterilisation procedures.
- (iv) Medicare Benefits are only payable for sterilisation procedures that are clinically relevant professional services as defined in Section 3 (1) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

T8.41 Debulking of Uterus (Item [35658](#))

T8.41.1 Benefits are payable under Item [35658](#), using the multiple operation rule, in addition to vaginal hysterectomy.

T8.42 Selective Coronary Angiography (items [38215-38246](#))

T8.42.1 Each item in the range [38215-38240](#) describes an episode of service. As such, only one item in this range can be claimed in a single episode.

T8.42.2 Item [38243](#) may be billed once only immediately prior to any coronary interventional procedure, including situations where a second operator performs any coronary interventional procedure after diagnostic angiography by the first operator.

T8.42.3 Item [38246](#) may be billed when the same operator performs diagnostic coronary angiography and then proceeds directly with any coronary interventional procedure during the same occasion of service. Consequently, it may not be billed in conjunction with items [38215](#), [38218](#), [38220](#), [38222](#), [38225](#), [38228](#), [38231](#), [38234](#), [38237](#), [38240](#) or [38243](#). In the event that the same operator performed any coronary interventional procedure immediately after the diagnostic procedure described by item [38231](#), [38237](#) or [38240](#), that item may be billed as an alternative to item [38246](#).

T8.42.4 Items in the range [38215](#) - [38246](#) cannot be claimed for any intravascular ultrasound (IVUS) procedure therefore Medicare Benefits are not payable for IVUS.

T8.43 Transurethral Needle Ablation (TUNA) of the Prostate

T8.43.1 Moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms are defined using the American Urological Association (AUA) Symptom Score or the International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS).

- T8.43.2 Patients not medically fit for transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) can be defined as:
- (i) Those patients who have a high risk of developing a serious complication from the surgery. Retrograde ejaculation is **not** considered to be a serious complication of TURP.
 - (ii) Those patients with a co-morbidity which may substantially increase the risk of TURP or the risk of the anaesthetic necessary for TURP.
- T8.43.3 These items were introduced into the Schedule on an interim basis following a recommendation of the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). Interim funding until 1 November 2005 is being provided to facilitate collection of Australian evidence of the long term effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and safety of these services. Data collection and analysis is being conducted by the Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures - Surgical (ASERNIP-S). Continuation of funding is dependent on the progress of this data collection. Therefore providers of these services are strongly encouraged to take part in the data collection process. Further information on the review of these items and the data collection process is available from the MSAC Secretariat (see para [8.4](#) of the General Explanatory Notes).

T8.44 Ureteroscopy (Item [36803](#))

T8.44.1 Item [36803](#) refers to ureteroscopy of one ureter when performed for the purpose of inspection alone. It may not be used when one of the other ureteroscopy numbers (items [36806](#) or [36809](#)) or pyeloscopy numbers (items [36652](#), [36654](#) or [36656](#)) is used for a ureteroscopic procedure performed in the same ureter or collecting system. It may be used when inspection alone is carried out in one ureter independently from a ureteroscopic or pyeloscopic procedure in another ureter or collecting system. If Item number [36803](#) is used with one of the other above 5 numbers, it must be specified that item number [36803](#) refers to ureteroscopy performed in another ureter eg [36654](#) (Right side) and [36803](#) (Left side). [36803](#) may also be used in this way if there is a partial or complete duplex collecting system eg [36809](#) (Lower pole moiety ureter, Left side) and [36803](#) (Upper pole moiety ureter, Left side).

T8.44.2 Item numbers [36806](#) and [36809](#) may only be used together when 2 independent ureteroscopic procedures are performed in separate ureters. These separate ureters may be components of a complete or partial duplex system. If both these numbers are used together, the Regulations require qualification of these item numbers by the site, as is necessary with [36803](#) eg [36806](#) (Right side) and [36809](#) (Left side).

T8.45 Brachytherapy of the Prostate (Item [37220](#))

T8.45.1 Brachytherapy treatment is only recommended for patients with a gland volume of less than or equal to 40cc and who have a life expectancy of at least 10 years.

T8.45.2 An approved site is one that has been licensed by the relevant Radiation Advisory Body.

T8.46 Radical or Debulking Operation for Ovarian Tumour including Omentectomy (Item [35720](#))

T8.46.1 This item refers to the operation for carcinoma of the ovary where the bulk of the tumour and the omentum are removed. Where this procedure is undertaken in association with hysterectomy benefits are payable under both item numbers with the application of the multiple operation formula.

T8.47 Cardiac Pacemaker Insertion (Items [38209](#), [38212](#), [38281](#), [38284](#))

T8.47.1 The fees for the insertion of a pacemaker (Items [38281](#) and [38284](#)) cover the testing of cardiac conduction or conduction threshold, etc related to the pacemaker and pacemaker function. Accordingly, additional benefits are not payable for such routine testing under Item [38209](#) or [38212](#) (Cardiac electrophysiological studies).

T8.48 Coronary Artery Bypass (Items [38497](#) - [38504](#))

T8.48.1 The fees for Items [38497](#) and [38498](#) include the harvesting of vein graft material. Harvesting of internal mammary artery and/or vein graft material is covered in the fees for Items [38500](#), [38501](#), [38503](#) and [38504](#). Where harvesting of an artery other than the internal mammary artery is undertaken, benefits are payable under Item [38496](#) on the multiple operation basis. The procedure of coronary artery bypass grafting using arterial graft is covered by Item [38500](#), [38501](#), [38503](#) or [38504](#) irrespective of the origin of the arterial graft.

T8.48.2 Items [38498](#), [38501](#) and [38504](#) require that either a clinical or medical perfusionist are present in the operating theatre throughout the procedure in case it is necessary to convert to an on-pump procedure and cardiopulmonary bypass is required.

T8.48.3 If it is necessary to provide cardiopulmonary bypass items [38498](#), [38501](#) and [38504](#) cannot be claimed. The procedure should be claimed under items [38497](#), [38500](#) or [38503](#) as appropriate in conjunction with the relevant cardiopulmonary bypass procedures.

T8.49 Re-operation via Median Sternotomy (Item [38640](#))

T8.49.1 Medicare benefits are payable for Item [38640](#) plus the item/s covering the major surgical procedure/s performed at the time of the re-operation, using the multiple operation formula. Benefits are not payable for Item [38640](#) in association with Item [38656](#), [38643](#) or [38647](#).

T8.50 Skull Base Surgery (Items [39640](#) - [39662](#))

T8.50.1 The surgical management of lesions involving the skull base (base of anterior, middle and posterior fossae) often requires the skills of several surgeons or a number of surgeons from different surgical specialties working together or in

tandem during the operative session. These operations are usually not staged because of the need for definitive closure of the dura, subcutaneous tissues, and skin to avoid serious infections such as osteomyelitis and/or meningitis.

T8.50.2 Items [39640](#) to [39662](#) cover the removal of the tumour, which would normally be performed by a neurosurgeon. Other items are available to cover procedures performed as a part of skull base surgery by practitioners in other specialities, such as ENT and plastic and reconstructive surgery.

T8.51 Intradiscal Injection of Chymopapain (Item [40336](#))

T8.51.1 The fee for this item includes routine post-operative care. Associated radiological services attract benefits under the appropriate item in Group [I3](#).

T8.52 Removal of Ventilating Tube from Ear (Item [41500](#))

T8.52.1 Benefits are not payable under Item [41500](#) for removal of ventilating tube. This service attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

T8.53 Meatoplasty (Item [41515](#))

T8.53.1 When this procedure is associated with Item [41530](#), [41548](#), [41557](#), [41560](#) or [41563](#) the multiple operation rule applies.

T8.54 Reconstruction of Auditory Canal (Item [41524](#))

T8.54.1 When associated with Item [41557](#), [41560](#) or [41563](#) the multiple operation rule applies.

T8.55 Removal of Nasal Polyp or Polypi (Items [41662](#), [41665](#), [41668](#))

T8.55.1 Where such polyps are removed in association with another intranasal procedure, Medicare benefit is paid under Item [41662](#). However where the associated procedure is of lesser value than Items [41665/41668](#), benefit for removal of polypi would be paid under Items [41665/41668](#).

T8.56 Larynx, Direct Examination (Item [41846](#))

T8.56.1 Benefit is not attracted under this item when an anaesthetist examines the larynx during the course of administration of a general anaesthetic.

T8.57 Microlaryngoscopy (Item [41858](#))

T8.57.1 This item covers the removal of "juvenile papillomata" by mechanical means, e.g. cup forceps. Item [41861](#) refers to the removal by laser surgery.

T8.58 Corneal Incisions (Item [42672](#))

T8.58.1 The description of this item refers to two sets of calculations, one performed some time prior to the operation, the other during the course of the operation. Both of these measurements are included in the Schedule fee and benefit for Item [42672](#).

T8.59 Capsulectomy or Lensectomy (Item [42731](#))

T8.59.1 The following items would be regarded as intraocular operations, and should not be itemised with Item [42731](#):

42551	42554	42557	42560	42563	42566
42569	42698	42701	42702	42703	42704
42707	42716	42734	42743	42746	42761
42764	42767	42815	42857		

T8.59.2 This list of exclusions was developed following consultation with the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists.

T8.60 Cyclodestructive Procedures (Items [42770](#) and [42771](#))

T8.60.1 Item [42770](#) is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period item [42771](#) should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in-Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.61 Laser Trabeculoplasty (Items [42782](#), [42783](#))

T8.61.1 Item [42782](#) is restricted to a maximum of 4 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item [42783](#) should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in-Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.62 Laser Iridotomy (Items [42785](#), [42786](#))

T8.62.1 Item [42785](#) is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item [42786](#) should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.63 Laser Capsulotomy (Items [42788](#), [42789](#))

T8.63.1 Item [42788](#) is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item [42789](#) should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.64 Laser Vitreolysis or Corticolysis of lens material or Fibrinolysis (Items [42791](#), [42792](#))

T8.64.1 Item [42791](#) is restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. Where additional treatments are necessary in that period Item [42792](#) should be utilised. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.65 Division of Suture by Laser (Item [42794](#))

T8.65.1 Benefits under this item are restricted to a maximum of 2 treatments in a 2 year period. There is no provision for additional treatments in that period.

T8.66 Laser Coagulation of Corneal or Scleral Blood Vessels (Item [42797](#))

T8.66.1 Benefits under this item are restricted to 4 treatments in a 2 year period. There is no provision for additional treatments in that period.

T8.66.2 Benefits are not payable under Item [42797](#) for procedures undertaken for cosmetic purposes (see paragraph [13.1.2](#) of the General Explanatory Notes).

T8.67 Ophthalmic Sutures (Item [42845](#))

T8.67.1 This item refers to the occasion when readjustment has to be made to the sutures to vary the angle of deviation of the eye. It does not cover the mere tightening of the loosely tied sutures without repositioning.

T8.68 Full Face Chemical Peel (Items [45019](#), [45020](#))

T8.68.1 These items relate to full face chemical peel in the circumstances outlined in the item descriptors. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs, to confirm that the conditions for payment of benefits have been met. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.69 Abrasive Therapy/Resurfacing (Items [45021](#) - [45026](#))

T8.69.1 For the purposes of the above items, one aesthetic area is any of the following of the whole face (considered to be divided into six segments):- forehead; right cheek; left cheek; nose; upper lip; and chin.

T8.69.2 Items [45021](#) and [45024](#) cover abrasive therapy only. Services performed using a laser are not eligible for benefits under these items.

T8.70 Foreign Implant (Item [45051](#))

T8.70.1 For Medicare benefits to be payable for this item the intention of the implantation must be either to reconstruct facial or body contours which have been damaged by trauma or disease or to correct a deformity which has been pathologically caused.

T8.71 Escharotomy (Item [45054](#))

T8.71.1 Benefits are payable once only under Item [45054](#) for each limb (or chest) regardless of the number of incisions to each of these areas.

T8.72 Local Skin Flap - Definition

T8.72.1 A local skin flap is an area of skin and subcutaneous tissue designed to be elevated from the skin adjoining a defect requiring closure. The flap remains partially attached by its pedicle and is moved into the defect by rotation, advancement or transposition, or a combination of these manoeuvres. A benefit is only payable when the flap is required for adequate wound closure. A secondary defect will be created which may be closed by direct suture, skin grafting or

sometimes a further local skin flap. This later procedure will also attract benefit if closed by graft or flap repair but not when closed by direct suture.

T8.72.2 By definition, direct wound closure (e.g. by suture) does not constitute skin flap repair. Similarly, angled, curved or trapdoor incisions which are used for exposure and which are sutured back in the same position relative to the adjacent tissues are not skin flap repairs. Undermining of the edges of a wound prior to suturing is considered a normal part of wound closure and is not considered a skin flap repair.

T8.72.3 A "Z" plasty is a particular type of transposition flap repair. Although 2 flaps are created, benefit will be paid on the basis of Items [45200](#), [45203](#) or [45206](#) once only.

T8.72.4 Items where benefit for local skin flap repair (if indicated as above) is payable, include:

[30023](#), [30180](#), [30186](#), [30269](#), [31200-31340](#), [45030](#), [45033](#), [45036-45045](#), [45506](#), [45512](#), [45626](#).

Note: This list is not all-inclusive and there are circumstances where other services might involve flap repair.

T8.72.5 The following items are examples of where local flap repair would usually not be payable. If further advice is required the Health Insurance Commission should be contacted.

[30026-30052](#), [30099-30114](#), [30165-30177](#), [45520](#), [45522](#), [45524](#), [45563](#), [45587](#), [45632-45644](#), [45659](#), [45662](#), [45677-45713](#).

T8.73 Free grafting to burns (Items [45406](#) - [45418](#))

T8.73.1 Items [45406](#) to [45418](#) cover split skin grafting using autografts, homografts or xenografts.

T8.74 Augmentation Mammoplasty (Items [45524](#), [45527](#), [45528](#))

T8.74.1 Medicare benefit is generally not attracted under Item [45524](#) unless the asymmetry in breast size is greater than 10%. Augmentation of a second breast some time after an initial augmentation of one side would not attract benefits. Benefits are not payable for breast ptosis (Items [45556](#), [45557](#) and [45558](#)) in association with augmentation mammoplasty.

T8.74.2 Item [45528](#) applies where bilateral mammoplasty is indicated because of congenital malformation, disease or trauma of the breast, (but not as a result of previous cosmetic surgery) other than covered under Item [45524](#) or [45527](#). Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.75 Breast Reconstruction, Myocutaneous Flap (Item [45530](#))

T8.75.1 When a prosthesis is inserted in conjunction with this operation, benefit would be attracted under Item [45527](#), the multiple operation rule applying. Benefits would also be payable for nipple reconstruction (Item [45545](#)) when performed.

T8.75.2 When a rectus abdominus flap is used, secondary repair of the muscle defect by an external oblique muscle flap would be covered under Item [45012](#). However, where the repair is by Teflon or similar mesh, Item [30405](#) should be itemised.

T8.76 Breast Ptosis (Items [45556](#), [45557](#) and [45558](#))

T8.76.1 For the purposes of Item [45556](#), Medicare benefit is only payable for the correction of breast ptosis when performed unilaterally, to match the position of the contralateral breast. This item is payable only once per patient. Additional benefit is not payable if this procedure is also performed on the contralateral breast.

T8.76.2 Items [45557](#) and [45558](#) apply where correction of breast ptosis is indicated because the nipple is inferior to the inframammary groove. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details including colour photographs, including an anterolateral view. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.77 Nipple and/or Areola Reconstruction (Item [45545](#), [45546](#))

T8.77.1 Item [45545](#) involves the taking of tissue from, for example, the other breast, the ear lobe and the inside of the upper thigh with or without local flap.

T8.77.2 Item [45546](#) covers the non-surgical creation of nipple or areola by intradermal colouration.

T8.78 Liposuction (Items [45584](#), [45585](#) and [45586](#))

T8.78.1 Medicare benefits for liposuction are generally attracted under Item [45584](#), that is, for the treatment of post traumatic pseudolipoma. Such trauma must be significant and result in large haematoma and localised swelling. Only on very rare occasions would benefits be payable for bilateral liposuction.

T8.78.2 Where liposuction is indicated for the treatment of conditions such as pathological lipodystrophy of hips, buttocks, thighs and lower legs including knees (Barraquer-Simon's Syndrome), gynaecomastia or lymphoedema, Item [45585](#) applies. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative photographs of the whole body including laterals including the abdomen and breasts. Where digital photographs are

supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.78.3 Claims for benefits under item [45586](#) should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.79 Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry (Items [45587](#), [45588](#))

T8.79.1 Benefits are payable under Item [45587](#) for unilateral face-lift operations performed to correct soft tissue abnormalities of the face due to causes other than the ageing process.

T8.79.2 Where bilateral meloplasty is indicated because of congenital malformation for conditions such as drooping from the angles of the mouth and deep pitting of the skin resulting from severe acne scarring, disease or trauma (but not as a result of previous cosmetic surgery), item [45588](#) applies. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details, including pre-operative colour photographs. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.79.3 For the purpose of items [45587](#) and [45588](#) severe acne scarring is defined as scarring on the face or cheeks that is obvious from a distance of 2 metres.

T8.80 Reduction of Eyelids (Items [45617](#), [45620](#))

T8.80.1 Where a reduction is performed for a medical condition of one eyelid, it may be necessary to undertake a similar compensating procedure on the other eyelid to restore symmetry. The latter operation would also attract benefits. Where there is doubt as to whether benefits would be payable, advice should be sought from a medical adviser of the Health Insurance Commission.

T8.81 Rhinoplasty ([45638](#), [45639](#))

T8.81.1 Benefits are payable for septoplasty (Item [41671](#)) where performed in conjunction with rhinoplasty.

T8.81.2 Item [45638](#) applies where surgery is indicated for correction of nasal obstruction, post-traumatic deformity (but not as a result of previous elective cosmetic surgery), or both.

T8.81.3 Item [45639](#) applies where surgery is indicated for the correction of significant developmental deformity. Developmental deformity includes cleft nose, bifid tip and twisted nose. Claims for benefits under this item should be accompanied by full clinical details and pre-operative photographs, including front, base (ie inferior view) and two laterals of the nose. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

T8.82 Contour Restoration (Item [45647](#))

T8.82.1 For the purpose of item [45647](#), a region in relation to the face is defined as either being upper left or right, mid left or right or lower left or right. Accounts should be annotated with region/s to which the service applies.

T8.83 Vermilionectomy (Item [45669](#))

T8.83.1 Item [45669](#) covers treatment of the entire lip.

T8.84 Osteotomy of Jaw (Items [45720](#) - [45752](#))

T8.84.1 The fee and benefit for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, eg iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item [47726](#) or [47729](#) for the harvesting, plus Item [48239](#) or [48242](#) for the grafting.

T8.84.2 For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

T8.85 Genioplasty (Items [45761](#))

T8.85.1 Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

T8.86 Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture

T8.86.1 Closed reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by non-operative reduction, and includes the use of percutaneous fixation or external splintage by cast or splints.

T8.86.2 Open reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by either operative exposure including the use of any internal or external fixation; or non-operative (closed reduction) where intra-medullary or external fixation is used.

T8.86.3 Where the treatment of a fracture requires reduction on more than one occasion to achieve an adequate alignment, benefits are payable for each separate occasion at which reduction is performed under the appropriate item covering the fracture being treated.

T8.86.4 The treatment of fractures/dislocations not specifically covered by an item in Subgroup 15 (Orthopaedic) attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

T8.87 Lumbar Discectomy (Item [48636](#))

T8.87.1 Following an MSAC assessment of Intradiscal Electrothermal Annuloplasty (IDETA), it was recommended that public funding not be supported for IDETA at this time therefore medical benefits are not payable for the IDETA procedure. A restriction has been placed on the item [48636](#) (lumbar discectomy). This item cannot be claimed for IDETA.

T8.88 Internal Fixation (Items [48678-48690](#))

T8.88.1 Benefits under these items are only attracted where internal fixation is carried out in association with spinal fusion covered by Items [48642](#) to [48675](#). The multiple rule would apply in each instance.

T8.89 Wrist Surgery (Items [49200-49227](#))

T8.89.1 For the purposes of these items, the wrist includes both the radiocarpal joint and the midcarpal joint.

T8.90 Joint or other Synovial Cavity, Aspiration of, or Injection into (Items [50124](#), [50125](#))

T8.90.1 Item [50124](#) is restricted to a maximum of 25 treatments in a 12 month period. Where additional treatments are necessary Item [50125](#) applies. Claims for benefits should be accompanied by full clinical details to verify the need for additional services. Where digital photographs are supplied, the practitioner must sign and certify that the digital photograph has not been altered. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence'. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.)

ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS (Group [T9](#))

T9.1 General

T9.1.1 Items covering operations which are eligible for benefits for surgical assistance have been identified by the inclusion of the word "Assist." in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

T9.1.2 The assistance must be rendered by a medical practitioner other than the surgeon, the anaesthetist or the assistant anaesthetist.

T9.1.3 Where more than one practitioner provides assistance to a surgeon no additional benefits are payable. The assistance benefit payable is the same irrespective of the number of practitioners providing surgical assistance.

T9.2 Benefits payable under Item [51300](#)

T9.2.1 Medicare benefits are payable under item [51300](#) for assistance rendered at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee does not exceed the fee threshold specified in the item descriptor, or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." for which the aggregate Schedule fee threshold specified in the item descriptor has not been exceeded.

T9.3 Benefits payable under item [51303](#)

T9.3.1 Medicare benefits are payable under item [51303](#) for assistance rendered at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee exceeds the fee threshold specified in the item descriptor or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." for which the aggregate Schedule fee exceeds the threshold specified in the item descriptor.

T9.4 Benefits Payable Under Item [51309](#)

T9.4.1 Medicare benefits are payable under item [51309](#) for assistance rendered at any operation identified by the word "Assist." or a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." and assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section.

T9.4.2 Where assistance is provided at a Caesarean section delivery and at a procedure or procedures which have not been identified by the word "Assist.", benefits are payable under item [51306](#).

T9.5 Assistance at Multiple Operations

T9.5.1 Where surgical assistance is provided at two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion the multiple operation formula is applied to all the operations to determine the surgeon's fee for Medicare benefits purposes. The multiple-operation formula is then applied to those items at which assistance was rendered and for which Medicare benefits for surgical assistance is payable to determine the abated fee level for assistance. The abated fee is used to determine the appropriate Schedule item covering the surgical assistance (ie either Item [51300](#) or [51303](#)).

Example.

Multiple Operation Rule - Surgeon

Item A - \$300@100%
Item B - \$250@50%
Item C - \$200@25%
Item D - \$150@25%

Multiple Operation Rule - Assistant

Item A(Assist.) - \$300@100%
Item B(No Assist.)
Item C(Assist.) - \$200@50%
Item D(Assist.) - \$150@25%

T9.5.2 The derived fee applicable to Item [51303](#) is calculated on the basis of one-fifth of the abated Schedule fee for the surgery which attracts an assistance rebate.

T9.6 Surgeons Operating Independently

T9.6.1 Where two surgeons operate independently (ie neither assists the other or administers the anaesthetic) the procedures they perform are considered as two separate operations, and therefore, where a surgical assistant is engaged by each, or one of the surgeons, benefits for surgical assistance are payable in the same manner as if the surgeons were operating separately.

T9.7 Assistance at Cataract and Intraocular Lens Surgery

T9.7.1 The reference to “previous significant surgical complication” covers vitreous loss, rupture of posterior capsule, loss of nuclear material into the vitreous, intraocular haemorrhage, intraocular infection (endophthalmitis), cystoid macular oedema, corneal decompensation or retinal detachment.

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE FOR ANAESTHESIA (RVG) (Group [T10](#))

T10.1 Overview of the RVG

T10.1.1 The RVG groups anaesthesia services within anatomical regions. These items are listed in the MBS under Group [T10](#), Subgroups 1-16 Anaesthesia for radiological and other therapeutic and diagnostic services are grouped separately under Subgroup 17. Also included in the RVG format are certain additional monitoring and therapeutic services, such as blood pressure monitoring (item [22012](#)) and central vein catheterisation (item [22020](#)) when performed in association with the administration of anaesthesia (see Note [T10.8](#)). These services are listed at subgroup 19. The RVG also provides for assistance at anaesthesia under certain circumstances (see point [T10.9](#)). These items are listed at subgroup 26.

T10.1.2 Details of the RVG are also available at the following website address, which includes a section answering “frequently asked questions” about the RVG: www.health.gov.au/haf/rvg/index.htm

T10.1.3 The RVG is based on an anaesthesia unit system reflecting the difficulty of the service and the total time taken for the service. Each unit has been assigned a dollar value.

T10.1.4 Under the RVG, the Medicare benefit for anaesthesia in connection with a procedure is comprised of up to three components:

The basic units allocated to each anaesthetic procedure, reflecting the degree of difficulty of the procedure (an item in the range [20100-21997](#)), for example:

20702	INITIATION AND MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous liver biopsy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
-----------------------	--

the time unit allocation reflecting the **total time** of the anaesthesia (an item in the range [23010-24136](#)), for example;

23033	- 41 MINUTES to 45 MINUTES (3 units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10
-----------------------	---

plus, where appropriate

modifying units recognising certain added complexities in anaesthesia (an item/s in the range [25000-25020](#)), for example

25015	ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA where the patients age is less than 12 months of age or 70 years or greater (1 unit) Fee: \$16.50 Benefit: 75% = \$12.40 85% = \$14.05
-----------------------	--

T10.1.5 Each assistant at anaesthesia service in subgroup 26 has also been allocated a number of base units. The total

time that the assistant anaesthetist was in active attendance on the patient is then added, along with modifiers, as appropriate, to establish the fee for the assistant service. For example:

25200	<p>ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous life saving emergency treatment , to the exclusion of all other patients Derived Fee: An amount of \$82.50 (5 basic units) plus an item in the range 23010-24136 plus, where applicable, an item/s in the range 25000 - 25020</p>
-----------------------	---

T10.1.6 As with anaesthesia, where whole body perfusion is performed, the Schedule fee is determined on the base units allocated to the service (item [22060](#)), the total time for the perfusion, and modifying units, as appropriate i.e

(a) the basic units allocated to whole body perfusion under item [22060](#);

22060	<p>WHOLE BODY PERFUSION, CARDIAC BYPASS, using heart-lung machine or equivalent (20 basic units) (See para T10.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$330.00 Benefit: 75% = \$247.50 85% = \$280.50</p>
-----------------------	---

(b) plus, the **time** unit allocation reflecting the **total time** of the perfusion (an item in the range [23010](#) - [24136](#)), for example;

23033	<p>41 MINUTES TO 45 MINUTES (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10</p>
-----------------------	--

plus, where appropriate

(c) **modifying** units recognising certain added complexities in perfusion (an item/s in the range [25000](#) - [25020](#)) for example

25015	<p>ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA - where the patient's age is up to one year or 70 years or greater (1 basic units) Fee: \$16.50 Benefit: 75% = \$12.40 85% = \$14.05</p>
-----------------------	--

T10.2 Eligible Services

T10.2.1 With some exceptions (see note [T10.13](#)), a Medicare benefit is only payable for anaesthesia which is performed in connection with an “eligible” service. Under the Health Insurance Regulations, an “eligible” service is defined as a clinically relevant professional service (as outlined in paragraph [1.1.4](#) of the General Explanatory Notes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) which is listed in the Schedule and which has been identified as attracting an anaesthetic fee.

T10.3 RVG Unit Values

Basic Units

T10.3.1 The RVG basic unit allocation represents the degree of difficulty of the anaesthetic procedure relative to the anatomical site and physiological impact of the surgery.

Time Units

T10.3.2 The number of time units is calculated from the total time of the anaesthesia service, the assistant at anaesthesia service or the whole body perfusion service:

- **for anaesthesia**, time is considered to begin when the anaesthetist commences exclusive and continuous care of the patient for anaesthesia. Time ends when the anaesthetist is no longer in professional attendance, that is, when the patient is safely placed under the supervision of other personnel;
- **for assistance at anaesthesia**, time is taken to be the period that the assistant anaesthetist is in active attendance on the patient during anaesthesia; and
- **for perfusion**, perfusion time begins with the commencement of anaesthesia and finishes with the closure of the chest.

T10.3.3 For up to and including the first 4 hours of time, each 15 minutes (or part thereof) constitutes 1 time unit. For time beyond 4 hours, each time unit equates to 10 minutes (or part thereof).

T10.3.4 For statistical purposes, the first 2 hours of time after the first 15 minutes is represented in the Medicare Benefits Schedule by item numbers in 5 minute increments.

For example:

	ANAESTHESIA, ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA OR PERFUSION TIME for anaesthesia in connection with an eligible medical service or a dental service or assistance at anaesthesia in connection with an eligible medical service or for perfusion in connection with an eligible medical service		
23010	15 MINUTES OR LESS (1 unit) Fee: \$16.50	Benefit: 75%= \$12.40	Benefit: 85% = \$14.05
23021	16 MINUTES TO 20 MINUTES (2 units) Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75%= \$24.75	Benefit: 85% = \$28.05
23022	21MINUTES to 25 MINUTES (2 units) Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75%= \$24.75	Benefit: 85% = \$28.05
23023	26 MINUTES to 30 MINUTES (2 units) Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75%= \$24.75	Benefit: 85% = \$28.05
23031	31 MINUTES to 35 MINUTES (3 units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75%= \$37.15	Benefit: 85% = \$42.10
23032	36 MINUTES to 40 MINUTES (3 units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75%= \$37.15	Benefit: 85% = \$42.10
23033	41 MINUTES to 45 MINUTES (3 units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75%= \$37.15	Benefit: 85% = \$42.10

T10.3.5 For services lasting between 15 minutes and two hours, the appropriate 5 minute item number should be included on accounts.

Modifying Units (25000 - 25050)

T10.3.6 Modifying units have been included in the RVG to recognise added complexities in anaesthesia or perfusion, associated with the patient's age, physical status or the requirement for emergency surgery. These cover the following clinical situations:

- **ASA physical status indicator 3 - A patient with severe systemic disease that significantly limits activity (item [25000](#)).** This would include: severely limiting heart disease; severe diabetes with vascular complications or moderate to severe degrees of pulmonary insufficiency.

Some examples of clinical situations to which ASA 3 would apply are:

- a patient with ischaemic heart disease such that they encounter angina frequently on exertion thus significantly limiting activities;
 - a patient with chronic airflow limitation who gets short of breath such that the patient cannot complete one flight of stairs without pausing;
 - a patient who has suffered a stroke and is left with a residual neurological deficit to the extent that is significantly limits normal activity, such as hemiparesis; or
 - a patient who has renal failure requiring regular dialysis.
- **ASA physical status indicator 4 - A patient with severe systemic disease which is a constant threat to life (item [25005](#)).** This covers patients with severe systemic disorders that are already life-threatening, not always correctable by an operation. This would include: patients with heart disease showing marked signs of cardiac failure; persistent angina or advanced degrees of pulmonary, hepatic, renal or endocrine insufficiency.

ASA physical status indicator 4 would be characterised by the following clinical examples:

- a person with coronary disease such that they get angina daily on minimum exertion thus severely curtailing their normal activities;
- a person with end stage emphysema who is breathless on minimum exertion such as brushing their hair or walking less than 20 metres; or
- a person with severe diabetes which affects multiple organ systems where they may have one or more of the following examples:-
- severe visual impairment or significant peripheral vascular disease such that they may get intermittent claudication on

- walking less than 20 metres; or
- severe coronary artery disease such that they suffer from cardiac failure and/or angina whereby they are limited to minimal activity.
- **ASA physical status indicator 5 - a moribund patient who is not expected to survive for 24 hours with or without the operation (item [25010](#)).** This would include: a burst abdominal aneurysm with profound shock; major cerebral trauma with rapidly increasing intracranial pressure or massive pulmonary embolus.

The following are some examples that would equate to ASA physical status indicator 5

- a burst abdominal aneurysm with profound shock;
- major cerebral trauma with increasing intracranial pressure; or
- massive pulmonary embolus.

NOTE: It should be noted that the Medicare Benefits Schedule does NOT include modifying units for patients assessed as ASA physical status indicator 2.

Some examples of ASA 2 would include:

- a patient with controlled hypertension which has no affect on the patient's normal lifestyle;
- a patient with coronary artery disease that results in angina occurring on substantial exertion but not limiting normal activity; or
- a patient with insulin dependant diabetes which is well controlled and has minimal effect on normal lifestyle.

Where the patient is less than 12 months of age or 70 years or greater (item [25015](#)).

*For anaesthesia, assistance at anaesthesia or a perfusion service in association with an *emergency procedure (item [25020](#)).*

*For anaesthesia or assistance at anaesthesia in association with an *after hours emergency procedure (items [25025](#) and [25030](#)).*

*For a perfusion service in association with *after hours emergency surgery (item [25050](#)).*

*** NOTE: It should be noted that the emergency modifier and the after hours emergency modifiers cannot both be claimed in the one anaesthesia assistance at anaesthesia or perfusion episode.**

T10.3.7 It should also be noted that modifiers are not stand alone services and can only be claimed in association with anaesthesia, assistance at anaesthesia or with a perfusion service covered by item [22060](#).

Definition of Emergency

T10.3.8 For the purposes of both the emergency modifier and the after hours emergency modifiers, emergency is defined as being where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part.

Definition of After Hours

T10.3.9 For the purposes of the after hours emergency modifier items, the after hours period is defined as being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday. Benefit for the After Hours Emergency Modifiers is only payable where more than 50% of the time for the emergency anaesthesia, the assistance at emergency anaesthesia or the perfusion service is provided in the after hours period. In situations where less than the 50% of the time for the service falls in the after hours period, the emergency modifier rather than the after hours emergency modifier applies. For information about deriving the fee for the service where the after hours emergency modifier applies see point [T10.4.2](#).

T10.4 Deriving the Schedule Fee under the RVG

T10.4.1 The Schedule fee for each component of anaesthesia (base items, time items and modifier items) in the RVG Schedule was derived by applying the unit value to the total number of anaesthesia units for each component. For example:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		SCHEDULE FEE
17603	Pre-anaesthesia Consultation		\$34.80
RVG	Anaesthesia Service	Units	Schedule Fee (Units X \$16.50)
20840	Anaesthesia for resection of perforated bowel	6	\$99.00
23190	Time - 4 hours 30minutes	19	\$313.50
25000	Modifier - Physical status	1	\$16.50
22012	Central Venous Pressure Monitoring	3	\$49.50

T10.4.2 After Hours Emergency Services

When deriving the fee for the after hours emergency modifier for anaesthesia or assistance at anaesthesia, the 50% loading applies to the anaesthesia or assistance service from Group [T10](#) and to any additional clinically relevant therapeutic or diagnostic service from Group [T10](#), Subgroup 18, provided during the anaesthesia episode. For example:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	SCHEDULE FEE (UNITS X \$16.50)
20840	Anaesthesia for resection of perforated bowel	6	\$99.00
23190	Time - 4 hours 30minutes	19	\$313.50
25000	Modifier - Physical status	1	\$16.50
22012	Central Venous Pressure Monitoring	3	\$49.50
	TOTAL UNITS	=29	Schedule fee = \$478.50
25025	Anaesthesia After Hours Emergency Modifier		Schedule fee =\$478.50 x 50% = \$239.25

T10.4.3 Definition of Radical Surgery

Where the term radical appears in an item description, it refers to an extensive surgical procedure, performed for the treatment of malignancy. It usually denotes extensive block dissection not only of the malignant tissue, but also of the surrounding tissue, particularly fat and lymphatic drainage systems.

T10.4.4 Multiple Anaesthesia Services

T10.4.4.1 Where anaesthesia is provided for services covered by multiple items in the RVG, Medicare benefit is only payable for the RVG item with the highest basic unit value. However, the time component should include the total anaesthesia time taken for all services. For example:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	SCHEDULE FEE
20790	Anaesthesia for Cholecystectomy	7	\$132.00
20752	Incisional Hernia	6	\$99.00
23100	Time - 2hrs 30mins	10	\$165.00
25015	Physical Status - Over 70	1	\$16.50

T10.4.5 Prolonged Anaesthesia

T10.4.5.1 Under the RVG, the previous rules that related to prolonged anaesthesia no longer apply. Where anaesthesia is prolonged beyond that which an anaesthetist would normally encounter for a particular service, the RVG provides for the anaesthetist to claim the total anaesthesia time for the procedure/s.

T10.5 Minimum Requirements for Claiming Benefits under Items in the RVG (including sedation)

T10.5.1 Where services listed under the RVG (including sedation) are provided both the staffing and the facility in which the service was rendered should meet the following minimum guidelines. These guidelines are based on protocols established by the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA).

Staffing

- ___ Techniques intended to produce loss of consciousness must not be used unless an anaesthetist is present to care exclusively for the patient;
- ___ Where the patient is a young child, is elderly or has any serious medical condition (such as significant cardio-respiratory disease or danger of airway compromise), an anaesthetist should be present to administer sedation and monitor the patient;
- ___ In all other cases, an appropriately trained medical practitioner, other than the proceduralist, is required to be in exclusive attendance on the patient during the procedure, to administer sedation and to monitor the patient; and
- ___ There must be sufficient equipment (including oxygen, suction and appropriate medication), to enable resuscitation should it become necessary.

Facilities

The procedure must be performed in a location which is adequate in size and staffed and equipped to deal with a cardiopulmonary emergency. This must include:

- ___ An operating table, trolley or chair which can be readily tilted;
- ___ Adequate uncluttered floor space to perform resuscitation, should this become necessary;
- ___ Adequate suction and room lighting;

- ___ A supply of oxygen and suitable devices for the administration of oxygen to a spontaneously breathing patient;
- ___ A self inflating bag suitable for artificial ventilation together with a range of equipment for advance airway management; ___
- Appropriate drugs for cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
- ___ A pulse oximeter; and
- ___ Ready access to a defibrillator.

T10.5.2 These requirements apply equally to dental anaesthesia or sedation services provided under items in Group T10, Subgroup 20 of the RVG.

T10.6 Account Requirements

T10.6.1 Before a benefit will be paid for the administration of anaesthesia, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, a number of details additional to those set out at paragraph [7.1](#) of the General Explanatory Notes of the Medicare Benefits Schedule are required on the anaesthetist's account:

- ___ the anaesthetist's account must show the name/s of the medical practitioner/s who performed the associated operation/s. As well, where the after hours emergency modifier applies to the anaesthesia service, the account must include the start time, the end time and total time of the anaesthetic.
- ___ the assistant anaesthetist's account must show the names/s of the medical practitioners who performed the associated operation/s, as well as the name of the principal anaesthetist. In addition, where the after hours emergency modifier applies, the assistant anaesthetist's account must record the start time, the end time and the total time for which he or she was providing professional attention to the patient during the anaesthetic.
- ___ The perfusionist's account must record the start time, end time and total time of the perfusion service where the after hours emergency modifier is claimed.

T10.7 General Information

T10.7.1 The Health Insurance Act provides that where anaesthesia is administered to a patient, the premedication of the patient in preparation for anaesthesia is deemed to form part of the administration of anaesthesia. The administration of anaesthesia also includes the pre-anaesthesia consultation with the patient in preparation for that administration, except where such consultation entails a separate attendance carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthesia induction room. The pre-anaesthesia consultation for a patient should be performed in association with a clinically relevant service.

T10.7.2 Except in special circumstances, benefit is not payable for the administration of anaesthesia listed in Subgroups 1-18, unless the anaesthesia is administered by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders the medical service in connection with which anaesthesia is administered.

T10.7.3 Fees and benefits for anaesthesia services under the RVG cover all essential components in the administration of the anaesthesia service. Separate benefit may be attracted, however, for complementary services such as central venous pressure and direct arterial pressure monitoring (see note [T10.8](#)).

It should be noted that additional benefit is not payable for intravenous infusion or electrocardiographic monitoring, provision for which has been made in the value determined for the anaesthetic units.

T10.7.4 The Medicare benefit derived under the RVG for the administration of anaesthesia is the benefit payable for that service irrespective of whether one or more than one medical practitioner administers it. However, benefit is provided under Subgroup 24 for the services of one assistant anaesthetist (who must not be either the surgeon or assistant surgeon (see Note [T10.9](#))).

T10.7.5 Where a regional nerve block or field nerve block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block is assessed as an anaesthesia item according to the advice in paragraph [T10.4](#). When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group [T7](#).

T10.7.6 When a regional nerve block or field nerve block covered by an item in Group [T7](#) of the Schedule is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by him/her, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate item in Group [T7](#).

T10.7.7 It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

T10.7.8 It may happen that the professional service for which the anaesthesia is administered does not itself attract a benefit because it is part of the after-care of an operation. This does not, however, affect the benefit payable for the anaesthesia service. Benefit is payable for anaesthesia administered in connection with such a professional service (or combination of services) even though no benefit is payable for the associated professional service.

T10.7.9 The administration of epidural anaesthesia during labour is covered by Item [18216](#) or [18219](#) in Group [T7](#) of the Schedule whether administered by the medical practitioner undertaking the confinement or by another medical practitioner. Subsequent "top-ups" are covered by Item [18222](#) or [18225](#). Epidural anaesthesia during labour, administered in the after hours period, is covered by items [18226](#) and [18227](#) (see Note [T7.5](#)).

T10.8 Additional Services performed in connection with Anaesthesia- Subgroup 19

T10.8.1 Included in the RVG format are a number of additional or complimentary services which may be provided in connection with anaesthesia such as pulmonary artery pressure monitoring (item [22012](#)) and intra-arterial cannulation (item

[22025](#)).

T10.8.2 These items (with the exception of peri-operative nerve blocks ([22030-22050](#))) and perfusion services ([22055-22075](#)) have also been retained in the MBS in the non-RVG format, for use by practitioners who provide these services other than in association with anaesthesia.

T10.8.3 Where an anaesthetist provides an additional (clinically relevant) service during anaesthesia that is not one listed in Subgroup 19 (excluding intravenous infusion or electrocardiographic monitoring) the relevant non-RVG item should be claimed.

T10.9 Assistance in the Administration of Anaesthesia (Items [25200](#) and [25205](#))

T10.9.1 The RVG provides for a separate benefit to be paid for the services of an assistant anaesthetist in connection with an operation or series of operations in specified circumstances, as outlined below. This benefit is payable only in respect of one assistant anaesthetist who must not be the surgeon or assistant surgeon.

T10.9.2 Assistance at anaesthesia in connection with emergency treatment (Item [25200](#)) Item [25200](#) provides for assistance at anaesthesia where the patient is in imminent danger of death. Situations where imminent danger of death requiring an assistant anaesthetist might arise include: complex airway problems, anaphylaxis or allergic reactions, malignant hyperpyrexia, neonatal and complicated paediatric anaesthesia, massive blood loss and subsequent resuscitation, intra-operative cardiac arrest, critically ill patients from intensive care units or inability to wean critically ill patients from pulmonary bypass.

T10.9.3 Assistance in the administration of elective anaesthesia (Item [25205](#))

T10.9.4 A separate benefit is payable under Item [25205](#) for the services of an assistant anaesthetist in connection with elective anaesthesia in the circumstances outlined in the item descriptor. This benefit is only payable in respect of one assistant anaesthetist who must not be the surgeon or assistant surgeon.

T10.9.5 For the purposes of Item [25205](#), a “complex paediatric case” involves one or more of the following:-

- (i) the need for invasive monitoring (intravascular or transoesophageal); or
- (ii) organ transplantation; or
- (iii) craniofacial surgery; or
- (iv) major tumour resection; or
- (v) separation of conjoint twins.

T10.10 Perfusion Services (Items [22055-22075](#))

T10.10.1 Perfusion services covered by items [22055-22075](#) have been included in the RVG format.

T10.10.2 The “Time” component for item [22060](#) is defined as beginning with the commencement of anaesthesia and finishing with the closure of the chest.

T10.10.3 Medicare benefits are not payable for perfusion unless the perfusion is performed by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders the associated medical service in Group [T8](#) or the medical practitioner who administers the anaesthesia listed in the RVG in Group [T10](#). The service must be performed by a medical practitioner in order to attract Medicare benefits. The “on behalf of” provisions do not apply.

T10.10.4 Medicare benefit is payable where the perfusionist provides a clinically necessary service/s from Group [T10](#), Subgroup 19 in addition to the perfusion service.

T10.11 Anaesthesia as a therapeutic procedure (Item [21965](#))

T10.10.1 Claims under this item should be submitted to Medicare for approval of benefits and should contain full clinical details of the service. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked ‘Medical-in Confidence’. (See note [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes.

T10.12 Discontinued Surgery (Item [21990](#))

T10.12.1 Claims for benefits under Item [21990](#) should be submitted to Medicare for approval of benefits and should include full details of the circumstances of the operation, including details of the surgery which had been proposed and the reasons for the operation being discontinued.

T10.13 Anaesthesia in connection with a procedure not identified as attracting a Medicare benefit for anaesthesia (Item [21997](#))

T10.13.1 Payment of benefit for Item [21997](#) is not restricted to the service being performed in connection with a surgical service in Group [T8](#). Item [21997](#) may be performed with any item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule that has not been identified as attracting a Medicare benefit for anaesthesia (including attendances) in circumstances where anaesthesia is considered clinically necessary. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked ‘Medical-in Confidence’. (See note [8.7](#) of the General Explanatory Notes of the 1 November 2002 Medicare Benefits Schedule.)

T10.14 Anaesthesia in connection with a dental service (Items [22900](#) and [22905](#))

T10.14.1 Items [22900](#) and [22905](#) cover the administration of anaesthesia in connection with a dental service that is not a service covered by an item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule i.e removal of teeth and restorative dental work. Therefore, the requirement that anaesthesia be performed in association with an “eligible” service (as defined in point [T10.2](#)) does not apply

to dental anaesthesia items [22900](#) and [22905](#).

T10.15 Anaesthesia in connection with cleft lip and cleft palate repair (Items [20102](#) and [20172](#))

T10.15.1 Anaesthesia associated with cleft lip and cleft palate repair is covered in Subgroup 1 of the RVG Schedule, under items [20102](#) and [20172](#).

T10.16 Anaesthesia in connection with an Oral and Maxillofacial service (Category 4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule)

T10.16.1 Benefit for anaesthesia provided by a medical practitioner in association with an Oral and Maxillofacial service (Category 4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) is derived using the RVG (see point [OC.4](#) in Category 4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule). Benefit for anaesthesia for oral and maxillofacial services should be claimed under the appropriate RVG item from Subgroup 1 or 2.

T10.17 Peri-operative blocks for post operative pain (Items [22030](#) to [22050](#))

T10.17.1 Benefits are only payable for peri-operative nerve blocks performed for the management of post-operative pain that are specifically catered for under items [22030](#) to [22050](#).

T10.18 Anaesthesia in connection with extensive surgery on facial bones (Item [20192](#))

The term “extensive” in relation to this item is defined as major facial bone surgery or reconstruction including major resection or osteotomies or osteectomies of mandibles and/or maxillae, surgery for prognathism or surgery for Le Fort II or III fractures.

T10.19 Introduction of a Narcotic (Item [22030](#))

T10.19.1 Benefits are attracted for this procedure irrespective of the stage of the operation at which the narcotic is introduced.

T10.20 Epidural Injection for Control of Post-operative Pain (Item [22035](#))

T10.20.1 This item provides benefit for the epidural injection of a local anaesthetic in the caudal, lumbar or thoracic region administered towards the end of an operation for the purposes of controlling pain in the post-operative period.

T10.21 Regional or Field Nerve Blocks for Post-operative Pain (Items [22040](#) - [22050](#))

T10.21.1 Benefits are payable under Items [22040](#) to [22050](#) in addition to the general anaesthesia for the related procedure.

T10.22 Anaesthesia for radical procedures on the chest wall (Item [20474](#))

T10.22.1 Radical procedures on the chest wall referred to in item [20474](#) would include procedures such as pectus excavatum.

T10.23 Anaesthesia for extensive spine or spinal cord procedures (Item [20670](#))

T10.23.1 This item covers major spinal surgery involving multiple levels of the spinal cord and spinal fusion where performed. Procedures covered under this item would include the Harrington Rod technique. Surgery on individual spinal levels would be covered under items [20600](#), [20620](#) and [20630](#).

T10.24 Anaesthesia for femoral artery embolectomy (Item [21274](#))

T10.24.1 Item [21274](#) covers anaesthesia for femoral artery embolectomy. Grafts involving intra-abdominal vessels would be covered under item [20880](#).

T10.25 Anaesthesia for cardiac catheterisation (Item [21941](#))

T10.25.1 Item [21941](#) does not include either central vein catheterisation or insertion of right heart balloon catheter. Anaesthesia for these procedures is covered under item [21943](#).

T10.26 Anaesthesia for 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal echocardiography (Item [21936](#))

T10.26.1 Benefits are payable for anaesthesia in connection with 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal echocardiography, (including intra-operative echocardiography) which includes doppler techniques, real time colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium.

T10.27 Anaesthesia for services on the upper and lower abdomen (subgroups 6 and 7)

T10.27.1 Establishing whether an RVG anaesthetic item pertains to the upper or lower abdomen, depends on whether the majority of the associated surgery was performed in the region above or below the umbilicus.

Some examples of upper abdomen would be:

- laparoscopy on upper abdominal viscera;
- laparoscopy with operative focus superior to the umbilical port;
- surgery to the liver, gallbladder and ducts, stomach, pancreas, small bowel to DJ flexure;
- the kidneys in their normal location (as opposed to pelvic kidney); or

- spleen or bowel (where it involves a diaphragmatic hernia or adhesions to gallbladder bed).

Some examples of lower abdomen would be:

- abdominal wall below the umbilicus;
- laparoscopy on lower abdominal viscera;
- laparoscopy with operative focus inferior to the umbilical port; - surgery on the colon;
- surgery on the appendix; or
- surgery associated with the female reproductive system.

MISCELLANEOUS		HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY	
GROUP T1 - MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES			
SUBGROUP 1 - HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY			
T1.1 13020	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY, for treatment of decompression illness, gas gangrene, air or gas embolism; diabetic wounds including diabetic gangrene and diabetic foot ulcers; necrotising soft tissue infections including necrotising fasciitis or Fournier's gangrene; or for the prevention and treatment of osteoradionecrosis, performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility, under the supervision of a medical practitioner qualified in hyperbaric medicine, for a period in the hyperbaric chamber of between 1 hour 30 minutes and 3 hours, including any associated attendance <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$215.05	Benefit: 75% = \$161.30 85% = \$182.80
T1.1 13025	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY for treatment of decompression illness, air or gas embolism, performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility, under the supervision of a medical practitioner qualified in hyperbaric medicine, for a period in the hyperbaric chamber greater than 3 hours, including any associated attendance - per hour (or part of an hour) <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$96.20	Benefit: 75% = \$72.15 85% = \$81.80
T1.1 13030	HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY performed in a comprehensive hyperbaric medicine facility where the medical practitioner is pressurised in the hyperbaric chamber for the purpose of providing continuous life saving emergency treatment, including any associated attendance - per hour (or part of an hour) <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$135.85	Benefit: 75% = \$101.90 85% = \$115.50
SUBGROUP 2 - DIALYSIS			
T1.2 13100	SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes in 1 day <i>(See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$113.55	Benefit: 75% = \$85.20 85% = \$96.55
T1.2 13103	SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes in 1 day <i>(See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$59.15	Benefit: 75% = \$44.40 85% = \$50.30
13106	DECLOTTING OF AN ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT	Fee: \$100.90	Benefit: 75% = \$75.70 85% = \$85.80
13109	INDWELLING PERITONEAL CATHETER (Tenckhoff or similar) FOR DIALYSIS INSERTION AND FIXATION OF (Anaes.)	Fee: \$189.25	Benefit: 75% = \$141.95 85% = \$160.90
13110	TENCKHOFF PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER, removal of (including catheter cuffs) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$189.85	Benefit: 75% = \$142.40 85% = \$161.40
13112	PERITONEAL DIALYSIS, establishment of, by abdominal puncture and insertion of temporary catheter (including associated consultation) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$113.55	Benefit: 75% = \$85.20 85% = \$96.55
SUBGROUP 3 - ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES			
T1.3 13200	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures) involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services but excluding artificial insemination or transfer of frozen embryos or donated embryos or ova or a service to which item 13203 , 13206 or 13218 applies - being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle, if the duration of the treatment cycle is at least 9 days <i>(See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$1,661.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,246.10 85% = \$1,602.85
T1.3 13203	OVULATION MONITORING SERVICES, for superovulated treatment cycles of less than 9 days duration and artificial insemination - including quantitative estimation of hormones and ultrasound examinations, being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle but excluding a service to which item 13200 , 13206 , 13212 , 13215 or 13218 applies <i>(See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$415.40	Benefit: 75% = \$311.55 85% = \$356.80

MISCELLANEOUS		PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL
T1.3 13206	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures), using unstimulated ovulation or ovulation stimulated only by clomiphene citrate, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services but excluding artificial insemination, frozen embryo transfer or donated embryos or ova or treatment involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation being services rendered during 1 treatment cycle but only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13212 applies (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$712.00 Benefit: 75% = \$534.00 85% = \$653.40
T1.3 13209	PLANNING and MANAGEMENT of a referred patient by a specialist for the purpose of treatment by assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer and similar procedures, or for artificial insemination payable once only during 1 treatment cycle (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$71.10 Benefit: 75% = \$53.35 85% = \$60.45
T1.3 13212	OOCYTE RETRIEVAL by any means including laparoscopy or ultrasoundguided ova flushing, for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intra-fallopian transfer or similar procedures - only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13200 or 13206 applies (Anaes.) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$302.65 Benefit: 75% = \$227.00 85% = \$257.30
T1.3 13215	TRANSFER of EMBRYOS or both ova and sperm to the female reproductive system, by any means but excluding artificial insemination or the transfer of frozen or donated embryos - only if rendered in conjunction with a service to which item 13200 or 13206 applies, being services rendered in 1 treatment cycle (Anaes.) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$94.95 Benefit: 75% = \$71.25 85% = \$80.75
T1.3 13218	PREPARATION AND TRANSFER of frozen or donated embryos or both ova and sperm, to the female reproductive system, by any means and including quantitative estimation of hormones and all treatment counselling but excluding artificial insemination services rendered in 1 treatment cycle and excluding a service to which item 13200 , 13203 , 13206 , 13212 or 13215 applies (Anaes.) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$712.00 Benefit: 75% = \$534.00 85% = \$653.40
T1.3 13221	PREPARATION OF SEMEN for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies or for artificial insemination (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$43.35 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.85
13290	SEMEN, collection of, from a patient with spinal injuries or medically induced impotence, for the purposes of analysis, storage or assisted reproduction, by a medical practitioner using a vibrator or electro-ejaculation device including catheterisation and drainage of bladder where required	Fee: \$169.80 Benefit: 75% = \$127.35 85% = \$144.35
13292	SEMEN, collection of, from a patient with spinal injuries or medically induced impotence, for the purposes of analysis, storage or assisted reproduction, by a medical practitioner using a vibrator or electro-ejaculation device including catheterisation and drainage of bladder where required, under general anaesthetic, in a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.)	Fee: \$339.60 Benefit: 75% = \$254.70 85% = \$288.70
SUBGROUP 4 - PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL		
13300	UMBILICAL OR SCALP VEIN CATHETERISATION in a NEONATE with or without infusion; or cannulation of a vein in a neonate	Fee: \$47.35 Benefit: 75% = \$35.55 85% = \$40.25
13303	UMBILICAL ARTERY CATHETERISATION with or without infusion	Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 85% = \$59.65
13306	BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, including collection from donor	Fee: \$277.60 Benefit: 75% = \$208.20 85% = \$236.00
13309	BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, using blood already collected	Fee: \$236.70 Benefit: 75% = \$177.55 85% = \$201.20
13312	BLOOD for pathology test, collection of, BY FEMORAL OR EXTERNAL JUGULAR VEIN PUNCTURE IN INFANTS	Fee: \$23.60 Benefit: 75% = \$17.70 85% = \$20.10
13318	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular or subclavian vein) - by open exposure in a person under 12 years of age (Anaes.)	Fee: \$189.05 Benefit: 75% = \$141.80 85% = \$160.70

MISCELLANEOUS		CARDIOVASCULAR	
13319	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION in a neonate via peripheral vein (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.05	Benefit: 75% = \$141.80	85% = \$160.70
SUBGROUP 5 - CARDIOVASCULAR			
13400	RESTORATION OF CARDIAC RHYTHM by electrical stimulation (cardioversion), other than in the course of cardiac surgery (Anaes.) Fee: \$80.45	Benefit: 75% = \$60.35	85% = \$68.40
SUBGROUP 6 - GASTROENTEROLOGY			
13500	GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant IN THE ABSENCE OF GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE Fee: \$149.85	Benefit: 75% = \$112.40	85% = \$127.40
13503	GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE Fee: \$299.75	Benefit: 75% = \$224.85	85% = \$254.80
13506	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL balloon intubation, Minnesota, Sengstaken-Blakemore or similar, for control of bleeding from gastric oesophageal varices Fee: \$153.30	Benefit: 75% = \$115.00	85% = \$130.35
SUBGROUP 8 - HAEMATOLOGY			
13700	HARVESTING OF HOMOLOGOUS (including allogeneic) or AUTOLOGOUS bone marrow for the purpose of transplantation (Anaes.) Fee: \$277.00	Benefit: 75% = \$207.75	85% = \$235.45
13703	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD, including collection from donor Fee: \$99.25	Benefit: 75% = \$74.45	85% = \$84.40
T1.4 13706	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD or bone marrow already collected (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$69.35	Benefit: 75% = \$52.05	85% = \$58.95
T1.5 13709	COLLECTION OF BLOOD for autologous transfusion or when homologous blood is required for immediate transfusion in emergency situation (See para T1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$40.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.20	85% = \$34.25
13750	THERAPEUTIC HAEMAPHERESIS for the removal of plasma or cellular (or both) elements of blood, utilising continuous or intermittent flow techniques; including morphological tests for cell counts and viability studies, if performed; continuous monitoring of vital signs, fluid balance, blood volume and other parameters with continuous registered nurse attendance under the supervision of a consultant physician, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13755 applies -payable once per day Fee: \$113.55	Benefit: 75% = \$85.20	85% = \$96.55
13755	DONOR HAEMAPHERESIS for the collection of blood products for transfusion, utilising continuous or intermittent flow techniques; including morphological tests for cell counts and viability studies; continuous monitoring of vital signs, fluid balance, blood volume and other parameters; with continuous registered nurse attendance under the supervision of a consultant physician; not being a service associated with a service to which item 13750 applies - payable once per day Fee: \$113.55	Benefit: 75% = \$85.20	85% = \$96.55
13757	THERAPEUTIC VENESECTION for the management of haemochromatosis, polycythemia vera or porphyria cutanea tarda Fee: \$60.65	Benefit: 75% = \$45.50	85% = \$51.60

MISCELLANEOUS	INTENSIVE CARE
13760	<p>IN VITRO PROCESSING (and cryopreservation) of bone marrow or peripheral blood for autologous stem cell transplantation as an adjunct to high dose chemotherapy for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . chemosensitive intermediate or high grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma at high risk of relapse following first line chemotherapy; or . Hodgkin's disease which has relapsed following, or is refractory to, chemotherapy; or . acute myelogenous leukaemia in first remission, where suitable genotypically matched sibling donor is not available for allogenic bone marrow transplant; or . multiple myeloma in remission (complete or partial) following standard dose chemotherapy; or . small round cell sarcomas; or . primitive neuroectodermal tumour; or . germ cell tumours which have relapsed following, or are refractory to, chemotherapy; . germ cell tumours which have had an incomplete response to first line therapy. <p>- performed under the supervision of a consultant physician - each day.</p> <p>Fee: \$633.80 Benefit: 75% = \$475.35 85% = \$575.20</p>
SUBGROUP 9 - PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH INTENSIVE CARE AND CARDIOPULMONARY SUPPORT	
13815	<p>CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular, subclavian or femoral vein) by percutaneous or open exposure not being a service to which item 13318 applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$70.85 Benefit: 75% = \$53.15 85% = \$60.25</p>
T1.7 13818	<p>RIGHT HEART BALLOON CATHETER, insertion of, including pulmonary wedge pressure and cardiac output measurement (Anaes.)</p> <p><i>(See para T1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$94.50 Benefit: 75% = \$70.90 85% = \$80.35</p>
13830	<p>INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE, monitoring of, by intraventricular or subdural catheter, subarachnoid bolt or similar, by a specialist or consultant physician - each day</p> <p>Fee: \$62.65 Benefit: 75% = \$47.00 85% = \$53.30</p>
13839	<p>ARTERIAL PUNCTURE and collection of blood for diagnostic purposes</p> <p>Fee: \$19.10 Benefit: 75% = \$14.35 85% = \$16.25</p>
T1.7 13842	<p>INTRAARTERIAL CANNULISATION for the purpose of taking multiple arterial blood samples for blood gas analysis</p> <p><i>See para T1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 75% = \$43.20 85% = \$48.95</p>
13845	<p>COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRAAORTIC BALLOON management on the first day, including percutaneous insertion, initial and subsequent consultations and monitoring of parameters (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$449.55 Benefit: 75% = \$337.20 85% = \$390.95</p>
13848	<p>COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRAAORTIC BALLOON management on each day subsequent to the first, including associated consultations and monitoring of parameters</p> <p>Fee: \$108.90 Benefit: 75% = \$81.70 85% = \$92.60</p>
13851	<p>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on first day</p> <p>Fee: \$410.25 Benefit: 75% = \$307.70 85% = \$351.65</p>
13854	<p>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on each day subsequent to the first</p> <p>Fee: \$95.40 Benefit: 75% = \$71.55 85% = \$81.10</p>
T1.7 13857	<p>MECHANICAL VENTILATION, initiation of (other than initiation of ventilation in the context of an anaesthetic for surgery), outside of an Intensive Care Unit, where subsequent management of ventilatory support is undertaken in an Intensive Care Unit</p> <p><i>(See para T1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$121.65 Benefit: 75% = \$91.25 85% = \$103.45</p>
SUBGROUP 10 - MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES UNDERTAKEN IN AN INTENSIVE CARE UNIT	
<i>(Note: See para T1.7 of Explanatory Notes to this Category for definition of an Intensive Care Unit)</i>	
T1.6 T1.8 13870	<p>MANAGEMENT of a patient in an Intensive Care Unit by a specialist or consultant physician - including initial and subsequent attendances, electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling, bladder catheterisation and blood sampling - management on the first day</p> <p><i>(See para T1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$253.55 Benefit: 75% = \$190.20 85% = \$215.55</p>

MISCELLANEOUS	CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC
T1.6 T1.8 13873	MANAGEMENT of a patient in an Intensive Care Unit by a specialist or consultant physician - including all attendances, electrocardiographic monitoring, arterial sampling, bladder catheterisation and blood sampling - management on each day subsequent to the first day (See para T1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$188.80 Benefit: 75% = \$141.60 85% = \$160.50
T1.6 T1.8 13876	CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE, pulmonary arterial pressure, systemic arterial pressure or cardiac intracavity pressure, continuous monitoring by indwelling catheter by a specialist or consultant physician in an Intensive Care Unit - each day of monitoring for each type of pressure up to a maximum of 4 pressures (See para T1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$57.55 Benefit: 75% = \$43.20 85% = \$48.95
T1.6 13879	MECHANICAL VENTILATION, initiation of, by a specialist or consultant physician, in an Intensive Care Unit, including subsequent management of ventilatory support on the first day Fee: \$184.00 Benefit: 75% = \$138.00 85% = \$156.40
T1.6 13882	VENTILATORY SUPPORT in an Intensive Care Unit, management of, by a specialist or consultant physician - not being a service to which item 13879 applies - each day Fee: \$62.65 Benefit: 75% = \$47.00 85% = \$53.30
T1.6 13885	CONTINUOUS ARTERIO VENOUS OR VENO VENOUS HAEMOFILTRATION, management by a specialist or consultant physician - on the first day in an Intensive Care Unit Fee: \$113.25 Benefit: 75% = \$84.95 85% = \$96.30
T1.6 13888	CONTINUOUS ARTERIO VENOUS OR VENO VENOUS HAEMOFILTRATION, management by a specialist or consultant physician - on each day subsequent to the first day in an Intensive Care Unit Fee: \$59.00 Benefit: 75% = \$44.25 85% = \$50.15
SUBGROUP 11 - CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES	
13915	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, either by intravenous push technique (directly into a vein, or a butterfly needle, or the side-arm of an infusion) or by intravenous infusion of not more than 1 hours duration - payable once only on the same day, not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin Fee: \$54.05 Benefit: 75% = \$40.55 85% = \$45.95
13918	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6 hours duration - payable once only on the same day Fee: \$81.35 Benefit: 75% = \$61.05 85% = \$69.15
13921	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 6 hours duration - for the first day of treatment Fee: \$92.05 Benefit: 75% = \$69.05 85% = \$78.25
13924	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intravenous infusion of more than 6 hours duration - on each day subsequent to the first in the same continuous treatment episode Fee: \$54.25 Benefit: 75% = \$40.70 85% = \$46.15
13927	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, either by intra-arterial push technique (directly into an artery, a butterfly needle or the side-arm of an infusion) or by intra-arterial infusion of not more than 1 hours duration - payable once only on the same day Fee: \$70.15 Benefit: 75% = \$52.65 85% = \$59.65
13930	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intra-arterial infusion of more than 1 hours duration but not more than 6 hours duration - payable once only on the same day Fee: \$97.90 Benefit: 75% = \$73.45 85% = \$83.25
13933	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intra-arterial infusion of more than 6 hours duration - for the first day of treatment Fee: \$108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 85% = \$92.35
13936	CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, administration of, by intra-arterial infusion of more than 6 hours duration - on each day subsequent to the first in the same continuous treatment episode Fee: \$70.75 Benefit: 75% = \$53.10 85% = \$60.15
T1.9 13939	IMPLANTED PUMP OR RESERVOIR, loading of, with a cytotoxic agent or agents, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13915 , 13918 , 13921 , 13924 , 13927 , 13930 , 13933 , 13936 or 13945 applies (See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.35 Benefit: 75% = \$61.05 85% = \$69.15

MISCELLANEOUS		DERMATOLOGY	
T1.9 13942	AMBULATORY DRUG DELIVERY DEVICE, loading of, with a cytotoxic agent or agents for the infusion of the agent or agents via the intravenous, intra-arterial or spinal routes, not being a service associated with a service to which item 13915 , 13918 , 13921 , 13924 , 13927 , 13930 , 13933 , 13936 or 13945 applies (See para T1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$54.25	Benefit: 75% = \$40.70 85% = \$46.15
13945	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED DRUG DELIVERY DEVICE FOR CYTOTOXIC CHEMOTHERAPY, accessing of	Fee: \$43.65	Benefit: 75% = \$32.75 85% = \$37.15
13948	CYTOTOXIC AGENT, instillation of, into a body cavity	Fee: \$54.25	Benefit: 75% = \$40.70 85% = \$46.15
SUBGROUP 12 - DERMATOLOGY			
T1.10 14050	PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered in whole body cabinet, not being a service associated with a service to which item 14053 applies including associated consultations other than an initial consultation (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$43.85	Benefit: 75% = \$32.90 85% = \$37.30
T1.10 14053	PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered to localised body areas in hand and foot cabinet not being a service associated with a service to which item 14050 applies including associated consultations other than an initial consultation (See para T1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$43.85	Benefit: 75% = \$32.90 85% = \$37.30
14100	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where abnormality is visible from 4 metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - session of at least 30 minutes duration (Anaes.)	Fee: \$126.75	Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.75
14103	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where abnormality is visible from 4 metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - session of at least 60 minutes duration (Anaes.)	Fee: \$155.65	Benefit: 75% = \$116.75 85% = \$132.35
T1.11 14106	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment up to 50cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$126.75	Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.75
T1.11 14109	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 50cm ² and up to 100cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$155.65	Benefit: 75% = \$116.75 85% = \$132.35
T1.11 14112	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 100cm ² and up to 150cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$184.35	Benefit: 75% = \$138.30 85% = \$156.70
T1.11 14115	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 150cm ² and up to 250cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$213.10	Benefit: 75% = \$159.85 85% = \$181.15

MISCELLANEOUS	OTHER
T1.11 14118	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - area of treatment more than 250cm ² (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$270.75 Benefit: 75% = \$203.10 85% = \$230.15
T1.11 14120	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where abnormality is visible from 4 metres, including any associated consultation - <u>session of at least 30 minutes duration</u> - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$126.75 Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.75
T1.11 14122	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600nm in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where abnormality is visible from 4 metres, including any associated consultation, <u>session of at least 60 minutes duration</u> - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$155.65 Benefit: 75% = \$116.75 85% = \$132.35
T1.11 14124	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation - area of treatment up to 50cm ² - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$126.75 Benefit: 75% = \$95.10 85% = \$107.75
T1.11 14126	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation - area of treatment more than 50cm ² and up to 100cm ² - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$155.65 Benefit: 75% = \$116.75 85% = \$132.35
T1.11 14128	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation - area of treatment more than 100cm ² and up to 150cm ² - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$184.35 Benefit: 75% = \$138.30 85% = \$156.70
T1.11 14130	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation - area of treatment more than 150cm ² and up to 250cm ² - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$213.10 Benefit: 75% = \$159.85 85% = \$181.15
T1.11 14132	LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-1064nm in the treatment of port wine stains, haemangiomas, cafe-au-lait macules and naevi of Ota, other than melanocytic naevi (common moles), including any associated consultation - area of treatment more than 250cm ² - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (Anaes.) (See para T1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$270.75 Benefit: 75% = \$203.10 85% = \$230.15
SUBGROUP 13 - OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES	
14200	GASTRIC LAVAGE in the treatment of ingested poison Fee: \$49.75 Benefit: 75% = \$37.35 85% = \$42.30
T1.3 14203	HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION, by direct implantation involving incision and suture (Anaes.) Fee: \$42.50 Benefit: 75% = \$31.90 85% = \$36.15
T1.3 14206	HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION by cannula Fee: \$29.60 Benefit: 75% = \$22.20 85% = \$25.20

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		SUPERFICIAL	
GROUP T2 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY			
SUBGROUP 1 - SUPERFICIAL			
	<i>(Benefits for administration of general anaesthetic for radiotherapy are payable under Group T10)</i>		
	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL (including treatment with xrays, radium rays or other radioactive substances), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given - 1 field		
15000	Fee: \$35.40	Benefit: 75% = \$26.55	85% = \$30.10
15003	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields Derived Fee: The fee for item 15000 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$14.20		
	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL, attendance at which single dose technique is applied - 1 field		
15006	Fee: \$78.45	Benefit: 75% = \$58.85	85% = \$66.70
15009	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields Derived Fee: The fee for item 15006 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$15.45		
	RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL each attendance at which treatment is given to an eye		
15012	Fee: \$44.40	Benefit: 75% = \$33.30	85% = \$37.75
SUBGROUP 2 - ORTHOVOLTAGE			
	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 3 or more treatments per week - 1 field		
T2.1 15100	Fee: \$39.65	Benefit: 75% = \$29.75	85% = \$33.75
T2.1 15103	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15100 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$15.65		
	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 2 treatments per week or less frequently - 1 field		
15106	Fee: \$46.80	Benefit: 75% = \$35.10	85% = \$39.80
15109	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15106 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$18.85		
	RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE attendance at which single dose technique is applied 1 field		
15112	Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95	85% = \$84.95
15115	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15112 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$39.30		
SUBGROUP 3 - MEGAVOLTAGE			
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using cobalt unit or caesium teletherapy unit each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field		
15211	Fee: \$45.45	Benefit: 75% = \$34.10	85% = \$38.65
15214	- 2 or more fields up to a maximum of 5 additional fields (rotational therapy being 3 fields) Derived Fee: The fee for item 15211 plus for each field in excess of 1, an amount of \$26.50		
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (lung)		
15215	Fee: \$49.60	Benefit: 75% = \$37.20	85% = \$42.20
	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon energy linear accelerator with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - 1 field - treatment delivered to primary site (prostate)		
15218	Fee: \$49.60	Benefit: 75% = \$37.20	85% = \$42.20

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		BRACHYTHERAPY	
15324	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$600.00 Benefit: 75% = \$450.00 85% = \$541.40		
15327	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$652.75 Benefit: 75% = \$489.60 85% = \$594.15		
15328	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$652.75 Benefit: 75% = \$489.60 85% = \$594.15		
15331	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$619.80 Benefit: 75% = \$464.85 85% = \$561.20		
15332	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$619.80 Benefit: 75% = \$464.85 85% = \$561.20		
15335	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$562.50 Benefit: 75% = \$421.90 85% = \$503.90		
15336	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$562.50 Benefit: 75% = \$421.90 85% = \$503.90		
T2.3 15338	PROSTATE, radioactive seed implantation of, radiation oncology component, using transrectal ultrasound guidance, for localised prostatic malignancy at clinical stages T1, T2A or T2B, with a Gleason score of less than or equal to 6 and a prostate specific antigen (PSA) of less than or equal to 10ng/ml at the time of diagnosis. The procedure must be performed at an approved site in association with a urologist. <i>(See para T2.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$777.45 Benefit: 75% = \$583.10 85% = \$718.85		
15339	REMOVAL OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal nerve block (Anaes.) Fee: \$63.30 Benefit: 75% = \$47.50 85% = \$53.85		
15342	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of greater than 115 days, to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal site Fee: \$158.15 Benefit: 75% = \$118.65 85% = \$134.45		
15345	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal sites Fee: \$422.05 Benefit: 75% = \$316.55 85% = \$363.45		
15348	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in item 15342 or 15345 each attendance Fee: \$48.55 Benefit: 75% = \$36.45 85% = \$41.30		
15351	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD not exceeding 5 cm. diameter to an external surface Fee: \$96.90 Benefit: 75% = \$72.70 85% = \$82.40		
15354	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD 5 cm. or more in diameter to an external surface Fee: \$117.65 Benefit: 75% = \$88.25 85% = \$100.05		
15357	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in item 15351 or 15354 each attendance Fee: \$33.20 Benefit: 75% = \$24.90 85% = \$28.25		

RADIATION ONCOLOGY	COMPUTERISED PLANNING
T2.4 15360	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY for the treatment of in-stent restenoses of 1 coronary artery, administration of radioactive sealed sources having a half life of 115 days or less using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration. The procedure must be performed by a radiation oncologist in association with a cardiologist and be associated with a service to which item 35347 , 35350 , 35353 , or 35356 applies. (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.00 Benefit: 75% = \$225.00 85% = \$255.00
T2.4 15363	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY for the treatment of in-stent restenoses of 1 coronary artery, administration of radioactive sealed sources having a half life of greater than 115 days using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration. The procedure must be performed by a radiation oncologist in association with a cardiologist and be associated with a service to which item 35347 , 35350 , 35353 , or 35356 applies. (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$300.00 Benefit: 75% = \$225.00 85% = \$255.00
SUBGROUP 5 - COMPUTERISED PLANNING	
RADIOTHERAPY PLANNING	
T2.2 15500	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric xray or megavoltage machine or CT of a single area for treatment by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15509 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$201.70 Benefit: 75% = \$151.30 85% = \$171.45
T2.2 15503	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric xray or megavoltage machine or CT of a single area, where views in more than 1 plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, or of 2 areas (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15512 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$258.95 Benefit: 75% = \$194.25 85% = \$220.15
T2.2 15506	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a simulator or isocentric xray or megavoltage machine or CT of 3 or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of offaxis fields or several joined fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15515 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$386.70 Benefit: 75% = \$290.05 85% = \$328.70
T2.2 15509	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic xray unit of a single area for treatment by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15500 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$174.85 Benefit: 75% = \$131.15 85% = \$148.65
T2.2 15512	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic xray unit of a single area, where views in more than 1 plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, or of 2 areas (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15503 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$225.30 Benefit: 75% = \$169.00 85% = \$191.55
T2.2 15513	RADIATION SOURCE LOCALISATION using a simulator or x-ray machine or CT of a single area, where views in more than 1 plane are required, for brachytherapy treatment planning for I125 seed implantation of localised prostate cancer, in association with item 15338 Fee: \$254.85 Benefit: 75% = \$191.15 85% = \$216.65
T2.2 15515	RADIATION FIELD SETTING using a diagnostic xray unit of 3 or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of offaxis fields or several joined fields (not being a service associated with a service to which item 15506 applies) (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$326.15 Benefit: 75% = \$244.65 85% = \$277.25
T2.2 15518	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 1 area with up to 2 shielding blocks (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.95 Benefit: 75% = \$48.00 85% = \$54.40
T2.2 15521	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area by 3 or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 2 areas, or where wedges are used (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$282.45 Benefit: 75% = \$211.85 85% = \$240.10

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY	
T2.2 15524	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to 3 or more areas, or by mantle fields or inverted Y fields or tangential fields or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or offaxis fields, or several joined fields (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$529.65	Benefit: 75% = \$397.25 85% = \$471.05
T2.2 15527	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a nonCT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 1 area with up to 2 shielding blocks (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$65.55	Benefit: 75% = \$49.20 85% = \$55.75
T2.2 15530	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a nonCT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area by 3 or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to 2 areas, or where wedges are used (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$292.60	Benefit: 75% = \$219.45 85% = \$248.75
T2.2 15533	RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a nonCT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to 3 or more areas, or by mantle fields or inverted Y fields, or tangential fields or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or offaxis fields, or several joined fields (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$554.85	Benefit: 75% = \$416.15 85% = \$496.25
T2.2	BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING, computerised radiation dosimetry (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$221.75	Benefit: 75% = \$166.35 85% = \$188.50
15539	BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING, computerised radiation dosimetry for I125 seed implantation of localised prostate cancer, in association with item 15338	Fee: \$521.30	Benefit: 75% = \$391.00 85% = \$462.70
15541	CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY PLANNING: computerised radiation dosimetry performed by a radiation oncologist in association with a cardiologist and be associated with a service to which item 35347 , 35350 , 35353 or 35356 applies. (See para T2.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$221.75	Benefit: 75% = \$166.35 85% = \$188.50
RADIATION ONCOLOGY		STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY	
SUBGROUP 6 - STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY			
15600	STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY, including all radiation oncology consultations, planning, simulation, dosimetry and treatment	Fee: \$1,414.70	Benefit: 75% = \$1,061.05 85% = \$1,356.10

THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE	THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE
GROUP T3 - THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE	
T8.8 16003	INTRACAVITARY ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF YTTRIUM 90 not including preliminary paracentesis and not being a service associated with selective internal radiation therapy (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.8 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$540.65 Benefit: 75% = \$405.50 85% = \$482.05
16006	ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE 131 for thyroid cancer by single dose technique Fee: \$415.45 Benefit: 75% = \$311.60 85% = \$356.85
16009	ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE 131 for thyrotoxicosis by single dose technique Fee: \$283.50 Benefit: 75% = \$212.65 85% = \$241.00
16012	INTRAVENOUS ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF PHOSPHOROUS 32 Fee: \$245.30 Benefit: 75% = \$184.00 85% = \$208.55
16015	ADMINISTRATION OF STRONTIUM 89 for painful bony metastases from carcinoma of the prostate where hormone therapy has failed and either: (i) the disease is poorly controlled by conventional radiotherapy; or (ii) conventional radiotherapy is inappropriate, due to the wide distribution of sites of bone pain Fee: \$3,395.40 Benefit: 75% = \$2,546.55 85% = \$3,336.80
16018	ADMINISTRATION OF ¹⁵³ SM-LEXIDRONAM for the relief of bone pain due to skeletal metastases (as indicated by a positive bone scan) from either:- (i) carcinoma of the prostate, where hormonal therapy has failed; or (ii) carcinoma of the breast, where both hormonal therapy and chemotherapy have failed; <u>and either:-</u> (a) the disease is poorly controlled by conventional radiotherapy; or (b) conventional radiotherapy is inappropriate, due to the wide distribution of sites of bone pain Fee: \$2,029.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,522.35 85% = \$1,971.15

OBSTETRICS	OBSTETRICS
GROUP T4 - OBSTETRICS	
ANTENATAL CARE	
T4.1 16500	ANTENATAL ATTENDANCE <i>(See para T4.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
T4.1 T4.2 16501	EXTERNAL CEPHALIC VERSION for breech presentation, after 36 weeks where no contraindication exists, in a Unit with facilities for Caesarean Section, including pre- and post version CTG, with or without tocolysis, not being a service to which items 55718 to 55728 and 55768 to 55774 apply - chargeable whether or not the version is successful and limited to a maximum of 2 ECV's per pregnancy <i>(See para T4.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$116.80 Benefit: 75% = \$87.60 85% = \$99.30
T4.1 16502	POLYHYDRAMNIOS, UNSTABLE LIE, MULTIPLE PREGNANCY, PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY DIABETES OR ANAEMIA, THREATENED PREMATURE LABOUR treated by bed rest only or oral medication, requiring admission to hospital each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of 1 visit per day Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
T4.1 16504	TREATMENT OF HABITUAL MISCARRIAGE by injection of hormones each injection up to a maximum of 12 injections, where the injection is not administered during a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
T4.1 16505	THREATENED ABORTION, THREATENED MISCARRIAGE OR HYPEREMESIS GRAVIDARUM, requiring admission to hospital, treatment of each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
T4.1 16508	PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY acute intercurrent infection, intrauterine growth retardation, threatened premature labour with ruptured membranes or threatened premature labour treated by intravenous therapy, requiring admission to hospital - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of 1 visit per day Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
T4.1 16509	PREECLAMPSIA, ECLAMPSIA OR ANTEPARTUM HAEMORRHAGE, treatment of each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70
T4.1 16511	CERVIX, purse string ligation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.75 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.35
T4.1 16512	CERVIX, removal of purse string ligature of (Anaes.) Fee: \$52.75 Benefit: 75% = \$39.60 85% = \$44.85
T4.1 16514	ANTENATAL CARDIOTOCOGRAPHY in the management of high risk pregnancy (not during the course of the confinement) Fee: \$30.50 Benefit: 75% = \$22.90 85% = \$25.95
MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY	
T4.3 T4.6 16515	MANAGEMENT OF VAGINAL DELIVERY as an independent procedure where the patient's care has been transferred by another medical practitioner for management of the delivery and the attending medical practitioner has not provided antenatal care to the patient, including all attendances related to the delivery (Anaes.) <i>(See para T4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$288.05 Benefit: 75% = \$216.05 85% = \$244.85
T4.3 T4.6 16518	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR, incomplete, where the patient's care has been transferred to another medical practitioner for completion of the delivery (Anaes.) <i>(See para T4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$288.05 Benefit: 75% = \$216.05 85% = \$244.85
T4.3 T4.6 16519	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR and delivery by any means (including Caesarean section) including post-partum care for 5 days (Anaes.) <i>(See para T4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$443.60 Benefit: 75% = \$332.70 85% = \$385.00

OBSTETRICS		OBSTETRICS
T4.4 T4.6 16520	CAESAREAN SECTION and post-operative care for 7 days where the patient's care has been transferred by another medical practitioner for management of the confinement and the attending medical practitioner has not provided any of the antenatal care (Anaes.) (See para T4.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$518.40 Benefit: 75% = \$388.80 85% = \$459.80
T4.5 16522	MANAGEMENT OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY, or delivery alone, (including Caesarean section), where in the course of antenatal supervision or intrapartum management 1 or more of the following conditions is present, including postnatal care for 7 days: - multiple pregnancy; - recurrent antepartum haemorrhage from 20 weeks gestation; - grades 2, 3 or 4 placenta praevia; - baby with a birth weight less than or equal to 2500gm; - preexisting diabetes mellitus dependent on medication, or gestational diabetes requiring at least daily blood; - glucose monitoring; - trial of vaginal delivery in a patient with uterine scar, or trial of vaginal breech delivery; - preexisting hypertension requiring antihypertensive medication, or pregnancy induced hypertension of at least 140/90mmHg associated with at least 1+ proteinuria on urinalysis; - prolonged labour greater than 12 hours with partogram evidence of abnormal cervimetric progress; - fetal distress defined by significant cardiotocograph or scalp pH abnormalities requiring immediate delivery; OR - conditions that pose a significant risk of maternal death. (Anaes.) (See para T4.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,041.60 Benefit: 75% = \$781.20 85% = \$983.00
T4.3 16525	MANAGEMENT OF SECOND TRIMESTER LABOUR, with or without induction, for intrauterine fetal death, gross fetal abnormality or life threatening maternal disease, not being a service to which item 35643 applies (Anaes.) (See para T4.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90
T4.6 16564	POST-PARTUM CARE	
T4.6 16564	EVACUATION OF RETAINED PRODUCTS OF CONCEPTION (placenta, membranes or mole) as a complication of confinement, with or without curettage of the uterus, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$181.15 Benefit: 75% = \$135.90 85% = \$154.00
T4.6 16567	MANAGEMENT OF POSTPARTUM HAEMORRHAGE by special measures such as packing of uterus, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$265.00 Benefit: 75% = \$198.75 85% = \$225.25
T4.6 16570	ACUTE INVERSION OF THE UTERUS, vaginal correction of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$345.75 Benefit: 75% = \$259.35 85% = \$293.90
T4.6 16571	CERVIX, repair of extensive laceration or lacerations (Anaes.) (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$265.00 Benefit: 75% = \$198.75 85% = \$225.25
T4.6 16573	THIRD DEGREE TEAR, involving anal sphincter muscles and rectal mucosa, repair of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$215.95 Benefit: 75% = \$162.00 85% = \$183.60
T4.1 T4.7 16600	INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES	
T4.1 T4.7 16603	AMNIOCENTESIS, diagnostic (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$52.75 Benefit: 75% = \$39.60 85% = \$44.85
T4.1 T4.7 16603	CHORIONIC VILLUS SAMPLING, by any route (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$101.30 Benefit: 75% = \$76.00 85% = \$86.15

OBSTETRICS		OBSTETRICS
T4.1 T4.7 16606	FETAL BLOOD SAMPLING, using interventional techniques from umbilical cord or fetus, including fetal neuromuscular blockade and amniocentesis (Anaes.) (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$202.10 Benefit: 75% = \$151.60 85% = \$171.80	
T4.1 T4.7 16609	FETAL INTRAVASCULAR BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, including neuromuscular blockade, amniocentesis and fetal blood sampling (Anaes.) (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$412.20 Benefit: 75% = \$309.15 85% = \$353.60	
T4.1 T4.7 16612	FETAL INTRAPERITONEAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, including neuromuscular blockade, amniocentesis and fetal blood sampling - not performed in conjunction with a service described in item 16609 (Anaes.) (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$324.30 Benefit: 75% = \$243.25 85% = \$275.70	
T4.1 T4.7 16615	FETAL INTRAPERITONEAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION, using blood already collected, including neuromuscular blockade, amniocentesis and fetal blood sampling - performed in conjunction with a service described in item 16609 (Anaes.) (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$172.65 Benefit: 75% = \$129.50 85% = \$146.80	
T4.1 T4.7 16618	AMNIOCENTESIS, THERAPEUTIC, when indicated because of polyhydramnios with at least 500ml being aspirated (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$172.65 Benefit: 75% = \$129.50 85% = \$146.80	
T4.1 T4.7 16621	AMNIOINFUSION, for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes in the presence of severe oligohydramnios (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$172.65 Benefit: 75% = \$129.50 85% = \$146.80	
T4.1 T4.7 16624	FETAL FLUID FILLED CAVITY, drainage of (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$248.55 Benefit: 75% = \$186.45 85% = \$211.30	
T4.1 T4.7 16627	FETO-AMNIOTIC SHUNT, insertion of, into fetal fluid filled cavity, including neuromuscular blockade and amniocentesis (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$506.05 Benefit: 75% = \$379.55 85% = \$447.45	
T4.1 T4.7 16633	PROCEDURE ON MULTIPLE PREGNANCIES relating to items 16606 , 16609 , 16612 , 16615 and 16627 (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 50% of the fee for the first foetus for any additional foetus tested	
T4.1 T4.7 16636	PROCEDURE ON MULTIPLE PREGNANCIES relating to items 16600 , 16603 , 16618 , 16621 and 16624 (See para T4.7 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 50% of the fee for the first foetus for any additional foetus tested	

ANAESTHETICS		EXAMINATION
GROUP T6 - ANAESTHETICS		
SUBGROUP 1 - EXAMINATION BY AN ANAESTHETIST		
T6.1 T10.4 17603	EXAMINATION OF A PATIENT IN PREPARATION FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC RELATING TO A CLINICALLY RELEVANT SERVICE, being an examination carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthetic induction room (See para T6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35	
REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS
GROUP T7 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		
18213	INTRAVENOUS REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA of limb by retrograde perfusion Fee: \$73.70 Benefit: 75% = \$55.30 85% = \$62.65	
T10.7 18216	INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, including up to 1 hour of continuous attendance by the medical practitioner (Anaes.) Fee: \$157.80 Benefit: 75% = \$118.35 85% = \$134.15	
T7.5 T10.7 18219	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, where continuous attendance by the medical practitioner extends beyond the first hour (Anaes.) Derived Fee: The fee for item 18216 plus \$15.85 for each additional 15 minutes or part thereof beyond the first hour of attendance by the medical practitioner	
T7.2 T10.7 18222	INFUSION OF A THERAPEUTIC SUBSTANCE to maintain regional anaesthesia or analgesia, subsequent injection or revision of, where the period of continuous medical practitioner attendance is 15 minutes or less (See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$31.25 Benefit: 75% = \$23.45 85% = \$26.60	
T7.2 T10.7 18225	INFUSION OF A THERAPEUTIC SUBSTANCE to maintain regional anaesthesia or analgesia, subsequent injection or revision of, where the period of continuous medical practitioner attendance is more than 15 minutes (See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$41.65 Benefit: 75% = \$31.25 85% = \$35.45	
T7.5 T10.7 18226	INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, including up to 1 hour of continuous attendance by the medical practitioner, for a patient in labour , where the service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday. (See para T7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$236.65 Benefit: 75% = \$177.50 85% = \$201.20	
T7.5 T10.7 18227	INTRATHECAL OR EPIDURAL INFUSION of a therapeutic substance, initial injection or commencement of, where continuous attendance by a medical practitioner extends beyond the first hour, for a patient in labour , where the service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday. (See para T7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: The fee for item 18226 plus \$23.75 for each additional 15 minutes or part there of beyond the first hour of attendance by the medical practitioner.	
18228	INTERPLEURAL BLOCK, initial injection or commencement of infusion of a therapeutic substance Fee: \$51.95 Benefit: 75% = \$39.00 85% = \$44.20	
18230	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INJECTION of neurolytic substance (Anaes.) Fee: \$198.15 Benefit: 75% = \$148.65 85% = \$168.45	
T7.3 18232	INTRATHECAL or EPIDURAL INJECTION of substance other than anaesthetic, contrast or neurolytic solutions, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (See para T7.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$157.80 Benefit: 75% = \$118.35 85% = \$134.15	
18233	EPIDURAL INJECTION of blood for blood patch (Anaes.) Fee: \$157.80 Benefit: 75% = \$118.35 85% = \$134.15	
18234	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, primary division of, injection of an anaesthetic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$103.75 Benefit: 75% = \$77.85 85% = \$88.20	

REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	
18236	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, peripheral branch of, injection of an anaesthetic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18238	FACIAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 18240 applies Fee: \$31.25	Benefit: 75% = \$23.45	85% = \$26.60
18240	RETROBULBAR OR PERIBULBAR INJECTION of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$77.75	Benefit: 75% = \$58.35	85% = \$66.10
18242	GREATER OCCIPITAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$31.25	Benefit: 75% = \$23.45	85% = \$26.60
18244	VAGUS NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$83.75	Benefit: 75% = \$62.85	85% = \$71.20
18246	GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$83.75	Benefit: 75% = \$62.85	85% = \$71.20
18248	PHRENIC NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
18250	SPINAL ACCESSORY NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18252	CERVICAL PLEXUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$83.75	Benefit: 75% = \$62.85	85% = \$71.20
18254	BRACHIAL PLEXUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$83.75	Benefit: 75% = \$62.85	85% = \$71.20
18256	SUPRASCAPULAR NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18258	INTERCOSTAL NERVE (single), injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18260	INTERCOSTAL NERVES (multiple), injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
18262	ILIO-INGUINAL, ILIOHYPOGASTRIC OR GENITOFEMORAL NERVES, 1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18264	PUDENDAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$83.75	Benefit: 75% = \$62.85	85% = \$71.20
18266	ULNAR, RADIAL OR MEDIAN NERVE, MAIN TRUNK OF, 1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent, not being associated with a brachial plexus block Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18268	OBTURATOR NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
18270	FEMORAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
18272	SAPHENOUS, SURAL, POPLITEAL OR POSTERIOR TIBIAL NERVE, MAIN TRUNK OF, 1 or more of, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
18274	PARAVERTEBRAL, CERVICAL, THORACIC, LUMBAR, SACRAL OR COCCYGEAL NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (single vertebral level) Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
18276	PARAVERTEBRAL NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (multiple levels) Fee: \$103.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20

REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS		REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	
18278	SCIATIC NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
18280	SPHENOPALATINE GANGLION, injection of an anaesthetic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$103.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20
18282	CAROTID SINUS, injection of an anaesthetic agent, as an independent percutaneous procedure Fee: \$83.75	Benefit: 75% = \$62.85	85% = \$71.20
18284	STELLATE GANGLION, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (cervical sympathetic block) (Anaes.) Fee: \$122.70	Benefit: 75% = \$92.05	85% = \$104.30
18286	LUMBAR OR THORACIC NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent, (paravertebral sympathetic block) (Anaes.) Fee: \$122.70	Benefit: 75% = \$92.05	85% = \$104.30
18288	COELIAC PLEXUS OR SPLANCHNIC NERVES, injection of an anaesthetic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$122.70	Benefit: 75% = \$92.05	85% = \$104.30
18290	CRANIAL NERVE OTHER THAN TRIGEMINAL, destruction by a neurolytic agent, not being a service associated with the injection of botulinum toxin (Anaes.) Fee: \$207.55	Benefit: 75% = \$155.70	85% = \$176.45
18292	NERVE BRANCH, destruction by a neurolytic agent, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies or a service associated with the injection of botulinum toxin (Anaes.) Fee: \$103.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20
18294	COELIAC PLEXUS OR SPLANCHNIC NERVES, destruction by a neurolytic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$146.25	Benefit: 75% = \$109.70	85% = \$124.35
18296	LUMBAR SYMPATHETIC CHAIN, destruction by a neurolytic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$125.05	Benefit: 75% = \$93.80	85% = \$106.30
18298	CERVICAL OR THORACIC SYMPATHETIC CHAIN, destruction by a neurolytic agent (Anaes.) Fee: \$146.25	Benefit: 75% = \$109.70	85% = \$124.35
BOTULINUM TOXIN			
T7.4 18350	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for hemifacial spasm in a patient over 12 years of age, including all injections on any one day (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20
T7.4 18352	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for cervical dystonia (spasmodic torticollis), including all injections on any one day (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Benefit: 75% = \$155.70	85% = \$176.45
T7.4 18354	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for dynamic equinus foot deformity due to spasticity in an ambulant cerebral palsy patient, between the ages of 2 and 17 (inclusive), including all such injections on any one day for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity and supplied by one motor nerve - applicable only to the first two treatments of each limb of the patient on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20
T7.4 18356	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for dynamic equinovarus foot deformity due to spasticity in an ambulant cerebral palsy patient, between the ages of 2 and 17 (inclusive), including all such injections on any one day for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity and supplied by one motor nerve - applicable only to the first two treatments of each limb of the patient on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20
T7.4 18358	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox or Dysport), injection of, for dynamic equinovalgus foot deformity due to spasticity in an ambulant cerebral palsy patient, between the ages of 2 and 17 (inclusive), including all such injections on any one day for all or any of the muscles subserving one functional activity and supplied by one motor nerve - applicable only to the first two treatments of each limb of the patient on any one day (Anaes.) (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85	85% = \$88.20
T7.4 18370	BOTULINUM TOXIN (Botox), injection of, for blepharospasm, including all such injections on any one day. (Anaes.) (See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Benefit: 75% = \$28.10	85% = \$31.85

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		HEAD
GROUP T10 - RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE FOR ANAESTHESIA - MEDICARE BENEFITS ARE ONLY PAYABLE FOR ANAESTHESIA PERFORMED IN ASSOCIATION WITH AN ELIGIBLE SERVICE		
SUBGROUP 1 - HEAD		
T10.1 20100	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscles, salivary glands or superficial vessels of the head including biopsy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
T10.15 20102	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for plastic repair of cleft lip (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15
20104	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for electroconvulsive therapy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
20120	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on external, middle or inner ear, including biopsy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
20124	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for otoscopy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
20140	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on eye, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
20142	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lens surgery (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15
20143	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for retinal surgery (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15
20144	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for corneal transplant (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20
20145	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vitrectomy (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20
20146	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for biopsy of conjunctiva (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
20148	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for ophthalmoscopy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
20160	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nose or accessory sinuses, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
20162	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical surgery on the nose and accessory sinuses (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20
20164	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for biopsy of soft tissue of the nose and accessory sinuses (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
20170	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intraoral procedures, including biopsy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
T10.15 20172	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for repair of cleft palate (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20
20174	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision of retropharyngeal tumour (9 basic units) Fee: \$148.50	Benefit: 75% = \$111.40 85% = \$126.25

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		NECK
20176	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical intraoral surgery (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20190	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on facial bones, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
T10.18 20192	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for extensive surgery on facial bones (including prognathism and extensive facial bone reconstruction) (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20210	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intracranial procedures, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20212	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for subdural taps (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20214	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for burr holes of the cranium (9 basic units) Fee: \$148.50 Benefit: 75% = \$111.40 85% = \$126.25	
20216	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intracranial vascular procedures including those for aneurysms or arterio-venous abnormalities (20 basic units) Fee: \$330.00 Benefit: 75% = \$247.50 85% = \$280.50	
20220	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for spinal fluid shunt procedures (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20222	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for ablation of an intracranial nerve (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20225	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for all cranial bone procedures (12 basic units) Fee: \$198.00 Benefit: 75% = \$148.50 85% = \$168.30	
SUBGROUP 2 - NECK		
20300	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the neck not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20305	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for incision and drainage of large haematoma, large abscess, cellulitis or similar lesion or epiglottitis causing life threatening airway obstruction (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20320	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on oesophagus, thyroid, larynx, trachea, lymphatic system, muscles, nerves or other deep tissues of the neck, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20321	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for laryngectomy, hemi laryngectomy, laryngopharyngectomy or pharyngectomy (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20330	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for laser surgery to the airway (excluding nose and mouth) (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20350	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on major vessels of neck, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20352	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for simple ligation of major vessels of neck (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		INTRATHORACIC
SUBGROUP 3 - THORAX		
20400	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the anterior part of the chest, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
20401	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the breast, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20402	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for reconstructive procedures on breast (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20403	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for removal of breast lump or for breast segmentectomy where axillary node dissection is performed (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20404	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for mastectomy (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20405	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for reconstructive procedures on the breast using myocutaneous flaps (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20406	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical or modified radical procedures on breast with internal mammary node dissection (13 basic units) Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
20410	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for electrical conversion of arrhythmias (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20420	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the posterior part of the chest not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20440	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow biopsy of the sternum (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20450	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on clavicle, scapula or sternum, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20452	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical surgery on clavicle, scapula or sternum (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20470	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for partial rib resection, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20472	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracoplasty (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
T10.22 20474	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical procedures on chest wall (13 basic units) <i>(See para T10.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
SUBGROUP 4 - INTRATHORACIC		
20500	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on the oesophagus (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20520	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for all closed chest procedures (including rigid oesophagoscopy or bronchoscopy), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20522	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for needle biopsy of pleura (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		SPINE AND SPINAL CORD
20524	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pneumocentesis (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20526	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracoscopy (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20528	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for mediastinoscopy (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20540	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracotomy procedures involving lungs, pleura, diaphragm, or mediastinum, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (13 basic units) Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
20542	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pulmonary decortication (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20546	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pulmonary resection with thoracoplasty (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20548	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for intrathoracic repair of trauma to trachea and bronchi (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20560	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on the heart, pericardium or great vessels of chest (20 basic units) Fee: \$330.00 Benefit: 75% = \$247.50 85% = \$280.50	
SUBGROUP 5 - SPINE AND SPINAL CORD		
T10.23 20600	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on cervical spine and/or cord, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (for myelography and discography see Items 21908 and 21914) (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20604	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for posterior cervical laminectomy with the patient in the sitting position (13 basic units) Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
T10.23 20620	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on thoracic spine and/or cord, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20622	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for thoracolumbar sympathectomy (13 basic units) Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
T10.23 20630	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures in lumbar region, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20632	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lumbar sympathectomy (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
20634	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for chemonucleolysis (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
T10.23 20670	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for extensive spine and/or spinal cord procedures (13 basic units) <i>(See para T10.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
20680	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for manipulation of spine when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
20690	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous spinal procedures, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		LOWER ABDOMEN
20799	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous procedures on an intra-abdominal organ in the upper abdomen (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
SUBGROUP 7 - LOWER ABDOMEN		
20800	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the lower anterior abdominal walls, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
20802	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lipectomy of the lower abdomen (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20805	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for diagnostic laparoscopic procedures (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20806	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for laparoscopic procedures in the lower abdomen (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
20810	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lower intestinal endoscopic procedures (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20815	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy to urinary tract (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20820	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin, its derivatives or subcutaneous tissue of the lower posterior abdominal wall (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20830	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for hernia repairs in lower abdomen, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20832	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for repair of incisional herniae and/or wound dehiscence of the lower abdomen (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
T10.4 20840	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for all procedures within the peritoneal cavity in lower abdomen including appendectomy, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20841	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for bowel resection, including laparoscopic bowel resection not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20842	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for amniocentesis (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20844	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for abdominoperineal resection, including pull through procedures, ultra low anterior resection and formation of bowel reservoir (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20845	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical prostatectomy (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20846	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical hysterectomy (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20848	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for pelvic exenteration (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20850	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for Caesarean section (12 basic units) Fee: \$198.00 Benefit: 75% = \$148.50 85% = \$168.30	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		PERINEUM
20855	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for Caesarian hysterectomy or hysterectomy within 24 hours of delivery. (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20860	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for extraperitoneal procedures in lower abdomen, including those on the urinary tract, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20862	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for renal procedures, including upper 1/3 of ureter (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
20864	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total cystectomy (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20866	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for adrenalectomy (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20867	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for neuro endocrine tumour removal in the lower abdomen (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20868	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for renal transplantation (donor or recipient) (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
T10.24 20880	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on major lower abdominal vessels, not being a service to which another item in this subgroup applies (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
20882	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for inferior vena cava ligation (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20884	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous umbrella insertion (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20886	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous procedures on an intra-abdominal organ in the lower abdomen (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
SUBGROUP 8 - PERINEUM		
20900	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the perineum (including biopsy of male genital system), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
20902	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for anorectal procedures (including endoscopy and/or biopsy) (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20904	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical perineal procedures including radical perineal prostatectomy or radical vulvectomy (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
20906	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vulvectomy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20910	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transurethral procedures (including urethrocytoscopy), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20912	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transurethral resection of bladder tumour(s) (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20914	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transurethral resection of prostate (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
20916	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for bleeding post-transurethral resection (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		PERINEUM
20920	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on male external genitalia, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
20924	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on undescended testis, unilateral or bilateral (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20926	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical orchidectomy, inguinal approach (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20928	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical orchidectomy, abdominal approach (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20930	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for orchiopexy, unilateral or bilateral (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20932	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for complete amputation of penis (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20934	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for complete amputation of penis with bilateral inguinal lymphadenectomy (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20936	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for complete amputation of penis with bilateral inguinal and iliac lymphadenectomy (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20938	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for insertion of penile prosthesis (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20940	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for per vagina and vaginal procedures (including biopsy of labia, vagina, cervix or endometrium), not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
20942	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for colpotomy, colpectomy or colporrhaphy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20943	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for transvaginal assisted reproductive services (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20944	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal hysterectomy (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
20946	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal delivery (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
20948	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for purse string ligation of cervix, or removal of purse string ligature (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20950	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for culdoscopy (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
20952	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for hysteroscopy (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20954	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for correction of inverted uterus (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
20956	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for evacuation of retained products of conception, as a complication of confinement (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
20958	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for manual removal of retained placenta or for repair of vaginal or perineal tear following delivery (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		PELVIS
20960	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for vaginal procedures in the management of post partum haemorrhage (blood loss > 500mls) (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
SUBGROUP 9 - PELVIS (EXCEPT HIP)		
21100	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the anterior pelvic region (anterior to iliac crest), except external genitalia (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
21110	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin, its derivatives or subcutaneous tissue of the pelvic region (posterior to iliac crest), except perineum (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21112	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow biopsy of the anterior iliac crest (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21114	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow biopsy of the posterior iliac crest (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21116	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for percutaneous bone marrow harvesting from the pelvis (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
21120	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the bony pelvis (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
21130	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for body cast application or revision when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
21140	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for interpelviabdominal (hind-quarter) amputation (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
21150	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical procedures for tumour of the pelvis, except hind-quarter amputation (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
21160	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures involving symphysis pubis or sacroiliac joint when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21170	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures involving symphysis pubis or sacroiliac joint (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
SUBGROUP 10 - UPPER LEG (EXCEPT KNEE)		
21195	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the upper leg (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
21199	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bursae of the upper leg (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21200	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures involving hip joint when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21202	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of the hip joint (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21210	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures involving hip joint, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		KNEE AND POPLITEAL AREA	
21212	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for hip disarticulation (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25		
21214	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total hip replacement or revision (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25		
21220	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures involving upper 2/3 of femur when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10		
21230	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures involving upper 2/3 of femur, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15		
21232	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for above knee amputation (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15		
21234	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical resection of the upper 2/3 of femur (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20		
21260	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures involving veins of upper leg, including exploration (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10		
21270	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures involving arteries of upper leg, including bypass graft, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20		
21272	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for femoral artery ligation (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10		
T10.24 21274	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for femoral artery embolectomy (6 basic units) <i>(See para T10.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15		
21280	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of upper leg (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40		
SUBGROUP 11 - KNEE AND POPLITEAL AREA			
21300	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the knee and/or popliteal area (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10		
21321	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bursae of knee and/or popliteal area (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10		
21340	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on lower 1/3 of femur when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10		
21360	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on lower 1/3 of femur (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15		
21380	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on knee joint when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10		
21382	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of knee joint (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10		
21390	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on upper ends of tibia, fibula, and/or patella when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10		

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		SHOULDER AND AXILLA
21486	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total ankle replacement (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
21490	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for lower leg cast application, removal or repair, undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
21500	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on arteries of lower leg, including bypass graft, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
21502	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for embolectomy of the lower leg (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
21520	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on veins of lower leg, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21522	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for venous thrombectomy of the lower leg (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21530	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of lower leg, ankle or foot (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
21532	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of toe (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	
SUBGROUP 13 - SHOULDER AND AXILLA		
21600	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the shoulder or axilla (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
21610	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bursae of shoulder or axilla including axillary dissection (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21620	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint, or shoulder joint when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21622	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of shoulder joint (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21630	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint or shoulder joint, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21632	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical resection involving humeral head and neck, sternoclavicular joint, acromioclavicular joint or shoulder joint (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
21634	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for shoulder disarticulation (9 basic units) Fee: \$148.50 Benefit: 75% = \$111.40 85% = \$126.25	
21636	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for interthoracoscapular (forequarter) amputation (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
21638	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total shoulder replacement (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25	
21650	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on arteries of shoulder or axilla, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		UPPER ARM AND ELBOW	
21652	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures for axillary-brachial aneurysm (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00	Benefit: 75% = \$123.75	85% = \$140.25
21654	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for bypass graft of arteries of shoulder or axilla (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
21656	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for axillary-femoral bypass graft (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00	Benefit: 75% = \$123.75	85% = \$140.25
21670	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on veins of shoulder or axilla (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21680	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for shoulder cast application, removal or repair, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies, when undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21682	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for shoulder spica application when undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
SUBGROUP 14 - UPPER ARM AND ELBOW			
21700	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the upper arm or elbow (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21710	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia or bursae of upper arm or elbow, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21712	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open tenotomy of the upper arm or elbow (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90	85% = \$70.15
21714	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for tenoplasty of the upper arm or elbow (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90	85% = \$70.15
21716	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for tenodesis for rupture of long tendon of biceps (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90	85% = \$70.15
21730	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on the upper arm or elbow when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21732	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of elbow joint (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21740	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on the upper arm or elbow, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90	85% = \$70.15
21756	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for radical procedures on the upper arm or elbow (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
21760	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total elbow replacement (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65	85% = \$98.20
21770	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on arteries of upper arm, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
21772	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for embolectomy of arteries of the upper arm (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
21780	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on veins of upper arm, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		FOREARM WRIST AND HAND	
21790	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of upper arm (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50	Benefit: 75% = \$185.65	85% = \$210.40
SUBGROUP 15 - FOREARM WRIST AND HAND			
21800	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the skin or subcutaneous tissue of the forearm, wrist or hand (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21810	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the nerves, muscles, tendons, fascia, or bursae of the forearm, wrist or hand (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21820	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for closed procedures on the radius, ulna, wrist, or hand bones when performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21830	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for open procedures on the radius, ulna, wrist, or hand bones, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21832	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for total wrist replacement (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65	85% = \$98.20
21834	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arthroscopic procedures of the wrist joint (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21840	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the arteries of forearm, wrist or hand, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
21842	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for embolectomy of artery of forearm, wrist or hand (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
21850	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for procedures on the veins of forearm, wrist or hand, not being a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
21860	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for forearm, wrist, or hand cast application, removal, or repair when undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21870	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of forearm, wrist or hand (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50	Benefit: 75% = \$185.65	85% = \$210.40
21872	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for microsurgical reimplantation of a finger (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
SUBGROUP 16 - ANAESTHESIA FOR BURNS			
21878	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting where the area of burn involves not more than 3% of total body surface (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
21879	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves more than 3% but less than 10% of total body surface (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90	85% = \$70.15
21880	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 10% or more but less than 20% of total body surface (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65	85% = \$98.20
21881	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 20% or more but less than 30% of total body surface (9 basic units) Fee: \$148.50	Benefit: 75% = \$111.40	85% = \$126.25

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA
21882	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 30% or more but less than 40% of total body surface (11 basic units) Fee: \$181.50 Benefit: 75% = \$136.15 85% = \$154.30	
21883	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 40% or more but less than 50% of total body surface (13 basic units) Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35	
21884	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 50% or more but less than 60% of total body surface (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40	
21885	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 60% or more but less than 70% of total body surface (17 basic units) Fee: \$280.50 Benefit: 75% = \$210.40 85% = \$238.45	
21886	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 70% or more but less than 80% of total body surface (19 basic units) Fee: \$313.50 Benefit: 75% = \$235.15 85% = \$266.50	
21887	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for excision or debridement of burns, with or without skin grafting, where the area of burn involves 80% or more of total body surface (21 basic units) Fee: \$346.50 Benefit: 75% = \$259.90 85% = \$294.55	
SUBGROUP 17 - ANAESTHESIA FOR RADIOLOGICAL OR OTHER DIAGNOSTIC OR THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES		
21900	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for hysterosalpingography (3 basic units) Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10	
21906	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for myelography: lumbar or thoracic (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21908	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for myelography: cervical (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
21910	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for myelography: posterior fossa (9 basic units) Fee: \$148.50 Benefit: 75% = \$111.40 85% = \$126.25	
21912	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for discography: lumbar or thoracic (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21914	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for injection procedure for discography: cervical (6 basic units) Fee: \$99.00 Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15	
21915	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for peripheral arteriogram (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21916	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for arteriograms: cerebral, carotid or vertebral (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21918	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for retrograde arteriogram: brachial or femoral (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	
21922	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for computerised axial tomography scanning, magnetic resonance scanning, digital subtraction angiography scanning (7 basic units) Fee: \$115.50 Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20	
21925	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for retrograde cystography, retrograde urethrography or retrograde cystourethrography (4 basic units) Fee: \$66.00 Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10	
21926	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for fluoroscopy (5 basic units) Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA FOR DENTAL
T10.8 T10.17 T10.19 22030	INTRODUCTION OF A NARCOTIC , for the control of postoperative pain, into the epidural or intrathecal space in conjunction with an operation (2 basic units) <i>(See para T10.17 and T10.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$33.00 Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.8 T10.17 T10.20 22035	INTRODUCTION OF A LOCAL ANAESTHETIC , for control of postoperative pain, into the epidural or intrathecal space, in conjunction with an operation (2 basic units) <i>(See para T10.17 and T10.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$33.00 Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.8 T10.17 T10.21 22040	INTRODUCTION OF A REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK peri-operatively performed in the induction room theatre or recovery room for the control of post operative pain via the femoral OR sciatic nerves, in conjunction with hip, knee, ankle or foot surgery (2 basic units) <i>(See para T10.17 and T10.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$33.00 Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.8 T10.17 T10.21 22045	INTRODUCTION OF A REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK peri-operatively performed in the induction room, theatre or recovery room for the control of post operative pain via the femoral AND sciatic nerves, in conjunction with hip, knee, ankle or foot surgery (3 basic units) <i>(See para T10.17 and T10.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$49.50 Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10
T10.8 T10.17 T10.21 22050	INTRODUCTION OF A REGIONAL OF FIELD NERVE BLOCK peri-operatively performed in the induction room, theatre or recovery room for the control of post operative pain via the brachial plexus in conjunction with shoulder surgery (2 basic units) <i>(See para T10.17 and T10.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$33.00 Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.8 T10.10 22055	PERFUSION OF LIMB OR ORGAN using heart-lung machine or equivalent (12 basic units)	Fee: \$198.00 Benefit: 75% = \$148.50 85% = \$168.30
T10.1 T10.3 T10.10 22060	WHOLE BODY PERFUSION, CARDIAC BYPASS , using heart-lung machine or equivalent (20 basic units) <i>(See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$330.00 Benefit: 75% = \$247.50 85% = \$280.50
T10.8 T10.10 22065	INDUCED CONTROLLED HYPOTHERMIA total body (5 basic units) <i>(See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
T10.8 T10.10 22070	CARDIOPLEGIA , blood or crystalloid, administration by any route (10 basic units) <i>(See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25
T10.8 T10.10 22075	DEEP HYPOTHERMIC CIRCULATORY ARREST , with core temperature less than 22°C, including management of retrograde cerebral perfusion if performed (15 basic units) <i>(See para T10.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40
SUBGROUP 20 - ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA IN CONNECTION WITH A DENTAL SERVICE		
T10.14 22900	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER OF ANAESTHESIA for extraction of tooth or teeth with or without incision of soft tissue or removal of bone (5 basic units) <i>(See para T10.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
T10.14 22905	INITIATION OF MANAGEMENT OF ANAESTHESIA for restorative dental work (5 basic units) <i>(See para T10.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$82.50 Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15

SUBGROUP 21 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION TIME UNITS

	<p>ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA (a) administration of anaesthesia performed in association with an item in the range 20100 to 21997 or 22900 to 22905; or (b) perfusion performed in association with item 22060; or (c) for assistance at anaesthesia performed in association with items 25200 to 25205</p> <p>For a period of:</p>		
T10.1 T10.3 23010	(FIFTEEN MINUTES OR LESS) (0 basic units) <i>(See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$16.50	Benefit: 75% = \$12.40 85% = \$14.05
T10.3 23021	16 MINUTES TO 20 MINUTES (2 basic units)	Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.3 23022	21 MINUTES TO 25 MINUTES (2 basic units)	Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.3 23023	26 MINUTES TO 30 MINUTES (2 basic units)	Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.3 23031	31 MINUTES TO 35 MINUTES (3 basic units)	Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10
T10.3 23032	36 MINUTES TO 40 MINUTES (3 basic units)	Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10
T10.3 23033	41 MINUTES TO 45 MINUTES (3 basic units)	Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10
23041	46 MINUTES TO 50 MINUTES (4 basic units)	Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
23042	51 MINUTES TO 55 MINUTES (4 basic units)	Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
23043	56 MINUTES TO 1:00 HOUR (4 basic units)	Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50 85% = \$56.10
23051	1:01 HOURS TO 1:05 HOURS (5 basic units)	Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
23052	1:06 HOURS TO 1:10 HOURS (5 basic units)	Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
23053	1:11 HOURS TO 1:15 HOURS (5 basic units)	Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
23061	1:16 HOURS TO 1:20 HOURS (6 basic units)	Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15
23062	1:21 HOURS TO 1:25 HOURS (6 basic units)	Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15
23063	1:26 HOURS TO 1:30 HOURS (6 basic units)	Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25 85% = \$84.15
23071	1:31 HOURS TO 1:35 HOURS (7 basic units)	Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20
23072	1:36 HOURS TO 1:40 HOURS (7 basic units)	Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20
23073	1:41 HOURS TO 1:45 HOURS (7 basic units)	Fee: \$115.50	Benefit: 75% = \$86.65 85% = \$98.20

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS	
23081	1:46 HOURS TO 1:50 HOURS (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20		
23082	1:51 HOURS TO 1:55 HOURS (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20		
23083	1:56 HOURS TO 2:00 HOURS (8 basic units) Fee: \$132.00 Benefit: 75% = \$99.00 85% = \$112.20		
23090	2:01 HOURS TO 2:15 HOURS (9 basic units) Fee: \$148.50 Benefit: 75% = \$111.40 85% = \$126.25		
T10.4 23100	2:16 HOURS TO 2:30 HOURS (10 basic units) Fee: \$165.00 Benefit: 75% = \$123.75 85% = \$140.25		
23110	2:31 HOURS TO 2:45 HOURS (11 basic units) Fee: \$181.50 Benefit: 75% = \$136.15 85% = \$154.30		
23120	2:46 HOURS TO 3:00 HOURS (12 basic units) Fee: \$198.00 Benefit: 75% = \$148.50 85% = \$168.30		
23130	3:01 HOURS TO 3:15 HOURS (13 basic units) Fee: \$214.50 Benefit: 75% = \$160.90 85% = \$182.35		
23140	3:16 HOURS TO 3:30 HOURS (14 basic units) Fee: \$231.00 Benefit: 75% = \$173.25 85% = \$196.35		
23150	3:31 HOURS TO 3:45 HOURS (15 basic units) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40		
23160	3:46 HOURS TO 4:00 HOURS (16 basic units) Fee: \$264.00 Benefit: 75% = \$198.00 85% = \$224.40		
23170	4:01 HOURS TO 4:10 HOURS (17 basic units) Fee: \$280.50 Benefit: 75% = \$210.40 85% = \$238.45		
23180	4:11 HOURS TO 4:20 HOURS (18 basic units) Fee: \$297.00 Benefit: 75% = \$222.75 85% = \$252.45		
T10.4 23190	4:21 HOURS TO 4:30 HOURS (19 basic units) Fee: \$313.50 Benefit: 75% = \$235.15 85% = \$266.50		
23200	4:31 HOURS TO 4:40 HOURS (20 basic units) Fee: \$330.00 Benefit: 75% = \$247.50 85% = \$280.50		
23210	4:41 HOURS TO 4:50 HOURS (21 basic units) Fee: \$346.50 Benefit: 75% = \$259.90 85% = \$294.55		
23220	4:51 HOURS TO 5:00 HOURS (22 basic units) Fee: \$363.00 Benefit: 75% = \$272.25 85% = \$308.55		
23230	5:01 HOURS TO 5:10 HOURS (23 basic units) Fee: \$379.50 Benefit: 75% = \$284.65 85% = \$322.60		
23240	5:11 HOURS TO 5:20 HOURS (24 basic units) Fee: \$396.00 Benefit: 75% = \$297.00 85% = \$337.40		
23250	5:21 HOURS TO 5:30 HOURS (25 basic units) Fee: \$412.50 Benefit: 75% = \$309.40 85% = \$353.90		
23260	5:31 HOURS TO 5:40 HOURS (26 basic units) Fee: \$429.00 Benefit: 75% = \$321.75 85% = \$370.40		
23270	5:41 HOURS TO 5:50 HOURS (27 basic units) Fee: \$445.50 Benefit: 75% = \$334.15 85% = \$386.90		

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS
23280	(5:51 HOURS TO 6:00 HOURS (28 basic units) Fee: \$462.00 Benefit: 75% = \$346.50 85% = \$403.40	
23290	6:01 HOURS TO 6:10 HOURS (29 basic units) Fee: \$478.50 Benefit: 75% = \$358.90 85% = \$419.90	
23300	6:11 HOURS TO 6:20 HOURS (30 basic units) Fee: \$495.00 Benefit: 75% = \$371.25 85% = \$436.40	
23310	6:21 HOURS TO 6:30 HOURS (31 basic units) Fee: \$511.50 Benefit: 75% = \$383.65 85% = \$452.90	
23320	6:31 HOURS TO 6:40 HOURS (32 basic units) Fee: \$528.00 Benefit: 75% = \$396.00 85% = \$469.40	
23330	6:41 HOURS TO 6:50 HOURS (33 basic units) Fee: \$544.50 Benefit: 75% = \$408.40 85% = \$485.90	
23340	6:51 HOURS TO 7:00 HOURS (34 basic units) Fee: \$561.00 Benefit: 75% = \$420.75 85% = \$502.40	
23350	7:01 HOURS TO 7:10 HOURS (35 basic units) Fee: \$577.50 Benefit: 75% = \$433.15 85% = \$518.90	
23360	7:11 HOURS TO 7:20 HOURS (36 basic units) Fee: \$594.00 Benefit: 75% = \$445.50 85% = \$535.40	
23370	7:21 HOURS TO 7:30 HOURS (37 basic units) Fee: \$610.50 Benefit: 75% = \$457.90 85% = \$551.90	
23380	7:31 HOURS TO 7:40 HOURS (38 basic units) Fee: \$627.00 Benefit: 75% = \$470.25 85% = \$568.40	
23390	7:41 HOURS TO 7:50 HOURS (39 basic units) Fee: \$643.50 Benefit: 75% = \$482.65 85% = \$584.90	
23400	7:51 HOURS TO 8:00 HOURS (40 basic units) Fee: \$660.00 Benefit: 75% = \$495.00 85% = \$601.40	
23410	8:01 HOURS TO 8:10 HOURS (41 basic units) Fee: \$676.50 Benefit: 75% = \$507.40 85% = \$617.90	
23420	8:11 HOURS TO 8:20 HOURS (42 basic units) Fee: \$693.00 Benefit: 75% = \$519.75 85% = \$634.40	
23430	8:21 HOURS TO 8:30 HOURS (43 basic units) Fee: \$709.50 Benefit: 75% = \$532.15 85% = \$650.90	
23440	8:31 HOURS TO 8:40 HOURS (44 basic units) Fee: \$726.00 Benefit: 75% = \$544.50 85% = \$667.40	
23450	8:41 HOURS TO 8:50 HOURS (45 basic units) Fee: \$742.50 Benefit: 75% = \$556.90 85% = \$683.90	
23460	8:51 HOURS TO 9:00 HOURS (46 basic units) Fee: \$759.00 Benefit: 75% = \$569.25 85% = \$700.40	
23470	9:01 HOURS TO 9:10 HOURS (47 basic units) Fee: \$775.50 Benefit: 75% = \$581.65 85% = \$716.90	
23480	9:11 HOURS TO 9:20 HOURS (48 basic units) Fee: \$792.00 Benefit: 75% = \$594.00 85% = \$733.40	
23490	9:21 HOURS TO 9:30 HOURS (49 basic units) Fee: \$808.50 Benefit: 75% = \$606.40 85% = \$749.90	

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS	
23500	9:31 HOURS TO 9:40 HOURS (50 basic units) Fee: \$825.00	Benefit: 75% = \$618.75	85% = \$766.40
23510	9:41 HOURS TO 9:50 HOURS (51 basic units) Fee: \$841.50	Benefit: 75% = \$631.15	85% = \$782.90
23520	9:51 HOURS TO 10:00 HOURS (52 basic units) Fee: \$858.00	Benefit: 75% = \$643.50	85% = \$799.40
23530	10:01 HOURS TO 10:10 HOURS (53 basic units) Fee: \$874.50	Benefit: 75% = \$655.90	85% = \$815.90
23540	10:11 HOURS TO 10:20 HOURS (54 basic units) Fee: \$891.00	Benefit: 75% = \$668.25	85% = \$832.40
23550	10:21 HOURS TO 10:30 HOURS (55 basic units) Fee: \$907.50	Benefit: 75% = \$680.65	85% = \$848.90
23560	10:31 HOURS TO 10:40 HOURS (56 basic units) Fee: \$924.00	Benefit: 75% = \$693.00	85% = \$865.40
23570	10:41 HOURS TO 10:50 HOURS (57 basic units) Fee: \$940.50	Benefit: 75% = \$705.40	85% = \$881.90
23580	10:51 HOURS TO 11:00 HOURS (58 basic units) Fee: \$957.00	Benefit: 75% = \$717.75	85% = \$898.40
23590	11:01 HOURS TO 11:10 HOURS (59 basic units) Fee: \$973.50	Benefit: 75% = \$730.15	85% = \$914.90
23600	11:11 HOURS TO 11:20 HOURS (60 basic units) Fee: \$990.00	Benefit: 75% = \$742.50	85% = \$931.40
23610	11:21 HOURS TO 11:30 HOURS (61 basic units) Fee: \$1,006.50	Benefit: 75% = \$754.90	85% = \$947.90
23620	11:31 HOURS TO 11:40 HOURS (62 basic units) Fee: \$1,023.00	Benefit: 75% = \$767.25	85% = \$964.40
23630	11:41 HOURS TO 11:50 HOURS (63 basic units) Fee: \$1,039.50	Benefit: 75% = \$779.65	85% = \$980.90
23640	11:51 HOURS TO 12:00 HOURS (64 basic units) Fee: \$1,056.00	Benefit: 75% = \$792.00	85% = \$997.40
23650	12:01 HOURS TO 12:10 HOURS (65 basic units) Fee: \$1,072.50	Benefit: 75% = \$804.40	85% = \$1,013.90
23660	12:11 HOURS TO 12:20 HOURS (66 basic units) Fee: \$1,089.00	Benefit: 75% = \$816.75	85% = \$1,030.40
23670	12:21 HOURS TO 12:30 HOURS (67 basic units) Fee: \$1,105.50	Benefit: 75% = \$829.15	85% = \$1,046.90
23680	12:31 HOURS TO 12:40 HOURS (68 basic units) Fee: \$1,122.00	Benefit: 75% = \$841.50	85% = \$1,063.40
23690	12:41 HOURS TO 12:50 HOURS (69 basic units) Fee: \$1,138.50	Benefit: 75% = \$853.90	85% = \$1,079.90
23700	12:51 HOURS TO 13:00 HOURS (70 basic units) Fee: \$1,155.00	Benefit: 75% = \$866.25	85% = \$1,096.40
23710	13:01 HOURS TO 13:10 HOURS (71 basic units) Fee: \$1,171.50	Benefit: 75% = \$878.65	85% = \$1,112.90

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS	
23720	13:11 HOURS TO 13:20 HOURS (72 basic units) Fee: \$1,188.00	Benefit: 75% = \$891.00	85% = \$1,129.40
23730	13:21 HOURS TO 13:30 HOURS (73 basic units) Fee: \$1,204.50	Benefit: 75% = \$903.40	85% = \$1,145.90
23740	13:31 HOURS TO 13:40 HOURS (74 basic units) Fee: \$1,221.00	Benefit: 75% = \$915.75	85% = \$1,162.40
23750	13:41 HOURS TO 13:50 HOURS (75 basic units) Fee: \$1,237.50	Benefit: 75% = \$928.15	85% = \$1,178.90
23760	13:51 HOURS TO 14:00 HOURS (76 basic units) Fee: \$1,254.00	Benefit: 75% = \$940.50	85% = \$1,195.40
23770	14:01 HOURS TO 14:10 HOURS (77 basic units) Fee: \$1,270.50	Benefit: 75% = \$952.90	85% = \$1,211.90
23780	14:11 HOURS TO 14:20 HOURS (78 basic units) Fee: \$1,287.00	Benefit: 75% = \$965.25	85% = \$1,228.40
23790	14:21 HOURS TO 14:30 HOURS (79 basic units) Fee: \$1,303.50	Benefit: 75% = \$977.65	85% = \$1,244.90
23800	14:31 HOURS TO 14:40 HOURS (80 basic units) Fee: \$1,320.00	Benefit: 75% = \$990.00	85% = \$1,261.40
23810	14:41 HOURS TO 14:50 HOURS (81 basic units) Fee: \$1,336.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,002.40	85% = \$1,277.90
23820	14:51 HOURS TO 15:00 HOURS (82 basic units) Fee: \$1,353.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,014.75	85% = \$1,294.40
23830	15:01 HOURS TO 15:10 HOURS (83 basic units) Fee: \$1,369.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,027.15	85% = \$1,310.90
23840	15:11 HOURS TO 15:20 HOURS (84 basic units) Fee: \$1,386.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.50	85% = \$1,327.40
23850	15:21 HOURS TO 15:30 HOURS (85 basic units) Fee: \$1,402.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,051.90	85% = \$1,343.90
23860	15:31 HOURS TO 15:40 HOURS (86 basic units) Fee: \$1,419.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,064.25	85% = \$1,360.40
23870	15:41 HOURS TO 15:50 HOURS (87 basic units) Fee: \$1,435.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,076.65	85% = \$1,376.90
23880	15:51 HOURS TO 16:00 HOURS (88 basic units) Fee: \$1,452.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,089.00	85% = \$1,393.40
23890	16:01 HOURS TO 16:10 HOURS (89 basic units) Fee: \$1,468.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,101.40	85% = \$1,409.90
23900	16:11 HOURS TO 16:20 HOURS (90 basic units) Fee: \$1,485.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,113.75	85% = \$1,426.40
23910	16:21 HOURS TO 16:30 HOURS (91 basic units) Fee: \$1,501.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,126.15	85% = \$1,442.90
23920	16:31 HOURS TO 16:40 HOURS (92 basic units) Fee: \$1,518.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,138.50	85% = \$1,459.40
23930	16:41 HOURS TO 16:50 HOURS (93 basic units) Fee: \$1,534.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,150.90	85% = \$1,475.90

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA TIME UNITS	
23940	16:51 HOURS TO 17:00 HOURS (94 basic units) Fee: \$1,551.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,163.25	85% = \$1,492.40
23950	17:01 HOURS TO 17:10 HOURS (95 basic units) Fee: \$1,567.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,175.65	85% = \$1,508.90
23960	17:11 HOURS TO 17:20 HOURS (96 basic units) Fee: \$1,584.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,188.00	85% = \$1,525.40
23970	17:21 HOURS TO 17:30 HOURS (97 basic units) Fee: \$1,600.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,200.40	85% = \$1,541.90
23980	17:31 HOURS TO 17:40 HOURS (98 basic units) Fee: \$1,617.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,212.75	85% = \$1,558.40
23990	17:41 HOURS TO 17:50 HOURS (99 basic units) Fee: \$1,633.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,225.15	85% = \$1,574.90
24100	17:51 HOURS TO 18:00 HOURS (100 basic units) Fee: \$1,650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,237.50	85% = \$1,591.40
24101	18:01 HOURS TO 18:10 HOURS (101 basic units) Fee: \$1,666.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,249.90	85% = \$1,607.90
24102	18:11 HOURS TO 18:20 HOURS (102 basic units) Fee: \$1,683.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,262.25	85% = \$1,624.40
24103	18:21 HOURS TO 18:30 HOURS (103 basic units) Fee: \$1,699.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,274.65	85% = \$1,640.90
24104	18:31 HOURS TO 18:40 HOURS (104 basic units) Fee: \$1,716.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,287.00	85% = \$1,657.40
24105	18:41 HOURS TO 18:50 HOURS (105 basic units) Fee: \$1,732.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,299.40	85% = \$1,673.90
24106	18:51 HOURS TO 19:00 HOURS (106 basic units) Fee: \$1,749.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,311.75	85% = \$1,690.40
24107	19:01 HOURS TO 19:10 HOURS (107 basic units) Fee: \$1,765.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,324.15	85% = \$1,706.90
24108	19:11 HOURS TO 19:20 HOURS (108 basic units) Fee: \$1,782.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,336.50	85% = \$1,723.40
24109	19:21 HOURS TO 19:30 HOURS (109 basic units) Fee: \$1,798.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,348.90	85% = \$1,739.90
24110	19:31 HOURS TO 19:40 HOURS (110 basic units) Fee: \$1,815.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,361.25	85% = \$1,756.40
24111	19:41 HOURS TO 19:50 HOURS (111 basic units) Fee: \$1,831.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,373.65	85% = \$1,772.90
24112	19:51 HOURS TO 20:00 HOURS (112 basic units) Fee: \$1,848.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,386.00	85% = \$1,789.40
24113	20:01 HOURS TO 20:10 HOURS (113 basic units) Fee: \$1,864.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,398.40	85% = \$1,805.90
24114	20:11 HOURS TO 20:20 HOURS (114 basic units) Fee: \$1,881.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,410.75	85% = \$1,822.40
24115	20:21 HOURS TO 20:30 HOURS (115 basic units) Fee: \$1,897.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,423.15	85% = \$1,838.90

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA MODIFYING UNITS	
24116	20:31 HOURS TO 20:40 HOURS (116 basic units) Fee: \$1,914.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,435.50	85% = \$1,855.40
24117	20:41 HOURS TO 20:50 HOURS (117 basic units) Fee: \$1,930.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,447.90	85% = \$1,871.90
24118	20:51 HOURS TO 21:00 HOURS (118 basic units) Fee: \$1,947.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,460.25	85% = \$1,888.40
24119	21:01 HOURS TO 21:10 HOURS (119 basic units) Fee: \$1,963.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,472.65	85% = \$1,904.90
24120	21:11 HOURS TO 21:20 HOURS (120 basic units) Fee: \$1,980.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,485.00	85% = \$1,921.40
24121	21:21 HOURS TO 21:30 HOURS (121 basic units) Fee: \$1,996.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,497.40	85% = \$1,937.90
24122	21:31 HOURS TO 21:40 HOURS (122 basic units) Fee: \$2,013.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,509.75	85% = \$1,954.40
24123	21:41 HOURS TO 21:50 HOURS (123 basic units) Fee: \$2,029.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,522.15	85% = \$1,970.90
24124	21:51 HOURS TO 22:00 HOURS (124 basic units) Fee: \$2,046.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,534.50	85% = \$1,987.40
24125	22:01 HOURS TO 22:10 HOURS (125 basic units) Fee: \$2,062.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,546.90	85% = \$2,003.90
24126	22:11 HOURS TO 22:20 HOURS (126 basic units) Fee: \$2,079.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,559.25	85% = \$2,020.40
24127	22:21 HOURS TO 22:30 HOURS (127 basic units) Fee: \$2,095.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,571.65	85% = \$2,036.90
24128	22:31 HOURS TO 22:40 HOURS (128 basic units) Fee: \$2,112.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,584.00	85% = \$2,053.40
24129	22:41 HOURS TO 22:50 HOURS (129 basic units) Fee: \$2,128.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,596.40	85% = \$2,069.90
24130	22:51 HOURS TO 23:00 HOURS (130 basic units) Fee: \$2,145.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,608.75	85% = \$2,086.40
24131	23:01 HOURS TO 23:10 HOURS (131 basic units) Fee: \$2,161.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,621.15	85% = \$2,102.90
24132	23:11 HOURS TO 23:20 HOURS (132 basic units) Fee: \$2,178.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,633.50	85% = \$2,119.40
24133	23:21 HOURS TO 23:30 HOURS (133 basic units) Fee: \$2,194.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,645.90	85% = \$2,135.90
24134	23:31 HOURS TO 23:40 HOURS (134 basic units) Fee: \$2,211.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,658.25	85% = \$2,152.40
24135	23:41 HOURS TO 23:50 HOURS (135 basic units) Fee: \$2,227.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,670.65	85% = \$2,168.90
T10.1 24136	23:51 HOURS TO 24:00 HOURS (136 basic units) Fee: \$2,244.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,683.00	85% = \$2,185.40

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE		ANAESTHESIA MODIFYING UNITS	
SUBGROUP 22 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION MODIFYING UNITS - PHYSICAL STATUS			
T10.1 T10.3 T10.4 25000	<p>ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION or ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA (a) for anaesthesia performed in association with an item in the range 20100 to 21997 or 22900 to 22905; or (b) for perfusion performed in association with item 22060; or (c) for assistance at anaesthesia performed in association with items 25200 to 25205 Where the patient has severe systemic disease equivalent to ASA physical status indicator 3 (1 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>	Fee: \$16.50	Benefit: 75% = \$12.40 85% = \$14.05
T10.1 T10.3 25005	<p>Where the patient has severe systemic disease which is a constant threat to life equivalent to ASA physical status indicator 4 (2 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>	Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T10.1 T10.3 25010	<p>For a patient who is not expected to survive for 24 hours with or without the operation, equivalent to ASA physical status indicator 5 (3 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>	Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15 85% = \$42.10
SUBGROUP 23 - ANAESTHESIA/PERFUSION MODIFYING UNITS - OTHER			
T10.1 T10.4 25015	<p>ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA - where the patient is less than 12 months of age or 70 years or greater (1 basic units)</p>	Fee: \$16.50	Benefit: 75% = \$12.40 85% = \$14.05
T10.1 T10.3 25020	<p>ANAESTHESIA, PERFUSION OR ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA - where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25025 or 25030 or 25050 applies (2 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>	Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
SUBGROUP 24 - ANAESTHESIA AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER			
T10.3 T10.4 25025	<p>EMERGENCY ANAESTHESIA performed in the after hours period where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part and where more than 50% of the time for the emergency anaesthesia service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25020, 25030 or 25050 applies (0 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An additional amount of 50% of the fee for the anaesthetic service. That is: (a) an anaesthesia item/s in the range 20100 - 21997 or 22900 plus, (b) an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus (c) where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25015, (d) where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic service/s in the range 22001 - 22050</p>		
T10.3 25030	<p>ASSISTANCE AT AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY ANAESTHESIA where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part and where more than 50% of the time for which the assistant is in professional attendance on the patient is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25020, 25025 or 25050 applies (0 basic units) (See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Derived Fee: An additional amount of 50% of the fee for assistance at anaesthesia. That is: (a) an assistant anaesthesia item in the range 25200 - 25205 plus, (b) an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus (c) where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25015 plus, (d) where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic service/s in the range 22001 - 22050</p>		

RELATIVE VALUE GUIDE	ANAESTHESIA MODIFYING UNITS
SUBGROUP 25 - PERFUSION AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY MODIFIER	
T10.1 T10.3 25050	<p>AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY PERFUSION where the patient requires immediate treatment without which there would be significant threat to life or body part and where more than 50% of the perfusion service is provided in the after hours period, being the period from 8pm to 8am on any weekday, or at any time on a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday - not being a service associated with a service to which item 25020, 25025 or 25030 applies (0 basic units) <i>(See para T10.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Derived Fee: An additional amount of 50% of the fee for the perfusion service. That is:</p> <p>(a) item 22060, plus (b) an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus (c) where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25015 plus, (d) where performed, any associated therapeutic or diagnostic service/s in the range 22001 - 22050 and 22065 - 22075</p>
SUBGROUP 26 - ASSISTANCE AT ANAESTHESIA	
T10.1 T10.9 25200	<p>ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous life saving emergency treatment, to the exclusion of all other patients (5 basic units) <i>(See para T10.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount of \$82.50 (5 basic units) plus an item in the range 23010 - 24136 plus, where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25020</p>
T10.9 25205	<p>ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTIVE ANAESTHESIA where:</p> <p>(i) the patient has complex airway problems; or (ii) the patient is a neonate or a complex paediatric case; or (iii) there is anticipated to be massive blood loss (greater than 50% of blood volume) during the procedure; or (iv) the patient is critically ill, with multiple organ failure; or (v) where the anaesthesia time exceeds 6 hours</p> <p>and the assistance is provided to the exclusion of all other patients (5 basic units) <i>(See para T10.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Derived Fee: An amount of \$82.50 (5 Basic units), plus an item in the range 23010 - 24136, plus, where applicable, an item in the range 25000 - 25020</p>

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS			
SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL			
T8.9 30001	OPERATIVE PROCEDURE, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies, being a service to which an item in this Group would have applied had the procedure not been discontinued on medical grounds (See para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Derived Fee: 50% of the fee which would have applied had the procedure not been discontinued		
30003	LOCALISED BURNS, dressing of, (not involving grafting) each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation Fee: \$30.20 Benefit: 75% = \$22.65 85% = \$25.70		
30006	EXTENSIVE BURNS, dressing of, without anaesthesia (not involving grafting) each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation Fee: \$38.65 Benefit: 75% = \$29.00 85% = \$32.90		
30009 G 30010 S	LOCALISED BURNS, dressing of, under general anaesthesia (not involving grafting) (Anaes.) Fee: \$50.45 Benefit: 75% = \$37.85 85% = \$42.90 Fee: \$61.40 Benefit: 75% = \$46.05 85% = \$52.20		
30013 G 30014 S	EXTENSIVE BURNS, dressing of, under general anaesthesia (not involving grafting) (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.75 Benefit: 75% = \$81.60 85% = \$92.45 Fee: \$129.15 Benefit: 75% = \$96.90 85% = \$109.80		
30017	BURNS, excision of, under general anaesthesia, involving not more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried out during the same operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$270.90 Benefit: 75% = \$203.20 85% = \$230.30		
30020	BURNS, excision of, under general anaesthesia, involving more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried out during the same operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$527.65 Benefit: 75% = \$395.75 85% = \$469.05		
T8.2 T8.10 T8.72 30023	WOUND OF SOFT TISSUE, deep or extensively contaminated, debridement of, under general anaesthesia or regional or field nerve block, including suturing of that wound when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$270.90 Benefit: 75% = \$203.20 85% = \$230.30		
T8.10 T8.72 30026	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, not on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.90		
T8.10 T8.72 30029	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, not on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55		
T8.10 T8.72 30032	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$68.55 Benefit: 75% = \$51.45 85% = \$58.30		
T8.10 T8.72 30035	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$97.65 Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05		
T8.10 T8.72 30038	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, not on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL		
T8.10 T8.72 30041 G 30042 S	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, not on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue, not being a service to which another item in Group T4 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$119.70 Fee: \$154.30	Benefit: 75% = \$89.80 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75	85% = \$101.75 85% = \$131.20
T8.10 T8.72 30045	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$97.65	Benefit: 75% = \$73.25	85% = \$83.05
T8.10 T8.72 30048 G 30049 S	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF WOUND OF, other than wound closure at time of surgery, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes.) (See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$124.45 Fee: \$154.30	Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75	85% = \$105.80 85% = \$131.20
T8.72 30052	FULL THICKNESS LACERATION OF EAR, EYELID, NOSE OR LIP, repair of, with accurate apposition of each layer of tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$211.05	Benefit: 75% = \$158.30	85% = \$179.40
30055	WOUNDS, DRESSING OF, under general anaesthesia, with or without removal of sutures, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)	Fee: \$61.40	Benefit: 75% = \$46.05	85% = \$52.20
30058	POSTOPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE, control of, under general anaesthesia, as an independent procedure (Anaes.)	Fee: \$119.70	Benefit: 75% = \$89.80	85% = \$101.75
30061	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, REMOVAL OF, (including from cornea or sclera), as an independent procedure (Anaes.)	Fee: \$19.50	Benefit: 75% = \$14.65	85% = \$16.60
30064	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, removal of, requiring incision and exploration, including closure of wound if performed, as an independent procedure (Anaes.)	Fee: \$91.35	Benefit: 75% = \$68.55	85% = \$77.65
T8.2 30067 G 30068 S	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$185.85 Fee: \$229.95	Benefit: 75% = \$139.40 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$158.00 85% = \$195.50
T8.11 30071	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, as an independent procedure, where the biopsy specimen is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$43.40	Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.90
T8.11 30074 G 30075 S	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure, where the biopsy specimen is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$97.65 Fee: \$124.45	Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35	85% = \$83.05 85% = \$105.80
T8.11 30078	DIAGNOSTIC DRILL BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure, where the biopsy specimen is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$40.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.20	85% = \$34.25
T8.11 30081	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by trephine using open approach, where the biopsy specimen is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$91.35	Benefit: 75% = \$68.55	85% = \$77.65
T8.11 30084	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by trephine using percutaneous approach with a Jamshidi needle or similar device, where the biopsy is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$48.85	Benefit: 75% = \$36.65	85% = \$41.55

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.11 30087	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by aspiration or PUNCH BIOPSY OF SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE, where the biopsy is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$24.50 Benefit: 75% = \$18.40 85% = \$20.85	
T8.11 30090	DIAGNOSTIC BIOPSY OF PLEURA, PERCUTANEOUS 1 or more biopsies on any 1 occasion, where the biopsy is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$106.80 Benefit: 75% = \$80.10 85% = \$90.80	
T8.11 30093	DIAGNOSTIC NEEDLE BIOPSY OF VERTEBRA, where the biopsy is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$142.60 Benefit: 75% = \$106.95 85% = \$121.25	
T8.11 30094	DIAGNOSTIC PERCUTANEOUS ASPIRATION BIOPSY of deep organ using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging, where the biopsy is sent for pathological examination (Anaes.) (See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$157.40 Benefit: 75% = \$118.05 85% = \$133.80	
30096	SCALENE NODE BIOPSY (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95	
T8.72 30099	SINUS, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (Anaes.) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55	
T8.72 30102 G 30103 S	SINUS, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80 Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95	
T8.72 30104	PRE-AURICULAR SINUS, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$105.50 Benefit: 75% = \$79.15 85% = \$89.70	
T8.3 T8.72 30106 G 30107 S	GANGLION OR SMALL BURSA, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$129.15 Benefit: 75% = \$96.90 85% = \$109.80 Fee: \$182.75 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.35	
T8.72 30110 G 30111 S	BURSA (LARGE), INCLUDING OLECRANON, CALCANEUM OR PATELLA, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$236.30 Benefit: 75% = \$177.25 85% = \$200.90 Fee: \$308.75 Benefit: 75% = \$231.60 85% = \$262.45	
T8.72 30114	BURSA, SEMIMEMBRANOSUS (Baker's cyst), excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$308.75 Benefit: 75% = \$231.60 85% = \$262.45	
T8.12 T8.72 30165	LIPECTOMY transverse wedge excision of abdominal apron, not being a service performed within 12 months after the end of a pregnancy and not being a service associated with a service to which item 45564 , 45565 or 45533 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$378.00 Benefit: 75% = \$283.50 85% = \$321.30	
T8.12 T8.72 30168	LIPECTOMY wedge excision of skin or fat, not being a service associated with items 45564 , 45565 or 45533 and not being a service to which item 30165 applies, 1 EXCISION (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$378.00 Benefit: 75% = \$283.50 85% = \$321.30	
T8.12 T8.72 30171	LIPECTOMY wedge excision of skin or fat, not being a service associated with items 45564 , 45565 or 45533 and not being a service to which item 30165 applies, 2 OR MORE EXCISIONS (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$574.95 Benefit: 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35	
T8.12 T8.72 30174	LIPECTOMY subumbilical excision with undermining of skin edges and strengthening of musculoaponeurotic wall, not being a service associated with items 45564 or 45565 or 45533 (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$574.95 Benefit: 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.12 T8.72 30177	LIPECTOMY radical abdominoplasty (Pitanguy type or similar), with excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue, repair of musculoaponeurotic layer and transposition of umbilicus, not being a service performed within 12 months after the end of a pregnancy and not being a service associated with a service to which item 45564 , 45565 or 45533 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$819.20 Benefit: 75% = \$614.40 85% = \$760.60
T8.12 30178	CLOSURE OF ABDOMEN WITH RECONSTRUCTION OF UMBILICUS, with or without lipectomy, being a service associated with items 45564 , 45565 or 45533 (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$574.95 Benefit: 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35
T8.72 30180	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, partial excision for (Anaes.)	Fee: \$113.40 Benefit: 75% = \$85.05 85% = \$96.40
30183	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, total excision of sweat gland bearing area (Anaes.)	Fee: \$204.80 Benefit: 75% = \$153.60 85% = \$174.10
T8.13 30185	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS (10 or more), definitive removal of, excluding ablative methods alone, not being a service to which item 30186 or 30187 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$151.65 Benefit: 75% = \$113.75 85% = \$128.95
T8.13 T8.72 30186	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS (less than 10), definitive removal of, excluding ablative methods alone, not being a service to which item 30185 or 30187 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$39.45 Benefit: 75% = \$29.60 85% = \$33.55
T8.13 30187	PALMAR OR PLANTAR WARTS, removal of, by carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser, requiring admission to a hospital or day-hospital facility, or when performed by a specialist in the practice of his/her specialty, (5 or more warts) (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$213.55 Benefit: 75% = \$160.20 85% = \$181.55
T8.13 30189	WARTS or MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM (one or more), removal of, by any method (other than by chemical means), where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$122.40 Benefit: 75% = \$91.80 85% = \$104.05
30190	ANGIOFIBROMAS, TRICHOEPITHELIOMAS or other severely disfiguring tumours suitable for laser excision as confirmed by specialist opinion, of the face or neck, removal of, by carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation including associated resurfacing (10 or more tumours) (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$330.55 Benefit: 75% = \$247.95 85% = \$281.00
T8.13 30192	PREMALIGNANT SKIN LESIONS (including solar keratoses), treatment of, by ablative technique (10 or more lesions) (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$32.95 Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
T8.13 30195	BENIGN NEOPLASM OF SKIN, other than viral verrucae (common warts) and seborrheic keratoses, treatment by electrosurgical destruction, simple curettage or shave excision, or laser photocoagulation, not being a service to which item 30196 , 30197 , 30202 , 30203 or 30205 applies (1 or more lesions) (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$52.75 Benefit: 75% = \$39.60 85% = \$44.85
T8.14 30196	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, by serial curettage or carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation, including any associated cryotherapy or diathermy, not being a service to which item 30197 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$104.95 Benefit: 75% = \$78.75 85% = \$89.25
T8.14 30197	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, by serial curettage or carbon dioxide laser excision-ablation, including any associated cryotherapy or diathermy, (10 OR MORE LESIONS) (Anaes.) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$365.70 Benefit: 75% = \$274.30 85% = \$310.85

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.14 30202	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles, not being a service to which item 30203 applies (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$40.15 Benefit: 75% = \$30.15 85% = \$34.15
T8.14 30203	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE proven by histopathology or confirmed by specialist opinion, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles (10 OR MORE LESIONS) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$141.50 Benefit: 75% = \$106.15 85% = \$120.30
30205	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF SKIN proven by histopathology, removal of, BY LIQUID NITROGEN CRYOTHERAPY using repeat freeze-thaw cycles WHERE THE MALIGNANT NEOPLASM EXTENDS INTO CARTILAGE (Anaes.)	Fee: \$104.95 Benefit: 75% = \$78.75 85% = \$89.25
30207	SKIN LESIONS, multiple injections with hydrocortisone or similar preparations (Anaes.)	Fee: \$37.05 Benefit: 75% = \$27.80 85% = \$31.50
30210	KELOID and other SKIN LESIONS, EXTENSIVE, MULTIPLE INJECTIONS OF HYDROCORTISONE or similar preparations where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.)	Fee: \$135.45 Benefit: 75% = \$101.60 85% = \$115.15
T8.15 30213	TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS on the head or neck where lesions are visible from 4 metres, diathermy or sclerosant injection of, including associated consultation - limited to a maximum of 6 sessions (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) in any 12 month period - for a session of at least 20 minutes duration (Anaes.) (See para T8.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$91.25 Benefit: 75% = \$68.45 85% = \$77.60
T8.15 30214	TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS on the head or neck where lesions are visible from 4 metres, diathermy or sclerosant injection of, including associated consultation - session of at least 20 minutes duration - where it can be demonstrated that a 7th or subsequent session (including any sessions to which items 14100 to 14118 and 30213 apply) is indicated in a 12 month period (See para T8.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$91.25 Benefit: 75% = \$68.45 85% = \$77.60
30216	HAEMATOMA, aspiration of (Anaes.)	Fee: \$22.70 Benefit: 75% = \$17.05 85% = \$19.30
T8.7 30219	HAEMATOMA, FURUNCLE, SMALL ABSCESS OR SIMILAR LESION not requiring admission to a hospital or day-hospital facility - INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding aftercare)	Fee: \$22.70 Benefit: 75% = \$17.05 85% = \$19.30
T8.7 30223	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion, requiring admission to a hospital or day-hospital facility, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$135.45 Benefit: 75% = \$101.60 85% = \$115.15
30224	PERCUTANEOUS DRAINAGE OF DEEP ABSCESS using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.)	Fee: \$197.45 Benefit: 75% = \$148.10 85% = \$167.85
30225	ABSCESS DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.)	Fee: \$222.45 Benefit: 75% = \$166.85 85% = \$189.10
30226	MUSCLE, excision of (LIMITED), or fasciotomy (Anaes.)	Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80
30229	MUSCLE, excision of (EXTENSIVE) (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85
30232	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (limited), not associated with external wound (Anaes.)	Fee: \$185.85 Benefit: 75% = \$139.40 85% = \$158.00
30235	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (extensive), not associated with external wound (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90
30238	FASCIA, DEEP, repair of, FOR HERNIATED MUSCLE (Anaes.)	Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30241	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75		
30244	STYLOID PROCESS OF TEMPORAL BONE, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75		
30246	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$573.25 Benefit: 75% = \$429.95 85% = \$514.65		
30247	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$614.40 Benefit: 75% = \$460.80 85% = \$555.80		
30250	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of, with preservation of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,039.65 Benefit: 75% = \$779.75 85% = \$981.05		
30251	RECURRENT PAROTID TUMOUR, excision of, with preservation of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,597.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,197.75 85% = \$1,538.40		
30253	PAROTID GLAND, SUPERFICIAL LOBECTOMY OF, with exposure of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$693.20 Benefit: 75% = \$519.90 85% = \$634.60		
30255	SUBMANDIBULAR DUCTS, relocation of, for surgical control of drooling (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$923.00 Benefit: 75% = \$692.25 85% = \$864.40		
30256	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70		
30259	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$163.80 Benefit: 75% = \$122.85 85% = \$139.25		
30262	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (Anaes.) Fee: \$48.85 Benefit: 75% = \$36.65 85% = \$41.55		
30265 G 30266 S	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, 1 or more such procedures. (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.65 Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05 Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80		
T8.72 30269	SALIVARY GLAND, repair of CUTANEOUS FISTULA OF (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80		
30272	TONGUE, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90		
30275	RADICAL EXCISION OF INTRAORAL TUMOUR INVOLVING RESECTION OF MANDIBLE AND LYMPH GLANDS OF NECK (commandotype operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,098.75 85% = \$1,406.40		
30278	TONGUE TIE, repair of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$38.65 Benefit: 75% = \$29.00 85% = \$32.90		
30281	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM or MAXILLARY FRENULUM, repair of, in a person aged 2 years and over, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$99.25 Benefit: 75% = \$74.45 85% = \$84.40		
30282 G 30283 S	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$129.15 Benefit: 75% = \$96.90 85% = \$109.80 Fee: \$170.15 Benefit: 75% = \$127.65 85% = \$144.65		
30286	BRANCHIAL CYST, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$330.65 Benefit: 75% = \$248.00 85% = \$281.10		
30289	BRANCHIAL FISTULA, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$417.45 Benefit: 75% = \$313.10 85% = \$358.85		
30293	CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY or CLOSURE OF CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY with or without plastic repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30294	CERVICAL OESOPHAGECTOMY with tracheostomy and oesophagostomy, with or without plastic reconstruction; or LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,098.75 85% = \$1,406.40	
30296	THYROIDECTOMY, total (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$850.80 Benefit: 75% = \$638.10 85% = \$792.20	
30297	THYROIDECTOMY following previous thyroid surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$850.80 Benefit: 75% = \$638.10 85% = \$792.20	
30306	TOTAL HEMITHYROIDECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$663.70 Benefit: 75% = \$497.80 85% = \$605.10	
30308	BILATERAL SUBTOTAL THYROIDECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$663.70 Benefit: 75% = \$497.80 85% = \$605.10	
30309	THYROIDECTOMY, SUBTOTAL for THYROTOXICOSIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$850.80 Benefit: 75% = \$638.10 85% = \$792.20	
30310	THYROID, unilateral subtotal thyroidectomy or equivalent partial thyroidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$380.10 Benefit: 75% = \$285.10 85% = \$323.10	
30313	THYROGLOSSAL CYST, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
30314	THYROGLOSSAL CYST or FISTULA or both, radical removal of, including thyroglossal duct and portion of hyoid bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$380.10 Benefit: 75% = \$285.10 85% = \$323.10	
30315	PARATHYROID operation for hyperparathyroidism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$947.30 Benefit: 75% = \$710.50 85% = \$888.70	
30317	CERVICAL REEXPLORATION for recurrent or persistent hyperparathyroidism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.35 Benefit: 75% = \$850.80 85% = \$1,075.75	
30318	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via the cervical route, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$754.25 Benefit: 75% = \$565.70 85% = \$695.65	
30320	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via mediastinotomy, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.35 Benefit: 75% = \$850.80 85% = \$1,075.75	
30321	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$754.25 Benefit: 75% = \$565.70 85% = \$695.65	
30323	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of, requiring complex and extensive dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.35 Benefit: 75% = \$850.80 85% = \$1,075.75	
30324	ADRENAL GLAND TUMOUR, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.35 Benefit: 75% = \$850.80 85% = \$1,075.75	
30329	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, limited excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$205.20 Benefit: 75% = \$153.90 85% = \$174.45	
30330	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$597.30 Benefit: 75% = \$448.00 85% = \$538.70	
30332	LYMPH NODES of AXILLA, limited excision of (sampling) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$288.20 Benefit: 75% = \$216.15 85% = \$245.00	
T8.16 30335	LYMPH NODES of AXILLA, complete excision of, to level I (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$720.40 Benefit: 75% = \$540.30 85% = \$661.80	
T8.16 30336	LYMPH NODES of AXILLA, complete excision of, to level II or level III (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$864.55 Benefit: 75% = \$648.45 85% = \$805.95	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30399	LAPAROSTOMY, final closure of wound made at previous operation, after removal of dressings or packs and removal of mesh or zipper if previously inserted (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$265.60	Benefit: 75% = \$199.20	85% = \$225.80
30400	LAPAROTOMY WITH INSERTION OF PORTACATH for administration of cytotoxic therapy including placement of reservoir (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.60	Benefit: 75% = \$394.20	85% = \$467.00
30402	RETROPERITONEAL ABSCESS, drainage of, not involving laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.10	Benefit: 75% = \$289.60	85% = \$328.20
30403	VENTRAL, INCISIONAL, OR RECURRENT HERNIA OR BURST ABDOMEN, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15	Benefit: 75% = \$324.90	85% = \$374.55
T8.75 30405	VENTRAL OR INCISIONAL HERNIA, repair of, requiring muscle transposition, mesh hernioplasty or resection of strangulated bowel (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$760.35	Benefit: 75% = \$570.30	85% = \$701.75
30406	PARACENTESIS ABDOMINIS (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.40	Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.90
30408	PERITONEO venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$325.85	Benefit: 75% = \$244.40	85% = \$277.00
30409	LIVER BIOPSY, percutaneous (Anaes.) Fee: \$145.05	Benefit: 75% = \$108.80	85% = \$123.30
30411	LIVER BIOPSY by wedge excision when performed in conjunction with another intraabdominal procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$73.80	Benefit: 75% = \$55.35	85% = \$62.75
30412	LIVER BIOPSY by core needle, when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.50	Benefit: 75% = \$32.65	85% = \$37.00
30414	LIVER, subsegmental resection of, (local excision), other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$573.25	Benefit: 75% = \$429.95	85% = \$514.65
30415	LIVER, segmental resection of, other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,146.50	Benefit: 75% = \$859.90	85% = \$1,087.90
30416	LIVER CYST, laparoscopic marsupialisation of, where the size of the cyst is greater than 5cm in diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$622.50	Benefit: 75% = \$466.90	85% = \$563.90
30417	LIVER CYSTS, laparoscopic marsupialisation of 5 or more, including any cyst greater than 5cm in diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$933.65	Benefit: 75% = \$700.25	85% = \$875.05
30418	LIVER, lobectomy of, other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,327.55	Benefit: 75% = \$995.70	85% = \$1,268.95
30419	LIVER TUMOURS, destruction of, by hepatic cryotherapy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$679.10	Benefit: 75% = \$509.35	85% = \$620.50
30421	LIVER, TRI-SEGMENTAL RESECTION (extended lobectomy) of, other than for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,659.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,244.45	85% = \$1,600.65
30422	LIVER, repair of superficial laceration of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$561.20	Benefit: 75% = \$420.90	85% = \$502.60
30425	LIVER, repair of deep multiple lacerations of, or debridement of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,086.10	Benefit: 75% = \$814.60	85% = \$1,027.50
30427	LIVER, segmental resection of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,297.25	Benefit: 75% = \$972.95	85% = \$1,238.65
30428	LIVER, lobectomy of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,387.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,040.85	85% = \$1,329.20

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30430	LIVER, extended lobectomy (tri-segmental resection) of, for trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,930.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,448.10 85% = \$1,872.20	
30431	LIVER ABSCESS, open abdominal drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55	
30433	LIVER ABSCESS (multiple), open abdominal drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$603.40 Benefit: 75% = \$452.55 85% = \$544.80	
30434	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.80 Benefit: 75% = \$366.60 85% = \$430.20	
30436	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles, with omentoplasty or myeloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$543.05 Benefit: 75% = \$407.30 85% = \$484.45	
30437	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, total excision of, by cysto-pericystectomy (membrane plus fibrous wall) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$675.85 Benefit: 75% = \$506.90 85% = \$617.25	
30438	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, excision of, with drainage and excision of liver tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$956.40 Benefit: 75% = \$717.30 85% = \$897.80	
30439	OPERATIVE CHOLANGIOGRAPHY OR OPERATIVE PANCREATOGRAPHY OR INTRA OPERATIVE ULTRASOUND of the biliary tract (including 1 or more examinations performed during the 1 operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75 85% = \$131.20	
30440	CHOLANGIOGRAM, percutaneous transhepatic, and biliary drainage, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.40 Benefit: 75% = \$328.05 85% = \$378.80	
30441	INTRA OPERATIVE ULTRASOUND for staging of intra abdominal tumours (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.20 Benefit: 75% = \$84.90 85% = \$96.25	
30442	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY in conjunction with another procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75 85% = \$131.20	
30443	CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$614.40 Benefit: 75% = \$460.80 85% = \$555.80	
30445	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$614.40 Benefit: 75% = \$460.80 85% = \$555.80	
30446	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY when procedure is completed by laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$614.40 Benefit: 75% = \$460.80 85% = \$555.80	
30448	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY, involving removal of common duct calculi via the cystic duct (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$808.55 Benefit: 75% = \$606.45 85% = \$749.95	
30449	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY with removal of common duct calculi via laparoscopic choledochotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.10 Benefit: 75% = \$674.35 85% = \$840.50	
30450	CALCULUS OF BILIARY OR RENAL TRACT, extraction of, using interventional imaging techniques - not being a service associated with a service to which items 36627 , 36630 , 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$435.75 Benefit: 75% = \$326.85 85% = \$377.15	
30451	BILIARY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$222.45 Benefit: 75% = \$166.85 85% = \$189.10	
30452	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY with balloon dilation of a stricture or passage of stent or extraction of calculi (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.75 Benefit: 75% = \$235.35 85% = \$266.70	
30454	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with or without removal of calculi (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$716.75 Benefit: 75% = \$537.60 85% = \$658.15	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30455	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with removal of calculi including biliary intestinal anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$842.75	Benefit: 75% = \$632.10	85% = \$784.15
30457	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY, intrahepatic, involving removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculi (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,146.50	Benefit: 75% = \$859.90	85% = \$1,087.90
30458	TRANSDUODENAL OPERATION ON SPHINCTER OF ODDI, involving 1 or more of, removal of calculi, sphincterotomy, sphincteroplasty, biopsy, local excision of peri-ampullary or duodenal tumour, sphincteroplasty of the pancreatic duct, pancreatic duct septoplasty, with or without choledochotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$842.75	Benefit: 75% = \$632.10	85% = \$784.15
30460	CHOLECYSTODUODENOSTOMY, CHOLECYSTOENTEROSTOMY, CHOLEDOCHOJEJUNOSTOMY or Roux-en-Y as a bypass procedure when no prior biliary surgery performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$716.75	Benefit: 75% = \$537.60	85% = \$658.15
30461	RADICAL RESECTION of porta hepatis with biliary-enteric anastomoses, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30443 , 30454 , 30455 , 30458 or 30460 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,228.65	Benefit: 75% = \$921.50	85% = \$1,170.05
30463	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts, with 2 duct anastomoses (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,508.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,131.35	85% = \$1,449.85
30464	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts, involving more than 2 anastomoses or resection of segment or major portion of segment of liver (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,810.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,357.70	85% = \$1,751.65
30466	INTRAHEPATIC biliary bypass of left hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,043.90	Benefit: 75% = \$782.95	85% = \$985.30
30467	INTRAHEPATIC BYPASS of right hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,291.25	Benefit: 75% = \$968.45	85% = \$1,232.65
30469	BILIARY STRICTURE, repair of, after 1 or more operations on the biliary tree (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,430.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.60	85% = \$1,371.50
30472	HEPATIC OR COMMON BILE DUCT, repair of, as the primary procedure subsequent to partial or total transection of bile duct or ducts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$772.35	Benefit: 75% = \$579.30	85% = \$713.75
T8.18 30473	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 or 41822 applies), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (1 or more such procedures), with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30476 or 30478 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$147.20	Benefit: 75% = \$110.40	85% = \$125.15
T8.18 30475	ENDOSCOPY with balloon dilatation of gastric or gastroduodenal stricture (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$266.15	Benefit: 75% = \$199.65	85% = \$226.25
T8.18 30476	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 or 41822 applies), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (1 or more such procedures), with endoscopic sclerosing injection or banding of oesophageal or gastric varices, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473 or 30478 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$204.10	Benefit: 75% = \$153.10	85% = \$173.50
T8.18 30478	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not being a service to which item 41816 , 41822 or 41825 applies), gastroscopy, duodenoscopy or panendoscopy (1 or more such procedures), with 1 or more of the following endoscopic procedures - polypectomy, removal of foreign body, diathermy, heater probe or laser coagulation, or sclerosing injection of bleeding upper gastrointestinal lesions, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30473 or 30476 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$204.10	Benefit: 75% = \$153.10	85% = \$173.50
T8.18 30479	ENDOSCOPIC LASER THERAPY for neoplasia and benign vascular lesions or strictures of the gastrointestinal tract (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$395.65	Benefit: 75% = \$296.75	85% = \$337.05

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.18 30481	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY (initial procedure), including any associated imaging services (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$296.70 Benefit: 75% = \$222.55 85% = \$252.20	
30482	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY (repeat procedure), including any associated imaging services (Anaes.) Fee: \$210.95 Benefit: 75% = \$158.25 85% = \$179.35	
30483	GASTROSTOMY BUTTON, non-endoscopic insertion of, or non-endoscopic replacement of (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.15 Benefit: 75% = \$110.40 85% = \$125.10	
T8.18 30484	ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE CHOLANGIOPANCREATOGRAPHY (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$303.25 Benefit: 75% = \$227.45 85% = \$257.80	
T8.18 30485	ENDOSCOPIC SPHINCTEROTOMY with or without extraction of stones from common bile duct (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$468.10 Benefit: 75% = \$351.10 85% = \$409.50	
T8.18 30487	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION with biopsy (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$150.35 Benefit: 75% = \$112.80 85% = \$127.80	
30488	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55	
T8.18 30490	OESOPHAGEAL PROSTHESIS, insertion of, including endoscopy and dilatation (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$437.40 Benefit: 75% = \$328.05 85% = \$378.80	
T8.18 30491	BILE DUCT, ENDOSCOPIC STENTING OF (including endoscopy and dilatation) (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$461.50 Benefit: 75% = \$346.15 85% = \$402.90	
T8.18 30493	BILIARY MANOMETRY (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$276.95 Benefit: 75% = \$207.75 85% = \$235.45	
T8.18 30494	ENDOSCOPIC BILIARY DILATATION (Anaes.) (See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$349.40 Benefit: 75% = \$262.05 85% = \$297.00	
30496	VAGOTOMY, truncal or selective, with or without pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.80 Benefit: 75% = \$366.60 85% = \$430.20	
30497	VAGOTOMY and ANTRECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.75 Benefit: 75% = \$437.10 85% = \$524.15	
30499	VAGOTOMY, highly selective (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$693.20 Benefit: 75% = \$519.90 85% = \$634.60	
30500	VAGOTOMY, highly selective with duodenoplasty for peptic stricture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$742.15 Benefit: 75% = \$556.65 85% = \$683.55	
30502	VAGOTOMY, highly selective, with dilatation of pylorus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$819.20 Benefit: 75% = \$614.40 85% = \$760.60	
30503	VAGOTOMY or ANTRECTOMY, or both, for peptic ulcer following previous operation for peptic ulcer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$917.25 Benefit: 75% = \$687.95 85% = \$858.65	
30505	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$458.55 Benefit: 75% = \$343.95 85% = \$399.95	
30506	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and vagotomy and pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$802.60 Benefit: 75% = \$601.95 85% = \$744.00	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30508	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and highly selective vagotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$844.80	Benefit: 75% = \$633.60	85% = \$786.20
30509	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving gastric resection (other than wedge resection) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$844.80	Benefit: 75% = \$633.60	85% = \$786.20
30511	<i>(see Item 31441 for repair, revision or replacement of implanted reservoir associated with adjustable gastric band)</i> MORBID OBESITY, gastric reduction or gastroplasty for, by any method (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$706.00	Benefit: 75% = \$529.50	85% = \$647.40
30512	MORBID OBESITY, gastric bypass for, by any method including anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$868.80	Benefit: 75% = \$651.60	85% = \$810.20
30514	MORBID OBESITY, surgical reversal of procedure to which item 30511 or 30512 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,279.15	Benefit: 75% = \$959.40	85% = \$1,220.55
30515	GASTROENTEROSTOMY (INCLUDING GASTRODUODENOSTOMY) OR ENTEROCOLOSTOMY OR ENTEROENTEROSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$585.30	Benefit: 75% = \$439.00	85% = \$526.70
30517	GASTROENTEROSTOMY, PYLOROPLASTY or GASTRODUODENOSTOMY, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$766.35	Benefit: 75% = \$574.80	85% = \$707.75
30518	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$820.65	Benefit: 75% = \$615.50	85% = \$762.05
30520	GASTRIC TUMOUR, removal of, by local excision, not being a service to which item 30518 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$561.20	Benefit: 75% = \$420.90	85% = \$502.60
30521	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, for benign disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,200.80	Benefit: 75% = \$900.60	85% = \$1,142.20
T8.19 30523	GASTRECTOMY, SUBTOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma, (including splenectomy when performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,254.95	Benefit: 75% = \$941.25	85% = \$1,196.35
30524	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma (including extended node dissection and distal pancreatectomy and splenectomy when performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,381.75	Benefit: 75% = \$1,036.35	85% = \$1,323.15
30526	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, and including lower oesophagus, performed by left thoraco-abdominal incision or opening of diaphragmatic hiatus, (including splenectomy when performed) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,792.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,344.00	85% = \$1,733.40
T8.20 30527	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION by fundoplasty, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus not being a service to which item 30601 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$724.10	Benefit: 75% = \$543.10	85% = \$665.50
T8.20 30529	ANTIREFLUX operation by fundoplasty, with OESOPHAGOPLASTY for stricture or short oesophagus (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,086.10	Benefit: 75% = \$814.60	85% = \$1,027.50
T8.20 30530	ANTIREFLUX operation by cardiopexy, with or without fundoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$651.70	Benefit: 75% = \$488.80	85% = \$593.10
T8.20 30532	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, by laparoscopy or open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$748.30	Benefit: 75% = \$561.25	85% = \$689.70

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.20 30533	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, WITH FUNDOPLASTY, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, by laparoscopy or open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$890.10 Benefit: 75% = \$667.60 85% = \$831.50	
30535	OESOPHAGECTOMY with gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation and thoracotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,409.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,057.50 85% = \$1,351.35	
30536	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck or chest - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,430.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.60 85% = \$1,371.50	
30538	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck or chest- conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$989.60 Benefit: 75% = \$742.20 85% = \$931.00	
30539	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck or chest - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10 85% = \$665.50	
30541	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,261.10 Benefit: 75% = \$945.85 85% = \$1,202.50	
30542	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.80 Benefit: 75% = \$642.60 85% = \$798.20	
30544	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by trans-hiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$627.55 Benefit: 75% = \$470.70 85% = \$568.95	
30545	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,526.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,145.05 85% = \$1,468.10	
30547	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,049.90 Benefit: 75% = \$787.45 85% = \$991.30	
30548	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$784.40 Benefit: 75% = \$588.30 85% = \$725.80	
30550	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,713.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,285.30 85% = \$1,655.10	
30551	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,182.70 Benefit: 75% = \$887.05 85% = \$1,124.10	
30553	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$874.85 Benefit: 75% = \$656.15 85% = \$816.25	
30554	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,906.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,430.10 85% = \$1,848.15	
30556	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,315.40 Benefit: 75% = \$986.55 85% = \$1,256.80	
30557	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$971.45 Benefit: 75% = \$728.60 85% = \$912.85	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30559	OESOPHAGUS, local excision for tumour of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$706.00 Benefit: 75% = \$529.50 85% = \$647.40	
30560	OESOPHAGEAL PERFORATION, repair of, by thoracotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$784.40 Benefit: 75% = \$588.30 85% = \$725.80	
30562	ENTEROSTOMY or COLOSTOMY, closure of not involving resection of bowel (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$494.50 Benefit: 75% = \$370.90 85% = \$435.90	
30563	COLOSTOMY OR ILEOSTOMY, refashioning of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$494.50 Benefit: 75% = \$370.90 85% = \$435.90	
30564	SMALL BOWEL STRICTUREPLASTY for chronic inflammatory bowel disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$641.80 Benefit: 75% = \$481.35 85% = \$583.20	
30565	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis (including formation of stoma) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10 85% = \$665.50	
30566	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$804.35 Benefit: 75% = \$603.30 85% = \$745.75	
30568	INTRAOPERATIVE ENTEROTOMY for visualisation of the small intestine by endoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$603.40 Benefit: 75% = \$452.55 85% = \$544.80	
30569	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed at laparotomy, with or without biopsies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$307.65 Benefit: 75% = \$230.75 85% = \$261.55	
30571	APPENDICECTOMY, not being a service to which item 30574 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70	
30572	LAPAROSCOPIC APPENDICECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70	
30574	NOTE: Multiple Operation and Multiple Anaesthetic rules apply to this item APPENDICECTOMY, when performed in conjunction with any other intraabdominal procedure through the same incision (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.45 Benefit: 75% = \$76.85 85% = \$87.10	
30575	PANCREATIC ABSCESS, laparotomy and external drainage of, not requiring retro-pancreatic dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$426.15 Benefit: 75% = \$319.65 85% = \$367.55	
30577	PANCREATIC NECROSECTOMY for PANCREATIC NECROSIS or ABSCESS FORMATION requiring major pancreatic or retro-pancreatic dissection, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.15 Benefit: 75% = \$678.90 85% = \$846.55	
30578	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of pancreatic tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$953.40 Benefit: 75% = \$715.05 85% = \$894.80	
30580	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of duodenal tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$868.80 Benefit: 75% = \$651.60 85% = \$810.20	
30581	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum for, but no tumour found (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$633.60 Benefit: 75% = \$475.20 85% = \$575.00	
30583	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$992.50 Benefit: 75% = \$744.40 85% = \$933.90	
30584	PANCREATICO-DUODENECTOMY, WHIPPLE'S OPERATION, with or without preservation of pylorus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,098.75 85% = \$1,406.40	
30586	PANCREATIC CYST ANASTOMOSIS TO STOMACH OR DUODENUM - by open or endoscopic means (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.75 Benefit: 75% = \$437.10 85% = \$524.15	
30587	PANCREATIC CYST, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$603.40 Benefit: 75% = \$452.55 85% = \$544.80	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30589	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY for pancreatitis or trauma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,039.65 Benefit: 75% = \$779.75 85% = \$981.05		
30590	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY following previous pancreatic surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,146.50 Benefit: 75% = \$859.90 85% = \$1,087.90		
30593	PANCREATECTOMY, near total or total (including duodenum), with or without splenectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,568.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,176.65 85% = \$1,510.25		
30594	PANCREATECTOMY for pancreatitis following previously attempted drainage procedure or partial resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,810.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,357.70 85% = \$1,751.65		
30596	SPLENORRHAPHY OR PARTIAL SPLENECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$745.70 Benefit: 75% = \$559.30 85% = \$687.10		
30597	SPLENECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$598.55 Benefit: 75% = \$448.95 85% = \$539.95		
30599	SPLENECTOMY, for massive spleen (weighing more than 1500 grams) or involving thoraco-abdominal incision (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,086.10 Benefit: 75% = \$814.60 85% = \$1,027.50		
30600	DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, TRAUMATIC, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$645.85 Benefit: 75% = \$484.40 85% = \$587.25		
30601	DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, CONGENITAL repair of, by thoracic or abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$795.55 Benefit: 75% = \$596.70 85% = \$736.95		
30602	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, porto-caval shunt for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,291.25 Benefit: 75% = \$968.45 85% = \$1,232.65		
30603	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, meso-caval shunt for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,363.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,022.80 85% = \$1,305.10		
30605	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, selective spleno-renal shunt for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,550.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,163.10 85% = \$1,492.15		
30606	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, oesophageal transection via stapler or oversew of gastric varices with or without devascularisation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$923.15 Benefit: 75% = \$692.40 85% = \$864.55		
30609	FEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA, laparoscopic repair of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30612 or 30614 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.00 Benefit: 75% = \$289.50 85% = \$328.10		
30612 G 30614 S	FEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA OR INFANTILE HYDROCELE, repair of, not being a service to which item 30403 or 30615 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75 Fee: \$386.00 Benefit: 75% = \$289.50 85% = \$328.10		
30615	STRANGULATED, INCARCERATED OR OBSTRUCTED HERNIA, repair of, without bowel resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55		
30616 G 30617 S	UMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LINEA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person under 10 years of age (Anaes.) Fee: \$220.50 Benefit: 75% = \$165.40 85% = \$187.45 Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75		
30620 G 30621 S	UMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LINEA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person 10 years of age or over (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$248.85 Benefit: 75% = \$186.65 85% = \$211.55 Fee: \$338.70 Benefit: 75% = \$254.05 85% = \$287.90		
30628	HYDROCELE, tapping of Fee: \$29.60 Benefit: 75% = \$22.20 85% = \$25.20		
30631	HYDROCELE, removal of, not being a service associated with a service to which items 30638 , 30641 and 30644 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$196.65 Benefit: 75% = \$147.50 85% = \$167.20		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30634 G 30635 S	VARICOCELE, surgical correction of, not being a service associated with a service to which items 30638 , 30641 and 30644 apply, 1 procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$195.35 Benefit: 75% = \$146.55	85% = \$166.05	
	Fee: \$242.55 Benefit: 75% = \$181.95	85% = \$206.20	
30638 G 30641 S	ORCHIDECTOMY, simple or subscapsular, unilateral with or without insertion of testicular prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$248.85 Benefit: 75% = \$186.65	85% = \$211.55	
	Fee: \$338.70 Benefit: 75% = \$254.05	85% = \$287.90	
30644	EXPLORATION OF SPERMATIC CORD, inguinal approach, with or without testicular biopsy and with or without excision of spermatic cord and testis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90	85% = \$374.55	
30653	CIRCUMCISION of a male UNDER 6 MONTHS of age (Anaes.) Fee: \$38.65 Benefit: 75% = \$29.00	85% = \$32.90	
30656	CIRCUMCISION of a male UNDER 10 YEARS of age but not less than 6 months of age (Anaes.) Fee: \$89.85 Benefit: 75% = \$67.40	85% = \$76.40	
30659 G 30660 S	CIRCUMCISION of a male 10 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35	85% = \$105.80	
	Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75	85% = \$131.20	
30663	HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of, following circumcision requiring general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$120.00 Benefit: 75% = \$90.00	85% = \$102.00	
30666	PARAPHIMOSIS, reduction of, under general anaesthesia, with or without dorsal incision, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$39.45 Benefit: 75% = \$29.60	85% = \$33.55	
30672	COCCYX, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65	85% = \$314.70	
30675 G 30676 S	PILONIDAL SINUS OR CYST, OR SACRAL SINUS OR CYST, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$248.85 Benefit: 75% = \$186.65	85% = \$211.55	
	Fee: \$315.05 Benefit: 75% = \$236.30	85% = \$267.80	
30679	PILONIDAL SINUS, injection of sclerosant fluid under anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$80.00 Benefit: 75% = \$60.00	85% = \$68.00	
31000	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 6 or fewer sections (Anaes.) Fee: \$482.70 Benefit: 75% = \$362.05	85% = \$424.10	
31001	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 7 to 12 sections (inclusive) (Anaes.) Fee: \$603.40 Benefit: 75% = \$452.55	85% = \$544.80	
31002	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - 13 or more sections (Anaes.) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10	85% = \$665.50	
T8.21 T8.72 31200	TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach to an operation), removal by surgical excision and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane , not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$28.25 Benefit: 75% = \$21.20	85% = \$24.05	

OPERATIONS

GENERAL

T8.21 T8.72 31205	<p>TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size up to 10mm in diameter, removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination</i> (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$79.30 Benefit: 75% = \$59.50 85% = \$67.45</p>
T8.21 T8.72 31210	<p>TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size more than 10mm and up to 20mm in diameter, removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination</i> (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$102.30 Benefit: 75% = \$76.75 85% = \$87.00</p>
T8.21 T8.72 31215	<p>TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size more than 20mm in diameter, removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination</i> (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$119.25 Benefit: 75% = \$89.45 85% = \$101.40</p>
T8.21 T8.72 31220	<p>TUMOURS (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS (other than scars removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size up to 10mm in diameter, removal of 4 to 10 lesions by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335 - <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination</i> (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$178.30 Benefit: 75% = \$133.75 85% = \$151.60</p>
T8.21 T8.72 31225	<p>TUMOURS (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS (other than scars removed during the surgical approach at an operation), lesion size up to 10mm in diameter, removal of more than 10 lesions by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335 - <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination</i> (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$316.90 Benefit: 75% = \$237.70 85% = \$269.40</p>
T8.21 T8.72 31230	<p>TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335 - <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination</i> (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$139.65 Benefit: 75% = \$104.75 85% = \$118.75</p>
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31235	<p>TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, lesion size up to 10mm in diameter - where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$119.25 Benefit: 75% = \$89.45 85% = \$101.40</p>
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31240	<p>TUMOUR (other than viral verrucae [common warts] and seborrheic keratoses), CYST, ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal by surgical excision (other than by shave excision) and suture from face, neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), including excision to establish the diagnosis of tumours covered by items 31300 to 31335, lesion size more than 10mm in diameter - where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination (not being a service to which item 30195 applies) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$139.65 Benefit: 75% = \$104.75 85% = \$118.75</p>
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31245	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE, extensive excision of, in the treatment of SUPPURATIVE HYDRADENITIS (excision from axilla, groin or natal cleft) or SYCOSIS BARBAE or NUCHAE (excision from face or neck) (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$306.65 Benefit: 75% = \$230.00 85% = \$260.70</p>

OPERATIONS	GENERAL
T8.21 T8.72 31250	GIANT HAIRY or COMPOUND NAEVUS, excision of an area at least 1 percent of body surface <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological confirmation of diagnosis</i> (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$306.65 Benefit: 75% = \$230.00 85% = \$260.70
T8.21 T8.72 31255	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size up to 10mm in diameter - where removal is by surgical excision and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$184.00 Benefit: 75% = \$138.00 85% = \$156.40
T8.21 T8.72 31260	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter - where removal is by surgical excision and suture and where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$262.35 Benefit: 75% = \$196.80 85% = \$223.00
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31265	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), tumour size up to 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$153.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.00 85% = \$130.35
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31270	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), tumour size more than 10mm and up to 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$214.65 Benefit: 75% = \$161.00 85% = \$182.50
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31275	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle), tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$248.70 Benefit: 75% = \$186.55 85% = \$211.40
T8.21 T8.72 31280	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31255 and 31265, tumour size up to 10mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$129.50 Benefit: 75% = \$97.15 85% = \$110.10
T8.21 T8.72 31285	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31260 and 31270, tumour size more than 10mm and up to 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$177.05 Benefit: 75% = \$132.80 85% = \$150.50
T8.21 T8.72 31290	BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (including keratocanthoma), removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31260 and 31275, tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the initial specimen removed is sent for histological examination and malignancy confirmed, and any subsequently excised specimen is sent for histological examination (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$204.35 Benefit: 75% = \$153.30 85% = \$173.70

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.21 T8.72 31295	<p>BASAL CELL CARCINOMA OR SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA, <u>residual</u> or <u>recurrent</u> (where lesion treated by previous surgery, serial cautery and curettage, radiotherapy or two prolonged freeze/thaw cycles of liquid nitrogen therapy), <i>performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty or by a practitioner other than the practitioner who provided the previous treatment, removal from the head or neck (anterior to the sternomastoid muscles), where removal is by surgical excision and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained</i> (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$243.40 Benefit: 75% = \$182.55 85% = \$206.90</p>	
T8.21 T8.72 31300	<p style="text-align: center;">TREATMENT OF MALIGNANT MELANOMA AND LOCALLY AGGRESSIVE SKIN TUMOURS</p> <p>Definitive surgical excision for items 31300-31335 is defined as "surgical removal with an adequate margin and as a result, no further surgery is indicated at the site of the primary tumour".</p> <p>MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size up to 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$265.85 Benefit: 75% = \$199.40 85% = \$226.00</p>	
T8.21 T8.72 31305	<p>MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE and removal from nose, eyelid, lip, ear, digit or genitalia, tumour size more than 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$327.05 Benefit: 75% = \$245.30 85% = \$278.00</p>	
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31310	<p>MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle) tumour size up to 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$231.60 Benefit: 75% = \$173.70 85% = \$196.90</p>	
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31315	<p>MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle) tumour size more than 10mm and up to 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$292.95 Benefit: 75% = \$219.75 85% = \$249.05</p>	
T8.21 T8.22 T8.72 31320	<p>MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from face, neck (anterior to sternomastoid muscles) or lower leg (mid calf to ankle) tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 and T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$327.05 Benefit: 75% = \$245.30 85% = \$278.00</p>	
T8.21 T8.72 31325	<p>MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31300 and 31310 - tumour size up to 10mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$224.90 Benefit: 75% = \$168.70 85% = \$191.20</p>	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
T8.21 T8.72 31330	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31305 and 31310 - tumour size more than 10mm and up to 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained</i> (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$265.85	Benefit: 75% = \$199.40 85% = \$226.00
T8.21 T8.72 31335	MALIGNANT MELANOMA, APPENDAGEAL CARCINOMA, MALIGNANT FIBROUS TUMOUR OF SKIN, MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA OF SKIN or HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE - removal from areas of the body not covered by items 31305 and 31320 - tumour size more than 20mm in diameter and where removal is by definitive surgical excision (as defined above and in para T8.21.7 of the explanatory notes to this category) and suture, <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological examination and confirmation of malignancy has been obtained</i> (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$306.65	Benefit: 75% = \$230.00 85% = \$260.70
T8.21 T8.72 31340	NOTE: Multiple Operation and Multiple Anaesthetic rules apply to this item. MUSCLE, BONE OR CARTILAGE, excision of one or more of, where clinically indicated, performed in association with excision of malignant tumour of skin covered by item 31255 , 31260 , 31265 , 31270 , 31275 , 31280 , 31285 , 31290 , 31295 , 31300 , 31305 , 31310 , 31315 , 31320 , 31325 , 31330 or 31335 (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Derived Fee: 75% of the fee for excision of malignant tumour	
T8.21 31345	LIPOMA, removal of by surgical excision or liposuction, where lesion is subcutaneous and greater than 50mm in diameter , or is sub-fascial, <i>where the specimen is sent for histological confirmation of diagnosis</i> (Anaes.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$175.20	Benefit: 75% = \$131.40 85% = \$148.95
T8.21 31346	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area for treatment of contour problems of abdominal fat due to repeated insulin injections, <i>where the lesion is subcutaneous and greater than 50mm in diameter</i> (Anaes.)	Fee: \$175.20	Benefit: 75% = \$131.40 85% = \$148.95
T8.21 31350	BENIGN TUMOUR of SOFT TISSUE, removal of by surgical excision , <i>where the specimen excised is sent for histological confirmation of diagnosis</i> , not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$360.15	Benefit: 75% = \$270.15 85% = \$306.15
T8.21 31355	MALIGNANT TUMOUR of SOFT TISSUE, removal of by surgical excision , where <i>histological proof of malignancy has been obtained</i> , not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$593.75	Benefit: 75% = \$445.35 85% = \$535.15
31400	MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR up to 20mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$216.95	Benefit: 75% = \$162.75 85% = \$184.45
31403	MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR more than 20mm and up to 40mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$250.40	Benefit: 75% = \$187.80 85% = \$212.85
31406	MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR more than 40mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$417.35	Benefit: 75% = \$313.05 85% = \$358.75
31409	PARAPHARYNGEAL TUMOUR, excision of, by cervical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,296.50	Benefit: 75% = \$972.40 85% = \$1,237.90
31412	RECURRENT OR PERSISTENT PARAPHARYNGEAL TUMOUR, excision of, by cervical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,597.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,197.75 85% = \$1,538.40
31420	LYMPH NODE OF NECK, biopsy of (Anaes.)	Fee: \$152.85	Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95
T8.23 31423	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, selective dissection of 1 or 2 lymph node levels involving removal of soft tissue and lymph nodes from one side of the neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$333.85	Benefit: 75% = \$250.40 85% = \$283.80

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
T8.23 31426	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, selective dissection of 3 lymph node levels involving removal of soft tissue and lymph nodes from one side of the neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$667.75 Benefit: 75% = \$500.85 85% = \$609.15	
T8.23 31429	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, selective dissection of 4 lymph node levels on one side of the neck with preservation of one or more of: internal jugular vein, sternocleido-mastoid muscle, or spinal accessory nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,040.55 Benefit: 75% = \$780.45 85% = \$981.95	
T8.23 31432	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, bilateral selective dissection of levels I, II and III (bilateral supraomohyoid dissections) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,112.90 Benefit: 75% = \$834.70 85% = \$1,054.30	
T8.23 31435	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, comprehensive dissection of all 5 lymph node levels on one side of the neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$817.95 Benefit: 75% = \$613.50 85% = \$759.35	
T8.23 31438	LYMPH NODES OF NECK, comprehensive dissection of all 5 lymph node levels on one side of the neck with preservation of one or more of: internal jugular vein, sternocleido-mastoid muscle, or spinal accessory nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,296.50 Benefit: 75% = \$972.40 85% = \$1,237.90	
31441	LONG-TERM IMPLANTED RESERVOIR associated with the adjustable gastric band, repair, revision or replacement of (Anaes.) Fee: \$209.15 Benefit: 75% = \$156.90 85% = \$177.80	
31450	LAPAROSCOPIC DIVISION OF ADHESIONS, as an independent procedure, where the time taken is 1 hour or less (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.95 Benefit: 75% = \$253.50 85% = \$287.30	
31452	LAPAROSCOPIC DIVISION OF ADHESIONS, as an independent procedure, where the time taken in more than 1 hour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$591.30 Benefit: 75% = \$443.50 85% = \$532.70	
31454	LAPAROSCOPY with drainage of pus, bile or blood, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$468.10 Benefit: 75% = \$351.10 85% = \$409.50	
31456	GASTROSCOPY and insertion of nasogastric or nasoenteral feeding tube, where blind insertion of the feeding tube has failed or is inappropriate due to the patient's medical condition (Anaes.) Fee: \$204.10 Benefit: 75% = \$153.10 85% = \$173.50	
31458	GASTROSCOPY and insertion of nasogastric or nasoenteral feeding tube, where blind insertion of the feeding tube has failed or is inappropriate due to the patient's medical condition, and where the use of imaging intensification is clinically indicated (Anaes.) Fee: \$244.90 Benefit: 75% = \$183.70 85% = \$208.20	
31460	PERCUTANEOUS GASTROSTOMY TUBE, jejunal extension to, including any associated imaging services (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.70 Benefit: 75% = \$222.55 85% = \$252.20	
31462	OPERATIVE FEEDING JEJUNOSTOMY performed in conjunction with major upper gastro-intestinal resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55	
T8.20 31464	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION BY FUNDOPLASTY, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, by laparoscopic technique - not being a service to which item 30601 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10 85% = \$665.50	
T8.20 31466	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION BY FUNDOPLASTY, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus, revision procedure, by laparoscopy or open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,086.15 Benefit: 75% = \$814.65 85% = \$1,027.55	
31468	PARA-OESOPHAGEAL HIATUS HERNIA, repair of, with complete reduction of hernia, resection of sac and repair of hiatus, with or without fundoplication (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,193.30 Benefit: 75% = \$895.00 85% = \$1,134.70	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
31470	LAPAROSCOPIC SPLENECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$598.55 Benefit: 75% = \$448.95 85% = \$539.95	
31472	CHOLECYSTODUODENOSTOMY, CHOLECYSTOENTEROSTOMY, CHOLEDOCHOJEJUNOSTOMY OR ROUX-EN-Y as a bypass procedure where prior biliary surgery has been performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$972.20 Benefit: 75% = \$729.15 85% = \$913.60	
T8.24 31500	BREAST, BENIGN LESION up to and including 50mm in diameter, including simple cyst, fibroadenoma or fibrocystic disease, open surgical biopsy or excision of, with or without frozen section histology (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$216.10 Benefit: 75% = \$162.10 85% = \$183.70	
T8.24 31503	BREAST, BENIGN LESION more than 50mm in diameter, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$288.20 Benefit: 75% = \$216.15 85% = \$245.00	
T8.24 31506	BREAST, ABNORMALITY detected by mammography or ultrasound where guidewire or other localisation procedure is performed, excision biopsy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$324.20 Benefit: 75% = \$243.15 85% = \$275.60	
T8.24 31509	BREAST, MALIGNANT TUMOUR, open surgical biopsy of, with or without frozen section histology (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$288.20 Benefit: 75% = \$216.15 85% = \$245.00	
T8.24 31512	BREAST, MALIGNANT TUMOUR, complete local excision of, with or without frozen section histology (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$540.35 Benefit: 75% = \$405.30 85% = \$481.75	
T8.24 31515	BREAST, TUMOUR SITE, re-excision of following open biopsy or incomplete excision of malignant tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$362.45 Benefit: 75% = \$271.85 85% = \$308.10	
31518	BREAST (female), total mastectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$611.85 Benefit: 75% = \$458.90 85% = \$553.25	
T8.25 31521	BREAST (male), total mastectomy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45585 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$360.25 Benefit: 75% = \$270.20 85% = \$306.25	
T8.25 31524	BREAST (female), subcutaneous mastectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$864.55 Benefit: 75% = \$648.45 85% = \$805.95	
T8.25 31527	BREAST (male), subcutaneous mastectomy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45585 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$432.30 Benefit: 75% = \$324.25 85% = \$373.70	
31530	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using a vacuum-assisted breast biopsy device under imaging guidance, for histological examination, where imaging has demonstrated: (a) microcalcification of lesion; or (b) impalpable lesion less than 1cm in diameter - including pre-operative localisation of lesion where performed, not being a service to which items 31539 , 31545 or 31548 apply Fee: \$495.00 Benefit: 75% = \$371.25 85% = \$436.40	
T8.26 31533	FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION of an impalpable breast lesion detected by mammography or ultrasound, imaging guided - but not including imaging (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.26 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$114.60 Benefit: 75% = \$85.95 85% = \$97.45	
31536	BREAST, preoperative localisation of lesion of, by hookwire or similar device, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging, not being a service to which item 31539 , 31542 or 31545 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$157.40 Benefit: 75% = \$118.05 85% = \$133.80	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
T8.27 31539	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using advanced breast biopsy instrumentation (ABBI), for histological examination, when conducted by a surgeon as determined by the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, and where imaging has demonstrated an impalpable lesion of less than 15mm in diameter, not being a service to which item 31530 , 31536 or 31548 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$331.45 Benefit: 75% = \$248.60 85% = \$281.75	
T8.28 31542	BREAST, initial guidewire localisation of lesion, by hookwire or similar device, when conducted by a radiologist as determined by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists, using interventional imaging techniques prior to advanced breast biopsy instrumentation (ABBI), - including imaging not being a service associated with a service to which item 31536 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$163.60 Benefit: 75% = \$122.70 85% = \$139.10	
T8.27 31545	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using advanced breast biopsy instrumentation (ABBI), for histological examination, when conducted by a surgeon as determined by the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons; where imaging has demonstrated an impalpable lesion of less than 15mm in diameter, including initial guidewire localisation of lesion, by hookwire or similar device, using interventional imaging techniques and including imaging not being a service associated with a service to which item 31530 , 31536 or 31548 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$495.00 Benefit: 75% = \$371.25 85% = \$436.40	
31548	BREAST, BIOPSY OF SOLID TUMOUR OR TISSUE OF, using mechanical biopsy device, for histological examination, not being a service to which items 31530 , 31539 or 31545 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$114.60 Benefit: 75% = \$85.95 85% = \$97.45	
31551	BREAST, HAEMATOMA, SEROMA OR INFLAMMATORY CONDITION including abscess, granulomatous mastitis or similar, exploration and drainage of when undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or day-hospital facility, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) Fee: \$180.10 Benefit: 75% = \$135.10 85% = \$153.10	
31554	BREAST, microdochotomy of, for benign or malignant condition (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$360.25 Benefit: 75% = \$270.20 85% = \$306.25	
31557	BREAST CENTRAL DUCTS, excision of, for benign condition (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$288.20 Benefit: 75% = \$216.15 85% = \$245.00	
31560	ACCESSORY BREAST TISSUE, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$288.20 Benefit: 75% = \$216.15 85% = \$245.00	
31563	INVERTED NIPPLE, surgical eversion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$215.90 Benefit: 75% = \$161.95 85% = \$183.55	
31566	ACCESSORY NIPPLE, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$108.05 Benefit: 75% = \$81.05 85% = \$91.85	
SUBGROUP 2 - COLORECTAL		
32000	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (including formation of stoma) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$857.10 Benefit: 75% = \$642.85 85% = \$798.50	
32003	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$896.60 Benefit: 75% = \$672.45 85% = \$838.00	
32004	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) without anastomosis, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32000 , 32003 , 32005 or 32006 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$956.00 Benefit: 75% = \$717.00 85% = \$897.40	
32005	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) with anastomosis, not being a service associated with a service to which item 32000 , 32003 , 32004 or 32006 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,080.00 Benefit: 75% = \$810.00 85% = \$1,021.40	
32006	LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY, including the descending and sigmoid colon (including formation of stoma) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$956.00 Benefit: 75% = \$717.00 85% = \$897.40	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32009	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEOSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.05 Benefit: 75% = \$850.55 85% = \$1,075.45	
32012	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEORECTAL ANASTOMOSIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,252.70 Benefit: 75% = \$939.55 85% = \$1,194.10	
32015	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,539.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,154.65 85% = \$1,480.90	
32018	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; ABDOMINAL RESECTION (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,305.40 Benefit: 75% = \$979.05 85% = \$1,246.80	
32021	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; PERINEAL RESECTION (Assist.) Fee: \$468.10 Benefit: 75% = \$351.10 85% = \$409.50	
32024	RECTUM, HIGH RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH INTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) greater than 10 centimetres from the anal verge excluding resection of sigmoid colon alone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.05 Benefit: 75% = \$850.55 85% = \$1,075.45	
32025	RECTUM, LOW RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH EXTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) less than 10 centimetres from the anal verge, with or without covering stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,516.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,137.70 85% = \$1,458.30	
32026	RECTUM, ULTRA LOW RESTORATIVE RESECTION, with or without covering stoma, where the anastomosis is sited in the anorectal region and is 6cm or less from the anal verge (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,633.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,225.20 85% = \$1,574.95	
32028	RECTUM, LOW OR ULTRA LOW RESTORATIVE RESECTION, with peranal sutured coloanal anastomosis, with or without covering stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,750.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,312.75 85% = \$1,691.70	
32029	COLONIC RESERVOIR, construction of, being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$350.05 Benefit: 75% = \$262.55 85% = \$297.55	
32030	RECTOSIGMOIDECTOMY (Hartmann's operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$857.10 Benefit: 75% = \$642.85 85% = \$798.50	
32033	RESTORATION OF BOWEL following Hartmann's or similar operation, including dismantling of the stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,252.70 Benefit: 75% = \$939.55 85% = \$1,194.10	
32036	SACROCOCCYGEAL AND PRESACRAL TUMOUR excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,588.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,191.65 85% = \$1,530.25	
32039	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINOPERINEAL RESECTION OF 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,275.70 Benefit: 75% = \$956.80 85% = \$1,217.10	
32042	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINOPERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION abdominal resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,074.65 Benefit: 75% = \$806.00 85% = \$1,016.05	
32045	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINOPERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION perineal resection (Assist.) Fee: \$402.20 Benefit: 75% = \$301.65 85% = \$343.60	
32046	RECTUM and ANUS, abdomino-perineal resection of, combined synchronous operation - perineal resection where the perineal surgeon also provides assistance to the abdominal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$621.50 Benefit: 75% = \$466.15 85% = \$562.90	
32047	PERINEAL PROCTECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10 85% = \$665.50	
32051	TOTAL COLECTOMY with excision of rectum and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,925.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,443.90 85% = \$1,866.60	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32054	TOTAL COLECTOMY with excision of rectum and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,766.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,325.25 85% = \$1,708.35	
32057	TOTAL COLECTOMY with excision of rectum and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$468.10 Benefit: 75% = \$351.10 85% = \$409.50	
32060	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,925.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,443.90 85% = \$1,866.60	
32063	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,766.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,325.25 85% = \$1,708.35	
32066	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$468.10 Benefit: 75% = \$351.10 85% = \$409.50	
32069	ILEOSTOMY RESERVOIR, continent type, creation of, including conversion of existing ileostomy where appropriate (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,424.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,068.15 85% = \$1,365.55	
32072	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), with or without biopsy Fee: \$39.80 Benefit: 75% = \$29.85 85% = \$33.85	
32075	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.40 Benefit: 75% = \$46.80 85% = \$53.05	
32078	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of 1 or more polyps where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.05 Benefit: 75% = \$105.05 85% = \$119.05	
32081	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of 1 or more polyps where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes (Anaes.) Fee: \$192.35 Benefit: 75% = \$144.30 85% = \$163.50	
T8.18 32084	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure, WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$92.55 Benefit: 75% = \$69.45 85% = \$78.70	
T8.18 32087	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF 1 OR MORE POLYPS not being a service to which item 32078 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$170.15 Benefit: 75% = \$127.65 85% = \$144.65	
T8.18 32090	FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$277.80 Benefit: 75% = \$208.35 85% = \$236.15	
T8.18 32093	FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF 1 OR MORE POLYPS (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$389.90 Benefit: 75% = \$292.45 85% = \$331.45	
T8.18 32094	ENDOSCOPIC DILATATION OF COLORECTAL STRICTURES including colonoscopy (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$458.55 Benefit: 75% = \$343.95 85% = \$399.95	
T8.18 32095	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed by stoma, with or without biopsies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$106.25 Benefit: 75% = \$79.70 85% = \$90.35	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32096	RECTAL BIOPSY, full thickness, under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$213.55 Benefit: 75% = \$160.20 85% = \$181.55	
32099	RECTAL TUMOUR of 5 centimetres or less in diameter, per anal submucosal excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$276.95 Benefit: 75% = \$207.75 85% = \$235.45	
32102	RECTAL TUMOUR of greater than 5 centimetres in diameter, indicated by pathological examination, per anal submucosal excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$527.40 Benefit: 75% = \$395.55 85% = \$468.80	
32105	ANORECTAL CARCINOMA per anal full thickness excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$402.20 Benefit: 75% = \$301.65 85% = \$343.60	
32108	RECTAL TUMOUR, transsphincteric excision of (Kraske or similar operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$830.75 Benefit: 75% = \$623.10 85% = \$772.15	
32111	RECTAL PROLAPSE Delorme procedure for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$527.40 Benefit: 75% = \$395.55 85% = \$468.80	
32112	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal recto-sigmoidectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$641.80 Benefit: 75% = \$481.35 85% = \$583.20	
32114	RECTAL STRICTURE, per anal release of (Anaes.) Fee: \$145.05 Benefit: 75% = \$108.80 85% = \$123.30	
32115	RECTAL STRICTURE, dilatation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$105.45 Benefit: 75% = \$79.10 85% = \$89.65	
32117	RECTAL PROLAPSE, abdominal rectopexy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$830.75 Benefit: 75% = \$623.10 85% = \$772.15	
32120	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$213.55 Benefit: 75% = \$160.20 85% = \$181.55	
32123	ANAL STRICTURE, anoplasty for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$276.95 Benefit: 75% = \$207.75 85% = \$235.45	
32126	ANAL INCONTINENCE, Parks' intersphincteric procedure for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$402.20 Benefit: 75% = \$301.65 85% = \$343.60	
32129	ANAL SPHINCTER, direct repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$527.40 Benefit: 75% = \$395.55 85% = \$468.80	
32131	RECTOCELE, transanal repair of rectocele (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$443.45 Benefit: 75% = \$332.60 85% = \$384.85	
32132	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE sclerotherapy for (Anaes.) Fee: \$37.50 Benefit: 75% = \$28.15 85% = \$31.90	
32135	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE rubber band ligation of, with or without sclerotherapy, cryotherapy or infra red therapy for (Anaes.) Fee: \$56.05 Benefit: 75% = \$42.05 85% = \$47.65	
32138	HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY including excision of anal skin tags when performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$305.60 Benefit: 75% = \$229.20 85% = \$259.80	
32139	HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY involving third or fourth degree haemorrhoids, including excision of anal skin tags when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$305.60 Benefit: 75% = \$229.20 85% = \$259.80	
32142	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of 1 or more of (Anaes.) Fee: \$56.05 Benefit: 75% = \$42.05 85% = \$47.65	
32145	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of 1 or more of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$112.25 Benefit: 75% = \$84.20 85% = \$95.45	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
32210	GRACILIS NEOSPHINCTER PACEMAKER, replacement of (Anaes.) Fee: \$212.30 Benefit: 75% = \$159.25 85% = \$180.50	
32212	ANO-RECTAL APPLICATION OF FORMALIN in the treatment of radiation proctitis, where performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.20 Benefit: 75% = \$84.90 85% = \$96.25	
SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR		
VARICOSE VEINS		
T8.7 T8.29 32500	VARICOSE VEINS where varicosity measures 2.5mm or greater in diameter, multiple injections of sclerosant using continuous compression techniques, including associated consultation - 1 or both legs - not being a service associated with any other varicose vein operation on the same leg (excluding after-care) - to a maximum of 6 treatments in a 12 month period (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$91.25 Benefit: 75% = \$68.45 85% = \$77.60	
T8.29 32501	VARICOSE VEINS where varicosity measures 2.5mm or greater in diameter, multiple injections of sclerosant using continuous compression techniques, including associated consultation - 1 or both legs - not being a service associated with any other varicose vein operation on the same leg, (excluding after-care) where it can be demonstrated that truncal reflux in the long or short saphenous veins has been excluded by duplex examination - and that a 7th or subsequent treatment (including any treatments to which item 32500 applies) is indicated in a 12 month period <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$91.25 Benefit: 75% = \$68.45 85% = \$77.60	
32504	VARICOSE VEINS, multiple excision of tributaries, with or without division of 1 or more perforating veins - 1 leg - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32507 , 32508 , 32511 , 32514 or 32517 applies on the same leg (Anaes.) Fee: \$222.45 Benefit: 75% = \$166.85 85% = \$189.10	
32507	VARICOSE VEINS, sub-fascial surgical exploration of one or more incompetent perforating veins - 1 leg - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32508 , 32511 , 32514 or 32517 applies on the same leg (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$443.45 Benefit: 75% = \$332.60 85% = \$384.85	
32508	VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at the sapheno-femoral OR sapheno-popliteal junction - 1 leg - with or without either ligation or stripping, or both, of the long or short saphenous veins, for the first time on the same leg, including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$443.45 Benefit: 75% = \$332.60 85% = \$384.85	
32511	VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at the sapheno-femoral AND sapheno-popliteal junction - 1 leg - with or without either ligation or stripping, or both, of the long or short saphenous veins, for the first time on the same leg, including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$659.30 Benefit: 75% = \$494.50 85% = \$600.70	
32514	VARICOSE VEINS, ligation of the long or short saphenous vein on the same leg, with or without stripping, by re-operation for recurrent veins in the same territory - 1 leg - including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$770.20 Benefit: 75% = \$577.65 85% = \$711.60	
32517	VARICOSE VEINS, ligation of the long and short saphenous vein on the same leg, with or without stripping, by re-operation for recurrent veins in either territory - 1 leg - including excision or injection of either tributaries or incompetent perforating veins, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$991.75 Benefit: 75% = \$743.85 85% = \$933.15	
BYPASS OR ANASTOMOSIS FOR OCCLUSIVE ARTERIAL DISEASE		
32700	ARTERY OF NECK, bypass using vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,193.65 Benefit: 75% = \$895.25 85% = \$1,135.05	
32703	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, transection and reanastomosis of, or resection of small length and reanastomosis of - with or without endarterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85	
32708	AORTIC BYPASS for occlusive disease using a straight non-bifurcated graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,181.20 Benefit: 75% = \$885.90 85% = \$1,122.60	
32710	AORTIC BYPASS for occlusive disease using a bifurcated graft with 1 or both anastomoses to the iliac arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,312.50 Benefit: 75% = \$984.40 85% = \$1,253.90	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
32711	AORTIC BYPASS for occlusive disease using a bifurcated graft with 1 or both anastomoses to the common femoral or profunda femoris arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,443.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,082.85 85% = \$1,385.15		
32712	ILIO-FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,043.70 Benefit: 75% = \$782.80 85% = \$985.10		
32715	AXILLARY or SUBCLAVIAN TO FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING to 1 or both FEMORAL ARTERIES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,043.70 Benefit: 75% = \$782.80 85% = \$985.10		
32718	FEMORO-FEMORAL OR ILIO-FEMORAL CROSS-OVER BYPASS GRAFTING (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85		
32721	RENAL ARTERY, bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,568.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,176.35 85% = \$1,509.85		
32724	RENAL ARTERIES (both), bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,781.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,335.80 85% = \$1,722.45		
32730	MESENTERIC VESSEL (single), bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,349.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,012.40 85% = \$1,291.25		
32733	MESENTERIC VESSELS (multiple), bypass grafting to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,568.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,176.35 85% = \$1,509.85		
32736	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, operation on, when performed in conjunction with another intra-abdominal vascular operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$343.70 Benefit: 75% = \$257.80 85% = \$292.15		
32739	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with above knee anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,074.90 Benefit: 75% = \$806.20 85% = \$1,016.30		
32742	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to below knee popliteal artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,231.20 Benefit: 75% = \$923.40 85% = \$1,172.60		
32745	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to tibio peroneal trunk or tibial or peroneal artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,406.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,054.55 85% = \$1,347.45		
32748	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis within 5cms of the ankle joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,524.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,143.65 85% = \$1,466.25		
32751	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using synthetic graft, with lower anastomosis above or below the knee (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85		
32754	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING, using a composite graft (synthetic material and vein) with lower anastomosis above or below the knee, including use of a cuff or sleeve of vein at 1 or both anastomoses (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,231.20 Benefit: 75% = \$923.40 85% = \$1,172.60		
32757	FEMORAL ARTERY SEQUENTIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, (using a vein or synthetic material) where an additional anastomosis is made to separately revascularise more than 1 artery - each additional artery revascularised beyond a femoral bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$343.70 Benefit: 75% = \$257.80 85% = \$292.15		
32760	VEIN, HARVESTING OF, FROM LEG OR ARM for bypass or replacement graft when not performed on the limb which is the subject of the bypass or graft - each vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40 Benefit: 75% = \$253.05 85% = \$286.80		
32763	ARTERIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, using vein or synthetic material, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85		

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
32766	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$656.20 Benefit: 75% = \$492.15 85% = \$597.60	
32769	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies, when performed in combination with another vascular operation (including graft to graft anastomosis) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$227.45 Benefit: 75% = \$170.60 85% = \$193.35	
BYPASS, REPLACEMENT, LIGATION OF ANEURYSMS		
33050	BYPASS GRAFTING to replace a popliteal aneurysm using vein, including harvesting vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,209.40 Benefit: 75% = \$907.05 85% = \$1,150.80	
33055	BYPASS GRAFTING to replace a popliteal aneurysm using a synthetic graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$969.90 Benefit: 75% = \$727.45 85% = \$911.30	
33070	ANEURYSM IN THE EXTREMITIES, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$699.75 Benefit: 75% = \$524.85 85% = \$641.15	
33075	ANEURYSM IN THE NECK, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$890.15 Benefit: 75% = \$667.65 85% = \$831.55	
33080	INTRA-ABDOMINAL OR PELVIC ANEURYSM, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,086.55 Benefit: 75% = \$814.95 85% = \$1,027.95	
33100	ANEURYSM OF COMMON OR INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, OR BOTH, replacement by graft of vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,193.65 Benefit: 75% = \$895.25 85% = \$1,135.05	
33103	THORACIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,674.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,256.10 85% = \$1,616.15	
33109	THORACO-ABDOMINAL ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,024.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,518.65 85% = \$1,966.25	
33112	SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,756.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,317.05 85% = \$1,697.45	
33115	INFARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft, not being a service associated with a service to which item 33116 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,181.20 Benefit: 75% = \$885.90 85% = \$1,122.60	
T8.30 33116	INFARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft using endovascular repair procedure, excluding associated radiological services (Ministerial Determination) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,162.60 Benefit: 75% = \$871.95 85% = \$1,104.00	
33118	INFARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision of common iliac aneurysms) not being a service associated with a service to which item 33119 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,312.50 Benefit: 75% = \$984.40 85% = \$1,253.90	
T8.30 33119	INFARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to one or both iliac arteries using endovascular repair procedure, excluding associated radiological services (Ministerial Determination) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,291.85 Benefit: 75% = \$968.90 85% = \$1,233.25	
33121	INFARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to 1 or both femoral arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,443.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,082.85 85% = \$1,385.15	
33124	ANEURYSM OF ILIAC ARTERY (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.15 Benefit: 75% = \$754.65 85% = \$947.55	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
33127	ANEURYSMS OF ILIAC ARTERIES (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00	
33130	ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, excision and repair by direct anastomosis or replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,149.85 Benefit: 75% = \$862.40 85% = \$1,091.25	
33133	ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, dissection and ligation of arteries without restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$862.40 Benefit: 75% = \$646.80 85% = \$803.80	
33136	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, at aortic anastomosis following previous aortic surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,174.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,631.05 85% = \$2,116.10	
33139	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, in iliac artery and restoration of arterial continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00	
33142	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, in femoral artery and restoration of arterial continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,231.20 Benefit: 75% = \$923.40 85% = \$1,172.60	
33145	RUPTURED THORACIC AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,118.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,588.90 85% = \$2,059.90	
33148	RUPTURED THORACO-ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,630.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,973.25 85% = \$2,572.35	
33151	RUPTURED SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,499.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,874.80 85% = \$2,441.10	
33154	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,849.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,387.40 85% = \$1,791.25	
33157	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,062.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,546.70 85% = \$2,003.65	
33160	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to 1 or both femoral arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,062.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,546.70 85% = \$2,003.65	
33163	RUPTURED ILIAC ARTERY ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,749.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,312.50 85% = \$1,691.35	
33166	RUPTURED ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, replacement by anastomosis or graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,749.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,312.50 85% = \$1,691.35	
33169	RUPTURED ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, simple ligation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,362.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,021.80 85% = \$1,303.80	
33172	ANEURYSM OF MAJOR ARTERY, replacement by graft, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,062.35 Benefit: 75% = \$796.80 85% = \$1,003.75	
33175	RUPTURED ANEURYSM IN THE EXTREMITIES, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$979.10 Benefit: 75% = \$734.35 85% = \$920.50	
33178	RUPTURED ANEURYSM IN THE NECK, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,245.05 Benefit: 75% = \$933.80 85% = \$1,186.45	
33181	RUPTURED INTRA-ABDOMINAL OR PELVIC ANEURYSM, ligation, suture closure or excision of, without bypass grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,522.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,141.70 85% = \$1,463.65	
	ENDARTERECTOMY AND ARTERIAL PATCH	
33500	ARTERY OR ARTERIES OF NECK, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (where endarterectomy of 1 or more arteries is undertaken through 1 arteriotomy incision) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$943.60 Benefit: 75% = \$707.70 85% = \$885.00	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
33506	INNOMINATE OR SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,056.20 Benefit: 75% = \$792.15 85% = \$997.60		
33509	AORTIC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with another procedure on the aorta (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,181.20 Benefit: 75% = \$885.90 85% = \$1,122.60		
33512	AORTO-ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY (1 or both iliac arteries), including closure by suture not being a service associated with a service to which item 33515 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,312.50 Benefit: 75% = \$984.40 85% = \$1,253.90		
33515	AORTO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (1 or both femoral arteries) or BILATERAL ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with a service to which item 33512 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,443.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,082.85 85% = \$1,385.15		
33518	ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not being a service associated with another procedure on the iliac artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,056.20 Benefit: 75% = \$792.15 85% = \$997.60		
33521	ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (1 side), including closure by suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,143.60 Benefit: 75% = \$857.70 85% = \$1,085.00		
33524	RENAL ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,349.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,012.40 85% = \$1,291.25		
33527	RENAL ARTERIES (both), endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,568.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,176.35 85% = \$1,509.85		
33530	COELIAC OR SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,349.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,012.40 85% = \$1,291.25		
33533	COELIAC AND SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,568.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,176.35 85% = \$1,509.85		
33536	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,118.70 Benefit: 75% = \$839.05 85% = \$1,060.10		
33539	ARTERY OF EXTREMITIES, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.15 Benefit: 75% = \$604.65 85% = \$747.55		
33542	EXTENDED DEEP FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY where the endarterectomy is at least 7cms long (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,149.85 Benefit: 75% = \$862.40 85% = \$1,091.25		
T8.31 33545	ARTERY, VEIN OR BYPASS GRAFT, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material where patch is less than 3cm long (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$227.45 Benefit: 75% = \$170.60 85% = \$193.35		
T8.31 33548	ARTERY, VEIN OR BYPASS GRAFT, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material where patch is 3cm long or greater (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$462.60 Benefit: 75% = \$346.95 85% = \$404.00		
T8.31 33551	VEIN, harvesting of from leg or arm for patch when not performed through same incision as operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$227.45 Benefit: 75% = \$170.60 85% = \$193.35		
33554	ENDARTERECTOMY, in conjunction with an arterial bypass operation to prepare the site for anastomosis - each site (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.35 Benefit: 75% = \$169.80 85% = \$192.40		
EMBOLECTOMY, THROMBECTOMY AND VASCULAR TRAUMA			
33800	EMBOLUS, removal of, from artery of neck (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$981.15 Benefit: 75% = \$735.90 85% = \$922.55		

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
33803	EMBOLECTOMY or THROMBECTOMY, by abdominal approach, of an artery or bypass graft of trunk (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$937.40 Benefit: 75% = \$703.05 85% = \$878.80	
T8.32 33806	EMBOLECTOMY OR THROMBECTOMY, including the infusion of thrombolytic or other agents, from an artery or bypass graft of extremities, or embolectomy of abdominal artery via the femoral artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$674.95 Benefit: 75% = \$506.25 85% = \$616.35	
33810	INFERIOR VENA CAVA OR ILIAC VEIN, closed thrombectomy by catheter via the femoral vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$492.35 Benefit: 75% = \$369.30 85% = \$433.75	
33811	INFERIOR VENA CAVA OR ILIAC VEIN, open removal of thrombus or tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,465.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,099.30 85% = \$1,407.10	
33812	THROMBUS, removal of, from femoral or other similar large vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$774.95 Benefit: 75% = \$581.25 85% = \$716.35	
33815	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$712.45 Benefit: 75% = \$534.35 85% = \$653.85	
33818	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$831.20 Benefit: 75% = \$623.40 85% = \$772.60	
33821	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$949.90 Benefit: 75% = \$712.45 85% = \$891.30	
33824	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$906.10 Benefit: 75% = \$679.60 85% = \$847.50	
33827	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,062.35 Benefit: 75% = \$796.80 85% = \$1,003.75	
33830	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,218.55 Benefit: 75% = \$913.95 85% = \$1,159.95	
33833	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by lateral suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,106.20 Benefit: 75% = \$829.65 85% = \$1,047.60	
33836	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by direct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00	
33839	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by means of interposition graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,543.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,157.70 85% = \$1,485.00	
33842	ARTERY OF NECK, re-operation for bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$762.45 Benefit: 75% = \$571.85 85% = \$703.85	
33845	LAPAROTOMY for control of post operative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.20 Benefit: 75% = \$398.40 85% = \$472.60	
33848	EXTREMITY, re-operation on, for control of bleeding or thrombosis after vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.20 Benefit: 75% = \$398.40 85% = \$472.60	

OPERATIONS	VASCULAR
	LIGATION, EXCISION, ELECTIVE REPAIR, DECOMPRESSION OF VESSELS
34100	MAJOR ARTERY OF NECK, elective ligation or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$587.50 Benefit: 75% = \$440.65 85% = \$528.90
34103	GREAT ARTERY OR GREAT VEIN (including subclavian, axillary, iliac, femoral or popliteal), ligation of, or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure except those services to which items 32508 , 32511 , 32514 or 32517 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$343.70 Benefit: 75% = \$257.80 85% = \$292.15
34106	ARTERY OR VEIN (including brachial, radial, ulnar or tibial), ligation of, by elective operation, or exploration of, not being a service associated with any other vascular procedure except those services to which items 32508 , 32511 , 32514 or 32517 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$242.45 Benefit: 75% = \$181.85 85% = \$206.10
34109	TEMPORAL ARTERY, biopsy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.15 Benefit: 75% = \$210.90 85% = \$239.00
34112	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and ligation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$712.45 Benefit: 75% = \$534.35 85% = \$653.85
34115	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and ligation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.15 Benefit: 75% = \$604.65 85% = \$747.55
34118	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and ligation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,149.85 Benefit: 75% = \$862.40 85% = \$1,091.25
34121	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$918.60 Benefit: 75% = \$688.95 85% = \$860.00
34124	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,006.15 Benefit: 75% = \$754.65 85% = \$947.55
34127	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00
34130	SURGICALLY CREATED ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$412.50 Benefit: 75% = \$309.40 85% = \$353.90
34133	SCALENOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$462.60 Benefit: 75% = \$346.95 85% = \$404.00
34136	FIRST RIB, resection of portion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.60 Benefit: 75% = \$557.70 85% = \$685.00
34139	CERVICAL RIB, removal of, or other operation for removal of thoracic outlet compression, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.60 Benefit: 75% = \$557.70 85% = \$685.00
34142	COELIAC ARTERY, decompression of, for coeliac artery compression syndrome, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$918.60 Benefit: 75% = \$688.95 85% = \$860.00
34145	POPLITEAL ARTERY, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment, with or without division of fibrous tissue and muscle (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$668.70 Benefit: 75% = \$501.55 85% = \$610.10
34148	CAROTID ASSOCIATED TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is 4cm or less in maximum diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,193.65 Benefit: 75% = \$895.25 85% = \$1,135.05
34151	CAROTID ASSOCIATED TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is greater than 4cm in maximum diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,631.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,223.35 85% = \$1,572.50

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
34154	RECURRENT CAROTID ASSOCIATED TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or replacement of portion of internal or common carotid arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,943.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,457.70 85% = \$1,885.00	
34157	NECK, excision of infected bypass graft, including closure of vessel or vessels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85	
34160	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by suture of aorta and repair of duodenum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,849.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,387.40 85% = \$1,791.25	
34163	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by insertion of aortic graft and repair of duodenum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,374.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,781.10 85% = \$2,316.15	
34166	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by oversewing of abdominal aorta, repair of duodenum and axillo-bifemoral grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,374.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,781.10 85% = \$2,316.15	
34169	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM TRUNK, excision of, including closure of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00	
34172	INFECTED AXILLO-FEMORAL OR FEMORO-FEMORAL GRAFT, excision of, including closure of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,074.90 Benefit: 75% = \$806.20 85% = \$1,016.30	
34175	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM EXTREMITIES, excision of including closure of arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85	
OPERATIONS FOR VASCULAR ACCESS		
34500	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$256.25 Benefit: 75% = \$192.20 85% = \$217.85	
34503	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, in conjunction with another venous or arterial operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$343.70 Benefit: 75% = \$257.80 85% = \$292.15	
34506	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$174.95 Benefit: 75% = \$131.25 85% = \$148.75	
34509	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, not in conjunction with another venous or arterial operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$812.40 Benefit: 75% = \$609.30 85% = \$753.80	
34512	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$893.70 Benefit: 75% = \$670.30 85% = \$835.10	
34515	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, thrombectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$637.40 Benefit: 75% = \$478.05 85% = \$578.80	
34518	STENOSIS OF ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULA OR PROSTHETIC ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, correction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,068.60 Benefit: 75% = \$801.45 85% = \$1,010.00	
T8.7 34521	INTRA-ABDOMINAL ARTERY OR VEIN, cannulation of, for infusion chemotherapy, by open operation (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$656.45 Benefit: 75% = \$492.35 85% = \$597.85	
T8.7 34524	ARTERIAL CANNULATION for infusion chemotherapy by open operation, not being a service to which item 34521 applies (excluding after-care) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$343.70 Benefit: 75% = \$257.80 85% = \$292.15	
34527	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by <u>open technique</u> , using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device, including any associated percutaneous central vein catheterisation (Anaes.) Fee: \$458.40 Benefit: 75% = \$343.80 85% = \$399.80	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
34528	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by <u>percutaneous technique</u> , using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device (Anaes.) Fee: \$226.35 Benefit: 75% = \$169.80 85% = \$192.40	
34530	HICKMAN OR BROVIAC CATHETER, OR OTHER CHEMOTHERAPY DEVICE, removal of, by open surgical procedure in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital (Anaes.) Fee: \$169.80 Benefit: 75% = \$127.35 85% = \$144.35	
34533	ISOLATED LIMB PERFUSION, including cannulation of artery and vein at commencement of procedure, regional perfusion for chemotherapy, or other therapy, repair of arteriotomy and venotomy at conclusion of procedure (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,031.10 Benefit: 75% = \$773.35 85% = \$972.50	
COMPLEX VENOUS OPERATIONS		
34800	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, plication, ligation, or application of caval clip (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$674.95 Benefit: 75% = \$506.25 85% = \$616.35	
34803	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, reconstruction of or bypass by vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,487.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,115.55 85% = \$1,428.80	
34806	CROSS LEG BYPASS GRAFTING, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.15 Benefit: 75% = \$604.65 85% = \$747.55	
34809	SAPHENOUS VEIN ANASTOMOSIS to femoral or popliteal vein for femoral vein bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.15 Benefit: 75% = \$604.65 85% = \$747.55	
34812	VENOUS STENOSIS OR OCCLUSION, vein bypass for, using vein or synthetic material, not being a service associated with a service to which item 34806 or 34809 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$974.95 Benefit: 75% = \$731.25 85% = \$916.35	
T8.31 34815	VEIN STENOSIS, patch angioplasty for, (excluding vein graft stenosis)-using vein or synthetic material (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$806.15 Benefit: 75% = \$604.65 85% = \$747.55	
34818	VENOUS VALVE, plication or repair to restore valve competency (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$887.40 Benefit: 75% = \$665.55 85% = \$828.80	
34821	VEIN TRANSPLANT to restore valvular function (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,206.15 Benefit: 75% = \$904.65 85% = \$1,147.55	
34824	EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein - 1 stent (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$412.50 Benefit: 75% = \$309.40 85% = \$353.90	
34827	EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein or veins - more than 1 stent (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$499.95 Benefit: 75% = \$375.00 85% = \$441.35	
34830	EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein (1 stent) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$587.50 Benefit: 75% = \$440.65 85% = \$528.90	
34833	EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein or veins (more than 1 stent) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$762.45 Benefit: 75% = \$571.85 85% = \$703.85	
SYMPATHECTOMY		
35000	LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$587.50 Benefit: 75% = \$440.65 85% = \$528.90	
35003	CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY by any surgical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$762.45 Benefit: 75% = \$571.85 85% = \$703.85	
35006	CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is a reoperation for previous incomplete sympathectomy by any surgical approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$956.15 Benefit: 75% = \$717.15 85% = \$897.55	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
35009	LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is following chemical sympathectomy or for previous incomplete surgical sympathectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.60 Benefit: 75% = \$557.70 85% = \$685.00	
35012	SACRAL or PRE-SACRAL SYMPATHECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$587.50 Benefit: 75% = \$440.65 85% = \$528.90	
DEBRIDEMENT AND AMPUTATIONS FOR VASCULAR DISEASE		
35100	ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, when debridement includes muscle, tendon or bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$306.30 Benefit: 75% = \$229.75 85% = \$260.40	
35103	ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, superficial tissue only (Anaes.) Fee: \$194.95 Benefit: 75% = \$146.25 85% = \$165.75	
MISCELLANEOUS VASCULAR PROCEDURES		
35200	OPERATIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY OR VENOGRAPHY, 1 or more of, performed during the course of an operative procedure on an artery or vein, 1 site (Anaes.) Fee: \$142.55 Benefit: 75% = \$106.95 85% = \$121.20	
35202	MAJOR ARTERIES OR VEINS IN THE NECK, ABDOMEN OR EXTREMITIES, access to, as part of RE-OPERATION after prior surgery on these vessels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$679.10 Benefit: 75% = \$509.35 85% = \$620.50	
ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES		
35300	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$428.35 Benefit: 75% = \$321.30 85% = \$369.75	
35303	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of aortic arch branches, aortic visceral branches, or more than 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$549.15 Benefit: 75% = \$411.90 85% = \$490.55	
35304	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of 1 coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$428.35 Benefit: 75% = \$321.30 85% = \$369.75	
35305	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of more than 1 coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$549.15 Benefit: 75% = \$411.90 85% = \$490.55	
35306	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$506.85 Benefit: 75% = \$380.15 85% = \$448.25	
35309	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for visceral arteries or veins, or more than 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$633.60 Benefit: 75% = \$475.20 85% = \$575.00	
35310	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services and preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$633.60 Benefit: 75% = \$475.20 85% = \$575.00	
35312	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL ATHERECTOMY including associated balloon dilatation of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$718.05 Benefit: 75% = \$538.55 85% = \$659.45	
35315	PERIPHERAL LASER ANGIOPLASTY including associated balloon dilatation of 1 limb, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$718.05 Benefit: 75% = \$538.55 85% = \$659.45	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
T8.33 35317	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, BY CONTINUOUS INFUSION, using percutaneous approach, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Subgroup 11 of Group T1 or items 35319 or 35320 applies and not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$295.70 Benefit: 75% = \$221.80 85% = \$251.35
35319	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, BY PULSE SPRAY TECHNIQUE, using percutaneous approach, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Subgroup 11 of Group T1 or items 35317 or 35320 applies and not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin) (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$530.05 Benefit: 75% = \$397.55 85% = \$471.45
35320	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, BY OPEN EXPOSURE, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Subgroup 11 of Group T1 or items 35317 or 35319 applies and not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin) (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$712.00 Benefit: 75% = \$534.00 85% = \$653.40
35321	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL OR VENOUS CATHETERISATION to administer agents to occlude arteries, veins or arterio-venous fistulae or to arrest haemorrhage, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare, not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$675.85 Benefit: 75% = \$506.90 85% = \$617.25
35324	ANGIOSCOPY not combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$253.40 Benefit: 75% = \$190.05 85% = \$215.40
35327	ANGIOSCOPY combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$339.60 Benefit: 75% = \$254.70 85% = \$288.70
35330	INSERTION of INFERIOR VENA CAVAL FILTER, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$428.35 Benefit: 75% = \$321.30 85% = \$369.75
T8.35 35335	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty with no stent insertion, where: - no lesion of the coronary artery has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary artery is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable; excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$735.85 Benefit: 75% = \$551.90 85% = \$677.25
T8.35 35338	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty with insertion of 1 or more stents, where: - no lesion of the coronary artery has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary artery is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable; excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$941.10 Benefit: 75% = \$705.85 85% = \$882.50
T8.35 35341	PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of more than 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty with no stent insertion, where: - no lesion of the coronary arteries has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary arteries is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable; excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,010.40 Benefit: 75% = \$757.80 85% = \$951.80

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL
T8.35 35344	<p>PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL ROTATIONAL ATHERECTOMY of more than 1 coronary artery, including balloon angioplasty, with insertion of 1 or more stents, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - no lesion of the coronary arteries has been stented; and - each lesion of the coronary arteries is complex and heavily calcified; and - balloon angioplasty with or without stenting is not suitable, <p>excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.35 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$1,318.30 Benefit: 75% = \$988.75 85% = \$1,259.70</p>	
T8.34 35347	<p>CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, including in the same artery;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - balloon angioplasty <p>excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be performed in association with items 15360 and 15541, or items 15363 and 15541. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$642.50 Benefit: 75% = \$481.90 85% = \$583.90</p>	
T8.34 35350	<p>CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, including in the same artery;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - balloon angioplasty and intravascular ultrasound <p>excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be performed in association with items 15360 and 15541, or items 15363 and 15541. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$856.70 Benefit: 75% = \$642.55 85% = \$798.10</p>	
T8.34 35353	<p>CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, including in the same artery;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - balloon angioplasty and percutaneous transluminal rotational artherectomy <p>excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be performed in association with items 15360 and 15541, or items 15363 and 15541. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$950.00 Benefit: 75% = \$712.50 85% = \$891.40</p>	
T8.34 35356	<p>CATHETER BASED INTRAVASCULAR BRACHYTHERAPY treatment of in-stent restenoses in 1 coronary artery, catheterisation for using automated intravascular brachytherapy systems approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, including in the same artery;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - balloon angioplasty and percutaneous transluminal rotational artherectomy and intravascular ultrasound <p>excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare. The procedure must be performed by a cardiologist in association with a radiation oncologist, and be performed in association with items 15360 and 15541, or items 15363 and 15541. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$1,164.20 Benefit: 75% = \$873.15 85% = \$1,105.60</p>	
SUBGROUP 4 - GYNAECOLOGICAL		
35500	<p>GYNAECOLOGICAL EXAMINATION UNDER ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$67.50 Benefit: 75% = \$50.65 85% = \$57.40</p>	
35503	<p>INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, INTRODUCTION OF, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$44.50 Benefit: 75% = \$33.40 85% = \$37.85</p>	
35506	<p>INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, REMOVAL OF UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$44.60 Benefit: 75% = \$33.45 85% = \$37.95</p>	
35507	<p>VULVAL OR VAGINAL WARTS, removal of under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not being a service associated with a service to which item 32177 or 32180 applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$145.05 Benefit: 75% = \$108.80 85% = \$123.30</p>	

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35561	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy - 1 surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,146.50 Benefit: 75% = \$859.90 85% = \$1,087.90		
35562	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$941.30 Benefit: 75% = \$706.00 85% = \$882.70		
35564	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - perineal surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$434.55 Benefit: 75% = \$325.95 85% = \$375.95		
35565	VAGINAL RECONSTRUCTION for congenital absence, gynatresia or urogenital sinus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$568.30 Benefit: 75% = \$426.25 85% = \$509.70		
35566	VAGINAL SEPTUM, excision of, for correction of double vagina (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$330.15 Benefit: 75% = \$247.65 85% = \$280.65		
35567	VAGINAL REPAIR including 1 or more of anterior, posterior or enterocele repair, with sacrospinous colpopexy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.45 Benefit: 75% = \$437.60 85% = \$524.85		
35569	PLASTIC REPAIR TO ENLARGE VAGINAL ORIFICE (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.65 Benefit: 75% = \$100.25 85% = \$113.65		
35572	COLPOTOMY not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.90 Benefit: 75% = \$77.20 85% = \$87.50		
35576	ANTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR OR POSTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of rectocele or enterocele or both) not being a service to which item 35580 or 35584 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$353.20 Benefit: 75% = \$264.90 85% = \$300.25		
35580	ANTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR AND POSTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of rectocele or enterocele or both) not being a service to which item 35584 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$445.45 Benefit: 75% = \$334.10 85% = \$386.85		
35584	MANCHESTER (DONALDFOTHERGILL) OPERATION OR LE FORT OPERATION for genital prolapse (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.55 Benefit: 75% = \$420.45 85% = \$501.95		
35587	URETHROCELE, operation for (Anaes.) Fee: \$145.90 Benefit: 75% = \$109.45 85% = \$124.05		
35590	Operation involving ABDOMINAL APPROACH for repair of ENTEROCELE OR SUSPENSION OF VAGINAL VAULT OR ENTEROCELE AND SUSPENSION OF VAGINAL VAULT (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$445.45 Benefit: 75% = \$334.10 85% = \$386.85		
35593	VAGINAL REPAIR OF ENTEROCELE with or without repair of rectocele, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35576 , 35580 , 35584 , 35590 , 35657 , 35673 , 35750 or 35753 applies, and where on a previous occasion there has been performed surgery reflected by a procedure to which item 35576 , 35580 , 35584 , 35590 , 35657 , 35673 , 35750 or 35753 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$445.45 Benefit: 75% = \$334.10 85% = \$386.85		
35596	FISTULA BETWEEN GENITAL AND URINARY OR ALIMENTARY TRACTS, repair of, not being a service to which item 37029 , 37333 or 37336 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$568.30 Benefit: 75% = \$426.25 85% = \$509.70		
35599	STRESS INCONTINENCE, sling operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.55 Benefit: 75% = \$420.45 85% = \$501.95		
35600	STRESS INCONTINENCE, VAGINAL PROCEDURE FOR (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$435.15 Benefit: 75% = \$326.40 85% = \$376.55		
35602	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINOVAGINAL operation for; abdominal procedure (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.55 Benefit: 75% = \$420.45 85% = \$501.95		

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35605	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINOVAGINAL operation for; vaginal procedure (including aftercare) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.10	Benefit: 75% = \$228.10	85% = \$258.50
35608	CERVIX, cauterisation (other than by chemical means), ionisation, diathermy or biopsy of, with or without dilatation of cervix (Anaes.) Fee: \$53.15	Benefit: 75% = \$39.90	85% = \$45.20
35611	CERVIX, removal of polyp or polypi, with or without dilatation of cervix, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35608 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$53.15	Benefit: 75% = \$39.90	85% = \$45.20
35612	CERVIX, RESIDUAL STUMP, removal of, by abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$420.45	Benefit: 75% = \$315.35	85% = \$361.85
35613	CERVIX, RESIDUAL STUMP, removal of, by vaginal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$336.45	Benefit: 75% = \$252.35	85% = \$286.00
T8.36 35614	EXAMINATION OF LOWER FEMALE GENITAL TRACT by a Hinselmanntype colposcope in a patient with a previous abnormal cervical smear or a history of maternal ingestion of oestrogen or where a patient, because of suspicious signs of cancer, has been referred by another medical practitioner (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.36 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$53.05	Benefit: 75% = \$39.80	85% = \$45.10
35615	VULVA, biopsy of, when performed in conjunction with a service to which item 35614 applies Fee: \$44.60	Benefit: 75% = \$33.45	85% = \$37.95
35616	ENDOMETRIUM, endoscopic examination of and ablation of, by microwave or thermal balloon, for chronic refractory menorrhagia including any hysteroscopy performed on the same day, with or without uterine curettage (Anaes.) Fee: \$373.60	Benefit: 75% = \$280.20	85% = \$317.60
35617 G 35618 S	CERVIX, cone biopsy, amputation or repair of, not being a service to which item 35584 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$144.30 Fee: \$181.15	Benefit: 75% = \$108.25 Benefit: 75% = \$135.90	85% = \$122.70 85% = \$154.00
35620	ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY where malignancy is suspected in patients with abnormal uterine bleeding or post menopausal bleeding (Anaes.) Fee: \$44.30	Benefit: 75% = \$33.25	85% = \$37.70
35622	ENDOMETRIUM, endoscopic ablation of, by laser or diathermy, for chronic refractory menorrhagia including any hysteroscopy performed on the same day, with or without uterine curettage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30390 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$500.70	Benefit: 75% = \$375.55	85% = \$442.10
35623	HYSTEROSCOPIC RESECTION of myoma, or myoma and uterine septum resection (where both are performed), followed by endometrial ablation by laser or diathermy (Anaes.) Fee: \$680.80	Benefit: 75% = \$510.60	85% = \$622.20
T8.37 35626	HYSTEROSCOPY, including biopsy, performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her for the investigation of suspected intrauterine pathology (with or without local anaesthetic), not being a service associated with a service to which item 35627 or 35630 applies <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$68.85	Benefit: 75% = \$51.65	85% = \$58.55
35627	HYSTEROSCOPY with dilatation of the cervix performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35626 or 35630 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$89.05	Benefit: 75% = \$66.80	85% = \$75.70
35630	HYSTEROSCOPY, with endometrial biopsy, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not being a service associated with a service to which item 35626 or 35627 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.10	Benefit: 75% = \$114.10	85% = \$129.30
35633	HYSTEROSCOPY with uterine adhesiolysis or polypectomy or tubal catheterisation (including for insertion of device for sterilisation) or removal of IUD which cannot be removed by other means, 1 or more of (Anaes.) Fee: \$181.15	Benefit: 75% = \$135.90	85% = \$154.00

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35634	HYSTEROSCOPIC RESECTION of uterine septum followed by endometrial ablation by laser or diathermy (Anaes.) Fee: \$569.85 Benefit: 75% = \$427.40 85% = \$511.25		
35635	HYSTEROSCOPY involving resection of the uterine septum (Anaes.) Fee: \$248.85 Benefit: 75% = \$186.65 85% = \$211.55		
35636	HYSTEROSCOPY, involving resection of myoma, or resection of myoma and uterine septum (where both are performed) (Anaes.) Fee: \$359.90 Benefit: 75% = \$269.95 85% = \$305.95		
T1.3 35637	LAPAROSCOPY, involving puncture of cysts, diathermy of endometriosis, ventrosuspension, division of adhesions or similar procedure - 1 or more procedures with or without biopsy - not being a service associated with any other laparoscopic procedure or hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.95 Benefit: 75% = \$253.50 85% = \$287.30		
35638	COMPLICATED OPERATIVE LAPAROSCOPY, including use of laser when required, for 1 or more of the following procedures; oophorectomy, ovarian cystectomy, myomectomy, salpingectomy or salpingostomy, ablation of moderate or severe endometriosis requiring more than 1 hours operating time, or division of utero-sacral ligaments for significant dysmenorrhoea - not being a service associated with any other intraperitoneal or retroperitoneal procedure except item 30393 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$591.30 Benefit: 75% = \$443.50 85% = \$532.70		
T8.38 35639 G 35640 S	UTERUS, CURETTAGE OF, with or without dilatation (including curettage for incomplete miscarriage) under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility, including procedures to which item 35626 , 35627 or 35630 applies, where performed (Anaes.) (See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$112.15 Benefit: 75% = \$84.15 85% = \$95.35 Fee: \$152.10 Benefit: 75% = \$114.10 85% = \$129.30		
35641	ENDOMETRIOSIS LEVEL 4 OR 5, LAPAROSCOPIC RESECTION OF, involving any two of the following procedures: resection of the pelvic side wall including dissection of endometriosis or scar tissue from the ureter, resection of the Pouch of Douglas, resection of an ovarian endometrioma greater than 2 cms in diameter, dissection of bowel from uterus from the level of the endocervical junction or above: where the operating time exceeds 90 minutes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,032.70 Benefit: 75% = \$774.55 85% = \$974.10		
35643	EVACUATION OF THE CONTENTS OF THE GRAVID UTERUS BY CURETTAGE OR SUCTION CURETTAGE not being a service to which item 35639/35640 applies, including procedures to which item 35626 , 35627 or 35630 applies, where performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$181.15 Benefit: 75% = \$135.90 85% = \$154.00		
T8.39 35644	CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35639 , 35640 or 35647 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$169.25 Benefit: 75% = \$126.95 85% = \$143.90		
T8.39 35645	CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in conjunction with ablative therapy of additional areas of intraepithelial change in 1 or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35648 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$264.90 Benefit: 75% = \$198.70 85% = \$225.20		
T8.39 35646	CERVIX, colposcopy with radical diathermy of, with or without cervical biopsy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, where performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) (See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$169.25 Benefit: 75% = \$126.95 85% = \$143.90		
T8.39 35647	CERVIX, large loop excision of transformation zone together with colposcopy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35644 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$169.25 Benefit: 75% = \$126.95 85% = \$143.90		
T8.39 35648	CERVIX, large loop excision diathermy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in conjunction with ablative treatment of additional areas of intraepithelial change of 1 or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35645 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$264.90 Benefit: 75% = \$198.70 85% = \$225.20		

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35649	HYSTEROTOMY or UTERINE MYOMECTOMY, abdominal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$445.45 Benefit: 75% = \$334.10 85% = \$386.85		
35653	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, SUBTOTAL or TOTAL, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.70 Benefit: 75% = \$420.55 85% = \$502.10		
T8.40 35657	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL, with or without uterine curettage, not being a service to which item 35673 applies NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explanatory note before submitting a claim. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$560.70 Benefit: 75% = \$420.55 85% = \$502.10		
T8.41 35658	UTERUS (at least equivalent in size to a 10 week gravid uterus), debulking of, prior to vaginal removal at hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$345.75 Benefit: 75% = \$259.35 85% = \$293.90		
35661	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, requiring extensive retroperitoneal dissection, with or without exposure of 1 or both ureters, for the management of severe endometriosis, pelvic inflammatory disease or benign pelvic tumours, with or without conservation of the ovaries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10 85% = \$665.50		
35664	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any 1 or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,206.80 Benefit: 75% = \$905.10 85% = \$1,148.20		
35667	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY without gland dissection (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any 1 or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,025.65 Benefit: 75% = \$769.25 85% = \$967.05		
35670	HYSTERECTOMY, abdominal, with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$844.60 Benefit: 75% = \$633.45 85% = \$786.00		
35673	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL (with or without uterine curettage) with salpingectomy, oophorectomy or excision of ovarian cyst, 1 or more, 1 or both sides (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$629.75 Benefit: 75% = \$472.35 85% = \$571.15		
T4.7 35674	ULTRASOUND GUIDED NEEDLING and injection of ectopic pregnancy Fee: \$172.65 Benefit: 75% = \$129.50 85% = \$146.80		
35676 G 35677 S	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$353.20 Benefit: 75% = \$264.90 85% = \$300.25 Fee: \$445.45 Benefit: 75% = \$334.10 85% = \$386.85		
35678	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, laparoscopic removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$537.05 Benefit: 75% = \$402.80 85% = \$478.45		
35680	BICORNUATE UTERUS, plastic reconstruction for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$483.70 Benefit: 75% = \$362.80 85% = \$425.10		
35683 G 35684 S	UTERUS, SUSPENSION OR FIXATION OF, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$291.90 Benefit: 75% = \$218.95 85% = \$248.15 Fee: \$391.60 Benefit: 75% = \$293.70 85% = \$333.00		

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
	STERILISATION BY TRANSECTION OR RESECTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, via abdominal or vaginal routes or via laparoscopy using diathermy or any other method. NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explanatory note before submitting a claim. (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
T8.40 35687 G 35688 S	Fee: \$270.30 Fee: \$330.15	Benefit: 75% = \$202.75 Benefit: 75% = \$247.65	85% = \$229.80 85% = \$280.65
	STERILISATION BY INTERRUPTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, when performed in conjunction with Caesarean section NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explanatory note before submitting a claim. (Anaes.)		
T8.40 35691	Fee: \$131.90	Benefit: 75% = \$98.95	85% = \$112.15
	TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, 1 or more procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35694	Fee: \$529.95	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50	85% = \$471.35
	MICROSURGICAL TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, 1 or more procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35697	Fee: \$786.35	Benefit: 75% = \$589.80	85% = \$727.75
	FALLOPIAN TUBES, unilateral microsurgical anastomosis of, using operating microscope, for other than reversal of previous sterilisation (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35700	Fee: \$606.75	Benefit: 75% = \$455.10	85% = \$548.15
	HYDROTUBATION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES as a nonrepetitive procedure not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.)		
35703	Fee: \$56.05	Benefit: 75% = \$42.05	85% = \$47.65
	RUBIN TEST FOR PATENCY OF FALLOPIAN TUBES (Anaes.)		
35706	Fee: \$56.05	Benefit: 75% = \$42.05	85% = \$47.65
	FALLOPIAN TUBES, hydrotubation of, as a repetitive postoperative procedure (Anaes.)		
35709	Fee: \$36.15	Benefit: 75% = \$27.15	85% = \$30.75
	FALLOPOSCOPY, unilateral or bilateral, including hysteroscopy and tubal catheterization (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35710	Fee: \$385.05	Benefit: 75% = \$288.80	85% = \$327.30
	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGOOOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARAOVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - 1 such procedure, not being a service associated with hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35712 G 35713 S	Fee: \$301.00 Fee: \$376.35	Benefit: 75% = \$225.75 Benefit: 75% = \$282.30	85% = \$255.85 85% = \$319.90
	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGOOOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARAOVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - 2 or more such procedures, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with hysterectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35716 G 35717 S	Fee: \$360.95 Fee: \$453.15	Benefit: 75% = \$270.75 Benefit: 75% = \$339.90	85% = \$306.85 85% = \$394.55
	RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION for advanced gynaecological malignancy, with or without omentectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.46 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
T8.46 35720	Fee: \$560.55	Benefit: 75% = \$420.45	85% = \$501.95
	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE BIOPSIES from above the level of the aortic bifurcation, for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35723	Fee: \$401.45	Benefit: 75% = \$301.10	85% = \$342.85
	INFRACOLIC OMENTECTOMY with multiple peritoneal biopsies for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (Anaes.) (Assist.)		
35726	Fee: \$401.45	Benefit: 75% = \$301.10	85% = \$342.85

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
35729	OVARIAN TRANSPOSITION out of the pelvis, in conjunction with radical hysterectomy for invasive malignancy (Anaes.) Fee: \$181.00 Benefit: 75% = \$135.75 85% = \$153.85		
35750	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY, including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$652.05 Benefit: 75% = \$489.05 85% = \$593.45		
35753	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY with one or more of the following procedures: salpingectomy, oophorectomy, excision of ovarian cyst or treatment of moderate endometriosis, one or both sides, including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$721.05 Benefit: 75% = \$540.80 85% = \$662.45		
35754	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY which requires dissection of endometriosis, or other pathology, from the ureter, one or both sides, including any associated laparoscopy, including when performed with one or more of the following procedures: salpingectomy, oophorectomy, excision of ovarian cyst, or treatment of endometriosis, not being a service to which item 35641 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$907.35 Benefit: 75% = \$680.55 85% = \$848.75		
35756	LAPAROSCOPICALLY ASSISTED HYSTERECTOMY, when procedure is completed by open hysterectomy, including any associated laparoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$652.05 Benefit: 75% = \$489.05 85% = \$593.45		
35759	Procedure for the control of POST OPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE following gynaecological surgery, under general anaesthesia, utilising a vaginal or abdominal and vaginal approach where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$468.10 Benefit: 75% = \$351.10 85% = \$409.50		
SUBGROUP 5 - UROLOGICAL			
GENERAL			
36500	ADRENAL GLAND, excision of partial or total (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
36502	PELVIC LYMPHADENECTOMY, open or laparoscopic, or both, unilateral or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$568.30 Benefit: 75% = \$426.25 85% = \$509.70		
36503	RENAL TRANSPLANT (not being a service to which item 36506 or 36509 applies) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,156.10 Benefit: 75% = \$867.10 85% = \$1,097.50		
36506	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together vascular anastomosis including aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
36509	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together ureterovesical anastomosis including aftercare (Assist.) Fee: \$650.70 Benefit: 75% = \$488.05 85% = \$592.10		
36516	NEPHRECTOMY, complete (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
36519	NEPHRECTOMY, complete, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,073.00 Benefit: 75% = \$804.75 85% = \$1,014.40		
36522	NEPHRECTOMY, partial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$920.75 Benefit: 75% = \$690.60 85% = \$862.15		
36525	NEPHRECTOMY, partial, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,308.45 Benefit: 75% = \$981.35 85% = \$1,249.85		
36528	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy, for a tumour less than 10 cms in diameter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,073.00 Benefit: 75% = \$804.75 85% = \$1,014.40		
36529	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy, for a tumour 10 cms or more in diameter, or complicated by previous open or laparoscopic surgery on the same kidney (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,324.20 Benefit: 75% = \$993.15 85% = \$1,265.60		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36531	NEPHROURETERECTOMY, complete, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.20 Benefit: 75% = \$721.65 85% = \$903.60	
36532	NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, for tumour, with or without en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,381.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,035.85 85% = \$1,322.50	
36533	NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, for tumour, with or without en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures, complicated by previous open or laparoscopic surgery on the same kidney or ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,632.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,224.20 85% = \$1,573.65	
36537	KIDNEY OR PERINEPHRIC AREA, EXPLORATION OF, with or without drainage of, by open exposure, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.60 Benefit: 75% = \$430.95 85% = \$516.00	
36540	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYEOLITHOTOMY, or both, through the same skin incision, for 1 or 2 stones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$920.75 Benefit: 75% = \$690.60 85% = \$862.15	
36543	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYEOLITHOTOMY, or both, extended, for staghorn stone or 3 or more stones, including 1 or more of the following: nephrostomy, pyelostomy, pedicle control with or without freezing, calyorrhaphy or pyeloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,073.00 Benefit: 75% = \$804.75 85% = \$1,014.40	
36546	EXTRACORPOREAL SHOCK WAVE LITHOTRIPSY (ESWL) to urinary tract and posttreatment care for 3 days, including pretreatment consultation, unilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$574.60 Benefit: 75% = \$430.95 85% = \$516.00	
36549	URETEROLITHOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$692.30 Benefit: 75% = \$519.25 85% = \$633.70	
T8.2 36552	NEPHROSTOMY or pyelostomy, open, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60	
36558	RENAL CYST OR CYSTS, excision or unroofing of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40	
36561	RENAL BIOPSY (closed) (Anaes.) Fee: \$143.35 Benefit: 75% = \$107.55 85% = \$121.85	
36564	PYELOPLASTY, by open exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80	
36567	PYELOPLASTY in a kidney that is congenitally abnormal in addition to the presence of PUJ obstruction, or in a solitary kidney, by open exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$844.60 Benefit: 75% = \$633.45 85% = \$786.00	
36570	PYELOPLASTY, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney, by open exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,073.00 Benefit: 75% = \$804.75 85% = \$1,014.40	
36573	DIVIDED URETER, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80	
36576	KIDNEY, exposure and exploration of, including repair or nephrectomy, for trauma, not being a service associated with any other procedure performed on the kidney, renal pelvis or renal pedicle (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.20 Benefit: 75% = \$721.65 85% = \$903.60	
36579	URETERECTOMY, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL, with or without associated bladder repair, not being a service associated with a service to which item 37000 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60	
36585	URETER, transplantation of, into skin (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60	
36588	URETER, reimplantation into bladder (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
36591	URETER, reimplantation into bladder with psoas hitch or Boari flap or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$920.75 Benefit: 75% = \$690.60 85% = \$862.15		
36594	URETER, transplantation of, into intestine (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
36597	URETER, transplantation of, into another ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
36600	URETER, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$920.75 Benefit: 75% = \$690.60 85% = \$862.15		
36603	URETERS, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,073.00 Benefit: 75% = \$804.75 85% = \$1,014.40		
36604	URETERIC STENT, passage of through percutaneous nephrostomy tube, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$222.45 Benefit: 75% = \$166.85 85% = \$189.10		
36606	INTESTINAL URINARY RESERVOIR, continent, formation of, including formation of nonreturn valves and implantation of ureters (1 or both) into reservoir (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,924.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,443.45 85% = \$1,865.95		
36609	INTESTINAL URINARY CONDUIT OR URETEROSTOMY, revision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60		
36612	URETER, exploration of, with or without drainage of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40		
36615	URETEROLYSIS, with or without repositioning of the ureter, for obstruction of the ureter, evident either radiologically or by proximal ureteric dilatation at operation, secondary to retroperitoneal fibrosis, or similar condition (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60		
36618	REDUCTION URETEROPLASTY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40		
36621	CLOSURE OF CUTANEOUS URETEROSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.00 Benefit: 75% = \$289.50 85% = \$328.10		
36624	NEPHROSTOMY, percutaneous, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$463.80 Benefit: 75% = \$347.85 85% = \$405.20		
36627	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with or without any 1 or more of; stone extraction, biopsy or diathermy, not being a service to which item 36639 , 36642 , 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$574.60 Benefit: 75% = \$430.95 85% = \$516.00		
36630	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36627 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION DUE TO BLEEDING (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$283.85 Benefit: 75% = \$212.90 85% = \$241.30		
36633	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any 1 or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36627 , 36639 , 36642 , 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60		
36636	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any 1 or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, being a service associated with a service to which item 36627 , 36639 , 36642 , 36645 or 36648 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$332.35 Benefit: 75% = \$249.30 85% = \$282.50		
36639	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with destruction and extraction of 1 or 2 stones using ultrasound or electrohydraulic shock waves or lasers (not being a service to which item 36645 or 36648 applies) (Anaes.) Fee: \$692.30 Benefit: 75% = \$519.25 85% = \$633.70		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
36642	NEPHROSCOPY, BEING A SERVICE TO WHICH ITEM 36639 APPLIES, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION DUE TO BLEEDING (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$346.15 Benefit: 75% = \$259.65 85% = \$294.25		
36645	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with removal or destruction of a stone greater than 3 cm in any dimension, or for 3 or more stones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$886.10 Benefit: 75% = \$664.60 85% = \$827.50		
36648	NEPHROSCOPY, being a service to which item 36645 applies, WHERE, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, IT IS NECESSARY TO DISCONTINUE THE OPERATION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$789.25 Benefit: 75% = \$591.95 85% = \$730.65		
36649	NEPHROSTOMY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of - but not including imaging (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$222.45 Benefit: 75% = \$166.85 85% = \$189.10		
T8.44 36652	PYELOSCOPY, retrograde, of one collecting system, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy, ureteric dilatation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36803 , 36812 or 36824 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40		
T8.44 36654	PYELOSCOPY, retrograde, of one collecting system, being a service to which item 36652 applies, plus 1 or more of extraction of stone from the renal pelvis or calyces, or biopsy or diathermy of the renal pelvis or calyces, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36656 applies to a procedure performed in the same collecting system (Assist.) Fee: \$692.30 Benefit: 75% = \$519.25 85% = \$633.70		
T8.44 36656	PYELOSCOPY, retrograde, of one collecting system, being a service to which item 36652 applies, plus extraction of 2 or more stones in the renal pelvis or calyces or destruction of stone with ultrasound, electrohydraulic or kinetic lithotripsy, or laser in the renal pelvis or calyces, with or without extraction of fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36654 applies to a procedure performed in the same collecting system (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$886.10 Benefit: 75% = \$664.60 85% = \$827.50		
	OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER (CLOSED)		
36800	BLADDER, catheterisation of, where no other procedure is performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$22.95 Benefit: 75% = \$17.25 85% = \$19.55		
T8.44 36803	URETEROSCOPY, of one ureter, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy or ureteric dilatation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36652 , 36654 , 36656 , 36806 , 36809 , 36812 , 36824 , 36848 or 36857 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.55 Benefit: 75% = \$290.70 85% = \$329.45		
T8.44 36806	URETEROSCOPY, of one ureter, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy or ureteric dilatation, plus one or more of extraction of stone from the ureter, or biopsy or diathermy of the ureter, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36803 or 36812 applies, or a service associated with a service to which item 36809 , 36824 , 36848 or 36857 applies to a procedure performed on the same ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40		
T8.44 36809	URETEROSCOPY, of one ureter, with or without any one or more of, cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy or ureteric dilatation, PLUS destruction of stone in the ureter with ultrasound, electrohydraulic or kinetic lithotripsy, or laser, with or without extraction of fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36803 or 36812 applies, or a service associated with a service to which item 36806 , 36824 , 36848 or 36857 applies to a procedure performed on the same ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$692.30 Benefit: 75% = \$519.25 85% = \$633.70		
36811	CYSTOSCOPY with insertion of urethral prosthesis (Anaes.) Fee: \$268.75 Benefit: 75% = \$201.60 85% = \$228.45		
36812	CYSTOSCOPY with urethroscopy with or without urethral dilatation, not being a service associated with any other urological endoscopic procedure on the lower urinary tract except a service to which item 37327 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.50 Benefit: 75% = \$103.90 85% = \$117.75		
T8.13 36815	CYSTOSCOPY, with or without urethroscopy, for the treatment of penile warts or urethral warts, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30189 applies (Anaes.) (See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$197.70 Benefit: 75% = \$148.30 85% = \$168.05		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36818	CYSTOSCOPY with ureteric catheterisation including fluoroscopic imaging of the upper urinary tract, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36824 or 36830 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35	
36821	CYSTOSCOPY with 1 or more of; ureteric dilatation, insertion of ureteric stent, or brush biopsy of ureter or renal pelvis, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36824 or 36830 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.60 Benefit: 75% = \$201.45 85% = \$228.35	
36824	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric catheterisation, unilateral or bilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36818 or 36821 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$177.15 Benefit: 75% = \$132.90 85% = \$150.60	
36825	CYSTOSCOPY, with endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture, including removal or replacement of ureteric stent, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36818 , 36821 , 36824 , 36830 or 36833 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$483.10 Benefit: 75% = \$362.35 85% = \$424.50	
36827	CYSTOSCOPY, with controlled hydrodilatation of the bladder (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.05 Benefit: 75% = \$143.30 85% = \$162.40	
36830	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric meatotomy (Anaes.) Fee: \$168.95 Benefit: 75% = \$126.75 85% = \$143.65	
36833	CYSTOSCOPY, with removal of ureteric stent or other foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35	
36836	CYSTOSCOPY, with biopsy of bladder, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36812 , 36830 , 36840 , 36845 , 36848 , 36854 , 37203 , 37206 or 37215 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.05 Benefit: 75% = \$143.30 85% = \$162.40	
36840	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection, diathermy or visual laser destruction of bladder tumour or other lesion of the bladder, not being a service to which item 36845 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$268.60 Benefit: 75% = \$201.45 85% = \$228.35	
36842	CYSTOSCOPY, with lavage of blood clots from bladder including any associated diathermy of prostate or bladder and not being a service associated with a service to which item 36812 , 36827 to 36863 , 37203 or 37206 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$270.30 Benefit: 75% = \$202.75 85% = \$229.80	
36845	CYSTOSCOPY, with diathermy, resection or visual laser destruction of multiple tumours in more than 2 quadrants of the bladder or solitary tumour greater than 2cm in diameter (Anaes.) Fee: \$574.60 Benefit: 75% = \$430.95 85% = \$516.00	
36848	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection of ureterocele (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.05 Benefit: 75% = \$143.30 85% = \$162.40	
36851	CYSTOSCOPY, with injection into bladder wall (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.05 Benefit: 75% = \$143.30 85% = \$162.40	
36854	CYSTOSCOPY, with endoscopic incision or resection of external sphincter, bladder neck or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$387.55 Benefit: 75% = \$290.70 85% = \$329.45	
36857	ENDOSCOPIC MANIPULATION OR EXTRACTION of ureteric calculus (Anaes.) Fee: \$304.55 Benefit: 75% = \$228.45 85% = \$258.90	
36860	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of intestinal conduit or reservoir (Anaes.) Fee: \$138.50 Benefit: 75% = \$103.90 85% = \$117.75	
36863	LITHOLAPAXY, with or without cystoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.55 Benefit: 75% = \$290.70 85% = \$329.45	
OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER (OPEN)		
37000	BLADDER, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37004	BLADDER, repair of rupture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40		
37008	CYSTOSTOMY OR CYSTOTOMY, suprapubic, not being a service to which item 37011 applies and not being a service associated with other open bladder procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$346.15 Benefit: 75% = \$259.65 85% = \$294.25		
37011	SUPRAPUBIC STAB CYSTOTOMY, not being a service associated with a service to which items 37200 to 37221 apply (Anaes.) Fee: \$77.50 Benefit: 75% = \$58.15 85% = \$65.90		
37014	BLADDER, total excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$886.10 Benefit: 75% = \$664.60 85% = \$827.50		
37020	BLADDER DIVERTICULUM, excision or obliteration of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60		
37023	VESICAL FISTULA, cutaneous, operation for (Anaes.) Fee: \$346.15 Benefit: 75% = \$259.65 85% = \$294.25		
37026	CUTANEOUS VESICOSTOMY, establishment of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$346.15 Benefit: 75% = \$259.65 85% = \$294.25		
37029	VESICOVAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, by abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
37038	VESICOINTESTINAL FISTULA, closure of, excluding bowel resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.95 Benefit: 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35		
37041	BLADDER ASPIRATION by needle Fee: \$38.75 Benefit: 75% = \$29.10 85% = \$32.95		
37042	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, sling procedure for, using autologous fascial sling, including harvesting of sling, not being a service to which item 35599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$757.35 Benefit: 75% = \$568.05 85% = \$698.75		
37043	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, Stamey or similar type needle colposuspension, not being a service to which item 35599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.55 Benefit: 75% = \$420.45 85% = \$501.95		
37044	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, suprapubic procedure for, e.g. Burch colposuspension, not being a service to which item 35599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.95 Benefit: 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35		
37045	MITROFANOFF CONTINENT VALVE, formation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,187.35 Benefit: 75% = \$890.55 85% = \$1,128.75		
37047	BLADDER ENLARGEMENT using intestine (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,384.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,038.45 85% = \$1,325.95		
37050	BLADDER EXSTROPHY CLOSURE, not involving sphincter reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60		
37053	BLADDER TRANSECTION AND RE-ANASTOMOSIS TO TRIGONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$712.00 Benefit: 75% = \$534.00 85% = \$653.40		
OPERATIONS ON THE PROSTATE			
37200	PROSTATECTOMY, open (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$844.60 Benefit: 75% = \$633.45 85% = \$786.00		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
37201	<p>PROSTATE, transurethral radio-frequency needle ablation of, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, in patients with moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms who are not medically fit for transurethral resection of the prostate (that is, prostatectomy using diathermy or cold punch) and including services to which item 36854, 37203, 37206, 37207, 37208, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$688.90 Benefit: 75% = \$516.70 85% = \$630.30</p>	
37202	<p>PROSTATE, transurethral radio-frequency needle ablation of, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, in patients with moderate to severe lower urinary tract symptoms who are not medically fit for transurethral resection of the prostate (that is, prostatectomy using diathermy or cold punch) and including services to which item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by item 37203, 37207, 37201 which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.)</p> <p>(See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$345.75 Benefit: 75% = \$259.35 85% = \$293.90</p>	
37203	<p>PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic, using diathermy or cold punch), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which item 36854, 37201, 37202, 37207, 37208, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$866.00 Benefit: 75% = \$649.50 85% = \$807.40</p>	
37206	<p>PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic, using diathermy or cold punch), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by item 37201, 37203, 37208 or which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$463.80 Benefit: 75% = \$347.85 85% = \$405.20</p>	
37207	<p>PROSTATE, endoscopic non-contact (side firing) visual laser ablation, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which items 36854, 37201, 37202, 37203, 37206, 37321 or 37324 applies (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$720.10 Benefit: 75% = \$540.10 85% = \$661.50</p>	
37208	<p>PROSTATE, endoscopic non-contact (side firing) visual laser ablation, with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services to which items 36854, 37203, 37321 or 37324 applies, continuation of, within 10 days of the procedure described by items 37201, 37203, 37207 or which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$345.75 Benefit: 75% = \$259.35 85% = \$293.90</p>	
37209	<p>PROSTATE, and/or SEMINAL VESICLE/AMPULLA OF VAS, unilateral or bilateral, total excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item number 37210 or 37211 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)</p> <p>Fee: \$1,073.00 Benefit: 75% = \$804.75 85% = \$1,014.40</p>	
37210	<p>PROSTATECTOMY, radical, involving total excision of the prostate, sparing of nerves around the bladder and bladder neck reconstruction, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35551, 36502 or 37375 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)</p> <p>Fee: \$1,324.20 Benefit: 75% = \$993.15 85% = \$1,265.60</p>	
37211	<p>PROSTATECTOMY, radical, involving total excision of the prostate, sparing of nerves around the bladder and bladder neck reconstruction, <i>with pelvic lymphadenectomy</i>, not being a service associated with a service to which item 35551, 36502 or 37375 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)</p> <p>Fee: \$1,608.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,206.25 85% = \$1,549.70</p>	
37212	<p>PROSTATE, open perineal biopsy or open drainage of abscess (Anaes.) (Assist.)</p> <p>Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35</p>	
37215	<p>PROSTATE, biopsy of, endoscopic, with or without cystoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.)</p> <p>Fee: \$346.15 Benefit: 75% = \$259.65 85% = \$294.25</p>	
37218	<p>PROSTATE, needle biopsy of, or injection into (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$114.95 Benefit: 75% = \$86.25 85% = \$97.75</p>	
37219	<p>PROSTATE, transrectal needle biopsy of, using transrectal prostatic ultrasound techniques and obtaining 1 or more prostatic specimens, being a service associated with a service to which item 55600 or 55603 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)</p> <p>Fee: \$233.40 Benefit: 75% = \$175.05 85% = \$198.40</p>	
T8.45 37220	<p>PROSTATE, radioactive seed implantation of, urological component, using transrectal ultrasound guidance, for localised prostatic malignancy at clinical stages T1, T2A or T2B, with a Gleason score of less than or equal to 6 and a prostate specific antigen (PSA) of less than or equal to 10ng/ml at the time of diagnosis. The procedure must be performed by a urologist at an approved site in association with a radiation oncologist, and be associated with a service to which item 55603 applies.</p> <p>(See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$867.80 Benefit: 75% = \$650.85 85% = \$809.20</p>	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
37221	PROSTATIC ABSCESS, endoscopic drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.55 Benefit: 75% = \$290.70 85% = \$329.45	
37223	PROSTATIC COIL, insertion of, under ultrasound control (Anaes.) Fee: \$171.40 Benefit: 75% = \$128.55 85% = \$145.70	
37224	PROSTATE, diathermy or visual laser destruction of lesion of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 37201 , 37202 , 37203 , 37206 , 37207 , 37208 or 37215 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$268.60 Benefit: 75% = \$201.45 85% = \$228.35	
OPERATIONS ON URETHRA, PENIS OR SCROTUM		
37300	URETHRAL SOUNDS, passage of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$38.75 Benefit: 75% = \$29.10 85% = \$32.95	
37303	URETHRAL STRICTURE, dilatation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$61.55 Benefit: 75% = \$46.20 85% = \$52.35	
37306	URETHRA, repair of rupture of distal section (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40	
37309	URETHRA, repair of rupture of prostatic or membranous segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80	
37315	URETHROSCOPY, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$114.95 Benefit: 75% = \$86.25 85% = \$97.75	
37318	URETHROSCOPY with any 1 or more of - biopsy, diathermy, visual laser destruction of stone or removal of foreign body or stone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35	
37321	URETHRAL MEATOTOMY, EXTERNAL (Anaes.) Fee: \$77.50 Benefit: 75% = \$58.15 85% = \$65.90	
37324	URETHROTOMY OR URETHROSTOMY, internal or external (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.05 Benefit: 75% = \$143.30 85% = \$162.40	
37327	URETHROTOMY, optical, for urethral stricture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.60 Benefit: 75% = \$201.45 85% = \$228.35	
37330	URETHRECTOMY, partial or complete, for removal of tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$540.00 Benefit: 75% = \$405.00 85% = \$481.40	
37333	URETHROVAGINAL FISTULA, closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$463.80 Benefit: 75% = \$347.85 85% = \$405.20	
37336	URETHRORECTAL FISTULA, closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20 Benefit: 75% = \$462.15 85% = \$557.60	
37339	PERIURETHRAL OR TRANSURETHRAL INJECTION of materials for the treatment of urinary incontinence, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (Anaes.) Fee: \$199.35 Benefit: 75% = \$149.55 85% = \$169.45	
37340	URETHRAL SLING, division or removal of, for urethral obstruction or erosion, following previous surgery for urinary incontinence, vaginal approach, not being a service associated with a service to which item number 37341 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$353.20 Benefit: 75% = \$264.90 85% = \$300.25	
37341	URETHRAL SLING, division or removal of, for urethral obstruction or erosion, following previous surgery for urinary incontinence, suprapubic or combined suprapubic/vaginal approach, not being a service associated with a service to which item number 37340 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$757.35 Benefit: 75% = \$568.05 85% = \$698.75	
37342	URETHROPLASTY single stage operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$692.30 Benefit: 75% = \$519.25 85% = \$633.70	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37343	URETHROPLASTY, single stage operation, transpubic approach via separate incisions above and below the symphysis pubis, excluding laparotomy, symphysectomy and suprapubic cystotomy, with or without re-routing of the urethra around the crura (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,156.10	Benefit: 75% = \$867.10	85% = \$1,097.50
37345	URETHROPLASTY 2 stage operation first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.60	Benefit: 75% = \$430.95	85% = \$516.00
37348	URETHROPLASTY 2 stage operation second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.60	Benefit: 75% = \$430.95	85% = \$516.00
37351	URETHROPLASTY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.80	Benefit: 75% = \$172.35	85% = \$195.35
37354	HYPOSPADIAS, meatotomy and hemircumcision (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.60	Benefit: 75% = \$201.45	85% = \$228.35
37369	URETHRA, excision of prolapse of (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.05	Benefit: 75% = \$116.30	85% = \$131.80
37372	URETHRAL DIVERTICULUM, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.55	Benefit: 75% = \$290.70	85% = \$329.45
37375	URETHRAL SPHINCTER, reconstruction by bladder tubularisation technique or similar procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.20	Benefit: 75% = \$721.65	85% = \$903.60
37381	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, perineal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20	Benefit: 75% = \$462.15	85% = \$557.60
37384	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.20	Benefit: 75% = \$721.65	85% = \$903.60
37387	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of pressure regulating balloon and pump (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.60	Benefit: 75% = \$201.45	85% = \$228.35
37390	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, revision or removal of, with or without replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40	Benefit: 75% = \$576.30	85% = \$709.80
37393	PRIAPISM, decompression by glanular stab cavernospongiosum shunt or penile aspiration with or without lavage (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.05	Benefit: 75% = \$143.30	85% = \$162.40
37396	PRIAPISM, shunt operation for, not being a service to which item 37393 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20	Benefit: 75% = \$462.15	85% = \$557.60
37402	PENIS, partial amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.55	Benefit: 75% = \$290.70	85% = \$329.45
37405	PENIS, complete or radical amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40	Benefit: 75% = \$576.30	85% = \$709.80
37408	PENIS, repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture involving cavernous tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.55	Benefit: 75% = \$290.70	85% = \$329.45
37411	PENIS, repair of avulsion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40	Benefit: 75% = \$576.30	85% = \$709.80
37415	PENIS, injection of, for the investigation and treatment of impotence - 2 services only in a period of 36 consecutive months Fee: \$38.75	Benefit: 75% = \$29.10	85% = \$32.95
37417	PENIS, correction of chordee, with or without excision of fibrous plaque or plaques and with or without grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$463.80	Benefit: 75% = \$347.85	85% = \$405.20
37418	PENIS, correction of chordee, with or without excision of fibrous plaque or plaques and with or without grafting, involving mobilization of the urethra (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.20	Benefit: 75% = \$462.15	85% = \$557.60

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37420	PENIS, surgery to inhibit rapid penile drainage causing impotence, by ligation of veins deep to Buck's fascia including 1 or more deep cavernosal veins with or without pharmacological erection test (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.55 Benefit: 75% = \$228.45 85% = \$258.90		
37423	PENIS, lengthening by translocation of corpora (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
37426	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of, into 1 or both corpora (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$809.90 Benefit: 75% = \$607.45 85% = \$751.30		
37429	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of pump and pressure regulating reservoir (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.60 Benefit: 75% = \$201.45 85% = \$228.35		
37432	PENIS, artificial erection device, complete or partial revision or removal of components, with or without replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
37435	PENIS, frenuloplasty as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$77.50 Benefit: 75% = \$58.15 85% = \$65.90		
37438	SCROTUM, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35		
37444	URETEROLITHOTOMY COMPLICATED BY PREVIOUS SURGERY at the same site of the same ureter (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$830.75 Benefit: 75% = \$623.10 85% = \$772.15		
OPERATIONS ON TESTES, VASA OR SEMINAL VESICLES			
37601	SPERMATOCELE OR EPIDIDYMAL CYST, excision of, 1 or more of, on 1 side (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35		
37604	EXPLORATION OF SCROTAL CONTENTS, with or without fixation and with or without biopsy, unilateral, not being a service associated with sperm harvesting for IVF (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35		
37607	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36528 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$768.40 Benefit: 75% = \$576.30 85% = \$709.80		
37610	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not being a service associated with a service to which item 36528 applies, following previous similar retroperitoneal dissection, retroperitoneal irradiation or chemotherapy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,156.10 Benefit: 75% = \$867.10 85% = \$1,097.50		
37613	EPIDIDYMECTOMY (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35		
37616	VASOVASOSTOMY or VASOEPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral, using operating microscope, for other than reversal of previous elective sterilisation, not being a service associated with sperm harvesting for IVF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.60 Benefit: 75% = \$430.95 85% = \$516.00		
37619	VASOVASOSTOMY or VASOEPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral, for other than reversal of previous elective sterilisation, not being a service associated with sperm harvesting for IVF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.80 Benefit: 75% = \$172.35 85% = \$195.35		
	VASOTOMY OR VASECTOMY, unilateral or bilateral NOTE: Strict legal requirements apply in relation to sterilisation procedures on minors. Medicare benefits are not payable for services not rendered in accordance with relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory law. Observe the explanatory note before submitting a claim. (Anaes.)		
T8.40	(See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
37622 G	Fee: \$160.60 Benefit: 75% = \$120.45 85% = \$136.55		
37623 S	Fee: \$191.05 Benefit: 75% = \$143.30 85% = \$162.40		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
PAEDIATRIC GENITOURINARY SURGERY		
37800	PATENT URACHUS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55	
37803	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, orchidopexy for, not being a service to which item 37806 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55	
37806	UNDESCENDED TESTIS in inguinal canal close to deep inguinal ring or within abdominal cavity, orchidopexy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.50 Benefit: 75% = \$375.40 85% = \$441.90	
37809	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, revision orchidopexy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.50 Benefit: 75% = \$375.40 85% = \$441.90	
37812	IMPALPABLE TESTIS, exploration of groin for, not being a service associated with a service to which items 37803 to 37809 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$462.10 Benefit: 75% = \$346.60 85% = \$403.50	
37815	HYPOSPADIAS, examination under anaesthesia with erection test (Anaes.) Fee: \$77.05 Benefit: 75% = \$57.80 85% = \$65.50	
37818	HYPOSPADIAS, glanuloplasty incorporating meatal advancement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$408.40 Benefit: 75% = \$306.30 85% = \$349.80	
37821	HYPOSPADIAS, distal, 1 stage repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$692.30 Benefit: 75% = \$519.25 85% = \$633.70	
37824	HYPOSPADIAS, proximal, 1 stage repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.65 Benefit: 75% = \$722.00 85% = \$904.05	
37827	HYPOSPADIAS, staged repair, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$443.45 Benefit: 75% = \$332.60 85% = \$384.85	
37830	HYPOSPADIAS, staged repair, second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.60 Benefit: 75% = \$430.95 85% = \$516.00	
37833	HYPOSPADIAS, repair of post operative urethral fistula (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$274.25 Benefit: 75% = \$205.70 85% = \$233.15	
37836	EPISPADIAS, staged repair, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$577.60 Benefit: 75% = \$433.20 85% = \$519.00	
37839	EPISPADIAS, staged repair, second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$654.55 Benefit: 75% = \$490.95 85% = \$595.95	
37842	EXSTROPHY OF BLADDER OR EPISPADIAS, secondary repair with bladder neck tightening, with or without ureteric reimplantation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,270.75 Benefit: 75% = \$953.10 85% = \$1,212.15	
37845	AMBIGUOUS GENITALIA WITH UROGENITAL SINUS, reduction clitoroplasty, with or without endoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$577.60 Benefit: 75% = \$433.20 85% = \$519.00	
37848	AMBIGUOUS GENITALIA WITH UROGENITAL SINUS, reduction clitoroplasty with endoscopy and vaginoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,039.60 Benefit: 75% = \$779.70 85% = \$981.00	
37851	CONGENITAL ADRENAL HYPERPLASIA, mixed gonadal dysgenesis or similar condition, vaginoplasty for, with or without endoscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$770.20 Benefit: 75% = \$577.65 85% = \$711.60	
37854	URETHRAL VALVE, destruction of, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$304.55 Benefit: 75% = \$228.45 85% = \$258.90	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIO-THORACIC		
MISCELLANEOUS CARDIAC PROCEDURES		
38200	RIGHT HEART CATHERISATION, including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurement by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (Anaes.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70	
38203	LEFT HEART CATHETERISATION by percutaneous arterial puncture, arteriotomy or percutaneous left ventricular puncture including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (Anaes.) Fee: \$441.70 Benefit: 75% = \$331.30 85% = \$383.10	
38206	RIGHT HEART CATHETERISATION WITH LEFT HEART CATHETERISATION via the right heart or by any other procedure including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (Anaes.) Fee: \$534.05 Benefit: 75% = \$400.55 85% = \$475.45	
T8.47 38209	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY up to and including 3 catheter investigation of any 1 or more of syncope, atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function or simple ventricular tachycardia studies, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38212 or 38213 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$685.65 Benefit: 75% = \$514.25 85% = \$627.05	
T8.47 38212	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY 4 or more catheter supraventricular tachycardia investigation; or complex tachycardia inductions, or multiple catheter mapping, or acute intravenous antiarrhythmic drug testing with pre and post drug inductions; or catheter ablation to intentionally induce complete AV block; or intraoperative mapping; or electrophysiological services during defibrillator implantation not being a service associated with a service to which item 38209 or 38213 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,140.55 Benefit: 75% = \$855.45 85% = \$1,081.95	
38213	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY, for follow-up testing of implanted defibrillator - not being a service associated with a service to which item 38209 or 38212 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$339.60 Benefit: 75% = \$254.70 85% = \$288.70	
T8.42 38215	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary arteries, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$368.65 Benefit: 75% = \$276.50 85% = \$313.40	
T8.42 38218	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$552.95 Benefit: 75% = \$414.75 85% = \$494.35	
T8.42 38220	SELECTIVE CORONARY GRAFT ANGIOGRAPHY placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$184.35 Benefit: 75% = \$138.30 85% = \$156.70	
T8.42 38222	SELECTIVE CORONARY GRAFT ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$368.65 Benefit: 75% = \$276.50 85% = \$313.40	

OPERATIONS	CARDIO-THORACIC
T8.42 38225	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary arteries and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$553.00 Benefit: 75% = \$414.75 85% = \$494.40
T8.42 38228	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary arteries and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$737.35 Benefit: 75% = \$553.05 85% = \$678.75
T8.42 38231	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material into the native coronary arteries and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into the free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts), and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$921.70 Benefit: 75% = \$691.30 85% = \$863.10
T8.42 38234	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38237 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$737.30 Benefit: 75% = \$553.00 85% = \$678.70
T8.42 38237	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38240 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$921.65 Benefit: 75% = \$691.25 85% = \$863.05
T8.42 38240	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into free coronary graft(s) attached to the aorta (irrespective of the number of grafts) and placement of catheter(s) and injection of opaque material into direct internal mammary artery graft(s) to one or more coronary arteries (irrespective of the number of grafts), not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 or 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,105.90 Benefit: 75% = \$829.45 85% = \$1,047.30
T8.42 38243	PLACEMENT OF CATHETER(S) and injection of opaque material into any coronary vessel(s) or graft(s) prior to any coronary interventional procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38246 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$368.65 Benefit: 75% = \$276.50 85% = \$313.40
T8.42 38246	SELECTIVE CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY, placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation or both, or aortography followed by placement of catheters prior to any coronary interventional procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38215 , 38218 , 38220 , 38222 , 38225 , 38228 , 38231 , 38234 , 38237 , 38240 or 38243 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$921.65 Benefit: 75% = \$691.25 85% = \$863.05
38256	TEMPORARY TRANSVENOUS PACEMAKING ELECTRODE, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$222.05 Benefit: 75% = \$166.55 85% = \$188.75
38270	BALLOON VALVULOPLASTY OR SEPTOSTOMY, including cardiac catheterisations before and after balloon dilatation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$758.15 Benefit: 75% = \$568.65 85% = \$699.55
38275	MYOCARDIAL BIOPSY, by cardiac catheterisation (Anaes.) Fee: \$247.85 Benefit: 75% = \$185.90 85% = \$210.70

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
38278	SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of (Anaes.) Fee: \$530.80 Benefit: 75% = \$398.10 85% = \$472.20		
T8.47 38281	PERMANENT CARDIAC PACEMAKER, insertion, removal or replacement of (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$212.30 Benefit: 75% = \$159.25 85% = \$180.50		
T8.47 38284	DUAL CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion, removal or replacement of (Anaes.) (See para T8.47 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$695.90 Benefit: 75% = \$521.95 85% = \$637.30		
ARRHYTHMIA ABLATION			
38287	ABLATION OF ARRHYTHMIA CIRCUIT OR FOCUS or isolation procedure involving 1 atrial chamber (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,743.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,307.90 85% = \$1,685.25		
38290	ABLATION OF ARRHYTHMIA CIRCUITS OR FOCI, or isolation procedure involving both atrial chambers and including curative procedures for atrial fibrillation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,220.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,665.40 85% = \$2,161.90		
38293	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and ablation, including all associated electrophysiological studies performed on the same day (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,383.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,787.60 85% = \$2,324.85		
THORACIC SURGERY			
38400	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, for diagnostic purposes, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38403 applies Fee: \$32.05 Benefit: 75% = \$24.05 85% = \$27.25		
38403	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, with therapeutic drainage (paracentesis), with or without diagnostic sample Fee: \$63.85 Benefit: 75% = \$47.90 85% = \$54.30		
T8.7 38406	PERICARDIUM, paracentesis of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$111.00 Benefit: 75% = \$83.25 85% = \$94.35		
T8.7 38409	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, not involving resection of rib (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$111.00 Benefit: 75% = \$83.25 85% = \$94.35		
38410	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, with pleurodesis and not involving resection of rib (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$136.80 Benefit: 75% = \$102.60 85% = \$116.30		
38412	PERCUTANEOUS NEEDLE BIOPSY of lung (Anaes.) Fee: \$173.85 Benefit: 75% = \$130.40 85% = \$147.80		
38415	EMPHYEMA, radical operation for, involving resection of rib (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$331.85 Benefit: 75% = \$248.90 85% = \$282.10		
38418	THORACOTOMY, exploratory, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.50 Benefit: 75% = \$597.40 85% = \$737.90		
38421	THORACOTOMY, with pulmonary decortication (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$954.90 85% = \$1,214.55		
38424	THORACOTOMY, with pleurectomy or pleurodesis, OR ENUCLEATION OF HYDATID cysts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.50 Benefit: 75% = \$597.40 85% = \$737.90		
38427	THORACOPLASTY (complete) - 3 or more ribs (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$983.45 Benefit: 75% = \$737.60 85% = \$924.85		
38430	THORACOPLASTY (in stages) each stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$506.85 Benefit: 75% = \$380.15 85% = \$448.25		
38436	THORACOSCOPY, with or without division of pleural adhesions, including insertion of intercostal catheter, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) Fee: \$207.55 Benefit: 75% = \$155.70 85% = \$176.45		

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
38438	PNEUMONECTOMY or LOBECTOMY or SEGMENTECTOMY not being a service associated with a service to which Item 38418 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15	Benefit: 75% = \$954.90	85% = \$1,214.55
38440	LUNG, wedge resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$953.40	Benefit: 75% = \$715.05	85% = \$894.80
38441	RADICAL LOBECTOMY or PNEUMONECTOMY including resection of chest wall, diaphragm, pericardium, or formal mediastinal node dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,508.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,131.35	85% = \$1,449.85
38446	THORACOTOMY or STERNOTOMY, for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$983.45	Benefit: 75% = \$737.60	85% = \$924.85
38447	PERICARDIECTOMY via sternotomy or anterolateral thoracotomy without cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15	Benefit: 75% = \$954.90	85% = \$1,214.55
38448	MEDIASTINUM, cervical exploration of, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$301.70	Benefit: 75% = \$226.30	85% = \$256.45
38449	PERICARDIECTOMY via sternotomy or anterolateral thoracotomy with cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,781.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,335.90	85% = \$1,722.55
38450	PERICARDIUM, transthoracic drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$711.95	Benefit: 75% = \$534.00	85% = \$653.35
38452	PERICARDIUM, sub-xyphoid drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$476.75	Benefit: 75% = \$357.60	85% = \$418.15
38453	TRACHEAL excision and repair without cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,430.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.60	85% = \$1,371.50
38455	TRACHEAL EXCISION AND REPAIR OF, with cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,934.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,450.85	85% = \$1,875.85
38456	INTRATHORACIC OPERATION on heart, lungs, great vessels, bronchial tree, oesophagus or mediastinum, or on more than 1 of those organs, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15	Benefit: 75% = \$954.90	85% = \$1,214.55
38457	PECTUS EXCAVATUM or PECTUS CARINATUM, repair or radical correction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,188.65	Benefit: 75% = \$891.50	85% = \$1,130.05
38458	PECTUS EXCAVATUM, repair of, with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$633.60	Benefit: 75% = \$475.20	85% = \$575.00
38460	STERNAL WIRE OR WIRES, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$228.90	Benefit: 75% = \$171.70	85% = \$194.60
38462	STERNOTOMY WOUND, debridement of, not involving reopening of the mediastinum (Anaes.) Fee: \$271.20	Benefit: 75% = \$203.40	85% = \$230.55
38464	STERNOTOMY WOUND, debridement of, involving curettage of infected bone with or without removal of wires but not involving reopening of the mediastinum (Anaes.) Fee: \$294.85	Benefit: 75% = \$221.15	85% = \$250.65
38466	STERNUM, reoperation on, for dehiscence or infection involving reopening of the mediastinum, with or without rewiring (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.20	Benefit: 75% = \$597.15	85% = \$737.60
38468	STERNUM AND MEDIASTINUM, reoperation for infection of, involving muscle advancement flaps or greater omentum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,226.80	Benefit: 75% = \$920.10	85% = \$1,168.20
38469	STERNUM AND MEDIASTINUM, reoperation for infection of, involving muscle advancement flaps and greater omentum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,430.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.60	85% = \$1,371.50

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
PACEMAKER PROCEDURES		
38470	PERMANENT MYOCARDIAL ELECTRODE, insertion of, by thoracotomy or sternotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.50 Benefit: 75% = \$597.40 85% = \$737.90	
38473	PERMANENT PACEMAKER ELECTRODE, insertion by sub-xyphoid approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$476.75 Benefit: 75% = \$357.60 85% = \$418.15	
VALVULAR PROCEDURES		
38475	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY without insertion of ring, not being a service associated with a service to which item 38480 or 38481 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$691.30 Benefit: 75% = \$518.50 85% = \$632.70	
38477	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY with insertion of ring not being a service to which item 38478 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,664.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,248.70 85% = \$1,606.30	
38478	VALVE ANNULOPLASTY with insertion of ring performed in conjunction with item 38480 or 38481 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$806.50 Benefit: 75% = \$604.90 85% = \$747.90	
38480	VALVE REPAIR, 1 leaflet (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,664.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,248.70 85% = \$1,606.30	
38481	VALVE REPAIR, 2 or more leaflets (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,895.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,421.55 85% = \$1,836.75	
38483	AORTIC VALVE LEAFLET OR LEAFLETS, decalcification of, not being a service to which item 38475 , 38477 , 38480 , 38481 , 38488 or 38489 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,430.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.60 85% = \$1,371.50	
38485	MITRAL ANNULUS, reconstruction of, after decalcification, when performed in association with valve surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$679.10 Benefit: 75% = \$509.35 85% = \$620.50	
38487	MITRAL VALVE, open valvotomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,430.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.60 85% = \$1,371.50	
38488	VALVE REPLACEMENT with BIOPROSTHESIS OR MECHANICAL PROSTHESIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,586.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.25 85% = \$1,528.35	
38489	VALVE REPLACEMENT with allograft (subcoronary or cylindrical implant), or unstented xenograft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,887.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,415.50 85% = \$1,828.70	
38490	SUB-VALVULAR STRUCTURES, reconstruction and re-implantation of, associated with mitral and tricuspid valve replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$460.80 Benefit: 75% = \$345.60 85% = \$402.20	
38493	OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT of acute infective endocarditis, in association with heart valve surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,626.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,220.20 85% = \$1,568.30	
SURGERY FOR ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE		
T8.48 38496	ARTERY HARVESTING (other than internal mammary), for coronary artery bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$518.50 Benefit: 75% = \$388.90 85% = \$459.90	
T8.48 38497	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with cardiopulmonary bypass, using saphenous vein graft or grafts only, including harvesting of vein graft material where performed, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38498 , 38500 , 38501 , 38503 or 38504 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,701.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,276.20 85% = \$1,643.00	
T8.48 38498	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with the aid of tissue stabilisers, performed without cardiopulmonary bypass , using saphenous vein graft or grafts only, including harvesting of vein graft material where performed, either via a median sternotomy or other minimally invasive technique and where a stand-by perfusionist is present, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497 , 38500 , 38501 , 38503 , 38504 or 38600 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,701.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,276.20 85% = \$1,643.00	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
T8.48 38500	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with cardiopulmonary bypass, using single arterial graft, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497 , 38498 , 38501 , 38503 or 38504 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,828.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,371.20 85% = \$1,769.65
T8.48 38501	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with the aid of tissue stabilisers, performed without cardiopulmonary bypass , using single arterial graft, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, either via a median sternotomy or other minimally invasive technique and where a stand-by perfusionist is present, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497 , 38498 , 38500 , 38503, 38504 or 38600 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,828.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,371.20 85% = \$1,769.65
T8.48 38503	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with cardiopulmonary bypass, using 2 or more arterial grafts, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497 , 38498 , 38500 , 38501 or 38504 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,488.85 85% = \$1,926.50
T8.48 38504	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS with the aid of tissue stabilisers, performed without cardiopulmonary bypass , using 2 or more arterial grafts, with or without vein graft or grafts, including harvesting of internal mammary artery or vein graft material where performed, either via a median sternotomy or other minimally invasive technique and where a stand-by perfusionist is present, not being a service associated with a service to which items 38497 , 38498 , 38500 , 38501 , 38503 or 38600 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.48 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,488.85 85% = \$1,926.50
38505	CORONARY ENDARTERECTOMY, by open operation, including repair with 1 or more patch grafts, each vessel (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$230.40 Benefit: 75% = \$172.80 85% = \$195.85
38506	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM, plication of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,351.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,013.65 85% = \$1,292.90
38507	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM resection with primary repair (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,586.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.00 85% = \$1,528.05
38508	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSM resection with patch reconstruction of the left ventricle (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,488.85 85% = \$1,926.50
38509	ISCHAEMIC VENTRICULAR SEPTAL RUPTURE, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,985.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,488.85 85% = \$1,926.50
ARRHYTHMIA SURGERY		
38512	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving 1 atrial chamber only (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,743.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,307.90 85% = \$1,685.25
38515	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving both atrial chambers and including curative surgery for atrial fibrillation (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$2,220.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,665.40 85% = \$2,161.90
38518	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and muscle ablation, with or without aneurysmectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$2,383.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,787.60 85% = \$2,324.85
38521	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR, insertion of patches for, or insertion of transvenous endocardial defibrillation electrode for - not being a service associated with a service to which item 38213 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$874.85 Benefit: 75% = \$656.15 85% = \$816.25
38524	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR GENERATOR, insertion or replacement of - not being a service associated with a service to which item 38213 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$239.20 Benefit: 75% = \$179.40 85% = \$203.35

		<i>PROCEDURES ON THE THORACIC AORTA</i>	
38550	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,783.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,337.70 85% = \$1,725.00		
38553	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,260.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,695.20 85% = \$2,201.65		
38556	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,580.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,935.10 85% = \$2,521.50		
38559	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,103.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,577.55 85% = \$2,044.80		
38562	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,580.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,935.10 85% = \$2,521.50		
38565	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,893.85 Benefit: 75% = \$2,170.40 85% = \$2,835.25		
38568	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, without shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,548.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,161.15 85% = \$1,489.60		
38571	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, using shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,705.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,278.85 85% = \$1,646.50		
38572	OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE RUPTURE OR DISSECTION, in conjunction with procedures on the thoracic aorta (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,651.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,238.55 85% = \$1,592.75		
38577	CANNULATION FOR, and supervision and monitoring of, the administration of retrograde cerebral perfusion during deep hypothermic arrest (Assist.) Fee: \$460.80 Benefit: 75% = \$345.60 85% = \$402.20		
<i>TECHNIQUES FOR PRESERVATION OF THE ARRESTED HEART</i>			
38588	CANNULATION of the coronary sinus for, and supervision of, the retrograde administration of blood or crystalloid for cardioplegia, including pressure monitoring (Assist.) Fee: \$345.75 Benefit: 75% = \$259.35 85% = \$293.90		
<i>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES</i>			
38600	CENTRAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$954.90 85% = \$1,214.55		
38603	PERIPHERAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.50 Benefit: 75% = \$597.40 85% = \$737.90		
38606	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, percutaneous insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$319.85 Benefit: 75% = \$239.90 85% = \$271.90		
38609	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, insertion of, by arteriotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$398.20 Benefit: 75% = \$298.65 85% = \$339.60		
38612	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal of, with closure of artery by direct suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$446.40 Benefit: 75% = \$334.80 85% = \$387.80		
38613	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal of, with closure of artery by patch graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.25 Benefit: 75% = \$420.20 85% = \$501.65		

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
38615	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$954.90 85% = \$1,214.55		
38618	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,586.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.25 85% = \$1,528.35		
38621	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$633.60 Benefit: 75% = \$475.20 85% = \$575.00		
38624	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$711.95 Benefit: 75% = \$534.00 85% = \$653.35		
38627	EXTRA-CORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION, BYPASS OR VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE CANNULAE, adjustment and re-positioning of, by open operation, in patients supported by these devices (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$556.45 Benefit: 75% = \$417.35 85% = \$497.85		
	RE-OPERATION		
38637	PATENT DISEASED coronary artery bypass vein graft or grafts, dissection, disconnection and oversewing of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$460.80 Benefit: 75% = \$345.60 85% = \$402.20		
T8.49 38640	RE-OPERATION via median sternotomy, for any procedure, including any divisions of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions is 45 minutes or less (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.49 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$796.50 Benefit: 75% = \$597.40 85% = \$737.90		
	MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES		
T8.49 38643	THORACOTOMY OR STERNOTOMY involving division of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$887.00 Benefit: 75% = \$665.25 85% = \$828.40		
T8.49 38647	THORACOTOMY OR STERNOTOMY involving division of extensive adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 2 hours (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38650	MYOMECTOMY or MYOTOMY for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,586.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.25 85% = \$1,528.35		
38653	OPEN HEART SURGERY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,586.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.25 85% = \$1,528.35		
T8.49 38656	THORACOTOMY or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.50 Benefit: 75% = \$597.40 85% = \$737.90		
	CARDIAC TUMOURS		
38670	CARDIAC TUMOUR, excision of, involving the wall of the atrium or inter-atrial septum, without patch or conduit reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,586.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.00 85% = \$1,528.05		
38673	CARDIAC TUMOUR, excision of, involving the wall of the atrium or inter-atrial septum, requiring reconstruction with patch or conduit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,785.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,339.40 85% = \$1,727.25		
38677	CARDIAC TUMOUR arising from ventricular myocardium, partial thickness excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,670.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,253.00 85% = \$1,612.05		
38680	CARDIAC TUMOUR arising from ventricular myocardium, full thickness excision of including repair or reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,981.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,486.30 85% = \$1,923.10		
	CONGENITAL CARDIAC SURGERY		
38700	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$887.00 Benefit: 75% = \$665.25 85% = \$828.40		

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
38703	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,599.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.25 85% = \$1,540.40		
38706	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,514.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,135.90 85% = \$1,455.90		
38709	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38712	AORTIC INTERRUPTION, repair of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,130.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,597.55 85% = \$2,071.45		
38715	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,418.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,063.50 85% = \$1,359.40		
38718	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38721	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,243.00 Benefit: 75% = \$932.25 85% = \$1,184.40		
38724	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38727	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, not being a service to which item 38700 , 38703 , 38706 , 38709 , 38712 , 38715 , 38718 , 38721 or 38724 applies, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,243.00 Benefit: 75% = \$932.25 85% = \$1,184.40		
38730	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, not being a service to which item 38700 , 38703 , 38706 , 38709 , 38712 , 38715 , 38718 , 38721 or 38724 applies, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38733	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,243.00 Benefit: 75% = \$932.25 85% = \$1,184.40		
38736	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38739	ATRIAL SEPTECTOMY, with or without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,599.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.25 85% = \$1,540.40		
38742	ATRIAL SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by open exposure direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,599.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.25 85% = \$1,540.40		
38745	INTRA-ATRIAL BAFFLE, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38748	VENTRICULAR SEPTECTOMY, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38751	VENTRICULAR SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38754	INTRAVENTRICULAR BAFFLE OR CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,220.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,665.40 85% = \$2,161.90		
38757	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38760	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, replacement of, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
38763	VENTRICULAR MYECTOMY, for relief of ventricular obstruction, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
38766	VENTRICULAR AUGMENTATION, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,773.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,330.45 85% = \$1,715.30		
SUBGROUP 7 - NEUROSURGICAL			
GENERAL			
39000	LUMBAR PUNCTURE (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 85% = \$53.25		
39003	CISTERNAL PUNCTURE (Anaes.) Fee: \$71.20 Benefit: 75% = \$53.40 85% = \$60.55		
39006	VENTRICULAR PUNCTURE (not including burr-hole) (Anaes.) Fee: \$132.50 Benefit: 75% = \$99.40 85% = \$112.65		
39009	SUBDURAL HAEMORRHAGE, tap for, each tap (Anaes.) Fee: \$49.30 Benefit: 75% = \$37.00 85% = \$41.95		
39012	BURR-HOLE, single, preparatory to ventricular puncture or for inspection purpose - not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$197.45 Benefit: 75% = \$148.10 85% = \$167.85		
T8.7 39013	INJECTION UNDER IMAGE INTENSIFICATION with 1 or more of contrast media, local anaesthetic or corticosteroid into 1 or more zygo-apophyseal or costo-transverse joints or 1 or more primary posterior rami of spinal nerves (Anaes.) Fee: \$90.75 Benefit: 75% = \$68.10 85% = \$77.15		
T8.7 39015	VENTRICULAR RESERVOIR, EXTERNAL VENTRICULAR DRAIN or INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE MONITORING DEVICE, insertion of - including burr-hole (excluding after-care) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.45 Benefit: 75% = \$234.35 85% = \$265.60		
39018	CEREBROSPINAL FLUID reservoir, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.45 Benefit: 75% = \$234.35 85% = \$265.60		
PROCEDURES FOR PAIN RELIEF			
T8.7 39100	INJECTION OF PRIMARY BRANCH OF TRIGEMINAL NERVE with alcohol, cortisone, phenol, or similar substance (Anaes.) Fee: \$197.45 Benefit: 75% = \$148.10 85% = \$167.85		
39106	NEURECTOMY, INTRACRANIAL, for trigeminal neuralgia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45 Benefit: 75% = \$740.60 85% = \$928.85		
39109	TRIGEMINAL GANGLIOTOMY by radiofrequency, balloon or glycerol (Anaes.) Fee: \$368.70 Benefit: 75% = \$276.55 85% = \$313.40		
39112	CRANIAL NERVE, intracranial decompression of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,281.15 Benefit: 75% = \$960.90 85% = \$1,222.55		
T8.7 39115	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY of posterior divisions (or rami) of spinal nerves by any method, including any associated spinal, epidural or regional nerve block (payable once only in a 30 day period) (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 85% = \$53.25		
T8.7 39118	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY for facet joint denervation by radio-frequency probe or cryoprobe using radiological imaging control (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$247.50 Benefit: 75% = \$185.65 85% = \$210.40		
T8.7 39121	PERCUTANEOUS CORDOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40		
39124	CORDOTOMY OR MYELOTOMY, laminectomy for, or operation for dorsal root entry zone (Drez) lesion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,343.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,007.70 85% = \$1,285.00		

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39125	SPINAL CATHETER, insertion of - for an automated infusion device (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$247.70 Benefit: 75% = \$185.80 85% = \$210.55		
39126	AUTOMATED SUBCUTANEOUS INFUSION DEVICE, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$300.75 Benefit: 75% = \$225.60 85% = \$255.65		
T8.7 39127	SUBCUTANEOUS RESERVOIR AND SPINAL CATHETER FOR PAIN, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$393.65 Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05		
39128	AUTOMATED SUBCUTANEOUS INFUSION DEVICE AND SPINAL CATHETER, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$548.45 Benefit: 75% = \$411.35 85% = \$489.85		
T8.7 39130	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL ELECTRODE, insertion of 1 or more of - for spinal stimulation (Anaes.) Fee: \$507.15 Benefit: 75% = \$380.40 85% = \$448.55		
39131	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL ELECTRODES, management, adjustment, electronic programming and trial of stimulation of, by a medical practitioner - each day Fee: \$106.25 Benefit: 75% = \$79.70 85% = \$90.35		
T8.7 39133	EPIDURAL STIMULATOR or INTRATHECAL INFUSION DEVICE, revision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$132.50 Benefit: 75% = \$99.40 85% = \$112.65		
39134	SPINAL NEUROSTIMULATOR RECEIVER or pulse generator, subcutaneous placement of, not being a service associated with deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$283.05 Benefit: 75% = \$212.30 85% = \$240.60		
T8.7 39136	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL IMPLANT for management of pain, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$132.50 Benefit: 75% = \$99.40 85% = \$112.65		
39139	EPIDURAL ELECTRODE for management of pain, insertion of 1 or more of by laminectomy, including implantation of pulse generator (1 or 2 stages) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$893.70 Benefit: 75% = \$670.30 85% = \$835.10		
39140	EPIDURAL CATHETER, insertion of, under imaging control, with epidurogram and epidural therapeutic injection for lysis of adhesions (Anaes.) Fee: \$243.40 Benefit: 75% = \$182.55 85% = \$206.90		
PERIPHERAL NERVES			
39300	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$293.70 Benefit: 75% = \$220.30 85% = \$249.65		
39303	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.35 Benefit: 75% = \$290.55 85% = \$329.25		
39306	NERVE TRUNK, primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.50 Benefit: 75% = \$421.90 85% = \$503.90		
39309	NERVE TRUNK, secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$593.65 Benefit: 75% = \$445.25 85% = \$535.05		
39312	NERVE TRUNK, (interfascicular), neurolysis of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$331.20 Benefit: 75% = \$248.40 85% = \$281.55		
39315	NERVE TRUNK, nerve graft to, (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.10 Benefit: 75% = \$642.10 85% = \$797.50		
39318	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), nerve graft to, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.20 Benefit: 75% = \$398.40 85% = \$472.60		
39321	NERVE, transposition of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.65 Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05		
39323	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY by cryotherapy or radiofrequency lesion generator, not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50		

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL
T8.7 39324	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from superficial peripheral nerve, by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50	
T8.7 39327	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from deep peripheral nerve, by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.65 Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05	
T8.3 39330	NEUROLYSIS by open operation without transposition, not being a service associated with a service to which item 39312 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50	
39331	CARPAL TUNNEL RELEASE (division of transverse carpal ligament), by any method (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50	
39333	BRACHIAL PLEXUS, exploration of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$331.20 Benefit: 75% = \$248.40 85% = \$281.55	
CRANIAL NERVES		
39500	VESTIBULAR NERVE, section of, via posterior fossa (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,056.20 Benefit: 75% = \$792.15 85% = \$997.60	
39503	FACIO-HYPOGLOSSAL nerve or FACIO-ACCESSORY nerve, anastomosis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65 Benefit: 75% = \$595.25 85% = \$735.05	
CRANIO-CEREBRAL INJURIES		
39600	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, burr-hole craniotomy for - including burr-holes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.65 Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05	
39603	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, osteoplastic craniotomy or extensive craniectomy and removal of haematoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$993.65 Benefit: 75% = \$745.25 85% = \$935.05	
39606	FRACTURED SKULL, depressed or comminuted, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$662.40 Benefit: 75% = \$496.80 85% = \$603.80	
39609	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, without dural penetration, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65 Benefit: 75% = \$595.25 85% = \$735.05	
39612	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, depressed or complicated, with dural penetration and brain laceration, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$931.20 Benefit: 75% = \$698.40 85% = \$872.60	
39615	FRACTURED SKULL with rhinorrhoea or otorrhoea, cranioplasty and repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$993.65 Benefit: 75% = \$745.25 85% = \$935.05	
SKULL BASE SURGERY		
T8.50 39640	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving craniotomy, radical excision of the skull base, and dural repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$2,519.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,889.60 85% = \$2,460.85	
T8.50 39642	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving frontal craniotomy with lateral rhinotomy for clearance of paranasal sinus extension (intracranial procedure) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$2,648.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,986.60 85% = \$2,590.15	
T8.50 39646	TUMOUR INVOLVING ANTERIOR CRANIAL FOSSA, removal of, involving frontal craniotomy with lateral rhinotomy and radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions, with intracranial decompression of the optic nerve, (intracranial procedure) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$3,036.30 Benefit: 75% = \$2,277.25 85% = \$2,977.70	
T8.50 39650	TUMOUR INVOLVING MIDDLE CRANIAL FOSSA AND INFRA-TEMPORAL FOSSA, removal of, craniotomy and radical or sub-total radical excision, with division and reconstruction of zygomatic arch, (intracranial procedure) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$2,196.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,647.30 85% = \$2,137.80	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL
T8.50 39653	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision (intracranial procedure), not being a service to which item 39654 or 39656 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$3,908.45 Benefit: 75% = \$2,931.35 85% = \$3,849.85	
T8.50 39654	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision, (intracranial procedure), conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,842.55 Benefit: 75% = \$2,131.95 85% = \$2,783.95	
T8.50 39656	PETRO-CLIVAL AND CLIVAL TUMOUR, removal of, by supra and infratentorial approaches for radical or sub-total radical excision, (intracranial procedure) conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,131.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,598.95 85% = \$2,073.30	
T8.50 39658	TUMOUR INVOLVING THE CLIVUS, radical or sub-total radical excision of, involving transoral or transmaxillary approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,519.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,889.60 85% = \$2,460.85	
T8.50 39660	TUMOUR OR VASCULAR LESION OF CAVERNOUS SINUS, radical excision of, involving craniotomy with or without intracranial carotid artery exposure (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,519.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,889.60 85% = \$2,460.85	
T8.50 39662	TUMOUR OR VASCULAR LESION OF FORAMEN MAGNUM, radical excision of, via transcondylar or far lateral suboccipital approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.50 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$2,519.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,889.60 85% = \$2,460.85	
INTRACRANIAL NEOPLASMS		
39700	SKULL TUMOUR, benign or malignant, excision of, excluding cranioplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$462.60 Benefit: 75% = \$346.95 85% = \$404.00	
39703	INTRACRANIAL tumour, cyst or other brain tissue, burr-hole and biopsy of, or drainage of, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$431.20 Benefit: 75% = \$323.40 85% = \$372.60	
39706	INTRACRANIAL tumour, biopsy or decompression of via osteoplastic flap OR biopsy and decompression of via osteoplastic flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.80 Benefit: 75% = \$693.60 85% = \$866.20	
39709	CRANIOTOMY for removal of glioma, metastatic carcinoma or any other tumour in cerebrum, cerebellum or brain stem - not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00	
39712	CRANIOTOMY FOR REMOVAL OF MENINGIOMA, pinealoma, cranio-pharyngioma, intraventricular tumour or any other intracranial tumour, not being a service to which another item in this Sub-group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,380.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,785.75 85% = \$2,322.35	
39715	PITUITARY TUMOUR, removal of, by transcranial or transphenoidal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,649.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,237.40 85% = \$1,591.25	
39718	ARACHNOIDAL CYST, craniotomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.95 Benefit: 75% = \$543.75 85% = \$666.35	
39721	CRANIOTOMY, involving osteoplastic flap, for re-opening post-operatively for haemorrhage, swelling, etc (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$662.40 Benefit: 75% = \$496.80 85% = \$603.80	
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE		
39800	ANEURYSM, clipping or reinforcement of sac (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,374.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,781.10 85% = \$2,316.15	
39803	INTRACRANIAL ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,374.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,781.10 85% = \$2,316.15	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39806	ANEURYSM, or arteriovenous malformation, intracranial proximal artery clipping of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,068.60 Benefit: 75% = \$801.45 85% = \$1,010.00		
39812	INTRACRANIAL ANEURYSM or arteriovenous fistula, ligation of cervical vessel or vessels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40		
39815	CAROTID-CAVERNOUS FISTULA, obliteration of - combined cervical and intracranial procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,518.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,138.95 85% = \$1,459.95		
39818	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using superficial temporal artery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,518.55 Benefit: 75% = \$1,138.95 85% = \$1,459.95		
39821	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using saphenous vein graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,803.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,352.40 85% = \$1,744.60		
INFECTION			
39900	INTRACRANIAL INFECTION, drainage of, via burr-hole - including burr-hole (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$431.20 Benefit: 75% = \$323.40 85% = \$372.60		
39903	INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00		
39906	OSTEOMYELITIS OF SKULL or removal of infected bone flap, craniectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$662.40 Benefit: 75% = \$496.80 85% = \$603.80		
CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID CIRCULATION DISORDERS			
40000	VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY (Torkildsen's operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$762.45 Benefit: 75% = \$571.85 85% = \$703.85		
40003	CRANIAL OR CISTERNAL SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$762.45 Benefit: 75% = \$571.85 85% = \$703.85		
40006	LUMBAR SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$599.95 Benefit: 75% = \$450.00 85% = \$541.35		
40009	CRANIAL, CISTERNAL OR LUMBAR SHUNT, revision or removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.40 Benefit: 75% = \$328.05 85% = \$378.80		
40012	THIRD VENTRICULOSTOMY (open or endoscopic) with or without endoscopic septum pellucidotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.10 Benefit: 75% = \$642.10 85% = \$797.50		
40015	SUBTEMPORAL DECOMPRESSION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.80 Benefit: 75% = \$398.10 85% = \$472.20		
40018	LUMBAR CEREBROSPINAL FLUID DRAIN, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$132.50 Benefit: 75% = \$99.40 85% = \$112.65		
CONGENITAL DISORDERS			
40100	MENINGOCELE, excision and closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.95 Benefit: 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35		
40103	MYELOMENINGOCELE, excision and closure of, including skin flaps or Z plasty where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$843.70 Benefit: 75% = \$632.80 85% = \$785.10		
40106	ARNOLD-CHIARI MALFORMATION, decompression of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.10 Benefit: 75% = \$642.10 85% = \$797.50		
40109	ENCEPHALOCOELE, excision and closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.80 Benefit: 75% = \$693.60 85% = \$866.20		
40112	TETHERED CORD, release of, including lipomeningocele or diastematomyelia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,187.35 Benefit: 75% = \$890.55 85% = \$1,128.75		

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40115	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - single suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$599.95	Benefit: 75% = \$450.00	85% = \$541.35
40118	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - more than 1 suture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65	Benefit: 75% = \$595.25	85% = \$735.05
SPINAL DISORDERS			
40300	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, laminectomy for removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65	Benefit: 75% = \$595.25	85% = \$735.05
40301	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, microsurgical discectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.20	Benefit: 75% = \$597.15	85% = \$737.60
40303	RECURRENT DISC LESION OR SPINAL STENOSIS, or both, laminectomy for - 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$906.10	Benefit: 75% = \$679.60	85% = \$847.50
40306	SPINAL STENOSIS, laminectomy for, involving more than 1 vertebral interspace (disc level) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,193.65	Benefit: 75% = \$895.25	85% = \$1,135.05
40309	EXTRADURAL TUMOUR OR ABSCESS, laminectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$906.10	Benefit: 75% = \$679.60	85% = \$847.50
40312	INTRADURAL LESION, laminectomy for, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,218.55	Benefit: 75% = \$913.95	85% = \$1,159.95
40315	CRANIOCERVICAL JUNCTION LESION, transoral approach for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60	Benefit: 75% = \$988.95	85% = \$1,260.00
40316	ODONTOID screw fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,728.30	Benefit: 75% = \$1,296.25	85% = \$1,669.70
40318	INTRAMEDULLARY TUMOUR OR ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, laminectomy and radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,649.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,237.40	85% = \$1,591.25
40321	POSTERIOR SPINAL FUSION, not being a service to which items 40324 and 40327 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$906.10	Benefit: 75% = \$679.60	85% = \$847.50
40324	LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together - laminectomy, including aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.20	Benefit: 75% = \$398.40	85% = \$472.60
40327	LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together - posterior fusion, including aftercare (Assist.) Fee: \$531.20	Benefit: 75% = \$398.40	85% = \$472.60
40330	SPINAL RHIZOLYSIS involving exposure of spinal nerve roots - for lateral recess, exit foraminal stenosis, adhesive radiculopathy or extensive epidural fibrosis, at 1 or more levels - with or without laminectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65	Benefit: 75% = \$595.25	85% = \$735.05
40331	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, without fusion, 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65	Benefit: 75% = \$595.25	85% = \$735.05
40332	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, including anterior fusion, 1 level, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,295.05	Benefit: 75% = \$971.30	85% = \$1,236.45
40333	CERVICAL DISCECTOMY (ANTERIOR), without fusion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$662.40	Benefit: 75% = \$496.80	85% = \$603.80
40334	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, without fusion, more than 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$875.75	Benefit: 75% = \$656.85	85% = \$817.15

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40335	CERVICAL DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, including anterior fusion, more than 1 level, by any approach, not being a service to which item 40330 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,608.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,206.35 85% = \$1,549.85		
T8.51 40336	INTRADISCAL INJECTION OF CHYMOPAPAIN (DISCASE) - 1 disc (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.51 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$262.55 Benefit: 75% = \$196.95 85% = \$223.20		
40339	HYDROMYELIA, plugging of obex for, with or without duroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,318.60 Benefit: 75% = \$988.95 85% = \$1,260.00		
40342	HYDROMYELIA, craniotomy and laminectomy for, with cavity packing and CSF shunt (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,218.55 Benefit: 75% = \$913.95 85% = \$1,159.95		
40345	THORACIC DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord with or without involvement of nerve roots, via pedicle or costotransversectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.45 Benefit: 75% = \$850.85 85% = \$1,075.85		
40348	THORACIC DECOMPRESSION of spinal cord via thoracotomy with vertebrectomy, not including stabilisation procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,440.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,080.20 85% = \$1,381.65		
40351	THORACO-LUMBAR or high lumbar anterior decompression of spinal cord, not including stabilisation procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,440.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,080.20 85% = \$1,381.65		
SKULL RECONSTRUCTION			
40600	CRANIOPLASTY, reconstructive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$793.65 Benefit: 75% = \$595.25 85% = \$735.05		
EPILEPSY			
40700	CORPUS CALLOSUM, anterior section of, for epilepsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,449.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,087.45 85% = \$1,391.30		
40703	CORTICECTOMY, TOPECTOMY or PARTIAL LOBECTOMY for epilepsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,218.55 Benefit: 75% = \$913.95 85% = \$1,159.95		
40706	HEMISPHERECTOMY for intractable epilepsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,781.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,335.80 85% = \$1,722.45		
40709	BURR-HOLE PLACEMENT of intracranial depth or surface electrodes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$431.20 Benefit: 75% = \$323.40 85% = \$372.60		
40712	INTRACRANIAL ELECTRODE PLACEMENT via craniotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$868.60 Benefit: 75% = \$651.45 85% = \$810.00		
STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURES ON THE HEAD			
40800	STEREOTACTIC ANATOMICAL LOCALISATION, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.80 Benefit: 75% = \$398.10 85% = \$472.20		
40801	FUNCTIONAL STEREOTACTIC procedure including computer assisted anatomical localisation, physiological localisation, and lesion production in the basal ganglia, brain stem or deep white matter tracts, not being a service associated with deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,450.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,088.10 85% = \$1,392.20		
40803	INTRACRANIAL STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURE BY ANY METHOD, not being a service to which item 40800 or 40801 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$993.65 Benefit: 75% = \$745.25 85% = \$935.05		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
	MISCELLANEOUS		
40903	NEUROENDOSCOPY, for inspection of an intraventricular lesion, with or without biopsy including burr hole (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$460.80	Benefit: 75% = \$345.60	85% = \$402.20
	SUBGROUP 8 - EAR, NOSE AND THROAT		
T8.52 41500	EAR, foreign body (other than ventilating tube) in, removal of, other than by simple syringing (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.52 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$68.55	Benefit: 75% = \$51.45	85% = \$58.30
41503	EAR, foreign body in, removal of, involving incision of external auditory canal (Anaes.) Fee: \$198.50	Benefit: 75% = \$148.90	85% = \$168.75
41506	AURAL POLYP, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$119.70	Benefit: 75% = \$89.80	85% = \$101.75
41509	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, surgical removal of keratosis obturans from, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$135.45	Benefit: 75% = \$101.60	85% = \$115.15
41512	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone, not being a service to which item 41515 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.95	Benefit: 75% = \$365.25	85% = \$428.35
T8.53 41515	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone, being a service associated with a service to which item 41530 , 41548 , 41557 , 41560 or 41563 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.53 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$319.55	Benefit: 75% = \$239.70	85% = \$271.65
41518	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, removal of EXOSTOSES IN (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$771.85	Benefit: 75% = \$578.90	85% = \$713.25
41521	Correction of AUDITORY CANAL STENOSIS, including meatoplasty, with or without grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$821.80	Benefit: 75% = \$616.35	85% = \$763.20
T8.54 41524	RECONSTRUCTION OF EXTERNAL AUDITORY CANAL, being a service associated with a service to which items 41557 , 41560 and 41563 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.54 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$237.40	Benefit: 75% = \$178.05	85% = \$201.80
41527	MYRINGOPLASTY, transcanal approach (Rosen incision) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35	Benefit: 75% = \$366.30	85% = \$429.75
T8.53 41530	MYRINGOPLASTY, postaural or endaural approach with or without mastoid inspection (Anaes.) Fee: \$795.55	Benefit: 75% = \$596.70	85% = \$736.95
41533	ATTICOTOMY without reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$951.05	Benefit: 75% = \$713.30	85% = \$892.45
41536	ATTICOTOMY with reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,065.20	Benefit: 75% = \$798.90	85% = \$1,006.60
41539	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.80	Benefit: 75% = \$679.35	85% = \$847.20
41542	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION AND MYRINGOPLASTY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$992.50	Benefit: 75% = \$744.40	85% = \$933.90
41545	MASTOIDECTOMY (CORTICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15	Benefit: 75% = \$324.90	85% = \$374.55
T8.53 41548	OBLITERATION OF THE MASTOID CAVITY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$574.95	Benefit: 75% = \$431.25	85% = \$516.35
41551	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,323.90	Benefit: 75% = \$992.95	85% = \$1,265.30

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41554	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,559.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,169.85 85% = \$1,501.20		
T8.53 T8.54 41557	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.80 Benefit: 75% = \$679.35 85% = \$847.20		
T8.53 T8.54 41560	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) AND MYRINGOPLASTY (Anaes.) Fee: \$992.50 Benefit: 75% = \$744.40 85% = \$933.90		
T8.53 T8.54 41563	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL), MYRINGOPLASTY AND OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,228.65 Benefit: 75% = \$921.50 85% = \$1,170.05		
41564	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL), OBLITERATION OF THE MASTOID CAVITY, BLIND SAC CLOSURE OF EXTERNAL AUDITORY CANAL AND OBLITERATION OF EUSTACHIAN TUBE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,588.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,191.65 85% = \$1,530.25		
41566	REVISION OF MASTOIDECTOMY (radical, modified radical or intact wall), including myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.80 Benefit: 75% = \$679.35 85% = \$847.20		
41569	DECOMPRESSION OF FACIAL NERVE in its mastoid portion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$992.50 Benefit: 75% = \$744.40 85% = \$933.90		
41572	LABYRINTHOTOMY OR DESTRUCTION OF LABYRINTH (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$858.55 Benefit: 75% = \$643.95 85% = \$799.95		
41575	CEREBELLO PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of by 2 surgeons operating conjointly, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid procedure (including aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,024.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,518.15 85% = \$1,965.60		
41576	CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach - intracranial procedure (including aftercare) not being a service to which item 41578 or 41579 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,036.30 Benefit: 75% = \$2,277.25 85% = \$2,977.70		
41578	CEREBELLO PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach, (intracranial procedure) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,024.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,518.15 85% = \$1,965.60		
41579	CEREBELLO-PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach, (intracranial procedure) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,518.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,138.60 85% = \$1,459.50		
41581	TUMOUR INVOLVING INFRA-TEMPORAL FOSSA, removal of, involving craniotomy and radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,328.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,746.15 85% = \$2,269.60		
41584	PARTIAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION for removal of tumour involving mastoidectomy with or without decompression of facial nerve (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,597.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,198.35 85% = \$1,539.15		
41587	TOTAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION for removal of tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,176.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,632.10 85% = \$2,117.50		
41590	ENDOLYMPHATIC SAC, TRANSMASTOID DECOMPRESSION with or without drainage of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$992.50 Benefit: 75% = \$744.40 85% = \$933.90		
41593	TRANSLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,293.55 Benefit: 75% = \$970.20 85% = \$1,234.95		
41596	RETROLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION or COCHLEAR NERVE SECTION, or BOTH (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,445.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,084.25 85% = \$1,387.05		
41599	INTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, exploration by middle cranial fossa approach with cranial nerve decompression (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,445.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,084.25 85% = \$1,387.05		
41608	STAPEDECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.80 Benefit: 75% = \$679.35 85% = \$847.20		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41611	STAPES MOBILISATION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.75 Benefit: 75% = \$437.10 85% = \$524.15		
41614	ROUND WINDOW SURGERY including repair of cochleotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.80 Benefit: 75% = \$679.35 85% = \$847.20		
41615	OVAL WINDOW SURGERY, including repair of fistula, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$905.80 Benefit: 75% = \$679.35 85% = \$847.20		
41617	COCHLEAR IMPLANT, insertion of, including mastoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,575.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,181.25 85% = \$1,516.40		
41620	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transtympanic removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$685.20 Benefit: 75% = \$513.90 85% = \$626.60		
41623	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transmastoid removal of, including mastoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$992.50 Benefit: 75% = \$744.40 85% = \$933.90		
T8.7 41626	ABSCESS OR INFLAMMATION OF MIDDLE EAR, operation for (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$119.70 Benefit: 75% = \$89.80 85% = \$101.75		
41629	MIDDLE EAR, EXPLORATION OF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55		
41632	MIDDLE EAR, insertion of tube for DRAINAGE OF (including myringotomy) (Anaes.) Fee: \$198.50 Benefit: 75% = \$148.90 85% = \$168.75		
41635	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, 1 or more, with or without myringoplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$951.05 Benefit: 75% = \$713.30 85% = \$892.45		
41638	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, 1 or more, with or without myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,187.00 Benefit: 75% = \$890.25 85% = \$1,128.40		
41641	PERFORATION OF TYMPANUM, cauterisation or diathermy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$39.45 Benefit: 75% = \$29.60 85% = \$33.55		
41644	EXCISION OF RIM OF EARDRUM PERFORATION, not being a service associated with myringoplasty (Anaes.) Fee: \$118.65 Benefit: 75% = \$89.00 85% = \$100.90		
41647	EAR TOILET requiring use of operating microscope and microinspection of tympanic membrane with or without general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$91.35 Benefit: 75% = \$68.55 85% = \$77.65		
41650	TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, microinspection of 1 or both ears under general anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$91.35 Benefit: 75% = \$68.55 85% = \$77.65		
41653	EXAMINATION OF NASAL CAVITY or POSTNASAL SPACE, or NASAL CAVITY AND POSTNASAL SPACE, UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$59.80 Benefit: 75% = \$44.85 85% = \$50.85		
T8.7 41656	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, POSTERIOR, ARREST OF, with posterior nasal packing with or without cauterisation and with or without anterior pack (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.05 Benefit: 75% = \$76.55 85% = \$86.75		
41659	NOSE, removal of FOREIGN BODY IN, other than by simple probing (Anaes.) Fee: \$64.50 Benefit: 75% = \$48.40 85% = \$54.85		
T8.55 41662	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (SIMPLE), removal of (See para T8.55 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$68.55 Benefit: 75% = \$51.45 85% = \$58.30		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT		
T8.55 41665 G 41668 S	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (requiring admission to hospital), removal of (Anaes.) (See para T8.55 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$143.35 Fee: \$182.75	Benefit: 75% = \$107.55 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10	85% = \$121.85 85% = \$155.35
41671	NASAL SEPTUM, SEPTOPLASTY, SUBMUCOUS RESECTION or closure of septal perforation (Anaes.)	Fee: \$401.60	Benefit: 75% = \$301.20	85% = \$343.00
41672	NASAL SEPTUM, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$501.05	Benefit: 75% = \$375.80	85% = \$442.45
41674	CAUTERISATION (other than by chemical means) OR CAUTERISATION by chemical means when performed under general anaesthesia OR DIATHERMY OF SEPTUM, TURBINATES OR PHARYNX - 1 or more of these procedures (including any consultation on the same occasion) not being a service associated with any other operation on the nose (Anaes.)	Fee: \$83.50	Benefit: 75% = \$62.65	85% = \$71.00
41677	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of during an episode of epistaxis by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing or both (Anaes.)	Fee: \$74.75	Benefit: 75% = \$56.10	85% = \$63.55
41680	CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the treatment of nasal haemorrhage (Anaes.)	Fee: \$135.45	Benefit: 75% = \$101.60	85% = \$115.15
41683	DIVISION OF NASAL ADHESIONS, with or without stenting not being a service associated with any other operation on the nose and not performed during the postoperative period of a nasal operation (Anaes.)	Fee: \$97.30	Benefit: 75% = \$73.00	85% = \$82.75
41686	DISLOCATION OF TURBINATE OR TURBINATES, 1 or both sides, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)	Fee: \$59.80	Benefit: 75% = \$44.85	85% = \$50.85
41689	TURBINECTOMY or turbinectomies, partial or total, unilateral (Anaes.)	Fee: \$113.40	Benefit: 75% = \$85.05	85% = \$96.40
41692	TURBINATES, submucous resection of, unilateral (Anaes.)	Fee: \$147.95	Benefit: 75% = \$111.00	85% = \$125.80
41695	TURBINATES, cryotherapy to (Anaes.)	Fee: \$83.10	Benefit: 75% = \$62.35	85% = \$70.65
41698	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF (Anaes.)	Fee: \$27.00	Benefit: 75% = \$20.25	85% = \$22.95
41701	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, proof puncture and lavage of, under general anaesthesia (requiring admission to hospital) not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.)	Fee: \$76.45	Benefit: 75% = \$57.35	85% = \$65.00
41704	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVAGE OF each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation (Anaes.)	Fee: \$30.20	Benefit: 75% = \$22.65	85% = \$25.70
41707	MAXILLARY ARTERY, transantral ligation of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$372.75	Benefit: 75% = \$279.60	85% = \$316.85
41710	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$433.15	Benefit: 75% = \$324.90	85% = \$374.55
41713	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) with transantral ethmoidectomy or transantral vidian neurectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$504.05	Benefit: 75% = \$378.05	85% = \$445.45
41716	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on, or removal of foreign body from (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$245.75	Benefit: 75% = \$184.35	85% = \$208.90
41719	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (Anaes.)	Fee: \$97.65	Benefit: 75% = \$73.25	85% = \$83.05
41722	OROANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$488.35	Benefit: 75% = \$366.30	85% = \$429.75

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41725	ETHMOIDAL ARTERY OR ARTERIES, transorbital ligation of (unilateral) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$372.75 Benefit: 75% = \$279.60 85% = \$316.85		
41728	LATERAL RHINOTOMY with removal of tumour (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$745.70 Benefit: 75% = \$559.30 85% = \$687.10		
41729	DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of, with intranasal extension (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$472.60 Benefit: 75% = \$354.45 85% = \$414.00		
41731	FRONTONASAL ETHMOIDECTOMY by external approach with or without sphenoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$645.85 Benefit: 75% = \$484.40 85% = \$587.25		
41734	RADICAL FRONTOETHMOIDECTOMY with osteoplastic flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$842.75 Benefit: 75% = \$632.10 85% = \$784.15		
41737	FRONTAL SINUS, OR ETHMOIDAL SINUSES ON THE ONE SIDE, intranasal operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.60 Benefit: 75% = \$301.20 85% = \$343.00		
41740	FRONTAL SINUS, catheterisation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$48.85 Benefit: 75% = \$36.65 85% = \$41.55		
41743	FRONTAL SINUS, trephine of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$280.40 Benefit: 75% = \$210.30 85% = \$238.35		
41746	FRONTAL SINUS, radical obliteration of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$645.85 Benefit: 75% = \$484.40 85% = \$587.25		
41749	ETHMOIDAL SINUSES, external operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$504.05 Benefit: 75% = \$378.05 85% = \$445.45		
41752	SPHENOIDAL SINUS, intranasal operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90		
41755	EUSTACHIAN TUBE, catheterisation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$38.65 Benefit: 75% = \$29.00 85% = \$32.90		
41758	DIVISION OF PHARYNGEAL ADHESIONS (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.65 Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05		
41761	POSTNASAL SPACE, direct examination of, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.05 Benefit: 75% = \$76.55 85% = \$86.75		
41764	NASENDOSCOPY or SINOSCOPY or FIBROPTIC EXAMINATION of NASOPHARYNX and LARYNX, one or more of these procedures (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.05 Benefit: 75% = \$76.55 85% = \$86.75		
41767	NASOPHARYNGEAL ANGIOFIBROMA, transpalatal removal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$612.45 Benefit: 75% = \$459.35 85% = \$553.85		
41770	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, removal of, with or without cricopharyngeal myotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.75 Benefit: 75% = \$437.10 85% = \$524.15		
41773	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, ENDOSCOPIC RESECTION OF (Dohlman's operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75		
41776	CRICOPHARYNGEAL MYOTOMY with or without inversion of pharyngeal pouch (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$486.95 Benefit: 75% = \$365.25 85% = \$428.35		
41779	PHARYNGOTOMY (lateral), with or without total excision of tongue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.75 Benefit: 75% = \$437.10 85% = \$524.15		
41782	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$791.25 Benefit: 75% = \$593.45 85% = \$732.65		
41785	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY with partial or total glossectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$981.60 Benefit: 75% = \$736.20 85% = \$923.00		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41786	UVULOPALATOPHARYNGOPLASTY, with or without tonsillectomy, by any means (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$612.45 Benefit: 75% = \$459.35 85% = \$553.85		
41787	UVULECTOMY AND PARTIAL PALATECTOMY WITH LASER INCISION OF THE PALATE, with or without tonsillectomy, 1 or more stages, including any revision procedures within 12 months (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$472.60 Benefit: 75% = \$354.45 85% = \$414.00		
41788 G 41789 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, removal of, in a person aged LESS THAN 12 YEARS (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.75 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.35 Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90		
41792 G 41793 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, removal of, in a person 12 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50 Fee: \$308.75 Benefit: 75% = \$231.60 85% = \$262.45		
41796 G 41797 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, ARREST OF HAEMORRHAGE requiring general anaesthesia, following removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$94.50 Benefit: 75% = \$70.90 85% = \$80.35 Fee: \$119.70 Benefit: 75% = \$89.80 85% = \$101.75		
41800 G 41801 S	ADENOIDS, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.65 Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05 Fee: \$135.45 Benefit: 75% = \$101.60 85% = \$115.15		
41804	LINGUAL TONSIL OR LATERAL PHARYNGEAL BANDS, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55		
41807	PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS (quinsy), incision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$58.30 Benefit: 75% = \$43.75 85% = \$49.60		
41810	UVULOTOMY or UVULECTOMY (Anaes.) Fee: \$29.60 Benefit: 75% = \$22.20 85% = \$25.20		
41813	VALLECULAR OR PHARYNGEAL CYSTS, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75		
41816	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope) (Anaes.) Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75 85% = \$131.20		
41819	DILATATION OF STRICTURE OF UPPER GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT using bougie or balloon over endoscopically inserted guidewire, including endoscopy with flexible or rigid endoscope (Anaes.) Fee: \$290.00 Benefit: 75% = \$217.50 85% = \$246.50		
41820	DILATATION OF STRICTURE OF UPPER GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT using bougie or balloon over endoscopically inserted guidewire, including endoscopy with flexible or rigid endoscope, where the use of imaging intensification is clinically indicated (Anaes.) Fee: \$348.05 Benefit: 75% = \$261.05 85% = \$295.85		
41822	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope), with biopsy (Anaes.) Fee: \$198.50 Benefit: 75% = \$148.90 85% = \$168.75		
41825	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope), with removal of foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75		
41828	OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, dilatation of, without oesophagoscopy (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.90		
41831	OESOPHAGUS, endoscopic pneumatic dilatation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.70 Benefit: 75% = \$222.55 85% = \$252.20		
41832	OESOPHAGUS, balloon dilatation of, using interventional imaging techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.85 Benefit: 75% = \$142.40 85% = \$161.40		
41834	LARYNGECTOMY (TOTAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,071.25 Benefit: 75% = \$803.45 85% = \$1,012.65		

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT
41837	VERTICAL HEMILARYNGECTOMY including tracheostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,027.20 Benefit: 75% = \$770.40 85% = \$968.60	
41840	SUPRAGLOTTIC LARYNGECTOMY including tracheostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,263.05 Benefit: 75% = \$947.30 85% = \$1,204.45	
41843	LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY or PRIMARY RESTORATION OF ALIMENTARY CONTINUITY after laryngopharyngectomy USING STOMACH OR BOWEL (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,110.65 Benefit: 75% = \$833.00 85% = \$1,052.05	
T8.2 T8.56 41846	LARYNX, direct examination of the supraglottic, glottic and subglottic regions, not being a service associated with any other procedure on the larynx or with the administration of a general anaesthetic (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.56 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$154.30 Benefit: 75% = \$115.75 85% = \$131.20	
41849	LARYNX, direct examination of, with biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.80 Benefit: 75% = \$170.10 85% = \$192.80	
41852	LARYNX, direct examination of, WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90	
41855	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$239.50 Benefit: 75% = \$179.65 85% = \$203.60	
T8.57 41858	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of juvenile papillomata (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.57 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$410.70 Benefit: 75% = \$308.05 85% = \$352.10	
T8.57 41861	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of papillomata by laser surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$502.15 Benefit: 75% = \$376.65 85% = \$443.55	
41864	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$338.70 Benefit: 75% = \$254.05 85% = \$287.90	
41867	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with arytenoidectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$509.75 Benefit: 75% = \$382.35 85% = \$451.15	
41868	LARYNGEAL WEB, division of, using microlaryngoscopic techniques (Anaes.) Fee: \$323.05 Benefit: 75% = \$242.30 85% = \$274.60	
41870	INJECTION OF VOCAL CORD BY TEFLON, FAT, COLLAGEN OR GELFOAM (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$378.00 Benefit: 75% = \$283.50 85% = \$321.30	
41873	LARYNX, FRACTURED, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75	
41876	LARYNX, external operation on, OR LARYNGOFISSURE with or without cordectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75	
41879	LARYNGOPLASTY or TRACHEOPLASTY, including tracheostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$791.25 Benefit: 75% = \$593.45 85% = \$732.65	
41880	TRACHEOSTOMY by a percutaneous technique using sequential dilatation or partial splitting method to allow insertion of a cuffed tracheostomy tube (Anaes.) Fee: \$211.20 Benefit: 75% = \$158.40 85% = \$179.55	
41881	TRACHEOSTOMY by open exposure of the trachea, including separation of the strap muscles or division of the thyroid isthmus, where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$333.85 Benefit: 75% = \$250.40 85% = \$283.80	
41884	CRICOTHYROSTOMY by direct stab or Seldinger technique, using Minitrach or similar device (Anaes.) Fee: \$75.65 Benefit: 75% = \$56.75 85% = \$64.35	
41885	TRACHE-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA, formation of, as a secondary procedure following laryngectomy, including associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$239.25 Benefit: 75% = \$179.45 85% = \$203.40	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
41886	TRACHEA, removal of foreign body in (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.95 Benefit: 75% = \$111.00 85% = \$125.80		
41889	BRONCHOSCOPY, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.95 Benefit: 75% = \$111.00 85% = \$125.80		
41892	BRONCHOSCOPY with 1 or more endobronchial biopsies or other diagnostic or therapeutic procedures (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.35 Benefit: 75% = \$146.55 85% = \$166.05		
41895	BRONCHUS, removal of foreign body in (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$305.60 Benefit: 75% = \$229.20 85% = \$259.80		
41898	FIBREOPTIC BRONCHOSCOPY with 1 or more transbronchial lung biopsies, with or without bronchial or bronchoalveolar lavage, with or without the use of interventional imaging (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$213.55 Benefit: 75% = \$160.20 85% = \$181.55		
41901	ENDOSCOPIC LASER RESECTION OF ENDOBRONCHIAL TUMOURS for relief of obstruction including any associated endoscopic procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$502.15 Benefit: 75% = \$376.65 85% = \$443.55		
41904	BRONCHOSCOPY with dilatation of tracheal stricture (Anaes.) Fee: \$204.80 Benefit: 75% = \$153.60 85% = \$174.10		
41905	TRACHEA OR BRONCHUS, dilatation of stricture and endoscopic insertion of stent (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$376.80 Benefit: 75% = \$282.60 85% = \$320.30		
41907	NASAL SEPTUM BUTTON, insertion of (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.05 Benefit: 75% = \$76.55 85% = \$86.75		
41910	DUCT OF MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transposition of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$324.30 Benefit: 75% = \$243.25 85% = \$275.70		
SUBGROUP 9 - OPHTHALMOLOGY			
42503	OPHTHALMOLOGICAL EXAMINATION under general anaesthesia, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$85.15 Benefit: 75% = \$63.90 85% = \$72.40		
42506	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with or without sphere implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$399.95 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00 85% = \$341.35		
42509	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with insertion of integrated implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$506.15 Benefit: 75% = \$379.65 85% = \$447.55		
42510	EYE, enucleation of, with insertion of hydroxy apatite implant or similar coralline implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.45 Benefit: 75% = \$437.60 85% = \$524.85		
42512	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$399.95 Benefit: 75% = \$300.00 85% = \$341.35		
42515	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF, AND INSERTION OF INTRASCLERAL BALL OR CARTILAGE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$506.15 Benefit: 75% = \$379.65 85% = \$447.55		
42518	ANOPHTHALMIC ORBIT, INSERTION OF CARTILAGE OR ARTIFICIAL IMPLANT as a delayed procedure, or REMOVAL OF IMPLANT FROM SOCKET, or PLACEMENT OF A MOTILITY INTEGRATING PEG by drilling into an existing orbital implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$293.70 Benefit: 75% = \$220.30 85% = \$249.65		
42521	ANOPHTHALMIC SOCKET, treatment of, by insertion of a wired-in conformer, integrated implant or dermofat graft, as a secondary procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$999.95 Benefit: 75% = \$750.00 85% = \$941.35		
42524	ORBIT, SKIN GRAFT TO, as a delayed procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.05 Benefit: 75% = \$127.55 85% = \$144.55		

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42527	CONTRACTED SOCKET, RECONSTRUCTION INCLUDING MUCOUS MEMBRANE GRAFTING AND STENT MOULD (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40	Benefit: 75% = \$253.05	85% = \$286.80
42530	ORBIT, EXPLORATION with or without biopsy, requiring REMOVAL OF BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75	85% = \$466.40
42533	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with drainage or biopsy not requiring removal of bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40	Benefit: 75% = \$253.05	85% = \$286.80
42536	ORBIT, EXENTERATION OF, with or without skin graft and with or without temporalis muscle transplant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$693.65	Benefit: 75% = \$520.25	85% = \$635.05
42539	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with removal of tumour or foreign body, requiring removal of bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45	Benefit: 75% = \$740.60	85% = \$928.85
42542	ORBIT, exploration of anterior aspect with removal of tumour or foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$418.75	Benefit: 75% = \$314.10	85% = \$360.15
42543	ORBIT, exploration of retrobulbar aspect with removal of tumour or foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$734.50	Benefit: 75% = \$550.90	85% = \$675.90
42545	ORBIT, decompression of, for dysthyroid eye disease, by fenestration of 2 or more walls, or by the removal of intraorbital peribulbar and retrobulbar fat from each quadrant of the orbit, 1 eye (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,062.35	Benefit: 75% = \$796.80	85% = \$1,003.75
42548	OPTIC NERVE MENINGES, incision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$631.15	Benefit: 75% = \$473.40	85% = \$572.55
T8.59 42551	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, not involving intraocular structures repair involving suture of cornea or sclera, or both, not being a service to which item 42632 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75	85% = \$466.40
T8.59 42554	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration or prolapse of uveal tissue repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$612.45	Benefit: 75% = \$459.35	85% = \$553.85
T8.59 42557	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration of lens or vitreous repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.10	Benefit: 75% = \$642.10	85% = \$797.50
T8.59 42560	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from anterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40	Benefit: 75% = \$253.05	85% = \$286.80
T8.59 42563	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from anterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$431.20	Benefit: 75% = \$323.40	85% = \$372.60
T8.59 42566	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from posterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$612.45	Benefit: 75% = \$459.35	85% = \$553.85
T8.59 42569	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from posterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.10	Benefit: 75% = \$642.10	85% = \$797.50
42572	ORBITAL ABSCESS OR CYST, drainage of (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.45	Benefit: 75% = \$73.10	85% = \$82.85
42573	DERMOID, periorbital, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$189.05	Benefit: 75% = \$141.80	85% = \$160.70
42574	DERMOID, orbital, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.60	Benefit: 75% = \$301.20	85% = \$343.00
42575	TARSAL CYST, extirpation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$68.80	Benefit: 75% = \$51.60	85% = \$58.50
42578	TARSAL CARTILAGE, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.35	Benefit: 75% = \$290.55	85% = \$329.25

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42581	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, tarsal cauterisation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.45 Benefit: 75% = \$73.10 85% = \$82.85		
42584	TARSORRHAPHY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50		
42587	TRICHIASIS, treatment of by cryotherapy, laser or electrolysis - each eyelid (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.15 Benefit: 75% = \$32.40 85% = \$36.70		
42590	CANTHOPLASTY, medial or lateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.15 Benefit: 75% = \$210.90 85% = \$239.00		
42593	LACRIMAL GLAND, excision of palpebral lobe (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.05 Benefit: 75% = \$127.55 85% = \$144.55		
42596	LACRIMAL SAC, excision of, or operation on (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$418.75 Benefit: 75% = \$314.10 85% = \$360.15		
42599	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by closed operation using silicone tubes or similar, 1 eye (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40		
42602	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by open operation, 1 eye (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40		
42605	LACRIMAL CANALICULUS, immediate repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.35 Benefit: 75% = \$290.55 85% = \$329.25		
42608	LACRIMAL DRAINAGE by insertion of glass tube, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$249.95 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
42610	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing for obstruction, unilateral, with or without lavage - under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$79.95 Benefit: 75% = \$60.00 85% = \$68.00		
42611	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (bilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing for obstruction, bilateral, with or without lavage - under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$120.00 Benefit: 75% = \$90.00 85% = \$102.00		
T8.7 42614	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing to establish patency of the lacrimal passage and/or site of obstruction, unilateral, including lavage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42610 applies (excluding aftercare) Fee: \$40.10 Benefit: 75% = \$30.10 85% = \$34.10		
42615	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (bilateral), removal or replacement of, or LACRIMAL PASSAGES, probing to establish patency of the lacrimal passage and/or site of obstruction, bilateral, including lavage, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42611 applies (excluding aftercare) Fee: \$60.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00		
42617	PUNCTUM SNIP operation (Anaes.) Fee: \$113.80 Benefit: 75% = \$85.35 85% = \$96.75		
42620	PUNCTUM, occlusion of, by use of a plug (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.80 Benefit: 75% = \$32.85 85% = \$37.25		
42621	PUNCTUM, temporary occlusion of, by use of electrical cautery (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.80 Benefit: 75% = \$32.85 85% = \$37.25		
42622	PUNCTUM, permanent occlusion of, by use of electrical cautery (Anaes.) Fee: \$68.80 Benefit: 75% = \$51.60 85% = \$58.50		
42623	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$581.30 Benefit: 75% = \$436.00 85% = \$522.70		
42626	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY where a previous dacryocystorhinostomy has been performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$937.40 Benefit: 75% = \$703.05 85% = \$878.80		

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42629	CONJUNCTIVORHINOSTOMY including dacryocystorhinostomy and fashioning of conjunctival flaps (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$706.15 Benefit: 75% = \$529.65 85% = \$647.55		
42632	CONJUNCTIVAL PERITOMY OR REPAIR OF CORNEAL LACERATION by conjunctival flap (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.45 Benefit: 75% = \$73.10 85% = \$82.85		
42635	CORNEAL PERFORATIONS, sealing of, with tissue adhesive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$249.95 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
42638	CONJUNCTIVAL GRAFT OVER CORNEA (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.45 Benefit: 75% = \$234.35 85% = \$265.60		
42641	AUTOCONJUNCTIVAL TRANSPLANT, or mucous membrane graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.15 Benefit: 75% = \$304.65 85% = \$347.55		
T8.7 42644	CORNEA OR SCLERA, removal of imbedded foreign body from (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$59.95 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00		
42647	CORNEAL SCARS, removal of, by partial keratectomy, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42686 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.05 Benefit: 75% = \$127.55 85% = \$144.55		
T8.7 42650	CORNEA, epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer or corneal erosion (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$59.95 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00		
42651	CORNEA, epithelial debridement for eliminating band keratopathy (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.60 Benefit: 75% = \$100.20 85% = \$113.60		
42653	CORNEA, transplantation of, full thickness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,112.35 Benefit: 75% = \$834.30 85% = \$1,053.75		
42656	CORNEA, transplantation of, second and subsequent procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,387.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1,040.55 85% = \$1,328.75		
42659	CORNEA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$749.90 Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30		
42662	SCLERA, transplantation of, full thickness, including collection of donor material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$749.90 Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30		
42665	SCLERA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar, including collection of donor material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$499.95 Benefit: 75% = \$375.00 85% = \$441.35		
42667	RUNNING CORNEAL SUTURE, manipulation of, performed within 4 months of corneal grafting, to reduce astigmatism where a reduction of 2 dioptres of astigmatism is obtained, including any associated consultation Fee: \$117.95 Benefit: 75% = \$88.50 85% = \$100.30		
42668	CORNEAL SUTURES, removal of, not earlier than 6 weeks after operation requiring use of slit lamp or operating microscope (Anaes.) Fee: \$62.60 Benefit: 75% = \$46.95 85% = \$53.25		
T8.58 42672	CORNEAL INCISIONS, to correct corneal astigmatism of more than 1½ diopters following anterior segment surgery, including appropriate measurements and calculations, performed as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.58 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$749.90 Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30		
42673	ADDITIONAL CORNEAL INCISIONS, to correct corneal astigmatism of more than 1½ diopters, including appropriate measurements and calculations, performed in conjunction with other anterior segment surgery (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$374.95 Benefit: 75% = \$281.25 85% = \$318.75		
42676	CONJUNCTIVA, biopsy of, as an independent procedure Fee: \$96.20 Benefit: 75% = \$72.15 85% = \$81.80		
42677	CONJUNCTIVA, CAUTERY OF, INCLUDING TREATMENT OF PANNUS each attendance at which treatment is given including any associated consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$50.65 Benefit: 75% = \$38.00 85% = \$43.10		

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42680	CONJUNCTIVA, cryotherapy to, for melanotic lesions or similar using CO ² or N ² O (Anaes.) Fee: \$249.95 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
42683	CONJUNCTIVAL CYSTS, removal of, requiring admission to hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00		
42686	PTERYGIUM, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$227.45 Benefit: 75% = \$170.60 85% = \$193.35		
42689	PINGUECULA, removal of, not being a service associated with the fitting of contact lenses (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.45 Benefit: 75% = \$73.10 85% = \$82.85		
42692	LIMBIC TUMOUR, removal of, excluding Pterygium (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50		
42695	LIMBIC TUMOUR, excision of, requiring keratectomy or sclerectomy, excluding Pterygium (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$374.95 Benefit: 75% = \$281.25 85% = \$318.75		
T8.59 42698	LENS EXTRACTION, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error <i>except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$584.90 Benefit: 75% = \$438.70 85% = \$526.30		
T8.59 42701	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error <i>except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$326.15 Benefit: 75% = \$244.65 85% = \$277.25		
T8.59 42702	LENS EXTRACTION AND INSERTION OF ARTIFICIAL LENS, excluding surgery performed for the correction of refractive error <i>except for anisometropia greater than 3 dioptres following the removal of cataract in the first eye</i> (Anaes.) Fee: \$748.05 Benefit: 75% = \$561.05 85% = \$689.45		
T8.59 42703	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of, into the posterior chamber and suture to the iris and sclera (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$475.40 Benefit: 75% = \$356.55 85% = \$416.80		
T8.59 42704	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL or REPOSITIONING of by open operation, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42701 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$387.35 Benefit: 75% = \$290.55 85% = \$329.25		
T8.59 42707	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL of and REPLACEMENT with a different lens (Anaes.) Fee: \$662.40 Benefit: 75% = \$496.80 85% = \$603.80		
42710	ARTIFICIAL LENS, removal of, and replacement with a lens inserted into the posterior chamber and sutured to the iris or sclera (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$749.90 Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30		
42713	INTRAOCULAR LENSES, repositioning of, by the use of a McCannell suture or similar (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.45 Benefit: 75% = \$234.35 85% = \$265.60		
T8.59 42716	CATARACT, JUVENILE, removal of, including subsequent needlings (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$993.65 Benefit: 75% = \$745.25 85% = \$935.05		
42719	CAPSULECTOMY OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS via the anterior chamber by any method, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42698 , 42702 or 42716 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$431.20 Benefit: 75% = \$323.40 85% = \$372.60		
42722	CAPSULECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS or VITREOUS BANDS from the anterior chamber by posterior chamber sclerotomy, by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42698 , 42702 or 42716 applies - 1 or both procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$471.75 Benefit: 75% = \$353.85 85% = \$413.15		
42725	VITRECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy including the removal of vitreous, division of bands or removal of preretinal membranes by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,112.35 Benefit: 75% = \$834.30 85% = \$1,053.75		
42728	CRYOTHERAPY OF RETINA or other intraocular structures with an internal probe, being a service associated with a service to which item 42725 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.50 Benefit: 75% = \$140.65 85% = \$159.40		

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
T8.59 42731	CAPSULECTOMY or LENSECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy in conjunction with the removal of vitreous or division of vitreous bands or removal of preretinal membrane from the posterior chamber by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not being a service associated with any other intraocular operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.59 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$1,262.30	Benefit: 75% = \$946.75 85% = \$1,203.70
T8.59 42734	CAPSULOTOMY, other than by laser (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$249.95	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
42737	NEEDLING OF POSTERIOR CAPSULE (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$249.95	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
42740	PARACENTESIS OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR CHAMBER OR BOTH, for the injection of therapeutic substances, or the removal of aqueous or vitreous for diagnostic purposes, 1 or more of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$249.95	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
T8.59 42743	ANTERIOR CHAMBER, IRRIGATION OF BLOOD FROM, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40
T8.59 42746	GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$793.65	Benefit: 75% = \$595.25 85% = \$735.05
42749	GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for, where previous filtering operation has been performed (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$993.65	Benefit: 75% = \$745.25 85% = \$935.05
42752	GLAUCOMA, insertion of Molteno valve for, 1 or more stages (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,112.35	Benefit: 75% = \$834.30 85% = \$1,053.75
42755	GLAUCOMA, removal of Molteno valve (Anaes.)	Fee: \$137.50	Benefit: 75% = \$103.15 85% = \$116.90
42758	GONIOTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$581.30	Benefit: 75% = \$436.00 85% = \$522.70
T8.59 42761	DIVISION OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR SYNECHIAE, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$431.20	Benefit: 75% = \$323.40 85% = \$372.60
T8.59 42764	IRIDECTOMY (including excision of tumour of iris) OR IRIDOTOMY, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$431.20	Benefit: 75% = \$323.40 85% = \$372.60
T8.59 42767	TUMOUR, INVOLVING CILIARY BODY OR CILIARY BODY AND IRIS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$906.10	Benefit: 75% = \$679.60 85% = \$847.50
T8.60 42770	CYCLODESTRUCTIVE procedures for the treatment of intractable glaucoma, treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.60 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$245.05	Benefit: 75% = \$183.80 85% = \$208.30
T8.60 42771	CYCLODESTRUCTIVE PROCEDURES for the treatment of intractable glaucoma, treatment to one eye - <i>where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which 42770 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period</i> (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.60 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$241.20	Benefit: 75% = \$180.90 85% = \$205.05
42773	DETACHED RETINA, diathermy or cryotherapy for, not being a service associated with a service to which item 42776 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$749.90	Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30
42776	DETACHED RETINA, buckling or resection operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,112.35	Benefit: 75% = \$834.30 85% = \$1,053.75
42779	DETACHED RETINA, revision operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,387.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,040.55 85% = \$1,328.75

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
T8.61 42782	LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 4 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.61 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$374.95	Benefit: 75% = \$281.25	85% = \$318.75
T8.61 42783	LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - each treatment to 1 eye - <i>where it can be demonstrated that a 5th or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which item 42782 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period</i> (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.61 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$374.95	Benefit: 75% = \$281.25	85% = \$318.75
T8.62 42785	LASER IRIDOTOMY - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.62 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
T8.62 42786	LASER IRIDOTOMY - each treatment to 1 eye - <i>where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which item 42785 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period</i> (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.62 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
T8.63 42788	LASER CAPSULOTOMY - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.63 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
T8.63 42789	LASER CAPSULOTOMY - each treatment to 1 eye - <i>where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which item 42788 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period</i> (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.63 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
T8.64 42791	LASER VITREOLYSIS OR CORTICOLYSIS OF LENS MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS -each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.64 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
T8.64 42792	LASER VITREOLYSIS OR CORTICOLYSIS OF LENS MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS - each treatment to 1 eye - <i>where it can be demonstrated that a 3rd or subsequent treatment to that eye (including any treatments to which item 42791 applies) is indicated in a 2 year period</i> (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.64 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
T8.65 42794	DIVISION OF SUTURE BY LASER following trabeculoplasty, each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 2 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (See para T8.65 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$56.20	Benefit: 75% = \$42.15	85% = \$47.80
T8.66 42797	LASER COAGULATION OF CORNEAL OR SCLERAL BLOOD VESSELS - each treatment to 1 eye, to a maximum of 4 treatments to that eye in a 2 year period (Anaes.) (See para T8.66 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$56.20	Benefit: 75% = \$42.15	85% = \$47.80
42806	IRIS TUMOUR, laser photocoagulation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
42807	PHOTOMYDRIASIS, laser Fee: \$295.70	Benefit: 75% = \$221.80	85% = \$251.35
42808	PHOTOIRIDOSYNERESIS, laser Fee: \$295.70	Benefit: 75% = \$221.80	85% = \$251.35
42809	RETINA, photocoagulation of, not being a service associated with photodynamic therapy with verteporfin (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$374.95	Benefit: 75% = \$281.25	85% = \$318.75
42810	PHOTOTHERAPEUTIC KERATECTOMY, by laser, for corneal scarring or disease, excluding surgery for refractive error (Anaes.) Fee: \$471.80	Benefit: 75% = \$353.85	85% = \$413.20

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY
42812	DETACHED RETINA, removal of encircling silicone band from (Anaes.) Fee: \$137.50 Benefit: 75% = \$103.15 85% = \$116.90	
T8.59 42815	POSTERIOR CHAMBER, removal of silicone oil from (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40	
42818	RETINA, CRYOTHERAPY TO, as an independent procedure, with external probe (Anaes.) Fee: \$487.35 Benefit: 75% = \$365.55 85% = \$428.75	
42821	OCULAR TRANSILLUMINATION, for the diagnosis and measurement of intraocular tumours, as independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$75.00 Benefit: 75% = \$56.25 85% = \$63.75	
42824	RETROBULBAR INJECTION OF ALCOHOL OR OTHER DRUG, as an independent procedure Fee: \$58.10 Benefit: 75% = \$43.60 85% = \$49.40	
42833	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 1 OR 2 MUSCLES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$487.35 Benefit: 75% = \$365.55 85% = \$428.75	
42836	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 1 OR 2 MUSCLES where there have been 2 or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$606.15 Benefit: 75% = \$454.65 85% = \$547.55	
42839	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 3 OR MORE MUSCLES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$581.30 Benefit: 75% = \$436.00 85% = \$522.70	
42842	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON 1 OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of 3 OR MORE MUSCLES where there have been 2 or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.95 Benefit: 75% = \$543.75 85% = \$666.35	
T8.67 42845	READJUSTMENT OF ADJUSTABLE SUTURES, 1 or both eyes, as an independent procedure following an operation for correction of squint (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.67 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$157.40 Benefit: 75% = \$118.05 85% = \$133.80	
42848	SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hummelsheim type, or similar operation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$581.30 Benefit: 75% = \$436.00 85% = \$522.70	
42851	SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hummelsheim type, or similar operation) where there have been 2 or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.95 Benefit: 75% = \$543.75 85% = \$666.35	
42854	RUPTURED MEDIAL PALPEBRAL LIGAMENT or ruptured EXTRAOCULAR MUSCLE, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40 Benefit: 75% = \$253.05 85% = \$286.80	
T8.59 42857	RESUTURING OF WOUND FOLLOWING INTRAOCULAR PROCEDURES with or without excision of prolapsed iris (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40 Benefit: 75% = \$253.05 85% = \$286.80	
42860	EYELID (upper or lower), scleral or Goretex or other non-autogenous graft to, with recession of the lid retractors (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$749.90 Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30	
42863	EYELID, recession of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$643.65 Benefit: 75% = \$482.75 85% = \$585.05	
42866	ENTROPION or TARSAL ECTROPION, repair of, by tightening, shortening or repair of inferior retractors by open operation across the entire width of the eyelid (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$624.90 Benefit: 75% = \$468.70 85% = \$566.30	
42869	EYELID closure in facial nerve paralysis, insertion of foreign implant for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$456.25 Benefit: 75% = \$342.20 85% = \$397.65	
42872	EYEBROW, elevation of, for parietic states (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00 85% = \$170.00	

OPERATIONS		OSTEOMYELITIS
SUBGROUP 10 - OPERATIONS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS		
OPERATIONS FOR ACUTE OSTEOMYELITIS		
43500	OPERATION ON PHALANX (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.55 Benefit: 75% = \$76.95 85% = \$87.20	
43503	OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULL, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.15 Benefit: 75% = \$127.65 85% = \$144.65	
43506	OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75	
43509	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75	
OPERATIONS FOR CHRONIC OSTEOMYELITIS		
43512	OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANX, TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) 1 BONE or ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75	
43515	OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75	
43518	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES 1 BONE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75	
43521	OPERATION ON SKULL (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.00 Benefit: 75% = \$289.50 85% = \$328.10	
43524	OPERATION ON ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES, being bones referred to in item 43515 , 43518 or 43521 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75	
SUBGROUP 11 - PAEDIATRIC		
SURGERY IN THE NEONATE OR YOUNG CHILD		
43801	INTESTINAL MALROTATION with or without volvulus, laparotomy for, not involving bowel resection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$795.55 Benefit: 75% = \$596.70 85% = \$736.95	
43804	INTESTINAL MALROTATION with or without volvulus, laparotomy for, with bowel resection and anastomosis, with or without formation of stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$847.05 Benefit: 75% = \$635.30 85% = \$788.45	
43807	DUODENAL ATRESIA or STENOSIS, duodenoduodenostomy or duodenojejunosomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.15 Benefit: 75% = \$693.15 85% = \$865.55	
43810	JEJUNAL ATRESIA, bowel resection and anastomosis for, with or without tapering (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,078.20 Benefit: 75% = \$808.65 85% = \$1,019.60	
43813	MECONIUM ILEUS, laparotomy for, complicated by 1 or more of associated volvulus, atresia, intestinal perforation with or without meconium peritonitis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,078.20 Benefit: 75% = \$808.65 85% = \$1,019.60	
43816	ILEAL ATRESIA, COLONIC ATRESIA OR MECONIUM ILEUS not being a service associated with a service to which item 43813 applies, laparotomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,001.10 Benefit: 75% = \$750.85 85% = \$942.50	
43819	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, laparotomy for, with or without frozen section biopsies and formation of stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$808.60 Benefit: 75% = \$606.45 85% = \$750.00	
43822	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, laparotomy and colostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$808.60 Benefit: 75% = \$606.45 85% = \$750.00	

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC	
43825	NEONATAL ALIMENTARY OBSTRUCTION, laparotomy for, not being a service to which any other item in this Subgroup applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.15	Benefit: 75% = \$693.15	85% = \$865.55
43828	ACUTE NEONATAL NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS, laparotomy for, with resection, including any anastomoses or stoma formation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,020.95	Benefit: 75% = \$765.75	85% = \$962.35
43831	ACUTE NEONATAL NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS where no definitive procedure is possible, laparotomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$795.55	Benefit: 75% = \$596.70	85% = \$736.95
43834	BOWEL RESECTION for necrotising enterocolitis stricture or strictures, including any anastomoses or stoma formation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.15	Benefit: 75% = \$693.15	85% = \$865.55
43837	CONGENITAL DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, repair by thoracic or abdominal approach, with diagnosis confirmed in the first 24 hours of life (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,155.10	Benefit: 75% = \$866.35	85% = \$1,096.50
43840	CONGENITAL DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, repair by thoracic or abdominal approach, diagnosed after the first day of life and before 20 days of age (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,001.10	Benefit: 75% = \$750.85	85% = \$942.50
43843	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA (with or without repair of tracheo-oesophageal fistula), complete correction of, not being a service to which item 43846 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,540.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.15	85% = \$1,481.55
43846	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA (with or without repair of tracheo-oesophageal fistula), complete correction of, in infant of birth weight less than 1500 grams (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,655.65	Benefit: 75% = \$1,241.75	85% = \$1,597.05
43849	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, gastrostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$423.55	Benefit: 75% = \$317.70	85% = \$364.95
43852	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, thoracotomy for, and division of tracheo-oesophageal fistula without anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,347.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,010.70	85% = \$1,289.00
43855	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, delayed primary anastomosis for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,424.70	Benefit: 75% = \$1,068.55	85% = \$1,366.10
43858	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, cervical oesophagostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.50	Benefit: 75% = \$375.40	85% = \$441.90
43861	CONGENITAL CYSTADENOMATOID MALFORMATION OR CONGENITAL LOBAR EMPHYSEMA, thoracotomy and lung resection for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,386.20	Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.65	85% = \$1,327.60
43864	GASTROSCHISIS, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,039.60	Benefit: 75% = \$779.70	85% = \$981.00
43867	GASTROSCHISIS, secondary operation for, with removal of silo and closure of abdominal wall (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$577.60	Benefit: 75% = \$433.20	85% = \$519.00
43870	EXOMPHALOS containing small bowel only, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$808.60	Benefit: 75% = \$606.45	85% = \$750.00
43873	EXOMPHALOS containing small bowel and other viscera, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,078.20	Benefit: 75% = \$808.65	85% = \$1,019.60
43876	SACROCOCCYGEAL TERATOMA, excision of, by posterior approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.15	Benefit: 75% = \$693.15	85% = \$865.55
43879	SACROCOCCYGEAL TERATOMA, excision of, by combined posterior and abdominal approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,078.20	Benefit: 75% = \$808.65	85% = \$1,019.60

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC
43882	CLOACAL EXSTROPHY, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,386.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.65 85% = \$1,327.60	
THORACIC SURGERY		
43900	TRACHEO-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA without atresia, division and repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$924.15 Benefit: 75% = \$693.15 85% = \$865.55	
43903	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA or CORROSIVE OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, oesophageal replacement for, utilizing gastric tube, jejunum or colon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,540.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.15 85% = \$1,481.55	
43906	OESOPHAGUS, resection of congenital, anastomic or corrosive stricture and anastomosis, not being a service to which item 43903 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,347.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,010.70 85% = \$1,289.00	
43909	TRACHEOMALACIA, aortopexy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,347.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,010.70 85% = \$1,289.00	
43912	THORACOTOMY and excision of 1 or more of bronchogenic or enterogenous cyst or mediastinal teratoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,273.15 Benefit: 75% = \$954.90 85% = \$1,214.55	
43915	EVENTRATION, plication of diaphragm for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.65 Benefit: 75% = \$722.00 85% = \$904.05	
ABDOMINAL SURGERY		
43930	HYPERTROPHIC PYLORIC STENOSIS, pyloromyotomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70	
43933	IDIOPATHIC INTUSSUSCEPTION, laparotomy and manipulative reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.25 Benefit: 75% = \$324.95 85% = \$374.65	
43936	INTUSSUSCEPTION, laparotomy and resection with anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$808.60 Benefit: 75% = \$606.45 85% = \$750.00	
43939	VENTRAL HERNIA following neonatal closure of exomphalos or gastroschisis, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$616.10 Benefit: 75% = \$462.10 85% = \$557.50	
43942	ABDOMINAL WALL VITELLO INTESTINAL REMNANT, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$192.60 Benefit: 75% = \$144.45 85% = \$163.75	
43945	PATENT VITELLO INTESTINAL DUCT, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$808.60 Benefit: 75% = \$606.45 85% = \$750.00	
43948	UMBILICAL GRANULOMA, excision of, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$115.55 Benefit: 75% = \$86.70 85% = \$98.25	
43951	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX with or without hiatus hernia, laparotomy and fundoplication for, without gastrostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.10 Benefit: 75% = \$543.10 85% = \$665.50	
43954	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX with or without hiatus hernia, laparotomy and fundoplication for, with gastrostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$885.70 Benefit: 75% = \$664.30 85% = \$827.10	
43957	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX, LAPAROTOMY AND FUNDOPLICATION for, with or without hiatus hernia, in child with neurological disease, with gastrostomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$962.65 Benefit: 75% = \$722.00 85% = \$904.05	
43960	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, perineal anoplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$338.70 Benefit: 75% = \$254.05 85% = \$287.90	
43963	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, posterior sagittal anorectoplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,347.60 Benefit: 75% = \$1,010.70 85% = \$1,289.00	

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC
43966	ANORECTAL MALFORMATION, posterior sagittal anorectoplasty of, with laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,540.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.15 85% = \$1,481.55	
43969	PERSISTENT CLOACA, total correction of, with genital repair using posterior sagittal approach, with or without laparotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,117.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,588.35 85% = \$2,059.20	
43972	CHOLEDOCHAL CYST, resection of, with 1 duct anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,540.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.15 85% = \$1,481.55	
43975	CHOLEDOCHAL CYST, resection of, with 2 duct anastomoses (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,809.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,357.35 85% = \$1,751.15	
43978	BILIARY ATRESIA, portoenterostomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,540.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,155.15 85% = \$1,481.55	
43981	NEPHROBLASTOMA, NEUROBLASTOMA OR OTHER MALIGNANT TUMOUR, laparotomy (exploratory), including associated biopsies, where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$423.55 Benefit: 75% = \$317.70 85% = \$364.95	
43984	NEPHROBLASTOMA, radical nephrectomy for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,078.20 Benefit: 75% = \$808.65 85% = \$1,019.60	
43987	NEUROBLASTOMA, radical excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,193.70 Benefit: 75% = \$895.30 85% = \$1,135.10	
43990	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, definitive resection with pull-through anastomosis, with or without frozen section biopsies, when aganglionic segment extends to sigmoid colon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,463.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,097.40 85% = \$1,404.60	
43993	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, definitive resection with pull-through anastomosis, with or without frozen section biopsies, when aganglionic segment extends into descending or transverse colon with or without resiting of stoma (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,578.70 Benefit: 75% = \$1,184.05 85% = \$1,520.10	
43996	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, total colectomy for total colonic aganglionosis with ileoanal pull-through, with or without side to side ileocolic anastomosis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,771.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,328.45 85% = \$1,712.65	
43999	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, anal sphincterotomy as an independent procedure for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$221.50 Benefit: 75% = \$166.15 85% = \$188.30	
44102	RECTUM, examination of, under general anaesthesia with full thickness biopsy or removal of polyp or similar lesion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$213.55 Benefit: 75% = \$160.20 85% = \$181.55	
44105	RECTAL PROLAPSE, SUBMUCOSAL or perirectal injection for, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$37.50 Benefit: 75% = \$28.15 85% = \$31.90	
44108	INGUINAL HERNIA repair at age less than 3 months (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$408.40 Benefit: 75% = \$306.30 85% = \$349.80	
44111	OBSTRUCTED OR STRANGULATED INGUINAL HERNIA, repair of, at age less than 3 months, including orchidopexy when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.35 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80 85% = \$419.75	
44114	INGUINAL HERNIA repair at age less than 3 months when orchidopexy also required (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.35 Benefit: 75% = \$358.80 85% = \$419.75	
MISCELLANEOUS SURGERY		
44130	LYMPHADENECTOMY, for atypical mycobacterial infection or other granulomatous disease (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$385.05 Benefit: 75% = \$288.80 85% = \$327.30	
44133	TORTICOLLIS, open division of sternomastoid muscle for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$305.60 Benefit: 75% = \$229.20 85% = \$259.80	

OPERATIONS		AMPUTATIONS
44136	INGROWN TOE NAIL, operation for, under general anaesthesia (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
SUBGROUP 12 - AMPUTATIONS		
44325	HAND, MIDCARPAL OR TRANSMETACARPAL, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90	
44328	HAND, FOREARM OR THROUGH ARM, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75	
44331	AMPUTATION AT SHOULDER (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75	
44334	INTERSCAPULOTHORACIC AMPUTATION (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$992.50 Benefit: 75% = \$744.40 85% = \$933.90	
44338	1 DIGIT of foot, amputation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$119.70 Benefit: 75% = \$89.80 85% = \$101.75	
44342	2 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.75 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.35	
44346	3 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$211.05 Benefit: 75% = \$158.30 85% = \$179.40	
44350	4 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$239.50 Benefit: 75% = \$179.65 85% = \$203.60	
44354	5 DIGITS of 1 foot, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$274.10 Benefit: 75% = \$205.60 85% = \$233.00	
44358	TOE, including metatarsal or part of metatarsal each toe, amputation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95	
44359	ONE OR MORE TOES OF ONE FOOT, amputation of, including if performed, excision of 1 or more metatarsal bones of the foot, performed for diabetic or other microvascular disease, excluding aftercare (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.30 Benefit: 75% = \$164.50 85% = \$186.45	
44361	FOOT AT ANKLE (Syme, Pirogoff types), amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75	
44364	FOOT, MIDTARSAL OR TRANSMETATARSAL, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90	
44367	AMPUTATION THROUGH THIGH, AT KNEE OR BELOW KNEE (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.70 Benefit: 75% = \$325.30 85% = \$375.10	
44370	AMPUTATION AT HIP (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$598.55 Benefit: 75% = \$448.95 85% = \$539.95	
44373	HINDQUARTER, amputation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,228.65 Benefit: 75% = \$921.50 85% = \$1,170.05	
44376	AMPUTATION STUMP, reamputation of, to provide adequate skin and muscle cover (Assist.) Derived Fee: 75% of the original amputation fee	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
SUBGROUP 13 - PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY			
METICULOUS REPAIR DESIGNED TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL RESULTS INCLUDING THE PREPARATION OF THE DEFECT REQUIRING REPAIR			
<i>(Note: See Explanatory notes to this Category for definition of "Local skin flap")</i>			
GENERAL			
45000	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (Anaes.) Fee: \$449.90	Benefit: 75% = \$337.45	85% = \$391.30
45003	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, simple and small (Anaes.) Fee: \$499.95	Benefit: 75% = \$375.00	85% = \$441.35
45006	SINGLE STAGE LARGE MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, (pectoralis major, latissimus dorsi, or similar large muscle) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$862.40	Benefit: 75% = \$646.80	85% = \$803.80
45009	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL muscle flap repair to 1 defect, simple and small (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$315.05	Benefit: 75% = \$236.30	85% = \$267.80
T8.75 45012	SINGLE STAGE LARGE MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR to 1 defect, (pectoralis major, gastrocnemius, gracilis or similar large muscle) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$527.65	Benefit: 75% = \$395.75	85% = \$469.05
45015	MUSCLE OR MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP, delay of (Anaes.) Fee: \$249.95	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$212.50
45018	DERMIS, DERMOFAT OR FASCIA GRAFT (excluding transfer of fat by injection) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.65	Benefit: 75% = \$295.25	85% = \$335.05
T8.68 45019	FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL for severely sun-damaged skin, where it can be demonstrated that the damage affects 75% of the facial skin surface area involving photodamage (dermatoheliosis) typically consisting of solar keratoses, solar lentigines, freckling, yellowing and leathering of the skin, where at least medium depth peeling agents are used, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty - 1 session only in a 12 month period (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$329.65	Benefit: 75% = \$247.25	85% = \$280.25
T8.68 45020	FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL for severe chloasma or melasma refractory to all other treatments, where it can be demonstrated that the chloasma or melasma affects 75% of the facial skin surface area involving diffuse pigmentation visible at a distance of 4 metres, where at least medium depth peeling agents are used, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty - 1 session only in a 12 month period (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.68 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$329.65	Benefit: 75% = \$247.25	85% = \$280.25
T8.69 45021	ABRASIVE THERAPY for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - limited to 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.69 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$147.45	Benefit: 75% = \$110.60	85% = \$125.35
T8.69 45024	ABRASIVE THERAPY for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - more than 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.69 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$331.20	Benefit: 75% = \$248.40	85% = \$281.55
T8.69 45025	CARBON DIOXIDE LASER OR ERBIUM LASER resurfacing of the face or neck for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - limited to 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.69 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$147.45	Benefit: 75% = \$110.60	85% = \$125.35
T8.69 45026	CARBON DIOXIDE LASER OR ERBIUM LASER resurfacing of the face or neck for severely disfiguring scarring resulting from trauma, burns or acne - more than 1 aesthetic area (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.69 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$331.20	Benefit: 75% = \$248.40	85% = \$281.55

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45027	ANGIOMA, cauterisation of or injection into, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$100.00	Benefit: 75% = \$75.00	85% = \$85.00
T8.72 45030	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both) of skin and subcutaneous tissue (excluding facial muscle or breast) or mucous surface, small, excision and suture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$107.40	Benefit: 75% = \$80.55	85% = \$91.30
T8.72 45033	ANGIOMA, (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both), large or involving deeper tissue including facial muscle or breast, excision and suture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.00	85% = \$170.00
45035	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both), large and deep, involving muscles or nerves, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$583.45	Benefit: 75% = \$437.60	85% = \$524.85
T8.72 45036	ANGIOMA (haemangioma or lymphangioma or both) of neck, deep, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$937.40	Benefit: 75% = \$703.05	85% = \$878.80
T8.72 45039	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION (3 centimetres or less) of superficial tissue, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$200.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.00	85% = \$170.00
T8.72 45042	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, (greater than 3 centimetres), excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$256.25	Benefit: 75% = \$192.20	85% = \$217.85
T8.72 45045	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, excision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$256.25	Benefit: 75% = \$192.20	85% = \$217.85
45048	LYMPHOEDEMATOUS tissue or lymphangiectasis, of lower leg and foot, or thigh, or upper arm, or forearm and hand, major excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$643.65	Benefit: 75% = \$482.75	85% = \$585.05
T8.70 45051	CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION for pathological deformity, insertion of foreign implant (non biological but excluding injection of liquid or semisolid material) by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.70 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
T8.71 45054	LIMB OR CHEST, decompression escharotomy of (including all incisions), for acute compartment syndrome secondary to burn (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.71 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$204.45	Benefit: 75% = \$153.35	85% = \$173.80
SKIN FLAP SURGERY			
<i>(Note: See Explanatory notes to this Category for definition of "Local skin flap")</i>			
T8.72 45200	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair 1 defect, simple and small, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.72 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$236.30	Benefit: 75% = \$177.25	85% = \$200.90
T8.72 45203	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair 1 defect, complicated or large, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40	Benefit: 75% = \$253.05	85% = \$286.80
T8.72 45206	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP where indicated to repair 1 defect, on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (Anaes.) Fee: \$318.80	Benefit: 75% = \$239.10	85% = \$271.00
45209	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
45212	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.35	Benefit: 75% = \$146.55	85% = \$166.05
45215	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$842.75	Benefit: 75% = \$632.10	85% = \$784.15

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45218	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, second stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$378.00 Benefit: 75% = \$283.50 85% = \$321.30		
45221	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), first stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.30 Benefit: 75% = \$163.00 85% = \$184.75		
45224	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.65 Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05		
45227	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, formation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$370.20 Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70		
45230	DIRECT OR INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, delay of (Anaes.) Fee: \$185.00 Benefit: 75% = \$138.75 85% = \$157.25		
45233	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, preparation of intermediate or final site and attachment to the site (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75 Benefit: 75% = \$295.35 85% = \$335.15		
45236	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, spreading of pedicle, as a separate procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$308.75 Benefit: 75% = \$231.60 85% = \$262.45		
45239	DIRECT, INDIRECT OR LOCAL FLAP, revision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.30 Benefit: 75% = \$163.00 85% = \$184.75		
	FREE GRAFTS		
45400	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, small (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.15 Benefit: 75% = \$127.65 85% = \$144.65		
45403	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, extensive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$338.70 Benefit: 75% = \$254.05 85% = \$287.90		
T8.73 45406	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving not more than 3 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.73 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$374.95 Benefit: 75% = \$281.25 85% = \$318.75		
T8.73 45409	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 3 per cent or more but less than 6 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.73 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$499.95 Benefit: 75% = \$375.00 85% = \$441.35		
T8.73 45412	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 6 per cent or more but less than 9 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.73 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$687.45 Benefit: 75% = \$515.60 85% = \$628.85		
T8.73 45415	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 9 per cent or more but less than 12 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.73 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$749.90 Benefit: 75% = \$562.45 85% = \$691.30		
T8.73 45418	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 12 per cent or more but less than 15 per cent of total body surface (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.73 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$812.40 Benefit: 75% = \$609.30 85% = \$753.80		
45439	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection, small (Anaes.) Fee: \$236.30 Benefit: 75% = \$177.25 85% = \$200.90		
45442	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection, extensive (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$487.35 Benefit: 75% = \$365.55 85% = \$428.75		
45445	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) as inlay graft to 1 defect including elective dissection using a mould (including insertion of, and removal of mould) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$462.60 Benefit: 75% = \$346.95 85% = \$404.00		

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
45448	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to 1 defect, including elective dissection on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, not being a service to which item 45442 or 45445 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$312.45 Benefit: 75% = \$234.35 85% = \$265.60	
45451	FREE GRAFTING (full thickness), to 1 defect, excluding grafts for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75 Benefit: 75% = \$295.35 85% = \$335.15	
45460	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>15 percent or more but less than 20 percent</i> of total body surface - one surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,041.60 Benefit: 75% = \$781.20 85% = \$983.00	
45461	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>15 percent or more but less than 20 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$742.30 Benefit: 75% = \$556.75 85% = \$683.70	
45462	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>15 percent or more but less than 20 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$560.25 Benefit: 75% = \$420.20 85% = \$501.65	
45464	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>20 percent or more but less than 30 percent</i> of total body surface - one surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,589.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.45 85% = \$1,531.30	
45465	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>20 percent or more but less than 30 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,132.70 Benefit: 75% = \$849.55 85% = \$1,074.10	
45466	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>20 percent or more but less than 30 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$854.20 Benefit: 75% = \$640.65 85% = \$795.60	
45468	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>30 percent or more but less than 40 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,523.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,142.25 85% = \$1,464.40	
45469	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>30 percent or more but less than 40 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,149.05 Benefit: 75% = \$861.80 85% = \$1,090.45	
45471	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>40 percent or more but less than 50 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,914.40 Benefit: 75% = \$1,435.80 85% = \$1,855.80	
45472	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>40 percent or more but less than 50 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,444.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,083.00 85% = \$1,385.40	
45474	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>50 percent or more but less than 60 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,304.75 Benefit: 75% = \$1,728.60 85% = \$2,246.15	
45475	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>50 percent or more but less than 60 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,738.95 Benefit: 75% = \$1,304.25 85% = \$1,680.35	
45477	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>60 percent or more but less than 70 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,695.10 Benefit: 75% = \$2,021.35 85% = \$2,636.50	
45478	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>60 percent or more but less than 70 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$2,032.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,524.60 85% = \$1,974.20	
45480	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving <i>70 percent or more but less than 80 percent</i> of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,085.35 Benefit: 75% = \$2,314.05 85% = \$3,026.75	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
45481	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 70 percent or more but less than 80 percent of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$2,327.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,745.85 85% = \$2,269.20	
45483	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 80 percent or more of total body surface - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$3,515.25 Benefit: 75% = \$2,636.45 85% = \$3,456.65	
45484	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 80 percent or more of total body surface - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$2,652.30 Benefit: 75% = \$1,989.25 85% = \$2,593.70	
45485	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - upper eyelid, nose, lip, ear or palm of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$438.55 Benefit: 75% = \$328.95 85% = \$379.95	
45486	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - forehead, cheek, anterior aspect of the neck, chin, plantar aspect of the foot, heel or genitalia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$374.95 Benefit: 75% = \$281.25 85% = \$318.75	
45487	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - whole of toe (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40 Benefit: 75% = \$253.05 85% = \$286.80	
45488	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 1 digit of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$374.95 Benefit: 75% = \$281.25 85% = \$318.75	
45489	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 2 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.50 Benefit: 75% = \$421.90 85% = \$503.90	
45490	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 3 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$750.00 Benefit: 75% = \$562.50 85% = \$691.40	
45491	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 4 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$937.40 Benefit: 75% = \$703.05 85% = \$878.80	
45492	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - the whole of 5 digits of the hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,124.95 Benefit: 75% = \$843.75 85% = \$1,066.35	
45493	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - portion of digit of hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40 Benefit: 75% = \$253.05 85% = \$286.80	
45494	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - whole of face (excluding ears) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,361.80 Benefit: 75% = \$1,021.35 85% = \$1,303.20	
OTHER GRAFTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES		
45496	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques - revision of , by open operation (Anaes.) Fee: \$345.75 Benefit: 75% = \$259.35 85% = \$293.90	
45497	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques - complete revision of , by liposuction (Anaes.) Fee: \$270.10 Benefit: 75% = \$202.60 85% = \$229.60	
45498	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques - staged revision of , by liposuction - first stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$217.30 Benefit: 75% = \$163.00 85% = \$184.75	
45499	FLAP, free tissue transfer using microvascular techniques - staged revision of , by liposuction - second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$162.05 Benefit: 75% = \$121.55 85% = \$137.75	
45500	MICROVASCULAR REPAIR using microsurgical techniques, with restoration of continuity of artery or vein of distal extremity or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$906.10 Benefit: 75% = \$679.60 85% = \$847.50	
45501	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery using microsurgical techniques, for re-implantation of limb or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,474.90 Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.20 85% = \$1,416.30	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45502	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of vein using microsurgical techniques, for re-implantation of limb or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,474.90	Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.20	85% = \$1,416.30
45503	MICRO-ARTERIAL OR MICRO-VEIN GRAFT using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,687.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,265.55	85% = \$1,628.75
45504	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery using microsurgical techniques, for free transfer of tissue including setting in of free flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,474.90	Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.20	85% = \$1,416.30
45505	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of vein using microsurgical techniques, for free transfer of tissue including setting in of free flap (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,474.90	Benefit: 75% = \$1,106.20	85% = \$1,416.30
T8.72 45506	SCAR, of face or neck, not more than 3 cm in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.75	Benefit: 75% = \$137.10	85% = \$155.35
T8.72 45512	SCAR, of face or neck, more than 3 cm in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) Fee: \$245.75	Benefit: 75% = \$184.35	85% = \$208.90
45515	SCAR, other than on face or neck, not more than 7 cms in length, revision of, as an independent procedure, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.00	Benefit: 75% = \$116.25	85% = \$131.75
45518	SCAR, other than on face or neck, more than 7 cms in length, revision of, as an independent procedure, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, or where performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.50	Benefit: 75% = \$140.65	85% = \$159.40
45519	EXTENSIVE BURN SCARS OF SKIN (more than 1 percent of body surface area), excision of, for correction of scar contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$356.55	Benefit: 75% = \$267.45	85% = \$303.10
T8.72 45520	REDUCTION MAMMAPLASTY (unilateral) with surgical repositioning of nipple (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$748.30	Benefit: 75% = \$561.25	85% = \$689.70
T8.72 45522	REDUCTION MAMMAPLASTY (unilateral) without surgical repositioning of nipple (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75	85% = \$466.40
T8.72 T8.74 45524	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, for significant breast asymmetry where the augmentation is limited to 1 breast (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.74 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$616.35	Benefit: 75% = \$462.30	85% = \$557.75
T8.74 T8.75 45527	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, (unilateral), following mastectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.74 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$616.35	Benefit: 75% = \$462.30	85% = \$557.75
T8.74 45528	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, bilateral, <i>not being a service to which Item 45527 applies, where it can be demonstrated that surgery is indicated because of congenital malformation, disease or trauma of the breast (other than trauma resulting from previous elective cosmetic surgery)</i> (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.74 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$924.45	Benefit: 75% = \$693.35	85% = \$865.85
T8.75 45530	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral) using a latissimus dorsi or other large muscle or myocutaneous flap, including repair of secondary skin defect, if required, excluding repair of muscular aponeurotic layer (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.75 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$913.65	Benefit: 75% = \$685.25	85% = \$855.05
T8.12 45533	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (first stage) including breast reduction, transfer of complex skin and breast tissue flap, split skin graft to pedicle of flap or other similar procedure, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30165 , 30168 , 30171 , 30174 , 30177 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,034.70	Benefit: 75% = \$776.05	85% = \$976.10

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
45536	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (second stage) including division of pedicle, inseting of breast flap, with closure of donor site or other similar procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$380.50 Benefit: 75% = \$285.40 85% = \$323.45	
45539	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$890.25 Benefit: 75% = \$667.70 85% = \$831.65	
45542	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - removal of tissue expansion unit and insertion of permanent prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$509.75 Benefit: 75% = \$382.35 85% = \$451.15	
T8.75 T8.77 45545	NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, reconstruction of, by any surgical technique (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.77 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$517.35 Benefit: 75% = \$388.05 85% = \$458.75	
T8.77 45546	NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, intradermal colouration of, following breast reconstruction after mastectomy or for congenital absence of nipple <i>(See para T8.77 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$164.45 Benefit: 75% = \$123.35 85% = \$139.80	
45548	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50	
45551	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, with complete excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.70 Benefit: 75% = \$276.55 85% = \$313.40	
45552	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, with complete excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.80 Benefit: 75% = \$398.10 85% = \$472.20	
45554	BREAST PROSTHESIS, replacement of, following medical complications (such as rupture, migration of prosthetic material, or capsule formation), where new pocket is formed, including excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$581.30 Benefit: 75% = \$436.00 85% = \$522.70	
45555	SILICONE BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of and replacement with prosthesis other than silicone gel prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$530.80 Benefit: 75% = \$398.10 85% = \$472.20	
T8.76 45556	BREAST PTOSIS, correction of (unilateral), to match the position of the contralateral breast (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.76 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$636.60 Benefit: 75% = \$477.45 85% = \$578.00	
T8.76 45557	BREAST PTOSIS, correction of by mastopexy of (unilateral), following pregnancy and lactation, when performed not less than 1 year, and not more than 7 years after the end of the most recent pregnancy, and where it can be demonstrated that the nipple is inferior to the infra-mammary groove (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.76 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$636.60 Benefit: 75% = \$477.45 85% = \$578.00	
T8.76 45558	BREAST PTOSIS, correction of by mastopexy of (bilateral), following pregnancy and lactation, when performed not less than 1 year, and not more than 7 years after the end of the most recent pregnancy, and where it can be demonstrated that the nipple is inferior to the infra-mammary groove (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.76 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$954.85 Benefit: 75% = \$716.15 85% = \$896.25	
45560	HAIR TRANSPLANTATION for the treatment of alopecia of congenital or traumatic origin or due to disease, excluding male pattern baldness, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$393.65 Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05	
45562	FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE involving raising of tissue on vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$913.65 Benefit: 75% = \$685.25 85% = \$855.05	
T8.72 45563	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$913.65 Benefit: 75% = \$685.25 85% = \$855.05	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
T8.12 45564	FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE reconstructive surgery for the repair of major tissue defect due to congenital deformity, surgery or trauma, involving anastomoses of vessels using microvascular techniques and including raising of tissue on a vascular or neurovascular pedicle, preparation of recipient vessels, transfer of tissue, inseting of tissue at recipient site and direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30165 , 30168 , 30171 , 30174 , 30177 , 45501 , 45502 , 45504 , 45505 or 45562 applies - conjoint surgery, principal specialist surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,116.05 Benefit: 75% = \$1,587.05 85% = \$2,057.45	
T8.12 45565	FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE reconstructive surgery for the repair of major tissue defect due to congenital deformity, surgery or trauma, involving anastomoses of vessels using microvascular techniques and including raising of tissue on a vascular or neurovascular pedicle, preparation of recipient vessels, transfer of tissue, inseting of tissue at recipient site and direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30165 , 30168 , 30171 , 30174 , 30177 , 45501 , 45502 , 45504 , 45505 or 45562 applies - conjoint surgery, conjoint specialist surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$1,587.10 Benefit: 75% = \$1,190.35 85% = \$1,528.50	
45566	TISSUE EXPANSION not being a service to which item 45539 or 45542 applies - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$890.25 Benefit: 75% = \$667.70 85% = \$831.65	
45568	TISSUE EXPANDER, removal of, with complete excision of fibrous capsule (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.70 Benefit: 75% = \$276.55 85% = \$313.40	
45572	INTRA OPERATIVE TISSUE EXPANSION performed during an operation when combined with a service to which another item in Group T8 applies including expansion injections and excluding treatment of male pattern baldness (Anaes.) Fee: \$242.45 Benefit: 75% = \$181.85 85% = \$206.10	
45575	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, free fascia graft for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$598.55 Benefit: 75% = \$448.95 85% = \$539.95	
45578	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, muscle transfer for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$693.20 Benefit: 75% = \$519.90 85% = \$634.60	
45581	FACIAL NERVE PALSY, excision of tissue for (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50	
T8.12 T8.78 45584	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area (thigh, buttock, or similar), for treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma (Anaes.) (See para T8.78 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40	
T8.12 T8.78 45585	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to 1 regional area, not being a service associated with a service to which item 31521 or 31527 applies, where it can be demonstrated that the treatment is for pathological lipodystrophy of hips, buttocks, thighs, knees or lower legs (Barraquer-Simon's Syndrome), gynaecomastia, or lymphoedema (Anaes.) (See para T8.78 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40	
T8.78 45586	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) for reduction of a buffalo hump, where it can be demonstrated that the buffalo hump is secondary to an endocrine disorder or pharmacological treatment of a medical condition (Anaes.) (See para T8.78 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$525.00 Benefit: 75% = \$393.75 85% = \$466.40	
T8.72 T8.79 45587	MELOPLASTY for correction of facial asymmetry due to soft tissue abnormality where the meloplasty is limited to 1 side of the face (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.79 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$740.35 Benefit: 75% = \$555.30 85% = \$681.75	
T8.79 45588	MELOPLASTY, (excluding browlifts and chinlift platysmaplasties), bilateral where it can be demonstrated that surgery is indicated because of congenital conditions, disease or trauma (other than trauma resulting from previous elective cosmetic surgery) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.79 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,110.60 Benefit: 75% = \$832.95 85% = \$1,052.00	
45590	ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor, with or without foreign implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.60 Benefit: 75% = \$301.20 85% = \$343.00	
45593	ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$471.75 Benefit: 75% = \$353.85 85% = \$413.15	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45596	MAXILLA, total resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$748.30 Benefit: 75% = \$561.25 85% = \$689.70		
45597	MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,001.70 Benefit: 75% = \$751.30 85% = \$943.10		
45599	MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$778.35 Benefit: 75% = \$583.80 85% = \$719.75		
45602	MANDIBLE, including lower border, OR MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$581.30 Benefit: 75% = \$436.00 85% = \$522.70		
45605	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75		
45608	MANDIBLE, hemimandibular reconstruction with bone graft, not being a service associated with a service to which item 45599 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$687.45 Benefit: 75% = \$515.60 85% = \$628.85		
45611	MANDIBLE, condylectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75 Benefit: 75% = \$295.35 85% = \$335.15		
45614	EYELID, WHOLE THICKNESS RECONSTRUCTION OF other than by direct suture only (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75		
T8.80 45617	UPPER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for skin redundancy obscuring vision (as evidenced by upper eyelid skin resting on lashes on straight ahead gaze), herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or posttraumatic scarring, or the restoration of symmetry of contralateral upper eyelid in respect of 1 of these conditions (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.80 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$195.35 Benefit: 75% = \$146.55 85% = \$166.05		
T8.80 45620	LOWER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or posttraumatic scarring, or, in respect of 1 of these conditions, the restoration of symmetry of the contralateral lower eyelid (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.80 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$270.90 Benefit: 75% = \$203.20 85% = \$230.30		
45623	PTOSIS of eyelid (unilateral), correction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$600.95 Benefit: 75% = \$450.75 85% = \$542.35		
45624	PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$779.05 Benefit: 75% = \$584.30 85% = \$720.45		
45625	PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of eyelid height by revision of levator sutures within one week of primary repair by levator resection or advancement, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.85 Benefit: 75% = \$116.90 85% = \$132.50		
T8.72 45626	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, correction of (unilateral) (Anaes.) Fee: \$270.90 Benefit: 75% = \$203.20 85% = \$230.30		
45629	SYMBLEPHARON, grafting for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75 Benefit: 75% = \$295.35 85% = \$335.15		
T8.72 45632	RHINOPLASTY, correction of lateral or alar cartilages (Anaes.) Fee: \$425.40 Benefit: 75% = \$319.05 85% = \$366.80		
T8.72 45635	RHINOPLASTY, correction of bony vault only (Anaes.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75		
T8.72 T8.81 45638	RHINOPLASTY, TOTAL, including correction of all bony and cartilaginous elements of the external nose, for correction of nasal obstruction or post-traumatic deformity (<i>but not as a result of previous elective cosmetic surgery</i>), or both (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.81 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$842.75 Benefit: 75% = \$632.10 85% = \$784.15		
T8.72 T8.81 45639	RHINOPLASTY, TOTAL, including correction of all bony and cartilaginous elements of the external nose, where it can be demonstrated that there is a need for correction of significant developmental deformity (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.81 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$842.75 Benefit: 75% = \$632.10 85% = \$784.15		

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
T8.72 45641	RHINOPLASTY involving nasal or septal cartilage graft, or nasal bone graft, or nasal bone and nasal cartilage graft (Anaes.) Fee: \$899.90	Benefit: 75% = \$674.95	85% = \$841.30
T8.72 45644	RHINOPLASTY involving autogenous bone or cartilage graft obtained from distant donor site, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,063.30	Benefit: 75% = \$797.50	85% = \$1,004.70
45645	CHOANAL ATRESIA, repair of by puncture and dilatation (Anaes.) Fee: \$185.85	Benefit: 75% = \$139.40	85% = \$158.00
45646	CHOANAL ATRESIA - correction by open operation with bone removal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$748.30	Benefit: 75% = \$561.25	85% = \$689.70
T8.82 45647	FACE, contour restoration of 1 region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (not being a service to which item 45644 applies) (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.82 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,063.30	Benefit: 75% = \$797.50	85% = \$1,004.70
45650	RHINOPLASTY, secondary revision of (Anaes.) Fee: \$122.85	Benefit: 75% = \$92.15	85% = \$104.45
45652	RHINOPHYMA, carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$296.15	Benefit: 75% = \$222.15	85% = \$251.75
45653	RHINOPHYMA, shaving of (Anaes.) Fee: \$296.15	Benefit: 75% = \$222.15	85% = \$251.75
45656	COMPOSITE GRAFT (Chondrocutaneous or chondromucosal) to nose, ear or eyelid (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$417.45	Benefit: 75% = \$313.10	85% = \$358.85
T8.72 45659	LOP EAR, BAT EAR OR SIMILAR DEFORMITY, correction of (Anaes.) Fee: \$433.15	Benefit: 75% = \$324.90	85% = \$374.55
45660	EXTERNAL EAR, COMPLEX TOTAL RECONSTRUCTION OF, using multiple costal cartilage grafts to form a framework, including the harvesting and sculpturing of the cartilage and its insertion, for congenital absence, microtia or post-traumatic loss of entire or substantial portion of pinna (first stage) - performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,392.40	Benefit: 75% = \$1,794.30	85% = \$2,333.80
45661	EXTERNAL EAR, COMPLEX TOTAL RECONSTRUCTION OF, elevation of costal cartilage framework using cartilage previously stored in abdominal wall, including the use of local skin and fascia flaps and full thickness skin graft to cover cartilage (second stage) - performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,063.30	Benefit: 75% = \$797.50	85% = \$1,004.70
T8.72 45662	CONGENITAL ATRESIA, reconstruction of external auditory canal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$582.75	Benefit: 75% = \$437.10	85% = \$524.15
45665	LIP, EYELID OR EAR, FULL THICKNESS WEDGE EXCISION OF, with repair by direct sutures (Anaes.) Fee: \$270.90	Benefit: 75% = \$203.20	85% = \$230.30
45668	VERMILIONECTOMY, by surgical excision (Anaes.) Fee: \$270.90	Benefit: 75% = \$203.20	85% = \$230.30
T8.83 45669	VERMILIONECTOMY, using carbon dioxide laser or erbium laser excision-ablation (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.83 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$270.90	Benefit: 75% = \$203.20	85% = \$230.30
45671	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$693.20	Benefit: 75% = \$519.90	85% = \$634.60
45674	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$201.60	Benefit: 75% = \$151.20	85% = \$171.40
45675	MACROCHEILIA or macroglossia, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.60	Benefit: 75% = \$301.20	85% = \$343.00

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45676	MACROSTOMIA, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.10 Benefit: 75% = \$358.60 85% = \$419.50		
T8.72 45677	CLEFT LIP, unilateral primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$449.90 Benefit: 75% = \$337.45 85% = \$391.30		
T8.72 45680	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.50 Benefit: 75% = \$421.90 85% = \$503.90		
T8.72 45683	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$624.90 Benefit: 75% = \$468.70 85% = \$566.30		
T8.72 45686	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$737.50 Benefit: 75% = \$553.15 85% = \$678.90		
T8.72 45689	CLEFT LIP, lip adhesion procedure, unilateral or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$217.50 Benefit: 75% = \$163.15 85% = \$184.90		
T8.72 45692	CLEFT LIP, partial revision, including minor flap revision alignment and adjustment, including revision of minor whistle deformity if performed (Anaes.) Fee: \$249.95 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
T8.72 45695	CLEFT LIP, total revision, including major flap revision, muscle reconstruction and revision of major whistle deformity (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.15 Benefit: 75% = \$304.65 85% = \$347.55		
T8.72 45698	CLEFT LIP, primary columella lengthening procedure, bilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$381.20 Benefit: 75% = \$285.90 85% = \$324.05		
T8.72 45701	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$687.45 Benefit: 75% = \$515.60 85% = \$628.85		
T8.72 45704	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$249.95 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
T8.72 45707	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$649.85 Benefit: 75% = \$487.40 85% = \$591.25		
T8.72 45710	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (Anaes.) Fee: \$406.15 Benefit: 75% = \$304.65 85% = \$347.55		
T8.72 45713	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$462.60 Benefit: 75% = \$346.95 85% = \$404.00		
45714	ORO-NASAL FISTULA, plastic closure of, including services to which item 45200 , 45203 or 45239 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$649.85 Benefit: 75% = \$487.40 85% = \$591.25		
45716	VELO-PHARYNGEAL INCOMPETENCE, pharyngeal flap for, or pharyngoplasty for (Anaes.) Fee: \$649.85 Benefit: 75% = \$487.40 85% = \$591.25		
T8.84 45720	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$803.45 Benefit: 75% = \$602.60 85% = \$744.85		
T8.84 45723	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$906.10 Benefit: 75% = \$679.60 85% = \$847.50		
T8.84 45726	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,023.90 Benefit: 75% = \$767.95 85% = \$965.30		

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
T8.84 45729	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,149.85	Benefit: 75% = \$862.40 85% = \$1,091.25
T8.84 45731	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,165.70	Benefit: 75% = \$874.30 85% = \$1,107.10
T8.84 45732	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,312.40	Benefit: 75% = \$984.30 85% = \$1,253.80
T8.84 45735	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,338.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,004.15 85% = \$1,280.25
T8.84 45738	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,506.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,129.65 85% = \$1,447.55
T8.84 45741	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,472.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,104.65 85% = \$1,414.25
T8.84 45744	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,656.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,242.00 85% = \$1,597.40
T8.84 45747	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,606.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,205.15 85% = \$1,548.25
T8.84 45752	MANDIBLE AND MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.84 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,799.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,349.90 85% = \$1,741.25
45753	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,810.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,357.95 85% = \$1,752.00
45754	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$2,170.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,627.80 85% = \$2,111.75
45755	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR MENISCECTOMY (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$305.60	Benefit: 75% = \$229.20 85% = \$259.80
45758	TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$546.90	Benefit: 75% = \$410.20 85% = \$488.30

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
T8.85 45761	GENIOPLASTY, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para T8.85 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$622.20	Benefit: 75% = \$466.65	85% = \$563.60
45767	HYPERTELORISM, correction of, intracranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,087.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,565.45	85% = \$2,028.65
45770	HYPERTELORISM, correction of, subcranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,598.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,199.15	85% = \$1,540.25
45773	TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME, PERIORBITAL CORRECTION OF, with rib and iliac bone grafts (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,457.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,092.90	85% = \$1,398.55
45776	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of 1 orbit, intracranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,457.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,092.90	85% = \$1,398.55
45779	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of 1 orbit, extracranial (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,071.25	Benefit: 75% = \$803.45	85% = \$1,012.65
45782	FRONTOORBITAL ADVANCEMENT, UNILATERAL (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$819.20	Benefit: 75% = \$614.40	85% = \$760.60
45785	CRANIAL VAULT RECONSTRUCTION for oxycephaly, brachycephaly, turriccephaly or similar condition (bilateral frontoorbital advancement) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,386.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,039.70	85% = \$1,327.65
45788	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH AND TEMPORAL BONE, RECONSTRUCTION OF, (Obwegeser technique) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,370.45	Benefit: 75% = \$1,027.85	85% = \$1,311.85
45791	ABSENT CONDYLE AND ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, CONSTRUCTION OF, not including harvesting of graft material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$740.35	Benefit: 75% = \$555.30	85% = \$681.75
45794	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - extra-oral, implantation of titanium fixture (Anaes.) Fee: \$418.75	Benefit: 75% = \$314.10	85% = \$360.15
45797	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE, fixation of transcutaneous abutment (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.00	Benefit: 75% = \$116.25	85% = \$131.75
SUBGROUP 14 - HAND SURGERY			
<i>Note: Items 46300 to 46534 are restricted to surgery on the hand/s.</i>			
46300	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.20	Benefit: 75% = \$210.90	85% = \$239.05
46303	CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.55	Benefit: 75% = \$234.45	85% = \$265.70
46306	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, interposition arthroplasty of and including tendon transfers or realignment on the 1 ray (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.50	Benefit: 75% = \$328.15	85% = \$378.90
46307	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT - volar plate arthroplasty for traumatic deformity including tendon transfers or realignment on the 1 ray (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.50	Benefit: 75% = \$328.15	85% = \$378.90
46309	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 1 joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.50	Benefit: 75% = \$328.15	85% = \$378.90
46312	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 2 joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.60	Benefit: 75% = \$421.95	85% = \$504.00

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY
46315	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 3 joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$750.05 Benefit: 75% = \$562.55 85% = \$691.45	
46318	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 4 joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$937.60 Benefit: 75% = \$703.20 85% = \$879.00	
46321	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty or hemiarthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - 5 or more joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,125.15 Benefit: 75% = \$843.90 85% = \$1,066.55	
46324	CARPAL BONE REPLACEMENT ARTHROPLASTY including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$670.95 Benefit: 75% = \$503.25 85% = \$612.35	
46325	CARPAL BONE REPLACEMENT OR RESECTION ARTHROPLASTY using adjacent tendon or other soft tissue including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$700.15 Benefit: 75% = \$525.15 85% = \$641.55	
46327	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$168.85 Benefit: 75% = \$126.65 85% = \$143.55	
46330	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of, with ligamentous or capsular repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$287.60 Benefit: 75% = \$215.70 85% = \$244.50	
46333	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, ligamentous repair of, using free tissue graft or implant (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$468.80 Benefit: 75% = \$351.60 85% = \$410.20	
46336	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, synovectomy, capsulectomy or debridement of, not being a service associated with any procedure related to that joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$218.85 Benefit: 75% = \$164.15 85% = \$186.05	
46339	EXTENSOR TENDONS or FLEXOR TENDONS of hand or wrist, synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.45 Benefit: 75% = \$290.60 85% = \$329.35	
46342	DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT OR JOINTS, synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.45 Benefit: 75% = \$290.60 85% = \$329.35	
46345	DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT, reconstruction or stabilisation of, including fusion, or ligamentous arthroplasty and excision of distal ulna, when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$468.80 Benefit: 75% = \$351.60 85% = \$410.20	
46348	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 1 digit (Anaes.) Fee: \$203.15 Benefit: 75% = \$152.40 85% = \$172.70	
46351	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 2 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$303.15 Benefit: 75% = \$227.40 85% = \$257.70	
46354	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 3 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.25 Benefit: 75% = \$304.70 85% = \$347.65	
46357	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 4 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$506.30 Benefit: 75% = \$379.75 85% = \$447.70	
46360	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - 5 digits (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$609.40 Benefit: 75% = \$457.05 85% = \$550.80	
46363	TENDON SHEATH OF HAND OR WRIST, open operation on, for STENOSING TENOVAGINITIS (Anaes.) Fee: \$175.00 Benefit: 75% = \$131.25 85% = \$148.75	
46366	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, subcutaneous fasciotomy for - each hand (Anaes.) Fee: \$106.30 Benefit: 75% = \$79.75 85% = \$90.40	

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46369	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, palmar fasciectomy for - 1 hand (Anaes.) Fee: \$175.00 Benefit: 75% = \$131.25 85% = \$148.75		
46372	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 1 ray, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$355.60 Benefit: 75% = \$266.70 85% = \$302.30		
46375	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 2 rays, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$421.95 Benefit: 75% = \$316.50 85% = \$363.35		
46378	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 3 or more rays, including dissection of nerves - 1 hand (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.60 Benefit: 75% = \$421.95 85% = \$504.00		
46381	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT, joint capsule release when performed in conjunction with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - each procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
46384	Z PLASTY (or similar local flap procedure) when performed in conjunction with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - 1 such procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
46387	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 1 ray, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in that ray (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$515.70 Benefit: 75% = \$386.80 85% = \$457.10		
46390	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 2 rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in those rays (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$687.60 Benefit: 75% = \$515.70 85% = \$629.00		
46393	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from 3 or more rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in those rays (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$796.95 Benefit: 75% = \$597.75 85% = \$738.35		
46396	PHALANX OR METACARPAL OF THE HAND, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85		
46399	PHALANX OR METACARPAL OF THE HAND, osteotomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35 Benefit: 75% = \$322.80 85% = \$371.75		
46402	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), including obtaining of graft material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35 Benefit: 75% = \$322.80 85% = \$371.75		
46405	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), involving internal fixation and including obtaining of graft material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$525.10 Benefit: 75% = \$393.85 85% = \$466.50		
46408	TENDON, reconstruction of, by tendon graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$575.10 Benefit: 75% = \$431.35 85% = \$516.50		
46411	FLEXOR TENDON PULLEY, reconstruction of, by graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.50 Benefit: 75% = \$253.15 85% = \$286.90		
46414	ARTIFICIAL TENDON PROSTHESIS, INSERTION OF, in preparation for tendon grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.40 Benefit: 75% = \$328.05 85% = \$378.80		
46417	TENDON transfer for restoration of hand function, each transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.25 Benefit: 75% = \$304.70 85% = \$347.65		
46420	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, primary repair of, each tendon (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.05 Benefit: 75% = \$127.55 85% = \$144.55		
46423	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$271.90 Benefit: 75% = \$203.95 85% = \$231.15		
46426	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, primary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.20 Benefit: 75% = \$210.90 85% = \$239.05		

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46429	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$343.80	Benefit: 75% = \$257.85	85% = \$292.25
46432	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, primary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.10	Benefit: 75% = \$281.35	85% = \$318.85
46435	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, secondary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$437.50	Benefit: 75% = \$328.15	85% = \$378.90
46438	MALLET FINGER, closed pin fixation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$112.55	Benefit: 75% = \$84.45	85% = \$95.70
46441	MALLET FINGER, open repair of, including pin fixation when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$271.90	Benefit: 75% = \$203.95	85% = \$231.15
46442	MALLET FINGER with intra articular fracture involving more than one third of base of terminal phalanx - open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$233.40	Benefit: 75% = \$175.05	85% = \$198.40
46444	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY without joint contracture, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.25	Benefit: 75% = \$304.70	85% = \$347.65
46447	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY with joint contracture, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$506.30	Benefit: 75% = \$379.75	85% = \$447.70
46450	EXTENSOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.50	Benefit: 75% = \$140.65	85% = \$159.40
46453	FLEXOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.55	Benefit: 75% = \$234.45	85% = \$265.70
46456	FINGER, percutaneous tenotomy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$81.25	Benefit: 75% = \$60.95	85% = \$69.10
46459	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on distal phalanx (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.30	Benefit: 75% = \$117.25	85% = \$132.90
46462	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on middle or proximal phalanx, metacarpal or carpus (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$212.50
46464	AMPUTATION of a supernumerary complete digit (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.50	Benefit: 75% = \$140.65	85% = \$159.40
46465	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.50	Benefit: 75% = \$140.65	85% = \$159.40
46468	AMPUTATION of 2 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$328.15	Benefit: 75% = \$246.15	85% = \$278.95
46471	AMPUTATION of 3 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$468.80	Benefit: 75% = \$351.60	85% = \$410.20
46474	AMPUTATION of 4 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$609.40	Benefit: 75% = \$457.05	85% = \$550.80
46477	AMPUTATION of 5 DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$750.05	Benefit: 75% = \$562.55	85% = \$691.45
46480	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover, including metacarpal (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$312.55	Benefit: 75% = \$234.45	85% = \$265.70

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46483	REVISION of AMPUTATION STUMP to provide adequate soft tissue cover (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50		
46486	NAIL BED, accurate reconstruction of nail bed laceration using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.50 Benefit: 75% = \$140.65 85% = \$159.40		
46489	NAIL BED, secondary exploration and accurate repair of nail bed deformity using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$218.85 Benefit: 75% = \$164.15 85% = \$186.05		
46492	CONTRACTURE OF DIGITS OF HAND, flexor or extensor, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$300.05 Benefit: 75% = \$225.05 85% = \$255.05		
46494	GANGLION OF HAND, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.75 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.35		
46495	GANGLION OR MUCOUS CYST OF DISTAL DIGIT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$168.85 Benefit: 75% = \$126.65 85% = \$143.55		
46498	GANGLION OF FLEXOR TENDON SHEATH, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$182.75 Benefit: 75% = \$137.10 85% = \$155.35		
46500	GANGLION OF DORSAL WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$218.85 Benefit: 75% = \$164.15 85% = \$186.05		
46501	GANGLION OF VOLAR WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.50 Benefit: 75% = \$205.15 85% = \$232.50		
46502	RECURRENT GANGLION OF DORSAL WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$251.70 Benefit: 75% = \$188.80 85% = \$213.95		
46503	RECURRENT GANGLION OF VOLAR WRIST JOINT, excision of, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30106 or 30107 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$314.45 Benefit: 75% = \$235.85 85% = \$267.30		
46504	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, for pulp innervation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$918.80 Benefit: 75% = \$689.10 85% = \$860.20		
46507	DIGIT OR RAY, transposition or transfer of, on vascular pedicle, complete procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,068.80 Benefit: 75% = \$801.60 85% = \$1,010.20		
46510	MACRODACTYLY, surgical reduction of enlarged elements - each digit (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$291.70 Benefit: 75% = \$218.80 85% = \$247.95		
46513	DIGITAL NAIL OF FINGER OR THUMB, removal of, not being a service to which item 46516 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$46.95 Benefit: 75% = \$35.25 85% = \$39.95		
46516	DIGITAL NAIL OF FINGER OR THUMB, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80		
46519	MIDDLE PALMAR, THENAR OR HYPOTHENAR SPACES OF HAND, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05 85% = \$99.80		
46522	FLEXOR TENDON SHEATH OF FINGER OR THUMB, open operation and drainage for infection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$350.05 Benefit: 75% = \$262.55 85% = \$297.55		

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47330	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47333	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
47336	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
47339	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$164.20 Benefit: 75% = \$123.15 85% = \$139.60	
47342	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47345	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
47348	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47351 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$78.10 Benefit: 75% = \$58.60 85% = \$66.40	
47351	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
47354	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47357 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
47357	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47360	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47363 or 47366 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$109.55 Benefit: 75% = \$82.20 85% = \$93.15	
47363	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$164.20 Benefit: 75% = \$123.15 85% = \$139.60	
47366	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.10 Benefit: 75% = \$164.35 85% = \$186.25	
47369	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47372 or 47375 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
47372	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
47375	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47378	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47381 , 47384 , 47385 or 47386 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
47381	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$211.25 Benefit: 75% = \$158.45 85% = \$179.60	
47384	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.65 Benefit: 75% = \$211.25 85% = \$239.45	
47385	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$242.50 Benefit: 75% = \$181.90 85% = \$206.15	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47386	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, in conjunction with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by open reduction or internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
47387	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47390 or 47393 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
47390	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$340.35 Benefit: 75% = \$255.30 85% = \$289.30	
47393	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$453.75 Benefit: 75% = \$340.35 85% = \$395.15	
47396	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47399 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.45 Benefit: 75% = \$117.35 85% = \$133.00	
47399	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47402	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, involving excision of olecranon fragment and reimplantation of tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
47405	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, closed management of (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.45 Benefit: 75% = \$117.35 85% = \$133.00	
47408	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, open management of, including internal fixation and excision where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47411	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, not being a service to which item 47417 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80	
47414	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47417	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.10 Benefit: 75% = \$164.35 85% = \$186.25	
47420	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35 Benefit: 75% = \$322.80 85% = \$371.75	
47423	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47426 , 47429 or 47432 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$179.90 Benefit: 75% = \$134.95 85% = \$152.95	
47426	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$269.95 Benefit: 75% = \$202.50 85% = \$229.50	
47429	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
47432	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$449.85 Benefit: 75% = \$337.40 85% = \$391.25	
47435	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$344.25 Benefit: 75% = \$258.20 85% = \$292.65	
47438	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$547.75 Benefit: 75% = \$410.85 85% = \$489.15	
47441	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$684.60 Benefit: 75% = \$513.45 85% = \$626.00	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47444	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47447 or 47450 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47447	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$281.65 Benefit: 75% = \$211.25 85% = \$239.45	
47450	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by internal or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.55 Benefit: 75% = \$281.70 85% = \$319.25	
47451	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by intramedullary fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$452.75 Benefit: 75% = \$339.60 85% = \$394.15	
47453	HUMERUS, distal, (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47456 or 47459 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.10 Benefit: 75% = \$164.35 85% = \$186.25	
47456	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$328.70 Benefit: 75% = \$246.55 85% = \$279.40	
47459	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$438.15 Benefit: 75% = \$328.65 85% = \$379.55	
47462	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47465 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80	
47465	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47466	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47467 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80	
47467	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47468	SCAPULA, neck or glenoid region of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
47471	RIBS (1 or more), treatment of fracture of - each attendance Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35	
47474	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, not involving disruption of pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$156.45 Benefit: 75% = \$117.35 85% = \$133.00	
47477	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, with disruption of pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
47480	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
47483	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring control by external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	
47486	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of anterior segment, including diastasis of pubic symphysis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80	
47489	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of posterior segment (including sacro-iliac joint), with or without fixation of anterior segment (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,173.65 Benefit: 75% = \$880.25 85% = \$1,115.05	
47492	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47495	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
47498	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring internal fixation, with or without traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15	
47501	ACETABULUM, treatment of single column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80	
47504	ACETABULUM, treatment of T-shape fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,173.65 Benefit: 75% = \$880.25 85% = \$1,115.05	
47507	ACETABULUM, treatment of transverse fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,173.65 Benefit: 75% = \$880.25 85% = \$1,115.05	
47510	ACETABULUM, treatment of double column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,173.65 Benefit: 75% = \$880.25 85% = \$1,115.05	
47513	SACRO-ILIAC JOINT DISRUPTION, treatment of, requiring internal fixation, being a service associated with a service to which items 47501 to 47510 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47516	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction or traction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
47519	FEMUR, treatment of trochanteric or subcapital fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$719.85 Benefit: 75% = \$539.90 85% = \$661.25	
47522	FEMUR, treatment of subcapital fracture of, by hemi-arthroplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
47525	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$719.85 Benefit: 75% = \$539.90 85% = \$661.25	
47528	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
47531	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of shaft, by intramedullary fixation and cross fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$798.00 Benefit: 75% = \$598.50 85% = \$739.40	
47534	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of intra-articular (T-shaped condylar) fracture of, requiring internal fixation, with or without internal fixation of 1 or more osteochondral fragments (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75 Benefit: 75% = \$674.85 85% = \$841.15	
47537	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of fracture of, requiring internal fixation of 1 or more osteochondral fragments, not being a service associated with a service to which item 47534 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
47540	HIP SPICA OR SHOULDER SPICA, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$179.90 Benefit: 75% = \$134.95 85% = \$152.95	
47543	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, not being a service to which item 47546 or 47549 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47546	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$281.65 Benefit: 75% = \$211.25 85% = \$239.45	
47549	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$375.55 Benefit: 75% = \$281.70 85% = \$319.25	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47552	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, not being a service to which item 47555 or 47558 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47555	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	
47558	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
47561	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by cast immobilisation, not being a service to which item 47564 , 47567 , 47570 or 47573 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
47564	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes.) Fee: \$340.35 Benefit: 75% = \$255.30 85% = \$289.30	
47565	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$592.00 Benefit: 75% = \$444.00 85% = \$533.40	
47566	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by intramedullary fixation and cross fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$754.65 Benefit: 75% = \$566.00 85% = \$696.05	
47567	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$395.05 Benefit: 75% = \$296.30 85% = \$336.45	
47570	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without treatment of fibular fracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$453.75 Benefit: 75% = \$340.35 85% = \$395.15	
47573	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without treatment of fibula fracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$567.20 Benefit: 75% = \$425.40 85% = \$508.60	
47576	FIBULA, treatment of fracture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80	
47579	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47582 or 47585 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10	
47582	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by excision of patella or pole with reattachment of tendon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	
47585	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$352.15 Benefit: 75% = \$264.15 85% = \$299.35	
47588	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar or tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of 1 or more ligaments (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
47591	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar and tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of 1 or more ligaments (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,330.20 Benefit: 75% = \$997.65 85% = \$1,271.60	
47594	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47597 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$179.90 Benefit: 75% = \$134.95 85% = \$152.95	
47597	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$269.95 Benefit: 75% = \$202.50 85% = \$229.50	
47600	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of 1 of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
47603	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of more than 1 of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47606	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 47609 , 47612 , 47615 or 47618 applies, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
47609	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$293.40 Benefit: 75% = \$220.05 85% = \$249.40	
47612	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$340.35 Benefit: 75% = \$255.30 85% = \$289.30	
47615	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
47618	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$489.10 Benefit: 75% = \$366.85 85% = \$430.50	
47621	TARSO-METATARSAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$340.35 Benefit: 75% = \$255.30 85% = \$289.30	
47624	TARSO-METATARSAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	
47627	TARSUS (excluding calcaneum or talus), treatment of fracture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10	
47630	TARSUS (excluding calcaneum or talus), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.65 Benefit: 75% = \$211.25 85% = \$239.45	
47633	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80	
47636	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
47639	METATARSAL, 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47642	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$125.25 Benefit: 75% = \$93.95 85% = \$106.50	
47645	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$187.80 Benefit: 75% = \$140.85 85% = \$159.65	
47648	METATARSALS, 2 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$250.25 Benefit: 75% = \$187.70 85% = \$212.75	
47651	METATARSALS, 3 or more of, treatment of fracture of (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
47654	METATARSALS, 3 or more of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$293.40 Benefit: 75% = \$220.05 85% = \$249.40	
47657	METATARSALS, 3 or more of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
47663	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05 85% = \$99.80	
47666	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
47672	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47678	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), more than 1 of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
47681	SPINE (excluding sacrum), treatment of fracture of transverse process, vertebral body, or posterior elements - each attendance Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35	
47684	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without spinal cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
47687	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with spinal cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, and including up to 14 days post-operative care (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
47690	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, requiring reduction by closed manipulation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$860.65 Benefit: 75% = \$645.50 85% = \$802.05	
47693	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, requiring reduction by closed manipulation, including up to 14 days post-operative care (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
47696	SPINE, reduction of fracture or dislocation of, without cord involvement, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
47699	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,251.85 Benefit: 75% = \$938.90 85% = \$1,193.25	
47702	SPINE, treatment of fracture, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation, including up to 14 days post-operative care (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,564.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,173.65 85% = \$1,506.25	
47703	SKULL, treatment of fracture of, each attendance Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35	
47705	SKULL CALIPERS, insertion of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
47708	PLASTER JACKET, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$179.90 Benefit: 75% = \$134.95 85% = \$152.95	
47711	HALO, application of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$266.10 Benefit: 75% = \$199.60 85% = \$226.20	
47714	HALO, application of, in addition to spinal fusion for scoliosis, or other conditions (Anaes.) Fee: \$199.50 Benefit: 75% = \$149.65 85% = \$169.60	
47717	HALO-THORACIC TRACTION - application of both halo and thoracic jacket (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$352.15 Benefit: 75% = \$264.15 85% = \$299.35	
47720	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$352.15 Benefit: 75% = \$264.15 85% = \$299.35	
47723	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, in conjunction with a major spine operation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$352.15 Benefit: 75% = \$264.15 85% = \$299.35	
47726	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, in conjunction with another service - autogenous - small quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05 85% = \$99.80	
47729	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, in conjunction with another service - autogenous - large quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
47732	VASCULARISED PEDICLE BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, in conjunction with another service (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47915	INGROWING NAIL OF TOE, wedge resection for, including removal of segment of nail, unguis fold and portion of the nail bed (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85	Benefit: 75% = \$105.65	85% = \$119.75
47916	INGROWING NAIL OF TOE, partial resection of nail, including phenolisation but not including excision of nail bed (Anaes.) Fee: \$70.75	Benefit: 75% = \$53.10	85% = \$60.15
47918	INGROWING TOENAIL, radical excision of nailbed (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65	Benefit: 75% = \$146.75	85% = \$166.35
47920	BONE GROWTH STIMULATOR, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$316.45	Benefit: 75% = \$237.35	85% = \$269.00
47921	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85	Benefit: 75% = \$70.40	85% = \$79.80
47924	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, 1 or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of requiring incision and suture, not being a service to which item 47927 or 47930 applies - per bone (Anaes.) Fee: \$31.25	Benefit: 75% = \$23.45	85% = \$26.60
47927	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, 1 or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - per bone (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40	Benefit: 75% = \$88.05	85% = \$99.80
47930	PLATE, ROD OR NAIL AND ASSOCIATED WIRES, PINS OR SCREWS, 1 or more of, all of which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, <u>removal of</u> , not being a service associated with a service to which item 47924 or 47927 applies - per bone (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.10	Benefit: 75% = \$164.35	85% = \$186.25
47933	EXOSTOSIS OF SMALL BONE, excision of, including simple removal of bunion and any associated bursa (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.10	Benefit: 75% = \$129.10	85% = \$146.30
47936	EXOSTOSIS OF LARGE BONE, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$211.25	Benefit: 75% = \$158.45	85% = \$179.60
47948	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05	Benefit: 75% = \$99.80	85% = \$113.10
47951	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in conjunction with operations involving internal fixation or bone grafting or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.45	Benefit: 75% = \$117.35	85% = \$133.00
47954	TENDON, repair of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00	Benefit: 75% = \$234.75	85% = \$266.05
47957	TENDON, large, lengthening of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60	Benefit: 75% = \$175.95	85% = \$199.45
47960	TENOTOMY, SUBCUTANEOUS, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$109.55	Benefit: 75% = \$82.20	85% = \$93.15
47963	TENOTOMY, OPEN, with or without tenoplasty, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$179.90	Benefit: 75% = \$134.95	85% = \$152.95
47966	TENDON OR LIGAMENT, TRANSFER, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85	Benefit: 75% = \$269.90	85% = \$305.90
47969	TENOSYNOVECTOMY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.10	Benefit: 75% = \$164.35	85% = \$186.25
47972	TENDON SHEATH, open operation for teno-vaginitis, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$175.00	Benefit: 75% = \$131.25	85% = \$148.75
47975	FOREARM OR CALF, decompression fasciotomy of, for acute compartment syndrome, requiring excision of muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$306.75	Benefit: 75% = \$230.10	85% = \$260.75

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47978	FOREARM OR CALF, decompression fasciotomy of, for chronic compartment syndrome, requiring excision of muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.) Fee: \$186.35	Benefit: 75% = \$139.80	85% = \$158.40
47981	FOREARM, CALF OR INTEROSSEOUS MUSCLE SPACE OF HAND, decompression fasciotomy of, not being a service to which another item applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$125.05	Benefit: 75% = \$93.80	85% = \$106.30
47982	FORAGE (Drill decompression), of NECK OR HEAD of FEMUR, or BOTH (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$303.25	Benefit: 75% = \$227.45	85% = \$257.80
BONE GRAFTS			
48200	FEMUR, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95	Benefit: 75% = \$469.50	85% = \$567.35
48203	FEMUR, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$758.95	Benefit: 75% = \$569.25	85% = \$700.35
48206	TIBIA, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.90	Benefit: 75% = \$352.45	85% = \$411.30
48209	TIBIA, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$602.45	Benefit: 75% = \$451.85	85% = \$543.85
48212	HUMERUS, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.90	Benefit: 75% = \$352.45	85% = \$411.30
48215	HUMERUS, bone graft to, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$602.45	Benefit: 75% = \$451.85	85% = \$543.85
48218	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.90	Benefit: 75% = \$352.45	85% = \$411.30
48221	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of 1 or both bones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95	Benefit: 75% = \$469.50	85% = \$567.35
48224	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00	Benefit: 75% = \$234.75	85% = \$266.05
48227	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of 1 or both bones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.85	Benefit: 75% = \$305.15	85% = \$348.25
48230	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non-union (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$352.15	Benefit: 75% = \$264.15	85% = \$299.35
48233	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non-union, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55	Benefit: 75% = \$381.45	85% = \$449.95
48236	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for mal-union, including osteotomy, bone graft and internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.05	Benefit: 75% = \$498.80	85% = \$606.45
48239	BONE GRAFT, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$367.70	Benefit: 75% = \$275.80	85% = \$312.55
48242	BONE GRAFT, with internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55	Benefit: 75% = \$381.45	85% = \$449.95
OSTEOTOMY OR OSTEECTOMY			
48400	PHALANX, METATARSAL, ACCESSORY BONE OR SESAMOID BONE, osteotomy or osteectomy of, excluding services to which item 49848 or 49851 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90	Benefit: 75% = \$205.45	85% = \$232.85
48403	PHALANX OR METATARSAL, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35	Benefit: 75% = \$322.80	85% = \$371.75

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
48406	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	
48409	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than Acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35 Benefit: 75% = \$322.80 85% = \$371.75	
48412	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$524.10 Benefit: 75% = \$393.10 85% = \$465.50	
48415	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.05 Benefit: 75% = \$498.80 85% = \$606.45	
48418	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$524.10 Benefit: 75% = \$393.10 85% = \$465.50	
48421	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.05 Benefit: 75% = \$498.80 85% = \$606.45	
48424	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
48427	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$758.95 Benefit: 75% = \$569.25 85% = \$700.35	
EPIPHYSIODESIS		
48500	FEMUR, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	
48503	TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	
48506	FEMUR, TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.85 Benefit: 75% = \$305.15 85% = \$348.25	
48509	EPIPHYSIODESIS, staple arrest of hemiepiphysis (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
48512	EPIPHYSIOLYSIS, operation to prevent closure of plate (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.25 Benefit: 75% = \$557.45 85% = \$684.65	
SPINE		
48600	SPINE, MANIPULATION OF, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$78.10 Benefit: 75% = \$58.60 85% = \$66.40	
48603	SPINE, manipulation of, under epidural anaesthesia, with or without steroid injection, where the manipulation and the administration of the epidural anaesthetic are performed by the same medical practitioner in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which item 48600 or 50115 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05 85% = \$99.80	
48606	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for (without instrumentation) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
48609	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for, using Harrington or other nonsegmental fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,369.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,026.90 85% = \$1,310.60	
48612	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke, Luque, or similar) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,034.25 Benefit: 75% = \$1,525.70 85% = \$1,975.65	
48613	SCOLIOSIS OR KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation, reconstruction utilising separate anterior and posterior approaches (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,893.50 Benefit: 75% = \$2,170.15 85% = \$2,834.90	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48615	SCOLIOSIS, re-exploration for, involving adjustment or removal of instrumentation or simple bone grafting procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$367.70	Benefit: 75% = \$275.80	85% = \$312.55
48618	SCOLIOSIS, revision of failed scoliosis surgery, involving more than 1 of multiple osteotomy, fusion or instrumentation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,034.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,525.70	85% = \$1,975.65
48621	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke, or similar) - not more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,330.20	Benefit: 75% = \$997.65	85% = \$1,271.60
48624	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke or similar) - more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,643.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,232.40	85% = \$1,584.55
48627	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, combined with segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke or similar) down to and including pelvis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,112.40	Benefit: 75% = \$1,584.30	85% = \$2,053.80
48630	SCOLIOSIS, requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae including bone graft and instrumentation in the presence of spinal cord involvement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,347.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,760.40	85% = \$2,288.55
48632	SCOLIOSIS, congenital, vertebral resection and fusion for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,297.45	Benefit: 75% = \$973.10	85% = \$1,238.85
T8.87 48636	PERCUTANEOUS LUMBAR DISCECTOMY, 1 or more levels not being a service associated with intradiscal electrothermal annuloplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.87 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$672.75	Benefit: 75% = \$504.60	85% = \$614.15
48639	VERTEBRAL BODY, total or subtotal excision of, including bone grafting or other form of fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,134.45	Benefit: 75% = \$850.85	85% = \$1,075.85
48640	VERTEBRAL BODY, disease of, excision and spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation, reconstruction utilising separate anterior and posterior approaches (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,893.50	Benefit: 75% = \$2,170.15	85% = \$2,834.90
T8.88 48642	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not being a service to which item 48648 or 48651 applies - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$665.05	Benefit: 75% = \$498.80	85% = \$606.45
T8.88 48645	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not being a service to which item 48648 or 48651 applies - more than 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75	Benefit: 75% = \$674.85	85% = \$841.15
T8.88 48648	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75	Benefit: 75% = \$674.85	85% = \$841.15
T8.88 48651	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - more than 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,251.85	Benefit: 75% = \$938.90	85% = \$1,193.25
T8.88 48654	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with laminectomy, 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75	Benefit: 75% = \$674.85	85% = \$841.15
T8.88 48657	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with laminectomy, more than 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,251.85	Benefit: 75% = \$938.90	85% = \$1,193.25
T8.88 48660	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75	Benefit: 75% = \$674.85	85% = \$841.15
T8.88 48663	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$672.75	Benefit: 75% = \$504.60	85% = \$614.15
T8.88 48666	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$406.85	Benefit: 75% = \$305.15	85% = \$348.25

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
T8.88 48669	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,212.75 Benefit: 75% = \$909.60 85% = \$1,154.15	
T8.88 48672	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$907.70 Benefit: 75% = \$680.80 85% = \$849.10	
T8.88 48675	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than 1 level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon (Assist.) Fee: \$547.75 Benefit: 75% = \$410.85 85% = \$489.15	
T8.88 48678	SPINE, simple internal fixation of, involving 1 or more of facet screw, wire loop or similar, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.88 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$469.90 Benefit: 75% = \$352.45 85% = \$411.30	
T8.88 48681	SPINE, non-segmental internal fixation of (Harrington or similar), other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which any one of items 48642 to 48675 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.88 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80	
T8.88 48684	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which any one of items 48642 to 48675 applies - 1 or 2 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.88 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80	
T8.88 48687	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply - 3 or 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.88 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
T8.88 48690	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, being a service associated with a service to which items 48642 to 48675 apply - more than 4 levels (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.88 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,251.85 Benefit: 75% = \$938.90 85% = \$1,193.25	
SHOULDER		
48900	SHOULDER, excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
48903	SHOULDER, decompression of subacromial space by acromioplasty, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	
48906	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff, or both - not being a service associated with a service to which item 48900 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	
48909	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including decompression of subacromial space by acromioplasty, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination, not being a service associated with a service to which item 48903 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
48912	SHOULDER, arthrotomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	
48915	SHOULDER, hemi-arthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
48918	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty of, including any associated rotator cuff repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,251.85 Benefit: 75% = \$938.90 85% = \$1,193.25	
48921	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,290.95 Benefit: 75% = \$968.25 85% = \$1,232.35	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48924	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of, requiring bone graft to scapula or humerus, or both (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,486.65 Benefit: 75% = \$1,115.00 85% = \$1,428.05		
48927	SHOULDER prosthesis, removal of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$305.05 Benefit: 75% = \$228.80 85% = \$259.30		
48930	SHOULDER, stabilisation procedure for recurrent anterior or posterior dislocation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35		
48933	SHOULDER, stabilisation procedure for multi-directional instability, including anterior or posterior (or both) repair when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$821.55 Benefit: 75% = \$616.20 85% = \$762.95		
48936	SHOULDER, synovectomy of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35		
48939	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75 Benefit: 75% = \$674.85 85% = \$841.15		
48942	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of, including removal of prosthesis, requiring bone grafting or internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,173.65 Benefit: 75% = \$880.25 85% = \$1,115.05		
48945	SHOULDER, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85		
48948	SHOULDER, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any 1 or more of: removal of loose bodies; decompression of calcium deposit; debridement of labrum, synovium or rotator cuff; or chondroplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55 Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95		
48951	SHOULDER, arthroscopic division of coraco-acromial ligament including acromioplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.25 Benefit: 75% = \$557.45 85% = \$684.65		
48954	SHOULDER, arthroscopic total synovectomy of, including release of contracture when performed - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80		
48957	SHOULDER, arthroscopic stabilisation of, for recurrent instability including labral repair or reattachment when performed - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75 Benefit: 75% = \$674.85 85% = \$841.15		
48960	SHOULDER, reconstruction or repair of, including repair of rotator cuff by arthroscopic, arthroscopic assisted or mini open means; arthroscopic acromioplasty; or resection of acromioclavicular joint by separate approach when performed - not being a service associated with any other procedure of the shoulder region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80		
	ELBOW		
49100	ELBOW, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85		
49103	ELBOW, ligamentous stabilisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15		
49106	ELBOW, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80		
49109	ELBOW, total synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15		
49112	ELBOW, silastic or other replacement of radial head (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15		
49115	ELBOW, total joint replacement of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$938.85 Benefit: 75% = \$704.15 85% = \$880.25		

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49118	ELBOW, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
49121	ELBOW, arthroscopic surgery involving any 1 or more of: drilling of defect, removal of loose body; release of contracture or adhesions; chondroplasty; or osteoplasty - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the elbow (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55 Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95	
WRIST		
T8.89 49200	WRIST, arthrodesis of, including bone graft, with or without internal fixation of the radiocarpal joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$680.60 Benefit: 75% = \$510.45 85% = \$622.00	
T8.89 49203	WRIST, limited arthrodesis of the intercarpal joint, including bone graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$508.55 Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95	
T8.89 49206	WRIST, proximal carpectomy of, including styloidectomy when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$469.40 Benefit: 75% = \$352.05 85% = \$410.80	
T8.89 49209	WRIST, total replacement arthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
T8.89 49212	WRIST, arthrotomy of (Anaes.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
T8.89 49215	WRIST, reconstruction of, including repair of single or multiple ligaments or capsules, including associated arthrotomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$539.90 Benefit: 75% = \$404.95 85% = \$481.30	
T8.89 49218	WRIST, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including radiocarpal or midcarpal joints, or both (including biopsy) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
T8.89 49221	WRIST, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any 1 or more of: drilling of defect; removal of loose body; release of adhesions; local synovectomy; or debridement of one area - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$508.55 Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95	
T8.89 49224	WRIST, arthroscopic debridement of 2 or more distinct areas; or osteoplasty including excision of the distal ulna; or total synovectomy (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15	
T8.89 49227	WRIST, arthroscopic pinning of osteochondral fragment or stabilisation procedure for ligamentous disruption - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para T8.89 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15	
HIP		
49300	SACROILIAC JOINT arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15 Benefit: 75% = \$324.90 85% = \$374.55	
49303	HIP, arthrotomy of, including lavage, drainage or biopsy when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$453.75 Benefit: 75% = \$340.35 85% = \$395.15	
49306	HIP arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75 Benefit: 75% = \$674.85 85% = \$841.15	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49309	HIP, arthrorectomy or excision arthroplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (Austin Moore or similar (non cement)) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95	Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35
49312	HIP, arthrorectomy or excision arthroplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (cemented, porous coated or similar) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40	Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80
49315	HIP, arthroplasty of, unipolar or bipolar (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.20	Benefit: 75% = \$528.15 85% = \$645.60
49318	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including minor bone grafting (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25	Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65
49319	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated minor grafting, if performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,924.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,443.10 85% = \$1,865.50
49321	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including major bone grafting, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,330.20	Benefit: 75% = \$997.65 85% = \$1,271.60
49324	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,564.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,173.65 85% = \$1,506.25
49327	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to acetabulum, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,799.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,349.65 85% = \$1,740.90
49330	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to femur, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,799.50	Benefit: 75% = \$1,349.65 85% = \$1,740.90
49333	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to both acetabulum and femur, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,034.25	Benefit: 75% = \$1,525.70 85% = \$1,975.65
49336	HIP, treatment of a fracture of the femur where revision total hip replacement is required as part of the treatment of the fracture (not including intra-operative fracture), being a service associated with a service to which items 49324 to 49333 apply (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$297.25	Benefit: 75% = \$222.95 85% = \$252.70
49339	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of proximal femur greater than 5 cm in length (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,308.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,731.00 85% = \$2,249.40
49342	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of acetabulum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,308.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,731.00 85% = \$2,249.40
49345	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of both femur and acetabulum (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,738.40	Benefit: 75% = \$2,053.80 85% = \$2,679.80
49346	HIP, revision arthroplasty with replacement of acetabular liner or ceramic head, not requiring removal of femoral component or acetabular shell (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.20	Benefit: 75% = \$528.15 85% = \$645.60
49360	HIP, diagnostic arthroscopy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$285.85	Benefit: 75% = \$214.40 85% = \$243.00
49363	HIP, diagnostic arthroscopy of, with synovial biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$344.20	Benefit: 75% = \$258.15 85% = \$292.60
49366	HIP, arthroscopic surgery of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55	Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
	KNEE	
49500	KNEE, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of; capsular release, biopsy or lavage, or removal of loose body or foreign body (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00	Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05
49503	KNEE, meniscectomy of, repair of collateral or cruciate ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, patello- femoral stabilisation or single transfer of ligament or tendon or any other single procedure (not being a service to which another item in this Group applies) - any 1 procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.85	Benefit: 75% = \$305.15 85% = \$348.25
49506	KNEE, meniscectomy of, repair of collateral or cruciate ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, patello- femoral stabilisation or single transfer of ligament or tendon or any other single procedure (not being a service to which another item in this Group applies) - any 2 or more procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$610.30	Benefit: 75% = \$457.75 85% = \$551.70
49509	KNEE, total synovectomy or arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95	Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35
49512	KNEE, arthrodesis of, with removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$899.75	Benefit: 75% = \$674.85 85% = \$841.15
49515	KNEE, removal of prosthesis, cemented or uncemented, including associated cement, as the first stage of a 2 stage procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.20	Benefit: 75% = \$528.15 85% = \$645.60
49517	KNEE, hemiarthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,002.55	Benefit: 75% = \$751.95 85% = \$943.95
49518	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25	Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65
49519	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated minor grafting, if performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,924.10	Benefit: 75% = \$1,443.10 85% = \$1,865.50
49521	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,330.20	Benefit: 75% = \$997.65 85% = \$1,271.60
49524	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,564.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,173.65 85% = \$1,506.25
49527	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,330.20	Benefit: 75% = \$997.65 85% = \$1,271.60
49530	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,643.15	Benefit: 75% = \$1,232.40 85% = \$1,584.55
49533	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to both femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,877.80	Benefit: 75% = \$1,408.35 85% = \$1,819.20
49534	KNEE, patello-femoral joint of, total replacement arthroplasty as a primary procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$373.50	Benefit: 75% = \$280.15 85% = \$317.50
49536	KNEE, repair or reconstruction of, for chronic instability (open or arthroscopic, or both) involving either cruciate or collateral ligaments, including notchplasty when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40	Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80
49539	KNEE, reconstructive surgery of cruciate ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including notchplasty when performed and surgery to other internal derangements, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40	Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49542	KNEE, reconstructive surgery to cruciate ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including notchplasty, meniscus repair, extracapsular procedure and debridement when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
49545	KNEE, revision arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
49548	KNEE, revision of patello-femoral stabilisation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$782.40 Benefit: 75% = \$586.80 85% = \$723.80	
49551	KNEE, revision of procedures to which item 49536 , 49539 or 49542 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,095.25 Benefit: 75% = \$821.45 85% = \$1,036.65	
49554	KNEE, revision of total replacement of, by anatomic specific allograft of tibia or femur (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,564.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,173.65 85% = \$1,506.25	
49557	KNEE, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy, simple trimming of meniscal margin or plica) - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
49558	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving 1 or more of: debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
49559	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving chondroplasty requiring multiple drilling or carbon fibre (or similar) implant; including any associated debridement or oestoplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$339.60 Benefit: 75% = \$254.70 85% = \$288.70	
49560	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving 1 or more of: meniscectomy, removal of loose body or lateral release - not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$458.40 Benefit: 75% = \$343.80 85% = \$399.80	
49561	KNEE, ARTHROSCOPIC SURGERY OF, involving 1 or more of: meniscectomy, removal of loose body or lateral release; where the procedure includes associated debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$560.20 Benefit: 75% = \$420.15 85% = \$501.60	
49562	KNEE, ARTHROSCOPIC SURGERY OF, involving 1 or more of: meniscectomy, removal of loose body or lateral release; where the procedure includes chondroplasty requiring multiple drilling or carbon fibre (or similar) implant and associated debridement or osteoplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$611.20 Benefit: 75% = \$458.40 85% = \$552.60	
49563	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving 1 or more of: meniscus repair; osteochondral graft; or chondral graft - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$662.05 Benefit: 75% = \$496.55 85% = \$603.45	
49564	KNEE, patello-femoral stabilisation of, combined arthroscopic and open procedure, including lateral release, medial capsulorrhaphy and tendon transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$763.70 Benefit: 75% = \$572.80 85% = \$705.10	
49566	KNEE, arthroscopic total synovectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
49569	KNEE, mobilisation for post-traumatic stiffness, by multiple muscle or tendon release (quadricepsplasty) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
	ANKLE	
49700	ANKLE, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
49703	ANKLE, arthroscopic surgery of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55 Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95	
49706	ANKLE, arthrotomy of, involving 1 or more of: lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49709	ANKLE, ligamentous stabilisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$586.75 Benefit: 75% = \$440.10 85% = \$528.15	
49712	ANKLE, arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
49715	ANKLE, total joint replacement of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$938.85 Benefit: 75% = \$704.15 85% = \$880.25	
49718	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon or other major tendon, repair of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
49721	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon rupture managed by non-operative treatment Fee: \$195.65 Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35	
49724	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, secondary repair or reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$547.75 Benefit: 75% = \$410.85 85% = \$489.15	
49727	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
	FOOT	
49800	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, primary repair of (Anaes.) Fee: \$109.55 Benefit: 75% = \$82.20 85% = \$93.15	
49803	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, secondary repair of (Anaes.) Fee: \$140.85 Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75	
49806	FOOT, subcutaneous tenotomy of, 1 or more tendons (Anaes.) Fee: \$109.55 Benefit: 75% = \$82.20 85% = \$93.15	
49809	FOOT, open tenotomy of, with or without tenoplasty (Anaes.) Fee: \$179.90 Benefit: 75% = \$134.95 85% = \$152.95	
49812	FOOT, tendon or ligament transplantation of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
49815	FOOT, triple arthrodesis of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95 Benefit: 75% = \$469.50 85% = \$567.35	
49818	FOOT, excision of calcaneal spur (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
49821	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Keller's or similar procedure) - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$359.85 Benefit: 75% = \$269.90 85% = \$305.90	
49824	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Keller's or similar procedure) - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$629.85 Benefit: 75% = \$472.40 85% = \$571.25	
49827	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
49830	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$684.60 Benefit: 75% = \$513.45 85% = \$626.00	
49833	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35 Benefit: 75% = \$322.80 85% = \$371.75	
49836	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.25 Benefit: 75% = \$557.45 85% = \$684.65	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
49837	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallicus tendon, including internal fixation where performed - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$537.90 Benefit: 75% = \$403.45 85% = \$479.30	
49838	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallicus tendon, including internal fixation where performed - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$928.95 Benefit: 75% = \$696.75 85% = \$870.35	
49839	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$430.35 Benefit: 75% = \$322.80 85% = \$371.75	
49842	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$743.25 Benefit: 75% = \$557.45 85% = \$684.65	
49845	FOOT, arthrodesis of, first metatarso-phalangeal joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
49848	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10	
49851	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe with internal fixation (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.10 Benefit: 75% = \$129.10 85% = \$146.30	
49854	FOOT, radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$313.00 Benefit: 75% = \$234.75 85% = \$266.05	
49857	FOOT, metatarso-phalangeal joint replacement (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$289.45 Benefit: 75% = \$217.10 85% = \$246.05	
49860	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, single joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$234.60 Benefit: 75% = \$175.95 85% = \$199.45	
49863	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, 2 or more joints (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$352.15 Benefit: 75% = \$264.15 85% = \$299.35	
49866	FOOT, neurectomy for plantar or digital neuritis (Morton's or Bett's syndrome) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$250.25 Benefit: 75% = \$187.70 85% = \$212.75	
49878	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, calcaneo valgus or metatarus varus, treatment by cast, splint or manipulation - each attendance (Anaes.) Fee: \$46.95 Benefit: 75% = \$35.25 85% = \$39.95	
OTHER JOINTS		
50100	JOINT, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy), not being a service to which another item in this Group applies and not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$226.85 Benefit: 75% = \$170.15 85% = \$192.85	
50102	JOINT, arthroscopic surgery of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55 Benefit: 75% = \$381.45 85% = \$449.95	
50103	JOINT, arthrotomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90 Benefit: 75% = \$205.45 85% = \$232.85	
50104	JOINT, synovectomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$259.55 Benefit: 75% = \$194.70 85% = \$220.65	
50106	JOINT, stabilisation of, involving 1 or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
50109	JOINT, arthrodesis of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15 Benefit: 75% = \$293.40 85% = \$332.55	
50112	CICATRICAL FLEXION OR EXTENSION CONTRACTION OF JOINT, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$300.05 Benefit: 75% = \$225.05 85% = \$255.05	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
50345	HYPEREXTENSION DEFORMITY OF TOE, release incorporating V-Y plasty of skin, lengthening of extensor tendons and release of capsule contracture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$288.10 Benefit: 75% = \$216.10 85% = \$244.90	
<i>HIP, KNEE AND LEG PROCEDURES</i>		
50348	KNEE, deformity of, post-operative manipulation and change of plaster, performed under general anaesthesia in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$190.05 Benefit: 75% = \$142.55 85% = \$161.55	
50349	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, by closed reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10	
50350	HIP, congenital dislocation of, open reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$704.20 Benefit: 75% = \$528.15 85% = \$645.60	
50351	HIP, developmental dislocation of, open reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$829.60 Benefit: 75% = \$622.20 85% = \$771.00	
50352	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, involving supervision of splint, harness or cast - each attendance (Anaes.) Fee: \$46.95 Benefit: 75% = \$35.25 85% = \$39.95	
50353	HIP SPICA, initial application of, for congenital dislocation of hip (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$294.85 Benefit: 75% = \$221.15 85% = \$250.65	
50354	TIBIA, pseudarthrosis of, congenital, resection and internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,088.80 Benefit: 75% = \$816.60 85% = \$1,030.20	
50357	KNEE, LEG OR THIGH, rectus femoris tendon transfer, or medial or lateral hamstring tendon transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$466.70 Benefit: 75% = \$350.05 85% = \$408.10	
50360	KNEE, LEG OR THIGH, combined medial and lateral hamstring tendon transfer (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.50 Benefit: 75% = \$406.15 85% = \$482.90	
50363	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening or tenotomies, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$414.80 Benefit: 75% = \$311.10 85% = \$356.20	
50366	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening or tenotomies, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$725.90 Benefit: 75% = \$544.45 85% = \$667.30	
50369	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening with or without tenotomies and release of joint capsule with or without cruciate ligaments, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.50 Benefit: 75% = \$406.15 85% = \$482.90	
50372	KNEE, contracture of, posterior release involving multiple tendon lengthening with or without tenotomies and release of joint capsule with or without cruciate ligaments, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$950.55 Benefit: 75% = \$712.95 85% = \$891.95	
50375	HIP, contracture of, medial release, involving lengthening of, or division of the adductors and psoas with or without division of the obturator nerve, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$414.80 Benefit: 75% = \$311.10 85% = \$356.20	
50378	HIP, contracture of, medial release, involving lengthening of, or division of the adductors and psoas with or without division of the obturator nerve, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$725.90 Benefit: 75% = \$544.45 85% = \$667.30	
50381	HIP, contracture of, anterior release, involving lengthening of, or division of the hip flexors and psoas with or without division of the joint capsule, unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.50 Benefit: 75% = \$406.15 85% = \$482.90	
50384	HIP, contracture of, anterior release, involving lengthening of, or division of the hip flexors and psoas with or without division of the joint capsule, bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$950.55 Benefit: 75% = \$712.95 85% = \$891.95	
50387	HIP, iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter, or transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter, or transfer of adductors to ischium (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$541.50 Benefit: 75% = \$406.15 85% = \$482.90	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
50390	PERTHES, CEREBRAL PALSY, or other neuromuscular conditions, affecting hips or knees, application of cast under general anaesthesia, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$190.05 Benefit: 75% = \$142.55 85% = \$161.55	
50393	PELVIS, bone graft or shelf procedures for acetabular dysplasia (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$702.80 Benefit: 75% = \$527.10 85% = \$644.20	
50394	ACETABULAR DYSPLASIA, treatment of, by multiple peri-acetabular osteotomy, including internal fixation where performed (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$2,308.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,731.00 85% = \$2,249.40	
<i>SHOULDER, ARM AND FOREARM PROCEDURES</i>		
50396	HAND, congenital abnormalities or duplication of digits, amputation or splitting of phalanx or phalanges, with ligament or joint reconstruction (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.05 Benefit: 75% = \$289.55 85% = \$328.15	
50399	FOREARM, RADIAL APLASIA OR DYSPLASIA (radial club hand), centralisation or radialisation of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$766.25 Benefit: 75% = \$574.70 85% = \$707.65	
50402	TORTICOLLIS, bipolar release of sternocleidomastoid muscle and associated soft tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$351.40 Benefit: 75% = \$263.55 85% = \$298.70	
50405	ELBOW, flexorplasty, or tendon transfer to restore elbow function (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.15 Benefit: 75% = \$358.65 85% = \$419.55	
50408	SHOULDER, congenital or developmental dislocation, open reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$829.60 Benefit: 75% = \$622.20 85% = \$771.00	
<i>AMPUTATIONS OR RECONSTRUCTIONS FOR CONGENITAL DEFORMITIES</i>		
50411	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the femur by resection of the distal femur and proximal tibia followed by knee fusion (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,088.80 Benefit: 75% = \$816.60 85% = \$1,030.20	
50414	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the femur by resection of the distal femur and proximal tibia followed by knee fusion and rotationplasty (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,469.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,101.75 85% = \$1,410.40	
50417	LOWER LIMB DEFICIENCY, treatment of congenital deficiency of the tibia by reconstruction of the knee, involving transfer of fibula or tibia, and repair of quadriceps mechanism (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,088.80 Benefit: 75% = \$816.60 85% = \$1,030.20	
50420	PATELLA, congenital dislocation of, reconstruction of the quadriceps (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$898.70 Benefit: 75% = \$674.05 85% = \$840.10	
50423	TIBIA, FIBULA OR BOTH, congenital deficiency of, transfer of the fibula to tibia, with internal fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$829.60 Benefit: 75% = \$622.20 85% = \$771.00	
<i>TUMOROUS CONDITIONS</i>		
50426	DIAPHYSEAL ACLASIA, removal of lesion or lesions from bone - 1 approach (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.05 Benefit: 75% = \$289.55 85% = \$328.15	

ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS	ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS
GROUP T9 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS	
	<p>NOTE: <i>Benefit in respect of assistance at an operation is not payable unless the assistance is rendered by a medical practitioner other than the anaesthetist or assistant anaesthetist. The amount specified is the amount payable whether the assistance is rendered by one or more than one medical practitioner.</i></p>
T9.2 T9.5 51300	<p>Assistance at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee does not exceed \$464.00 or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." where the fee for the series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." does not exceed \$464.00 <i>(See para T9.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$71.75 Benefit: 75% = \$53.85 85% = \$61.00</p>
T9.3 T9.5 51303	<p>Assistance at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee exceeds \$464.00 or at a series of operations identified by the word "Assist." for which the aggregate fee exceeds \$464.00 <i>(See para T9.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations</p>
T9.4 51306	<p>Assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section Fee: \$103.65 Benefit: 75% = \$77.75 85% = \$88.15</p>
T9.4 51309	<p>Assistance at a series or combination of operations which have been identified by the word "Assist." and assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section <i>(See para T9.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations (the fee for item 16520 being the Schedule fee for the Caesarean section component in the calculation of the established fee)</p>
T4.7 51312	<p>Assistance at any interventional obstetric procedure covered by items 16606, 16609, 16612, 16615, 16627 and 16633 Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the procedure or combination of procedures</p>
51315	<p>Assistance at cataract and intraocular lens surgery covered by item 42698, 42701, 42702, 42704 or 42707, when performed in association with services covered by item 42551 to 42569, 42653, 42656, 42746, 42749, 42752, 42776 or 42779 Fee: \$226.35 Benefit: 75% = \$169.80 85% = \$192.40</p>
51318	<p>Assistance at cataract and intraocular lens surgery where patient has: - total loss of vision, including no potential for central vision, in the fellow eye; or - previous significant surgical complication in the fellow eye; or - pseudo exfoliation, subluxed lens, iridodonesis, phacodonesis, retinal detachment, corneal scarring, pre-existing uveitis, bound down miosed pupil, nanophthalmos, spherophakia, Marfan's syndrome, homocysteinuria or previous blunt trauma causing intraocular damage Fee: \$149.40 Benefit: 75% = \$112.05 85% = \$127.00</p>

INDEX TO GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

PLEASE NOTE:

This index is a reference point for medical services which attract Medicare benefits under items included in the Schedule of General Medical Services. Medical practitioners should peruse the actual description of the item in the Schedule to ensure the correct item number is selected and to ascertain whether there are any restrictions relating to the payment of benefits. Restrictions are, as far as practicable, included in the description of the item. Otherwise they will be outlined in the notes immediately preceding the particular Category of the Schedule.

Service	Item	Service	Item
A		Alcohol, injection of trigeminal nerve/s	<u>39100</u>
		local infiltration, nerve or muscle	*
		retrobulbar injection of	<u>42824</u>
Abbe flap, reconstruction of cleft lip	<u>45701</u>	Alimentary continuity, primary restoration	<u>41843</u>
reconstruction of lip or eyelid	<u>45671</u>	obstruction, neonatal, laparotomy for	<u>43825</u>
Abdomen, burst, repair of	<u>30403</u>	Allergens, epicutaneous patch testing	<u>12012-12021</u>
closure of, in conjunction with free tissue transfer or breast		skin sensitivity testing	<u>12000,12003</u>
reconstruction	<u>30178</u>	Alopecia, hair transplantation for	<u>45560</u>
Abdominal apron, wedge excision	<u>30165,30168,30171</u>	Amnio-infusion	<u>16621</u>
musculature transfer to greater trochanter	<u>50387</u>	Amniocentesis, diagnostic	<u>16600</u>
paracentesis	<u>30406</u>	therapeutic	<u>16618</u>
viscera, operations involving laparotomy	<u>30387</u>	Amputation, limb, digit etc.	<u>44325-44376</u>
wall vitello intestinal remnant, excision of	<u>43942</u>	stump, reamputation of	<u>44376</u>
Abdomino-perineal resection, rectum and anus	<u>32039-32046</u>	stump, revision of	<u>46483</u>
Abdomino-vaginal op for stress incontinence	<u>35602,35605</u>	stump, trimming of	*
Abdominoplasty, Pitanguy type	<u>30177</u>	Anaesthetic, Relative Value Guide	<u>20100-25205</u>
Abortion, threatened, treatment of	<u>16505</u>	abdomen, lower	<u>20800-20884</u>
Abrasive therapy	<u>45021,45024</u>	abdomen, upper	<u>20700-20799</u>
Abscess, anal, drainage of	<u>32174,32175</u>	anaesthesia in connection with burns	<u>21878-21887</u>
Bartholin's, incision of	<u>35520</u>	anaesthesia in connection with dental services	<u>22900-22905</u>
appendiceal, laparotomy for drainage	<u>30394</u>	anaesthesia in connection with radiological diagnostic or	
breast, exploration and drainage	<u>31551</u>	therapeutic procedures	<u>21900-21980</u>
deep, percutaneous drainage	<u>30224</u>	anaesthesia modifiers	<u>25000-25030</u>
drainage tube, exchange of	<u>30225</u>	anaesthesia time	<u>23010-24136</u>
extradural, laminectomy for	<u>40309</u>	arm, upper (and elbow)	<u>21700-21790</u>
intra-orbital, drainage of	<u>42572</u>	assistance at anaesthesia	<u>25200-25205</u>
intracranial, excision of	<u>39903</u>	assistance time	<u>23010-24136</u>
ischio-rectal, drainage of	<u>32174,32175</u>	assistance, modifiers	<u>25000-25030</u>
laparotomy for drainage of	<u>30394</u>	forearm, wrist & hand	<u>21800-21872</u>
large, incision and drainage, with GA	<u>30223</u>	head	<u>20100-20225</u>
liver, open abdominal drainage of	<u>30431</u>	intrathoracic	<u>20500-20560</u>
middle ear, operation for	<u>41626</u>	knee & popliteal area	<u>21300-21440</u>
pancreatic, laparotomy, external drainage	<u>30575</u>	leg, lower (below knee)	<u>21460-21532</u>
pelvic, laparotomy for drainage of	<u>30394</u>	leg, upper (except knee)	<u>21195-21280</u>
peritonsillar, incision of	<u>41807</u>	neck	<u>20300-20352</u>
prostate, drainage of	<u>37212,37221</u>	pelvis (except hip)	<u>21100-21170</u>
retroperitoneal, drainage of	<u>30402</u>	perfusion, modifiers	<u>25000-25020,25050</u>
small, incision without drainage	*	perfusion, time	<u>23010-24136</u>
small, incision, drainage, without GA	<u>30219</u>	perfusion, whole body, cardiac bypass	<u>22060</u>
subperiosteal	<u>43500-43524</u>	perineum	<u>20900-20954</u>
subphrenic, laparotomy for drainage	<u>30394</u>	shoulder & axilla	<u>21600-21682</u>
Accessory bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	<u>48400</u>	spine & spinal cord	<u>20600-20690</u>
Acetabular dysplasia, pelvis, bone graft/shelf procedure	<u>50393</u>	thorax	<u>20400-20474</u>
Acetabulum, treatment of fracture of	<u>47492-47510</u>	Anal canal, laser therapy (restriction)	<u>35539,35542,35545</u>
Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening	<u>49727</u>	fissure, operation for, including excision	<u>32150</u>
tendon, repair of	<u>49718,49721,49724</u>	fistula, excision/repair	<u>32156-32165</u>
Acoustic neuroma, removal of	<u>41575-41579</u>	fistula, readjustment of Seton	<u>32166</u>
Acupuncture, by a medical practitioner	<u>173-195</u>	graciloplasty	<u>32203</u>
at a place other than a hospital	<u>197,199</u>	graciloplasty, insertion of stimulator & electrode	<u>32209</u>
Adductors to ischium transfer	<u>50387</u>	incontinence, Parks' procedure	<u>32126</u>
Adenoids and tonsils, removal of	<u>41788-41793</u>	manometry, pelvic floor abnormalities	<u>11830</u>
removal of	<u>41800,41801</u>	skin tags or polyps, excision of	<u>32142,32145</u>
Adhesions, division of, via laparoscope	<u>35637,31450,31452</u>	sphincter, direct repair of	<u>32129</u>
division of, with laparoscopy	<u>30393</u>	sphincterotomy, independent, Hirschsprung's	<u>43999</u>
division of, with laparotomy	<u>30376,30378,30379</u>	stricture, anoplasty for	<u>32123</u>
labial, separation of	*	warts, removal under GA or nerve block	<u>32177,32180</u>
liver, destruction of by cryotherapy	<u>30419</u>	Anastomosis, aorta, congenital heart disease	<u>38706,38709</u>
nasal, division of	<u>41683</u>	arterial/venous, independent	<u>32766</u>
pharyngeal, division of	<u>41758</u>	arterial/venous, with other operation	<u>32769</u>
preputial, breakdown of	*	arteriovenous, upper or lower limb	<u>34503,34509</u>
Administration of	<u>16018</u>	facio-hypoglossal/accessory nerve	<u>39503</u>
Adrenal gland, excision of	<u>36500</u>	ileo-rectal, with total colectomy	<u>32012</u>
gland tumour, excision of	<u>30324</u>	intrathoracic, congenital heart disease	<u>38727,38730</u>
hyperplasia, congenital, vaginoplasty for	<u>37851</u>	microvascular, in plastic surgery	<u>45502</u>

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
oesophageal atresia, neonatal	43855	thoracic, management of rupture/dissection	38572
saphenous vein, for femoral vein bypass	34809	thoracic, repair/replacement procedures	38550-38571
vena cava, for congenital heart disease	38721,38724	Aortic bypass	32708,32710,32711
Aneurysm, cerebrovascular, clipping/reinforcement	39800	endarterectomy	33509
intracranial proximal artery clipping	39806	interruption, repair of	38712
intracranial, ligation cervical vessels	39812	valve leaflet/s, decalcification of	38483
left ventricular, plication of	38506	Aorto-duodenal fistula, repair of	34160,34163,34166
left ventricular, resection	38507,38508	Aorto-femoral endarterectomy	33515
major artery, replacement/repair	33050-33181	Aorto-iliac endarterectomy	33512
Angiofibroma, face/neck, removal by laser excision	30190	Aortopexy for tracheomalacia	43909
nasopharyngeal, removal	41767	Appendiceal abscess, laparotomy for drainage	30394
Angioma, cauterisation/injection into	45027	Appendicectomy	30571,30572,30574
excision of	45030-45036	Appendicostomy	30375
Angioplasty, peripheral laser	35315	Appendix, ruptured, laparotomy for drainage	30394
transluminal balloon	35300-35305	Arachnoidal cyst, craniotomy for	39718
Angioscopy	35324,35327	Areola, reconstruction of	45545,45546
Ankle, achilles tendon, operation for lengthening	49727	Arm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
achilles tendon, repair of	49718,49721,49724	Arnold Chiari malformation, decompression of	40106
and foot, tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342	Arrhythmia ablation	38287,38290,38293
arthrodesis of	49712	surgery	38512-38524
arthroscopic surgery of	49703	Arterial anastomosis, not otherwise covered	32766,32769
arthroscopy of, diagnostic	49700	atherectomy, peripheral	35312
arthrotomy of	49706	cannulation for infusion chemotherapy, open	34524
dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066	catheterisation, peripheral	35317-35321
fracture, treatment of	47594-47603	line for blood pressure monitoring	13876
jerk test for half relaxation time	*	puncture and blood collection, diagnostic	13839
ligamentous stabilisation of	49709	Arteries, major, access as part of re-operation	35202
major tendon repair	49718	Arteriography, operative	35200
synovectomy of	50312	Arteriovenous access device, insertion of	34512
tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342	access device, prosthetic, correction of	34518
total joint replacement	49715	access device, thrombectomy of	34515
Annuloplasty, heart valve	38475,38477,38478	anastomosis of upper or lower limb	34503,34509
Anophthalmic orbit, insertion cartilage/implant	42518	fistula extremity, surgically created, closure	34130
orbit, placement of motility integrating peg	42518	fistula, dissection and ligation/repair	34112-34127
orbit, removal of implant from socket	42518	fistula, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
socket, treatment as secondary procedure	42521	fistula, stenosis of, correction of	34518
Anoplasty for anal stricture	32123	malformation, excision of	45039,45042,45045
Anorectal carcinoma, excision of	32105	malformation, intracranial artery clipping of	39806
application of formalin	32212	malformation, intracranial, excision of	39803
examination, under GA	32171	malformation, laminectomy, radical excision of	40318
malformation, neonatal, laparotomy and colostomy	43822	shunt, declothing of	13106
malformation, paediatric, operations	43960,43963,43966	shunt, external, insertion/removal	34500,34506
sensation, measurement of	11830	Artery, anastomosis of, microvascular	45502
Anorectoplasty of anorectal malformation	43963,43966	bypass grafting, occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
Antenatal cardiocography (restriction)	16514	coeliac, decompression of	34142
care, independent of confinement	16500	coronary, bypass operations	38497,38500,38503,38498,38501,385
Antepartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16509	embolectomy of	33800,33803,33806
Anterior chamber, irrigation of blood from	42743	endarterectomy of	33500-33542
resection of rectum	32024,32025	ethmoidal, transorbital ligation of	41725
section of corpus callosum for epilepsy	40700	great, ligation/exploration, other	34103
synechiae, division of	42761	harvesting for coronary bypass	38496
vaginal repair	35576-35580	ligation/exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Antireflux operations	30527,30529,30530	major, of neck, ligation/exploration, other	34100
operation by fundoplasty	31464,31466	major, repair of wound of	33815-33839
Antrectomy and/or vagotomy	30497,30503	maxillary, transantral ligation of	41707
Antrobuccal fistula operation	41722	neck, reoperation for bleeding/thrombosis	33842
Antrostomy, radical	41710,41713	patch grafting to	33545,33548
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719	popliteal, exploration for popliteal entrapment	34145
intranasal, operation on	41716	temporal, biopsy of	34109
maxillary, lavage of	41704	thrombectomy of	33803,33806
maxillary, proof puncture, lavage	41698,41701	Arthrectomy, hip	49309,49312
removal of foreign body from	41716	rotational, coronary artery	35335-35344
Anus, dilatation of (Lord's procedure)	32153	Arthrodesis, ankle	49712
Aorta, anastomosis, congenital heart disease	38706,38709	elbow	49106

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
finger/hand	46300,46303	case conference - consultant Psychiatrist	855-866
foot	49815,49845	case conference, consultant physician	820-838
hip	49306	case conferencing	740-773
joint, other	50109	consultant occupational physician	385-388
knee	49509,49512,49545	consultant physician (not psychiatry)	110-131
sacro-iliac joint	49300	consultant psychiatrist	300-352
shoulder	48939,48942	consultant public health medicine	410-417
subtalar joint	50118	contact lenses	10801-10816
wrist	49200,49203	emergency - after hours	1,2,97,98
Arthroplasty, ankle	49715	emergency - after hours (11pm to 7am)	601,602,697,698
carpal bone	46324,46325	emergency physician	501-536
finger/hand	46306-46321	family group therapy	170,171,172
foot	49839,49842	focussed psychological strategies	2721,2723,2725,2727
hip	49309-49333,49346	general practitioner	1-51
joint, other	50127	general practitioner, emergency, after hours	1,2
knee	49518-49534	health assessments	700-706
shoulder	48915-48924	incentive items - PIP - general practitioner	2501-2559
temporo-mandibular joint	45758	incentive items - PIP - other non-preferred	2600-2677
wrist	49209	intensive care unit (specialist)	13870,13873
Arthroscopy, ankle	49700,49703	mental health process - 3 step	2704-2708
elbow	49118,49121	other non-specialist	52-98
hip	49360,49363,49366	other non-specialist, emergency, after hours	97,98
joint, other	50100,50102	post-operative	(see note T8.7)
knee	49557-49566	prolonged, lifesaving treatment	160-164
shoulder	48945-48960	public health physicians	410-417
wrist	49218-49227	specialist	104-108
Arthrotomy, ankle	49706	sports physicians	444-449
elbow	49100	Atticotomy	41533,41536
finger/hand	46327,46330	Audiogram	11309-11318
hip	49303	impedance	11324,11327,11330
joint, other	50103	Audiometry, brain stem evoked response	11300
knee	49500	non-determinate	11306
shoulder	48912	oto-acoustic emission audiometry	11332
wrist	49212	Auditory canal, external	41524
Artificial erection device, insertion of	37426,37429	- reconstruction of	
erection device, revision or removal of	37432	- reconstruction, congenital atresia	45662
insemination services	13203,13209,13221	- removal of foreign body, incision	41503
lens, insertion of	42701	canal external, blind sac closure	41564
lens, removal of	42704	canal stenosis, correction of, with meatoplasty	41521
lens, removal, replacement different lens	42707	meatus, external, removal of exostoses in	41518
lens, repositioning of, open operation	42704	meatus, internal, exploration	41599
urinary sphincter, insertion	37381,37384,37387	Augmentation mammoplasty	45524,45527,45528
urinary sphincter, revision/removal	37390	Aural polyp, removal of	41506
Arytenoidectomy with microlaryngoscopy	41867	Autoconjunctival transplant	42641
Aspiration biopsy, bone marrow	30087	Avulsion, penis, repair of	37411
biopsy, deep organ, imaging guided	30094	Axilla, lymph glands, excision of	30332
of bladder, needle	37041	lymph nodes, excision of	30336,30335
of breast cyst	*	Axillary hyperhidrosis, excision for	30180,30183
of haematoma	30216	to femoral bypass grafting	32715
of joint, other synovial cavity (restriction)	50124,50125	vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103
of thoracic cavity	38400,38403	Axillofemoral graft, infected, excision of	34172
Assistance at operations	51300-51318	angiography, selected coronary	38215-38246
Assisted reproductive technologies	13200-13221		
Atherectomy, peripheral arterial	35312		B
Atresia, choanal, repair/correction	45645,45646	Baker's cyst, excision of	30114
external auditory canal, reconstruction	45662	Balloon catheter, right heart, insertion of	13818
Atrial chamber/s, operations for arrhythmia	38512,38515	intubation, gastro-oesophageal	13506
septal defect closure	38742	valvuloplasty or septostomy	38270
septectomy	38739	Bartholin's abscess, incision of	35520
Attendance, acupuncture	173-195	cyst or gland, marsupialisation of	35516,35517
Case Conference, Consultant Psychiatrist	855-866	cyst, excision of	35512,35513
anaesthetist, prior to anaesthesia	17603	Barton's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
antenatal	16500	Basal cell carcinoma, removal of	31255-31295
care planning	720-728		

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Bat ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659	dye - dilution indicator test	11715
Bicornuate uterus, plastic reconstruction for	35680	peripheral, invitro processing, cryopreservation	13760
Bile duct, common, radical resection	30461,30463,30464	pressure monitoring, indwelling catheter	11600
duct, common, repair of	30472	pressure monitoring, indwelling catheter (ICU only)	13876
duct, endoscopic stenting of	30491	retrograde admin for cardioplegia	38588
Biliary atresia, paediatric, portoenterostomy for	43978	sampling, fetal	16606
bypass	30460,30466,30467	transfusion	13703,13706
dilatation, endoscopic	30494	transfusion, fetal	16609-16615
drainage tube exchange, imaging guided	30451	transfusion, paediatric/neonatal	13306,13309
manometry	30493	volume estimation, nuclear	12500
stricture, repair of	30469	Bone, cysts, injection into or aspiration of	47900
Biopsy, aggressive bone/deep tissue tumour	50200	densitometry	12306-12321
biopsy, using ABBI	31539,31545	excision of, with melanoma	31340
bone marrow	30081,30084,30087	flap, infected, craniectomy for	39906
breast	31530,31533,31548	graft to femur	48200,48203
cervix, cone	35617,35618	graft to humerus	48212,48215
cervix, punch	35608	graft to other bones	48239
conjunctiva	42676	graft to phalanx or metacarpal	46402,46405
drill, lymph gland, deep tissue/organ	30078	graft to radius and ulna	48221
endometrial, for suspected malignancy	35620	graft to radius or ulna	48218,48224,48227
endometrium	*	graft to scaphoid	48230,48233,48236
laparoscopic	30391	graft to spine	48642-48651
liver	30409,30411	graft to tibia	48206,48209
lung, percutaneous needle	38412	graft, harvesting of	47726,47729,47732
lymph gland, muscle, other deep tissue/organ	30074,30075	graft, with internal fixation	48242
lymph node of neck	31420	lesion/s, removal, diaphyseal aclasia	50426
myocardial, by cardiac catheterisation	38275	marrow, administration of	13706
needle aspiration	*	marrow, aspiration biopsy of	30087
percutaneous aspiration, deep organ	30094	marrow, harvesting of for transplantation	13700
pleura	30090	marrow, in vitro processing/cryopreservation	13760
prostate	37212,37215,37218	tumour, benign, resection of	50230
punch, of synovial membrane	30087	tumour, innocent, excision of	30241
rectum, full thickness	32096	tumour, malignant, operations for	50200-50239
renal (closed)	36561	Botulinum toxin, injection for	18350-18370
scalene node	30096	blepharospasm	18370
skin or mucous membrane	30071	cervical dystonia	18352
thyroid	*	dynamic equinovalgous	18358
vertebra, needle	30093	dynamic equinovarus	18356
Bladder, aspiration of, by needle	37041	dynamic equinus foot deformity	18354
biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36836	hemifacial spasm	18350
catheterisation of	36800	Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of	46444,46447
cystostomy or cystotomy	37008	Bowel, colectomy, total	32009-32021
diverticulum of, excision or obliteration	37020	hemicolectomy	32000,32003,32006
ectopic, 'turning-in' operation	37842	ileostomy closure/reservoir	32060-32069
enlargement of, using intestine	37047	large, resection of	32000,32003
excision of	37000,37014	large, subtotal colectomy	32004,32005
exstrophy closure	37050	perineal proctectomy	32047
exstrophy of, repair of	37842	rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's op)	32030
neck reconstruction, prostatectomy	37210,37211	rectum and anus, resection	32039-32046
neck resection, endoscopic	36854	rectum, resection of	32024-32028
repair of rupture	37004	resection for enterocolitis stricture, neonatal	43834
stress incontinence, Stamey or similar	37043	resection for jejunal atresia, neonatal	43810
stress incontinence, sling procedure	37042	restoration following Hartmann's op	32029,32033
stress incontinence, suprapubic procedure	37044	ruptured, repair or removal of	30375
transection, with re-anastomosis to trigone	37053	small, intubation	30487,30488
tumour/s, diathermy/resection	36845,36840	small, resection of	30565,30566
tumour/s, laser destruction with cystoscopy	36840	small, strictureplasty	30564
washout test of	11921	Brachial plexus, exploration of	39333
Blepharospasm, injection of botulinus toxin	42827	vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34106
Block, nerve, regional or field	(see nerve)	Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785
Blood, administration of	13703,13706	Brachytherapy planning	15536
arterial, collection for pathology	13839,13842	For intravascular brachytherapy	15541
collection of, for transfusion	13709	For prostate cancer	15338,15513,15539,37220
collection of, in infants, for pathology	13312	Brain stem evoked response audiometry	11300

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
stem tumour, craniotomy for removal	39709	C-13 or C-14 urea breath test	12533
Branchial cyst, removal of	30286	Caecostomy, involving laparotomy	30375
fistula, removal of	30289	closure of	30562
Breast, biopsy, fine needle, imaging guided	31533	Caesarean section	16520,16522
abnormality detected by mammography	31506	Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of	49818
benign lesion	31500,31503	Calcaneal bursa, excision of	30110,30111
biopsy of solid tumour, vacuum-assisted, image guided	31530	Calcaneum fracture, treatment of	47606-47618
central ducts, excision for benign condition	31557	Calculus, biliary, extraction of	30454-30458
core biopsy of solid tumour or tissue	31548	biliary/renal tract, extraction of	30450
cyst, aspiration of	*	bladder, removal of	36863
exploration/drainage, operating theatre	31551	kidney, removal of	36540,36543
lesion, pre-op localisation, for ABBI	31542	renal, extraction of	36627-36648
lesion, pre-op localisation, imaging guided	31536	staghorn, nephrolithotomy and/or pyelolithotomy	36543
malignant tumour	31509,31512	sublingual/salivary gland duct, removal of	30265,30266
mammoplasty	45524,45527,45528	ureter, removal of	36549
manipulation tissue surrounding prosthesis	*	ureteric, endoscopic removal/manipulation	36857
mastectomy	(see mastectomy)	Caldwell-Luc operation	41710
microdochotomy	31554	Calf, decompression fasciotomy of	47975,47978,47981
nipple, accessory, excision of	31566	Caloric test of labyrinth(s)	11333,11336
prosthesis operations	45548-45554	Cancer of skin/mucous membrane, removal	30196-30205
ptosis, correction of (unilateral)	45556,45557	Cannulae, membrane oxygenation	38627
ptosis, correction of (bilateral)	45558	bypass	38627
reconstruction	45530-45542	ventricular assist	38627
silicone prosthesis, removal of	45555	Cannulation, arterial, for infusion chemotherapy	34524
tissue, accessory, excision of	31560	central vein	13318,13815
tumour site, re-excision	31515	central vein, subcutaneous tunnel	34527
Broad ligament cyst/tumour, excision/removal	35712-35717	coronary sinus, for admin of blood or crystalloid	38588
Brodie's abscess, operation for	43515	for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600,38603
Bronchial tree, intrathoracic operation on, other	38456	for retrograde cerebral perfusion	38577
Bronchoscopy, as an independent procedure	41889	intra-abdominal vessel, for chemotherapy	34521
with biopsy or other procedure	41892	peripheral arterial	35317-35321
with dilatation of tracheal stricture	41904	peripheral venous	35317,35319,35320
with transbronchial lung biopsy	41898	pulmonary artery	13818
Bronchspirometry	11500	umbilical artery	13303
Bronchus, dilatation of stricture and stent insertion	41905	umbilical/scalp vein in neonate	13300
operations on	41889,41892,41895	Canthoplasty	42590
removal of foreign body in	41895	Capsule, posterior, needling of	42737
Broviac catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527,34528	Capsulectomy	42719,42722,42731
catheter, removal of	34530	of finger joints	46336
Bubonocele operation	30612,30614	Capsulotomy, laser	42788,42789
Bunion, excision of	47933	other than laser	42734
Burch colposuspension	37044	Carbolisation of eye	*
Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting)	30003-30014	Carbon dioxide laser resurfacing, face or neck	45025,45026
excision of under GA (not involving grafting)	30017,30020	dioxide output, estimation of	11503
free grafting	45406-45494	labelled urea breath test	12533
scars, excision of	45519	Carbuncle, incision and drainage, with GA	30223
Burr-hole craniotomy, intracranial haemorrhage	39600	Carcinoma	(see tumour)
placement of intracranial electrodes	40709	Cardiac by-pass, whole body perfusion	22060
single, preparatory to ventricular puncture	39012	catheterisation	38200-38218
Bursa, incision of	*	catheterisation - for myocardial biopsy	38275
large, excision of	30110,30111	deep hypothermic circulatory arrest	22075
semimembranosus, excision of	30114	electrophysiological studies	38209,38212,38213
small, excision of	30106,30107	operation (intrathoracic), other	38456
Burst abdomen, repair of	30403	pacemaker, insertion/replacement	38281
Bypass, extracranial to intracranial	39818	rhythm, restoration, electrical stimulation	13400
graft, infected, of extremities, excision of	34175	surgery, for congenital heart disease	38700-38766
graft, infected, of neck, excision of	34157	surgery, re-operation via median sternotomy	38640
graft, infected, of trunk, excision of	34169	tumour, excision of	38670-38680
grafting for aneurysm	33050,33055	Cardiopexy, antireflux operation	30530
grafting, arterial, for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763	Cardioplegia, retrograde administration of	22070
grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein	34806	Cardiopulmonary bypass, cannulation for support procedures	38600,38603 13815-13857
		Cardiotocography, antenatal (restriction)	16514
		Cardioversion	13400

C

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Care planning	720-728	- transmastoid removal	41575-41579
Carotid artery, aneurysm, graft replacement	33100	Cerebral palsy, hips or knees, application of cast under GA	50390
artery, internal, transection/resection	32703	perfusion, retrograde, cannulation for	38577
body tumour, resection of	34148,34151,34154	tumour, craniotomy for removal	39712
cavernous fistula, obliteration of	39815	ventricle, puncture of	39006
Carpal bone, replacement arthroplasty	46324,46325	Cerebrospinal fluid drain, lumbar, insertion of	40018
ligament, transverse, division of	39331	fluid reservoir, insertion of	39018
resection arthroplasty	46325	Cervical decompression of spinal cord	40331-40335
scaphoid, fracture, treatment of	47354,47357	discectomy (anterior), without fusion	40333
tunnel release	39331	oesophagectomy	30294
Carpometacarpal joint, arthrodesis of	46303	oesophagostomy, closure or plastic repair of	30293
joint, dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033	re-exploration for hyperparathyroidism	30317
joint, synovectomy of	46342	rib, removal of	34139
Carpus dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033	sympathectomy	35003,35006
fracture, treatment of	47348,47351	Cervix, amputation or repair of	35617,35618
operation on, acute osteomyelitis	43503,46462	cauterisation of, other than by chemical means	35608
operation on, chronic osteomyelitis	43512,46462	colposcopic examination of	35614
osteectomy/osteotomy of	48406,48409	colposcopy with biopsy and diathermy	35646
Cartilage, tarsal, excision of	42578	cone biopsy of	35617,35618
excision of, with melanoma	31340	diathermy of	35608,35646
Caruncle, urethral, cauterisation of	35523	electrocoagulation diathermy	35644,35645
urethral, excision of	35526,35527	ionisation of	35608
Case conferencing	740-773	large loop excision	35647,35648
Cataract, juvenile, removal of	42716	laser therapy (restriction applies)	35539,35542,35545
surgery	42702	punch biopsy	35608
Catheter, peritoneal insertion and fixation	13109	purse string ligation	16511
epidural, insertion of	39140	removal of polyp from	35611
placement of catheters and injection of opaque material	38243	removal of purse string ligature	16512
tenckhoff peritoneal dialysis, removal of	13110	repair of extensive laceration/s	16571
Catheterisation, bladder, independent procedure	36800	repair of, not otherwise covered	35617,35618
blood pressure monitoring	13876	residual stump, removal of, abdominal approach	35612
cardiac	38200-38218	residual stump, removal of, vaginal approach	35613
central vein	13318,13319,13815	Chalazion, extirpation of	42575
central vein, subcutaneous tunnel	34527,34528	Chemical peel, full face	45019,45020
eustachian tube	41755	Chemotherapy	13915-13936
frontal sinus	41740	device for drug delivery, loading of	13939,13942,13945
intracranial, for pressure monitoring	13830	device, insertion, central vein catheterisation	34527,34528
peripheral arterial	35317-35321	device, removal of	34530
peripheral venous	35317,35319,35320	infusion, cannulation for	34521,34524
peritoneal, for dialysis	13109,13110	Chest, or limb, decompression escharotomy	45054
pulmonary artery	13818	Chloasma, full face chemical peel	45019,45020
right heart balloon	13818	Choanal atresia, repair/correction	45645,45646
umbilical artery	13303	Cholangiogram, percutaneous transhepatic	30440
umbilical or scalp vein in a neonate	13300	Cholangiography, operative	30439
ureteric, with cystoscopy	36824	Cholangiopancreatography	30484
Caudal infusion/injection	(see Intrathecal)	Cholecystectomy	30443-30449
Cauterisation, angioma (restriction applies)	45027	Cholecystoduodenostomy	30460,31472
cervix	35608	Cholecystoenterostomy	30460,31472
perforation of tympanum	41641	Cholecystostomy	30375
septum/turbinates/pharynx	41674	Choledochal cyst, resection of	43972,43975
tarsus, for ectropian/entropian	42581	Choledochoduodenostomy	30460,30461
urethra or urethral caruncle	35523	Choledochenterostomy	30460,30461
Cautery, conjunctiva, including treatment of pannus	42677	Choledochogastrostomy	30461
nasal, for arrest of haemorrhage	41677	Choledochojejunostomy	30460,30461
Cavernous sinus, tumour or vascular lesion, excision	39660	Choledochoscopy	30442,30452
Cavopulmonary shunt, creation of	38733,38736	Choledochotomy	30454,30455,30457
Cellulitis, incision with drainage, under GA	30223	Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal graft	45656
Central cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600	Chondroplasty of knee	49503,49506
nervous system evoked responses	11024,11027	Chordee, correction of	37417
vein catheterisation	13318,13319,13815	Chorionic villus sampling	16603
vein catheterisation, via subcutaneous tunnel	34527,34528	Chymopapain (Discase), intradiscal injection of	40336
Cerebello-pontine angle tumour	41575-41579	Cicatricial flexion/extension contracture, joint, correction	50112
- retromastoid removal of	41575-41579	Ciliary body and/or iris, excision of tumour	42767
- translabyrinthine removal	41575-41579	Circulatory support device, management of	13851,13854

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
support procedures	38600-38624	cryotherapy to	42680
Circumcision	30653-30660	removal of tumour from	(see tumour,other)
arrest of post-operative haemorrhage	30663	Conjunctival cysts, removal of	42683
- with GA		graft over cornea	42638
- without GA	*	lacerations not involving sclera	30032
Cisternal puncture	39003	peritomy	42632
shunt diversion, insertion of	40003	Conjunctivorhinostomy	42629
shunt, revision or removal of	40009	Consultation	(see attendances)
Clavicle, dislocation, treatment of	47003,47006	Contact lenses, attendances	10801-10816
fracture, treatment of	47462,47465	Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implant	45051
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503	restoration of face, autologous bone/cartilage graft	45647
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Contraceptive device, intra-uterine, introduction of	35503
osteectomy/osteotomy	48406,48409	device, intra-uterine, removal under GA	35506
Claw toe, correction of	49848	Contracted socket, reconstruction	42527
Cleft lip, operations for	45677-45704	Contracture, cicatricial flexion/extension of joint, correction	50112
palate, correction of	45707,45710,45713	Dupuytren's, subcutaneous fasciotomy for	46366
Clitoris, amputation of, medically indicated	35530	flexor/extensor, digits of hand, correction of	46492
Clitoroplasty, reduction, ambiguous genitalia	37845,37848	Cordotomy, laminectomy for	39124
Clival tumour, removal of	39653-39658	percutaneous	39121
Cloaca, persistent, correction of	43969	Cornea, conjunctival graft over	42638
Cloacal exstrophy, neonatal, operation for	43882	epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion	42650
Club hand, radial, centralisation/radialisation	50399	epithelial debridement for keratoplasty	42651
Coccyx, excision of	30672	removal of imbedded foreign body	42644
Cochlear implant, insertion with mastoidectomy	41617	removal of superficial foreign body	30061
tests	11318,11321	transplantation of	42653,42656,42659
Cochleotomy, or repair of round window	41614	Corneal, laser coagulation of blood vessels	42797
Coeliac artery, decompression of	34142	additional incisions for astigmatism	42673
Colectomy, subtotal, of large intestine	32004,32005	incisions for astigmatism	42672
total, for Hirschsprung's, paediatric	43996	keratoplasty, epithelial debridement for	42651
total, with excision rectum/anastomosis	32051,32054,32057	perforations, sealing of	42635
total, with excision rectum/ileostomy	32015,32018,32021	scars, excision of	42647
total, with ileo-rectal anastomosis	32012	suture, running, manipulation of	42667
total, with ileostomy	32009	sutures, removal of	42668
Colles' fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375	ulcer, epithelial debridement of cornea for	42650
Colonic atresia, neonatal, laparotomy for	43816	ulcer, ionisation of	*
lavage, total, intra-operative	32186	Coronary artery bypass operations	38497,38500,38503,38498,38501,
reservoir, construction of	32029	angiography, selective	38215-38246
Colonoscopy, fiberoptic	32084-32093	artery bypass vein graft, dissection	38637
Colorectal strictures, endoscopic dilatation of	32094	endarterectomy, open operation	38505
Colostomy, closure of	30562	restenoses, catheter based intravascular brachytherapy for	15360
entero-	30515	Corpus callosum, anterior section of, for epilepsy	40700
lavage of	*	Corticectomy, for epilepsy	40703
refashioning of	30563	Corticolysis of lens material	42791,42792
with laparotomy	30375	Costo-transverse joint, injection into	39013
with laparotomy, neonatal anorectal malformation	43822	Counterpulsation, intra-aortic balloon, management	13845,13848
Colotomy, with laparotomy	30375	Cranial nerve, intracranial decompression of	39112
Colour discrimination test, Farnsworth Munsell	*	shunt diversion, insertion of	40003
Colpoperineorrhaphy	35576,35580	shunt, revision or removal of	40009
Colpopexy	35590	vault reconstruction	45785
Colpoplasty	35584	Craniectomy and removal of haematoma	39603
Colposcopy, using Hinselmann-type instrument	35614	for osteomyelitis/removal infected bone	39906
with other procedures	35644-35647	Cranio-cervical junction lesion, transoral approach for	40315
Colpotomy	35572	Cranio-pharyngioma, craniotomy for removal of	39712
Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid	45656	Cranioplasty and repair of fractured skull	39615
Computerised perimetry	11221-11225	reconstructive	40600
Condylectomy	45611,48406,48424	Craniostenosis, operations for	40115,40118
of mandible	45611	Craniotomy and tumour removal	39709,39712
Cone biopsy of cervix	35617,35618	burr-hole for intracranial haemorrhage	39600
Confinement	16515-16525	for arachnoidal cyst	39718
Congenital absence of vagina, reconstruction for	35565	for hydromyelia (with laminectomy)	40342
atresia, auditory canal reconstruction	45662	for reopening post-op for haemorrhage/swelling	39721
heart disease, operations for	38700-38766	Cricopharyngeal myotomy	41776
Conjunctiva, cautery of	42677	Cricothyrostomy	41884
biopsy of	42676	Cruciate ligaments, reconstruction/repair	49536,49539,49542

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
telangiectases, head or neck	30213,30214	external, complex total reconstruction of	45660,45661
turbinates	41674	full thickness laceration, repair of	30052
urethra	37318	full thickness wedge excision of	45665
Diffusing capacity	11503	lop, bat or similar deformity, correction of	45659
Digit, amputation of	46464-46480	middle, clearance of	41635,41638
distal, excision of ganglion/mucous cyst	46495	middle, exploration of	41629
extra, amputation of	46464	middle, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632
flexor/extensor contracture, correction of	46492	middle, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626
or ray, transposition/transfer, vascular pedicle	46507	removal of foreign body from	41500,41503
synovectomy of tendon/s	46348-46360	syringe of	*
transposition/transfer, vascular pedicle	46507	toilet, using operating microscope	41647
Digital nail, toe, removal of	47904,47906	ventilating tube, removal	*
nerve, nerve graft to	39318	Eclampsia, treatment of	16509
nerve, repair of	39300,39303	Ectopic bladder, 'turning-in' operation	37842
temperature, measurement of	11615	pregnancy, removal of	35676,35677,35678
Direct flap repair	45209-45224	pregnancy, ultrasound guided needling and injection	35674
Disarticulation, of limb	(see amputation)	Ectropion, correction of	45626
Disc, intervertebral, laminectomy for removal	40300	tarsal cauterisation for	42581
intervertebral, microsurgical discectomy of	40301	Elbow, arthrodesis of	49106
lesion, recurrent, laminectomy for	40303	arthroscopic surgery of	49121
Discectomy, cervical (anterior), without fusion	40333	arthroscopy of, diagnostic	49118
microsurgical, of intervertebral disc/s	40301	arthrotomy of	49100
percutaneous lumbar	48636	dislocation, treatment of	47018,47021
Disimpaction of faeces under GA	32153	flexorplasty/tendon transfer to restore function	50405
Dislocations, treatment of	(see body part)	ligamentous stabilisation of	49103
Dissection, lymph nodes of neck	31423-31438	radial head, replacement of	49112
Diverticulum, bladder, excision/obliteration	37020	total replacement of	49115
Meckel's, removal of	30375	total synovectomy of	49109
urethral, excision of	37372	Electrical stimulation, maximal perineal	*
Dohlman's operation	41773	stimulation, restoration cardiac rhythm	13400
Domiciliary Medication Management Review	900	Electrocardiography	11700-11713
Donald-Fothergill operation	35584	Electrocochleography	11303,11304
Donor haemapheresis	13755	Electroconvulsive therapy	14224
Doppler recordings	11610,11611,11614,11602,11612	Electrocorticography	11009
Double vagina, excision of septum	35566	Electrode(s), epidural, insertion by laminectomy	39139
Drez lesion, operation for	39124	epidural, percutaneous insertion of	39130
Drill biopsy of lymph gland/deep tissue/organ	30078	epidural, percutaneous, management of	39131
Drug delivery device, loading of	13939,13942,13945	graciloplasty, insertion of	32206
Duct, salivary gland, diathermy/dilatation	30262	intracranial placement	40709,40712
salivary gland, major, transposition of	41910	myocardial, permanent, insertion, thoracotomy	38470
salivary gland, marsupialisation	30265,30266	pacemaker, permanent, insertion, sub-xyphoid	38473
salivary gland, meatotomy	30265,30266	transvenous, insertion of	38256,38284
salivary gland, removal of calculus	30265,30266	Electrodiagnosis, neuromuscular	11012-11021
Ducts submandibular, removal of	30255	Electroencephalography (E.E.G)	11000,11003,11006,11004,11005
Duodenal atresia, duodeno-duodenostomy/jejunosomy	43807	Electrolysis epilation, for trichiasis	42587
intubation	30487,30488	Electromyography (E.M.G.)	11012,11021,11833
stenosis, duodeno-duodenostomy/jejunosomy	43807	Electroneurography of facial nerve	11015
ulcer, perforated, laparotomy and suture	30375	Electronystagmography (E.N.G.)	11339
Duodenoduodenostomy for duodenal atresia/stenosis	43807	Electrooculography	11205
Duodenojejunosomy for duodenal atresia/stenosis	43807	Electrophysiological studies, cardiac	38209,38212,38213
Duodenoscopy	30473,30476,30478	Electroretinography	11205,11210,11204
Dupuytren's contracture, operations for	46366-46393	Embolectomy	33803,33806
Dysthyroid eye disease, decompression of orbit	42545	Embolus, removal from artery of neck	33800
		Emergency, after hours	1,2,97,98
E		Emergency, after hours (11pm to 7am)	601,602,697,698
E.C.G.	11700-11713	Empysema, lobar, neonatal, thoracotomy & lung resection	43861
E.C.T.	14224	Empyema, intercostal drainage of	38409,38410
E.E.G.	11000,11003,11006,11004,11005	radical operation for	38415
E.M.G.	11012,11021,11833	Enbloc resection of tumour	50212-50227
E.N.G.	11339	Encephalocoele, excision and closure of	40109
ESWL	36546	Enderterectomy	33500-33542
Ear, composite graft to	45656	coronary, open operation	38505
drum perforation, excision of rim	41644	to prepare bypass site for anastomosis	33554
		Endobronchial tumour, endoscopic laser resection	41901

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Endocarditis, operative management of	38493	Ergometry, with electrocardiography	11712
Endocrine tumour, exploration of	30578,30580,30581	Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time screening test, volume Cr51	12503
Endolymphatic sac, transmastoid decompression	41590		12500
Endometrial biopsy for suspected malignancy	35620	Escharotomy, decompression, limb or chest	
Endometriosis, laparoscopic ablation	35638	Ethmoidal artery, transorbital ligation of sinuses, operation on	41725
Laparoscopic resection of	35641		41737,41749
Endometrium, ablation of, endoscopic	35622	Ethmoidectomy, fronto-nasal	41731
biopsy of	*	fronto-radical	41734
biopsy of for suspected malignancy	35620	transantral, with radical antrostomy	41713
biopsy of with hysteroscopy	35630	Eustachian tube, catheterisation of	41755
endoscopic examination and ablation by microwave or thermal		obliteration of	41564
balloon	35616	Evacuation of retained products of conception	16564
Endoscopic biliary dilatation	30494	Eventration, plication of diaphragm for	43915
cholangio-pancreatography	30484	Evisceration of globe of eye	42512,42515
dilatation of colorectal strictures	32094	Evoked response audiometry, brain stem responses, central nervous system	11300
examination of intestinal conduit/reservoir	36860		11024,11027
examination of small bowel	30569,32095	Exenteration of orbit of eye	42536
gastrostomy, percutaneous	30481,30482	Exomphalos, neonatal, operations for	43870,43873
incision/resection, external sphincter/bladder neck	36854	Exostoses in external auditory meatus, removal	41518
laser ablation of prostate	37207,37208	Exostosis, excision of	47933,47936
laser resection of endobronchial tumours	41901	Extrophy, cloacal, neonatal, operation for of bladder, closure	43882
laser therapy of gastrointestinal tract	30479	of bladder, repair of	37050
manipulation/extraction of ureteric calculus	36857		37842
prostatectomy	37203,37206	Extensor tendon of hand or wrist, repair of tendon of hand, tenolysis of	46420,46423
resection of pharyngeal pouch	41773	tendon, synovectomy of	46450
sphincterotomy	30485	External auditory canal, reconstruction	41524,45662
stenting of bile duct	30491	auditory meatus, removal of exostoses	41518
Endoscopy with balloon dilatation gastric stricture	30475	cephalic version	16501
Enterocoele, repair of	35590,35593	ear, complex total reconstruction of	45660,45661
Enterocolitis, acute neonatal necrotising, laparotomy	43828,43831	fixation, orthopaedic, removal	47948,47951
necrotising stricture, bowel resection	43834	stent, application	34824-34833
Enterocolostomy	30515	External cephalic version	16501
Enterocutaneous fistula, radical repair of	30382	Extra digit, amputation of	46464
Enteroenterostomy	30515	Extracardiac conduit, insertion/replacement	38757,38760
Enterostomy, closure of	30562	Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy	36546
with laparotomy	30375	Extracranial to intracranial bypass	39818,39821
Enterotomy, intra-operative, for endoscopy	30568	Extradural tumour or abscess, laminectomy for	40309
Entropion, correction of	45626	Eye, capsulotomy, laser	42788,42789
repair of	42866	carbolisation of	*
Enucleation of eye	42506,42509	coagulation, laser, of corneal/scleral blood vessels	42797
hydatid cysts of lung	38424	conjunctiva, cautery of	42677
Epicondylitis, open operation for	47903	conjunctival graft	42638
Epicutaneous patch testing	12012-12021	corticolysis, laser, of lens material	42791,42792
Epididymal cyst, excision of	37601	dermoid, excision of	42573,42574
Epididymectomy	37613	division of suture, laser	42794
Epidural blood patch	18233	enucleation of	42506,42509,42510
catheter, insertion of	39140	fibrinolysis	42791,42792
electrode, insertion	39130,39139	foreign body in cornea or sclera, removal of	42644
electrode, management, adjustment etc.	39131	foreign body in, removal of	42560-42569
implant, removal of	39136	foreign body in, superficial, removal of	30061
infusion/injection	(see Group T7)	globe of, evisceration of	42512
stimulator, revision of	39133	investigation of ocular surface dysplasia	11235
Epigastric hernia, repair of	30616-30621	iridotomy, laser	42785,42786
Epilation electrolysis, for trichiasis	42587	iris tumour, laser photocoagulation	42806
Epilepsy, operations for	40700-40712	orbit, insert/remove implant	42518
Epiphyseal arrest	48500-48509	paracentesis	42734
plate, prevention of closure	48512	phototherapeutic keratectomy, laser	42810
Epiphysiodesis, femur/fibula/tibia	48500,48503,48506	pinguecula, surgical excision	42689
staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509	trabeculoplasty, laser	42782
Epiphysiolysis, to prevent closure of plate	48512	vitrealysis, laser, of lens material	42791
Epispadias, repair of	37836,37839,37842	Eyeball, repair of perforating wound	42551,42554,42557
Epistaxis, treatment of	41656,41677,41680	Eyebrow, elevation of	42872
Epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion	42650	Eyelashes, ingrowing, operation for	45626
debridement/eliminating band keratoplasty	42651		

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Eyelid closure in facial nerve paralysis, implant insertion	42869	Filtering and allied operations for glaucoma	42746
composite graft to	45656	Fimbrial cyst, removal of	35712-35717
ectropion or entropion, correction of	45626	Finger, amputation of	46465-46483
full thickness laceration, repair of	30052	digital nail, removal of	46513,46516
full thickness wedge excision of	45665	dislocation, treatment of	47036,47039
grafting for symblepharon	45629	flexor tendon sheath, open operation	46522
ptosis, correction of	45623	fracture, treatment of	47300-47333
reconstruction of, whole thickness	45614,45671,45674	ingrowing nail, resection of	46528,46531
reduction of	45617,45620	mallet, fixation/repair	46438,46441
removal of cyst from	42575	percutaneous tenotomy of	46456
tarsorrhaphy	42584	trigger, correction of	46363
upper recession of	42863	Fissure in ano, operation for	32150
		Fistula, alimentary, repair of	35596
F		anal, excision/repair	32159-32166
Face, repair of complex fractures	45753,45754	antrobuccol, operation for	41722
chemical peel	45019,45020	aorto-duodenal, repair of	34160,34163,34166
Facet joint denervation by percutaneous neurotomy	39118	arteriovenous, dissection, ligation	34112,34115,34118
Facial, nerve, decompression of	41569	arteriovenous, dissection, repair	34121-34130
nerve palsy, excision of tissue for	45581	arteriovenous, ligation cervical vessel/s	39812
nerve paralysis, plastic operation for	45575,45578	branchial, removal of	30289
scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512	carotid-cavernous, obliteration of	39815
Facio-hypoglossal/accessory nerve, anastomosis of	39503	cutaneous, salivary gland, repair of	30269
Fallopian tubes, catheterisation, with hysteroscopy	35633	enterocutaneous, radical resection	30382
tubes, Rubin test for patency	35706	genito-urinary, repair	35596
tubes, hydrotubation of	35703,35709	in ano, subcutaneous, excision of	32156
tubes, implantation of, into uterus	35694,35697	oro-antral, plastic closure of	41722
tubes, microsurgical anastomosis	35700	parotid gland, repair of	30269
tubes, sterilisation	35687,35688	sacrococcygeal, excision of	30675,30676
tubes, sterilisation with Caesarean section	35691	thyroglossal, radical removal of	30314
Fallopscopy, unilateral/bilateral	35710	tracheo-oesophageal, division and repair	43900
Family group psychotherapy	342,344,346	urethral, closure of	37833
group therapy	170,171,172	urethro-rectal	37336
Farnsworth Munsell colour discrimination test	*	urethro-vaginal	37333
Fascia, deep, repair of, for herniated muscle	30238	vesical, cutaneous, operation for	37023
graft	45018	vesico-intestinal, closure of	37038
Fasciectomy, for Dupuytren's Contracture	46369-46393	vesico-vaginal, closure of	37029
Fasciotomy, forearm or calf	47975,47978,47981	wound, review under GA, independent	32168
interosseous muscle space of hand	47981	Fixation, external, removal of	47948,47951
muscle	30226	internal, of spine	48678-48690
plantar, radical	49854	Flap, Abbe	45701,45704
subcutaneous, Dupuytren's contracture	46366	direct, indirect or local, revision of	45239
Femoral hernia, repair of	30609,30612,30614	free tissue transfer, revision of	45496-45499
vein puncture in infants, blood collection	13312	indirect	45227-45236
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103	myocutaneous, delay of	45015
Femoro-femoral crossover bypass grafting	32718	myocutaneous, for breast reconstruction	45530
graft, infected, excision of	34172	neurovascular island	45563,46504
Femur, bone graft to	48200,48203	pharyngeal, for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716
congenital deficiency, treatment of	50411,50414	repair, direct	45209-45224
drill decompression of head/neck or both	47982	repair, local, single stage	45200,45203,45206
epiphyseodesis	48500,48506	repair, muscle, single stage	45000-45012
fracture, treatment of	47516-47537,49336	Flexor tendon, hand, repair of	46426-46435
operation on, for osteomyelitis	43506,43515	tendon pulley, reconstruction	46411
osteectomy/osteotomy	48424,48427	tendon sheath, finger or thumb, open operation	46522
Fibreoptic bronchoscopy	41898	tendon, hand, tenolysis of	46453
colonoscopy	32084-32093	tendon, hand/wrist, synovectomy of	46339
Fibrinolysis	42791,42792	tendon, wrist, repair of	46426,46429
Fibroma, removal of (see tumour,other)		tendon/s, digit, synovectomy of	46348-46360
Fibula, congenital deficiency, transfer fibula to tibia	50423	Flexorplasty to restore elbow function	50405
epiphyseodesis	48503,48506	Flow volume loops	11512
fracture, treatment of	47576	Fluid Filled Cavity, drainage of	16624
operation on, for osteomyelitis	43503,43512	Fluid balance, supervision of	*
osteectomy/osteotomy	48406,48409	Foetal blood sampling	
Field block (see nerve)		fluid filled cavity, drainage of	16624
		intraoperative blood transfusion	

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
intravascular blood transfusion			
Foeto-amniotic shunt, insertion of	16627		
Foot, amputation or disarticulation of	44359,44361,44364		
and ankle, tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342		
arthrodesis of	49815,49845		
calcaneal spur, excision of	49818		
claw or hammer toe, correction of	49848,49851		
hallux valgus or hallux rigidus, correction of	49821-49842		
metatarso-phalangeal joint, replacement of	49857		
metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863		
neurectomy for plantar digital neuritis	49866		
paronychia of, pulp space infection, incision	47912		
radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of	49854		
tendon of, repair of	49800,49803		
tendon or ligament transplantation of	49812		
tenotomy of	49806,49809		
tibialis tendon transfer	50339,50342		
For anaesthesia	20100-25205		
Forearm, tumour or vascular lesion, excision	39662		
Forearm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328		
decompression fasciotomy of	47975,47978,47981		
fracture, treatment of	47378-47393		
radial aplasia/dysplasia, centralisation/radialisation	50399		
Foreign body, antrum, removal of	41716		
bladder, cystoscopic removal of	36833		
bronchus, removal of	41895		
cornea or sclera, imbedded, removal of	42644		
cornea or sclera, superficial, removal of	30061		
ear, removal of	41500,41503		
implant, contour reconstruction, insertion	45051		
intra-ocular, removal of	42560-42569		
joint, removal of	(see arthrotomy)		
maxillary sinus, removal of	41716		
muscle/deep tissue, removal of	30067,30068		
nose, removal of	41659		
oesophagus, removal of	41825		
subcutaneous, removal of	30064		
superficial, removal of	30061		
tendon, removal of	30067,30068		
trachea, removal of	41886		
urethra, removal of	37318		
Fractures, treatment of	(see body part)		
Free grafts	45400-45494		
split skin, to burns	45460-45494		
transfer of tissue	45563-45565		
transfer of tissue, anastomosis artery/vein	45502		
Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair	30281		
Frontal sinus, catheterisation of	41740		
sinus, intranasal operation on	41737		
sinus, radical obliteration of	41746		
sinus, trephine of	41743		
Fronto-ethmoidectomy, radical	41734		
Fronto-nasal ethmoidectomy	41731		
Fronto-orbital advancement	45782,45785		
Full thickness grafts, free	45451		
thickness wedge excision of lip, eyelid or ear	45665		
Fundi, optic, examination of	11212		
Fundoplasty/fundoplication, antireflux operation	30527,30529,30530		
antireflux operation by	31464,31466		
Funnel chest, elevation of	38457,38458		
Furuncle, incision with drainage of	30219,30223		
Fusion, spinal, cervical/thoracic/lumbar	48660-48675		
spinal, posterior interbody	48654,48657		
vertebral body, diseases of	48640		
		G	
		Gallbladder, drainage of	30375
		excision of	30443-30449
		Galvanocautery of skin lesions	30192
		Gamete intra-fallopian transfer	13200-13221
		Ganglion, excision of	30106,30107
		hand, excision of	46494,46495,46498
		wrist joint, excision of	46500-46503
		Gangliotomy, radiofrequency trigeminal	39109
		Gangrenous tissue, debridement of	35100,35103
		Gartner duct cyst, removal of	35557
		Gastrectomy, partial	30518
		sub-total, radical, for carcinoma	30523
		total	30521,30524,30526
		Gastric by-pass for obesity	30512
		band, in association with implanted reservoir	14215,31441
		cooling (by lavage with ice-cold water)	*
		hypothermia	13500,13503
		lavage in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
		reconstruction with oesophagectomy	30535
		reduction for obesity	30511
		stricture, endoscopy with balloon dilatation	30475
		tumour, removal of	30520
		ulcer, perforated, laparotomy with suture	30375
		Gastro-camera investigation	30473
		Gastro-oesophageal balloon intubation	13506
		reflux, clinical assessment of	11810
		reflux, operations for	43951,43954,43957
		Gastroduodenal stricture, balloon dilatation	30475
		Gastroduodenostomy	30515
		reconstruction of	30517
		Gastroenterostomy	30515
		Gastrointestinal blood loss estimation	12506
		protein loss	12509
		tract, dilatation of stricture of upper	41819,41820
		Gastroschisis, operations for	43864,43867
		Gastroscopy	30473,30476,30478
		insertion of nasogastric/nasoenteral tube	31456,31458
		Gastrostomy button, non-endoscopic insertion/replacement	30483
		percutaneous endoscopic	30481,30482
		percutaneous tube, jejunal extension	31460
		with laparotomy	30375
		Genioplasty	45761
		Genital prolapse, operations for	35576,35580,35584
		Gilliam's operation	35683,35684
		Gland, adrenal, excision of	36500
		Bartholin's, marsupialisation of	35516,35517
		lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe	42593
		lymph, biopsy of	30074,30075
		lymph, drill biopsy of	30078
		lymph, pelvic, excision of	35551
		lymph, pelvic, excision of, with hysterectomy	35664
		parotid, superficial lobectomy/tumour removal	30253
		parotid, total extirpation of	30247,30250
		salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of	30262
		salivary, duct, marsupialisation	30265,30266
		salivary, duct, meatotomy	30265,30266
		salivary, duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266
		salivary, operations on	30262-30269
		sublingual, extirpation of	30259
		submandibular, extirpation of	30256
		Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for	42746,42749

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Moltano valve, insertion of	42752	large, incision and drainage, with GA	30223
Moltano valve, removal of	42755	pelvic, drainage of	30387
iridectomy and sclerectomy for	42746	Haemochromatosis	13757
iridectomy or iridotomy	42764	Haemodialysis, in hospital	13100,13103
provocative tests for	11200	Haemofiltration, continuous (ICU)	13885,13888
tonography for, one or both eyes	11203	in hospital	13100,13103
Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of	45788	Haemoperfusion, in hospital	13100,13103
Glioma, craniotomy for removal of	39709	Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of	16509
Globe of eye, evisceration of	42512,42515	arrest of	*
Glomus tumour, transmastoid removal of	41623	- following circumcision, with GA	30663
tumour, transtympanic, removal of	41620	- following circumcision, without GA	*
Glossectomy, with partial pharyngectomy	41785	- following tonsillectomy, with GA	41796,41797
Gonadal dysgenesis, vaginoplasty for	37851	extremity, reoperation for control of	33848
Goniotomy	42758	intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for	39600
Graciloplasty procedures	32200-32210	nasal, arrest of	41656,41677
Grafenberg's (or Graf) ring, introduction of	35503	nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of	41680
ring, removal under GA	35506	post-op, control under GA, independent	30058
Graft, axillo-femoral, infected, excision of	34172	post-operative, following gynaecological surgery	35759
bone	(see bone)	post-operative, laparotomy for	30385
bypass, for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763	postpartum, treatment of	16567
bypass, for treatment of aneurysm	(see aneurysm)	subdural, tap for	39009
composite (chondro-cutaneous/mucosal)	45656	Haemorrhoidectomy	32138,32139
conjunctival over cornea	42638	Haemorrhoids, injection into	*
corneal	42653,42656,42659	removal of	32138,32139
dermis, dermo-fat or fascia	45018	rubber band ligation of	32135
femoro-femoral, infected, excision of	34172	sclerotherapy for	32132
free fascia for facial nerve paralysis	45575,45578	Hair transplants, congenital/traumatic alopecia	45560
free, split skin	45400-45494	Hallux rigidus/valgus, correction of	49821-49842
inlay, using a mould	45445	Halo, application	47711,47714
micro-arterial or micro-venous	45503	femoral traction, application of	47720,47723
nerve	39315,39318	thoracic traction, application of	47717
skin, to orbit	42524	Hammer toe, correction of	49848
venous, to fenestration cavity		Hand, amputation or disarticulation of	44325,44328
Grafting, bypass, occlusive arterial disease	(see bypass)	arthrotomy	46327,46330
bypass, treatment of aneurysm	(see aneurysm)	bone grafting for pseudarthrosis	46405
for symblepharon	45629	congenital abnormalities, amputation of phalanges	50396
patch, to artery or vein	33545,33548	congenital abnormalities, splitting of phalanges	50396
Granuloma, cautery of	42677	decompression fasciotomy	47981
removal from eye, surgical excision	42689	digits, flexor/extensor contracture, correction	46492
umbilical, excision under GA	43948	duplication of digits, amputation of phalanges	50396
Gravid uterus, evacuation of contents by curettage	35643	duplication of digits, splitting of phalanges	50396
Great vessel, intrathoracic operation on, other	38456	extensor tendon of, repair of	46420,46423
vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34103	extensor tendon of, tenolysis of	46450
Greater trochanter, transplant of ileopsoas tendon	50121	flexor tendon of, repair of	46423-46435
Groin, lymph, excision of	30329,30330	flexor tendon of, tenolysis of	46453
Grommet, free, in canal, removal of	*	ganglion, excision of	46494
in situ in drum, removal of	41500	middle palmar/thenar/hypothenar spaces, drainage	46519
insertion of	41632	osteotomy/osteotomy	46396,46399
Group psychotherapy	342	paronychia/pulp space infection, incision for	46525
psychotherapy, family	342,344,346	tendon sheath, operation for tendovaginitis	46363
therapy, family	170,171,172	tendon transfer for restoration of function	46417
Gundersen flap operation	42638	Hare lip	(see cleft lip)
Gynaecological examination under GA	35500	Harrington rods, in treatment of scoliosis or kyphosis	48609
Gynatresia, vaginal reconstruction for	35565	rods, re-exploration for adjustment /removal	48615
		Hartmann's operation	32030
		Health assessments	700-706
		Care planning	720-730
		Case conferencing (other than Specialist or Cons Physician)	734-7
		Case conferencing by Consultant Physician	801-815
		Heart arrhythmia, ablation of	38287,38290,38293
		arrhythmia, surgery for	38512-38536
		catheterisation of	38200,38203,38206
		electrical stimulation of	13400
		intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	38456

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
mitral annulus, reconstruction after decalcification	38485	fracture, treatment of	47411-47459
subvalvular structures, reconstruction, re-implantation	38490	operation for osteomyelitis	43506,43515
surgery for congenital heart disease	38700,38766	osteectomy/osteotomy	48412,48415
surgery, open, not otherwise covered	38653	Hummelsheim type muscle transplant, squint	42848
valve replacement	38488,38489	Hydatid cyst, liver, total excision of	30437,30438
valve, repair	38480,38481	cyst, liver, removal of contents of	30434,30436
Heller's operation	30532,30533	cyst, lungs, enucleation of	38424
Hemiarthroplasty, hand	46309-46321	Hydradenitis, excision for	31245
knee	49517	Hydrocele, infantile, repair of	30612,30614
Hemicircumcision, for hypospadias	37354	removal of	30631
Hemicolectomy	32000,32003,32006	tapping of	30628
Hemiepiphyseis, staple arrest of	48509	Hydrocephalus, operations for	40000-40009
Hemifacial microsomia, construction condyle and ramus	45791	Hydrocortisone, injections into keloid with GA	30210
Hemilaryngectomy, vertical, with tracheostomy	41837	Hydrodilatation of bladder with cystoscopy	36827
Hemispherectomy, for intractible epilepsy	40706	Hydromyelia, operations for	40339,40342
Hemithyroidectomy	30306	Hydrotubation of Fallopian tubes	35703,35709
Hemivulvectomy	35536	Hymenectomy	35509
Hepatic duct, common, resection for carcinoma	30463,30464	Hyperbaric oxygen therapy	13020,13025,13030
duct, common, repair of	30472	Hyperemesis gravidarum, treatment of	16505
ducts, Roux-en-Y bypass	30466,30467	Hyperextension deformity of toe, release, lengthening	50345
Hernia, antireflux operations for	30527,30529,30530	Hyperhidrosis, axillary, excision for	30180,30183
diaphragmatic, neonatal, repair of	43837,43840	Hyperparathyroidism, operations for	30315-30320
diaphragmatic, repair of	30600,30601	Hypertelorism, correction, intra/sub-cranial	45767,45770
diaphragmatic, simple closure of	30387	Hypertension, portal, treatment of	30602-30606
femoral or inguinal, repair of	30609,30612,30614	Hyperthermia treatment using Tronado unit	*
inguinal, repair, age less than 3 months	44108,44111,44114	Hypnotherapy	*
spigelian, repair of	30403,30405	Hypodermic injections	*
strangulated, incarcerated or obstructed, repair of	30615	Hypospadias, examination under GA	37815
umbilical, epigastric, or linea alba, repair of	30616-30621	granuloplasty, meatal advancement	37818
ventral or incisional, repair of	30403,30405	meatotomy and hemi-circumcision	37354
ventral, following closure exomphalos, repair of	43939	penis erection test with examination	37815
Herniated muscle, fascia, deep, repair of	30238	repair of	37821-37833
Hiatus hernia, antireflux operations for	30527,30529,30530	urethral fistula repair	37833
hernia, repair of	30601	Hypothenar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519
para-oesophageal, repair of	31468	Hypothermia, gastric	13500,13503
Hickman catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527,34528	deep hypothermic circulatory arrest	22075
catheter, removal of	34530	total body	22065
Hindquarter, amputation or disarticulation of	44373	Hysterectomy	35653-35673
Hinselmann colposcope, examination uterine cervix	35614	laparoscopically assisted	35750-35756
Hip, amputation or disarticulation at	44370	with ovarian transposition, malignancy	35729
arthrectomy	49309,49312	Hysteroscopic resection of myoma or uterine septum	35623,35634
arthrodesis	49306	resection of uterine septum	35634
arthroplasty	49309-49346	Hysteroscopy	35626-35636
arthroplasty, revision	49346	Hysterotomy	35649
arthroscopy	49360,49363,49366		
arthrotomy	49303	I	
congenital dislocation, open reduction	50351	Ileal atresia, neonatal, laparotomy for	43816
contracture of, medial/anterior release	50375-50384	Ileo-femoral by-pass grafting	32712,32718
dislocation, acetabulum fracture, treatment	47495,47498	endarterectomy	33521
dislocation, congenital, treatment of	50349,50352,50350	Ileorectal anastomosis	32012
dislocation, treatment of	47048,47051	Ileostomy	32009-32021
iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter	50387	closure of, with rectal resection	32060,32063,32066
prosthesis, operation on	49315	closure of, without resection of bowel	30562
replacement procedures	49318-49345	refashioning of	30563
spica, application of	47540	reservoir, continent type, creation of	32069
spica, initial application, congenital dislocation	50353	trimming	*
transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter	50387	with proctocolectomy	32015
transfer of adductors to ischium	50387	with total colectomy	32009
Hirschsprung's disease, colostomy/enterostomy for	30375	Iliac endarterectomy	33518
disease, neonatal, laparotomy for	43819	vein, thrombectomy	33810,33811
disease, paediatric, operations for	43990-43999	vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Hormone implantation, by cannula	14206	Iliopsoas tendon transfer to greater trochanter	50387
implantation, direct, incision and suture	14203	Immunisation against infectious disease	*
Humerus, bone graft to	48212,48215		

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Implant, cochlear, insertion of	41617	Interphalangeal joint, arthrodesis of	46300
epidural, for pain management, removal of	39136	joint, arthrotomy of	46327,46330
foreign, insertion for contour reconstruction	45051	joint, dislocation, treatment of	47036,47039
insertion or removal from eye socket	42518	joint, hemiarthroplasty	46309-46321
Implantation, fallopian tubes into uterus	35694,35697	joint, interposition arthroplasty of	46306
hormone or living tissue	14203,14206	joint, joint capsule release of	46381
Implanted, pacemaker testing	11718,11721	joint, ligamentous repair	46333
device for delivery of therapeutic agents	14221	joint, synovectomy/capsulectomy/debridement	46336
pump or reservoir, loading of	14218	joint, total replacement arthroplasty of	46309-46321
reservoir associated with adjustable gastric band	14215	joint, volar plate arthroplasty	46307
Impotence, injection for investigation/treatment	37415	Interscapulothoracic amputation or disarticulation	44334
Incidental appendicectomy	30574	Interventual endovascular procedures	35300-35330
Incisional hernia, repair of	30403	Intervertebral disc/s, laminectomy for removal of	40300
Incomplete confinement	16518	disc/s, microsurgical discectomy of	40301
Incontinence, anal, Parks' intersphincteric procedure	32126	Intestinal conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination	36860
bladder stress, suprapubic operation	37044	duct, patent vitello, excision of	43945
male urinary, injection for treatment of	37339	malrotation, neonatal, laparotomy for	43801,43804
stress, sling operation for	35599	obstruction, surgical relief of	30387
Indirect flap	45227-45239	plication, Noble type, with enterolysis	30375
Induction, management, second trimester labour	16525	remnant, abdominal wall vitello, excision of	43942
Indwelling oesophageal tube, gastrostomy for fixation	30375	resection, large	32000,32003
Infantile hydrocele, repair of	30612,30614	resection, small	30565,30566
Infection, acute intercurrent, complicating pregnancy	16508	sling procedure prior to radiotherapy	32183
Inferior vena cava, thrombectomy	33810,33811	urinary conduit, revision	36609
vena caval filter, insertion of	35330	urinary reservoir, continent, formation	36606
Infiltration, alcohol, etc, around nerve or in muscle	*	Intra-abdominal artery/vein, cannulation, chemotherapy	34521
of local anaesthetic	(see explan notes)	malignancy, radical or debulking operation	30392
Inflammation of middle ear, operation for	41626	Intra-anal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175
Infusion chemotherapy	13915-13936	Intra-aortic balloon, counterpulsation, management	13845,13848
chemotherapy, cannulation for	34521,34524	balloon pump, insertion of	38606,38609
device, automated, spinal, insertion of	39126,39128	balloon pump, removal of	38612,38613
intra-arterial, sympatholytic agent	14209	Intra-arterial cannulisation for blood collection	13842
Ingrowing eyelashes, operation for	45626	infusion chemotherapy	13927-13936
nail of finger or thumb, resection of	46528,46531	infusion, of sympatholytic agent	14209
nail of toe, resection of	47915,47916	Intra-atrial baffle, insertion of	38745
Inguinal abscess, incision of	30223	Intra-epithelial neoplasia, laser therapy for	35539,35542,35545
hernia, repair of	30609,30612,30614	Intra-ocular excision of dermoid of eye	42574
hernia, repair, age less than 3 months	44108,44111,44114	foreign body, removal of	42560-42569
Injection, alcohol, etc, around nerve or in muscle	*	procedures, resuturing of wound after	42857
alcohol, cortisone, phenol into trigeminal nerve	39100	Intra-operative ultrasound, biliary tract	30439
alcohol, retrobulbar	42824	staging of intra-abdominal tumours	30441
botulinus toxin	42827	Intra-oral tumour, radical excision of	30275
hormones, for habitual miscarriage	16504	Intra-orbital abscess, drainage of	42572
immunoglobulin	*	Intra-uterine contraceptive device, introduction of	35503
into angioma (restriction applies)	45027	contraceptive device, removal of under GA	35506
into joint/synovial cavity	50124,50125	growth retardation, attendance for	16508
into prostate	37218	Intracerebral tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39709
into spinal joints or nerves	39013	Intracranial abscess, excision of	39903
intramuscular	*	aneurysm, clipping or reinforcement of sac	39800
intravenous	*	aneurysm, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
local anaesthetic	(see explan notes)	arteriovenous malformation, excision of	39803
sclerosant fluid into pilonidal sinus	30679	cyst, drainage of via burr-hole	39703
Injections, multiple, for skin lesions	30207	electrode placement	40709,40712
varicose veins	*	haemorrhage, burr-hole craniotomy for	39600,39603
Inlay graft, using a mould	45445	infection, drainage of via burr-hole	39900
Innocent bone tumour, excision of	30241	neurectomy, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
Innominate artery, endarterectomy of	33506	pressure monitoring device, insertion of	39015
Inoculation against infectious disease	*	pressure monitoring, catheter/subarachnoid bolt	13830
Insufflation Fallopian tubes, for patency (Rubin test)	35706	stereotactic procedures	40800,40803
Intensive care management/procedures	13815-13888	tumour, biopsy and/or decompression	39706
Intercostal drain, insertion of	38409,38410	tumour, burr-hole biopsy for	39703,39706
Internal auditory meatus, exploration of	41599	tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39709,39712
drainage of empyema, without rib resection	38409,38410	Intradiscal injection of chymopapain	40336
Interosseous muscle space of hand, fasciotomy of	47981	Intradural lesion, laminectomy for, not otherwise covered	40312

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Intrahepatic bypass	30466 , 30467	aspiration of (restriction applies)	50124 , 50125
Intramedullary tumour, laminectomy and radical excision	40318	cicatrical flexion contracture of, correction	50112
Intramuscular injections	*	deformity, correction of	50300
Intranasal operation on antrum/removal of foreign body	41716	dislocation, treatment of	47024 - 47045
operation on frontal sinus or ethmoid sinuses	41737	finger/hand, debridement of	46336
operation on sphenoidal sinus	41752	greater trochanter, transplantation of	50121
Intrascleral ball or cartilage, insertion of	42515	injection into	50124 , 50125
Intrathecal infusion device, revision of	39133	manipulation of	50115
infusion/injection (see Group T7)		sacro-iliac, arthrodesis	49300
steroid injection	18232	sacro-iliac, disruption of	47513
Intrathoracic operation on heart, lungs, etc, other	38456	stabilisation, repair capsule/ligament	50106
vessels, anastomosis/repair	38727 , 38730	subtalar, arthrodesis of	50118
Intravascular injections	*	synovectomy of, not otherwise covered	50104
brachytherapy, coronary artery restenoses	15360 , 15363 , 15541 35347 , 35350 , 35353 & 35356	Juvenile cataract, removal of	42716
pressure monitoring	13876		
Intravenous infusion chemotherapy	13915 - 13924	K	
injections	*	Keloid, excision of (see tumour, other)	
perfusion of a sympatholytic agent	14209	extensive, multiple injections of hydrocortisone	30210
regional anaesthesia of limb	18213	Keratotomy, partial, for corneal scars	42647
Intraventricular baffle, insertion of	38754	phototherapeutic	42810
Intubation, small bowel	30487 , 30488	Keratocanthoma, removal of	31255 - 31295
Intussusception, laparotomy and reduction of	30375	Keratoplasty	42653 , 42656 , 42659
management fluid/gas reduction for	14212	Keratosis, obturans, surgical removal	41509
paediatric, operations for	43933 , 43936	treatment of	*
Invitro fertilisation	13200 - 13221	Kidney, dialysis, in hospital	13100 , 13103
processing of bone marrow	13760	donor, continuous perfusion of	22055
Ionisation, cervix	35608	exploration of	36537
corneal ulcer	*	ruptured, exposure and exploration of	36576
zinc, of nostrils, in the treatment of hay fever	*	solitary, pyeloplasty by open exposure	36567
Iontophoresis, collection of specimen of sweat by	12200	transplant	36503 , 36506 , 36509
Iridectomy	42764	Kirschner wire, insertion of	47921
and sclerectomy, for glaucoma (Lagrange's op)	42746	Klockoff's test, assessment of cochlear function changes	11321
following intraocular procedures	42857	Knee, amputation at or below	44367
Iridencleisis	42746	arthrodesis of	49512 , 49545
Iridocyclectomy	42767	arthroplasty of	49518 - 49534
Iridotomy	42764	arthroscopy of	49557 - 49566
laser	42785 , 42786	arthrotomy of	49500
Iris and ciliary body, excision of tumour of	42767	collateral or cruciate ligament repair	49503 , 49506
excision of tumour of	42764	congenital deformity, post-op manipulation, plaster	50348
tumour, laser photocoagulation of	42806	contracture of, posterior release	50363 - 50372
Iron kinetic test	12503	cruciate ligament reconstruction	49536 , 49539 , 49542
Ischaemic limb, debridement of deep tissue	35100	dislocation, treatment of	47054
limb, debridement of superficial tissue	35103	fracture, treatment of	47588 , 47591
ventricular septal rupture, repair of	38509	hamstring tendon transfer	50357 , 50360
Ischio-rectal abscess, drainage of	32174 , 32175	hemiarthroplasty of	49517
abscess, incision with drainage	30223	ligament or tendon transfer	49503 , 49506
		meniscectomy of	49503 , 49506
J		mobilisation, for post-traumatic stiffness	49569
Jacket, plaster, application of, to spine	47708	nerve block for control of post op pain	18210 , 18211
Jaw, dislocation, treatment of	47000	orthopaedic treatment of	49503 , 49506
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	patello-femoral stabilisation	49503 , 49506 , 49564
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	patello-femoral stabilisation, revision of	49548
reconstruction operation	45596 - 45611	prosthesis, removal of	49515
Jejunal atresia, bowel resection and anastomosis	43810	reconstruction/repair	49536 , 49539
extension, percutaneous gastrostomy tube	31460	rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357
Jejunostomy, operative feeding	31462	replacement procedures	49518 - 49534
Joint, application of external fixator, not for fracture	50130	revision of orthopaedic procedures	49551 , 49554
arthrodesis of	50109	synovectomy of	49509
arthroplasty of, not otherwise covered	50127	Kyphosis, spinal fusion for	48606 , 48609 , 48613
arthroscopy of	50100		
arthrotomy of	50103	L	
		Labial adhesions, separation of	*

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Labioplasty, where medically indicated	35533	Laryngoscopy	41846,41849,41852
Labour, second trimester, management of	16525	fiberoptic, with examination of larynx	41764
Labyrinth, destruction of	41572	Larynx, direct examination of	41846
Labyrinthotomy	41572	direct examination of, with biopsy	41849
Labyrinths, caloric test of	11333,11336	direct examination of, with removal of tumour	41852
Laceration, ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, repair	30052	external operation on	41876
repair and suturing of	30026-30049	fiberoptic examination of	41764
Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment patency	42599,42602	fractured, operation for	41873
canaliculus, immediate repair of	42605	Laser ablation of prostate, endoscopic	37207,37208
drainage by insertion of glass tube	42608	angioplasty, peripheral	35315
gland, excision of palpebral lobe	42593	capsulotomy	42788,42789
passages, obstruction, probing for	42610-42615	coagulation corneal/scleral vessels	42797
sac, excision of	42596	destruction of bladder tumour with cystoscopy	36845,36840
Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectomy)	42746	destruction of stone with urethroscopy	37318
Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant	39139	diathermy or visual laser destruction of lesion of prostate	37224-37224
followed by posterior fusion	40324,40327	division of suture, eye	42794
for cordotomy or myelotomy	39124	excision, tumours of face/neck	30190
for extradural tumour or abscess	40309	excision/ablation, carbon dioxide or erbium, of rhinophyma	45652
for hydromelia	40342	excision/ablation, carbon dioxide or erbium, vermilionectomy	456
for intradural lesion	40312	incision of palate	41787
for recurrent disc lesion and/or spinal stenosis	40303	iridotomy	42785,42786
for removal of intervertebral disc/s	40300	photocoagulation of iris tumour	42806
for spinal stenosis	40303,40306	photocoagulation of neoplastic skin lesions	30195
with bone graft and posterior fusion	48654,48657	photocoagulation of vascular lesions	14100-14132
with excision of arteriovenous malformation	40318	photoiridosyneresis	42808
with excision of intra-medullary tumour	40318	photomydriasis	42807
Laparoscopic division of adhesions	31450,31452,35637	removal of cancer of skin/mucous membrane	30196
splenectomy	31470	removal of palmar/plantar warts	30187
Laparoscopy and hysteroscopy under GA	35636	resurfacing, carbon dioxide, face or neck	45025,45026
complicated operative	35638,35641	therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
diagnostic	30390	therapy for malignancy of gastrointestinal tract	30479
division of adhesions	30393,35637	trabeculoplasty	42782,42783
involving procedures via laparoscope	35637,35638	treatment, eye	42782-42806
laparoscopically assisted hysterectomy	35750-35756	vitrectomy/corticolysis	42791,42792
sterilisation via	35687,35688	Lateral pharyngeal bands, removal of	41804
with biopsy	30391	pharyngotomy	41779
with drainage of pus	31454	rhinotomy with removal of tumour	41728
with transection/resection Fallopian tubes	35687,35688	Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701
Laparostomy	30397,30399	colonic, total, intra-operative	32186
Laparotomy and division of adhesions	30376,30378,30379	colostomy	*
exploratory	30373	gastric, in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
for control of post-operative haemorrhage	30385,33845	maxillary antrum	41704
for drainage	30394	stomach	*
for grading of lymphoma	30384	uterine (saline flushing)	*
for gross intra-peritoneal sepsis	30396	Le Fort osteotomies	45753,45754
for intussusception, paediatric	43933,43936	operation for genital prolapse	35584
for neonatal conditions	43801-43831	Leg, amputation	44367,44370
for staging of gynaecological malignancy	35726	hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360
for thrombosis	33845	rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357
for trauma, involving 3 or more organs	30388	Lens, artificial, insertion of	42701,42703
involving gynaecology (exc. hysterectomy)	35712-35717	artificial, removal and replacement	42707,42710
involving other op on abdominal viscera	30375,30387	artificial, removal or repositioning	42704
with division of extensive adhesions	30379	extraction	42698
with insertion of portacath	30400	extraction and insertion of artificial lens	42702
Large intestine, resection of	32000,32003	intraocular, repositioning of	42713
intestine, subtotal colectomy	32004,32005	Lensectomy	42731
Laryngeal web, division of	41868	Lesion, craniocervical junction, transoral approach for	40315
Laryngectomy	41834	intradural, laminectomy for, not otherwise covered	40312
supraglottic	41840	Lesions, skin, multiple injections for	30207
Laryngofissure, external operation on	41876	Leukoplakia, tongue, diathermy for	*
Laryngopharyngectomy	41843	Leveen shunt, insertion of	30408
- or primary restoration of alimentary continuity after	41843	Lid, ophthalmic, suturing of	42584
- with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction	30294	scleral graft to	42860
Laryngoplasty	41876,41879	Ligament, finger joint, repair of	46333

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
of foot, repair of	49812	decompression of spinal cord	40351
or tendon transfer	47966	discectomy, percutaneous	48636
ruptured medial palpebral, repair of	42854	puncture	39000
transplantation	47966	shunt diversion, insertion of	40006
Ligation, great vessel	34103	shunt, revision or removal of	40009
purse string, cervix	16511	sympathectomy	35000,35009
rubber band, of haemorrhoids or rectal prolapse	32135	Lunate bone, osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406
transanal, of maxillary artery	41707	Lung compliance, estimation of	11503
Ligature of cervix, purse string, removal of	16512	hydatid cysts, enucleation of	38424
Limb, fasciotomy of	30226	intrathoracic operation, not otherwise covered	38456
Limb, amputation	(see leg/arm)	needle biopsy of	38412
ischaemic, debridement of tissue	35100,35103	resection, congenital cystadenomatoid malformation	43861
lengthening procedures	50303,50306	resection, congenital lobar emphysema	43861
lower, congenital deficiency, treatment of	50411,50414,50417	volumes	11503
or chest, decompression escharotomy	45054	wedge resection of	38440
perfusion of	22055,34533	Lymph glands, axilla, excision of	30332,30336,30335
Limbic tumour, removal or excision of	42692,42695	glands, biopsy of	30074,30075,30078
Linea alba hernia, repair of, under 10 years	30616,30617	glands, groin, excision of	30329,30330
alba hernia, repair of, over 10 years	30620,30621	glands, pelvic, radical excision of	35551
Lingual tonsil, removal of	41804	node biopsies, retroperitoneal	35723
Lip, cleft, operations for	45677-45704	node dissection, retroperitoneal	37607,37610
full thickness laceration, repair	30052	node of neck, biopsy of	31420
full thickness wedge excision	45665	nodes of axilla, excision of	30335,30336
reconstruction	45671,45674	nodes of neck, dissection of	31423-31438
tumour, excision of	(see tumour,other)	Lymphadenectomy, atypical mycobacterial infection	44130
Lipectomy, radical abdominoplasty	30177	granulomatous disease	44130
subumbilical excision	30174	pelvic	35551,36502
wedge excision	30165,30168,30171	Lymphangiectasis, limbs, major excision	45048
Lipoma, removal of	(see tumour, other)	Lymphangioma, excision of	45030-45036
Lipomeningocoele, tethered cord, release of	40112	Lymphoedema, major excision of	45048
Liposuction,treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma	45584,45585		
for reduction of a buffalo hump	45586	M	
Lippe's loop, introduction of	35503	Macrocheilia, operation for	45675
loop, removal of under GA	35506	Macroductyly, surgical reduction of enlarged elements	46510
Lisfranc's amputation	44364	Macroglossia, operation for	45675
Litholapaxy, with or without cystoscopy	36863	Macrostomia, operation for	45676
Lithotripsy, extracorporeal shock wave (ESWL)	36546	Macules, electro-surgical destruction or chemotherapy of	*
Little's Area, cautery of	41674	Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body	42560,42566
Liver abscess, open abdominal drainage of	30431,30433	Malignant lesion, removal of	31300-31335
biopsy	30409,30411,30412	Malignant upper aerodigestive tract tumour	31400,31403,31406
cyst/s, laparoscopic marsupialisation	30416,30417	excision of	
hydatid cyst, removal of contents of	30434,30436	Mallet finger, closed pin fixation of	46438
hydatid cyst, total excision of	30437,30438	finger, open repair of text test	46441
lobectomy of, for trauma	30428,30430	finger, with intra-articular fracture, open reduction	46442
lobectomy of, other than for trauma	30418,30421	Mammoplasty, augmentation	45524,45527,45528
repair of laceration/s, for trauma	30422,30425	reduction	45520,45522
ruptured, repair	30375	Mammary prosthesis, removal of	45548,45551,45552
segmental resection of	30414,30415,30427	prosthesis, replacement of	45552,45554
tumours, destruction of by cryotherapy	30419	Manchester operation for genital prolapse	35584
Living tissue, implantation of	14203,14206	Mandible, condylectomy	45611
Lobar emphysema, neonatal, thoracotomy & lung resection	43861	dislocations, treatment of	47000
Lobectomy, liver, for trauma	30428,30430	hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft	45608
liver, other than for trauma	30418,30421	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
lung	38438,38441	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
partial, for epilepsy	40703	or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	47753-47789
superficial, of parotid gland	30253	osteectomy or osteotomy of	45720-45752
Local anaesthetic, injection of	(see explan notes)	resection of	45599,45602,45605
flap repair	45200,45203,45206	segmental resection of, for tumours	45605
flap revision	45239	Mandibular, frenulum, repair of, under GA	30281
infiltration, nerve/muscle, with alcohol etc.	*	Manipulation of fibrous tissue surrounding breast prosthesis	*
Loose bodies in joint	(see arthrotyomy)	of joints	50115
Lop ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659	of spine	48600,48603
Lord's procedure, massive dilatation of anus	32153	of ureteric calculus, endoscopic	36857
Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain, insertion of	40018		

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
without anaesthesia	*	Metacarpophalangeal joint, arthrodesis	46300
Manometric oesophageal motility test	11800	joint, arthroplasty	46306-46321
Manometry, biliary	30493	joint, arthrotomy	46327,46330
Marshall-Marchetti operation for urethropexy	35599,37044	joint, dislocation, treatment of	47042,47045
Marsupialisation of Bartholin's cyst or gland	35516,35517	joint, hemiarthroplasty	46309-46321
salivary gland	30265,30266	joint, ligamentous repair of	46333
Mastectomy, total	31521,31518	joint, volar plate arthroplasty	46307
subcutaneous	31524,31527	Metacarpus, operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Mastitis, granulomatous, exploration and drainage	31551	Metastatic carcinoma, craniotomy for removal of	39709
Mastoid cavity, obliteration of	41548,41564	Metatarsal bones, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400,48403
portion, decompression of facial nerve	41569	fracture, treatment of	47633-47657
Mastoidectomy, cortical	41545	Metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863
intact wall technique, with myringoplasty	41551,41554	joint, total replacement of	49857
radical or modified radical	41557-41564	Metatarsus, amputation or disarticulation of	44358
revision of, with myringoplasty	41566	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43500
with insertion of cochlear implant	41617	Micro-arterial graft	45503
with transmastoid removal of glomus tumour	41623	Microdochotomy of breast, benign or malignant condition	31554
Maxilla, operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Micro-laryngoscopy	41855
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	- with arytenoidectomy	41867
or mandible, fractures, treatment of	47753,47789	- with division of laryngeal web	41868
osteectomy or osteotomy	45720-45752	- with removal of juvenile papillomata	41858
resection of, segmental, for tumour/cyst	45605	- with removal of papillomata by laser surgery	41861
resection of, sub-total	45602	- with removal of tumour	41864
resection of, total	45596,45597	Microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus	45791
Maxillary antrum, lavage of	41704	Microvascular anastomosis using microsurgical techniques	45502
antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	41698,41701	repair using microsurgical techniques	45500,45501,45504
artery, transantral ligation of	41707	Microvenous graft	45503
frenulum, repair of	30281	Middle ear, clearance of	41635,41638
sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719	ear, exploration of	41629
sinus, operations on	41710-41722	ear, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632
Meatoplasty, with correction of auditory canal stenosis	41521	ear, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626
with removal of cartilage and/or bone	41512,41515	palmar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519
Meatotomy and hemi-circumcision, hypospadias	37354	Midtarsal amputation of foot	44364
ureteric, with cystoscopy	30265,30266,36830	Miles' operation	32039
urethral	37321	Minitracheostomy insertion	41884
Meatus, external auditory, removal of exostoses in	41518	Minnesota tube, insertion of	13506
external auditory, removal of keratosis obturans	41509	Miscarriage, habitual, treatment of	16504
internal auditory, exploration of	41599	incomplete, curettage for	35639,35640
pinhole urinary, dilatation of	37300	threatened, ligation of cervix	16511
Meckel's diverticulum, removal of	30375	threatened, treatment of	16505
Meconium ileus, laparotomy for	43813,43816	Mitral annulus, reconstruction after decalcification	38485
Medial palpebral ligament, ruptured, repair of	42854	valve, open valvotomy of	38487
Median bar, endoscopic resection of	36854	Mitrofanoff continent valve, formation of	37045
sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656	Moh's procedure	31000,31001,31002
Mediastinum, cervical exploration of	38448	Mole, desiccation by diathermy	*
exploration of, for hyperparathyroidism	30318,30320	retained, evacuation of	16564
intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	38456	Molluscum contagiosum, removal in operating theatre	30189
Meibomian cyst, extirpation of	42575	Morbid obesity, operations for	30511,30512,30514
Melanoma, removal of	31300-31335	Moschowitz operation	35590
Melasma, full face chemical peel	45019,45020	Motility test, manometric, of oesophagus	11800
Meloplasty, for correction of facial asymmetry	45587,45588	Mouth, premalignant growth in, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Membranes, retained, evacuation of	16564	Mucous membrane, biopsy of	30071
Meningeal haemorrhage, operations for	39600,39603	membrane, cancer, treatment	30196-30205
Meningocele, excision and closure of	40100	membrane, graft	42641
Meniscectomy, knee	49503,49506	membrane, repair of recent wound	30026-30049
temporo-mandibular	45755	Multiple delivery, administration of anaesthetic	
Mesenteric artery, inferior, operation on	32736	Multiple, injections for varicose veins	32500,32501
vessels, by-pass grafting to	32730,32733	pregnancy, interventional techniques	16633,16636
Meso caval shunt for portal hypertension	30603	Muscle, activity sampling (electromyography)	11012,11015,11018
Metacarpal bones, amputation of	44325	biopsy of	30074,30075
bones, bone grafting, pseudarthrosis	46402,46405	distal, devascularisation of	32200
bones, fracture, treatment of	47336-47345	excision of	30226,30229
bones, operation for osteomyelitis	46462	excision of, with melanoma	31340
bones, osteotomy/osteectomy	46396,46399	extra-ocular, ruptured, repair of	42854

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
flap repair	45000,45009,45012	biopsy of vertebra	30093
flap, delay of	45015	Needling of cataract	42734
local infiltration in	*	Neonatal alimentary obstruction, laparotomy for	43825
removal of foreign body from	30067,30068	surgery	43801-43822
ruptured, repair of	30232,30235	Neoplasia, intraepithelial, laser therapy	35539,35542,35545
transfer for facial nerve paralysis	45578	Neoplastic lesions, cutaneous, treatment of	30195
transplant (Hummelsheim type), for squint	42848	Nephrectomy	36516-36529
Myelomeningocele, excision and closure of	40103	radical, for nephroblastoma, paediatric	43984
Myelotomy, laminectomy for	39124	Nephro-ureterectomy, complete, with bladder repair	36531
Myocardial electrode, permanent, insertion, thoracotomy	38470	for tumour	36532
biopsy, by cardiac catheterisation	38275	for tumour, complicated	36533
Myocutaneous flap, delay of	45015	Nephroblastoma, operations for	43981,43984
flap repair	45003,45006	Nephrolithotomy	36540,36543
Myoma, hysteroscopic resection	35623	Nephroscopy	36627-36648
Myomectomy, hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650	Nephrostomy	36552
uterine, abdominal	35649	drainage tube, exchange of, imaging guided	36649
uterine, laparoscopic	35638	percutaneous, using interventional imaging	36624
Myotomy, cricopharyngeal	41770,41776	Nerve Block	(see Nerve)
hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650	separate examination in preparation for	17603
ocular muscles	42833,42839,42851	Nerve block, regional or field	18206,18298
oesophagogastric (Heller's operation)	30532,30533	conduction studies	11012,11015,11018
Myringoplasty	41527,41530	cranial, intracranial decompression	39112
- and mastoidectomy	41551,41560	cutaneous, nerve graft to	39318
- and ossicular chain reconstruction	41542	cutaneous, repair of	39300,39303
- and revision of mastoidectomy	41566	exploration of	39330
- with mastoidectomy and ossicular chain recon	41554,41563	facio-hypoglossal or facio-accessory, anastomosis of	39503
Myringotomy	41626	graft to nerve trunk	39315
		intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
		local infiltration around, with alcohol etc	*
		peripheral, removal of tumour from	39324,39327
		section, retrolabyrinthine, vestibular/cochlear	41596
		section, translabyrinthine, vestibular	41593
		transposition of	39321
		trigeminal, primary branch, injection with alcohol etc	39100
		trunk, internal (interfascicular), neurolysis of	39312
		trunk, microsurgical repair	39306,39309
		trunk, nerve graft to	39315
		vestibular, section of, via posterior fossa	39500
		Neurectomy, foot, for plantar digital neuritis	49866
		intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
		peripheral nerve	39324,39327
		transcranial vidian, with antrostomy	41713
		Neuroblastoma, operations for	43981,43987,43984
		Neuroendocrine tumour, retroperitoneal, removal of	30321,30323
		Neuroendoscopy	40903
		Neurolysis, by open operation	39330
		of nerve trunk	39312
		Neuroma, acoustic, removal of	41575-41579
		Neuromuscular electrodiagnosis	11012-11021
		Neurostimulator receiver, spinal, subcutaneous placement	39134
		Neurotomy, of peripheral nerves	39327
		percutaneous, for facet joint denervation	39118
		percutaneous, of spinal nerves	39115
		Neurovascular island flap, for pulp innervation	46504
		island flap, with vascular pedicle	45563
		Nipple, accessory, excision of	31566
		inverted, surgical eversion of	31563
		reconstruction of	45545,45546
		Noble type intestinal plication with enterolysis	30375
		Node, lymph, biopsy of	30074,30075
		scalene, biopsy	30096
		Nodes, lymph, pelvic, excision of	35551
		Nodule, treatment, electrosurgical destruction/cryosurgery	*
		Non-gravid uterus, suction curettage of	35639,35640

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Nose, cauterisation or packing, for haemorrhage	41677	cavity, reconstruction of	45590
composite graft to	45656	contents, ultrasonic echography of	11240,11241,11242,11243
cryotherapy to, for haemorrhage	41680	dermoid, congenital, excision of	42574
dermoid of, congenital, excision of	41729	dystopia, correction of	45776,45779
foreign body in, removal of, other than simple	41659	implant, enucleation of eye	42506,42509
fracture, treatment of	47735,47738,47741	implant, evisceration of eye and insertion of	42515
full thickness repair of laceration (restriction)	30052	Orbitotomy	42530,42533
operations, other	41659-41695	Orchidectomy	30638,30641
plastic operations	45632-45653	Orchidopexy for undescended testis	37803,37806,37809
O			
Obesity, morbid, surgical reversal of gastric procedure	30514	Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	41722
Ocular muscle, torn, repair of	42854	pin or wire, insertion of	47921
surface dysplasia, investigation	11235	Oro-nasal fistula, plastic closure of	45714
transillumination	42821	Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	47921
Oculoplethysmography, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624	ring fixator, adjustment of	50309
Odontoid screw fixation	40316	Osseo-integration procedures	45794,45797
Oesophageal atresia, neonatal, operations for	43843-43858	Ossicular chain reconstruction	41539,41542
atresia/corrosive stricture, replacement for	43903	Osteectomy of accessory bone	48400
motility test, manometric	11800	carpus	48406,48409
perforation, repair of, by thoracotomy	30560	clavicle	48406,48409
prosthesis, insertion of	30490	femur	48424,48427
stricture, endoscopic dilatation of	41819,41820	fibula	48406,48409
transection for portal hypertension	30606	humerus	48412,48415
tube, indwelling, gastrostomy for fixation	30375	mandible or maxilla	45720-45752
Oesophagectomy	30535-30557	metatarsal	48400,48403
cervical	30294	pelvic bone	48424
Oesophagogastric myotomy	30532,30533	pelvis	48427
Oesophagoscopy	30473-30478	phalanx	48400,48403
with dilatation of stricture	41819,41820	radius	48406
with rigid oesophagoscope	41816,41822,41825	rib	48406
Oesophagostomy, cervical	30293,30294	scapula (other than acromion)	48406
cervical, neonatal oesophageal atresia	43858	sesamoid bone	48400
closure or plastic repair of	30293	tarsus	48406
Oesophagus, resection of stricture, paediatric	43906	tibia	48418,48421
balloon dilatation of	41832	ulna	48406
dilatation of	41819-41831	Osteomyelitis, acute or chronic, operations for	43500-43524
intrathoracic operation on, not otherwise covered	38456	carpus, operation for	46462
local excision for tumour	30559	metacarpal, operation for	46462
removal of foreign body in	41825	phalanx, operation for	46459,46462
Olecranon, excision of bursa of	30110,30111	skull, craniectomy for	39906
fracture, treatment of	47396,47399,47402	Osteoplasty of knee	49503,49506
Omentectomy, infra-colic	35726	Osteotomy of accessory bone	48400
with debulking operation	35720	carpus	48406,48409
Oophorectomy, laparoscopic	35638	clavicle	48406,48409
with laparotomy, not with hysterectomy	35712-35717	femur	48424,48427
with vaginal hysterectomy	35673	fibula	48406,48409
Open heart surgery, not otherwise covered	38653	foot	49833-49838
Operative arteriography or venography	35200	humerus	48412,48415
cholangiography or pancreatography	30439	mandible or maxilla	45720-45752
feeding jejunostomy	31462	metatarsal	48400,48403
laparoscopy, complicated	35641	midfacial	45753,45754
Ophthalmological examination under GA	42503	pelvic bone	48424
Optic fundi, examination of	11212	pelvis	48427
nerve meninges, incision of	42548	phalanx	48400,48403
Orbit, anophthalmic, insertion of cartilage or implant	42518	radius	48406,48409
anophthalmic, placement of motility integrating peg	42518	rib	48406,48409
eye, decompression of	42545	scapula (other than acromion)	48406,48409
eye, exenteration of	42536	sesamoid bone	48400
eye, exploration of	42530,42533	tarsus	48406,48409
eye, exploration, removal tumour/foreign body	42539,42542,42543	tibia	48418,48421
eye, skin graft to	42524	ulna	48406,48409
Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to	45593	Otitis media, acute, operation for	41626
		Oto-acoustic emission audiometry	11332
		Oval window surgery	41615
		Ovarian biopsy by laparoscopy	35637

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
cyst aspiration	35518	gland, superficial lobectomy/removal of tumour	30253
cyst, excision of, with hysterectomy	35673	gland, total extirpation of	30247,30250
cyst, excision of, with laparotomy	35712,35717	tumour, excision of	30251
cyst, puncture of, via laparoscope	35637	Parovarian cyst, removal of	35712-35717
cystectomy, laparoscopic	35638	Patch angioplasty for vein stenosis	34815
transposition with hysterectomy for malignancy	35729	grafting to artery or vein	33545,33548
tumour, radical or debulking operation for	35720	testing, epicutaneous	12012-12021
Ovaries, prolapse, operation for	30387	Patella, bursa, excision of	30110,30111
Oxycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785	congenital dislocation, reconstruction of quadriceps	50420
Oxygen consumption, estimation of	11503	dislocation, treatment of	47057,47060
therapy, hyperbaric	13020,13025,13030	fracture, treatment of	47579,47582,47585
P			
Pacemaker electrode, permanent, insertion, sub-xiphoid	38473	Patellar bursa, excision of	30110,30111
gracilis neosphincter	32210	Patellectomy	49503,49506
implanted, testing of	11718,11721	Patello-femoral stabilisation	49503,49506,49564
permanent, insertion or replacement	38281	stabilisation, revision of	49548
Pacemaking electrode, temporary transvenous, insertion	38256	Patent diseased coronary bypass vein graft, dissection	38637
Palate, cleft, repair of	45707,45710,45713	ductus arteriosus, division/ligation	38700,38703
Palmar warts, removal of	30186,30187,30185	urachus, excision of	37800
Palpebral ligament, medial, ruptured, repair of	42854	Pectus carinatum, repair or radical correction	38457
lobe of lacrimal gland, excision of	42593	excavatum, repair or radical correction	38457,38458
Pancreas, drainage of	30375	Pedicle, tubed, or indirect flap	45230
excision of	30583	- delay of	
Pancreatectomy	30583,30593,30594	- formation of	45227
Pancreatic abscess, laparotomy and external drainage of	30575	- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233
cyst, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum	30587	- spreading of pedicle	45236
cyst, anastomosis to stomach or duodenum	30586	Pelvi-ureteric junction, plastic procedures to	36564
juice, collection of	30488	cystoscopy of	36825
necrosectomy	30577	Pelvic abscess, drainage via rectum or vagina	30223
Pancreatico-duodenectomy (Whipple's operation)	30584	abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
Pancreatico-jejunostomy	30589,30590	bone, operation on, for osteomyelitis	43509,43518
Pancreato-cholangiography, endoscopic	30484	bone, osteectomy or osteotomy of	48424,48427
Pancreatography, operative	30439	floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11830,11833
Panendoscopy	30473,30476,30478	haematoma, drainage of	30387
Panhysterectomy	35664	lymph glands, excision of	35551,35664,35670
Pannus, treatment of, with cautery of conjunctiva	42677	ring, fracture, treatment of	47474-47489
Papilloma, bladder, transurethral resection	36845,36840	Pelvic lymphadenectomy	36502
larynx, removal of	41852	Pelvis, bone graft/shelf procedure, acetabular dysplasia	50393
removal of (see tumour,other)		fracture, treatment of	47474-47510
Papillomata, juvenile, removal with microlaryngoscopy	41858	osteotomy or osteectomy of	48424,48427
removal of by laser surgery	41861	Penicillin, injection of	*
Papules, electro-surgical destruction or chemotherapy of	*	Penile warts, cystoscopy for treatment of	36815
Para-oesophageal, hiatus hernia, repair of	31468	Penis, amputation of	37402,37405
Paracentesis abdominis	30406	artificial erection device, insertion	37426,37429
anterior or posterior chamber or both	42740	artificial erection device, revision or removal of	37432
in relation to eye	42734	circumcision of	30653-30660
of pericardium	38406	correction of chordee	37417,37418
of tympanum	41626	frenuloplasty	37435
thoracic cavity	38403	injection for impotence	37415
Paralysis, facial nerve, plastic operations for	45575,45578	lengthening by translocation of corpora	37423
Parapharyngeal tumour, excision of	31409,31412	paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666
Paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666	partial amputation of	37402
Parathyroid operation for hyperparathyroidism	30315	repair of avulsion	37411
Paretic states, eyebrows, elevation of	42872	repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture	37408
Parks' intersphincteric operation	32126	surgery for penile drainage causing impotence	37420
Paronychia of foot, incision for	47912	Peptic ulcer, bleeding, control of	30505-30509
of hand, incision for	46525	ulcer, perforated, suture of	30375
Parotid duct, diathermy or dilatation	30262	Per anal release, rectal stricture	32114
duct, meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266	Perchlorate discharge study	12521
duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266	Percutaneous aspiration biopsy of deep organ	30094
duct, repair of,	30246	cordotomy	39121
fistula, repair of	30269	drainage of deep abscess, imaging guided	30224
		endoscopic gastrostomy	30481,30482
		epidural electrode, insertion	39130
		epidural electrodes, management of	39131

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
epidural implant, removal	39136	Petro-clival and clival tumour, removal of	39653,39654,39656
gastrostomy tube, jejunal extension	31460	Peyronie's plaque, operation for	37417
liver biopsy	30409	Phalanges, amputation/splitting, congenital abnormalities	50396
lumbar discectomy	48636	Phalanx, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis	46402,46405
needle biopsy of lung	38412	distal, for osteomyelitis	46459
neurotomy for facet joint denervation	39118	finger or thumb, fractures, treatment of	47300-47333
neurotomy of peripheral nerves	39323	middle or proximal, for osteomyelitis	46462
neurotomy of spinal nerves	39115	operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
transhepatic cholangiogram, imaging guided	30440	operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Perforated duodenal ulcer, suture of	30375	osteectomy or osteotomy of	46399,48400,48403
gastric ulcer, suture of	30375	toe, fracture, treatment of	47663-47678
peptic ulcer, suture of	30375	Pharyngeal adhesions, division of	41758
Perforating wound of eyeball, repair of	42551,42554,42557	bands or lingual tonsils, removal of	41804
Perfusion of donor kidney, continuous	22055	cysts, removal of	41813
of limb or organ	22055	flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716
retrograde, cerebral (if performed)	22075	pouch, endoscopic resection (Dohlman's op)	41773
retrograde, intravenous, sympatheolytic agent	14209	pouch, removal of	41770
whole body	22060	Pharyngectomy, partial	41782,41785
Perianal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175	Pharyngoplasty	45716
abscess, incision with drainage	30223	Pharyngotomy (lateral)	41779
tag, removal of, without GA	*	Pharynx, cauterisation or diathermy	41674
thrombosis, incision of	32147	removal of foreign body from	30061
Pericardectomy	38447,38449	Phlebotomy	*
Pericardium, drainage of, sub-xyphoid	38452	Phonoangiography, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624
drainage of, transthoracic	38450	Phonocardiography	11706
paracentesis of	38406	Photocoagulation, laser, vascular lesions	14100-14132
Perimetry, quantitative	*	of xenon arc	42782,42783
quantitative, computerised	11221-11225	Photoiridosyneresis, laser	42808
Perineal anoplasty, ano-rectal malformation	43960	Photomydriasis, laser	42807
biopsy of prostate	37212	Phototherapeutic, keratectomy	42810
graciloplasty	32203,32209	Physician, consultant, attendance by	(see attendances)
graciloplasty, insert. stimulator & electrode	32209	Pigeon chest, correction of	38457
prostatectomy	37200	Pilonidal cyst or sinus, excision of	30675,30676
recto-sigmoidectomy for rectal prolapse	32112	sinus, injection of sclerosant fluid	30679
repair of rectocele	32131	Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	47921
repair, rectal prolapse	32120	wire or screw, buried, removal of	47924,47927
stimulation maximal, electrical	*	Pinealoma, craniotomy for removal of	39712
stimulation maximal, for stress incontinence	*	Pinguecula, removal of	42689
Perineorrhaphy	35576	Pinhole urinary meatus, dilatation of	37300
and anterior colporrhaphy	35580	Pirogoff's amputation of foot	44361
Perinephric abscess, drainage of	36537	Pitanguy abdominoplasty	30177
area, exploration of	36537	Pituitary tumour, removal of	39715
Periorbital correction of Treacher Collins Syndrome	45773	Placement of catheters and injection of opaque material	
Doppler examination, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624	Placenta, retained, evacuation of	16564
dermoid, congenital, excision of	42573	ultrasonic localisation by Doppler	*
Peripheral arterial atherectomy	35312	Placentography, preparation for	36800
arterial catheterisation	35321	Plantar fasciotomy, radical	49854
cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38603	warts, removal of	30186,30187
laser angioplasty	35315	Plaster jacket, application of, to spine	47708
nerve, neurectomy/neurotomy/tumour	39324,39327	Plastic procedures to pelvi-ureteric junction	36564
venous catheterisation	35317,35319,35320	reconstruction for bicornuate uterus	35680
vessels, examination of	11603-11612	reconstruction of lacrimal canaliculus	42602
Peritomy, conjunctival	42632	repair, direct flap	45209-45224
Peritoneal adhesions, division, with laparotomy	30376,30378,30379	repair, of cervical oesophagostomy	30293
biopsies, multiple, with infracolic omentectomy	35726	repair, single stage, local flap	45200,45203,45206
catheter, insertion and fixation of	13109	repair, to enlarge vaginal orifice	35569
catheter, removal of	13110	Plate, rod or nail, removal of	47930
dialysis	13112	Plethysmography	11604-11612
Peritoneo venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of	30408	Pleura, percutaneous biopsy of	30090
Peritoneoscopy	(see laparoscopy)	Pleural effusion	38403
Peritonitis, laparotomy for	30394	Pleurectomy with thoracotomy	38424
Peritonsillar abscess, incision of	41807	Pleurodesis with thoracotomy	38424
Periurethral injection for urinary incontinence	37339	Plexus, brachial, exploration of	39333
Perthes, hips or knees, application of cast under GA	50390	Plication, intestinal, with enterolysis, Noble type	30375

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Pneumonectomy	38438,38441	Progesterone implant	14203,14206
Poison, ingested, gastric-lavage in the treatment of	14200	Prolapse, genital, operations for	35576,35580,35584
Polycythemia	13757	ovaries, operation for	30387
Polyhydramnios, attendance, not routine antenatal	16502	rectum, abdominal rectopexy	32117
Polyp, anal, excision of	32142,32145	rectum, perineal repair of	32120
aural, removal of	41506,41509	rectum, reduction of	*
cervix, removal of	35611	rectum, rubber band ligation of	32135
larynx, removal of	41852	rectum, sclerotherapy for	32132
nasal, removal of	41662,41665,41668	urethra, excision of	37369
rectal, removal with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081	urethra, operation for	35587
uterus, removal of	35639,35640	Prolonged professional attendance, lifesaving	160-164
Polypectomy, with hysteroscopy	35633	Proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701
Popliteal artery, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment	34145	Prostate, biopsy of	37212,37219
vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34103	diathermy or visual laser destruction of	37224-37224
Porta hepatitis, radical resection for carcinoma	30461	endoscopic laser ablation	37207,37208
Portacath, laparotomy with insertion of	30400	total excision of	37209,37210,37211
Portal hypertension, operations for	30602-30606	transurethral radio-frequency needle ablation	37201,37202
Porto caval shunt for portal hypertension	30602	Prostatectomy, endoscopic	37203,37206
Portoenterostomy for biliary atresia	43978	open	37200
Posterior chamber, removal of silicone oil	42815	radical	37210,37211
sclerotomy	42734	Prostatic abscess, endoscopic drainage of	37221
spinal fusion	40321,40324,40327	abscess, open drainage of	37212
vaginal repair	35576,35580	coil, insertion of	37223
Postero-lateral bone graft to spine	48648,48651	Prosthesis, breast, manipulation fibrous tissue surrounding	*
Postnasal space, examination under GA	41653	breast, removal and/or replacement	45548-45555
space, direct examination with/without biopsy	41761	knee, removal of	49515
Postnatal care	16564-16573	oesophageal, insertion of	30490
Postoperative haemorrhage	30058	shoulder, removal of	48927
- control under GA, independent	30058	Provocative test for glaucoma	11200
- laparotomy for control of	30385	Pseudarthrosis, bone grafting of metatarsal for	46402,46405
- tonsils/adenoids, arrest, under GA	41796,41797	bone grafting of phalanx for	46402,46405
following gynaecological surgery, under GA	35759	Psychiatry, by consultant psychiatrists	(see attendances)
pain, control of	18206-18212	Psychotherapy, by consultant psychiatrists	(see attendances)
Postpartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16567	Pterygium, removal of	42686
Pre-auricular sinus, excision of	30104	Ptosis of eyelid, correction of	45623,45624,45625
Preeclampsia, treatment of	16509	breast, correction of (unilateral)	45556,45557
Pregnancy, attendance for complication by	16508	Public health physicians - attendances	410-417
- acute intercurrent infection		Pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency, measurement	11833
- diabetes or anaemia	16502	Pulmonary artery, banding of	38715,38718
- intrauterine growth retardation	16508	artery catheterisation	13818
- threatened premature labour	16502,16508	artery pressure monitoring, open heart	11627
multiple, attendance other than routine antenatal	16502	-under 12 years of age	
Premalignant skin lesions, treatment of	30192	decortication with thoracotomy	38421
Premature labour, attendances not routine antenatal	16502,16508	Pulp space infection of foot, incision for	47912
Preoperative examination for anaesthesia	17603	space infection of hand, incision for	46525
Prepuce, breakdown of adhesions of	*	Pulse generator, subcutaneous placement	39134
operations on	30653-30666	Pump or reservoir, loading of	14218
Presacral and sacrococcygeal tumour, excision of	32036	implanted, associated with adjustable gastric band	31441
sympathectomy	35012	Punch biopsy of synovial membrane	30087
Pressure monitoring, intracranial	13830	Punctum, occlusion of	42620,42621,42622
monitoring, intravascular	13876	snip operation	42617
Priapism, decompression of	37393	Purse string ligation, cervix	16511
shunt operation for	37396	string ligature of cervix, removal	16512
Primary repair of cutaneous nerve	39300	Puva therapy	14050,14053
repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	46420	Pyelography retrograde, preparation for	36824
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46426,46432	Pyelolithotomy	36540,36543
repair of nerve trunk	39306	Pyeloplasty, by open exposure	36564,36567,36570
restoration of alimentary continuity	41843	Pyeloscopy, retrograde, of one collecting system	36652,36654,36656
Proctectomy, perineal	32047	Pyelostomy, open	36552
Proctocolectomy with ileostomy	32015,32018,32021	Pyloromyotomy for pyloric stenosis	43930
Proctoscopy	*	Pyloroplasty	30375
Products of conception, retained, evacuation of	16564	reconstruction of	30517
Professional attendances	(see attendance)	Pylorus, dilation of, with vagotomy	30502
Profilometry, urethral pressure	11906,11909	Pyogenic granulation, cauterisation of	*

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Pyonephrosis, drainage of	36537	Reduction ureteroplasty	36618
placement of catheters and injection of opaque material	38243 , 38220 , 38222	Refitting of contact lenses	10816
Q		Reflux, gastro-oesophageal, correction	43951 , 43954 , 43957
Quadriceps, patella, reconstruction, congenital dislocation	50420	vesico-ureteric, correction	36588
Quadricepsplasty, for knee mobilisation	49569	Regional nerve block	(see nerve)
Quinsy, incision of	41807	Regitine phentolamine test for phaeochromocytoma	*
R		Renal artery, aberrant, operation for	36537
Radial vessel, ligation or exploration, other	34106	biopsy (closed)	36561
Radiation dosimetry	15518 - 15536	cyst, excision of	36558
field setting	15500 - 15515	dialysis in hospital	13100 , 13103
oncology treatment	15203 - 15214	function test	12524 , 12527
proctitis, anorectal application of formalin	32212	pelvis, brush biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36821
Radioactive B12 absorption test	12512 , 12515	transplant	36503 , 36506 , 36509
Radioisotope, therapeutic dose, administration of	16003 - 16012	Reservoir, implanted associated with gastric band	14215 , 31441
Radiosurgery, stereotactic	15600	or pump, loading of	14218
Radiotherapy, deep or orthovoltage	15100 - 15115	Respiratory function, estimation of	11503 - 11512
planning	15500 - 15536	Resuturing of wound following intraocular procedures	42857
radioactive sources, sealed	15303 - 15357	Retina, cryotherapy of	42728 , 42818
radioactive sources, unsealed	16003 - 16018	detached, diathermy or cryotherapy for	42773
superficial	15000 - 15012	detached, removal of encircling silicone band	42812
Radioulnar joint, dislocation, treatment of	47024 , 47027	detached, resection or buckling operation for	42776
joint, distal, reconstruction/stabilisation	46345	detached, revision operation for	42779
joint, distal, synovectomy	46342	light coagulation for	42782 , 42783
Radius, bone graft to	48218 - 48227	photocoagulation of	42809
fracture, treatment of	47360 - 47408	pre-detachment of, cryotherapy for	42818
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503	Retinal photography	11215 , 11218
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	Retrolabial abscess, operation for	42572
osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406 , 48409	injection of alcohol	42824
Ranula, removal of	30282 , 30283	Retrolabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41596
Rectal biopsy, full thickness	32096	Retroperitoneal abscess, drainage of	30402
fistula, closure of	37038 , 37336	lymph node biopsies	35723
polyp, removal of with sigmoidoscopy	32078 , 32081	lymph node dissection	37607 , 37610
prolapse, Delorme procedure for	32111	neuroendocrine tumour, removal of	30321 , 30323
prolapse, abdominal rectopexy of	32117	tumour, removal of	30321 , 30323
prolapse, paediatric, injection under GA	44105	Retropharyngeal abscess, incision with drainage	30223
prolapse, perineal recto-sigmoidectomy for	32112	Retropubic prostatectomy	37200
prolapse, perineal repair of	32120	Retroversion, operation for	35683 , 35684
prolapse, reduction of	*	Rhinophyma, carbon dioxide laser ablation/excision	45652
prolapse, rubber band ligation of	32135	shaving of	45653
prolapse, sclerotherapy for	32132	Rhinoplasty procedures	45632 - 45644
stricture, dilatation of	32115	secondary revision of	45650
stricture, per anal release of	32114	Rhinotomy, lateral, with removal of tumour	41728
tumour, excision of	32099 , 32102 , 32108	Rhizolysis, spinal	40330
Rectocele, perineal repair of	32131	Rib, cervical, removal of	34139
vaginal repair of	35576 , 35580	first, resection of portion	34136
Rectopexy, abdominal, of rectal prolapse	32117	fracture, treatment of	47471
Rectosigmoidectomy (Hartmann's operation)	32030	operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503
perineal, for rectal prolapse	32112	operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Rectosphincteric reflex, measurement of	11830	osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406 , 48409
Rectovaginal fistula, repair of	35596	resection, with radical operation for empyema	38415
Rectum and anus, abdomino-perineal resection of	32039 - 32046	Ring fixator, adjustment of	50309
anterior resection of	32024 - 32028	Rod, plate or nail, removal of	47930
examination under GA, paediatric	44102	Rodent ulcer, operation for	(see ulcer,other)
perineal resection of	32047	Rosen incision, myringoplasty	41527
suction biopsy of	30071	Rotational atherectomy, of the coronary artery	35335 - 35344
Recurrent hernia, repair of	30403	Rotator cuff of shoulder, repair of	48906 , 48909
Reduction mammoplasty (unilateral)	45520	Round window repair or cochleotomy	41614
with surgical repositioning of nipple	45520	Roux-en-Y biliary bypass	30460 , 30466 , 30467
without surgical repositioning of nipple	45522	Rovsing's operation	36537
		Rubin test for patency of Fallopian tubes	35706
		Ruptured medial palpebral ligament, repair of	42854
		membranes, threatened premature labour	16508
		muscle, repair of	30232 , 30235
		thoracic aorta, operative management of	38572

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
urethra, repair of	37306 , 37309	Seminal vesicle/ampulla of vas, total excision of	37209
viscus, major repair or removal of	30375	Sengstaken-Blakemore tube, insertion of	13506
S			
Sacral sinus, excision of	30675 , 30676	Septal defect, atrial, closure of	38742
sympathectomy	35012	defect, ventricular, closure of	38751
Sacro-iliac joint, arthrodesis of	49300	perforation, closure of	41671
joint disruption, treatment of	47513	Septectomy, cardiac	38739 , 38748
Sacrococcygeal and presacral tumour, excision of	32036	Septoplasty of nasal septum	41671
teratoma, neonatal, excision of	43876 , 43879	Septostomy, or balloon valvuloplasty	38270
Salivary gland, major, transposition of duct	41910	Septum button, nasal, insertion of	41907
gland, operations on	30262 , 30269	nasal, cauterisation/diathermy	41674
Salpingectomy, laparoscopic	35638	nasal, reconstruction of	41672
with laparotomy, not with hysterectomy	35712 , 35717	nasal, septoplasty or submucous resection	41671
with vaginal hysterectomy	35673	vaginal, excision of, for correction of double vagina	35566
Salpingo-oophorectomy not with hysterectomy	35712 , 35717	Sequestrectomy	43512 , 43524
Salpingolysis	35694 , 35697	Seroma, breast, exploration, drainage, operating theatre	31551
Salpingostomy	35694 , 35697	Sesamoid bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400
laparoscopic	35638	Seton, readjustment of, in anal fistula	32166
Saphenous vein anastomosis	34809	Shirodkar suture	16511
Scalene node biopsy	30096	Shoulder, amputation or disarticulation at	44331
Scalenotomy	34133	Stabilisation procedure for recurrent anterior or posterior	
Scalp vein catheterisation in a neonate	13300	dislocation	48930
Scaphoid, bone graft to	48230 , 48233 , 48236	arthrectomy or arthrodesis	48939 , 48942
Scapula, fracture, treatment of	47468	arthroscopic surgery	48948 , 48960
(other than acromion), osteectomy/osteotomy	48406 , 48409	arthroscopy	48945
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512	arthrotomy	48912
Scar, abrasive therapy to	45021 , 45024	dislocation, treatment of	47009 , 47012 , 47015
face or neck, revision of (restriction applies)	45506 , 45512	hemi-arthroplasty of	48915
other than face or neck, revision of (restriction)	45515 , 45518	nerve block for post op pain	18212
other, removal of	31200 , 31240	open reduction for congenital dislocation	50408
Scars, corneal, removal of, by partial keratectomy	42647	orthopaedic treatment of	48900 , 48903
Schilling test	12512 , 12515	prosthesis, removal of	48927
Sclera, removal of imbedded foreign body	42644	removal of calcium deposit from cuff	48900
removal of superficial foreign body	30061	rotator cuff, repair of	48906 , 48909
transplantation of	42662 , 42665	spica, application of	47540
Scleral blood vessels, laser coagulations of	42797	stabilisation, for multidirection instability	48933
graft to lid	42860	synovectomy of	48936
Sclerectomy and iridectomy for glaucoma	42746	total replacement of	48918 , 48921 , 48924
Sclerosant fluid, injection of into pilonidal sinus	30679	Shunt, aorto-pulmonary or cavo-pulmonary	38733 , 38736
injection of starburst vessels, head/neck	30213 , 30214	arteriovenous, external, insertion/removal	34500 , 34506
injection of telangiectases, head/neck	30213 , 30214	cranial or cisternal, insertion of	40003
Scoliosis, anterior correction of (Dwyer procedure)	48621 , 48624	cranial or cisternal, revision or removal of	40009
application of halo	47714	lumbar, insertion of	40006
congenital, vertebral resection and fusion for	48632	lumbar, revision or removal of	40009
re-exploration for	48615	Sigmoidoscopic examination	32072 , 32075
requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord	48630	- with diathermy or resection of polyp/s	32078 , 32081
revision of failed surgery	48618	Sigmoidoscopy, fiberoptic, flexible	32084 , 32087
spinal fusion for	48606 , 48613	Silicone band, encircling, removal from detached retina	42812
spinal fusion for, with segmental instrumentation	48627	breast prosthesis, removal of	45555
spinal fusion with use of Harrington rod	48681	Sinoscopy	41764
Screw, pin or wire, buried, removal of	47924 , 47927	Sinus, diathermy of	*
Scrotal contents, exploration of	37604	ethmoidal, external operation on	41749
Scrotum, excision of abscess of	30223	excision of	30099 , 30102 , 30103
partial excision of	37438	frontal, catheterisation of	41740
Sebaceous cyst, removal of	(see cyst,other)	frontal, radical obliteration of	41746
Second trimester labour, management of	16525	frontal, trephine of	41743
Secondary, repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	46423	injection of sclerosant fluid under anaesthesia	30679
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46429	intranasal operation on	41737
Segmentectomy	38438	maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719
Selective coronary angiography	38215 , 38246	pilonidal, excision of	30675 , 30676
Semen, collection of	13290 , 13292	pre-auricular, excision of	30104
Semimembranosus bursa, excision of	30114	sphenoidal, intranasal operation on	41752
		urogenital, vaginal reconstruction for	35565
		Skin, biopsy of	30071
		cancer, treatment of	30196 , 30205

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
full face chemical peel	45019,45020	thoraco-lumbar/high lumbar decompression	40351
graft to orbit	42524	using segmental instrumentation	48613
grafts	(see graft)	Spine, application of plaster jacket to	47708
lesions, multiple injections for	30207	bone graft to	48642-48651
lesions, treatment of	30192,30195	fracture, treatment of	47681-47702
malignant lesion, removal of	31300-31335	internal fixation of	48678-48690
repair of recent wound of	30026-30049	manipulation of	48600,48603
sensitivity testing for allergens	12000,12003	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43509
subcutaneous tissue, extensive excision	31245	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43518
tags, anal, excision of	32142,32145	Spirometry	11506,11509
Skull base surgery for tumour removal	39640-39662	Spleen, ruptured, repair or removal of	30375
base tumour, removal, infra-temporal	41581	Splenectomy	30597,30599
calipers, insertion of	47705	laparoscopic	31470
fracture, attendance for treatment of	47703	Spleno renal shunt, selective, for portal hypertension	30605
fractured, operations for	39606-39615	Splenorrhaphy	30596
osteomyelitis, acute, operation for	43503	Split skin free grafts, granulating areas	45400,45403
osteomyelitis, chronic, operation for	43521	skin free grafts to one defect	45439-45448
osteomyelitis, craniectomy for	39906	Sports physicians, attendances by medical practitioners who are sports	
treatment of fracture, not requiring operation	47703	physicians	444-449
tumour, excision of	39700	Squamous cell carcinoma, removal of	31255-31295
Sleep apnoea, overnight investigation for	12203,12207	Squint, muscle transplant (Hummelsheim type)	42848
Overnight paediatric investigation	12210,12213,12215,12217	operation for	42833-42842
Sling operation for stress incontinence	35599	readjustment of adjustable sutures	42845
procedure, intestinal, prior to radiotherapy	32183	recurrent, operation for	42851
Slough, debridement of	35100,35103	Staging laparotomy for gynaecological malignancy	35726
Small bone, exostosis, excision of	47933	Stapedectomy	41608
bowel intubation	30487,30488	Stapes mobilisation	41611
bowel strictureplasty	30564	Staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509
bowel, endoscopic examination of	32095	Starburst vessels, head/neck, diathermy or injection	30213,30214
intestine, resection of	30565,30566	Stenosing tendovaginitis, hand/wrist, open operation	46363
Smith's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375	Stenosis, arteriovenous fistula/access device, correction of	34518
Smith-Petersen nail, removal of	47924,47927	auditory canal, correction of	41521
Socket, eye, contracted, reconstruction of	42527	spinal, laminectomy for	40303,40306
Specialist attendance	(see attendance)	tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904
Specimen of sweat, collection of, by iontophoresis	12200	venous, operations for	34812,34815
Speech discrimination tests	11321	Stent, external, application restore valve competency	34824-34833
Spermatic cord, exploration of, inguinal approach	30644	insertion, transluminal	35306,35309,35310
Spermatocoele, excision of	37601	insertion, transluminal, rotational atherectomy	35338,35344
Sphenoidal sinus, intranasal operation on	41752	ureteric, passage through nephrostomy tube	36604
Sphincter, anal, direct repair of	32129	Stereotactic procedures	40800,40801,40803
anal, stretching of	32153	radiosurgery	
bladder, endoscopic incision/resection	36854	Sterilisation (female)	35687,35688
muscle and pelvic floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11833	in conjunction with Caesarean section	35691
of Oddi, transduodenal operation on	30458	Sternal wire/s, removal of	38460
urethral, reconstruction	37375	Sternocleidomastoid muscle, bipolar release, torticollis	50402
urinary, artificial, insertion	37381,37384,37387	Sternotomy for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour	38446
urinary, artificial, revision or removal	37390	involving division of adhesions	38643,38647
Sphincterotomy, anal, independent procedure	43999	median, for post-operative bleeding	38656
endoscopic	30485,36854	wound, debridement of	38462,38464
Spinal and pudendal nerve motor latency, measurement	11833	Sternum and mediastinum, reoperation for infection	38468,38469
catheter and subcutaneous reservoir, insertion of	39127	biopsy of	30081,30087,30084
catheter, insertion of for infusion device	39125,39128	fracture, treatment of	47466,47467
cord, cervical decompression	40331-40335	operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503
fusion to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions	48660-48675	operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
fusion, application of halo for scoliosis	47714	reoperation for dehiscence or infection	38466
fusion, posterior	40321,40324,40327	Stomach lavage	*
fusion, posterior interbody, with laminectomy	48654,48657	lavage in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
nerves, injection into	39013	Stone/s, biliary/renal tract, extraction of	(see calculus)
nerves, percutaneous neurotomy	39115	removal of, by urethroscopy	36540,36543
neurostimulator receiver, subcutaneous placement	39134	Strabismus, operation for	42833-42839
rhizolysis	40330	operation for	
shunt for hydrocephalus	40006	Stress incontinence, abdomino-vaginal operation	35602,35605
stenosis, laminectomy for	40303,40306	incontinence, Marshall-Marchetti, urethropexy	35599,37044
thoracic decompression	40345,40348	incontinence, sling operation	35599

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
incontinence, treatment by maximal perineal stimulation	*	Symphysis pubis, fracture, treatment of	47474-47489
incontinence, vaginal procedure for	35600	Syndactyly, repair	(see flap repair)
Stricture, anal, anoplasty for	32123	Synechiae, division of	42761
oesophagus, dilatation of	41819	Synovectomy, of ankle	50312
rectal, dilatation of	32115	of elbow	49109
rectum, plastic operation to	30387	of finger joints	46336
tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904	of hand tendons	46336,46342
urethral, dilatation of	37303	of joint, not otherwise covered	50104
Strictureplasty, small bowel	30564	of metatarso-phalangeal joint	49860,49863
Strontium 89, administration of	16015	of shoulder	48936
Stump, amputation, reamputation of	44376	of tendons of digit	46348-46360
amputation, trimming of	*	total, of knee	49509
cervix-residual, removal of, abdominal approach	35612	total, of wrist	49224
cervix-residual, removal of, vaginal approach	35613	Synovial cavity, aspiration of	50124,50125
Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of	30244	membrane, punch biopsy of	30087
Sub-valvular structures, heart, reconstruction, re-implant	38490		
Subclavian artery, endarterectomy	33506	T	
to femoral bypass grafting	32715	Talipes equinovarus, cast/manipulation/splint	49878
vessel, ligation/exploration, other	34103	equinovarus, procedures for	50315-50330
Subcutaneous fasciotomy, Dupuytren's contracture	46366	Talus fracture, treatment of	47606-47618
fistula in ano, excision of	32156	vertical, congenital, reconstruction	50336
foreign body, removal not otherwise covered	30064	Tarsal cartilage, excision of	42578
reservoir and spinal catheter, insertion of	39127	cauterisation of, for ectropion or entropion	42581
tenotomy	47960	coalition, excision of	50333
tissue, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049	cyst, extirpation of	42575
Subdural haemorrhage, tap for	39009	Tarsometatarsal joint, fracture, treatment of	47621,47624
Sublingual gland, duct, removal of calculus	30265,30266	joint, Lisfranc's amputation of	44364
gland, extirpation of	30259	Tarsorrhaphy	42584
gland, meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266	Tarsus, dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066
Submandibular abscess, incision of	30223	fracture, treatment of	47627,47630
ducts, relocation of	30255	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
gland, extirpation of	30256	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula	30269	osteotomy or osteotomy of	48406,48409
Submucous resection of nasal septum	41671	Tear duct, probing of	42610-42615
resection of turbinates	41692	third degree, repair of	16573
Subperiosteal abscess	43500-43524	Teflon injection, into vocal cord	41870
Subphrenic abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394	injection, peri-urethral	37339
Subtalar arthrodesis	50118	Telangiectases, head/neck, diathermy or injection of	30213,30214
Subtemporal decompression	40015	Temperature, digital, measurement of	11615
Subungual haematoma, incision of	30219	Temporal artery, biopsy of	34109
Suction biopsy of rectum	30071	bone, reconstruction of	45788
curettage of uterus	35639,35640,35643	bone, removal of styloid process of	30244
Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy	41840	bone, resection for removal of tumour	41584,41587
Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy	37008	Temporo-mandibular joint, arthroplasty	45758
cystostomy tube, change of	*	meniscectomy	45755
prostatectomy	37200	Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography	11006
stab cystostomy	37011	Tendon	49718-49727
Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly	46510	- Achilles, repair of	49718-49727
wounds, resuturing of (not burst abdomen)	*	- artificial prosthesis, insertion of for grafting	46414
Suspension of uterus	35683,35684	- foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of	49827,49830
of vaginal vault, abdominal approach	35590	- foot, repair of	49800-49812
Suture, laser division of, eye, following trabeculoplasty	42794	- foreign body in, removal	30067,30068
shirodkar	16511	- hand/digit, synovectomy of	46336-46360
traumatic wounds	30026-30049	- hand/wrist, repair of	46420-46435
Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint	42845	- lengthening of	47957,47960,47963
dressing and removal of, requiring GA	30055	- major, of ankle, repair of	49718-49727
Swann-Ganz catheterisation	13818	- or ligament transfer	47966
Sweat, collection of specimen of, by iontophoresis	12200	- prosthesis, artificial, insertion for grafting	46414
gland bearing area, excision of	30180,30183	- reconstruction of, by tendon graft	46408
Sycosis barbae/nuchae, excision of	31245	- repair of	47954,49718
Symblepharon, grafting for	45629	- sheath, open operation for tenovaginitis	46363,47972
Syme's amputation of foot	44361	- tenotomy	47960,47963
Sympathectomy, chemical	(see nerve blocks)	- transfer of, to restore elbow function	50405
surgical	35000-35012		

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
- transfer of, to restore hand function	46417	Thyroid uptake	12518
- transplantation of	47966	Thyroidectomy	30296,30310
Tenolysis, hand	46450,46453	Tibia, bone graft to	48206,48209
Tenoplasty	47963	congenital deficiency, treatment of	50417,50423
Tenosynovectomy	47969	congenital pseudarthrosis, resection, fixation	50354
Tenosynovitis, open operation, tendon sheath hand/wrist	46363	epiphyseodesis	48503,48506
Tenotomy	47960,47963,49806,49809	fracture, treatment of	47543-47573
percutaneous, of finger	46456	operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
Tenovaginitis, open operation for	46363,47972	operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Tensillon test	*	osteectomy or osteotomy of	48418,48421
Teratoma, mediastinal, thoracotomy and excision	43912	Tibial vessel, ligation/exploration not otherwise covered	34106
sacrococcygeal, neonatal, excision of	43876,43879	Tic douloureux, injection for	39100
Testicular implant	45051	Tilt table testing for investigation of syncope	11724
Testis, exploration of	37604	Tissue, expansion for breast reconstruction	45542,45539
impalpable, exploration of groin	37812	expander, insertion of	45566
undescended, orchidopexy for	37803,37806,37809	expander, removal of	45568
Testopexy	37803	expansion, intra-operative	45572
Tethered cord, release of	40112	free transfer of	45563,45564,45565
Thenar spaces of hand, drainage of	46519	living, implantation of	14203,14206
Therapeutic haemapheresis	13750	subcutaneous, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
Therapeutic venesection	13757	Toe, amputation or disarticulation of	44338-44358
Thigh, amputation through	44367	dislocation, treatment of	47069,47072
hamstring tendon transfer	50357,50360	fracture, simple, treatment of	*
rectus femoris tendon transfer	50357	fractures, treatment by reduction	47663-47678
Third degree tear, repair of	16573	hammer or claw, correction of	49848,49851
ventriculostomy	40012	hyperextension deformity, release, lengthening	50345
Thompson arthroplasty of hip	49315	phalanx of, operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
Thoracic aneurysm, replacement by graft	33103	Toenail, ingrowing, excision or resection for	47915,47916,47918
aorta, operative management of rupture/dissection	38572	ingrown, operation with GA, paediatric	44136
aorta, repair or replacement procedures	38550-38571	removal of	47904,47906
cavity, aspiration of	38400,38403	Tongue, partial or complete excision of	30272,41779,41785,41782
decompression of spinal cord	40345,40348	tie, repair of	30278,30281
outlet compression, removal operation	34139	Tonography, one or both eyes	11203
sympathectomy	35003,35006	Tonsils, lingual, removal of	41804
Thoraco-lumbar decompression of spinal cord	40351	or tonsils and adenoids	41796,41797
Thoracoplasty	38427,38430	- arrest of haemorrhage, requiring GA	
Thoracoscopy	38436	- removal of, twelve years or over	41792,41793
Thoracotomy	38418,38421,38424	- removal of, under twelve years	41788,41789
and excision of cyst/teratoma	43912	Topectomy, for epilepsy	40703
for congenital cystadenomatoid malformation	43861	Torkildsen's operation	40000
for congenital lobar emphysema	43861	Torticollis, bipolar release sternocleidomastoid muscle	50402
for oesophageal atresia, neonatal	43852	operation for	44133
for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour	38446	Trabeculectomy for glaucoma	42746,42783
involving division of adhesions	38643,38647	Trabeculoplasty, laser, of eye	42782
or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656	Trachea, dilatation of stricture and stent insertion	41905
Threatened abortion, treatment of	16505	removal of foreign body from	41886
miscarriage, purse string ligation of cervix	16511	Tracheal excision, repair, with cardiopulmonary bypass	38455
miscarriage, treatment of	16505	excision, repair, without cardiopulmonary bypass	38453
premature labour, treatment of	16502,16508	stricture, dilatation of with bronchoscopy	41904
Three snip operation	42617	Trachelorrhaphy	35617,35618
Thrombectomy of arteriovenous access device	34515	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, division and repair	43900
of artery or vein	33803,33806,33812	formation of, including endoscopic procedures	41885
Thrombosis, peri-anal, incision of	32147	Tracheomalacia, aortopexy for	43909
reoperation on extremity for	33848	Tracheoplasty or laryngoplasty with tracheostomy	41879
Thrombus, removal of	33803,33806,33812	Tracheostomy	
Thumb, digital nail, removal of	46513,46516	by open exposure of the trachea	41881
flexor tendon sheath, open operation	46522	closure of	30102,30103
fractures, treatment of	47300-47333	percutaneous technique, sequential dilation, partial splitting	
ingrowing nail, resection	46528,46531	method	41880
nodule, removal of (see tumour,other)		using Minitrach or similar device	41884
Thymectomy	38456	with laryngoplasty or tracheoplasty	41879
Thymoma, malignant, removal from mediastinum	38456	with supraglottic laryngectomy	41840
Thymus, removal of by thoracotomy or sternotomy	38446	with vertical hemi-laryngectomy	41837
Thyroglossal cyst and/or fistula, removal of	30313,30314	Transantral ethmoidectomy with radical antrostomy	41713

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Valve annuloplasty, heart	38475,38477,38478	septal defect, closure of	38751
leaflet/s, aortic, decalcification of	38483	septal rupture, ischaemic, repair of	38509
mitral, open valvotomy of	38487	septectomy	38748
repair, heart	38480,38481	Ventriculo-cisternostomy	40000
replacement, heart	38488,38489	Ventriculostomy, third	40012
Valvotomy for pulmonary stenosis	38456	Vermilionectomy	45668,45669
open, of mitral valve	38487	Version, external cephalic	16501
Valvuloplasty, balloon or septostomy	38270	Vertebra, needle biopsy of	30093
Varicocele, surgical correction of	30634,30635	Vertebral bodies, fracture, treatment of	47681-47702
Varicose veins, injection of sclerosing fluid	*	bodies, total or sub-total, excision of	48639
veins, multiple injections	32500,32501	diseases of, excision & spinal fusion for	48640
veins, operations for	32500-32517	resection and fusion for congenital scoliosis	48632
Vas deferens, operations on	37616-37623	Vesical fistula, cutaneous, operation for	37023
Vasectomy	37622,37623	Vesico-intestinal fistula, closure of	37038
Vasopididymostomy (unilateral)	37616,37619	Vesicostomy, cutaneous, establishment of	37026
Vasotomy	37622,37623	Vesicovaginal fistula, closure of	37029
Vasovasotomy	37616,37619	Vestibular nerve section, retrolabyrinthine	41596
Vein, anastomosis, microsurgical	45502	nerve section, translabyrinthine	41593
bypass for venous stenosis or occlusion	34812	nerve section, via posterior fossa	39500
cannulation of, in a neonate	13300	Vidian neurectomy, transantral, with antrostomy	41713
central, catheterisation	13318,13319,13815	Villus, chorionic, sampling	16603
central, catheterisation, subcutaneous tunnel	34527,34528	Viscera, abdominal, operation involving laparotomy	30387
femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis	34809	pelvic, operation involving laparotomy	30387
graft for priapism	37396	Viscus, ruptured, repair or removal of	30375
great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103	Vitamin products, injection of	*
harvesting, leg/arm, for bypass, not same limb	32760	Vitello intestinal duct, patent, excision of	43945
harvesting, leg/arm, for patch graft, not same incision	33551	intestinal remnant, abdominal wall, excision of	43942
intra-abdominal, cannulation, infusion chemotherapy	34521	Vitrectomy	42719,42722,42725
ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106	Vitreolysis of lens material	42791,42792
major, repair of wound of	33815-33839	Vocal cord, biopsy of	41849
patch grafting to	33545,33548	cord, removal of nodule or tumour	41852
saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft	34806	cord, teflon injection into	41870
scalp, catheterisation of	13300	Volvulus, reduction of, with laparotomy	30375
stenosis, patch angioplasty for	34815	Vulva, biopsy of, with colposcopy	35615
thrombectomy of	33810,33811,33812	laser therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
transplant to restore valvular function	34821	wide local excision of suspected malignancy	35536
umbilical, catheterisation of	13300	Vulval warts, removal under GA or nerve block	35507,35508
varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid	*	Vulvectomy, hemi	35536
varicose, multiple injections	32500,32501	radical for malignancy	35548
varicose, operations for	(see varicose)	Vulvoplasty, where medically indicated	35533
Veins, major, access as part of re-operation	35202		
Velopharyngeal incompetence, flap or pharyngoplasty	45716	W	
Vena cava, inferior, operations on	34800,34803	Warts, anal, removal under GA or nerve block	32177,32180
caval filter, insertion of	35330	palmar or plantar, removal of	30186,30187
Venepuncture for sending blood to Approved Pathologist	*	penile or urethral, cystoscopy for treatment of	36815
Venesection	*	removal in operating theatre	30189
therapeutic	13757	vulval/vaginal, removal, GA or nerve block	35507,35508
Venography, operative	35200	Webbed fingers/toes, repair (see osteotomy and/or flap repair)	
Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered	32766,32769	Wedge excision for axillary hyperhidrosis	30180
catheterisation, peripheral	35317,35319,35320	excision of lip, eyelid or ear, full thickness	45665
stenosis or occlusion, vein bypass for	34812	Wertheim's operation	35664
valve, plication or repair to restore competency	34818	Whipple's operation (pancreatico-duodenectomy)	30584
Ventilation, mechanical, intensive care	13857,13879,13882	Whole body count	12530
Ventral hernia following closure exomphalos, repair of	43939	Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of	47921
hernia, repair of	30403	pin or screw, buried, removal of	47924,47927
Ventricular aneurysm, plication of	38506	Wolfe graft	45451
aneurysm, resection	38507,38508	Wound, debridement under GA or major block	30023
assist device, insertion of	38615,38618	dressing of, requiring GA	30055
assist device, removal of, independent	38621,38624	recent, repair of by sticking plaster	*
augmentation	38766	resuturing following intraocular procedures	42857
chamber, operation for arrhythmia	38518	surgical, resuturing of (not burst abdomen)	*
myomectomy	38763	traumatic, suture of	30026-30049
puncture	39006		
reservoir or external drain, insertion of	39015		

* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item	Service	Item
Wrist, arthrodesis of	49200,49203		
arthroplasty of	49209		
arthroscopic surgery	49221,49224,49227		
arthroscopy of	49218		
arthrotomy of	49212		
fracture, treatment of	47369,47372,47375		
osteoplasty	49224		
proximal carpectomy	49206		
reconstruction of	49215		
tendon sheath, open operation	46363		
tendon, repair of	46420-46435		
Wry neck, operation for	44133		
X			
Xanthelasma, treatment of	(see tumour,other)		
Xenon arc photo-coagulation	42782,42783		
Z			
Z-plasty, in association with Dupuytren's Contracture	46384		
Zinc ionisation of nostrils in the treatment of hay fever	*		
Zygo-apophyseal joint, injection into	39013		
Zygoma, osteotomy or osteectomy of	45720-45752		
Zygomatic arch, reconstruction of	45788		
bone, fracture, treatment of	47762-47771		

* Payable on attendance basis

**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL
SERVICES
BY APPROVED DENTAL
PRACTITIONERS**

CATEGORY 4

PLEASE NOTE:

The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Medicare Arrangements relating to Services by Approved Dental Practitioners. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the INTRODUCTION and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category. (The arrangements set out in the INTRODUCTION and GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES apply equally to Approved Dental Practitioners)

CATEGORY 4 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES
(by Approved Dental Practitioners)

OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
OA INTRODUCTION		
Benefits for Services by Dental Practitioners.....	OA.1	379
OB APPROVAL OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS		
Application for Approval	OB.2	379
Definition of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	OB.1	379
Right of Appeal for Practitioners not Approved	OB.3	379

EXPLANATORY NOTES

OC INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE		
Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners	OC.4	380
Aftercare (Post-operative Treatment).....	OC.3	380
Assistance at Operations	OC.6	381
Consultations.....	OC.5	381
Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations.....	OC.8	382
Multiple Operation Rule	OC.2	380
Operations.....	OC.7	381
Principles of Interpretation.....	OC.1	379
Regional or Field Nerve Blocks	OC.9	382

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
GROUP O1 CONSULTATIONS	51700-51703	383
GROUP O2 ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION	51800-51803	383
GROUP O3 GENERAL	51900-52186	383
GROUP O4 PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE	52300-52484	388
GROUP O5 PRE PROSTHETIC.....	52600-52636	391
GROUP O6 NEUROSURGICAL.....	52800-52832	392
GROUP O7 EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	53000-53070	392
GROUP O8 TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT	53200-53242	393
GROUP O9 TREATMENT OF FRACTURES	53400-53460	394
GROUP 010 DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS.....	53600	396
GROUP 011 REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	53700-53706	396

INDEX	399
--------------	-----

CATEGORY 4 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES

(by Approved Dental Practitioners)

OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

OA. INTRODUCTION

OA.1 Benefits for Medical Services by Dental Practitioners

Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (the Act), Medicare benefits are payable where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of certain professional services rendered by an approved dental practitioner. Approved dental practitioners may also request certain diagnostic imaging services (see paragraph [DIA.4.8](#) of Category 5 Explanatory Notes).

Details of the services attracting Medicare benefits are set out in the Schedule following these explanatory notes.

OB. APPROVAL OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS (ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGEONS)

OB.1 Definition of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery is defined as the surgical specialty which deals with the diagnosis, surgical and adjunctive treatment of diseases, injuries and defects of the oral and maxillofacial region.

OB.2 Application for Approval

State registered dentists practising in the specialty of oral and maxillofacial surgery may apply to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act for approval to carry out prescribed medical services (oral and maxillofacial surgery).

The Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee considers applications lodged by dental practitioners and recommends to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be approved by the Minister for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act. Such dental practitioners must be State registered oral and maxillofacial surgeons in the State in which he/she is practising. In making its recommendations, the Committee may take into account a practitioner's training and experience in the field of oral and maxillofacial surgery and other factors which it may consider relevant. The Committee is comprised of dental practitioners nominated by the Australian Dental Association and appointed by the Minister.

When practitioners are approved to carry out prescribed medical services (oral and maxillofacial surgery) they may perform those items of oral and maxillofacial surgery listed in this category. All dental practitioners approved for the purposes of subsection 3(1) of the Act are also recognised to perform those items of oral and maxillofacial surgery listed in Group C2 of the booklet "Medicare Benefits for Treatment of Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Conditions".

Practitioners who wish to be considered for approval for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act should write to the Manager (Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT, 2901 for an application form. Any enquiries may be directed to the Health Insurance Commission on (02) 6124 6753.

It is emphasised that -

- (i) the sole purpose of granting approval to dental practitioners is to enable payment of Medicare benefits;
- (ii) the services set out in Groups [O1](#) to [O11](#) of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book, and in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule are the only ones for which Medicare benefits are payable when the services are performed by an eligible dental practitioner.

OB.3 Right of Appeal for Dental Practitioners Not Approved

Where the Minister decides that a dental practitioner should not be approved as an oral and maxillofacial surgeon, the dental practitioner may appeal to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Appeals Committee, which is composed of dental practitioners who are not on the Advisory Committee. The application should be made to the Manager (Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT, 2901.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

OC. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE

OC.1 Principles of Interpretation

Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. Where a service is rendered partly by one practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable.

OC.2 Multiple Operation Rule

The Schedule fees for two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion are calculated by the following rule:-

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee, plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee, plus 25% for each other item.

- NOTE:
1. Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents
 2. Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
 3. The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

The above rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient by different dental practitioners unless either practitioner assists the other. In this case, the fees and benefits specified in the Schedule apply. For these purposes the term "operation" includes all services in Groups [O3](#) to [O9](#).

If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

OC.3 After-care (Post-operative Treatment)

The fee specified for each of the operations listed in the Schedule contains a component for the consequential after-care customarily provided unless otherwise indicated. After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the approved dental practitioner or to treatment given by any one practitioner. This does not preclude, however, the payment of benefit for professional services for the treatment by a dental practitioner of an intercurrent condition or an unusual complication arising from the operation.

Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Professional services by dental practitioners subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as continuation of the treatment of the original condition and should attract benefit. Item [52057](#) is a service to which this policy applies.

OC.4 Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners

When a medical practitioner administers an anaesthetic in connection with a procedure prescribed for the payment of Medicare benefits (and the procedure has been performed by an approved dental practitioner), Medicare benefits are payable for the administration of the anaesthetic on the same basis as if the procedure had been rendered by a medical practitioner.

For a trial period of two years commencing 1 November 2001, the Relative Value Guide (RVG) for Anaesthesia has been introduced into the Medicare Benefits Schedule under a cost neutral framework, as the basis for calculating the Medicare benefits for anaesthesia services.

Prior to the introduction of the RVG on 1 November 2001, the Schedule fee for anaesthesia was established by reference to the anaesthesia base ("B") and average time ("T") units allocated to the associated procedure. For example:

51904	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat - 1 excision (Anaes. 17710 = 4B + 6T)
-----------------------	---

These anaesthesia unit values listed against medical/surgical/diagnostic and Oral & Maxillofacial services in the 1 November 2000 Medicare Benefits Schedule, no longer apply. From 1 November 2001 the Schedule fee for anaesthesia is established using the RVG schedule at Category 3 - Group [T10](#).

Before the payment of benefits for the administration of anaesthesia, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, a number of details additional to those set out in paragraph 7.1 of the General Explanatory Notes of the 1 November 2000 Medicare Benefits Schedule are required on the anaesthetist's account:

- The anaesthetist's account must show the name/s of the medical practitioner/s who performed the associated operation/s. Also, where the after hours emergency modifier applies to the anaesthesia service, the account must include the start time, the end time and the total time of the anaesthesia;
- The assistant anaesthetist's account must show the name/s of the medical practitioners who performed the associated operation/s, as well as the name of the principle anaesthetist. In addition, where the after hours emergency modifier applies, the assistant anaesthetist's account must record the start time, the end time and the total time for which he or she was providing professional attention to the patient during the anaesthesia.

OC.5 Consultations (Items [51700](#), [51703](#))

The consultation item numbers ([51700](#) and [51703](#)) are to be used by approved dental practitioners in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery and are not to be used for dental procedures (eg scale and clean, construction of dentures, restorative dentistry or dental extraction).

OC.6 Assistance at Operations (Items [51800](#), [51803](#))

Items covering operations which are eligible for benefits for assistance by an approved dental practitioner in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery or surgical assistance have been identified by the inclusion of the word "Assist" in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

The assistance must be rendered by a practitioner other than the surgeon, the anaesthetist or the assistant anaesthetist.

Where more than one practitioner provides assistance to an approved dental practitioner no additional benefits are payable. The assistance benefit is the same irrespective of the number of practitioners providing assistance.

Benefits payable under item [51800](#)

Medicare benefits are payable under Item [51800](#) for assistance rendered at the following procedures:

[51900](#), [51904](#), [52010](#), [52018](#), [52039](#), [52048](#), [52051](#), [52062](#), [52063](#), [52066](#), [52078](#), [52090](#), [52092](#), [52095](#), [52105](#), [52108](#), [52111](#), [52130](#), [52138](#), [52141](#), [52144](#), [52147](#), [52182](#), [52300](#), [52303](#), [52312](#), [52315](#), [52321](#), [52324](#), [52336](#), [52339](#), [52424](#), [52440](#), [52452](#), [52480](#), [52482](#), [52600](#), [52603](#), [52609](#), [52612](#), [52615](#), [52624](#), [52626](#), [52627](#), [52800](#), [52803](#), [52806](#), [52809](#), [52818](#), [52824](#), [52828](#), [52830](#), [53006](#), [53009](#), [53016](#), [53215](#), [53220](#), [53225](#), [53226](#), [53236](#), [53239](#), [53242](#), [53406](#), [53409](#), [53412](#), [53413](#), [53415](#), [53416](#), [53453](#), [53460](#).

Where assistance with any of the above procedures is provided by a medical practitioner, benefits are payable under item [51300](#).

Benefits payable under Item [51803](#)

[51906](#), [52054](#), [52094](#), [52114](#), [52117](#), [52120](#), [52122](#), [52123](#), [52126](#), [52129](#), [52131](#), [52148](#), [52158](#), [52184](#), [52186](#), [52306](#), [52330](#), [52333](#), [52337](#), [52342](#), [52345](#), [52348](#), [52351](#), [52354](#), [52357](#), [52360](#), [52363](#), [52366](#), [52369](#), [52372](#), [52375](#), [52378](#), [52379](#), [52380](#), [52382](#), [52430](#), [52442](#), [52444](#), [52446](#), [52456](#), [52484](#), [52618](#), [52621](#), [52812](#), [52815](#), [52821](#), [52832](#), [53015](#), [53017](#), [53019](#), [53209](#), [53212](#), [53218](#), [53221](#), [53224](#), [53227](#), [53230](#), [53233](#), [53414](#), [53418](#), [53419](#), [53422](#), [53423](#), [53424](#), [53425](#), [53427](#), [53429](#), [53455](#).

or at a combination of procedures (including those identified as payable under item [51800](#) above) for which the aggregate fee exceeds the amount specified in the item.

Where assistance with any of the above procedures is provided by a medical practitioner, benefits are payable under Item [51303](#).

Assistance at multiple operations

Where assistance is provided at two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion the multi operation formula is applied to all the operations to determine the surgical fee payable to each approved dental practitioner. The multi-operation formula is then applied to those items at which assistance was rendered and for which Medicare benefits for assistance is payable to determine the abated fee level for assistance. The abated fee is used to determine the appropriate Schedule item covering the surgical assistance (ie either Items [51800/51300](#) or [51803/51303](#)).

The derived fee applicable to Item [51803/51303](#) is calculated on the basis of one-fifth of the abated Schedule fee for the surgery.

OC.7 OPERATIONS (GROUPS 3 TO 9)

Repair of Wound (Item [51900](#))

Item [51900](#) covers debridement of "deep and extensively contaminated" wound. Benefits are not payable under this item for debridement which would be expected to be encountered as part of an operative approach to the treatment of fractures.

Lipectomy, Wedge Excision - Two or More Excisions (Item [51906](#))

Multiple lipectomies attract benefits under Item [51906](#) once only, i.e. the multiple operation rule does not apply. Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of liposuction.

Upper aerodigestive tract endoscopic procedures (Item [52035](#))

The following are guidelines of appropriate minimum standards for the performance of GI endoscopy in relation to (a) cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures, and (b) anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment. These guidelines are based on the advice of the Gastroenterological Society of Australia, the Sections of HPB and Upper GI and of Colon and Rectal Surgery of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons, and the Colorectal Surgical Society of Australia.

Cleaning, disinfection and sterilisation procedures

Endoscopic procedures should be performed in facilities where endoscope and accessory reprocessing protocols follow procedures outlined in:-

- (i) 'Infection and Endoscopy' (3rd edition), Gastroenterological Society of Australia;
- (ii) 'Infection control in the health care setting - Guidelines for the prevention of transmission of infectious diseases', National Health and Medical Research Council; and
- (iii) Australian Standard AS 4187-1994 (and Amendments), Standards Association of Australia.

Anaesthetic and resuscitation equipment

Where the patient is anaesthetised, anaesthetic equipment, administration and monitoring, and post operative and resuscitation facilities should conform to the standards outlined in 'Sedation for Endoscopy', Australian & New Zealand College of Anaesthetists, Gastroenterological Society of Australia and Royal Australasian College of Surgeons. These guidelines will be taken into account in determining appropriate practice in the context of the Professional Services Review process (see paragraph 8.1 of the General Notes for Guidance).

Tumour, cyst, ulcer or scar (Items [52036](#) to [52054](#))

It is recognised that odontogenic keratocysts, although not neoplastic, often require the surgical management of benign tumours.

Aspiration of haematoma (Item [52056](#))

Aspiration of haematoma is indicated in clinical situations where incision may leave an unsightly scar or where access is difficult for conventional drainage.

Osteotomy of Jaw (Items [52342](#) - [52375](#))

The fee and benefit for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, e.g. iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item [52318](#) or [52319](#) for the harvesting, plus item [52130](#) or [52131](#) for the grafting.

For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

Genioplasty (Item [52378](#))

Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

Fracture of Mandible or Maxilla (Items [53400](#) - [53439](#))

There are two maxillae in the skull and for the purpose of these items the mandible is regarded as comprising two bones. Hence a bilateral fracture of the mandible would be assessed as, say Item [53409](#) x 1½; two maxillae and one side of the mandible as Item [53406](#) x 1½ + [53409](#) x ¼.

Splinting in Item [53406](#) or [53409](#) refers to cap splints, arch bars, silver (cast metal) or acrylic splints.

OC.8 Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations (Group 10)

Skin sensitivity testing (Item [53600](#))

The allergens are local anaesthetics and the contents of anaesthetic capsules, acrylic and other polymers and metals.

OC.9 Regional or Field Nerve Blocks (Group 11)

Destruction of Nerve Branch by Neurolytic Agent ([53706](#))

T7.7.1 This item includes the use of botulinus toxin as a neurolytic agent.

GROUP 01 - CONSULTATIONS

APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER, REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

(Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or residential aged care facility by an approved dental practitioner in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery where the patient is referred to him or her)

(The referral must be from a registered dental practitioner or a medical practitioner)

[OC.5](#)
51700 - INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment
Fee: \$71.10 **Benefit:** 75% = \$53.35 85% = \$60.45

[OC.5](#)
51703 - Each attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment
Fee: \$35.65 **Benefit:** 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35

GROUP 02 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION

[OC.6](#)
51800 Assistance by an approved dental practitioner in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee does not exceed \$464.00 or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." where the fee for the series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." does not exceed \$464.00
(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)
Fee: \$71.75 **Benefit:** 75% = \$53.85 85% = \$61.00

[OC.6](#)
51803 Assistance by an approved dental practitioner in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery at any operation identified by the word "Assist." for which the fee exceeds \$464.00 or at a series or combination of operations identified by the word "Assist." where the aggregate fee exceeds \$464.00
(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)
Derived Fee: one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations

GROUP 03 - GENERAL SURGERY

[OC.6,](#)
[OC.7](#)
51900 WOUND OF SOFT TISSUE IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, deep or extensively contaminated, debridement of, under general anaesthesia or regional or field nerve block, including suturing of that wound when performed (Anaes.) (Assist.)
(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)
Fee: \$270.90 **Benefit:** 75% = \$203.20 85% = \$230.30

51902 WOUNDS, OF THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, DRESSING OF, under general anaesthesia, with or without removal of sutures, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups 03 to 09 applies (Anaes.)
Fee: \$61.40 **Benefit:** 75% = \$46.05 85% = \$52.20

[OC.4,](#)
[OC.6](#)
51904 LIPECTOMY - in the oral and maxillofacial region - wedge excision of skin or fat - 1 EXCISION (Anaes.) (Assist.)
Fee: \$378.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$283.50 85% = \$321.30

[OC.6,](#)
[OC.7](#)
51906 LIPECTOMY - in the oral and maxillofacial region - wedge excision of skin or fat - 2 OR MORE EXCISIONS (Anaes.) (Assist.)
(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)
Fee: \$574.95 **Benefit:** 75% = \$431.25 85% = \$516.35

52000 SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.)
Fee: \$68.55 **Benefit:** 75% = \$51.45 85% = \$58.30

52003 SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes.)
Fee: \$97.65 **Benefit:** 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05

52006 SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), superficial (Anaes.)
Fee: \$97.65 **Benefit:** 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05

52009 SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CM LONG), involving deeper tissue (Anaes.)
Fee: \$154.30 **Benefit:** 75% = \$115.75 85% = \$131.20

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
OC.6 52010	FULL THICKNESS LACERATION OF EAR, EYELID, NOSE OR LIP, repair of, with accurate apposition of each layer of tissue (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$211.05 Benefit: 75% = \$158.30 85% = \$179.40	
52012	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$19.50 Benefit: 75% = \$14.65 85% = \$16.60	
52015	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, requiring incision and suture, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$91.35 Benefit: 75% = \$68.55 85% = \$77.65	
OC.6 52018	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE, in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50 85% = \$195.50	
52021	ASPIRATION BIOPSY of 1 or MORE JAW CYSTS as an independent procedure to obtain material for diagnostic purposes and not being a service associated with an operative procedure on the same day (Anaes.) Fee: \$24.50 Benefit: 75% = \$18.40 85% = \$20.85	
52024	BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, in the oral and maxillofacial region, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$43.40 Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.90	
52025	LYMPH NODE OF NECK, biopsy of (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95	
52027	BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, in the oral and maxillofacial region, as an independent procedure and not being a service to which item 52025 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80	
52030	SINUS, in the oral and maxillofacial region, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (Anaes.) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55	
52033	SINUS, in the oral and maxillofacial region, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (Anaes.) Fee: \$152.85 Benefit: 75% = \$114.65 85% = \$129.95	
52034	PREMALIGNANT LESIONS of the oral mucous, treatment by cryotherapy, diathermy or carbon dioxide laser Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35	
OC.7 52035	ENDOSCOPIC LASER THERAPY for neoplasia and benign vascular lesions of the oral cavity (Anaes.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$395.65 Benefit: 75% = \$296.75 85% = \$337.05	
OC.7 52036	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), in the oral and maxillofacial region, up to 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, not being a service to which item 52039 applies (Anaes.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$105.50 Benefit: 75% = \$79.15 85% = \$89.70	
OC.6 52039	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), in the oral and maxillofacial region, up to 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on more than 3 but not more than 10 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$270.90 Benefit: 75% = \$203.20 85% = \$230.30	
52042	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), in the oral and maxillofacial region, more than 3 cm in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane (Anaes.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$143.35 Benefit: 75% = \$107.55 85% = \$121.85	

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
52045	TUMOUR, CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies, involving muscle, bone, or other deep tissue (Anaes.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$204.80	Benefit: 75% = \$153.60 85% = \$174.10
OC.6 52048	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, requiring wide excision, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$308.75	Benefit: 75% = \$231.60 85% = \$262.45
OC.6 52051	TUMOUR, in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, without skin or mucosal graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$417.45	Benefit: 75% = \$313.10 85% = \$358.85
OC.6 , OC.7 52054	TUMOUR, in the oral and maxillofacial region, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, with skin or mucosal graft (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$488.35	Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75
52055	HAEMATOMA, SMALL ABSCESS OR CELLULITIS IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, not requiring admission to a hospital or day-hospital facility, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after care)	Fee: \$22.70	Benefit: 75% = \$17.05 85% = \$19.30
OC.7 52056	HAEMATOMA IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, aspiration of (Anaes.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$22.70	Benefit: 75% = \$17.05 85% = \$19.30
52057	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, requiring admission to a hospital or day-hospital facility, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$135.45	Benefit: 75% = \$101.60 85% = \$115.15
52058	PERCUTANEOUS DRAINAGE OF DEEP ABSCESS IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.)	Fee: \$197.45	Benefit: 75% = \$148.10 85% = \$167.85
52059	ABSCESS IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of using interventional imaging techniques - but not including imaging (Anaes.)	Fee: \$222.45	Benefit: 75% = \$166.85 85% = \$189.10
52060	MUSCLE IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, excision of (Anaes.)	Fee: \$157.40	Benefit: 75% = \$118.05 85% = \$133.80
52061	MUSCLE, IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, RUPTURED, repair of (limited), not associated with external wound (Anaes.)	Fee: \$185.85	Benefit: 75% = \$139.40 85% = \$158.00
OC.6 52062	MUSCLE, IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, RUPTURED, repair of (extensive), not associated with external wound (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$245.75	Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90
OC.6 52063	BONE TUMOUR IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, INNOCENT, excision of, not being a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$296.15	Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75
52064	BONE CYST IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, injection into or aspiration of (Anaes.)	Fee: \$140.85	Benefit: 75% = \$105.65 85% = \$119.75
OC.6 52066	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$370.20	Benefit: 75% = \$277.65 85% = \$314.70

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
52069	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (Anaes.) Fee: \$165.05 Benefit: 75% = \$123.80 85% = \$140.30		
52072	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (Anaes.) Fee: \$48.85 Benefit: 75% = \$36.65 85% = \$41.55		
52073	SALIVARY GLAND, repair of CUTANEOUS FISTULA OF (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80		
52075	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, 1 or more such procedures (Anaes.) Fee: \$124.45 Benefit: 75% = \$93.35 85% = \$105.80		
OC.6 52078	TONGUE, partial excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75 Benefit: 75% = \$184.35 85% = \$208.90		
52081	TONGUE TIE, division or excision of frenulum (Anaes.) Fee: \$38.65 Benefit: 75% = \$29.00 85% = \$32.90		
52084	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM OR MAXILLARY FRENULUM, division or excision of frenulum, in a person aged not less than 2 years (Anaes.) Fee: \$99.25 Benefit: 75% = \$74.45 85% = \$84.40		
52087	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.15 Benefit: 75% = \$127.65 85% = \$144.65		
OC.6 52090	OPERATION ON MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) for chronic osteomyelitis - 1 bone or in combination with adjoining bones (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$296.15 Benefit: 75% = \$222.15 85% = \$251.75		
OC.6 52092	OPERATION on SKULL for OSTEOMYELITIS (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$386.00 Benefit: 75% = \$289.50 85% = \$328.10		
OC.6 52094	OPERATION ON ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, being bones referred to in item 52092 (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.30 Benefit: 75% = \$366.25 85% = \$429.70		
OC.6 52095	BONE GROWTH STIMULATOR IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, insertion of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$316.45 Benefit: 75% = \$237.35 85% = \$269.00		
52096	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, as an independent procedure (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.85 Benefit: 75% = \$70.40 85% = \$79.80		
52097	EXTERNAL FIXATION IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (Anaes.) Fee: \$133.05 Benefit: 75% = \$99.80 85% = \$113.10		
52098	EXTERNAL FIXATION IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, removal of, in conjunction with operations involving internal fixation or bone grafting or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.45 Benefit: 75% = \$117.35 85% = \$133.00		
52099	BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, 1 or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52102 or 52105 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05 85% = \$99.80		
52102	BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, 1 or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, per bone (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40 Benefit: 75% = \$88.05 85% = \$99.80		
OC.6 52105	PLATE, 1 or more of, and associated screw and wire which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52099 or 52102 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$219.10 Benefit: 75% = \$164.35 85% = \$186.25		

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
OC.6 52158	SUBMANDIBULAR DUCTS, relocation of, for surgical control of drooling (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$923.00	Benefit: 75% = \$692.25	85% = \$864.40
MALIGNANT DISEASE			
52180	AGGRESSIVE OR POTENTIALLY MALIGNANT BONE OR DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, biopsy of (not including aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$156.45	Benefit: 75% = \$117.35	85% = \$133.00
OC.6 52182	BONE OR MALIGNANT DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, lesional or marginal excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$344.25	Benefit: 75% = \$258.20	85% = \$292.65
OC.6 52184	BONE TUMOUR IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any 1 of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$508.55	Benefit: 75% = \$381.45	85% = \$449.95
OC.6 52186	BONE TUMOUR IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any 2 or more of: liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$625.95	Benefit: 75% = \$469.50	85% = \$567.35
GROUP O4 - PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE			
OC.6 52300	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, in the oral and maxillofacial region, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, with skin or mucosa (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$236.30	Benefit: 75% = \$177.25	85% = \$200.90
OC.6 52303	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, in the oral and maxillofacial region, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, with buccal pad of fat (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40	Benefit: 75% = \$253.05	85% = \$286.80
OC.6 52306	SINGLE-STAGE LOCAL FLAP, in the oral and maxillofacial region, where indicated, repair to 1 defect, using temporalis muscle (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$500.70	Benefit: 75% = \$375.55	85% = \$442.10
52309	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa or split skin) of a granulating area in the oral and maxillofacial region, (Anaes.) Fee: \$170.15	Benefit: 75% = \$127.65	85% = \$144.65
OC.6 52312	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa, split skin or connective tissue) to 1 defect in the oral and maxillofacial region, including elective dissection (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$236.30	Benefit: 75% = \$177.25	85% = \$200.90
OC.6 52315	FREE GRAFTING, FULL THICKNESS, to 1 defect (mucosa or skin) in the oral and maxillofacial region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
OC.7 52318	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies - Autogenous - small quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$117.40	Benefit: 75% = \$88.05	85% = \$99.80
OC.7 52319	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies - Autogenous - large quantity (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.35	Benefit: 75% = \$146.55	85% = \$166.05
OC.6 52321	FOREIGN IMPLANT (NON-BIOLOGICAL), insertion of in the oral and maxillofacial region, for CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION of pathological deformity, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52624 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
OC.6 52324	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
52327	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, second stage (Anaes.) Fee: \$195.35	Benefit: 75% = \$146.55	85% = \$166.05
OC.6 52330	PALATAL DEFECT (oro-nasal fistula), plastic closure of, including services to which item 52300 , 52303 , 52306 or 52324 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$649.85	Benefit: 75% = \$487.40	85% = \$591.25

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL
OC.6 52333	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$649.85 Benefit: 75% = \$487.40 85% = \$591.25	
OC.6 52336	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$406.15 Benefit: 75% = \$304.65 85% = \$347.55	
OC.6 52337	ALVEOLAR CLEFT (congenital) unilateral, grafting of, including plastic closure of associated oro-nasal fistulae and ridge augmentation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$888.45 Benefit: 75% = \$666.35 85% = \$829.85	
OC.6 52339	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$462.60 Benefit: 75% = \$346.95 85% = \$404.00	
OC.6 , OC.7 52342	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$803.45 Benefit: 75% = \$602.60 85% = \$744.85	
OC.6 52345	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$906.10 Benefit: 75% = \$679.60 85% = \$847.50	
OC.6 52348	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,023.90 Benefit: 75% = \$767.95 85% = \$965.30	
OC.6 52351	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,149.85 Benefit: 75% = \$862.40 85% = \$1,091.25	
OC.6 52354	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,165.70 Benefit: 75% = \$874.30 85% = \$1,107.10	
OC.6 52357	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures on the 1 jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,312.40 Benefit: 75% = \$984.30 85% = \$1,253.80	
OC.6 52360	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,338.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,004.15 85% = \$1,280.25	
OC.6 52363	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 2 such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,506.15 Benefit: 75% = \$1,129.65 85% = \$1,447.55	
OC.6 52366	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,472.85 Benefit: 75% = \$1,104.65 85% = \$1,414.25	
OC.6 52369	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of 1 jaw and 2 such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,656.00 Benefit: 75% = \$1,242.00 85% = \$1,597.40	

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
OC.6 52372	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,606.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,205.15 85% = \$1,548.25
OC.6 , OC.7 52375	MANDIBLE and MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving 3 or more such procedures of each jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$1,799.85	Benefit: 75% = \$1,349.90 85% = \$1,741.25
OC.6 , OC.7 52378	GENIOPLASTY including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$622.20	Benefit: 75% = \$466.65 85% = \$563.60
OC.6 52379	FACE, contour reconstruction of 1 region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,062.35	Benefit: 75% = \$796.80 85% = \$1,003.75
OC.6 52380	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$1,810.60	Benefit: 75% = \$1,357.95 85% = \$1,752.00
OC.6 52382	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving 3 or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and stabilisation with fixation by wires, screws, plates or pins, or any combination (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$2,170.35	Benefit: 75% = \$1,627.80 85% = \$2,111.75
52420	MANDIBLE, fixation by intermaxillary wiring, excluding wiring for obesity	Fee: \$200.40	Benefit: 75% = \$150.30 85% = \$170.35
OC.6 52424	DERMIS, DERMOFAT OR FASCIA GRAFT (excluding transfer of fat by injection) IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$393.65	Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05
OC.6 52430	MICROVASCULAR REPAIR OF THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION using microsurgical techniques, with restoration of continuity of artery or vein of distal extremity or digit (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$906.10	Benefit: 75% = \$679.60 85% = \$847.50
OC.6 52440	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$449.90	Benefit: 75% = \$337.45 85% = \$391.30
OC.6 52442	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$562.50	Benefit: 75% = \$421.90 85% = \$503.90
OC.6 52444	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, without anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$624.90	Benefit: 75% = \$468.70 85% = \$566.30
OC.6 52446	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, 1 stage, with anterior palate repair (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$737.50	Benefit: 75% = \$553.15 85% = \$678.90
52450	CLEFT LIP, partial revision, including minor flap revision alignment and adjustment, including revision of minor whistle deformity if performed (Anaes.)	Fee: \$249.95	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50
OC.6 52452	CLEFT LIP, total revision, including major flap revision, muscle reconstruction and revision of major whistle deformity (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$406.15	Benefit: 75% = \$304.65 85% = \$347.55
OC.6 52456	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$687.45	Benefit: 75% = \$515.60 85% = \$628.85
52458	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (Anaes.)	Fee: \$249.95	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$212.50

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
52460	VELO-PHARYNGEAL INCOMPETENCE, pharyngeal flap for, or pharyngoplasty for (Anaes.) Fee: \$649.85 Benefit: 75% = \$487.40 85% = \$591.25		
OC.6 52480	COMPOSITE GRAFT (Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal) to nose, ear or eyelid (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$417.45 Benefit: 75% = \$313.10 85% = \$358.85		
OC.6 52482	MACROCHEILIA or macroglossia, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.60 Benefit: 75% = \$301.20 85% = \$343.00		
OC.6 52484	MACROSTOMIA, operation for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$478.10 Benefit: 75% = \$358.60 85% = \$419.50		
GROUP 05 - PREPROSTHETIC			
OC.6 52600	MANDIBULAR OR PALATAL EXOSTOSIS, excision of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$281.15 Benefit: 75% = \$210.90 85% = \$239.00		
OC.6 52603	MYLOHYOID RIDGE, reduction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.75 Benefit: 75% = \$201.60 85% = \$228.45		
52606	MAXILLARY TUBEROSITY, reduction of (Anaes.) Fee: \$205.00 Benefit: 75% = \$153.75 85% = \$174.25		
OC.6 52609	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - less than 5 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$268.75 Benefit: 75% = \$201.60 85% = \$228.45		
OC.6 52612	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - 5 to 20 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$337.40 Benefit: 75% = \$253.05 85% = \$286.80		
OC.6 52615	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - more than 20 lesions (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$418.75 Benefit: 75% = \$314.10 85% = \$360.15		
OC.6 52618	VESTIBULOPLASTY, submucosal or open, including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral or bilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$487.35 Benefit: 75% = \$365.55 85% = \$428.75		
OC.6 52621	FLOOR OF MOUTH LOWERING (Obwegeser or similar procedure), including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$487.35 Benefit: 75% = \$365.55 85% = \$428.75		
OC.6 52624	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION with bone or alloplast or both - unilateral (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.65 Benefit: 75% = \$295.25 85% = \$335.05		
OC.6 52626	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION - unilateral, insertion of tissue expanding device into maxillary or mandibular alveolar ridge region for (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$241.40 Benefit: 75% = \$181.05 85% = \$205.20		
OC.6 52627	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery, extra oral implantation of titanium fixture (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$418.75 Benefit: 75% = \$314.10 85% = \$360.15		
52630	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery, fixation of transcutaneous abutment (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.00 Benefit: 75% = \$116.25 85% = \$131.75		
52633	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - intra-oral implantation of titanium fixture to facilitate restoration of the dentition following resection of part of the maxilla or mandible for benign or malignant tumours (Anaes.) Fee: \$418.75 Benefit: 75% = \$314.10 85% = \$360.15		
52636	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - fixation of transmucosal abutment to fixtures placed following resection of part of the maxilla or mandible for benign or malignant tumours (Anaes.) Fee: \$155.00 Benefit: 75% = \$116.25 85% = \$131.75		

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
GROUP O6 - NEUROSURGICAL			
OC.6 52800	NEUROLYSIS BY OPEN OPERATION, in the oral and maxillofacial region, without transposition, not being a service associated with a service to which item 52803 applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$195.50
OC.6 52803	NERVE TRUNK, internal (interfascicular), in the oral and maxillofacial region, NEUROLYSIS of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$331.20	Benefit: 75% = \$248.40	85% = \$281.55
OC.6 52806	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from superficial peripheral nerve in the oral and maxillofacial region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$229.95	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$195.50
OC.6 52809	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from deep peripheral nerve in the oral and maxillofacial region (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
OC.6 52812	NERVE TRUNK, in the oral and maxillofacial region, PRIMARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$562.50	Benefit: 75% = \$421.90	85% = \$503.90
OC.6 52815	NERVE TRUNK, in the oral and maxillofacial region, SECONDARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$593.65	Benefit: 75% = \$445.25	85% = \$535.05
OC.6 52818	NERVE, in the oral and maxillofacial region, TRANSPOSITION OF (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$393.75	Benefit: 75% = \$295.35	85% = \$335.15
OC.6 52821	NERVE GRAFT TO NERVE TRUNK in the oral and maxillofacial region (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$856.10	Benefit: 75% = \$642.10	85% = \$797.50
OC.6 52824	PERIPHERAL BRANCHES OF THE TRIGEMINAL NERVE, cryosurgery of, for pain relief (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$368.70	Benefit: 75% = \$276.55	85% = \$313.40
52826	INJECTION OF PRIMARY BRANCH OF TRIGEMINAL NERVE with alcohol, cortisone, phenol, or similar substance (Anaes.) Fee: \$197.45	Benefit: 75% = \$148.10	85% = \$167.85
OC.6 52828	CUTANEOUS NERVE, in the oral and maxillofacial region, primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$293.70	Benefit: 75% = \$220.30	85% = \$249.65
OC.6 52830	CUTANEOUS NERVE, in the oral and maxillofacial region, secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$387.35	Benefit: 75% = \$290.55	85% = \$329.25
OC.6 52832	CUTANEOUS NERVE, in the oral and maxillofacial region, nerve graft to, using microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$531.20	Benefit: 75% = \$398.40	85% = \$472.60
GROUP O7 - EAR, NOSE & THROAT			
53000	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF (Anaes.) Fee: \$27.00	Benefit: 75% = \$20.25	85% = \$22.95
53003	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, proof puncture and lavage of, under general anaesthesia (requiring admission to hospital) not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$76.45	Benefit: 75% = \$57.35	85% = \$65.00
53004	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVAGE OF - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation (Anaes.) Fee: \$27.90	Benefit: 75% = \$20.95	85% = \$23.75
OC.6 53006	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$433.15	Benefit: 75% = \$324.90	85% = \$374.55
OC.6 53009	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on, or removal of foreign body from (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$245.75	Benefit: 75% = \$184.35	85% = \$208.90

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
53012	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (Anaes.) Fee: \$97.65 Benefit: 75% = \$73.25 85% = \$83.05		
OC.6 53015	ORO-ANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$488.35 Benefit: 75% = \$366.30 85% = \$429.75		
OC.6 53016	NASAL SEPTUM, septoplasty, submucous resection or closure of septal perforation (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$401.60 Benefit: 75% = \$301.20 85% = \$343.00		
OC.6 53017	NASAL SEPTUM, reconstruction of (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$501.05 Benefit: 75% = \$375.80 85% = \$442.45		
OC.6 53019	MAXILLARY SINUS, BONE GRAFT to floor of maxillary sinus following elevation of mucosal lining (sinus lift procedure), (unilateral) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$482.70 Benefit: 75% = \$362.05 85% = \$424.10		
53052	POST-NASAL SPACE, direct examination of, with or without biopsy (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.05 Benefit: 75% = \$76.55 85% = \$86.75		
53054	NASENDOSCOPY or SINOSCOPY or FIBROPTIC EXAMINATION of NASOPHARYNX one or more of these procedures (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.00 Benefit: 75% = \$76.50 85% = \$86.70		
53056	EXAMINATION OF NASAL CAVITY or POST-NASAL SPACE, or NASAL CAVITY AND POST-NASAL SPACE, UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$59.80 Benefit: 75% = \$44.85 85% = \$50.85		
53058	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, POSTERIOR, ARREST OF, with posterior nasal packing with or without cauterisation and with or without anterior pack (excluding aftercare) (Anaes.) Fee: \$102.00 Benefit: 75% = \$76.50 85% = \$86.70		
53060	CAUTERISATION (other than by chemical means) OR CAUTERISATION by chemical means when performed under general anaesthesia OR DIATHERMY OF SEPTUM, TURBINATES FOR OBSTRUCTION OR HAEMORRHAGE SECONDARY TO SURGERY (OR TRAUMA) - 1 or more of these procedures (including any consultation on the same occasion) not being a service associated with any other operation on the nose (Anaes.) Fee: \$83.50 Benefit: 75% = \$62.65 85% = \$71.00		
53062	POST SURGICAL NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of during an episode of epistaxis by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing or both (Anaes.) Fee: \$74.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.10 85% = \$63.55		
53064	CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the treatment of nasal haemorrhage (Anaes.) Fee: \$135.45 Benefit: 75% = \$101.60 85% = \$115.15		
53068	TURBINECTOMY or TURBINECTOMIES, partial or total, unilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$112.10 Benefit: 75% = \$84.10 85% = \$95.30		
53070	TURBINATES, submucous resection of, unilateral (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.95 Benefit: 75% = \$111.00 85% = \$125.80		
GROUP O8 - TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT			
53200	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, not requiring open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$58.75 Benefit: 75% = \$44.10 85% = \$49.95		
53203	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, requiring open reduction (Anaes.) Fee: \$98.75 Benefit: 75% = \$74.10 85% = \$83.95		
53206	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, manipulation of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in Groups O3 to O9 applies (Anaes.) Fee: \$118.75 Benefit: 75% = \$89.10 85% = \$100.95		
OC.6 53209	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH and TEMPORAL BONE, reconstruction of (Obwegeser technique) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,370.45 Benefit: 75% = \$1,027.85 85% = \$1,311.85		

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
OC.6 53212	ABSENT CONDYLE and ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, construction of, not including harvesting of graft material (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$740.35	Benefit: 75% = \$555.30	85% = \$681.75
OC.6 53215	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroscopy of, with or without biopsy, not being a service associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of that joint (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$339.60	Benefit: 75% = \$254.70	85% = \$288.70
OC.6 53218	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroscopy of, removal of loose bodies, debridement, or treatment of adhesions - 1 or more such procedures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$543.30	Benefit: 75% = \$407.50	85% = \$484.70
OC.6 53220	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthrotomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$273.90	Benefit: 75% = \$205.45	85% = \$232.85
OC.6 53221	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$724.95	Benefit: 75% = \$543.75	85% = \$666.35
OC.6 53224	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with condylectomy or condylotomy, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$803.60	Benefit: 75% = \$602.70	85% = \$745.00
OC.6 53225	ARTHROCENTESIS, irrigation of temporomandibular joint after insertion of 2 cannuli into the appropriate joint space(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$241.40	Benefit: 75% = \$181.05	85% = \$205.20
OC.6 53226	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, synovectomy of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$220.65
OC.6 53227	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with or without meniscus or capsular surgery, including meniscectomy when performed, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$987.45	Benefit: 75% = \$740.60	85% = \$928.85
OC.6 53230	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with meniscus, capsular and condylar head surgery, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,112.35	Benefit: 75% = \$834.30	85% = \$1,053.75
OC.6 53233	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, surgery of, involving procedures to which items 53224 , 53226 , 53227 and 53230 apply and also involving the use of tissue flaps, or cartilage graft, or allograft implants, with or without microsurgical techniques (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$1,249.90	Benefit: 75% = \$937.45	85% = \$1,191.30
OC.6 53236	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, stabilisation of, involving 1 or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal fixation, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15	Benefit: 75% = \$293.40	85% = \$332.55
OC.6 53239	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthrodesis of, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$391.15	Benefit: 75% = \$293.40	85% = \$332.55
OC.6 53242	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT OR JOINTS, application of external fixator to, other than for treatment of fractures (Anaes.) (Assist.) Fee: \$259.55	Benefit: 75% = \$194.70	85% = \$220.65
GROUP O9 - TREATMENT OF FRACTURES			
OC.7 53400	MAXILLA, unilateral or bilateral, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$107.35	Benefit: 75% = \$80.55	85% = \$91.25
53403	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$131.15	Benefit: 75% = \$98.40	85% = \$111.50

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
OC.6 , OC.7 53406	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$337.95	Benefit: 75% = \$253.50 85% = \$287.30
OC.6 , OC.7 53409	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$337.95	Benefit: 75% = \$253.50 85% = \$287.30
53410	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring surgical reduction (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$71.20	Benefit: 75% = \$53.40 85% = \$60.55
53411	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (Anaes.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$198.50	Benefit: 75% = \$148.90 85% = \$168.75
OC.6 53412	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation at 1 site (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$325.85	Benefit: 75% = \$244.40 85% = \$277.00
OC.6 53413	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 2 sites (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$398.20	Benefit: 75% = \$298.65 85% = \$339.60
OC.6 53414	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation or both at 3 sites (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$458.55	Benefit: 75% = \$343.95 85% = \$399.95
OC.6 53415	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$362.10	Benefit: 75% = \$271.60 85% = \$307.80
OC.6 53416	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$362.10	Benefit: 75% = \$271.60 85% = \$307.80
OC.6 53418	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$470.65	Benefit: 75% = \$353.00 85% = \$412.05
OC.6 53419	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$470.65	Benefit: 75% = \$353.00 85% = \$412.05
OC.6 53422	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$597.30	Benefit: 75% = \$448.00 85% = \$538.70
OC.6 53423	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$597.30	Benefit: 75% = \$448.00 85% = \$538.70
OC.6 53424	MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$512.50	Benefit: 75% = \$384.40 85% = \$453.90
OC.6 53425	MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$512.50	Benefit: 75% = \$384.40 85% = \$453.90

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	
OC.6 53427	MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$699.95	Benefit: 75% = \$525.00 85% = \$641.35
OC.6 53429	MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (Anaes.) (Assist.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$699.95	Benefit: 75% = \$525.00 85% = \$641.35
OC.7 53439	MANDIBLE, treatment of a closed fracture of, involving a joint surface (Anaes.) (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$198.50	Benefit: 75% = \$148.90 85% = \$168.75
OC.6 53453	ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor with or without foreign implant (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$401.60	Benefit: 75% = \$301.20 85% = \$343.00
OC.6 53455	ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$471.75	Benefit: 75% = \$353.85 85% = \$413.15
53458	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, not being a service to which item 53459 or 53460 applies	Fee: \$35.70	Benefit: 75% = \$26.80 85% = \$30.35
53459	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by reduction (Anaes.)	Fee: \$195.65	Benefit: 75% = \$146.75 85% = \$166.35
OC.6 53460	NASAL BONES, treatment of fractures of, by open reduction involving osteotomies (Anaes.) (Assist.)	Fee: \$399.15	Benefit: 75% = \$299.40 85% = \$340.55
GROUP O10 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS			
OC.8 53600	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens to anaesthetics and materials used in OMS surgery, USING 1 TO 20 ALLERGENS (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$32.35	Benefit: 75% = \$24.30 85% = \$27.50
GROUP O11 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS			
53700	(Note. Where an anaesthetic combines a regional nerve block with a general anaesthetic for an operative procedure, benefits will be paid only under the anaesthetic item relevant to the operation. The items in this Group are to be used in the practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery and are not to be used for dental procedures (eg. restorative dentistry or dental extraction.) TRIGEMINAL NERVE, primary division of, injection of an anaesthetic agent	Fee: \$103.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85 85% = \$88.20
53702	TRIGEMINAL NERVE, peripheral branch of, injection of an anaesthetic agent	Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00 85% = \$44.20
53704	FACIAL NERVE, injection of an anaesthetic agent	Fee: \$31.25	Benefit: 75% = \$23.45 85% = \$26.60
OC.9 53706	NERVE BRANCH IN THE ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL REGION, destruction by a neurolytic agent, not being a service to which any other item in this Group applies (See para OC . of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$103.75	Benefit: 75% = \$77.85 85% = \$88.20

**INDEX TO
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL
SERVICES**

A		Cellulitis, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Abscess		- incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055
- deep, percutaneous drainage	52058	Cleft lip, operations for	52440-52458
- drainage tube, exchange of	52059	Cleft palate, primary repair	52333
- incision with drainage, requiring admission	52055	- palate, secondary repair, closure of fistula	52336
- large, incision with drainage, requiring admission	52057	- palate, secondary repair, lengthening procedure	52339
Alveolar ridge augmentation	52624 , 52626	Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid	52482
- cleft grafting of	52337	Condylectomy/condylotomy	53224
Antrobuccal fistula operation	53015	Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants	52321
Antrostomy, radical	53006	Cricothyrostomy	52133
Antrum		Cutaneous nerve, nerve graft to	52832
- drainage of, through tooth socket	53012	- repair of	52828 , 52830
- intranasal operation, or removal of foreign body	53009	Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of	52021
- maxillary, proof puncture and lavage of	53000 , 53003	- mandible or maxilla, segmental resection of	52114
- maxillary, removal of foreign body from	53009	- not otherwise covered, removal of	52036-52048
Arch bars, to maxilla or mandible, removal of	52106	D	
Artery, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141	Deep tissue or organ, biopsy of	52027
- maxillary, ligation of	52138	Dermis, dermofat or fascia graft	52424
Arthrocentesis, with irrigation of temporomandibular joint	53225	Dermoid, excision	52036-52045
Antroscopy of temporomandibular joint	53215 , 53218	Diathermy, salivary gland duct	52072
Aspiration biopsy, one or more jaw cysts	52021	Dilatation, salivary gland duct	52072
Assistance at operation	51800 , 51803	Dislocation, mandible, treatment of	53200-53203
Attendance	51700 , 51703	Duct, salivary gland, diathermy or dilatation of	52072
Axillary sinus, excision of	52033	- salivary gland, removal of calculus from	52075
B		- sublingual gland, removal of calculus from	52075
Basal cell carcinoma - complicated, removal	52051 , 52054	E	
- uncomplicated, removal	52036-52048	Endo-biopsy	52024 , 52027
Biopsy, aspiration of jaw cysts	52021	Endoscopic, laser therapy of upper aerodigestive tract	52035
- lymph gland, muscle or other deep tissue or organ	52027	Exostosis, mandibular or palatal, excision of	52600
- skin or mucous membrane	52024	External fixation, orthopaedic, removal	52097 , 52098
Bone		F	
- cyst, injection into or aspiration of	52064	Face, contour reconstruction	52379
- graft, harvesting of, via separate incision	52318 , 52319	Facial artery or vein, ligation of	52141
- graft, to other bones	52130	Fibroma, removal of	52036-52045
- graft, with internal fixation	52131	Fistula, antrobuccal, operation for	53015
- growth stimulator	52095	- oro-antral, plastic closure of	53015
- tumour, malignant, operations for	52180-52186	Flap repair, direct	52324 , 52327
C		- repair, single stage local	52300-52306
Calculus, removal of, salivary gland duct	52075	Foreign body, antrum, removal of	53009
Caldwell-Luc's operation	53006	- body, deep, removal, interventional imaging	52144
Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057	- body, maxillary sinus, removal of	53009
Cauterisation, septum/turbinates/pharynx	53060	- body, muscle/other deep tissue, removal of	52018
		- body, subcutaneous, removal, other	52015

- body, superficial removal, other [52012](#)
 - body, tendon, removal of [52018,52144](#)
 - implants for contour reconstruction, insertion of [52321](#)
 Fracture, mandible or maxilla, treatment of [53400-53439](#)
 - zygomatic bone, treatment of [53411-53414](#)
 Free grafts, full thickness [52315](#)
 - grafts, mucosa/split skin/connective tissue [52309,52312](#)
 Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair of [52084](#)
 Furuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre [52057](#)

G

Genioplasty [52378](#)
 Gland, lump, biopsy of [52027](#)
 - salivary, dilatation or diathermy of duct [52072](#)
 - salivary, incision of [52057](#)
 - salivary, meatotomy or marsupialisation [52075](#)
 - salivary, removal of calculus from duct [52075](#)
 - salivary, transposition of duct [52147](#)
 - sublingual, extirpation of [52069](#)
 - submandibular, extirpation of [52066](#)
 - submaxillary, extirpation of [52066](#)
 - submaxillary, incision of [52057,52147](#)
 Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction [53209](#)
 Grafts, compsite [52480](#)
 (chondrocutaneous/mucosal)
 - free, full thickness [52315](#)
 - mucosa or split skin [52309,52312](#)

H

Haematoma, aspiration of [52056](#)
 - incision with drainage, not requiring GA [52055](#)
 - large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre [52057](#)
 Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of [52135](#)
 Hemifacial microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus [53212](#)
 Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of [52609-52615](#)
 Hypertrophied tissue, removal of [52036-52045](#)

I

Innocent bone tumour, excision of [52063](#)
 Intranasal operation on antrum/removal foreign body [53009](#)

J

Jaw, aspiration biopsy of cyst/s [52021](#)
 - dislocation, treatment of [53200,53203](#)

- fracture, treatment of [53400-53439](#)
 - operation on, for osteomyelitis [52090](#)
 - plastic and reconstructive operation on [52342-52375](#)

K

Keloid, excision of [52036-52045](#)
 Kirschner wire, insertion of [52096](#)

L

Lacerations
 - ear/eyelid/nose/lip, full thickness, repair of [52010](#)
 - repair and suturing of [52000-52009](#)
 Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum [53000,53003](#)
 Le Fort osteotomies [52380,52382](#)
 Lingual artery or vein, ligation of [52141](#)
 Lip, full thickness wedge excision of [52108](#)
 Lipectomy, wedge excision [51904,51906](#)
 Lipoma, removal of [52036-52045](#)
 Local flap repair, single stage [52300-52306](#)
 Lymph gland, muscle or other deep tissue or organ biopsy of [52027](#)
 Lymph node, biopsy of [52025](#)
 Lymphoid patches, removal of [52036-52045](#)

M

Macrocheilia, operation for [52482](#)
 Macrostomia, operation for [52484](#)
 Mandible, dislocation, treatment of [53200,53203](#)
 - fixation by intermaxillary wiring [52420](#)
 - hemi-mandiblectomy of [52120](#)
 - hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft [52122](#)
 - operation on, for osteomyelitis [52090](#)
 - or maxilla, fractures, treatment of [53400-53439](#)
 - osteectomy of osteotomy of [53400-53439](#)
 - removal of one or more plates [52342-52375](#)
 - removal of buried wire, pin or screw [52099, 52102](#)
 - segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts [52114](#)
 - sub-total resection of [52117](#)
 - total resection of [52123](#)
 Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of [52141](#)
 - exostosis, excision of [52600](#)
 - frenulum, repair of [52084](#)
 Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis [52090](#)
 - or mandible, fractures, treatment of [53400-53439](#)
 - osteectomy or osteotomy of [52342-52375](#)
 - removal of buried wire, pin or screw [52099, 52102](#)
 - removal of one or more plates [52105](#)
 - sub-total resection of [52117](#)
 - total resection of [52126, 52129](#)
 Maxillary antrum, lavage of [53004](#)
 - proof puncture and lavage of [53000, 53003](#)
 - artery, ligation of [52138](#)

- frenulum, repair of [52084](#)
 - sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket [53012](#)
 - sinus, operations on [53006](#), [53009](#)
 - sinus, sinus lift procedure [53019](#)
 - tuberosity, reduction of [52606](#)
 Melanoma, excision of [52036-52048](#)
 Micro-arterial graft [52434](#)
 Microvascular anastomosis using microsurgical techniques [52430](#)
 - repair using microsurgical techniques [52424](#)
 Mouth, lowering of floor of (Obwegeser or similar) [52621](#)
 Mucous membrane, biopsy of [52024](#)
 - membrane, repair of recent wound of [52000-52009](#)
 Muscle, biopsy of [52027](#)
 - excision of [52060](#)
 - or other deep tissue, removal of foreign body [52018](#)
 - ruptured, repair of [52061](#), [52062](#)
 Mylohyoid ridge, reduction of [52603](#)

N

Naevus, excision of [52036-52045](#)
 Nasal bones, treatment of fracture/s [53458-53460](#)
 Nasal cavity and/or post nasal space examination of [53056](#)
 - cavity, packing for arrest of haemorrhage [53062](#)
 - haemorrhage, arrest of [53058](#)
 - haemorrhage, cryotherapy to [53064](#)
 - space, post, direct examination of [53052](#)
 Nasal septum, reconstruction [53017](#)
 Nasal septum, septoplasty [53016](#)
 Nasendoscopy [53054](#)
 Nerve, clock, regional or field [53700-53704](#)
 - peripheral, neurectomy/neuromy/tumour [52806](#), [52809](#)
 - transposition of [52818](#)
 - trigeminal, cryosurgery of [52824](#)
 - trunk, graft to [52821](#)
 - trunk, neurolysis of [52803](#)
 - trunk, repair of [52812-52815](#)
 Neurolysis by open operation [52800](#)
 - of nerve trunk [52803](#)
 Neurectomy, peripheral nerve [52806](#), [52809](#)
 Node, lymph, biopsy of [52027](#)

O

Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to, wall or floor [53455](#)
 - cavity, reconstruction of wall or floor [53453](#)
 Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of [53015](#)
 Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of [52096](#)
 - pin or wire, removal of [52099](#), [52102](#)
 - plates, removal of [52105](#)
 Osseointegration procedure [52627-52636](#)
 Osteotomy of mandible or maxilla [52342-52375](#)
 Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible [52090](#)

or maxilla [52092](#)
 - operation on skull [52092](#)
 - operation on combination of adjoining bones [52094](#)
 Osteotomies, mid-facial [52380](#), [52382](#)
 Osteotomy of mandible or maxilla [52342-52375](#)
 Palatal exostosis, excision of [52600](#)
 Palate, cleft, repair of [52333](#), [52336](#), [52339](#)
 - papillary hyperplasia removal of [52609](#), [52615](#)
 - plastic closure of defect of [52330](#)
 Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of [52609-52615](#)
 Papilloma, removal or [52036-52045](#)
 Parotid duct, repair of [52148](#)
 Pharyngeal flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence [52460](#)
 Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of [52096](#)
 - orthopaedic, removal of [52099](#), [52102](#)
 Plastic repair, free grafts [52309-52315](#)
 - repair, single stage, local flap [52300-52306](#)
 Plates, orthopaedic, removal of [52015](#), [52018](#)
 Post nasal space, examination under GA [53056](#)
 - direct examination of with/without biopsy [53052](#)
 Premalignant lesions, cryotherapy, diathermy or carbon dioxide laser [52034](#)
 Preauricular sinus operations [52030](#)
 Proof puncture of maxillary antrum [53000](#), [53003](#)

R

Radical antrostomy [53006](#)
 Ranula, removal of [52087](#)
 Reduction of dislocation of mandible [53200](#), [53203](#)
 Rodent ulcer, operation for [52036-52045](#)

S

Salivary gland duct, diathermy or dilatation of [52072](#)
 - gland duct, removal of calculus from [52075](#)
 - gland duct, transposition of [52147](#)
 - gland, incision of [52057](#)
 - gland, repair of cutaneous fistula of [52073](#)
 Scar, removal of, not otherwise covered [52036-52045](#)
 Sebaceous cyst, removal of [52036-52045](#)
 Segmental resection of mandible or maxilla for tumours [52114](#)
 Single stage local flap repair [52300-52306](#)
 Sinus, excision of [52030](#), [52033](#)
 - maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket [53012](#)
 Skin biopsy of [52024](#)
 - repair of recent wound [52000-52009](#)
 - sensitivity testing [53600](#)
 Skull, operation on, for osteomyelitis [52092](#)
 Subcutaneous foreign body, removal, other [52015](#)
 - tissue, repair of recent wound [52000-52009](#)
 Sublingual gland duct, removal or [52075](#)

calculus from
 - gland, extirpation of [52069](#)
 Submandibular abscess, incision of [52057](#)
 - ducts, relocation of [52158](#)
 - gland, extirpation of [52066](#)
 - gland, incision of [52057](#)
 Submaxillary gland, extirpation of [52066](#)
 - gland, incision of [52057](#)
 Superficial foreign body, removal of [52012](#)
 - wound repair of [52000](#), [52009](#)
 Suture of traumatic wounds [52000-52009](#)

T

Temporal bone glenoid [53209](#)
 fossa/zygomatic arch, reconstruction
 of
 Tempormandibular joint -
 arthrodesis [53239](#)
 - arthrotomy [53220](#)
 - arthroscopy of [53215](#), [53218](#)
 - joint, external fixation, application
 of [53242](#)
 - joint, irrigation of [53225](#)
 - joint, manipulation of [53206](#)
 - stabilisation of [53236](#)
 - synovectomy of [53226](#)
 - joint, open surgical exploration of [53221-53233](#)
 Tendon, foreign body in, removal of [52018](#)
 - or other deep tissue, foreign body
 in, removal of [52018](#)
 Tissue, subcutaneous, repair or
 recent wound [52000-52009](#)
 Tongue, partial excision of [52078](#)
 - tie, repair of [52081](#), [52084](#)
 Tracheostomy [52132](#)
 Traumatic wounds, repair of [52000-52009](#)
 Trigeminal nerve, injection with
 alcohol, cortisone, etc [52826](#)
 Tuberosity, maxillary, reduction of [52606](#)
 Tumour, bone, innocent, excision of [52063](#)
 - mandible or maxilla, segmental
 resection of [52114](#)
 - not otherwise covered, removal of [52036](#) - [52048](#)
 - peripheral nerve, removal of [52806](#), [52809](#)
 - soft tissue, excision of [52051](#), [52054](#)
 Turbinates
 - submucous resection of [53070](#)
 Turbinectomy, partial or total [53018](#)

V

Vein, facial, mandibular or lingual,
 ligation of [52141](#)
 Vermilionectomy [52111](#)
 Vestibuloplasty, unilateral or
 bilateral [52618](#)

W

Washout, antrum [53000-53003](#)
 Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of [52096](#)
 - orthopaedic, removal of [52099](#), [52102](#)
 Wound
 - debridement under GA or major
 block [51900](#)
 - dressing of, requiring GA [51902](#)
 - traumatic, suture of [52000-52009](#)

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

CATEGORY 5

PLEASE NOTE:

The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Diagnostic Imaging Services Arrangements under Medicare. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the INTRODUCTION and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category.

CATEGORY 5 - DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

	Para No.	Page No.
<u>DIA</u>	OVERVIEW	411
<u>DIB</u>	WHAT IS A DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE	411
<u>DIC</u>	WHO MAY PROVIDE A DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE	411
<u>DID</u>	REQUESTS FOR DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES	412
<u>DID.1</u>	Request requirements.....	412
<u>DID.2</u>	Who may request a diagnostic imaging service.....	412
<u>DID.3</u>	Form of a request	
	Referral to specified provider not required..... <u>DID.3.1</u>	413
	Request for more than one service and limit on time to render services <u>DID.3.2</u>	413
	Contravention of request requirements <u>DID.3.3</u>	413
<u>DID.4</u>	Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services	
	Consultant physician or specialist <u>DID.4.1</u>	413
	Additional services..... <u>DID.4.2</u>	414
	Substituted services..... <u>DID.4.3</u>	414
	Remote areas <u>DID.4.4</u>	414
	Emergencies <u>DID.4.5</u>	415
	Lost requests <u>DID.4.6</u>	415
	Pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices <u>DID.4.7</u>	415
<u>DID.5</u>	Retention of requests.....	415
<u>DIE</u>	REGISTRATION OF SITES UNDERTAKING DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING PROCEDURES	416
<u>DIF</u>	DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS AND MEDICARE ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS FORMS	416
<u>DIG</u>	MAINTAINING RECORDS OF DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES.....	417
<u>DIH</u>	CONTRAVENTION OF STATE & TERRITORY LAWS & DISQUALIFIED PRACTITIONERS	417
<u>DIJ</u>	PROHIBITED PRACTICES	418
<u>DIJ</u>	MULTIPLE SERVICES RULES	419
<u>DIK</u>	GROUP <u>11</u> : ULTRASOUND	
<u>DIK.1</u>	Professional supervision for ultrasound services - R-type eligible services	419
<u>DIK.2</u>	Sonographer accreditation	
	Eligibility for registration..... <u>DIK.2.1</u>	
	Report requirements <u>DIK.2.2</u>	
<u>DIK.3</u>	Benefits payable	420
<u>DIK.4</u>	Routine Ultrasonic scanning - termination of pregnancy	421

<u>DIK.5</u>	Subgroup 2 - Cardiac ultrasound	
	Fee changes (Items 55113 , 55114 , 55115 , 55116 , 55117 and 55118).....	DIK.5.1 421
	Amended item descriptor (Item 55118 transoesophageal echocardiography).....	DIK.5.2 421
<u>DIK.6</u>	Subgroup 3 - Vascular ultrasound	
	Multiple Vascular Ultrasound Services Site Rule (MVUSSR)	DIK.6.1 421
	Separation of services on the one day/contiguous and non-contiguous body areas	DIK.6.2 421
	Examination of peripheral vessels.....	DIK.6.3 421
<u>DIK.7</u>	Subgroup 4 - Urological ultrasound	
	Transrectal ultrasound (Items 55600 and 55603).....	DIK.7.1 422
<u>DIK.8</u>	Subgroup 5 - Obstetric and gynaecological ultrasound	
	NR services	DIK.8.1 422
	Clinical indications	DIK.8.2 422
	Multiple pregnancies.....	DIK.8.3 422
	Ultrasound scan of pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related - Item 55728	DIK.8.4 422
	Obstetric ultrasound and non-metropolitan providers (Items 55712 , 55721 , 55728 , 55764 and 55772)	DIK.8.5 422
<u>DIK.9</u>	Subgroup 6 - Musculoskeletal ultrasound	
	Personal attendance.....	DIK.9.1 423
	Equipment	DIK.9.2 423
	Single rebate per day.....	DIK.9.3 423
	Comparison musculoskeletal ultrasound.....	DIK.9.4 423
	Shoulder and knee (Items 55808 , 55828 and 55830).....	DIK.9.5 423
<u>DIL</u>	GROUP 12: COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)	
<u>DIL.1</u>	Capital sensitive items.....	423
<u>DIL.2</u>	Professional supervision.....	424
<u>DIL.3</u>	CT service where PET scan is performed.....	424
<u>DIL.4</u>	Scan of more than one area.....	424
<u>DIL.5</u>	CT scans of multiple regions.....	424
<u>DIL.6</u>	More than one attendance of the patient to complete a scan.....	424
<u>DIL.7</u>	Pre-contrast scans.....	424
<u>DIL.8</u>	CT Head	
	Exclusion of acoustic neuroma.....	DIL.8.1 424
	Assessment of headache.....	DIL.8.2 424
<u>DIL.9</u>	CT Spine	
	With intrathecal contrast medium (Item 56219).....	DIL.9.1 425
<u>DIL.10</u>	Spiral angiography	
	Items 57350 and 57355 and items 57351 and 57356	DIL.10.1 425

<u>DIM</u>	GROUP 13: DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	
<u>DIM.1</u>	Examination and report.....	425
<u>DIM.2</u>	Exposure of more than one film.....	425
<u>DIM.3</u>	Comparison X-rays.....	425
<u>DIM.4</u>	Subgroup 4: Radiographic examination of the spine	
	Multiple regions DIM.4.1	426
<u>DIM.5</u>	Subgroup 8: Radiographic examination of alimentary tract and biliary system	
	Plain abdominal film (Items 58900/58903)..... DIM.5.1	426
<u>DIM.6</u>	Subgroup 10: Radiographic examination of the breasts	
	Request requirements (Items 59300 and 59303) DIM.6.1	426
	Professional supervision..... DIM.6.2	426
<u>DIM.7</u>	Subgroup 12: Radiographic examination with opaque or contrast media	
	Myelogram (item 59724)..... DIM.7.1	426
<u>DIM.8</u>	Subgroup 13: Angiography	
	Angiography services - meaning of (K) and (NK)..... DIM.8.1	427
	Digital subtraction angiography (DSA) (Items 60000-60078) DIM.8.2	427
	Cardiac angiography fee changes DIM.8.3	427
<u>DIM.9</u>	Subgroup 16: Preparation for radiological procedure	
	Preparation items (Items 60918 and 60927)..... DIM.9.1	427
	Fee changes (Items 60918 and 60927)..... DIM.9.2	427
<u>DIM.10</u>	Subgroup 17: Interventional techniques	
	Item 61109 DIM.10.1	427
<u>DIN</u>	GROUP 14: NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	
<u>DIN.1</u>	General.....	427
<u>DIN.2</u>	Credentiailling for nuclear medicine imaging services.....	428
<u>DIN.3</u>	Radiopharmaceuticals.....	428
<u>DIN.4</u>	Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)	428
<u>DIN.5</u>	Single myocardialperfusion studies (Items 61302 and 61303).....	428
<u>DIN.6</u>	Myocardialperfusion (Items 61306 and 61307).....	428
<u>DIN.7</u>	Hepatobiliary study (pre treatment) (Item 61360).....	428
<u>DIN.8</u>	Hepatobiliary study (infusion) (Item 61361)	428
<u>DIN.9</u>	Whole body studies (Item 61426-61438).....	428
<u>DIN.10</u>	Repeat studies (Item 61462).....	428
<u>DIN.11</u>	Thyroid study (Item 61473).....	429

<u>DIO</u>	GROUP 15: MAGNETIC REASONANCE IMAGING	
<u>DIO.1</u>	Itemisation.....	429
<u>DIO.2</u>	Requests	429
<u>DIO.3</u>	Number of eligible services	429
<u>DIO.4</u>	Eligible services	430
<u>DIO.5</u>	Professional supervision.....	430
<u>DIO.6</u>	Eligible providers	430
<u>DIO.7</u>	Eligible provider declaration.....	430
<u>DIO.8</u>	Eligible equipment.....	430

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
Explanatory Notes		
GROUP 11 ULTRASOUND		
Subgroup		
1 General.....	55028-55079	433
2 Cardiac.....	55113-55130	435
3 Vascular	55238-55296	435
4 Urological	55600-55603	437
5 Obstetric and Gynaecological	55700-55774	438
6 Musculoskeletal	55800-55854	447
GROUP 12 COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		
Head.....	56001-56076	451
Neck.....	56101-56147	452
Spine	56219-56259	452
Chest and Upper Abdomen	56301-56347	454
Upper Abdomen.....	56401-56452	455
Upper Abdomen and Pelvis	56501-56547	455
Extremities	56619-56665	456
Chest, Abdomen, Pelvis and Neck.....	56801-56847	456
Brain, Chest and Upper Abdomen,	57001-57047	456
Pelvimetry.....	57201-57247	457
Interventional Techniques.....	57341-57345	457
Spiral Angiography.....	57350-57356	457
GROUP 13 DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		
Subgroup		
1 Extremities	57506-57527	458
2 Shoulder or Pelvis.....	57700-57721	458
3 Head.....	57901-57969	458
4 Spine	58100-58115	459
5 Bone age study and skeletal surveys	58300-58306	460
6 Thoracic region	58500-58527	460
7 Urinary Tract.....	58700-58721	460
8 Alimentary Tract and Biliary System.....	58900-58939	460
9 For Localisation of Foreign Bodies.....	59103	461
10 Breasts.....	59300-59318	461
11 In Connection with Pregnancy.....	59503	462
12 With Opaque or Contrast Media	59700-59763	462
13 Angiography.....	59903-60078	463
14 Tomography.....	60100	465
15 Fluoroscopic Examination	60500-60509	465
16 Preparation for Radiological Procedure.....	60918-60927	465
17 Interventional Techniques.....	61109	465
GROUP 14 NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING.....	61302-61499	466
GROUP 15 MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		
Subgroup		
1. Head - exclusion of specified conditions	63000-63024	470
2 Head and cervical spine - exclusion of specified conditions.....	63050-63062	470
3 Head - further investigation of specified conditions	63100-63133	471
4 Head and cervical spine-further investigation of specified conditions.....	63150-63162	471
5 Head - monitoring of specified conditions.....	63200-63221	472
6 Head and cervical spine-monitoring of specified conditions	63250-63256	472
7 Head - monitoring of specified conditions.....	63270-63279	472
8 Head and cervical spine - monitoring of specified conditions	63290-63293	473

9	Spine - one region or two contiguous regions - exclusion of specified conditions	63300-63315	473
10	Spine three contiguous or two non contiguous regions - exclusion of specified conditions	63350-63365	473
11	Spine one region or two contiguous regions - further investigation of specified conditions	63400-63430	474
12	Spine three contiguous or two non contiguous regions - further investigation of specified conditions.....	63450-63480	475
13	Spine one region or two contiguous regions - monitoring of specified conditions	63500-63524	475
14	Spine three contiguous or two non contiguous regions -monitoring of specified conditions	63550-63574	476
15	Spine one region or two contiguous regions - monitoring of specified conditions	63580-63583	476
16	Spine three contiguous or two non contiguous regions - monitoring of specified conditions	63590-63593	476
17	Musculoskeletal system - exclusion of specified conditions.....	63600-63627	476
18	Musculoskeletal system-further investigation of specified conditions	63650-63680	478
19	Musculoskeletal system - monitoring of specified conditions.....	63700-63721	478
20	Musculoskeletal system-monitoring of specified conditions.....	63736-63742	479
21	Musculoskeletal system - further investigation or monitoring of specified conditions	63745	479
22	Cardiovascular - further investigation of specified conditions.....	63750-63756	479
23	Cardiovascular - monitoring of specified conditions	63800-63806	480
24	MRA - Cardiovascular - exclusion or further investigation of specified conditions	63850-63868	480
25	MRA - Cardiovascular - further investigation of specified conditions - person under the age of 16 years	63870	480
26	MRA - Cardiovascular - monitoring of specified conditions - person under the age of 16 years	63880-63883	481
27	Body - further investigation of specified conditions - person under the age of 16 years	63900-63909	481
28	Body - further investigation of specified conditions	63920	481
29	Body - monitoring of specified conditions - person under the age of 16 years.....	63930	481
30	Body - monitoring of specified conditions - person the age of 16 years ..	63940-63946	482

CATEGORY 5 - DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

DIA OVERVIEW

Section 4AA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (the Act) enables the *Health Insurance (Diagnostic Imaging Services Table) Regulations* to prescribe a table of diagnostic imaging services that sets out rules for interpretation of the table, items of diagnostic imaging services and the amount of fees applicable to each item.

The management of the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table (DIST) is undertaken cooperatively between the Commonwealth (as represented by the Department of Health and Ageing) and representative diagnostic imaging professional groups. This is done through agreements known as Quality and Outlays Memoranda of Understanding (MoUs) which commenced on 1 July 2003 for five years. There are four MoUs: *Radiology*, *Cardiac Imaging*, *Nuclear Medicine* and *Obstetric and Gynaecological Ultrasound* and the following diagnostic imaging professional groups are parties to the MoUs:

Radiology MoU

Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR) & Australian Diagnostic Imaging Association (ADIA)

Cardiac Imaging MoU

Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand (CSANZ)

Nuclear Medicine MoU

Australian and New Zealand Association of Physicians in Nuclear Medicine (ANZAPNM)

Obstetric and Gynaecological Ultrasound MoU

Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RANZCOG) and RANZCR

For further information on the MoUs and diagnostic imaging visit the Department of Health and Ageing website at www.diagnosticimaging.health.gov.au

DIB WHAT IS A DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE

A diagnostic imaging service is defined in the Act as meaning “an R-type diagnostic imaging service or an NR-type diagnostic imaging service to which an item in the DIST applies”.

A diagnostic imaging procedure is defined in the Act as ‘a procedure for the production of images (for example x-rays, computerised tomography scans, ultrasound scans, magnetic resonance imaging scans and nuclear scans) for use in the rendering of diagnostic imaging services’.

The Schedule fee for each diagnostic imaging service described in the DIST covers both the diagnostic imaging procedure and the reading and report on that procedure by the diagnostic imaging service provider. Exceptions to the reporting requirement are as follows:

- (a) where the service is provided in conjunction with a surgical procedure, the findings may be noted on the operation record (items [55054](#), [55130](#), [55848](#), [55850](#), [57341](#), [57345](#), [59312](#), [59314](#), [60506](#), [60509](#) and [61109](#));
- (b) where a service is provided in preparation of a radiological procedure (items [60918](#) and [60927](#)).

DIC WHO MAY PROVIDE A DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE

Unless otherwise stated, a diagnostic imaging service specified in the DIST may be provided by:

- (a) a medical practitioner; or
- (b) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who:
 - (i) is employed by a medical practitioner; or
 - (ii) provides the service under the supervision of a medical practitioner in accordance with accepted medical practice.

Medicare benefits are not payable, for example, when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers or other persons who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

DID REQUESTS FOR DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

DID.1 Request requirements

Medicare benefits are not payable for diagnostic imaging services that are classified as R-type (requested) services unless prior to commencing the relevant service, the practitioner receives a signed and dated request from a requesting practitioner who determined the service was necessary.

Before requesting a diagnostic imaging service, the requesting practitioner must turn his or her mind to the clinical relevance of the request and determine that the service is necessary for the appropriate professional care of the patient. For example: an ultrasound to determine the sex of a foetus is not a clinically relevant service (unless there is an indication that the sex of the foetus will determine further courses of treatment, eg. a genetic background to a sex-related disease or condition).

There are exemptions to the request requirements in specified circumstances. These circumstances are detailed under 'Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services' - see [DID.4](#).

DID.2 Who may request a diagnostic imaging service

The following practitioners may request a diagnostic imaging service:

Specialists and consultant physicians can request any diagnostic imaging service.

Other medical practitioners can request any service except Magnetic Resonance Imaging Services - see [DIO.2](#).

A medical practitioner, on behalf of the requesting practitioner, for example, by a resident medical officer at a hospital on behalf of the patient's practitioner.

Dental Practitioners, Physiotherapists, Chiropractors, Osteopaths and Podiatrists registered or licensed under State or Territory laws can request the following diagnostic imaging services:

All dental practitioners may request the following items:

[57509](#), [57515](#), [57521](#), [57527](#), [57901](#), [57902](#), [57903](#), [57906](#), [57909](#), [57912](#), [57915](#), [57918](#), [57921](#), [57924](#), [57927](#), [57930](#), [57933](#), [57939](#), [57942](#), [57945](#), [57960](#), [57963](#), [57966](#), [57969](#), [58100](#), [58300](#), [58503](#), [58903](#), [59733](#), [59739](#), [59751](#), [60100](#), [60500](#), [60503](#).

In addition to these items, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, prosthodontists, dental specialists (periodontists, endodontists, pedodontists, orthodontists) and specialists in oral medicine and oral pathology are also able to request the following items:

Oral and maxillofacial surgeons

[55028](#), [55030](#), [55032](#), [56001](#), [56007](#), [56010](#), [56013](#), [56016](#), [56022](#), [56028](#), [56030](#), [56036](#), [56041](#), [56047](#), [56050](#), [56053](#), [56056](#), [56062](#), [56068](#), [56070](#), [56076](#), [56101](#), [56107](#), [56141](#), [56147](#), [56219](#), [56220](#), [56224](#), [56227](#), [56230](#), [56259](#), [56301](#), [56307](#), [56341](#), [56347](#), [56401](#), [56407](#), [56409](#), [56412](#), [56441](#), [56447](#), [56449](#), [56452](#), [56501](#), [56507](#), [56541](#), [56547](#), [56801](#), [56807](#), [56841](#), [56847](#), [57001](#), [57007](#), [57041](#), [57047](#), [57341](#), [57345](#), [57703](#), [57709](#), [57712](#), [57715](#), [58103](#), [58106](#), [58108](#), [58109](#), [58112](#), [58115](#), [58306](#), [58506](#), [58521](#), [58524](#), [58527](#), [58909](#), [59103](#), [59703](#), [60000](#), [60003](#), [60006](#), [60009](#), [60506](#), [60509](#), [61109](#), [61372](#), [61421](#), [61425](#), [61429](#), [61430](#), [61433](#), [61434](#), [61446](#), [61449](#), [61450](#), [61453](#), [61454](#), [61457](#), [61462](#), [63003](#), [63103](#), [63273](#), [63621](#), [63671](#), [63712](#).

Note: The Radiology Management Committee has endorsed access by oral and maxillofacial surgeons to three additional MRI items, [63003](#), [63103](#), [63273](#), for: "scanning of the skull base or orbital tumour", with effect from 1 November 2003.

Prosthodontists

[55028](#), [56013](#), [56016](#), [56022](#), [56028](#), [56053](#), [56056](#), [56062](#), [56068](#), [58306](#), [61421](#), [61425](#), [61429](#), [61430](#), [61433](#), [61434](#), [61446](#), [61449](#), [61450](#), [61453](#), [61454](#), [61457](#), [61462](#), [63621](#), [63671](#), [63712](#).

Dental specialists (periodontists, endodontists, pedodontists, orthodontists).

[56022](#), [56062](#), [58306](#), [61421](#), [61454](#), [61457](#), [63621](#), [63671](#), [63712](#).

Specialists in oral medicine and/or oral pathology

[55028](#), [55030](#), [55032](#), [56001](#), [56007](#), [56010](#), [56013](#), [56016](#), [56022](#), [56028](#), [56041](#), [56047](#), [56050](#), [56053](#), [56056](#), [56062](#), [56068](#), [56101](#), [56107](#), [56141](#), [56147](#), [56301](#), [56307](#), [56341](#), [56347](#), [56401](#), [56407](#), [56441](#), [56447](#), [57341](#), [57345](#), [58306](#), [58506](#), [58909](#), [59103](#), [59703](#), [60000](#), [60003](#), [60006](#), [60009](#), [60506](#), [60509](#), [61109](#), [61372](#), [61421](#), [61425](#), [61429](#), [61430](#), [61433](#), [61434](#), [61446](#), [61449](#), [61450](#), [61453](#), [61454](#), [61457](#), [61462](#), [63003](#), [63103](#), [63273](#), [63621](#), [63671](#), [63712](#).

Physiotherapists, Chiropractors and Osteopaths may request:

[57712](#), [57715](#), [58100](#) to [58115](#) (inclusive).

Podiatrists may request:

[57521](#), [57527](#).

DID.3 Form of a request

Responsibility for the adequacy of requesting details rests with the requesting practitioner.

A request for a diagnostic imaging service does not have to be in a particular form. However, the legislation provides that a request must be in writing and contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item/s of service requested. This includes, where relevant, noting on the request the clinical indication(s) for the requested service.

The provision of additional relevant clinical information can often assist the service provider and enhance the overall service provided to the patient. As such, this practice is actively encouraged.

A written request must be signed and dated and contain the name and address or name and provider number in respect of the place of practice of the requesting practitioner.

DID.3.1 Referral to specified provider not required

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular provider or that, if the request is addressed to a particular provider, the service must be rendered by that provider.

DID.3.2 Request for more than one service and limit on time to render services

The requesting practitioner may use a single request to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after the rendering of the first service.

DID.3.3 Contravention of request requirements

A practitioner who, without reasonable excuse makes a request for a diagnostic imaging service that does not include the required information in his or her request or in a request made on his or her behalf is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000; or

A practitioner who renders "R-type" diagnostic imaging services and who, without reasonable excuse, provides either directly or indirectly to a requesting practitioner a document to be used in the making of a request which would contravene the request information requirements is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

DID.4 Exemptions from the written request requirements for R-type diagnostic imaging services

There are exemptions from the general written request requirements (R-type) diagnostic imaging services. These are outlined below.

DID.4.1 Consultant physician or specialist

A consultant physician or specialist is a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* as a specialist or consultant physician, in a particular specialty.

Except for R-type items which in their description state that a referral is required (such as most R-type items in General Ultrasound and items [59300](#), [59303](#)), a written request is **not** required for the payment of Medicare benefits when the diagnostic imaging service is provided by or on behalf of a consultant physician or a specialist (other than a specialist in

diagnostic radiology) in his or her specialty and after clinical assessment he/she determines that the service was necessary. For details required for accounts/receipts see DIF.

However, if in the referral to the consultant physician or specialist, the referring practitioner specifically requests a diagnostic imaging service (eg to a cardiologist to perform an echocardiogram) the service provided is a requested, not self-determined service. If further services are subsequently provided, these further services are self-determined - see [DID.4.2](#) "Additional services".

DID.4.2 Additional services

A written request is not required for a diagnostic imaging service if that service was provided after one which has been formally requested and the providing practitioner determines that, on the basis of the results obtained from the requested service, that an additional service was necessary. However, the following services cannot be self-determined as "additional services":

R-type items which in their description (such as most R-type items in General Ultrasound and items [59300](#), [59303](#)) state that a referral is required;
MRI services; and
services not otherwise able to be requested by the original requesting practitioner.

For details required for accounts/receipts see [DIF](#).

DID.4.3 Substituted services

A provider may substitute a service for the service originally requested when:

the provider determines, from the clinical information provided on the request, that the substituted service would be more appropriate for the diagnosis of the patient's condition; and
the provider has consulted with the requesting practitioner or taken all reasonable steps to do so before providing the substituted service; and
the substituted service was one that would be accepted as a more appropriate service in the circumstances by the practitioner's speciality group.

However, the following services cannot be substituted:

R-type items which in their description (such as most R-type items in General Ultrasound and items [59300](#), [59303](#)) state that a referral is required;
MRI services; and
services not otherwise able to be requested by the original requesting practitioner.

For details required for accounts/receipts see [DIF](#).

DID.4.4 Remote areas

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits for a R-type diagnostic imaging service rendered by a medical practitioner in a remote area provided:

the R-type service is not one for which there is a corresponding NR-type service; and
the medical practitioner rendering the service has been granted a remote area exemption for that service.

For details required for accounts/receipts see [DIF](#).

Definition of remote area

The definition of a remote area is one that is more than 30 kilometres by road from:

- (a) a hospital which provides a radiology service under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology; and
- (b) a free-standing radiology facility under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology.

Application for remote area exemption

A medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician or specialist, who believes that he or she qualifies for exemption under the remote area definition, should obtain an application form from HIC's website www.hic.gov.au or by contacting HIC, Provider Liaison Section, on 132150 for the cost of a local call.

Quality assurance requirement for remote area exemption

Application for, or continuation of, a remote area exemption will be contingent on practitioners being enrolled in an approved continuing medical education and quality assurance program. For further information, please contact the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) on (07) 3352 8600.

DID.4.5 *Emergencies*

The written request requirement does not apply if the providing practitioner determines that, because the need for the service arose in an emergency, the service should be performed as quickly as possible.

For details required for accounts/receipts see [DIF](#).

DID.4.6 *Lost requests*

The written request requirement does not apply where:

- the person who received the diagnostic imaging service, or someone acting on that person's behalf, claimed that a written request had been made for such a service but that the request had been lost; and
- the provider of the diagnostic imaging service or that provider's agent or employee obtained confirmation from the requesting practitioner that the request had been made.

The lost request exemption is applicable only to services that the practitioner could originally request.

For details required for accounts/receipts see [DIF](#).

DID.4.7 *Pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices*

The legislation provides for exemption from the written request requirement for services provided by practitioners who have operated pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices. The exemption applies to the services covered by the following Items: [57712](#), [57715](#), [57901](#), [57902](#), [57903](#), [57912](#), [57915](#), [57921](#), [58100](#), [58103](#), [58106](#), [58108](#), [58109](#), [58112](#), [58115](#), [58521](#), [58524](#), [58527](#), [58700](#), [58924](#) and [59103](#).

To qualify for this "grandparent" exemption the providing practitioner must:

- (a) be treating his or her own patient;
- (b) have determined that the service was necessary;
- (c) have rendered between 17 October 1988 and 16 October 1990 at least 50 services (which resulted in the payment of Medicare benefits) of the kind which have been designated "R-type" services from 1 May 1991;
- (d) provide the exempted services at the practice location where the services which enabled the practitioner to qualify for the "grandparent" exemption were rendered; and
- (e) be enrolled in an approved continuing medical education and quality assurance program from 1 January 2001. For further information, please contact the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) on (03) 8699 0414 or Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (ACRRM) on (07) 3352 8600.

Benefits are only payable for services exempted under these provisions where the service was provided by the exempted medical practitioner at the exempted location. Exemptions are not transferable.

For details required for accounts/receipts see [DIF](#).

DID.5 *Retention of requests*

A practitioner who has rendered an R-type diagnostic imaging service in response to a written request must retain that request for a period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

A medical practitioner must, if requested by the Managing Director, HIC, produce written requests retained by that practitioner for an R-type diagnostic imaging service as soon as practicable or by the end of the day after the day on which the Managing Director's request was made.

The officer of HIC is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations of lost requests.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the above requirements is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

DIE REGISTRATION OF SITES UNDERTAKING DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING PROCEDURES

From 1 July 2003, all sites (including hospitals) and bases for mobile equipment at or from which diagnostic imaging procedures are performed need to be registered with the Health Insurance Commission (HIC) for the purposes of Medicare.

Registered sites and bases for mobile equipment will be allocated a Location Specific Practice Number (LSPN). The LSPN is a unique identifier comprising a six digit numeric and will be required on all accounts, receipts and Medicare assignment of benefits forms for diagnostic imaging services before patients can receive Medicare benefits. In addition, benefits will not be payable unless there is equipment of appropriate type listed on the register for the practice.

Sites or bases for mobile equipment need only register once. To maintain registration, HIC will need to be advised of any changes to the site's primary information within 28 days of the change occurring. Primary information is:

- proprietor details;
- ACN (for companies);
- business name and ABN;
- address of practice site or base for mobile equipment;
- type of equipment located at the site;
- information about any health care provider not employed at, or contracted to provide services for the site or base, who has an interest in any of the equipment listed on the register.

Every 12 months, HIC will send the proprietor or authorised representative details of the information contained on the register for the practice site or base for mobile equipment. These details will need to be either confirmed or updated if necessary. Registration will be suspended if a proprietor fails to respond to notices from HIC regarding details of the registered practice site or base for mobile equipment. The suspension will be lifted as soon as the notices are responded to and Medicare benefits will be backdated for the period of suspension. Registration will be cancelled after a continuous period of three months suspension. Cancellation under these circumstances is taken to have commenced from the date of suspension.

The proprietor may, at any time, request cancellation of the registration of a practice site or base for mobile equipment. Otherwise, registration may be cancelled if the registration was obtained improperly (false information supplied) or if the proprietor fails to notify HIC of primary information. A decision to cancel a registration will only be made following due consideration of a submission by the site or base. The proprietor may apply to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of this decision. If registration is cancelled involuntarily, the proprietor may not apply to re-register the site or base for a period of 12 months unless permitted to do so.

Proprietors of unregistered practices (including where the registration is under suspension or has been cancelled) will need to either advise patients in writing or display a notice that no Medicare benefits will be payable for the diagnostic imaging services.

For full details about Location Specific Practice Numbers, including how to register a practice site, please visit www.diagnosticimaging.health.gov.au/lspn/contents.htm. A list of LSPN registrations is available on HIC's website at www.hic.gov.au and this allows practitioners and the general public to verify the registration status of practice sites eligible for Medicare benefits.

DIF DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS AND MEDICARE ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS FORMS

In addition to the normal particulars of the patient, date of service, the services performed and the fees charged, the details which must be entered on accounts or receipts, and Medicare assignment of benefits forms in respect of diagnostic imaging services are as follows:

the Location Specific Practice Number (LSPN) of the diagnostic imaging premises or mobile facility where the diagnostic imaging procedure was undertaken;

if the professional service is provided by a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the address of the place of practice, or the provider number, of that specialist;

if the medical practitioner is not a specialist in diagnostic radiology the name and either the practice address or provider number of the practitioner who is claiming or receiving fees;

for "R-type" (requested) services and services rendered subsequent to lost requests, the account or receipt or the Medicare assignment form must indicate the date of the request and the name and provider number, or the name and address, of the requesting practitioner.

services that are *self-determined*, that is, not provided following a specific request from another practitioner, must be endorsed with the letters "SD" to indicate that the service was self-determined. Services are classified as self determined when rendered:

- by a *consultant physician or specialist*, in the course of that consultant physician or specialist practicing his or her specialty (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology), or
- to provide *additional services* to those specified in the original request and the additional services are of the type that would have otherwise required a referral from a specialist or consultant physician; or
- in a *remote area*, or
- under a *pre-existing diagnostic imaging practice exemption*.

substituted services the account etc. must be endorsed 'SS'.

emergencies, the account etc. must be endorsed "emergency".

lost requests the account etc. must be endorsed "lost request".

DIG MAINTAINING RECORDS OF DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

Providers of diagnostic imaging services must keep records of diagnostic imaging services in a manner that facilitates retrieval on the basis of the patient's name and date of service. Records of R-type diagnostic imaging services must be retained for a period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

The records must include the report by the providing practitioner on the diagnostic imaging service. For ultrasound services, where the service is performed on behalf of a medical practitioner the report must record the name of the sonographer.

Where the provider *substitutes* a service for the service originally requested, the provider's records must include:

- words indicating that the providing practitioner has consulted with the requesting practitioner and the date of consultation; or
- if the providing practitioner has not consulted with the requesting practitioner, sufficient information to demonstrate that he or she has taken all reasonable steps to do so.

For services rendered after a *lost request*, the records must include words to the effect that the request was lost but confirmed by the requesting practitioner and the manner of confirmation, eg. how and when.

For *emergency services*, the records must indicate the nature of the emergency.

If requested by the Managing Director, HIC, records retained by a providing practitioner must be produced to an officer of the Commission as soon as practicable but in any event within seven days after the day the Managing Director requests the production of those records. HIC officers may make and retain copies, or take and retain extracts, of such records.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, contravenes any of the above provisions is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

DIH CONTRAVENTION OF STATE AND TERRITORY LAWS AND DISQUALIFIED PRACTITIONERS

Medicare benefits are not payable:

- where a diagnostic imaging service is provided by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, and the provision of that service by that practitioner or any other person contravenes a State or Territory law which, directly or indirectly, relates to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment. The Managing Director of HIC may notify the relevant State or Territory authorities if he/she believes that a person may have contravened a law of a State or Territory relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment.
- for a diagnostic imaging service if, at the time the service was rendered, the providing practitioner, or the practitioner on whose behalf the service was rendered, was disqualified fully or partially from the Medicare benefits arrangements.

DII PROHIBITED PRACTICES

For Medicare benefit purposes, a person is taken to be engaged in a prohibited diagnostic practice in the following circumstances:

A “service provider” (being a person who renders a diagnostic imaging service or an employer of that person or who carries on the business of rendering diagnostic imaging services or an employer of that person or is the proprietor of premises at which diagnostic imaging services are rendered):

- directly or indirectly offers any inducement (whether by way of money, property or other benefit or advantage), in order to encourage a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service, or threatens any detriment or disadvantage, to a practitioner or any other person in order to encourage the practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
- directly or indirectly invites a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
- directly or indirectly undertakes any act or thing that the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, is likely to have the effect of encouraging a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service.

A practitioner:

- accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service and, in respect of any service (including a service for the use of diagnostic imaging equipment) connected with the rendering of the diagnostic imaging service, makes a payment, directly or indirectly to the other practitioner or if the diagnostic imaging service is not provided in a hospital - to a person who is the other practitioner's employer or to an employee of such a person; or
- accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service where there is in force an arrangement under which:
 - (i) the 2 practitioners share, directly or indirectly, the cost of employing staff, or of buying, renting or maintaining items of equipment; and
 - (ii) the amounts payable under the arrangement are not fixed at normal commercial rates; or
- accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service where there is in force an arrangement under which:
 - (i) the 2 practitioners share a particular space in a building; or
 - (ii) one practitioner provides, directly or indirectly, space in a building for the use or occupation of the other practitioner or permits the other practitioner to use or occupy space in a building; and
 - (iii) the amounts payable under the arrangement are not fixed at normal commercial rates; or
- stations diagnostic imaging equipment or employees at the premises of another practitioner (whether it is a full-time arrangement or not), so that diagnostic imaging services may be rendered to that practitioner’s patients. A practitioner rendering a diagnostic imaging service can apply to HIC for an exemption from this provision - see below.

A requesting practitioner (or employer of a requesting practitioner):

- asks, receives or obtains, or agrees to receive or obtain, without reasonable excuse, any property, benefit or advantage of any kind for himself or herself from a “service provider” or a person acting on their behalf.

Exemptions from stationing equipment or employees in remote areas

A practitioner who believes that he or she qualifies for exemption should provide HIC with a statutory declaration stating the following information:

- the practitioner’s full name and provider number;
- physical location where the equipment and/or employee/s will be stationed;
- the need for the exemption;
- the type of equipment;
- the LSPN if available.

DIJ MULTIPLE SERVICES RULES

The multiple services rules apply to all diagnostic imaging services. There are three rules, and more than one rule may apply in a patient episode. The rules do not apply to diagnostic imaging services rendered in a remote area by a medical practitioner who has a remote area exemption for that area - see [DID.4.4](#).

Rule A. When a medical practitioner renders two or more diagnostic imaging services to a patient on the same day, then:

- the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee has an unchanged Schedule fee; and
- the Schedule fee for each additional diagnostic imaging service is reduced by \$5.

Rule B. When a medical practitioner renders at least one R-type diagnostic imaging service and at least one consultation to a patient on the same day, there is a deduction to the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee as follows:

- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is \$40 or more - by \$35; or
- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is less than \$40 but more than \$15 - by \$15; or
- if the Schedule fee for the consultation is less than \$15 - by the amount of that fee.

The deduction under Rule B is made once only. If there is more than one consultation, the consultation with the highest Schedule fee determines the deduction amount. There is no further deduction for additional consultations.

A 'consultation' is a service rendered under an item from Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS), that is, items 1 to 10816 inclusive.

Rule C. When a medical practitioner renders an R-type diagnostic imaging service and at least one non-consultation service to the same patient on the same day, the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee is reduced by \$5.

A deduction under Rule C is made once only. There is no further deduction for any additional medical services.

For Rule C, a 'non-consultation' is defined as any following item from the MBS:

- Category 2, items 11000 to 12533;
- Category 3, items 13020 to 51318;
- Category 4, items 51700 to 53460;
- Cleft Lip and Palate services, items 75001 to 75854 (as specified in the "Medicare Benefits for the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions" book.)

Pathology services are not included in Rule C.

When both Rules B and C apply, the sum of the deductions in the Schedule fee for the diagnostic imaging service with the highest Schedule fee is not to exceed that Schedule fee.

Multiple Services -Vascular Ultrasound

However, if a medical practitioner provides:

- (a) two or more vascular ultrasound services for the same patient on the same day; and
- (b) one or more other diagnostic imaging services for that patient on that day

the amount of the fees payable for the vascular ultrasound service is taken, for the purposes of this rule, to be an amount payable for one diagnostic imaging service.

For more information on the Multiple Vascular Ultrasound Services Site Rule - see [DIK.6.1](#)

DIK GROUP II - ULTRASOUND

DIK.1 Professional supervision for ultrasound services - R-type eligible services

Ultrasound services (items [55028](#) to [55854](#)) marked with the symbol (R) with the exception of items [55600](#) and [55603](#) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed under the professional supervision of a:

- (a) specialist or a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, and if necessary to personally attend the patient; or
 - (b) practitioner who is not a specialist or consultant physician who meets the requirements of A or B hereunder, and who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination and, if necessary, to personally attend the patient.
- A. Between 1 September 1997 and 31 August 1999, at least 50 services were rendered by or on behalf of the practitioner at the location where the service was rendered and the rendering of those services entitled the payment of Medicare benefits.
- B. Between 1 September 1997 and 31 August 1999, at least 50 services were rendered by or on behalf of the practitioner in nursing homes or patients' residences and the rendering of those services entitled payment of Medicare benefits.

If paragraph (a) or (b) cannot be complied with, ultrasound services are eligible for a Medicare rebate:

- (i) in an emergency; or
- (ii) in a location that is not less than 30 kilometres by the most direct road route from another practice where services that comply with paragraph (a) or (b) are available.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

DIK.2 Sonographer accreditation

Sonographers performing medical ultrasound examinations (either R or NR type items) on behalf of a medical practitioner must be suitably qualified, involved in a relevant and appropriate Continuing Professional Development program and be Registered on the Register of Accredited Sonographers held by the Health Insurance Commission. For further information, please contact the HIC, Provider Liaison Section, on 132150 for the cost of a local call or the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry on (02) 8850 1144 or through their website at <http://www.asar.com.au>

DIK.2.1 Eligibility for registration

In general, to be eligible for registration, the person must:

- hold an accredited postgraduate qualification in medical ultrasound; or
- be studying ultrasound; or
- have worked as a sonographer under the direction of a medical practitioner in Australia or New Zealand (conditions apply - for assessment of eligibility status, please contact the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry).

DIK.2.2 Report requirements

The sonographer's initial and surname is to be written on the report. The name of the sonographer is not required to be included on the copy of the report given to the patient. For the purpose of this rule, the "name" means the sonographer's initial and surname.

DIK.3 Benefits payable

As a rule, benefit is payable **once only** for ultrasonic examination at the **one attendance**, irrespective of the areas involved.

Except as indicated in the succeeding paragraphs, *attendance* means that there is a clear separation between one service and the next. For example, where there is a short time between one ultrasound and the next, benefits will be payable for one service only. As a guide, HIC will look to a separation of three hours between services and this must be stated on accounts issued for more than one service on the one day.

Where more than one ultrasound service is rendered on the one occasion and the service relates to a non-contiguous body area, and they are "clinically relevant", (ie. the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment or management of the patient to whom it is rendered), benefits greater than the single rate may be payable. Accounts should be marked "non-contiguous body areas".

Benefits for two contiguous areas may be payable where it is generally accepted that there are different preparation requirements for the patient and a clear difference in set-up time and scanning. Accounts should be endorsed "contiguous body area with different set-up requirements".

DIK.4 Routine Ultrasonic scanning - termination of pregnancy

Medicare benefits are not attracted for routine ultrasonic screening associated with the termination of pregnancy.

DIK.5 Subgroup 2 - Cardiac ultrasound

DIK5.1 Fee changes (items [55113](#), [55114](#), [55115](#), [55116](#), [55117](#) and [55118](#))

Effective from 1 June 2003 the Medicare Schedule fee and rebates for cardiac ultrasound items [55113](#), [55114](#), [55115](#), [55116](#), [55117](#) and [55118](#) were reduced by 5%. The new Schedule fee and rebates are reflected in the DIST.

DIK5.2 Amended item descriptor (item [55118](#) transoesophageal echocardiography)

Effective from 1 June 2003 the item descriptor for [55118](#) was amended to clarify the setting in which this item should be claimed. Specifically a restriction has been implemented to prevent this item being claimed where an intra-operative service has been performed.

DIK.6 Subgroup 3 - Vascular ultrasound

DIK.6.1 Multiple Vascular Ultrasound Services Site Rule (MVUSSR)

A fee discount model applies to vascular ultrasound services. These services must be performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner.

Where more than one vascular ultrasound service is provided to the same patient by the same practitioner on the same date of service, the following formula applies to the Schedule fee for each service:

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee
plus 60% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee
plus 50% for each other item.

When the Schedule fee for some of the items are the same, the reduction is calculated in the following order:

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee and the lowest item number
plus 60% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee and the second lowest item number
plus 50% for each other item

When calculating the benefit, it should be noted that despite the reduction, the collective items are treated as one service for the application of the diagnostic imaging multiple services rules (refer [DIJ](#)) and the patient gap. Examples can be found on the HIC website at: http://www.hic.gov.au/providers/publications_guidelines/medical_practitioners.htm

Some restrictions apply to vascular ultrasound items. Medicare benefits are only payable for a maximum of two vascular ultrasound studies in a seven-day period. A vascular ultrasound study may include one or more items. Additionally where a patient is referred for a bilateral study of both arms or both legs (eg both arms for item [55238](#)), the account should indicate 'bilateral' or 'left' and 'right' to enable benefit to be paid.

Medicare benefits are payable for clinically relevant services, that is, the service is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment or management of the patient to whom it is rendered. Any decision to have a patient return on a different day to complete a multi-area diagnostic imaging service should only be made on the basis of clinical necessity.

Note: the MVUSSR will apply to all vascular ultrasound items claimed on the same day of service ie whether performed at the same attendance by the same practitioner or at different attendances.

DIK.6.2 Separation of services on the one day/contiguous and non-contiguous body areas

These rules do not apply to the vascular ultrasound items and therefore will not impact on the MVUSSR.

DIK.6.3 *Examination of peripheral vessels*

Vascular ultrasound services can be claimed in conjunction with item [11612](#) _____

DIK.7 **Subgroup 4: Urological ultrasound**

DIK.7.1 *Transrectal ultrasound (Items [55600](#) and [55603](#))*

Benefits for these items are payable where the service is rendered in the following circumstances:

- a digital rectal examination of the prostate was personally performed by the medical practitioner who also personally rendered the ultrasound service; and
- the transducer probe or probes used meets specifications of normal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz and which can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and
- the patient was assessed prior to the service by a medical practitioner recognised in one or more of the specialties specified, not more than 60 days prior to the ultrasound service.

Item [55600](#) covers the situation where the service was rendered by a medical practitioner who **did not** assess the patient, whereas item [55603](#) covers the situation where the service was rendered by a medical practitioner who **did** assess the patient.

DIK.8 **Subgroup 5: Obstetric and gynaecological ultrasound**

DIK.8.1 *NR Services*

Medicare benefits are not payable for more than three NR-type ultrasound services in Subgroup 5 of Group II (ultrasound) that are performed on the same patient in any one pregnancy.

DIK.8.2 *Clinical indications*

For items where clinical indications are listed (items [55700](#), [55704](#), [55718](#), [55723](#), [55728](#), [55759](#) and [55768](#)), or where a clinical indication is required (items [55712](#), [55721](#), [55764](#) and [55772](#)) for the performance of subsequent scans the referral must identify the relevant clinical indication for the service.

It should be noted that a patient must have previously had either a [55706](#) or [55709](#) ultrasound in the same pregnancy to be eligible to claim for either a [55712](#) or [55715](#) obstetric service. To be eligible to claim for either a [55721](#) or [55725](#) obstetric service, a patient must have previously had either a [55718](#) or [55723](#) ultrasound in the same pregnancy.

If the service is self-determined (items [55703](#), [55705](#), [55715](#), [55723](#), [55725](#), [55762](#), [55770](#) and [55774](#)), the clinical condition or indication must be recorded in the medical practitioner's clinical notes.

DIK.8.3 *Multiple pregnancies*

Obstetric ultrasound items [55759](#) to [55774](#) cover scanning of a patient who is experiencing a multiple pregnancy. The items incorporate a fee adjustment in recognition of the added complexity and costs associated with scanning multiple pregnancies. Based on the recommendations of the profession, the items apply only to patients where a multiple pregnancy has been confirmed by ultrasound. The items include identical restrictions and provisions as the second and third trimester items ([55706-55725](#)), and include items for referred and non-referred services.

DIK.8.4 *Ultrasound scan of pelvis or abdomen, pregnancy related - Item [55728](#)*

This item should only be claimed in situations where a patient with a clinical condition not listed in items [55718](#), [55721](#), [55723](#) and [55725](#) requires a post 22 week ultrasound. Claims for this item are required to be assessed by the Health Insurance Commission on an individual basis and should be accompanied by details of the clinical basis for the service. The claim and the additional information should be lodged with Medicare, for referral to the National Office of the Commission, in a sealed envelope marked 'Medical-in Confidence' (See [8.6](#) of the General Explanatory Notes).

DIK.8.5 *Obstetric ultrasound and non-metropolitan providers (Items [55712](#), [55721](#), [55728](#), [55764](#) and [55772](#))*

Where a practitioner has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital and refers for items [55712](#), [55721](#) and [55728](#), [55764](#) and [55772](#), the practitioner must confirm his/her eligibility by stating 'non-metropolitan obstetric privileges' on the referral form.

In relation to items [55712](#), [55721](#), [55728](#), [55764](#) and [55772](#), non-metropolitan area includes any location outside of the Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Greater Hobart, Darwin or Canberra major statistical divisions, as defined in the Australian Standard Geographical Classification 1999 published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (publication number 1216.0 of 1999).

DIK.9 Subgroup 6: Musculoskeletal ultrasound

DIK.9.1 Personal attendance

Medicare Benefits are only payable for a musculoskeletal ultrasound service (items [55800](#) to [55854](#)) if the medical practitioner responsible for the conduct and report of the examination personally attends during the performance of the scan and personally examines the patient. Services that are performed because of medical necessity in a remote location are exempt from this requirement - see [DID.4.4](#) for definition of remote area. Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

DIK.9.2 Equipment

Items [55800](#) to [55854](#) only apply to an ultrasound service performed using an ultrasound system which has available on-site a transducer capable of operation at, at least 7.5 megahertz.

DIK.9.3 Single rebate per day

Items [55800](#) to [55854](#) apply once a day for each patient regardless of the number of regions scanned in performing the service/s.

DIK.9.4 Comparison musculoskeletal ultrasound

Where it is necessary for one or more views of the opposite limb to be taken for comparison purposes, benefits are payable for the sonographic examination and reporting of one limb only. Comparison views are considered to be part of the examination requested.

DIK.9.5 Shoulder and knee (Items [55808](#) and [55810](#) and [55828](#) and [55830](#))

Benefits for shoulder ultrasound items [55808](#) and [55810](#) are only payable when referral is based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder pain alone.

Benefits for knee ultrasound items [55828](#) and [55830](#) are only payable when referral is based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific knee pain alone or other knee conditions including:

meniscal and cruciate ligament tears; and
assessment of chondral surfaces.

DIL GROUP 12: COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT)

DIL.1 Capital sensitive items

A reduced Schedule fee applies to CT services provided on equipment that is 10 years old or older. This equipment must have been first installed in Australia ten or more years ago, or in the case of imported pre-used equipment, must have been first manufactured ten or more years ago. A range of items cover services provided on older equipment. These items are:

[56041](#), [56047](#), [56050](#), [56053](#), [56056](#), [56062](#), [56068](#), [56070](#), [56076](#), [56141](#), [56147](#), [56259](#), [56341](#), [56347](#), [56441](#), [56447](#), [56449](#), [56452](#), [56541](#), [56547](#), [56659](#), [56665](#), [56841](#), [56847](#), [57041](#), [57047](#), [57247](#), [57345](#), [57355](#).

These items are identified by the addition of the letter '(NK)' at the end of the item. These items should be used where services are performed on equipment ten years old or older, except where equipment is located in a remote area when items with the letter "K", as described below, will apply - see [DID.4.4](#) for definition of remote area.

Items [56001](#) to [57356](#) (which contain the symbol (K) at the end of the item should be used for services which are performed on a date which is less than ten years after the date on which the CT equipment used in performing the service was first installed in Australia. In the case of imported pre-used CT equipment, the services must have been performed on a date which is less than ten years from the first date of manufacture of the equipment.

For the purposes of capital sensitive items CT equipment includes the following components:

- (a) a gantry;
- (b) a couch;
- (c) a computer; and
- (d) an operator station.

DIL.2 Professional supervision

CT services (items [56001](#) to [57356](#)) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the service is performed:

- (a) under the professional supervision of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology who is available:
 - (i) to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination; and
 - (ii) if necessary, to personally attend on the patient; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) cannot be complied with
 - (i) in an emergency, or
 - (ii) because of medical necessity in a remote area - refer to [DID.4.4](#) for definition of remote area.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

DIL.3 CT service where PET scan is performed

Medicare benefits are not payable for any CT scans rendered using a Hybrid Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography (PET/CT) scanner.

DIL.4 Scan of more than one area

Items have been provided to cover the common combinations of regions - see [DIL.5](#). However, where regions are scanned on the one occasion which are not covered by a combination item, for example, item [57001](#) (scan of brain) and item [56619](#) (scan of extremities), both examinations would attract separate benefit.

DIL.5 CT scans of multiple regions

Items have been provided to cover the common combinations of regions. The items relating to the individual contiguous regions should not be used when scans of multiple regions are performed.

DIL.6 More than one attendance of the patient to complete a scan

Items [56220](#) to [56240](#) and [56619](#) to [56665](#) apply once only for a service described in any of those items, regardless of the number of patient attendances required to complete the service. For example, where a request relates to two or more regions of the spine and one region only is scanned on one occasion with the balance of regions being scanned on a subsequent occasion, benefits are payable for one combination service only upon completion.

DIL.7 Pre contrast scans

Pre contrast scans are included in an item of service with contrast medium only when the pre-contrast scans are of the same region.

DIL.8 CT Head

DIL.8.1 Exclusion of acoustic neuroma

If an axial scan is performed for the exclusion of acoustic neuroma, Medicare benefits are payable under item [56001](#) or [56007](#).

DIL.8.2 Assessment of headache

If the service described in item [56007](#) or [56047](#) is used for the assessment of headache of a patient, the fee mentioned in the item applies only if:

- (a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been undertaken on the patient; and
- (b) the service is required because the result of the scan is abnormal.

This rule applies to a patient who:

- (i) is under 50 years; and
- (ii) is (apart from the headache) otherwise well; and
- (iii) has no localising symptoms or signs; and

(iv) has no history of malignancy or immunosuppression.

DIL.9 CT Spine

CT items exist which separate the examination of the spine into the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral regions. These items are [56220](#) to [56240](#) inclusive. They include items for CT scans of two regions of the spine ([56233](#), [56234](#), [56235](#) and [56236](#)) and for all three regions of the spine ([56237](#), [56238](#), [56239](#) and [56240](#)). Restrictions apply to the following items:

- (a) item [56233](#) is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items [56220](#), [56221](#) and [56223](#) are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.
- (b) item [56234](#) is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items [56224](#), [56225](#) and [56226](#) are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.
- (c) item [56235](#) is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items [56227](#), [56228](#) and [56229](#) are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed
- (d) item [56236](#) is used where two examinations of the kind referred to in items [56230](#), [56231](#) and [56232](#) are performed. The item numbers of the examination which are performed must be shown on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed

Example: for a CT examination of the spine where the cervical and thoracic regions are to be studied (item [56233](#)), item numbers [56220](#) and [56221](#) must be specified.

DIL.9.1 With intrathecal contrast medium (Item [56219](#))

The item incorporates the cost of contrast medium for intrathecal injection and associated x-rays. Benefits are not payable for this item when rendered in association with myelograms (Item [59724](#)). Where a myelogram is rendered under item [59724](#) and a CT is necessary, the relevant item would be scan of spine without intravenous contrast (Item [56220](#), [56221](#) or [56223](#)).

DIL.10 Spiral angiography

DIL.10.1 Items [57350](#) and [57355](#) and items [57351](#) and [57356](#)

CT spiral angiography items [57351](#) and [57356](#) apply under certain circumstances specified in the items including where a service to which items [57350](#) or [57355](#) have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months, whereas items [57350](#) and [57355](#) apply under the circumstances specified in the items and where the service has **not** been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months.

DIM GROUP 13: DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

DIM.1 Examination and report

The benefits allocated to each item from [57506](#) to [60509](#) inclusive cover the total service, ie. the image, reading and report. Separate benefits are not payable for individual components of the service, eg preliminary reading. Benefits are not separately payable for associated plain films involved with these items.

DIM.2 Exposure of more than one film

Where the radiographic examination of a specific area involves the exposure of more than one film, benefits are payable once only, except where special provision is made in the description of the item for the inclusion of all films taken for the purpose of the examination. This means that if a x-ray of the foot is requested, regardless of the number of exposures from different angles, the completed service comprises x-ray of the foot by one or more exposures and the report. The exception to this would be the plain x-ray of the spine items ([58100](#) to [58115](#)) where the item number differs dependent upon the regions of the spine that are examined at the same occasion, ie. [58112](#) applies where two regions are examined.

DIM.3 Comparison xrays

Where it is necessary for one or more films of the opposite limb to be taken for comparison purposes, benefits are payable for radiographic examination and reporting of one limb only. Comparison views are considered to be part of the examination requested.

DIM.4 Subgroup 4: Radiographic examination of the spine

DIM.4.1 Multiple regions

Multiple region items require that the regions of the spine to be studied must be specified on any account issued or patient assignment form completed.

Where item [58112](#) is rendered (spine, two regions), the item numbers for the regions of the spine being studied must be specified (ie from items [58100](#), [58103](#), [58106](#) and [58109](#)).

Example: for a radiographic examination of the spine where the cervical and thoracic regions are to be studied, item numbers [58100](#) and [58103](#) must be specified on any account issued or patient assignment forms completed.

Where item [58115](#) is rendered (spine, three regions), the item numbers for the regions of the spine being studied must be specified (items [58100](#), [58103](#), [58106](#) and [58109](#)).

Example: for a radiographic examination of the spine where the cervical, the thoracic and the lumbosacral regions are to be studied, item numbers [58100](#), [58103](#) and [58106](#) must be specified on any accounts issued or patient assignment forms completed.

DIM.5 Subgroup 8: Radiographic examination of alimentary tract and biliary system

DIM.5.1 Plain abdominal film (Items [58900/58903](#))

Benefits are not attracted for Items [58900/58903](#) in association with barium meal examinations or cholecystograms whether provided on the same day or previous day. Preliminary plain films are covered in each study.

DIM.6 Subgroup 10: Radiographic examination of the breasts

DIM.6.1 Items [59300](#) and [59303](#)

Benefits under items [59300](#) and [59303](#) are attracted only where the patient has been referred in specific circumstances as indicated in the description of the items. To facilitate these provisions, the requesting medical practitioner is required to include in the request the clinical indication for the procedure. The requesting practitioner must personally sign the request.

The reference to “with or without thermography” has been removed from the item descriptor for items [59300](#) and [59303](#) with effect from 1 November 2003. The Radiology Management Committee (RMC), at its meeting of 12 August 2003, agreed that there is no current scientific evidence to support the use of thermography in the early detection of breast cancer and in the reduction of mortality.

DIM.6.2 Professional supervision

Mammography services (items [59300](#) to [59318](#)) are not eligible for a Medicare rebate unless the diagnostic imaging procedure is performed under the professional supervision of a:

- (a) specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, and, if necessary, to personally attend on the patient; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) cannot be complied with:
 - (i) in an emergency; or
 - (ii) because of medical necessity in a remote location.

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

DIM.7 Subgroup 12: Radiographic examination with opaque or contrast media

DIM.7.1 Myelogram (Item [59724](#))

Benefits are not payable where a myelogram is rendered in association with a CT myelogram (Item [56219](#) - see [DIL.9.1](#)). Where it is necessary to render a CT and a myelogram, CT Items [56220](#), [56221](#) and [56223](#) would apply.

DIM.8 Subgroup 13: Angiography

DIM.8.1 Angiography services - meaning of (K) and (NK)

A reduced Schedule fees applies to cardiac angiography services provided on equipment that is 10 years old or older. This equipment must have been first installed in Australia ten or more years ago, or in the case of imported pre-used equipment, must have been first manufactured ten or more years ago.

A range of items cover services provided on older equipment. These items are [59971](#), [59972](#), [59973](#) and [59974](#), are identified by the addition of the letters '(NK)' at the end of the item and should be used where services are performed on equipment ten years old or older.

Items [59903](#), [59912](#), [59925](#) and [59970](#) have the letter '(K)' included at the end of the item. These items should be used where services are performed on equipment first installed in Australia less than ten years ago. In the case of imported pre-used equipment, the services must have been performed on a date which is less than ten years from the first date of manufacture of the equipment.

DIM.8.2 Digital subtraction angiography (DSA) (Items [60000-60078](#))

Benefits are payable only where these services are rendered in an angiography suite (a room that contains only equipment designed for angiography that is able to perform digital subtraction or rapid-sequence film angiography). Benefits are not payable when these services are rendered using mobile DSA imaging equipment as these services are covered by item [59970](#).

Each item includes all preparation and contrast injections other than for selective catheterisation. For Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA), benefits are payable for a maximum of 1 DSA item (from Items [60000](#) to [60069](#)). For selective DSA - 1 DSA item (from Items [60000](#) to [60069](#)) and 1 item covering selective catheterisation (from [60072](#), [60075](#) or [60078](#)).

If a DSA examination covers more than one of the specified regions/combinations, then the region/combination forming the major part of the examination should be selected, with itemisation to cover the total number of film runs obtained. A run is the injection of contrast, data acquisition, and the generation of a hard copy record.

DIM.8.3 Cardiac angiography fee changes

Effective from 1 June 2003 the Medicare Schedule fee and rebates for cardiac angiography items [59903](#), [59912](#), [59925](#), [59971](#), [59972](#) and [59973](#) were reduced by 5%. The new Schedule fee and rebates are reflected in the DIST.

DIM.9 Subgroup 16: Preparation for radiological procedure

DIM.9.1 Preparation items (Items [60918](#) and [60927](#))

Items [60918](#) and [60927](#) apply only to the preparation of a patient for a radiological procedure for a service to which any of items [59903](#) to [59974](#) apply. A report is not required for these services.

DIM.9.2 Fee changes (Items [60918](#) and [60927](#))

Effective from 1 June 2003 the Medicare fee and rebate for item [60918](#) and [60927](#) were reduced by 5%. The new fees and rebates are reflected in the DIST.

DIM.10 Subgroup 17: Interventional techniques

DIM.10.1 Item [61109](#)

This service is to be performed in an *angiography suite* ie. a room that contains only equipment designed for angiography that is able to perform digital subtraction or rapid-sequence film angiography and in conjunction with a surgical procedure as specified in subgroup 3 (vascular) or subgroup 6 (cardio-thoracic), of Group [T8](#) in the General Medical Services Table.

DIN GROUP [14](#) - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING

DIN.1 General

Benefits for a nuclear scanning service are only payable when the service is performed by a specialist or consultant physician, or by a person acting on behalf of the specialist and the final report of the service is compiled by the specialist or consultant physician who performed the preliminary examination of the patient and the estimation and administration of the dosage.

Additional benefits will only be attracted for specialist physician or consultant physician attendance under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a referral letter or note of referral.

DIN.2 **Credentiailling for nuclear medicine imaging services**

Payment of Medicare rebates for nuclear medicine imaging services is limited to specialists or consultant physicians who are credentialled by the Joint Nuclear Medicine Credentialling and Accreditation Committee of the Royal Australian College of Physicians (RACP) and the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists (RANZCR). The scheme has been developed by the profession in consultation with Government to ensure that specialists in nuclear medicine are appropriately trained and licensed, provide appropriate personal supervision of procedures and are involved in ongoing continuing medical education.

For information regarding the Scheme and for application forms, please phone the RACP or RANZCR.

DIN.3 **Radiopharmaceuticals**

The Schedule fees for nuclear medicine imaging services incorporate the costs of radiopharmaceuticals.

DIN.4 **Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)**

Where SPECT has been performed in conjunction with another study and is not covered under the item descriptor or is not covered under Item [61462](#), no Medicare benefit is payable for the SPECT study.

DIN.5 **Single myocardialperfusion studies (Items [61302](#) and [61303](#))**

Items [61302](#) and [61303](#) apply to single myocardial perfusion studies which can only be used once and cannot be used in conjunction with any other myocardial perfusion study for an individual patient referral.

DIN.6 **Myocardialperfusion (Items [61306](#) and [61307](#))**

Items [61306](#) and [61307](#) refer to all myocardial perfusion studies involving two or more sets of imaging times related to an individual patient referral. This includes stress/rest, stress/re-injection, stress/rest and re-injection thallium studies, one or two-day technetium-based perfusion agent protocols, mixed technetium-based perfusion agent/thallium protocols and the use of gated SPECT when undertaken.

DIN.7 **Hepatobiliary study (pre-treatment) (Item [61360](#))**

Item [61360](#) - the standard hepatobiliary item - also includes allowance of the pre-procedural CCK administration for preparatory emptying of the gall bladder and also morphine augmentation.

DIN.8 **Hepatobiliary study (infusion) (Item [61361](#))**

Item [61361](#) applies specifically to a standard hepatobiliary study to which has been added an infusion of sinaclide (CCK-8) following which acquisition is continued and quantification of gallbladder ejection fraction and/or common bile duct activity time curves are performed.

DIN.9 **Whole body studies (Items [61426-61438](#))**

"Whole body" studies must include the trunk, head and upper and lower limbs down to the elbow and knee joints respectively, whether acquired as multiple overlapping camera views or whole body sweeps (runs) with additional camera views as required. Any study that does not fulfil these criteria is a localised study.

DIN.10 **Repeat studies (Item [61462](#))**

Item [61462](#) covers repeat planar (whole body or localised) and/or SPECT imaging performed on a separate occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical. The repeat planar and SPECT imaging when performed on a separate occasion using the same administration of radiopharmaceutical should be itemised as item [61462](#) and the original item and date of service should be indicated for reference purposes.

This item does not apply to bone scans, adrenal studies or gastro-oesophageal reflux studies, myocardial perfusion studies, colonic transit or CFS transport studies, where allowance for performance of the delayed study is incorporated into the baseline benefit fee.

DIN.11 **Thyroid study (Item [61473](#))**

Item [61473](#) incorporates the measurement of thyroid uptake on a gamma camera using a proven technique, where clinically indicated.

DIO **GROUP [15](#): MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

DIO.1 **Itemisation**

MRI items [63000](#) to [63946](#) are divided into subgroups defined according to the area of the body to be scanned, (ie head, spine, musculoskeletal system, cardiovascular system or body) and whether the scan is for the exclusion, further investigation or monitoring of a clinical condition. Subgroups are then divided into individual items, with each item being for a specific clinical indication.

DIO.2 **Requests**

A referral must be in writing and identify the clinical indications for the service.

MRI services can only be requested by a recognised specialist medical practitioner or consultant physician for the purpose of the Health Insurance Act. However, there are exceptions to this provision for a limited number of MRI services:

- All dental specialists, prosthodontists, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, oral medicine specialists and oral pathology specialists may request items [63621](#), [63671](#) and [63712](#) for scanning- temporomandibular joint.
- Oral and maxillofacial surgeons and oral medicine and oral pathology specialists can also request items [63003](#), [63103](#) and [63273](#) for scanning - skull base or orbital tumour.

A MRI or Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA) service may be claimed for one of the three following purposes:

Exclusion of a condition - where MRI or MRA is used as the initial imaging modality for diagnosis of the condition;

Further investigation of a condition- where MRI or MRA is used as the secondary imaging modality when the diagnosis is uncertain or to assess the extent or severity of the condition;

Monitoring of a condition - where MRI or MRA is used following confirmed diagnosis to assess progress of a condition following treatment.

For the 'further investigation of' or 'monitoring of' purposes the initial imaging modality could have been MRI or any other diagnostic imaging modality.

DIO.3 **Number of eligible services**

Items have been placed in subgroups with limits on the number of services eligible for a Medicare benefit as follows:

Subgroups 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 28 and 29, only one benefit for each item can be claimed in a 12 month period;

Subgroups 5, 6, 21, 23 and 24 only two benefits for each item can be claimed in a 12 month period; and

Subgroups 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 26 and 30 do not have a restriction on the number of eligible services.

In addition:

if two or more services of the kind described in Subgroups 17, 18, 19 or 21 are provided to a person on a single occasion, only one service applies; and

restrictions on the number of services of the kind described in Subgroups 17, 18, 19, 21 apply to specific anatomical sites. Where an item description applies to more than one anatomical site the restriction on the number of services applies to each site.

Examples:

Item [63609](#), MRI scan to exclude derangement of the hip or its supporting structure (subgroup 17), if claimed on a single occasion with item [63662](#), MRI scan for further investigation of derangement of shoulder or its supporting structure (subgroup 18), would only be eligible for a single benefit

Item [63706](#), MRI scan for monitoring derangement of knee or its supporting structures, applies to two specific anatomical sites, ie, right knee and left knee. Each location may be scanned up to the item service number restriction. However, the rule regarding payment of benefits for more than one scan of this type on a single occasion still applies and if the scans are performed on both sites on a single occasion only one benefit is payable.

DIO.4 Eligible services

Group [15](#) items apply only to a MRI or MRA service performed:

- (a) on request by a recognised specialist or consultant physician, where the request made in writing identifies the clinical indication for the service;
- (b) under the professional supervision of an eligible provider; and
- (c) with eligible equipment.

DIO.5 Professional supervision

Group [15](#) items must be performed as follows:

- (a) under the professional supervision of an eligible provider who is available to monitor and influence the conduct and diagnostic quality of the examination, including, if necessary, by personal attendance on the patient; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) is not complied with:
 - (i) in an emergency; or
 - (ii) because of medical necessity, in a remote location (refer to [DID.4.4](#) for definition of remote area).

Note: Practitioners do not have to apply for a remote area exemption in these circumstances.

DIO.6 Eligible providers

In Group [15](#), an eligible provider is a specialist in diagnostic radiology who satisfies HIC that:

- (a) he or she is a participant in the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Radiologists' Quality and Accreditation Program; and
- (b) the equipment he or she proposes to use for providing services of the kind mentioned in Group [15](#) is eligible equipment.

DIO.7 Eligible provider declaration

The specialist must give HIC a statutory declaration:

- (a) stating that he or she is enrolled in the RANZCR Quality and Accreditation Program;
- (b) specifying the location of the MRI equipment;
- (c) specifying the kinds of diagnostic imaging procedure offered at that location;
- (d) stating the date of installation of the equipment (and time of installation if this occurred on 12 May 1998); and
- (e) if the equipment had not been installed before 7.30pm on 12 May 1998 (Eastern Standard Time), the specialist must also give HIC a copy of the contract for the purchase or lease of the equipment.

In addition, HIC may request further supporting documentation of information. Specialists or consultant physicians are advised to contact the Provider Liaison Section, HIC on 132 150 prior to lodging a declaration.

DIO.8 Eligible equipment

The equipment must be located in Australia in a medical practice, or the radiology department of a hospital that offers a comprehensive range of alternative diagnostic imaging procedures. A minimum of diagnostic x-ray, ultrasound and computed tomography (CT) is needed to meet this requirement.

For a medical practice or hospital located in a metropolitan area, the equipment must:

- (a) have been installed in a medical practice, or hospital, in Australia before 7.30pm on 12 May 1998, Eastern Standard Time; or
- (b) if uninstalled at the time on that day - have been purchased or leased under a contract, in writing (that did not contain an option to cancel), before 10 February 1998;
- (c) be replacement equipment for equipment mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) be a unit granted eligibility under the "MRI Additional Units Eligibility Scheme".

There is an exemption to protect patients requiring MRI scans in non-metropolitan areas. For a medical practice or hospital located in a non-metropolitan area:

- (a) the equipment must have been installed in a medical practice, or hospital, in Australia before 7.30pm on 12 May 1998, Eastern Standard Time; or
- (b) if the equipment was uninstalled at the time and on the day mentioned in paragraph (a)
 - it must:
 - (i) have been purchased or leased under a contract, in writing (that did not contain an option to cancel) before that time on that day; and
 - (ii) on or before 18 October 1999 - be in use for services for which a Medicare benefit is claimed;
- (c) be replacement equipment for equipment mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b).

Metropolitan area includes any location within any of the Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Greater Hobart, Darwin, or Canberra major statistical divisions, as defined in the Australian Standard Geographic Classification 1999 published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (publication number 1216.0 of 1999).

Irrespective of locations, the Commission must have been given on or before 11 October 1999 a statutory declaration in relation to the equipment, and (if the unit was not installed by 7.30pm on 12 May 1998, Eastern Standard Time) a copy of the contract, as required by the regulations.

Once equipment is replaced the original equipment ceases to be eligible equipment.

Information about eligible MRI sites or eligibility requirements may be obtained from the Provider Liaison Section, HIC, on 132 150.

ULTRASOUND		GENERAL	
GROUP II - ULTRASOUND			
SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL			
DID.2 DIK.1 55028	HEAD, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95
55029	HEAD, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$34.65	Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50
DID.2 55030	ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95
55031	ORBITAL CONTENTS, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$34.65	Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50
DID.2 55032	NECK, 1 or more structures of, ultrasound scan of, where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95
55033	NECK, 1 or more structures of, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$34.65	Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50
55036	ABDOMEN, ultrasound scan of, including scan of urinary tract when undertaken but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603 , where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (c) the service is not performed with item 55038 , 55044 or 55731 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$101.95	Benefit: 75% = \$76.50 85% = \$86.70
55037	ABDOMEN, ultrasound scan of, including scan of urinary tract when undertaken but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603 , where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$34.65	Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50
55038	URINARY TRACT, ultrasound scan of but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603 , where: (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and (b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (c) the service is not performed with item 55036 , 55044 or 55731 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95

ULTRASOUND		GENERAL
55039	<p>URINARY TRACT, ultrasound scan of, but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIK of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>	
55044	<p>PELVIS, male, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies;</p> <p>(b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed with item 55036 or 55038 on the same patient within 24 hours (R) (See para DIK of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$101.95 Benefit: 75% = \$76.50 85% = \$86.70</p>	
55045	<p>PELVIS, male, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, but not being a service associated with the service described in item 55600 or item 55603, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIK of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>	
55048	<p>SCROTUM, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R) (See para DIK of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$100.30 Benefit: 75% = \$75.25 85% = \$85.30</p>	
55049	<p>SCROTUM, ultrasound scan of, where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies (NR) (See para DIK of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>	
DIB 55054	<p>ULTRASONIC CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which any other item in this Group applies (R) (See para DIK of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>	
55070	<p>BREAST, one, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(c) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$90.00 Benefit: 75% = \$67.50 85% = \$76.50</p>	
55073	<p>BREAST, one, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$31.20 Benefit: 75% = \$23.40 85% = \$26.55</p>	
55076	<p>BREASTS, both, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(c) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>	
55079	<p>BREASTS, both, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>	

ULTRASOUND	CARDIAC
SUBGROUP 2 - CARDIAC	
DIK5.1 55113	<p>M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 acoustic windows, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, and real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 acoustic windows, with recordings on video tape or digital medium, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130), applies, for the investigation of symptoms or signs of cardiac failure, or suspected or known ventricular hypertrophy or dysfunction, or chest pain (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$230.65 Benefit: 75% = \$173.00 85% = \$196.10</p>
DIK5.1 55114	<p>M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 acoustic windows, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, and real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 acoustic windows, with recordings on video tape or digital medium, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130), applies, for the investigation of suspected or known acquired valvular, aortic, pericardial, thrombotic, or embolic disease, or heart tumour (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$230.65 Benefit: 75% = \$173.00 85% = \$196.10</p>
DIK5.1 55115	<p>M-MODE and 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least 2 acoustic windows, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, and real time colour flow mapping from at least 2 acoustic windows, with recordings on video tape or digital medium, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130), applies, for the investigation of symptoms or signs of congenital heart disease (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$230.65 Benefit: 75% = \$173.00 85% = \$196.10</p>
DIK5.1 55116	<p>EXERCISE STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY performed in conjunction with item 11712, with two-dimensional recordings before exercise (baseline) from at least three acoustic windows and matching recordings from the same windows at, or immediately after, peak exercise, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup applies (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130). Recordings must be made on digital media with equipment permitting display of baseline and matching peak images on the same screen (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$256.50 Benefit: 75% = \$192.40 85% = \$218.05</p>
DIK5.1 55117	<p>PHARMACOLOGICAL STRESS ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY performed in conjunction with item 11712, with two-dimensional recordings before drug infusion (baseline) from at least three acoustic windows and matching recordings from the same windows at least twice during drug infusion, including a recording at the peak drug dose not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, or another item in this Subgroup, applies (with the exception of items 55118 and 55130). Recordings must be made on digital media with equipment permitting display of baseline and matching peak images on the same screen (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$256.50 Benefit: 75% = \$192.40 85% = \$218.05</p>
DIK5.1 DIK5.2 55118	<p>HEART, 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL EXAMINATION of, from at least two levels, and in more than one plane at each level, with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) pulsed wave Doppler examination; (b) real time colour flow mapping; and (c) recordings on video tape or digital medium; and <p>not being an intra-operative service or a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 3, applies (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p><i>(See para DIK, of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$275.50 Benefit: 75% = \$206.65 85% = \$234.20</p>
DIB 55130	<p>INTRA-OPERATIVE 2 DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY incorporating Doppler techniques with colour flow mapping and recording onto video tape or digital medium, performed during cardiac surgery incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function before and after the surgical procedure (R) (Anaes.)</p> <p><i>(See para DIK, of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p>Fee: \$353.60 Benefit: 75% = \$265.20 85% = \$300.60</p>
SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR	
DIK.6.1 55238	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or bypass grafts in the lower limb OR of arteries and bypass grafts in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>

ULTRASOUND	VASCULAR
55244	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, for acute venous thrombosis, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55246	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the lower limb, below the inguinal ligament, for chronic venous disease, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55248	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or bypass grafts in the upper limb OR of arteries and bypass grafts in the upper limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55252	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of veins in the upper limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55274	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING, bilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of extra-cranial bilateral carotid and vertebral vessels, with or without subclavian and innominate vessels, with or without oculoplethysmography or peri-orbital Doppler examination, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Groups applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55276	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries or inferior vena cava and iliac veins OR of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and inferior vena cava and iliac veins, excluding pregnancy related studies, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55278	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of renal or visceral vessels OR of renal and visceral vessels, including aorta, inferior vena cava and iliac vessels as required excluding pregnancy related studies, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55280	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of intra-cranial vessels, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55282	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of cavernosal artery of the penis following intracavernosal administration of a vasoactive agent, performed during the period of pharmacological activity of the injected agent, to confirm a diagnosis of vascular aetiology for impotence, where a specialist in diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, urology, general surgery (sub-specialising in vascular surgery) or a consultant physician in nuclear medicine attends the patient in person at the practice location where the service is rendered, immediately prior to or for a period during the rendering of the service, and that specialist or consultant physician interprets the results and prepares a report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>
55284	<p>DUPLEX SCANNING involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of cavernosal tissue of the penis to confirm a diagnosis and, where indicated, assess the progress and management of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) priapism; or (b) fibrosis of any type; or (c) fracture of the tunica; or (d) arteriovenous malformations; <p>where a specialist in diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, urology, general surgery (sub-specialising in vascular surgery) or a consultant physician in nuclear medicine attends the patient in person at the practice location where the service is rendered, immediately prior to or for a period during the rendering of the service, and that specialist or consultant physician interprets the results and prepares a report, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Groups applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$155.25 Benefit: 75% = \$116.45 85% = \$132.00</p>

ULTRASOUND		UROLOGICAL	
55292	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or surgically created arteriovenous access graft in the upper or lower limb, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054) or 4 of this Group applies (R) Fee: \$155.25	Benefit: 75% = \$116.45	85% = \$132.00
55294	DUPLEX SCANNING, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurements by spectral analysis of arteries or veins OR arteries and veins, for mapping of bypass conduit prior to vascular surgery, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054), 3 or 4 of this Group applies - including any associated skin marking (R) Fee: \$155.25	Benefit: 75% = \$116.45	85% = \$132.00
55296	DUPLEX SCANNING, unilateral, involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow spectral analysis and marking of veins in the lower limb below the inguinal ligament prior to varicose vein surgery, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 1 (with the exception of item 55054), 3 or 4 of this Group applies - including any associated skin marking (R) Fee: \$101.70	Benefit: 75% = \$76.30	85% = \$86.45
SUBGROUP 4 - UROLOGICAL			
DIK.1 DIK.7.1 55600	PROSTATE, bladder base and urethra, transrectal ultrasound scan of, where performed: (a) personally by a medical practitioner (not being the medical practitioner who assessed the patient as specified in (c)) using a transducer probe or probes that: (i) have a nominal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz; and (ii) can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and (b) following a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and (c) on a patient who has been assessed by a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology or a consultant physician in medical oncology who has: (i) examined the patient in the 60 days prior to the scan; and (ii) recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease (R) Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95	85% = \$84.95
DIK.1 DIK.7.1 55603	PROSTATE, bladder base and urethra, transrectal ultrasound scan of, where performed: (a) personally by a medical practitioner who undertook the assessment referred to in (c) using a transducer probe or probes that: (i) have a nominal frequency of 7 to 7.5 megahertz or a nominal frequency range which includes frequencies of 7 to 7.5 megahertz; and (ii) can obtain both axial and sagittal scans in 2 planes at right angles; and (b) following a digital rectal examination of the prostate by that medical practitioner; and (d) on a patient who has been assessed by a specialist in urology, radiation oncology or medical oncology or a consultant physician in medical oncology who has: (i) examined the patient in the 60 days prior to the scan; and (ii) recommended the scan for the management of the patient's current prostatic disease (R) Fee: \$99.90	Benefit: 75% = \$74.95	85% = \$84.95

SUBGROUP 5 - OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL

PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:
 (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and
 (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is less than 12 weeks of gestation; and
 (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
 (d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member;
 and
 (e) one or more of the following conditions are present:
 (i) hyperemesis gravidarum;
 (ii) diabetes mellitus;
 (iii) hypertension;
 (iv) toxaemia of pregnancy;
 (v) liver or renal disease;
 (vi) autoimmune disease;
 (vii) cardiac disease;
 (viii) alloimmunisation;
 (ix) maternal infection;
 (x) inflammatory bowel disease;
 (xi) bowel stoma;
 (xii) abdominal wall scarring;
 (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
 (xiv) drug dependency;
 (xv) thrombophilia;
 (xvi) significant maternal obesity;
 (xvii) advanced maternal age;
 (xviii) abdominal pain or mass;
 (xix) uncertain dates;
 (xx) high risk pregnancy;
 (xxi) previous post dates delivery;
 (xxii) previous caesarean section;
 (xxiii) poor obstetric history;
 (xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy;
 (xxv) risk of miscarriage;
 (xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy;
 (xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence;
 (xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality;
 (xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction;
 (xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (R)

[DIK.8.2](#)
 55700

Fee: \$60.00

Benefit: 75% = \$45.00

85% = \$51.00

PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:

- (a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and
- (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is less than 12 weeks of gestation; and
- (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
- (d) one or more of the following conditions are present:
 - (i) hyperemesis gravidarum;
 - (ii) diabetes mellitus;
 - (iii) hypertension;
 - (iv) toxemia of pregnancy;
 - (v) liver or renal disease;
 - (vi) autoimmune disease;
 - (vii) cardiac disease;
 - (viii) alloimmunisation;
 - (ix) maternal infection;
 - (x) inflammatory bowel disease;
 - (xi) bowel stoma;
 - (xii) abdominal wall scarring;
 - (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
 - (xiv) drug dependency;
 - (xv) thrombophilia;
 - (xvi) significant maternal obesity;
 - (xvii) advanced maternal age;
 - (xviii) abdominal pain or mass;
 - (xix) uncertain dates;
 - (xx) high risk pregnancy;
 - (xxi) previous post dates delivery;
 - (xxii) previous caesarean section;
 - (xxiii) poor obstetric history;
 - (xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy;
 - (xxv) risk of miscarriage;
 - (xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy;
 - (xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence;
 - (xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality;
 - (xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction;
 - (xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (NR)

[DIK.8.2](#)
55703

Fee: \$35.00

Benefit: 75% = \$26.25

85% = \$29.75

PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:
 (a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and
 (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 12 to 16 weeks of gestation; and
 (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and
 (d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member;
 and
 (e) one or more of the following conditions are present:
 (i) hyperemesis gravidarum;
 (ii) diabetes mellitus;
 (iii) hypertension;
 (iv) toxoemia of pregnancy;
 (v) liver or renal disease;
 (vi) autoimmune disease;
 (vii) cardiac disease;
 (viii) alloimmunisation;
 (ix) maternal infection;
 (x) inflammatory bowel disease;
 (xi) bowel stoma;
 (xii) abdominal wall scarring;
 (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease;
 (xiv) drug dependency;
 (xv) thrombophilia;
 (xvi) significant maternal obesity;
 (xvii) advanced maternal age;
 (xviii) abdominal pain or mass;
 (xix) uncertain dates;
 (xx) high risk pregnancy;
 (xxi) previous post dates delivery;
 (xxii) previous caesarean section;
 (xxiii) poor obstetric history;
 (xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy;
 (xxv) risk of miscarriage;
 (xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy;
 (xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence;
 (xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality;
 (xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction;
 (xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (R)

[DIK.8.2](#)
 55704

Fee: \$70.00

Benefit: 75% = \$52.50

85% = \$59.50

ULTRASOUND

OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL

<p>DIK.8.2 55705</p>	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 12 to 16 weeks of gestation; and (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) one or more of the following conditions are present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) hyperemesis gravidarum (ii) diabetes mellitus; (iii) hypertension; (iv) toxaemia of pregnancy; (v) liver or renal disease; (vi) autoimmune disease; (vii) cardiac disease; (viii) alloimmunisation; (ix) maternal infection; (x) inflammatory bowel disease; (xi) bowel stoma; (xii) abdominal wall scarring; (xiii) previous spinal or pelvic trauma or disease; (xiv) drug dependency; (xv) thrombophilia; (xvi) significant maternal obesity; (xvii) advanced maternal age; (xviii) abdominal pain or mass; (xix) uncertain dates; (xx) high risk pregnancy; (xxi) previous post dates delivery; (xxii) previous caesarean section; (xxiii) poor obstetric history; (xxiv) suspicion of ectopic pregnancy; (xxv) risk of miscarriage; (xxvi) diminished symptoms of pregnancy; (xxvii) suspected or known cervical incompetence; (xxviii) suspected or known uterine abnormality; (xxix) pregnancy after assisted reproduction; (xxx) risk of fetal abnormality (NR) <p>Fee: \$35.00 Benefit: 75% = \$26.25 85% = \$29.75</p>
<p>DIK.8.2 DIK.8.3 55706</p>	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the dating for the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and (e) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55709 (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00</p>
<p>DIK.8.2 55709</p>	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and (b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and (c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and (d) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55706 (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$38.00 Benefit: 75% = \$28.50 85% = \$32.30</p>

ULTRASOUND	OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
DIK.8.2 DIK.8.4 DIK.8.5 55728	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has qualifications recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as being equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics or has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital; and</p> <p>(b) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(e) it can be demonstrated that a clinical condition other than a condition mentioned in paragraph (f) of item 55718 or paragraph (e) of item 55723 is present (R)</p> <p>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$100.00 Benefit: 75% = \$75.00 85% = \$85.00</p>
55729	<p>MEASUREMENT OF UMBILICAL BLOOD FLOW using pulsed wave or continuous wave Doppler techniques after the 26th week of gestation where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for this procedure and where there is reason to suspect intrauterine growth retardation or a significant risk of foetal death, not being a service associated with a service to which an item in this Group applies - (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$27.25 Benefit: 75% = \$20.45 85% = \$23.20</p>
55731	<p>PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(c) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not performed with item 55036 or 55038 on the same patient within 24 hours (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$98.00 Benefit: 75% = \$73.50 85% = \$83.30</p>
55733	<p>PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$35.00 Benefit: 75% = \$26.25 85% = \$29.75</p>
55736	<p>PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, in association with saline infusion of the endometrial cavity, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(c) the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of medical practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(d) a previous transvaginal ultrasound has revealed an abnormality of the uterus or fallopian tube (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$127.00 Benefit: 75% = \$95.25 85% = \$107.95</p>
55739	<p>PELVIS, FEMALE, ultrasound scan of, in association with saline infusion of the endometrial cavity, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(c) a previous transvaginal ultrasound has revealed an abnormality of the uterus or fallopian tube (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$57.00 Benefit: 75% = \$42.75 85% = \$48.45</p>
DIK.8.2 DIK.8.3 55759	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(e) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners to which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(f) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712, 55715 or 55762 during the same pregnancy (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$150.00 Benefit: 75% = \$112.50 85% = \$127.50</p>

ULTRASOUND	OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL
DIK.8.2 55762	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712 55715 or 55759 during the same pregnancy; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$60.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00</p>
DIK.8.2 DIK.8.5 55764	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has a qualification recognised by the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists as equivalent to a Diploma of Obstetrics or has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital; and</p> <p>(b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks gestation; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(e) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners to which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(f) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55759 or 55762 has been performed; and</p> <p>(g) not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712 or 55715 during the same pregnancy (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$160.00 Benefit: 75% = \$120.00 85% = \$136.00</p>
55766	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, with measurement of all parameters for dating purposes, performed by or on behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, where:</p> <p>(a) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) ultrasound of the same pregnancy confirms a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(c) the dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is 17 to 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroup 2 or 3 of this group applies;</p> <p>(e) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55759, or 55762 has been performed; and</p> <p>(f) not performed in conjunction with item 55706, 55709, 55712 or 55715 during the same pregnancy (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$65.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.75 85% = \$55.25</p>
DIK.8.2 55768	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy) of, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy (as confirmed by ultrasound) is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the ultrasound confirms a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(c) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(d) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55770; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(f) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(g) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723, 55725 or 55728 during the same pregnancy (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$150.00 Benefit: 75% = \$112.50 85% = \$127.50</p>
DIK.8.2 55770	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan (not exceeding 1 service in any 1 pregnancy), by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed in the same pregnancy as item 55768; and</p> <p>(d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(g) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723, 55725 or 55728 during the same pregnancy (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$60.00 Benefit: 75% = \$45.00 85% = \$51.00</p>

ULTRASOUND	MUSCULOSKELETAL
DIK.8.2 DIK.8.5 55772	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, where:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is referred by a medical practitioner who is a Member or Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists or who has a Diploma of Obstetrics or has a qualification recognised by The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetrics and Gynaecologists as equivalent to a diploma of obstetrics or has obstetric privileges at a non-metropolitan hospital; and</p> <p>(c) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55768 or 55770 has been performed; and</p> <p>(d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(f) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member; and</p> <p>(g) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723, 55725 or 55728 during the same pregnancy (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$160.00 Benefit: 75% = \$120.00 85% = \$136.00</p>
DIK.8.2 DIK.8.3 55774	<p>PELVIS OR ABDOMEN, pregnancy related or pregnancy complication, fetal development and anatomy, ultrasound scan of, by any or all approaches, performed by or no behalf of a medical practitioner who is a Member or a Fellow of the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, where:</p> <p>(a) dating of the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is after 22 weeks of gestation; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(c) further examination is clinically indicated in the same pregnancy to which item 55768 or 55770 has been performed; and</p> <p>(d) the pregnancy as confirmed by ultrasound is a multiple pregnancy; and</p> <p>(e) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this group applies; and</p> <p>(f) the service is not performed in conjunction with item 55718, 55721, 55723, 55725 or 55728 during the same pregnancy (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$65.00 Benefit: 75% = \$48.75 85% = \$55.25</p>
SUBGROUP 6 - MUSCULOSKELETAL	
DIK.9.1 DIK.9.2 DIK.9.3 55800	<p>HAND OR WRIST, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
55802	<p>HAND OR WRIST, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
55804	<p>FOREARM OR ELBOW, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
55806	<p>FOREARM OR ELBOW, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>

ULTRASOUND

MUSCULOSKELETAL

<p>DIK.9.5 55808</p>	<p>Note: <i>Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder pain alone.</i></p> <p>SHOULDER OR UPPER ARM, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member, and where the service is provided, for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - evaluation of injury to tendon, muscle or muscle/tendon junction; or - rotator cuff tear/calcification/tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, supraspinatus, infraspinatus); or - biceps subluxation; or - capsulitis and bursitis; or - evaluation of mass including ganglion; or - occult fracture; or - acromioclavicular joint pathology.(R) <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
<p>DIK.9.5 55810</p>	<p>Note: <i>Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific shoulder pain alone.</i></p> <p>SHOULDER OR UPPER ARM, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(c) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner, and where the service is provided, for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - evaluation of injury to tendon, muscle or muscle/tendon junction; or - rotator cuff tear/calcification/tendinosis (biceps, subscapular, supraspinatus, infraspinatus); or - biceps subluxation; or - capsulitis and bursitis; or - evaluation of mass including ganglion; or - occult fracture; or - acromioclavicular joint pathology.(NR) <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
<p>55812</p>	<p>CHEST OR ABDOMINAL WALL, 1 or more areas, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
<p>55814</p>	<p>CHEST OR ABDOMINAL WALL, 1 or more areas, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
<p>55816</p>	<p>HIP OR GROIN, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
<p>55818</p>	<p>HIP OR GROIN, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
<p>55820</p>	<p>PAEDIATRIC HIP EXAMINATION FOR DYSPLASIA, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
<p>55822</p>	<p>PAEDIATRIC HIP EXAMINATION FOR DYSPLASIA, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>

ULTRASOUND	MUSCULOSKELETAL
55824	<p>BUTTOCK OR THIGH, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
55826	<p>BUTTOCK OR THIGH, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
DIK.9.5 55828	<p>Note: <i>Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific knee pain alone or other knee condition including:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - meniscal and cruciate ligament tears - assessment of chondral surfaces <p>KNEE, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(d) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member, and where the service is provided for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee; or - meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass; or - nerve entrapment, nerve or nerve sheath tumour; or - injury of collateral ligaments.(R) <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
DIK.9.5 55830	<p>Note: <i>Benefits are only payable when referred based on the clinical indicators outlined in the item descriptions. Benefits are not payable when referred for non-specific knee pain alone or other knee condition including:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - meniscal and cruciate ligament tears - assessment of chondral surfaces <p>KNEE, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner and where the service is provided for the assessment of one or more of the following conditions or suspected conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - abnormality of tendons or bursae about the knee; or - meniscal cyst, popliteal fossa cyst, mass or pseudomass; or - nerve entrapment, nerve or nerve sheath tumour; or - injury of collateral ligaments.(NR) <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
55832	<p>LOWER LEG, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
55834	<p>LOWER LEG, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
55836	<p>ANKLE OR HIND FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the services is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>
55838	<p>ANKLE OR HIND FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner (NR)</p> <p>Fee: \$34.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.00 85% = \$29.50</p>
55840	<p>MID FOOT OR FORE FOOT, 1 or both sides, ultrasound scan of, where:</p> <p>(a) the service is not associated with a service to which an item in Subgroups 2 or 3 of this Group applies; and</p> <p>(b) the referring practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the providing practitioner is a member (R)</p> <p>Fee: \$99.90 Benefit: 75% = \$74.95 85% = \$84.95</p>

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY		COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	
GROUP 12 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY			
HEAD			
DID.2 DIL.1 DIL.2 DIL.8.1 56001	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 57001 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$185.25	Benefit: 75% = \$138.95	85% = \$157.50
DID.2 DIL.8.1 DIL.8.2 56007	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the brain prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 57007 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$237.50	Benefit: 75% = \$178.15	85% = \$201.90
DID.2 56010	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pituitary fossa with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$239.50	Benefit: 75% = \$179.65	85% = \$203.60
DID.2 56013	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of orbits with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$237.50	Benefit: 75% = \$178.15	85% = \$201.90
DID.2 56016	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of petrous bones in axial and coronal planes in 1 mm or 2 mm sections, with or without intravenous contrast medium, with or without scan of brain (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$275.50	Benefit: 75% = \$206.65	85% = \$234.20
DID.2 56022	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both without intravenous contrast medium (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$213.75	Benefit: 75% = \$160.35	85% = \$181.70
DID.2 56028	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$319.95	Benefit: 75% = \$240.00	85% = \$272.00
DID.2 56030	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$213.75	Benefit: 75% = \$160.35	85% = \$181.70
DID.2 56036	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, with intravenous contrast medium, where: (a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been undertaken; and (b) the service is required because the result of the scan mentioned in paragraph (a) is abnormal (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$319.95	Benefit: 75% = \$240.00	85% = \$272.00
DID.2 DIL.1 56041	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 57041 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$93.80	Benefit: 75% = \$70.35	85% = \$79.75
DID.2 DIL.1 DIL.8.2 56047	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the brain prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 57047 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$119.80	Benefit: 75% = \$89.85	85% = \$101.85
DID.2 DIL.1 56050	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pituitary fossa with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.75	Benefit: 75% = \$91.35	85% = \$103.50
DID.2 DIL.1 56053	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of orbits with or without intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan when undertaken (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$121.75	Benefit: 75% = \$91.35	85% = \$103.50
DID.2 DIL.1 56056	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of petrous bones in axial and coronal planes in 1 mm or 2 mm sections, with or without intravenous contrast medium, with or without scan of brain (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.65	Benefit: 75% = \$110.75	85% = \$125.55
DID.2 DIL.1 56062	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both without intravenous contrast medium (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$107.50	Benefit: 75% = \$80.65	85% = \$91.40

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY		COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	
DID.2 DIL.1 56068	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the facial bones, para nasal sinuses or both prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$160.00	Benefit: 75% = \$120.00	85% = \$136.00
DID.2 DIL.1 56070	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, without intravenous contrast medium (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$107.50	Benefit: 75% = \$80.65	85% = \$91.40
DID.2 DIL.1 56076	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of facial bones, paranasal sinuses or both, with scan of brain, with intravenous contrast medium, where: (a) a scan without intravenous contrast medium has been undertaken; and (b) the service is required because the result of the scan mentioned in paragraph (a) is abnormal (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$160.00	Benefit: 75% = \$120.00	85% = \$136.00
NECK			
DID.2 56101	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56801 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$218.50	Benefit: 75% = \$163.90	85% = \$185.75
DID.2 56107	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) - with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of soft tissues of neck including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service associated with a service to which item 56807 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$323.00	Benefit: 75% = \$242.25	85% = \$274.55
DID.2 DIL.1 56141	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56841 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$110.60	Benefit: 75% = \$82.95	85% = \$94.05
DID.2 DIL.1 56147	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of soft tissues of neck, including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) - with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of soft tissues of neck including larynx, pharynx, upper oesophagus and salivary glands (not associated with cervical spine) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service associated with a service to which item 56847 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$163.00	Benefit: 75% = \$122.25	85% = \$138.55
SPINE			
DID.2 DIL.9.1 DIM.7.1 56219	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, 1 or more regions with intrathecal contrast medium, including the preparation for intrathecal injection of contrast medium and any associated plain X-rays, not being a service to which item 59724 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$309.90	Benefit: 75% = \$232.45	85% = \$263.45
DID.2 DIL.6 DIL.9 DIM.7.1 56220	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$228.00	Benefit: 75% = \$171.00	85% = \$193.80
DIL.9 DIM.7.1 56221	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region, without intravenous contrast medium payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$228.00	Benefit: 75% = \$171.00	85% = \$193.80
DIL.9 DIM.7.1 56223	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$228.00	Benefit: 75% = \$171.00	85% = \$193.80
DID.2 DIL.9 56224	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the cervical region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$333.80	Benefit: 75% = \$250.35	85% = \$283.75

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
DIL.9 56225	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the thoracic region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken, only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$333.80 Benefit: 75% = \$250.35 85% = \$283.75
DIL.9 56226	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the lumbosacral region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$333.80 Benefit: 75% = \$250.35 85% = \$283.75
DID.2 DIL.9 56227	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$116.40 Benefit: 75% = \$87.30 85% = \$98.95
DIL.9 56228	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$116.40 Benefit: 75% = \$87.30 85% = \$98.95
DIL.9 56229	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$116.40 Benefit: 75% = \$87.30 85% = \$98.95
DID.2 DIL.9 56230	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, cervical region, with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans to the cervical region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$168.60 Benefit: 75% = \$126.45 85% = \$143.35
DIL.9 56231	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, thoracic region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the thoracic region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$168.60 Benefit: 75% = \$126.45 85% = \$143.35
DIL.9 56232	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, lumbosacral region, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the lumbosacral region of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$168.60 Benefit: 75% = \$126.45 85% = \$143.35
DIL.9 56233	<p><i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i></p> <p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56220, 56221 and 56223 without intravenous contrast medium payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$228.00 Benefit: 75% = \$171.00 85% = \$193.80</p>
DIL.9 56234	<p><i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i></p> <p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56224, 56225 and 56226 with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$333.80 Benefit: 75% = \$250.35 85% = \$283.75</p>

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
	<i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i>
DIL.9 56235	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56227, 56228 and 56229 without intravenous contrast medium payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$116.35 Benefit: 75% = \$87.30 85% = \$98.90</p>
	<i>NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item</i>
DIL.9 56236	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, two examinations of the kind referred to in items 56230, 56231 and 56232 with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$168.60 Benefit: 75% = \$126.45 85% = \$143.35</p>
DIL.9 56237	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, three regions cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$228.00 Benefit: 75% = \$171.00 85% = \$193.80</p>
DIL.9 56238	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, three regions cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit, payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$333.80 Benefit: 75% = \$250.35 85% = \$283.75</p>
DIL.9 56239	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, three regions cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only, whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$116.35 Benefit: 75% = \$87.30 85% = \$98.90</p>
DIL.6 DIL.9 56240	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, three regions cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of these regions of the spine prior to intravenous contrast injection when undertaken; only 1 benefit, payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$168.60 Benefit: 75% = \$126.45 85% = \$143.35</p>
DID.2 DIL.1 56259	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of spine, 1 or more regions with intrathecal contrast medium, including the preparation for intrathecal injection of contrast medium and any associated plain X-rays, not being a service to which item 59724 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$156.55 Benefit: 75% = \$117.45 85% = \$133.10</p>
	CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN
DID.2 56301	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56801 or 57001 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (K) (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$280.25 Benefit: 75% = \$210.20 85% = \$238.25</p>
DID.2 56307	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the chest including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall or pleura and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56807 or 57007 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (K) (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$380.00 Benefit: 75% = \$285.00 85% = \$323.00</p>
DID.2 DIL.1 56341	<p>COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56841 or 57041 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (NK) (Anaes.)</p> <p>Fee: \$142.00 Benefit: 75% = \$106.50 85% = \$120.70</p>

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY
DID.2 DIL.1 56347	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall and pleura, with or without scans of the upper abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of the chest including lungs, mediastinum, chest wall or pleura and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56847 or 57047 applies and not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$191.90 Benefit: 75% = \$143.95 85% = \$163.15
DID.2 56401	UPPER ABDOMEN COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest) without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56301 , 56501 , 56801 or 57001 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$237.50 Benefit: 75% = \$178.15 85% = \$201.90
DID.2 56407	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest) with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of upper abdomen (diaphragm to iliac crest) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56307 , 56507 , 56807 or 57007 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$342.00 Benefit: 75% = \$256.50 85% = \$290.70
DID.2 56409	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) without intravenous contrast medium not being a service associated with a service to which item 56401 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$237.50 Benefit: 75% = \$178.15 85% = \$201.90
DID.2 56412	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of pelvis (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56407 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$342.00 Benefit: 75% = \$256.50 85% = \$290.70
DID.2 DIL.1 56441	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest), without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56341 , 56541 , 56841 or 57041 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$120.45 Benefit: 75% = \$90.35 85% = \$102.40
DID.2 DIL.1 56447	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen only (diaphragm to iliac crest) with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of upper abdomen (diaphragm to iliac crest) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56347 , 56547 , 56847 or 57047 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.40 Benefit: 75% = \$129.30 85% = \$146.55
DID.2 DIL.1 56449	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56401 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$120.45 Benefit: 75% = \$90.35 85% = \$102.40
DID.2 DIL.1 56452	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of pelvis only (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of pelvis (iliac crest to pubic symphysis) prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56447 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$172.40 Benefit: 75% = \$129.30 85% = \$146.55
DID.2 56501	UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56801 or 57001 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$365.75 Benefit: 75% = \$274.35 85% = \$310.90
DID.2 56507	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of upper abdomen and pelvis prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56807 or 57007 applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$456.00 Benefit: 75% = \$342.00 85% = \$397.40
DID.2 DIL.1 56541	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis without intravenous contrast medium, not being a service to which item 56841 or 57041 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$183.45 Benefit: 75% = \$137.60 85% = \$155.95
DID.2 DIL.1 56547	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of upper abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of upper abdomen and pelvis prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not being a service to which item 56847 or 57047 applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$231.55 Benefit: 75% = \$173.70 85% = \$196.85

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY		COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	
EXTREMITIES			
DIL.4 DIL.6 56619	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$209.00	Benefit: 75% = \$156.75 85% = \$177.65
56625	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of extremities prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken; only 1 benefit is payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (K) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$317.90	Benefit: 75% = \$238.45 85% = \$270.25
DIL.1 56659	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions without intravenous contrast medium, payable once only whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete (R) (NK) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$106.50	Benefit: 75% = \$79.90 85% = \$90.55
DIL.1 DIL.6 56665	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of extremities, 1 or more regions with intravenous contrast medium, and with any scans of extremities prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken; only 1 benefit is payable whether 1 or more attendances are required to complete the service (R) (NK) (Anaes.) (See para DIL. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$159.00	Benefit: 75% = \$119.25 85% = \$135.15
CHEST, ABDOMEN, PELVIS AND NECK			
DID.2 56801	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (K) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$443.20	Benefit: 75% = \$332.40 85% = \$384.60
DID.2 56807	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissue of neck prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification(R) (K) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$532.00	Benefit: 75% = \$399.00 85% = \$473.40
DID.2 DIL.1 56841	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck without intravenous contrast medium not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (NK) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$221.65	Benefit: 75% = \$166.25 85% = \$188.45
DID.2 DIL.1 56847	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissues of neck with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of chest, abdomen and pelvis with or without scans of soft tissue of neck prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (NK) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$269.65	Benefit: 75% = \$202.25 85% = \$229.25
BRAIN, CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN			
DID.2 DIL.4 57001	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification (R) (K) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$443.30	Benefit: 75% = \$332.50 85% = \$384.70
DID.2 57007	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY- scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of brain and chest and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification(R) (K) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$539.35	Benefit: 75% = \$404.55 85% = \$480.75
DID.2 DIL.1 57041	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY- scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen without intravenous contrast medium, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification(R) (NK) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$221.70	Benefit: 75% = \$166.30 85% = \$188.45
DID.2 DIL.1 57047	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY- scan of brain and chest with or without scans of upper abdomen with intravenous contrast medium and with any scans of brain and chest and upper abdomen prior to intravenous contrast injection, when undertaken, not including a study performed to exclude coronary artery calcification(R) (NK) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$269.70	Benefit: 75% = \$202.30 85% = \$229.25

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY		COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	
PELVIMETRY			
57201	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - PELVIMETRY (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$147.45	Benefit: 75% = \$110.60	85% = \$125.35
DIL.1 57247	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - PELVIMETRY (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$73.70	Benefit: 75% = \$55.30	85% = \$62.65
INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES			
DIB DID.2 57341	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this table applies (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$446.50	Benefit: 75% = \$334.90	85% = \$387.90
DIB DID.2 DIL.1 57345	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this table applies (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$229.50	Benefit: 75% = \$172.15	85% = \$195.10
SPIRAL ANGIOGRAPHY			
DIL.10.1 57350	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and (c) the service has not been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$484.50	Benefit: 75% = \$363.40	85% = \$425.90
DIL.10.1 57351	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of acute or recurrent pulmonary embolism; acute symptomatic arterial occlusion; post operative complication of arterial surgery; acute ruptured aneurysm; or acute dissection of the aorta, carotid or vertebral artery; and (c) the services to which 57350 or 57355 apply have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months. (R) (K) (Anaes.) Fee: \$484.50	Benefit: 75% = \$363.40	85% = \$425.90
DIL.1 DIL.10.1 57355	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of arterial stenosis, occlusion, aneurysm or embolism; and (c) the service has not been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months (R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$250.95	Benefit: 75% = \$188.25	85% = \$213.35
DIL.1 DIL.2 DIL.10.1 57356	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY - spiral angiography with intravenous contrast medium, including any scans performed before intravenous contrast injection - 1 or more spiral data acquisitions, including image editing, and maximum intensity projections or 3 dimensional surface shaded display, with hardcopy recording of multiple projections, where: (a) the service is not a service to which another item in this group applies; and (b) the service is performed for the exclusion of acute or recurrent pulmonary embolism; acute symptomatic arterial occlusion; post operative complication of arterial surgery; or acute ruptured aneurysm; acute dissection of the aorta, carotid or vertebral artery; and (c) the services to which 57350 or 57355 apply have been performed on the same patient within the previous 12 months.(R) (NK) (Anaes.) Fee: \$250.95	Benefit: 75% = \$188.25	85% = \$213.35

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		EXTREMITIES	
GROUP I3 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY			
SUBGROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES			
DIM.1 57506	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR HUMERUS (NR) Fee: \$28.05	Benefit: 75% = \$21.05	85% = \$23.85
DID.2 57509	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR HUMERUS (R) Fee: \$37.50	Benefit: 75% = \$28.15	85% = \$31.90
57512	HAND, WRIST AND FOREARM, OR FOREARM AND ELBOW, OR ELBOW AND HUMERUS (NR) Fee: \$38.15	Benefit: 75% = \$28.65	85% = \$32.45
DID.2 57515	HAND, WRIST AND FOREARM, OR FOREARM AND ELBOW, OR ELBOW AND HUMERUS (R) Fee: \$50.90	Benefit: 75% = \$38.20	85% = \$43.30
57518	FOOT, ANKLE, LEG, KNEE OR FEMUR (NR) Fee: \$30.65	Benefit: 75% = \$23.00	85% = \$26.10
DID.2 57521	FOOT, ANKLE, LEG, KNEE OR FEMUR (R) Fee: \$40.90	Benefit: 75% = \$30.70	85% = \$34.80
57524	FOOT AND ANKLE, OR ANKLE AND LEG, OR LEG AND KNEE, OR KNEE AND FEMUR (NR) Fee: \$46.55	Benefit: 75% = \$34.95	85% = \$39.60
DID.2 57527	FOOT AND ANKLE, OR ANKLE AND LEG, OR LEG AND KNEE, OR KNEE AND FEMUR (R) Fee: \$62.00	Benefit: 75% = \$46.50	85% = \$52.70
SUBGROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS			
57700	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (NR) Fee: \$38.15	Benefit: 75% = \$28.65	85% = \$32.45
DID.2 57703	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (R) Fee: \$50.90	Benefit: 75% = \$38.20	85% = \$43.30
57706	CLAVICLE (NR) Fee: \$30.65	Benefit: 75% = \$23.00	85% = \$26.10
DID.2 57709	CLAVICLE (R) Fee: \$40.90	Benefit: 75% = \$30.70	85% = \$34.80
DID.2 DID.4.7 57712	HIP JOINT (R) Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35	85% = \$37.80
DID.2 DID.4.7 57715	PELVIC GIRDLE (R) Fee: \$57.45	Benefit: 75% = \$43.10	85% = \$48.85
57721	FEMUR, internal fixation of neck or intertrochanteric (pertrochanteric) fracture (R) Fee: \$93.55	Benefit: 75% = \$70.20	85% = \$79.55
SUBGROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD			
DID.2 DID.4.7 57901	SKULL, not in association with item 57902 (R) Fee: \$60.80	Benefit: 75% = \$45.60	85% = \$51.70
DID.2 DID.4.7 57902	CEPHALOMETRY, not in association with item 57901 (R) Fee: \$60.80	Benefit: 75% = \$45.60	85% = \$51.70
DID.2 DID.4.7 57903	SINUSES (R) Fee: \$44.55	Benefit: 75% = \$33.45	85% = \$37.90
DID.2 57906	MASTOIDS (R) Fee: \$60.80	Benefit: 75% = \$45.60	85% = \$51.70
DID.2 57909	PETROUS TEMPORAL BONES (R) Fee: \$60.80	Benefit: 75% = \$45.60	85% = \$51.70

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		SPINE	
DID.2 DID.4.7 57912	FACIAL BONES orbit, maxilla or malar, any or all (R) Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35	85% = \$37.80
DID.2 DID.4.7 57915	MANDIBLE, not by orthopantomography technique (R) Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35	85% = \$37.80
DID.2 57918	SALIVARY CALCULUS (R) Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35	85% = \$37.80
DID.2 DID.4.7 57921	NOSE (R) Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35	85% = \$37.80
DID.2 57924	EYE (R) Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35	85% = \$37.80
DID.2 57927	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINTS (R) Fee: \$46.80	Benefit: 75% = \$35.10	85% = \$39.80
DID.2 57930	TEETH SINGLE AREA (R) Fee: \$31.00	Benefit: 75% = \$23.25	85% = \$26.35
DID.2 57933	TEETH FULL MOUTH (R) Fee: \$73.75	Benefit: 75% = \$55.35	85% = \$62.70
DID.2 57939	PALATOPHARYNGEAL STUDIES with fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$60.80	Benefit: 75% = \$45.60	85% = \$51.70
DID.2 57942	PALATOPHARYNGEAL STUDIES without fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$46.80	Benefit: 75% = \$35.10	85% = \$39.80
DID.2 57945	LARYNX, LATERAL AIRWAYS AND SOFT TISSUES OF THE NECK, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57939 or 57942 applies (R) Fee: \$40.90	Benefit: 75% = \$30.70	85% = \$34.80
DID.2 57960	Orthopantomography, for diagnosis and/or management of trauma, infection, tumours, congenital conditions or surgical conditions of the teeth or maxillofacial region (R) Fee: \$44.65	Benefit: 75% = \$33.50	85% = \$38.00
DID.2 57963	Orthopantomography, for diagnosis and/or management of impacted teeth, caries, periodontal or peripical pathology where signs or symptoms of those conditions are evident (R) Fee: \$44.65	Benefit: 75% = \$33.50	85% = \$38.00
DID.2 57966	Orthopantomography, for diagnosis and/or management of missing or crowded teeth, or developmental anomalies of the teeth or jaws (R) Fee: \$44.65	Benefit: 75% = \$33.50	85% = \$38.00
DID.2 57969	Orthopantomography, for diagnosis and/or management of temporomandibular joint arthroses or dysfunction (R) Fee: \$44.65	Benefit: 75% = \$33.50	85% = \$38.00
SUBGROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF SPINE			
DID.2, 4.7 DIM.2, 4.1 58100	SPINE CERVICAL (R) Fee: \$63.30	Benefit: 75% = \$47.50	85% = \$53.85
DID.2, 4.7 DIM.4.1 58103	SPINE THORACIC (R) Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
DID.2, 4.7 DIM.4.1 58106	SPINE LUMBOSACRAL (R) Fee: \$72.55	Benefit: 75% = \$54.45	85% = \$61.70
DID.2 DID.4.7 58108	Spine, four regions, cervical, thoracic, lumbosacral and sacrococcygeal (R) Fee: \$125.30	Benefit: 75% = \$94.00	85% = \$106.55
DID.2, 4.7 DIM.4.1 58109	SPINE SACROCCYGEAL (R) Fee: \$44.30	Benefit: 75% = \$33.25	85% = \$37.70

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		BONE AGE STUDY	
DID.2 DID.4.7 DIM.2 DIM.4.1 58112	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item Spine, two examinations of the kind referred to in items 58100 , 58103 , 58106 and 58109 (R)	Fee: \$91.65	Benefit: 75% = \$68.75 85% = \$77.95
DID.2 DID.4.7 DIM.2 58115	NOTE: An account issued or a patient assignment form must show the item numbers of the examinations performed under this item Spine, three examinations of the kind mentioned in items 58100 , 58103 , 58106 and 58109 (R)	Fee: \$125.30	Benefit: 75% = \$94.00 85% = \$106.55
SUBGROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND SKELETAL SURVEYS			
DID.2 58300	BONE AGE STUDY (R)	Fee: \$37.80	Benefit: 75% = \$28.35 85% = \$32.15
DID.2 58306	SKELETAL SURVEY (R)	Fee: \$84.25	Benefit: 75% = \$63.20 85% = \$71.65
SUBGROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION			
58500	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (NR)	Fee: \$33.30	Benefit: 75% = \$25.00 85% = \$28.35
DID.2 58503	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (R)	Fee: \$44.45	Benefit: 75% = \$33.35 85% = \$37.80
DID.2 58506	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography with fluoroscopic screening (R)	Fee: \$57.30	Benefit: 75% = \$43.00 85% = \$48.75
58509	THORACIC INLET OR TRACHEA (R)	Fee: \$37.50	Benefit: 75% = \$28.15 85% = \$31.90
DID.2 DID.4.7 58521	LEFT RIBS, RIGHT RIBS OR STERNUM (R)	Fee: \$40.90	Benefit: 75% = \$30.70 85% = \$34.80
DID.2 DID.4.7 58524	LEFT AND RIGHT RIBS, LEFT RIBS AND STERNUM, OR RIGHT RIBS AND STERNUM (R)	Fee: \$53.25	Benefit: 75% = \$39.95 85% = \$45.30
DID.2 DID.4.7 58527	LEFT RIBS, RIGHT RIBS AND STERNUM (R)	Fee: \$65.45	Benefit: 75% = \$49.10 85% = \$55.65
SUBGROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT			
DID.4.7 58700	PLAIN RENAL ONLY (R)	Fee: \$43.40	Benefit: 75% = \$32.55 85% = \$36.90
58706	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, with or without preliminary plain films and with or without tomography - (R)	Fee: \$148.85	Benefit: 75% = \$111.65 85% = \$126.55
58715	ANTEGRADE OR RETROGRADE PYELOGRAPHY, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - 1 side - (R)	Fee: \$142.85	Benefit: 75% = \$107.15 85% = \$121.45
58718	RETROGRADE CYSTOGRAPHY OR RETROGRADE URETHROGRAPHY with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$118.90	Benefit: 75% = \$89.20 85% = \$101.10
58721	RETROGRADE MICTURATING CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY, with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.)	Fee: \$130.30	Benefit: 75% = \$97.75 85% = \$110.80
SUBGROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND BILIARY SYSTEM			
DIM.5.1 58900	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909 , 58912 , 58915 or 58924 applies (NR) (See para DIM. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$33.65	Benefit: 75% = \$25.25 85% = \$28.65

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY **LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES**

DID.2 DIM.5.1 58903	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 58909 , 58912 , 58915 or 58924 applies (R) <i>(See para DIM. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$44.85 Benefit: 75% = \$33.65 85% = \$38.15
DID.2 58909	BARIUM or other opaque meal of 1 or more of PHARYNX, OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH OR ABDOMEN, with or without preliminary plain films of pharynx, chest or duodenum, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57939 or 57942 or 57945 applies - (R) Fee: \$84.80 Benefit: 75% = \$63.60 85% = \$72.10
58912	BARIUM or other opaque meal OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, DUODENUM AND FOLLOW THROUGH TO COLON, with or without screening of chest, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$103.95 Benefit: 75% = \$78.00 85% = \$88.40
58915	BARIUM or other opaque meal, SMALL BOWEL SERIES ONLY, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$74.40 Benefit: 75% = \$55.80 85% = \$63.25
58916	SMALL BOWEL ENEMA, barium or other opaque study of the small bowel, including DUODENAL INTUBATION, with or without preliminary plain films, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30488 applies - (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$130.55 Benefit: 75% = \$97.95 85% = \$111.00
58921	OPAQUE ENEMA, with or without air contrast study and with or without preliminary plain films - (R) Fee: \$127.50 Benefit: 75% = \$95.65 85% = \$108.40
DID.4.7 58924	GRAHAM'S TEST (cholecystography), with preliminary plain films and with or without tomography - (R) Fee: \$79.20 Benefit: 75% = \$59.40 85% = \$67.35
58927	CHOLEGRAPHY DIRECT, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 30439 applies - (R) Fee: \$72.05 Benefit: 75% = \$54.05 85% = \$61.25
58933	CHOLEGRAPHY, percutaneous transhepatic, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) Fee: \$193.80 Benefit: 75% = \$145.35 85% = \$164.75
58936	CHOLEGRAPHY, drip infusion, with or without preliminary plain films, with preparation and contrast injection and with or without tomography - (R) Fee: \$184.70 Benefit: 75% = \$138.55 85% = \$157.00
58939	DEFAECOGRAM (R) Fee: \$131.30 Benefit: 75% = \$98.50 85% = \$111.65
SUBGROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION FOR LOCALISATION OF FOREIGN BODIES	
DID.2 DID.4.7 59103	FOREIGN BODY, LOCALISATION OF AND REPORT, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) Derived Fee: The fee for radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$21.30
SUBGROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BREASTS	
<p><i>(Note: These items are intended for use in the investigation of a clinical abnormality of the breast/s and NOT for individual, group or opportunistic screening of asymptomatic patients)</i></p>	
DID.4.1 DID.4.2 DID.4.3 DIM.6.1 59300	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BOTH BREASTS, if: (a) the patient is referred with a specific request for this procedure; and (b) there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy in the breasts because of: (i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family; or (ii) symptoms or indications of malignancy found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R) <i>(See para DIM. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$82.00 Benefit: 75% = \$61.50 85% = \$69.70
DID.4.1 DID.4.2 DID.4.3 DIM.6.1 59303	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF 1 BREAST, if: (a) the patient is referred with a specific request for this procedure; and (b) there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy in the breasts because of: (i) the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family; or (ii) symptoms or indications of malignancy found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R) <i>(See para DIM. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$49.45 Benefit: 75% = \$37.10 85% = \$42.05

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		IN CONNECTION WITH PREGNANCY	
59306	MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (galactography) - 1 breast (R) Fee: \$94.55 Benefit: 75% = \$70.95 85% = \$80.40		
59309	MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (galactography) - 2 breasts (R) Fee: \$189.10 Benefit: 75% = \$141.85 85% = \$160.75		
DIB 59312	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BOTH BREASTS, in conjunction with a surgical procedure on each breast, using interventional techniques - (R) Fee: \$82.00 Benefit: 75% = \$61.50 85% = \$69.70		
DIB 59314	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF 1 BREAST, in conjunction with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques – (R) Fee: \$49.45 Benefit: 75% = \$37.10 85% = \$42.05		
59318	RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXCISED BREAST TISSUE to confirm satisfactory excision of 1 or more lesions in 1 breast or both following pre-operative localisation in conjunction with a service under item 31536 - (R) Fee: \$44.35 Benefit: 75% = \$33.30 85% = \$37.70		
SUBGROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION IN CONNECTION WITH PREGNANCY			
59503	PELVIMETRY, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57201 applies (R) Fee: \$84.25 Benefit: 75% = \$63.20 85% = \$71.65		
SUBGROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA			
59700	DISCOGRAPHY, each disc, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$91.00 Benefit: 75% = \$68.25 85% = \$77.35		
DID.2 59703	DACRYOCYSTOGRAPHY, 1 side, with or without preliminary plain film and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) Fee: \$71.55 Benefit: 75% = \$53.70 85% = \$60.85		
59712	HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$107.20 Benefit: 75% = \$80.40 85% = \$91.15		
59715	BRONCHOGRAPHY, 1 side, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$135.30 Benefit: 75% = \$101.50 85% = \$115.05		
59718	PHLEBOGRAPHY, 1 side, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$126.95 Benefit: 75% = \$95.25 85% = \$107.95		
DIL.9.1 DIM.7.1 59724	MYELOGRAPHY, 1 or more regions, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 56219 applies - (R) (Anaes.) <i>(See para DIM. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$213.45 Benefit: 75% = \$160.10 85% = \$181.45		
DID.2 59733	SIALOGRAPHY, 1 side, with preparation and contrast injection, not being a service associated with a service to which item 57918 applies - (R) Fee: \$101.50 Benefit: 75% = \$76.15 85% = \$86.30		
59736	VASOEPIDIDYMOGRAPHY, 1 side, for other than an investigation for reversal of previous sterilisation - (R) Fee: \$58.45 Benefit: 75% = \$43.85 85% = \$49.70		
DID.2 59739	SINOGRAM OR FISTULOGRAM, 1 or more regions, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) Fee: \$69.50 Benefit: 75% = \$52.15 85% = \$59.10		
DID.2 59751	ARTHROGRAPHY, each joint, excluding the facet (zygapophyseal) joints of the spine, single or double contrast study, with or without preliminary plain films and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) Fee: \$131.15 Benefit: 75% = \$98.40 85% = \$111.50		
59754	LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY, one or both sides, with preliminary plain films and follow-up radiography and with preparation and contrast injection - (R) Fee: \$206.75 Benefit: 75% = \$155.10 85% = \$175.75		
59760	PERITONEOGRAM (herniography) with or without contrast medium including preparation - performed on a person over 14 years of age (R) Fee: \$108.55 Benefit: 75% = \$81.45 85% = \$92.30		

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

ANGIOGRAPHY

60021	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,297.30 Benefit: 75% = \$973.00 85% = \$1,238.70
60024	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$531.60 Benefit: 75% = \$398.70 85% = \$473.00
60027	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$779.60 Benefit: 75% = \$584.70 85% = \$721.00
60030	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$831.45 85% = \$1,050.00
60033	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,297.30 Benefit: 75% = \$973.00 85% = \$1,238.70
60036	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$531.60 Benefit: 75% = \$398.70 85% = \$473.00
60039	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$779.60 Benefit: 75% = \$584.70 85% = \$721.00
60042	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$831.45 85% = \$1,050.00
60045	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,297.30 Benefit: 75% = \$973.00 85% = \$1,238.70
60048	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$531.60 Benefit: 75% = \$398.70 85% = \$473.00
60051	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$779.60 Benefit: 75% = \$584.70 85% = \$721.00
60054	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$831.45 85% = \$1,050.00
60057	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,297.30 Benefit: 75% = \$973.00 85% = \$1,238.70
60060	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs - 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$531.60 Benefit: 75% = \$398.70 85% = \$473.00
60063	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs - 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$779.60 Benefit: 75% = \$584.70 85% = \$721.00
60066	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs - 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,108.60 Benefit: 75% = \$831.45 85% = \$1,050.00
DIM.8.2 60069	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs - 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$1,297.30 Benefit: 75% = \$973.00 85% = \$1,238.70
DIM.8.2 60072	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique - 1 vessel (NR) (Anaes.) Fee: \$45.35 Benefit: 75% = \$34.05 85% = \$38.55
DIM.8.2 60075	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique - 2 vessels (NR) (Anaes.) Fee: \$90.60 Benefit: 75% = \$67.95 85% = \$77.05

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		TOMOGRAPHY	
DIM.8.2 60078	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique - 3 or more vessels (NR) (Anaes.) Fee: \$135.95	Benefit: 75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60
SUBGROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY			
DID.2 60100	TOMOGRAPHY OF ANY REGION (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$57.30	Benefit: 75% = \$43.00	85% = \$48.75
SUBGROUP 15 - FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION			
DID.2 60500	FLUOROSCOPY, with general anaesthesia (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$40.90	Benefit: 75% = \$30.70	85% = \$34.80
DID.2 60503	FLUOROSCOPY, without general anaesthesia (not being a service associated with a radiographic examination)(R) Fee: \$28.05	Benefit: 75% = \$21.05	85% = \$23.85
DIB DID.2 60506	FLUOROSCOPY using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting less than 1 hour, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Table applies (R) Fee: \$60.10	Benefit: 75% = \$45.10	85% = \$51.10
DIB DID.2 DIM.1 60509	FLUOROSCOPY using a mobile image intensifier, in conjunction with a surgical procedure lasting 1 hour or more, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Table applies (R) Fee: \$93.20	Benefit: 75% = \$69.90	85% = \$79.25
SUBGROUP 16 - PREPARATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE			
DIB DIM.9.1 DIM.9.2 60918	ARTERIOGRAPHY (peripheral) or PHLEBOGRAPHY 1 vessel, when used in association with a service to which items 59903 , 59912 , 59925 , 59970 , 59971 , 59972 , 59973 or 59974 applies, not being a service associated with a service to which items 60000 to 60078 inclusive apply (NR) (Anaes.) Fee: \$47.15	Benefit: 75% = \$35.40	85% = \$40.10
DIB DIM.9.1 DIM.9.2 60927	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAM or PHLEBOGRAM, when used in association with a service to which items 59903 , 59912 , 59925 , 59970 , 59971 , 59972 , 59973 or 59974 applies, not being a service associated with a service to which items 60000 to 60078 inclusive apply (NR) (Anaes.) Fee: \$38.05	Benefit: 75% = \$28.55	85% = \$32.35
SUBGROUP 17 - INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES			
DIB DID.2 DIM.10.1 61109	FLUOROSCOPY in an ANGIOGRAPHY SUITE with image intensification, in conjunction with a surgical procedure, using interventional techniques, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Table applies (R) <i>(See para DIM. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$244.05	Benefit: 75% = \$183.05	85% = \$207.45

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	
GROUP 14 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING			
	<p>NOTE Benefits for a nuclear medicine scanning service are only payable when the preliminary examination of the patient, estimation and administration of the dosage and the performance of the scan, are undertaken by a medical specialist, or on behalf of the medical specialist in the specialist's presence, and the compilation of the report is undertaken by the medical specialist. Additional benefits will only be attracted for a specialist or consultant physician attendance under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a letter or note of referral.</p>		
DIN.5 61302	SINGLE STRESS OR REST MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION STUDY - planar imaging (R)	Fee: \$407.05	Benefit: 75% = \$305.30 85% = \$348.45
DIN.5 61303	SINGLE STRESS OR REST MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION STUDY - with single photon emission tomography and with planar imaging when undertaken (R)	Fee: \$512.65	Benefit: 75% = \$384.50 85% = \$454.05
DIN.6 61306	COMBINED STRESS AND REST, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion - planar imaging (R)	Fee: \$643.60	Benefit: 75% = \$482.70 85% = \$585.00
DIN.6 61307	COMBINED STRESS AND REST, stress and re-injection or rest and redistribution myocardial perfusion study, including delayed imaging or re-injection protocol on a subsequent occasion - with single photon emission tomography and with planar imaging when undertaken (R)	Fee: \$757.10	Benefit: 75% = \$567.85 85% = \$698.50
61310	MYOCARDIAL INFARCT-AVID-STUDY, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR planar imaging or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$333.05	Benefit: 75% = \$249.80 85% = \$283.10
61313	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL STUDY, (equilibrium), with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography OR planar imaging or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$275.10	Benefit: 75% = \$206.35 85% = \$233.85
61314	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL STUDY, and first pass blood flow or cardiac shunt study, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR planar imaging, or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$380.90	Benefit: 75% = \$285.70 85% = \$323.80
61316	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL STUDY, with intervention, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR planar imaging, or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$345.65	Benefit: 75% = \$259.25 85% = \$293.85
61317	GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL STUDY, with intervention and first pass blood flow study or cardiac shunt study, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography OR planar imaging, or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$446.50	Benefit: 75% = \$334.90 85% = \$387.90
61320	CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY OR CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY, not being a service to which another item in this Group applies (R)	Fee: \$207.60	Benefit: 75% = \$155.70 85% = \$176.50
61328	LUNG PERFUSION STUDY, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography OR planar imaging, or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$206.45	Benefit: 75% = \$154.85 85% = \$175.50
61340	LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using aerosol, technegas or xenon gas, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography OR planar imaging or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$229.45	Benefit: 75% = \$172.10 85% = \$195.05
61348	LUNG PERFUSION STUDY AND LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using aerosol, technegas or xenon gas, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR planar imaging, or single photon emission tomography (R)	Fee: \$402.05	Benefit: 75% = \$301.55 85% = \$343.45
61352	LIVER AND SPLEEN STUDY (colloid) - planar imaging (R)	Fee: \$235.20	Benefit: 75% = \$176.40 85% = \$199.95
61353	LIVER AND SPLEEN STUDY (colloid), with single photon emission tomography and with planar imaging when undertaken (R)	Fee: \$350.55	Benefit: 75% = \$262.95 85% = \$298.00

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	
61356	RED BLOOD CELL SPLEEN OR LIVER STUDY, including single photon emission tomography when undertaken (R) Fee: \$356.20	Benefit: 75% = \$267.15	85% = \$302.80
DIN.7 61360	HEPATOBIILIARY STUDY, including morphine administration or pre-treatment with cholecystokinin (CCK) when undertaken (R) Fee: \$365.75	Benefit: 75% = \$274.35	85% = \$310.90
DIN.8 61361	HEPATOBIILIARY STUDY with formal quantification following baseline imaging, using an infusion of cholecystokinin (CCK) (R) Fee: \$418.45	Benefit: 75% = \$313.85	85% = \$359.85
61364	BOWEL HAEMORRHAGE STUDY (R) Fee: \$450.65	Benefit: 75% = \$338.00	85% = \$392.05
61368	MECKEL'S DIVERTICULUM STUDY (R) Fee: \$202.30	Benefit: 75% = \$151.75	85% = \$172.00
61369	INDIUM-LABELLED OCTREOTIDE STUDY - including single photon emission tomography when undertaken, where: (a) there is a suspected gastro-entero-pancreatic endocrine tumour, based on biochemical evidence, with negative or equivocal conventional imaging; or (b) a surgically amenable gastro-entero-pancreatic endocrine tumour has been identified based on conventional techniques, in order to exclude additional disease sites. (Ministerial Determination)(R) Fee: \$1,827.95	Benefit: 75% = \$1,371.00	85% = \$1,769.35
DID.2 61372	SALIVARY STUDY (R) Fee: \$202.30	Benefit: 75% = \$151.75	85% = \$172.00
61373	GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX STUDY, including delayed imaging on a separate occasion when undertaken (R) Fee: \$444.10	Benefit: 75% = \$333.10	85% = \$385.50
61376	OESOPHAGEAL CLEARANCE STUDY (R) Fee: \$130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$97.50	85% = \$110.50
61381	GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY, using single tracer (R) Fee: \$520.85	Benefit: 75% = \$390.65	85% = \$462.25
61383	COMBINED SOLID AND LIQUID GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY using dual isotope technique or the same isotope on separate days (R) Fee: \$566.75	Benefit: 75% = \$425.10	85% = \$508.15
61384	RADIONUCLIDE COLONIC TRANSIT STUDY (R) Fee: \$623.65	Benefit: 75% = \$467.75	85% = \$565.05
61386	RENAL STUDY, including perfusion and renogram images and computer analysis OR cortical study with planar imaging (R) Fee: \$301.50	Benefit: 75% = \$226.15	85% = \$256.30
61387	RENAL CORTICAL STUDY, with single photon emission tomography and planar quantification (R) Fee: \$390.65	Benefit: 75% = \$293.00	85% = \$332.10
61389	SINGLE RENAL STUDY with pre-procedural administration of a diuretic or angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor (R) Fee: \$336.05	Benefit: 75% = \$252.05	85% = \$285.65
61390	RENAL STUDY with diuretic administration following a baseline study (R) Fee: \$371.80	Benefit: 75% = \$278.85	85% = \$316.05
61393	COMBINED EXAMINATION INVOLVING A RENAL STUDY following angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor provocation and a baseline study, in either order and related to a single referral episode (R) Fee: \$549.10	Benefit: 75% = \$411.85	85% = \$490.50
61397	CYSTOURETEROGRAM (R) Fee: \$223.85	Benefit: 75% = \$167.90	85% = \$190.30
61401	TESTICULAR STUDY (R) Fee: \$147.15	Benefit: 75% = \$110.40	85% = \$125.10
61402	CEREBRAL PERFUSION STUDY, with single photon emission tomography and with planar imaging when undertaken (R) Fee: \$548.70	Benefit: 75% = \$411.55	85% = \$490.10

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	
61405	BRAIN STUDY WITH BLOOD BRAIN BARRIER AGENT, with planar imaging and single photon emission tomography, OR planar imaging, or single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$313.75 Benefit: 75% = \$235.35 85% = \$266.70		
61409	CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID TRANSPORT STUDY, with imaging on 2 or more separate occasions (R) Fee: \$792.10 Benefit: 75% = \$594.10 85% = \$733.50		
61413	CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID SHUNT PATENCY STUDY (R) Fee: \$204.90 Benefit: 75% = \$153.70 85% = \$174.20		
61417	DYNAMIC BLOOD FLOW STUDY OR REGIONAL BLOOD VOLUME QUANTITATIVE STUDY, not being a service associated with a service to which another item in this Group applies (R) Fee: \$107.75 Benefit: 75% = \$80.85 85% = \$91.60		
DID.2 61421	BONE STUDY - whole body, with, when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R) Fee: \$435.10 Benefit: 75% = \$326.35 85% = \$376.50		
DID.2 61425	BONE STUDY - whole body and single photon emission tomography, with, when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and delayed imaging on a separate occasion (R) Fee: \$544.75 Benefit: 75% = \$408.60 85% = \$486.15		
DIN.9 61426	WHOLE BODY STUDY using iodine (R) Fee: \$503.10 Benefit: 75% = \$377.35 85% = \$444.50		
DID.2 61429	WHOLE BODY STUDY using gallium (R) Fee: \$492.40 Benefit: 75% = \$369.30 85% = \$433.80		
DID.2 61430	WHOLE BODY STUDY using gallium, with single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$598.00 Benefit: 75% = \$448.50 85% = \$539.40		
DID.2 61433	WHOLE BODY STUDY using cells labelled with technetium (R) Fee: \$450.65 Benefit: 75% = \$338.00 85% = \$392.05		
DID.2 61434	WHOLE BODY STUDY using cells labelled with technetium, with single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$558.05 Benefit: 75% = \$418.55 85% = \$499.45		
61437	WHOLE BODY STUDY using thallium (R) Fee: \$492.20 Benefit: 75% = \$369.15 85% = \$433.60		
DIN.9 61438	WHOLE BODY STUDY using thallium, with single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$610.30 Benefit: 75% = \$457.75 85% = \$551.70		
61441	BONE MARROW STUDY - whole body using technetium labelled bone marrow agents (R) Fee: \$444.10 Benefit: 75% = \$333.10 85% = \$385.50		
61442	WHOLE BODY STUDY, using gallium - with single photon emission tomography of 2 or more body regions acquired separately (R) Fee: \$682.25 Benefit: 75% = \$511.70 85% = \$623.65		
61445	BONE MARROW STUDY - localised using technetium labelled agent (R) Fee: \$260.10 Benefit: 75% = \$195.10 85% = \$221.10		
DID.2 61446	LOCALISED BONE OR JOINT STUDY, including when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and repeat imaging on a separate occasion (R) Fee: \$302.50 Benefit: 75% = \$226.90 85% = \$257.15		
DID.2 61449	LOCALISED BONE OR JOINT STUDY and single photon emission tomography, including when undertaken, blood flow, blood pool and imaging on a separate occasion (R) Fee: \$413.75 Benefit: 75% = \$310.35 85% = \$355.15		
DID.2 61450	LOCALISED STUDY using gallium (R) Fee: \$360.50 Benefit: 75% = \$270.40 85% = \$306.45		
DID.2 61453	LOCALISED STUDY using gallium, with single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$466.75 Benefit: 75% = \$350.10 85% = \$408.15		

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING		NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING	
DID.2 61454	LOCALISED STUDY using cells labelled with technetium (R) Fee: \$315.65	Benefit: 75% = \$236.75	85% = \$268.35
DID.2 61457	LOCALISED STUDY using cells labelled with technetium, with single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$426.65	Benefit: 75% = \$320.00	85% = \$368.05
61458	LOCALISED STUDY using thallium (R) Fee: \$359.95	Benefit: 75% = \$270.00	85% = \$306.00
61461	LOCALISED STUDY using thallium, with single photon emission tomography (R) Fee: \$478.70	Benefit: 75% = \$359.05	85% = \$420.10
DID.2 DIN.4 DIN.10 61462	REPEAT PLANAR AND SINGLE PHOTON EMISSION TOMOGRAPHY IMAGING, OR REPEAT PLANAR IMAGING OR SINGLE PHOTON EMISSION TOMOGRAPHY IMAGING on an occasion subsequent to the performance of any one of items 61364 , 61426 , 61429 , 61430 , 61442 , 61450 , 61453 or 61469 , where there is no additional administration of radiopharmaceutical and where the previous radionuclide scan was abnormal or equivocal. (R) Derived Fee: The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$118.15		
61465	VENOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$240.75	Benefit: 75% = \$180.60	85% = \$204.65
61469	LYMPHOSCINTIGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$315.65	Benefit: 75% = \$236.75	85% = \$268.35
DIN.11 61473	THYROID STUDY including uptake measurement when undertaken (R) Fee: \$159.05	Benefit: 75% = \$119.30	85% = \$135.20
61480	PARATHYROID STUDY, planar imaging and single photon emission tomography when undertaken (R) Fee: \$350.80	Benefit: 75% = \$263.10	85% = \$298.20
61484	ADRENAL STUDY, with imaging on 2 or more separate occasions (R) Fee: \$798.80	Benefit: 75% = \$599.10	85% = \$740.20
61485	ADRENAL STUDY, with imaging on 2 or more occasions and renal localisation and single photon emission tomography when undertaken (R) Fee: \$906.15	Benefit: 75% = \$679.65	85% = \$847.55
61495	TEAR DUCT STUDY (R) Fee: \$202.30	Benefit: 75% = \$151.75	85% = \$172.00
61499	PARTICLE PERFUSION STUDY (intra-arterial) or Le Vein shunt study (R) Fee: \$229.45	Benefit: 75% = \$172.10	85% = \$195.05

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
GROUP I5 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		
SUBGROUP 1 - SCAN OF HEAD - FOR THE EXCLUSION OF SPECIFIED CONDITONS		
<p>NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included in Subgroup 1 on one occasion only in a 12 month period</p> <p>MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of head for the exclusion of:</p>		
DIO.1 63000	- tumour of the brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DID.2 DIO.2 63003	- skull base or orbital tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63006	- acoustic neuroma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63009	- pituitary tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63012	- inflammation of brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63015	- toxic or metabolic or ischaemic encephalopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63018	- demyelinating disease of the brain (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63021	- congenital malformation of brain or meninges (R) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63024	- venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 2 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR THE EXCLUSION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
<p>NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 2 on one occasion only in a 12 month period</p> <p>MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of head and cervical spine for the exclusion of:</p>		
63050	- tumour of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63053	- inflammation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63056	- demyelinating disease of the central nervous system (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63059	- congenital malformation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63062	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

SUBGROUP 3 - SCAN OF HEAD - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS

NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 3 on one occasion only in a 12 month period

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - **scan of head** for further investigation of:

63100 - tumour of the brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

[DID.2](#)
[DIO.2](#)
 63103 - skull base or orbital tumour (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63106 - acoustic neuroma (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63109 - pituitary tumour (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63112 - inflammation of the brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63115 - toxic or metabolic or ischaemic encephalopathy (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63118 - demyelinating disease of the brain (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63121 - congenital malformation of the brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63124 - head trauma (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63127 - epilepsy (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63130 - stroke (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63133 - venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

SUBGROUP 4 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS

NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 4 on one occasion only in a 12 month period

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - **scan of head and cervical spine** for further investigation of:

63150 - tumour of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63153 - inflammation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63156 - demyelinating disease of the central nervous system (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

63159 - congenital malformation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.)
Fee: \$475.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
DID.2 DIO.2 63273	- skull base or orbital tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63276	- inflammation of brain or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63279	- venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 8 - SCAN OF HEAD AND CERVICAL SPINE - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of head and cervical spine for monitoring of:		
63290	- tumour of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63293	- inflammation of the central nervous system or meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 9 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR THE EXCLUSION OF A SPECIFIED CONDITION		
NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 9 on one occasion only in a 12 month period		
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of one region or two contiguous regions of the spine for the exclusion of:		
63300	- infection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63303	- tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63306	- demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63309	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63312	- myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63315	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 10 - SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS OR TWO NON CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR THE EXCLUSION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 10 on one occasion only in a 12 month period		
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of three contiguous regions or two non contiguous regions of the spine for the exclusion of:		
63350	- infection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63353	- tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
63356	- demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63359	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63362	- myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63365	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 11 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
<p>NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 11 on one occasion only in a 12 month period</p> <p>MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of one region or two contiguous regions of the spine for further investigation of:</p>		
63400	- infection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63403	- tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63406	- demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63409	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63412	- myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63415	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63418	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63421	- sciatica (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63424	- spinal canal stenosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63427	- previous spinal surgery (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63430	- trauma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	

SUBGROUP 12 - SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS OR TWO NON CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS

NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 12 on one occasion only in a 12 month period

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - **scan of three contiguous regions or two non contiguous regions of the spine** for further investigation of:

63450	- infection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63453	- tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63456	- demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63459	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63462	- myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63465	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63468	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63471	- sciatica (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63474	- spinal canal stenosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63477	- previous spinal surgery (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63480	- trauma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40

SUBGROUP 13 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS

NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 13 on one occasion only in a 12 month period

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - **scan of one region or two contiguous regions of the spine** for monitoring of:

63500	- demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63503	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63506	- myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40
63509	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING				MRI
63512	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63515	- sciatica (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63518	- spinal canal stenosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63521	- previous spinal surgery (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63524	- trauma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 14 - SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS OR TWO NON CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS				
NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 14 on one occasion only in a 12 month period				
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of three contiguous regions or two non contiguous regions of the spine for monitoring of:				
63550	- demyelinating disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63553	- congenital malformation of the spinal cord or the cauda equina or the meninges (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63556	- myelopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63559	- syrinx (congenital or acquired) (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63562	- cervical radiculopathy (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63565	- sciatica (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63568	- spinal canal stenosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63571	- previous spinal surgery (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63574	- trauma (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 15 - SCAN OF SPINE - ONE REGION OR TWO CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS				
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of one region or two contiguous regions of the spine for monitoring of:				
63580	- infection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	
63583	- tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$416.40	

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
SUBGROUP 16 - SCAN OF SPINE - THREE CONTIGUOUS OR TWO NON CONTIGUOUS REGIONS - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of three contiguous regions or two non contiguous regions of the spine for monitoring of:	
63590	- infection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63593	- tumour (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 17 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR THE EXCLUSION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 17 on one occasion only in a 12 month period for one service per item per episode	
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of musculoskeletal system for the exclusion of:	
63600	- tumour arising in bone or other connective tissue (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63603	- infection arising in bone or other connective tissue (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63606	- osteonecrosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DIO.2 63609	- derangement of hip or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63612	- derangement of shoulder or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63615	- derangement of knee or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63618	- derangement of ankle or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DID.2 DIO.2 63621	- derangement of temporomandibular joint or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63624	- derangement of wrist or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63627	- derangement of elbow or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
SUBGROUP 18 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
<p>NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 18 on one occasion only in a 12 month period, for one service per item per episode.</p> <p>MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of musculoskeletal system for further investigation of:</p>		
63650	- tumour arising in bone or other connective tissue (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63653	- infection arising in bone or other connective tissue (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63656	- osteonecrosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63659	- derangement of hip or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DIO.2 63662	- derangement of shoulder or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63665	- derangement of knee or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63668	- derangement of ankle or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DID.2 DIO.2 63671	- derangement of temporomandibular joint or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63674	- derangement of wrist or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63677	- derangement of elbow or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63680	- post-inflammatory or post-traumatic physseal fusion in a person under 16 years of age (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 19 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
<p>NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 19 on one occasion only in a 12 month period, for one service per item per episode.</p> <p>MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of musculoskeletal system for monitoring of:</p>		
63700	- derangement of hip or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63703	- derangement of shoulder or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DIO.2 63706	- derangement of knee or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63709	- derangement of ankle or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
DID.2 DIO.2 63712	- derangement of temporomandibular joint or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63715	- derangement of wrist or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63718	- derangement of elbow or its supporting structures (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63721	- post-inflammatory or post-traumatic physéal fusion in a person under 16 years of age (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 20 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELATAL SYSTEM - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
63736	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of musculoskeletal system for monitoring of: - osteonecrosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63739	- tumour arising in bone or other connective tissue (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63742	- infection arising in bone or other connective tissue (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 21 - SCAN OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
63745	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 21 on two occasions only in a 12 month period, and for a maximum of one service per item per episode of care. MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of musculoskeletal system for further investigation or monitoring of: - Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
SUBGROUP 22 - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
63750	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 22 on one occasion only in a 12 month period MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of cardiovascular system for further investigation of: - congenital disease of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63753	- tumour of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	
63756	- abnormality of thoracic aorta (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00 Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40	

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
SUBGROUP 23 - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 23 on two occasions only in a 12 month period		
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast (including Magnetic Resonance Angiography if performed), performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of cardiovascular system for monitoring of:		
63800	- congenital disease of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63803	- tumour of the heart or a great vessel (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63806	- abnormality of the thoracic aorta (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 24 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR THE EXCLUSION OF OR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 24 on two occasions only in a 12 month period		
MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of cardiovascular system for exclusion of or further investigation of:		
63850	- stroke (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63853	- carotid or vertebral artery dissection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63856	- intracranial aneurysm (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63859	- intracranial arteriovenous malformation (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63862	- venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63865	- vascular abnormality in a patient with a previous anaphylactic reaction to an iodinated contrast medium (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63868	- obstruction of the superior vena cava, inferior vena cava or a major pelvic vein (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 25 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 25 on one occasion only in a 12 month period		
MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of cardiovascular system of a person under the age of 16 years for further investigation of:		
63870	- the vasculature of limbs prior to limb or digit transfer surgery in congenital limb deficiency syndrome (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
SUBGROUP 26 - MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE ANGIOGRAPHY with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of cardiovascular system for monitoring of:	
63880	- carotid or vertebral artery dissection (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63883	- venous sinus thrombosis (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 27 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for each service included by Subgroup 27 on one occasion only in a 12 month period	
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of the body of a person under the age of 16 years for further investigation of:	
63900	- pelvic or abdominal mass (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63903	- mediastinal mass (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63906	- congenital uterine or anorectal abnormality (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63909	- Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 28 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for the each service included by item 63920 on one occasion only in a 12 month period	
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of the body for further investigation of:	
63920	- adrenal mass in a patient with a malignancy which is otherwise resectable (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
SUBGROUP 29 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
	NOTE: Benefits are payable for the each service included by item 63930 on one occasion only in a 12 month period	
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of the body of a person under the age of 16 years for monitoring of:	
63930	- congenital uterine or anorectal abnormality (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING		MRI
SUBGROUP 30 - SCAN OF BODY - FOR MONITORING OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS - PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF 16 YEARS		
	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING with or without intravenous contrast, performed under the professional supervision of an eligible provider at an eligible location where the patient is referred by a specialist or by a consultant physician and where the request for the scan specifically identifies the clinical indication for the scan - scan of the body of a person under the age of 16 years for monitoring of:	
63940	- mediastinal mass (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
63943	- pelvic or abdominal mass (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40
DIO.1 63946	- Gaucher disease (R) (Anaes.) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25 85% = \$416.40

**INDEX TO DIAGNOSTIC
IMAGING SERVICES**

A		Colon, X-ray of	58912 , 58921
		Computerised Tomography	
Abdomen, barium X-ray	58909	Brain,chest and upper abdomen	57001 , 57007 , 57041 , 57047
Abdominal X-ray, plain	58900 , 58903	Chest, abdomen, pelvis, neck	56801 , 56807 , 56841 , 56847
Air contrast study with opaque enema	58921	Chest and upper abdomen	56301 , 56307 , 56341 , 56347
Air insufflation	59763	Extremities	56619 , 56625 , 56659 , 56665
Alimentary tract, X-ray of	58900 - 58921	Head -	
Angiocardiology	59903	brain	56001 , 56007 , 56041 , 56047
Angiography -		- pituitary fossa	56010 , 56050
cerebral, preparation for	60918 59912	- orbits	56013 , 56053
- coronary	60000 - 60069	- middle ear	56016 , 56056
- digital subtraction (DSA)	59970	- facial bones	56022 , 56028 , 56062 , 56068
- with mobile image intensification	59970	Interventional technique	57341 , 57345
Ankle, X-ray of	57518 - 57527	Neck	56101 , 56107 , 56141 , 56147
Antegrade pyelography	58715	Pelvis	56409 , 56412 , 56449 , 56452
Arm, X-ray of	57506 - 57515	Pelvimetry	57201 , 57247
Arteriogram - selective, preparation	60927	Spine	56219 - 56259
Arteriography -	59912 60918	Spiral angiography	57350 , 57355 , 57351 , 57356
preparation for	59912 38215 ,	Upper abdomen	56401 , 56407 , 56441 , 56447
- selective	38218	Upper abdomen & pelvis	56501 , 56507 , 56541 , 56547
- preparation for		Contrast media, intro for radiology	60918
Arteriography or		Coronary arteriography, selective	59912
Venography	60072 - 60078	Cystography, retrograde	58718
- selective		Cysto-urethrography, retrograde micturating	58721
Arthrography	59751		
		D	
B		Dacryocystography	59703
Barium, alimentary tract	58909 , 58912 , 58915	Defaecogram,	58939
Biliary system, X-ray of	58924 - 58936	Digital subtraction angiography(see angiography) Digits & Phalanges	57506 - 57527
Bone age study	58300	Discography	59700
Bowel - small, barium X- ray of	58912 , 58915	Duodenum, barium X-ray of	58909 , 58912
Bowel - small, enema	58916	Duplex scanning, of - abdominal aorta	55276
Breast X-ray - restriction applies	59300 , 59303	arteries, iliac arteries and veins	
Breast X-ray, with surgical procedure	59312 , 59314	- arteries/grafts lower limb	55238
Breast X-ray, excised tissue	59318	- arteries/grafts upper limb	55248
Bronchography	59715	- carotid and vertebral vessels	55274
C			
Calculus, salivary, X-ray of	57918		
Cerebral angiography - preparation for	60918 57902		
Cephalometry, X-ray	58100		
Cervical spine, X-ray of	58500 - 58509		
Chest, X-ray of	58924		
Cholecystography	58927 , 58933 , 58936		
Cholegraphy	57706 , 57709		
Clavicle, X-ray of	58109		
Coccyx, X-ray of			

- intra-cranial vessels	55280	of	
- penis, cavernosal artery	55282	Leg, X-ray of	57518 - 57527
- penis, cavernosal tissue	55284	Lumbo-sacral spine, X-ray	58106
- renal/visceral vessels	55278	of	
- veins lower limb,		Lung fields, X-ray of	58500 , 58503 ,
venous disease	55246		58506
- veins lower limb,		Lymphangiography	59754
venous thrombosis	55244		
- veins upper limb	55252		
	E		M
Echocardiographic exam of heart	55113 - 55130	Magnetic Resonance	
Echography, ultrasonic	55028 - 55854	Angiography	
Elbow, X-ray	57506 , 57509	Cardiovascular system -	
Enema, opaque X-ray	58921	exclusion or further	63850 - 63868
Eye, X-ray of	57924	investigation	
	F	- further investigation -	63870
Facial bones, X-ray of	57912	person under 16 years	
Femur, X-ray of	57518 , 57527 ,	- monitoring	63880 , 63883
	57721 , 57724	Magnetic Resonance	
Fistulogram	59739	Imaging	
Fluoroscopic exam	60500 - 60509 ,	Head	
	61109	- exclusion of specified	63000 - 63024
screening palate/pharynx,		conditions	
X-ray	57939	- further investigation	63100 - 63133
screening with X-ray of	58506	- monitoring	63200 - 63221
chest			63270 - 63279
Foot, X-ray of	57518 - 57527	Head and cervical spine -	
Forearm, X-ray of	57506 , 57515	exclusion of specified	63050 - 63062
Foreign body, localisation	59103	conditions	
of and report		- further investigation	63150 - 63162
	G	- monitoring	63250 - 63256
Gallbladder, X-ray of	58924 - 58936		63290 - 63293
Graham's test	58924	Spine - one region or two	
	H	contiguous regions	
Hand/wrist/forearm/elbow/	57506 - 57515	- exclusion of specified	63300 - 63315
Hip joint, X-ray of	57712	conditions	
Humerus, X-ray of	57506 - 57509 ,	- further investigation	63400 - 63430
	57512 , 57515	- monitoring	63500 - 63524
Hysterosalpingography	59712		63580 - 63583
	I	Spine - three contiguous or	
Intravenous pyelography	58706	two non contiguous regions -	
	K	exclusion of specified	63350 - 63365
Knee/foot/ankle/leg/femur	57518 - 57527	conditions	
X-ray		- further investigation	63450 - 63480
	L	- monitoring	63550 - 63574
Larynx, neck tissues, X-ray	57945		63590 - 63593
		Musculoskeletal system -	
		exclusion of specified	63600 - 63627
		conditions	
		- further investigation	63650 - 63680
		- monitoring	63700 - 63721
			63736 - 63742
		- further investigation or	63745
		monitoring	
		Cardiovascular system -	
		further investigation	63750 - 63756
		- monitoring	63800 - 63806
		Scan of body	
		further investigation -	63900 - 63909
		person under 16 years	

- further investigation	63920	- renal study	61386 , 61389 , 61390 , 61393
-monitoring - person under 16 years	63940 , 63943 , 63946	- renal study including renogram or planar	61386
Malar bones, X-ray of	57912	- testicular study	61401
Mammary ductogram	59306 , 59309	liver and spleen study	61352 , 61353
Mammography (restriction applies)	59300 , 59303	localised study	
Mandible, X-ray of	57915	- gallium	61450 , 61453
Mastoids, X-ray of	57906	- technetium	61454 , 61457
Maxilla, X-ray of	57912	- thallium	61458 , 61461
Myelography	59724	lymphoscintigraphy	61469
		pulmonary	
		- lung perfusion study	61328
N		- lung perfusion & ventilation	61348
Nephrography	58700 - 58715	- lung ventilation study	61340
Nose, X-ray of	57921	repeat planar or SPECT	61462
Nuclear medicine imaging		skeletal	
cardiovascular		- bone marrow study	61441 , 61445
- cardiac blood flow, shunt/output study	61320	- bone study	61421 , 61425
- gated cardiac study-planar or spect	61313	- bone/joint localised	61446 , 61449
- gated cardiac study- 1st pass/cardiac	61314	tear duct study	61495
- gated cardiac study-intervention	61316	vascular	
- gated cardiac study-flow/shunt study	61317	- dynamic flow/volume study	61417
- myocardial infarct-avid imaging	61310	- particle perfusion or Le Veen	61499
- myocardial perfusion	61302 - 61307	- venography	61465
central nervous		whole body study	
- brain study	61402 , 61405	- gallium	61429 , 61430 , 61442
- cerebro spinal fluid study	61409 , 61413	- iodine	61426
endocrine		- technetium	61433 , 61434
- adrenal study	61484 , 61485	- thallium	61437 , 61438
- parathyroid study	61480		
- thyroid study	61473	O	
gastrointestinal		Oesophagus, barium X-ray of	58909 , 58912
- bowel haemorrhage study	61364	Opaque enema	58921
- colonic transit study	61384	- meal	58909 , 58912 , 58915
- gastric emptying	61381 , 61383	- media, radiology prep	60918 - 60927
- gastro-oesophageal reflux study	61373	Orbit, facial bones, X-ray of	57912
- oesophageal clearance study	61376	Orthopantomography	57948 , 57951 , 57954 , 57957
- hepatobiliary study	61360 , 61361		
Indium		P	
- labelled octreotide study	61369	Palato-pharyngeal studies	57939 , 57942
- Meckel's diverticulum study	61368	Pelvic girdle, X-ray of	57715
- red blood cell	61356	Pelvimetry	59503
- spleen/liver SPECT	61372	Pelvis, X-ray of	57715
- salivary study	61372	Peritoneogram	59760
genitourinary		Petrous temporal bones, X-ray of	57909
- cystoureterogram	61397	Phalanges & digits	57506 - 57527
- renal cortical study	61387	Pharynx, barium X-ray of	58909
		Phlebogram, preparation	60927
		Phlebography	59718

- preparation for [60918](#)
 Plain abdominal X-ray [58900](#), [58903](#)
 Plain renal X-ray [58700](#)
 Pleura, X-ray of [58500](#), [58503](#)
 Prep for radiological procedure [60918](#) - [60927](#)
 Pyelography - intravenous [58706](#)
 - retrograde/antegrade [58715](#)

R

Radioisotope studies (see nuclear)
 Renal, plain X-ray [58700](#)
 Retrograde - pyelography [58715](#)
 - cystography [58718](#)
 - cysto-urethrography [58721](#)
 Ribs, X-ray of [58521](#), [58524](#), [58527](#)

S

Sacro-coccygeal spine, X-ray of [58109](#)
 Salivary calculus, X-ray of [57918](#)
 Scapula, X-ray of [57700](#), [57703](#)
 Serial angiocardigraphy [59903](#)
 Shoulder or scapula, X-ray of [57700](#), [57703](#)
 Sialography [59733](#)
 Sinogram or fistulogram [59739](#)
 Sinus, X-ray of [57903](#)
 Skeletal survey [58306](#)
 Skull, X-ray [57901](#)
 Small bowel series, barium, X-ray [58912](#), [58915](#)
 Spine, X-ray of [58100](#) - [58115](#)
 Sternum, X-ray of [58521](#), [58524](#), [58527](#)
 Stomach, barium X-ray [58909](#), [58912](#)

T

Teeth
 - orthopantomography [57960](#), [57963](#), [57966](#), [57969](#)
 - X-ray of [57930](#), [57933](#)
 Temporomandibular joints, X-ray of [57927](#)
 Thigh, (femur), X-ray of [57518](#), [57521](#)
 Thoracic inlet, X-ray of [58509](#)
 - spine, X-ray of [58103](#)
 Tomography, any region [60100](#)
 Trachea, X-ray of [58509](#)

U

Ultrasonic echography [55028](#) - [55854](#)

Ultrasound

- cardiac examination [55113](#) - [55130](#)
 - vascular [55238](#) - [55296](#)
 - general [55028](#) - [55079](#)
 - urological [55600](#), [55603](#)
 - obstetric and gynaecological [55700](#) - [55774](#)
 - musculoskeletal [55800](#), [55854](#)
 Upper forearm & elbow, X-ray [57512](#), [57515](#)
 - leg and knee, X-ray of [57524](#), [57527](#)
 Urethrography, retrograde [58718](#)
 Urinary tract, X-ray of [58700](#) - [58721](#)

V

Vasoepididymography [59736](#)
 Venography, selective [60072](#) - [60078](#)

W

[57506](#) - [57515](#)
 Wrist/hand/forearm/elbow/humerus X-ray of

X

X-ray image intensification [60500](#), [60503](#)

PATHOLOGY SERVICES

CATEGORY 6

PLEASE NOTE:

The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Pathology Services Arrangements under Medicare. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the INTRODUCTION and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category.

CATEGORY 6 - PATHOLOGY SERVICES

1. OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
<u>PA</u>	PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS	
	Basic Requirements.....	PA.1 494
	Exceptions to Basic Requirements	PA.2 494
	Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits not Attracted.....	PA.3 495
<u>PB</u>	REQUESTS	
	Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners.....	PB.1 495
	Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners.....	PB.2 495
	Pathology Tests not Covered by Request.....	PB.3 498
<u>PC</u>	DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS	
	General.....	PC.1 498
	Approved Pathology Practitioners	PC.2 498
	Prescribed Pathology Services	PC.3 499
<u>PD</u>	MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE	
	Description of Rule	PD.1 499
	Exemptions.....	PD.2 499
<u>PE</u>	EPISODE CONE	
	Description of Rule 18	PE.1 499
	Exemptions.....	PE.2 499
<u>PF</u>	SCHEDULE FEES	
	Single Level Fees	PF.1 500
	Patient Episode Initiation Fees (PEIs).....	PF.2 500
	Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Tissue Pathology and Cytology Items	PF.3 500
	Hospital, Government etc Laboratories.....	PF.4 501
<u>PG</u>	ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS	
	Patient Assignment.....	PG.1 501
	Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility.....	PG.2 501
<u>PH</u>	ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES	
	Need For Accreditation	PH.1 501
	Applying For Accreditation.....	PH.2 501
	Effective Period of Accreditation.....	PH.3 502
	Assessment of Applications for Accreditation	PH.4 502
	Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review.....	PH.5 502
	National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC)	PH.6 502
	Change of Address/Location.....	PH.7 502
	Change of Ownership of a Laboratory	PH.8 502
	Approved Collection Centres (ACC)	PH.9 502
<u>PI</u>	APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS	
	Introduction.....	PI.1 503
	Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking	PI.2 503
	Undertakings	PI.3 504
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners	PI.4 504
<u>PJ</u>	APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES	
	Introduction.....	PJ.1 505
	Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology	

	Authority Undertaking	PJ.2	505
	Undertakings	PJ.3	505
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities.....	PJ.4	506
PK	BREACHES OF UNDERTAKINGS		
	Notice Required	PK.1	506
	Decisions by Minister	PK.2	506
	Appeals	PK.3	506
PL	INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES		
	Notice Required	PL.1	507
	Classes of Persons.....	PL.2	507
	Decisions by Minister for Health and Ageing	PL.3	507
	Appeals	PL.4	507
PM	PERSONAL SUPERVISION		
	Introduction.....	PM.1	507
	Extract from Undertaking.....	PM.2	507
	Notes on the Above.....	PM.3	508
PN	CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE		
	Health Insurance Regulations.....	PN.1	508
2.	EXPLANATORY NOTES		
PO	DEFINITIONS		
	Excessive Pathology Service.....	PO.1	509
	Group of Practitioners.....	PO.2	509
	Initiate	PO.3	509
	Patient Episode.....	PO.4	509
	Episode Cone	PO.5	509
	Personal Supervision.....	PO.6	510
	Prescribed Pathology Service.....	PO.7	510
	Proprietor of a Laboratory.....	PO.8	510
	Specialist Pathologist	PO.9	510
	Designated Pathology Service.....	PO.10	510
PP	INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE		
	Faecal Occult Blood (Items 66764 - 66770).....	PP.1	510
	Tissue Pathology and Cytology (Items 72813 - 73061)	PP.2	510
	Cervical and Vaginal Cytology (Items 73053 - 73057).....	PP.3	510
	Eosinophil Cationic Protein (Item 71095)	PP.4	511
	Lithium.....	PP.5	511
	Antibiotics/Antimicrobial Chemotherapeutic Agents.....	PP.6	511
	Items referring to the 'detection of'.....	PP.7	511
	Blood Grouping (Item 65096).....	PP.8	511
	Iron Studies (Item 66596)	PP.9	511
	Glycosylated Haemoglobin (Item 66551)	PP.10	511
	Hepatitis (Item 69475 , 69478 , 69481 and 69484).....	PP.11	512
PQ	ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS		
	Abbreviations.....	PQ.1	512
	Tests not Listed	PQ.2	512
	Audit of Claims.....	PQ.3	512
	Groups of Tests	PQ.4	512
PR	COMPLEXITY LEVELS FOR HISTOPATHOLOGY ITEMS		
	Complexity Levels	PR.1	513
PX	PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE		
	Rules for Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table.....	PX.1	514

3. SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
GROUP P1 HAEMATOLOGY.....	65060-65174	522
GROUP P2 CHEMICAL.....	66500-66818	525
GROUP P3 MICROBIOLOGY.....	69300-69493	532
GROUP P4 IMMUNOLOGY.....	71057-71164	537
GROUP P5 TISSUE PATHOLOGY.....	72813-72856	540
GROUP P6 CYTOLOGY.....	73043-73061	542
GROUP P7 GENETICS	73287-73305	543
GROUP P8 INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS	73521-73529	544
GROUP P9 SIMPLE BASIC TESTS.....	73801-73811	544
GROUP P10 PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION	73901-73915	544
GROUP P11 SPECIMEN REFERRED	73921	545

4. INDEX TO PATHOLOGY SERVICES (ABBREVIATIONS)	549
---	-----

5. COMPLEXITY LEVELS FOR HISTOPATHOLOGY ITEMS	564
--	-----

CATEGORY 6 - PATHOLOGY SERVICES

PART ONE - OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

PA. PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS

PA.1 Basic Requirements

PA.1.1 *Determination of Necessity of Service*

The treating practitioner must determine that the pathology service is necessary.

PA.1.2 *Request for Service*

The service may only be provided:

- (i) in response to a request from the treating practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner and the request must be in writing (or, if oral, confirmed in writing within fourteen days); or
- (ii) if determined to be necessary by an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is treating the patient.

PA.1.3 *Provision of Service*

The following conditions relate to provision of services:

- (i) the service has to be provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner;
- (ii) the service has to be provided in a pathology laboratory accredited for that kind of service;
- (iii) the proprietor of the laboratory where the service is performed must be an Approved Pathology Authority;
- (iv) the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service must either be the proprietor of the laboratory or party to an agreement, either by way of contract of employment or otherwise, with the proprietor of the laboratory in which the service is provided; and
- (v) no benefit will be payable for services provided by an Approved Pathology Practitioner on behalf of an Approved Pathology Authority if they are not performed in the laboratories of that particular Approved Pathology Authority.

PA.1.4 *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*

For any service listed in the MBS to be eligible for a Medicare rebate, the service must be rendered in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth and State and Territory laws. Approved Pathology Practitioners have the responsibility to ensure that the supply of medicines or medical devices used in the provision of pathology services is strictly in accordance with the provisions of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*.

PA.2 Exceptions to Basic Requirements

PA.2.1 *Prescribed Pathology Services*

A prescribed pathology service is a service included in Group P9 of the Pathology Services Table. Group P9 contains 11 services which may be performed by a medical practitioner in his or her own surgery on his or her own patients.

Additionally, benefit is payable only where the service is determined to be necessary by the medical practitioner rendering the service, or is in response to a request by a member of a group of practitioners to which that practitioner belongs (see PO.2 for the definition of a "group of practitioners").

PA.2.2 *Services Where Request Not Required*

A written request is not required for -

- (i) a prescribed pathology service rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner upon his or her own patients;
- (ii) a pathologist-determinable service. A pathologist-determinable service is a pathology service :

- (a) that is specified rendered by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Provider for a person who is a patient of that Approved Pathology Provider who has determined that the service is necessary; or
- (b) that is specified in only one of immunohistochemistry items [72846](#), [72847](#) or [72848](#) or immunocytochemistry items [73059](#), [73060](#) or [73061](#) or electronmicroscopy items [72851](#) or [72852](#) and is considered necessary by the Approved Pathology Provider as a consequence of information resulting from a pathology service contained in tissue examination items [72813](#) - [72836](#), cytology items [73045](#) - [73051](#) or tissue examination items [72813](#) - [72836](#) respectively.
Please note: a written request is required for a service contained in items [72813](#) to [72836](#) and items [73045](#) to [73051](#).

Further information on additional pathology tests not covered by a request is provided at [PB.3](#).

PA.3 Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits Not Attracted

PA.3.1 *Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioner*

Medicare benefits are not payable for pathology services if at the time the service is rendered, the person, by or on whose behalf the service is rendered, is a person in relation to whom a determination is in force in relation to that class of services. That is, where an Approved Pathology Practitioner has breached an undertaking, and a determination has been made that Medicare benefits should not be paid during a specified period (of up to five years) in respect of specified pathology services rendered by the practitioner.

Note: An Approved Pathology Practitioner may be disqualified for reasons other than a breach of undertaking.

PA.3.2 *Certain Pathology Tests Do Not Attract Medicare Benefits*

Certain tests of public health significance do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. Examples of services in this category are:

- . examination by animal inoculation;
- . Guthrie test for phenylketonuria;
- . neonatal screening for hypothyroidism (T4/TSH estimation);
- . neonatal screening for Cystic Fibrosis;
- . neonatal screening for Galactosemia;
- . pathology services used with the intention of monitoring the performance enhancing effects of any substance;
- . pathology tests carried out on specimens collected from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease where the purpose of the collection of specimens is for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed; and
- . the detection of the presence of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) except quantitation as specified in items [69378](#), [69381](#) and [69382](#).

In addition to the above, certain other tests do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. These include:

- . cytotoxic food testing;
- . pathology services performed for the purposes of tissue audit;
- . pathology services performed for the purposes of control estimation, repeat tests (eg. for confirmation of earlier tests on the same specimen, etc);
- . preparation of autogenous vaccines;
- . tissue banking and preparation procedures;
- . pathology services which are performed routinely in association with the termination of pregnancy without there being any indication for the necessity of the services. However, benefits will be paid for the following pathology tests: item [65060](#) - haemoglobin estimation;
item [65090](#) - blood grouping ABO and Rh (D antigen);
item [65096](#) - examination of serum for Rh and other blood group antibodies; and
- . pathology services performed on stillborn babies or cadavers.

PB. REQUESTS

PB.1 Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners

PB.1.1 *Form of Request*

A treating practitioner may request a pathology service either orally or in writing but oral requests must be confirmed in writing within fourteen days from the day when the oral request was made.

Pathology request forms and combined pathology request/offer to assign forms which are prepared by the pathologists and distributed to requesting practitioners must be approved by the Health Insurance Commission (see [PB.2](#)). Written pathology requests from treating practitioners that are not on a form prepared and distributed by a pathologist do not need to be approved. However, all written requests for pathology services should contain the following particulars:

- (i) the individual pathology services, or recognised groups of pathology tests to be rendered (see section [PQ](#) of these notes for the list of acceptable terms and abbreviations). The description must be sufficient to enable the item in which the service is specified to be identified;
- (ii) the requesting practitioner's signature and date of request;
- (iii) the surname, initials of given names, practice address and provider number of the requesting practitioner;
- (iv) the patient's name and address;
- (v) details of the hospital status of the patient, as follows (for benefit rate assessment). That is, whether the patient was or will be, at the time of the service and when the specimen is obtained:
 - (a) a private patient in a private hospital, or approved day hospital facility;
 - (b) a private patient in a recognised hospital;
 - (c) a Medicare (public) patient in a recognised hospital;
 - (d) an outpatient of a recognised hospital;
- (vi) details of the person to whom the request is directed. A pathology request can be directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Authority, the form must show the full name and address of the Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner, the form must show the surname, initials or given names and place of practice of the Approved Pathology Practitioner to whom the request is addressed.

PB.1.2 Offence Not to Confirm an Oral Request

A requesting practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000, and the request is deemed never to have been made.

PB.2 Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners

PB.2.1 Form of Request

There is no official "request in writing" form, and the requesting practitioner's own stationery, or pre-printed forms supplied by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities are acceptable, provided there are no check lists or "tick-a-box" lists of individual tests or groups of pathology services on the forms. However, pre-printed request forms issued by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities for use by requesting practitioners must be approved by the Health Insurance Commission. Forms submitted for approval should be accompanied by other information or documentation such as that contained in notes for guidance, cover sheets, etc., provided to requesting practitioners.

PB.2.2 Offence to Provide Unapproved Request Forms

An Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Authority who, without reasonable excuse, provides (directly or indirectly) to practitioners request forms which are not approved by the Health Insurance Commission, is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000.

PB.2.3 Request to Approved Pathology Authority

It is acceptable for a request to be made to an Approved Pathology Authority who is the proprietor or one of the proprietors of a laboratory instead of making the request to the Approved Pathology Practitioner who renders the service or on whose behalf the service is rendered.

PB.2.4 Holding, Retention, Recording and Production of Request Forms

Approved Pathology Practitioners must hold a request in writing for all services requested by any other practitioner before billing patients. An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to retain written requests/confirmation of requests for pathology services for 18 months from the day when the service was rendered. This also applies to requests which an Approved Pathology Practitioner receives of which only some tests are referred to another Approved Pathology Practitioner (the first Approved Pathology Practitioner would retain the request for 18 months). If all tests were referred, the second pathologist would retain the original request.

If the written request or written confirmation has been recorded on film or other magnetic medium approved by the Minister for Health and Ageing, for the purposes of storage and subsequent retrieval, the record so made shall be deemed to be a retention of the request or confirmation. The production or reproduction of such a record shall be deemed to be a production of the written request or written confirmation.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to produce, on request from an officer of the Health Insurance Commission, no later than the end of the day following the request from the officer, a written request or written confirmation retained pursuant to the above paragraphs. The officer is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations.

PB.2.5 Offences in Relation to Retaining and Producing Request Forms

The following offences are punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding \$1000:

- (i) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not keep request forms for 18 months;
- (ii) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not produce a request form to an officer of the Health Insurance Commission before the end of the day following the day of the officer's request.

PB.2.6 Referral From An Approved Pathology Practitioner To Another Approved Pathology Practitioner

Where an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some or all services requested to another Approved Pathology Practitioner not associated with the same Approved Pathology Authority the following apply:

- (i) where all the services are referred, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner should forward the original request to the second Approved Pathology Practitioner, and the document bearing the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can direct-bill Medicare;
- (ii) where some of the services which are listed in different items in the Schedule are referred, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner must issue his/her own request in writing listing the tests to be performed, and when necessary, forward a photocopy of the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can direct-bill Medicare;

in addition to the details of the first Approved Pathology Practitioner, the second Approved Pathology Practitioner must show on the account/receipt/assignment form:

- (a) name and provider number of the original requesting practitioner; and
- (b) date of original request;
- (iii) under the item coning rules (which limit benefits for multiple services) only one Medicare benefit is payable for services included in coned items except for estimations covered by Rule 6 entitled "designated pathology services". The exemption allows payment of more than one Medicare benefit where various components of the one item number from the same request e.g. drug assays (items [66800](#) and [66812](#)) are performed by two Approved Pathology Authorities.

Although the provisions concerning designated pathology services in Rule 6 permit similar services (e.g. hormone estimations) to be performed by 2 or more laboratories, with different Approved Pathology Authorities, the sum of the Medicare benefit payable for services provided by the laboratories concerned will not exceed the maximum amount payable under the item coning rules when a single laboratory performs all the estimations.

Notes:

- (i) the patient should be billed by each Approved Pathology Practitioner only for those services rendered by or on his/her behalf;
- (ii) photocopies of requests are not acceptable;
- (iii) in the case of "designated pathology services" (i.e. items [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#) and [69402](#) only) a patient episode initiation fee (PEI) is payable for the services provided by the laboratory which receives the original request and performs one or more of the estimations. However, no PEI is payable for services provided by the other laboratory which performs the remainder of the estimations. A "specimen referred fee" is payable instead. One Approved Pathology Practitioner cannot claim both a PEI and a "specimen referred fee" in relation to the same patient episode.

PB.2.7 Offence Not To Confirm An Oral Request

An Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request to another Approved Pathology Practitioner within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000, and the request is deemed never to have been made.

PB.3 Pathology Tests Not Covered by Request

An Approved Pathology Practitioner, who has been requested to perform one or more pathology services, may consider it necessary, in the interest of the patient, that additional tests to those requested be carried out. The Approved Pathology Practitioner must discuss this need with the requesting practitioner, and if the requesting practitioner determines that additional tests are necessary, the Approved Pathology Practitioner must arrange with the requesting practitioner to forward an amended or second request for those services. The account will then be issued in the ordinary way and the additional services will attract benefits providing the Approved Pathology Practitioner is a recognised specialist pathologist.

PC. DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS

PC.1 General

Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a pathology service unless specified details are provided, by the practitioner rendering the service, on his or her account, receipt or assignment form.

PC.2 Approved Pathology Practitioners

In addition to holding a request in writing from the treating medical or dental practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the following additional details must be recorded on the account, receipt or assignment form of the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service:

- (i) the surname and initials of the Approved Pathology Practitioner who performed the service and either his/her practice address or the provider number for the address;
- (ii) the name of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (iii) the date on which the service was rendered;
- (iv) the name of the requesting practitioner;
- (v) the date on which the request was made;
- (vi) the requesting practitioner's provider number;
- (vii) a description of the pathology service in words which are derived from the item description in the Schedule and are of sufficient detail to identify the specific test in the Schedule that was rendered. Instead of such a full description, the abbreviations contained in the index and the group abbreviations listed at PQ.4 are acceptable alternatives (see [PQ.1](#));
- (viii) where the Approved Pathology Practitioner determines or provides a pathology service on his/her own patient, the account must be endorsed "sd"; and

- (ix) provide collection centre identification number if the specimen was collected in a licensed collection centre (or approved pathology collection centre).

Where some services are referred from one Approved Pathology Practitioner to another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the request details to be shown on the second Approved Pathology Practitioner's account, receipt or assignment form must be identical to those of the original requesting practitioner including the date of request.

PC.3 Prescribed Pathology Services

For Prescribed Pathology Services (that is, pathology items in Group [P9](#)) the medical practitioner who renders the service must ensure his or her account, receipt or assignment form includes his or her name, address or provider number, the date of the service, and a description to clearly identify the service in the Schedule that was rendered.

If the service was determined necessary by another medical practitioner who is a member of the same group practice as the practitioner who rendered the service, the name of the requesting practitioner, sufficient to identify the practitioner from other practitioners in the same group practice with the same surname, must also be included together with the date on which the request was made.

PD. MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE

PD.1 Description of Rule

The term "Multiple Services Rule" (Rule 3 of the Pathology Services Table) describes an arrangement which places limits on the benefits payable for items in the Pathology Services Table depending on the range of services performed during a single patient episode. A patient episode is defined in [PO.4](#) of these notes.

PD.2 Exemptions

Under Rule 4 of the Pathology Services Table, exemptions to the multiple services rule have been granted for certain specified tests. In some circumstances tests which are repeated up to 4 times over a 24 hour period, or tests which are requested up to 6 times on a single request form and are performed within 6 months of the date of request may be eligible for separate Medicare benefits. The services to which the exemptions apply are listed under Rule 4.(1 and 2) and cover seriously or chronically ill patients who require particular tests under specified circumstances. In order to claim the exemptions, accounts should be endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

Where a practitioner seeks an exemption to the multiple services rule for a patient whose condition requires a series of pathology investigations at various times throughout any one day or over a longer period of time, and the services required are not exempted under Rule 4, an application for exemption can be made which is endorsed "S4B(3)". Some factors that the delegate of the Minister may take into consideration in approving an exemption are: the patient is seriously ill; there are distinct and separate collections and performances of tests; and the services involve substantial additional expenses for the Approved Pathology Practitioner. These, and other clinical details, should be supplied by the practitioner when seeking an S4B(3) exemption.

If Rule 3 exemptions are endorsed "S4B(3)", claim assessment could take longer as all S4B(3) claims are passed to the delegate for assessment. S4B(3) covers all exemptions to the multiple services rule but, where applicable, specific "Rule 3 exemption" endorsements will speed up the payment of claims. Rule 3 and S4B(3) exemptions cannot be used to overcome time based restrictions within items e.g. "... each test to a maximum of 4 tests in a 12 month period".

PE. EPISODE CONE

PE.1 Description of Rule 18

The term "Episode Cone" describes an arrangement under which Medicare benefits payable in a patient episode for a set of pathology services, containing more than three items, ordered by a general practitioner for a non-hospitalised patient, will be equivalent to the sum of the benefits for the three items with the highest Schedule fees. Further information on the episode coning arrangements is provided in [PO.5](#) of these notes.

PE.2 Exemptions

Some items are not included in the count of the items performed when applying episode coning. The items which have been exempted from the cone include all the items in Groups [P10](#) and [P11](#), the Pap smear testing items ([73053](#) and [73055](#)), the designated pathology services items ([66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#) and [69402](#)) and the supplementary test for Hepatitis B surface antigen or Hepatitis C antibody ([69484](#)).

PF SCHEDULE FEES

PF.1 Single Level Fees

A single level Schedule fee as opposed to the previous SP and OP fee levels was introduced from 1 February 1992. The Schedule fee was set at 70% of the previous SP fee for all services except for a cytology item, a histopathology item and three high volume test items.

PF.2 Patient Episode Initiation Fees (PEIs)

Items in Groups [P10](#) and [P11](#) of the Pathology Services Table are only applicable to services performed:

- (i) by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is a recognised specialist pathologist; and
- (ii) in private practice.

Accordingly, these fees are not payable for pathology services rendered by an Approved Pathology Practitioner, being a specialist pathologist when requested for a:

- (i) privately referred out-patient of a recognised hospital;
- (ii) private in-patient in a recognised hospital; or where
 - (a) any pathology equipment of a recognised hospital, or a laboratory included in a prescribed class of laboratories, is used; or
 - (b) any member of the staff of a recognised hospital, or a laboratory included in a prescribed class of laboratories, participates in the provision of the service in the course of his/her employment with that hospital or laboratory.

The patient episode initiation fees (PEIs) will be applicable on an episodic basis i.e. a claim may be made for the provision of pathology services requested by a practitioner in respect of one individual on the same day. For example, if a practitioner orders three pathology tests for a person on the one day, Medicare benefits will be payable for each of those tests but only one PEI will be applicable.

This Rule applies even when the treating practitioner has requested pathology tests from two or more Approved Pathology Practitioners. Thus a PEI will only be paid for the first account submitted unless an exemption listed in Rule 4 or 14.(7) applies or an exemption has been granted under "S4B(3)".

Under Rule 14.(7) two PEIs are payable in relation to the same patient episode where a referring practitioner refers two different specimens to two different Approved Pathology Authorities in the following circumstances:

- . a tissue pathology specimen and any other non-tissue pathology specimen; or
- . a cytopathology specimen and any other non-cytopathology specimen.

Rule 14.(8) also provides that only one PEI will be paid for the collection of specimens from a patient on one day in or by a single Approved Pathology Authority.

The patient episode initiation fees are two-tiered.

A higher fee will be payable for specimens collected in an approved collection centre, private hospital or day hospital facility where the patient is an in-patient. The specimen must be collected by an employee of the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service will be rendered, or an Approved Pathology Practitioner associated with that laboratory.

A lower fee will be payable for specimens collected by the patient himself or herself or specimens collected by or on behalf of a treating practitioner.

PF.3 Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Tissue Pathology and Cytology Items

Tissue Pathology items [72813](#), [72816](#), [72817](#), [72818](#), [72823](#), [72824](#), [72825](#), [72826](#), [72830](#) and [72836](#) and Cytology items [73053](#), [73055](#) and [73057](#) will be subject to a different patient episode initiation fee structure - items [73901](#) to [73905](#) refer.

PF.4 Hospital, Government etc Laboratories

The following laboratories have been prescribed for the purposes of payment of Medicare benefits as outlined in paragraphs [PF.2](#) and [PF.3](#):

- (i) laboratories operated by the Australian Government (these include health laboratories operated by the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing as well as the laboratories operated by other Departments, e.g. the Departments of Defence and Veterans' Affairs operate laboratories from which pathology services are provided);
- (ii) laboratories operated by a State Government or authority of a State (laboratories operated or associated with recognised hospitals are also included);
- (iii) laboratories operated by the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory; and
- (iv) laboratories operated by Australian tertiary education institutions eg Universities.

PG. ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS

PG.1 Patient Assignment

In addition to the general arrangements relating to the assignment of benefits, as outlined at paragraph 7 of the "General Explanatory Notes" in Section 1 of this book, it should be noted that, where the treating practitioner requests pathology services but the patient does not physically attend the Approved Pathology Practitioner, the patient may complete an assignment voucher at the time of the visit to the requesting doctor offering to assign benefits for the Approved Pathology Practitioner's services.

If an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some of the tests requested by the treating practitioner to another Approved Pathology Authority, he/she should provide the second Approved Pathology Authority with a photocopy of the patient's assignment voucher so that the second Approved Pathology Authority can also direct-bill Medicare.

PG.2 Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility

If a practitioner requests an Approved Pathology Practitioner to perform a necessary pathology service, that Approved Pathology Practitioner must personally perform the service or have it performed on his/her behalf in order to be eligible to receive benefits by way of assignment. If, however, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner arranges for the service to be rendered by a second Approved Pathology Practitioner with the same Approved Pathology Authority, the second Approved Pathology Practitioner and not the first, is eligible to receive an assignment of the Medicare benefit for the service in question.

PH. ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES

PH.1 Need For Accreditation

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided in a pathology laboratory which is accredited for that kind of service. Details of the administration of the pathology laboratory accreditation arrangements are set out below.

PH.2 Applying For Accreditation

To become an Accredited Pathology Laboratory it is necessary to lodge a completed application form with the Manager, Pathology Section, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, TUGGERANONG ACT 2901. The prescribed fees for Approved Pathology Laboratories are:

- . \$2500 for Category GX labs
- . \$2000 for Category GY labs
- . \$1500 for Category B labs
- . \$ 750 for Category M & S labs.

It is necessary for an application for inspection be made to an approved inspection agency. The National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) has been chosen to act on the Australian Government's behalf as the primary inspection agency.

The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) has also been appointed to inspect laboratories in Category M (general practitioner) in Victoria only.

The arrangements for laboratory categorisation changed on 1 January 2000. Information about the new laboratory categories and associated supervisory requirements can be found on the Department's internet site (www.health.gov.au/npaac). Alternatively, contact the Secretariat of the National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (see PH.6) on (02) 6289 4017 or email npaac@health.gov.au.

PH.3 Effective Period of Accreditation

Accreditation takes effect from the date of approval by the Minister for Health and Ageing. The Minister has no power to backdate an approval. Transitional accreditation may be given pending full accreditation. An application and fee are required annually.

PH.4 Assessment of Applications for Accreditation

The principles of accreditation for pathology laboratories as determined by the Minister are used to assess applications for accreditation. These principles also require pathology laboratories to address National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council standards. Copies of the principles and standards are available from the Secretariat, National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (see [PH.6](#)) on (02) 6289 4017 or email npaac@health.gov.au.

PH.5 Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review

An applicant who has been notified of the intention to refuse accreditation may, within 28 days of being notified, provide further information to the Minister which may be taken into consideration prior to a final decision being made.

Applicants refused accreditation or any person affected by the decision have the right to appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

PH.6 National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC)

NPAAC was established in 1979. Its functions are to develop policy for accreditation of pathology laboratories, introduce and maintain uniform standards of practice in pathology services throughout Australia and initiate and coordinate educational programs in relation to pathology practice. The agencies used to inspect laboratories on the Australian Government's behalf are required to conduct inspections using the standards set down by NPAAC. For further information the NPAAC Secretariat can be contacted on (02) 6289 4017 or email npaac@health.gov.au.

PH.7 Change of Address/Location

Laboratories are accredited for the particular premises given on the application form. Where a laboratory is relocated to other premises, any previously issued approvals for that Accredited Pathology Laboratory lapse. Medicare benefits are not payable for any pathology services performed at the new location until a new application has been approved by the Minister for Health and Ageing. Paragraph [PH.2](#) sets out the method for applying for accreditation.

PH.8 Change of Ownership of a Laboratory

Part of the assessment of an application for an Accredited Pathology Laboratory relates to the Approved Pathology Authority status. Where the ownership, or some other material change occurs affecting the laboratory, the Minister for Health and Ageing must be provided with those changed details. Medicare benefits will not be payable for any pathology services performed on any premises other than those premises for which approval has been given.

PH.9 Approved Collection Centres (ACC)

New arrangements for specimen collection centres commenced on 1 December 2001 and replaced the Licensed Collection Centre (LCC) Scheme.

Transition arrangements have been negotiated to phase in the new arrangements over four years to allow the pathology sector to adjust to a less regulated environment.

To enable the payment of Medicare benefits for pathology services performed on pathology specimens collected in a collection centre, the centre must first be approved. The exception to this rule is collection centres on the premises of recognised hospitals (recognised hospital in this context means the same as "recognized hospital" in Part 1 Section 3 of the Health Insurance Act 1973) as they do not need approval.

The number of collection centres an Approved Pathology Authority can operate under Medicare is primarily determined on the basis of its Medicare and Department of Veterans' Affairs pathology activity.

In order for a collection centre to be approved, a public or private Approved Pathology Authority must submit a completed application form to the Health Insurance Commission including details of the type of application (renewal, new or cancellation of collection centre), the location of the premises, the owner and the staff to be employed at the centre, and any leasing arrangements. Staff working at the centre must be employed by the Approved Pathology Authority.

Application forms can be accessed by going to the Health Insurance Commission website www.hic.gov.au. Completed application forms and any enquiries should be forwarded to the Manager, Pathology Section, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, TUGGERANONG ACT 2901.

PI. APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS

PI.1 Introduction

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner. (Approved Pathology Practitioners must be registered medical practitioners.) Set out below is information which relates to Approved Pathology Practitioner requirements.

PI.2 Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking; and
- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city).

An application form, undertaking and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator.

PI.2.1 *Payment of Acceptance Fee*

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$500 should be despatched to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator. Applicants are required to pay this fee within 14 days of the notice being given (ie. the day the notice is sent).

As there is no discretion under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* to accept late payments, failure to pay the fee within the required time means that:

- (i) acceptance of the undertaking will be revoked;
- (ii) a new application must be completed;
- (iii) acceptance of the new undertaking cannot be backdated; and
- (iv) there will therefore be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid.

PI.2.2 *Reminder Process*

In administering the Approved Pathology Authority and Approved Pathology Practitioner arrangements, the Health Insurance Commission provides reminders to ensure that:

- (i) applicants whose undertaking are about to expire are aware of the consequences of late lodgement; and
- (ii) where the 14 day period for payment of fees is about to expire and the fees have not been paid, that applicants are aware of the consequences of failure to pay on time.

PI.3 Undertakings

PI.3.1 Consideration of Undertakings

The Minister is unable to accept an undertaking from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, amongst other things, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Practitioner.

When an undertaking has been given, the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a fixed period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking

PI.3.2 Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, for any of the reasons shown above, the Minister must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

PI.3.3 Effective Period of Undertaking

The following applies:

- (i) Date of Effect - the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day of the decision in respect of the undertaking. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) Period of Effect - in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless the Minister considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving undertakings of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) Renewals - when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the new undertaking does not take effect until the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without the Minister giving notice to accept or reject the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification. This provision does not apply when the renewal application is not received by the Health Insurance Commission until after the expiry of the existing undertaking. Under these circumstances there will be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid unless the new application can be backdated to the expiry of the previous undertaking. This is a limited discretion for periods up to one month and special conditions apply; and
- (iv) Cessation of Undertaking - the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires - whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that the practitioner gives at least 30 days notice of his/her intention to do so.

PI.4 Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Practitioners and the Minister. The more complex of these not already dealt with are considered in [PK](#), [PL](#) and [PM](#) dealing with Breaches of Undertakings, Excessive Pathology Services and Personal Supervision.

PJ. APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES

PJ.1 Introduction

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service is performed is an Approved Pathology Authority. Following is information which relates to Approved Pathology Authority requirements.

PJ.2 Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking; and
- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking.

to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city). Application forms, undertakings and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator.

The application and the undertaking should be completed by the proprietor of the laboratory/ies and where the proprietor is not a natural person (e.g. company or partnership), an authorised representative/s should complete the forms. This proprietor can be:

- (i) a natural person;
- (ii) partners (natural persons and/or companies) in a partnership;
- (iii) a body corporate (i.e. a company); or
- (iv) a government authority (e.g. a public hospital).

PJ.2.1 *Payment of Acceptance Fee*

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$1,500 should be dispatched within 14 days or the undertaking will be cancelled and the whole process begun again with a consequent gap in the payment of benefits.

PJ.3 Undertakings

PJ.3.1 *Consideration of Undertakings*

The Minister is unable to accept undertakings from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, inter alia, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Authority.

When an undertaking has been given the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a specified period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

PJ.3.2 *Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review*

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, the Minister must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

PJ.3.3 *Effective Period of Undertaking*

The following applies:

- (i) Date of Effect - the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day of the decision in respect of the undertaking. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) Period of Effect - in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless the Minister considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving an undertaking of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) Renewals - when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the new undertaking does not take effect until the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without the Minister giving notice to accept or reject the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification. This provision does not apply when the renewal application is not received by the Health Insurance Commission until after the expiry of the existing undertaking. Under these circumstances there will be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid unless the new application can be backdated to the expiry of the previous undertaking. This is a limited discretion for periods up to one month and special conditions apply; and
- (iv) Cessation of Undertaking - the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires - whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Authority may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that at least 30 days notice of the intention to terminate the undertaking is given.

PJ.4 Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Authorities and the Minister. The more complex of these which have not already been covered are considered in paragraphs [PK](#) and [PL](#) dealing with Breaches of Undertakings and Excessive Pathology Services.

PK. BREACHES OF UNDERTAKINGS

PK.1 Notice Required

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority has breached the undertaking, the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for that belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

PK.2 Decisions by Minister

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively the Minister may refer the matter to a Medicare Participation Review Committee, notifying the grounds for believing that the undertaking has been breached. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer that matter to the Committee.

PK.3 Appeals

The Minister is empowered to suspend an undertaking where notice has been given to a Medicare Participation Review Committee of its possible breach, pending the outcome of the Committee's proceedings. The Minister must give notice in writing to the person who provided the undertaking of the determination to suspend it, and the notice shall inform the person of a right of appeal against the determination to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal. The Minister may also publish a notice of a determination in the Public Service Gazette. Rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal also exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

PL. INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES

PL.1 Notice Required

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that a person, of a specified class of persons, has initiated, or caused or permitted the initiation of excessive pathology services the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for the belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

PL.2 Classes of Persons

The classes of persons are:

- (i) the practitioner who initiated the services;
- (ii) the employer of the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services; or
- (iii) an officer of the body corporate employing the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services.

PL.3 Decisions by Minister for Health and Ageing

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively, the Minister may refer the matter to a Professional Services Review (PSR) Committee, notifying the grounds for believing that excessive pathology services have been initiated. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer the matter to the Committee. The Minister must give to the person notice in writing of the decision.

PL.4 Appeals

Unlike the procedures relating to breaches of undertaking there is no power given to the Minister to determine a penalty. The Minister's role is either deciding to take no further action or referring the matter to a PSR Committee. Accordingly, there are no rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal applicable to the above procedures. However, rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

PM. PERSONAL SUPERVISION

PM.1 Introduction

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* provides that the form of undertaking to be given by an Approved Pathology Practitioner may make provision for pathology services carried out under the personal supervision of the Approved Pathology Practitioner.

PM.2 Extract from Undertaking

The following is an extract from the Approved Pathology Practitioner (APP) undertaking:

PART 1 - PERSONAL SUPERVISION

- 1) Subject to clause 2, I undertake that where a service is rendered on my behalf, I will accept personal responsibility for the rendering of that service under the following conditions of personal supervision -
 - a) Where a service is rendered on my behalf, I must usually be physically available in the laboratory during the rendering of that service.
 - b) I may be absent from the laboratory for brief periods where the absence is due to illness or other personal exigency, or involves activities which, in accordance with normal and accepted practice, relate to the provision of services by that laboratory. If such an absence occurs, and it does not exceed 7 consecutive days, then I will be regarded as continuing to personally supervise the rendering of services.
 - c) Where I am absent from the laboratory for more than 7 consecutive days, I must arrange for another approved pathology practitioner to personally supervise the rendering of services in the laboratory which would otherwise be rendered by me or on my behalf. Where such an arrangement is made, then I will be regarded as continuing to personally supervise the rendering of services.

- d) For the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, services will not be regarded as being rendered by me or on my behalf during any absence, for any reason, which occurs after I have already been absent for a total of 14 working days in any month that services are rendered.
- e) If a service is being rendered on my behalf outside the normal hours of operation of the laboratory, I must be able to be contacted at the time that the service is being rendered by the person who is rendering the service. If required, I must be able to personally attend at the laboratory during the rendering of the service.
- f) If a service is being rendered on my behalf by a person who is not -
 - i) a medical practitioner;
 - ii) a scientist; or
 - iii) a person having special qualifications or skills relevant to the service being rendered;

and no person in the above groups is physically present in the laboratory, then I must be physically present in the laboratory and closely supervise the rendering of the service.
- g) I accept responsibility for taking all reasonable steps to ensure that in regard to services rendered by me or on my behalf:
 - i) all persons who render services are adequately trained;
 - ii) all services which are to be rendered in the laboratory are allocated to persons with appropriate qualifications and experience to render the services;
 - iii) the methods and procedures in operation in the laboratory for the purpose of rendering services are in accordance with proper and correct practices;
 - iv) for services rendered, proper quality control methods are established and reviewed to ensure their reliability and effectiveness; and
 - v) results of services and tests rendered are accurately recorded and reported.

PM.3 Notes on the Above

Part 1 of the APP Undertaking outlines the requirements for the personal supervision by an Approved Pathology Practitioner where a pathology service is rendered by another person on behalf of the APP. It should be noted that "on behalf of" does not relieve an Approved Pathology Practitioner of professional responsibility for the service or from being personally involved in the supervision of services in the laboratory.

PN. CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE

PN.1 Health Insurance Regulations

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* allows the Minister for Health and Ageing to determine an appropriate Pathology Services Table which is then prescribed by Regulation.

The Minister has established the Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC) to assist in determining changes to the Table (except new medical services and technologies - see below). Any person or organisation seeking to make a submission to this Committee can contact the PSTC Secretariat on (02) 6289 4081 or e-mail pstc@health.gov.au and/or write to: Secretary, PSTC, MDP 107, Department of Health and Ageing, GPO Box 9848, CANBERRA ACT 2601.

Pathology submissions relating to new medical services and technologies should be forwarded to the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). MSAC has been established to advise the Minister on the strength of evidence pertaining to new and emerging medical technologies and procedures in relation to their safety, effectiveness and cost effectiveness, and under what circumstances public funding should be supported.

Any person or organisation seeking to make a submission to MSAC can contact the MSAC Secretariat on (02) 6289 6811 or email msac.secretariat@health.gov.au and/or write to: Director, Strategic Policy Section, Department of Health and Ageing, GPO Box 9848, CANBERRA ACT 2601. The application form and guidelines for applying can also be obtained from MSAC's website - www.msac.gov.au

PART TWO - EXPLANATORY NOTES

PO. DEFINITIONS

PO.1 Excessive Pathology Service

This means a pathology service for which a Medicare benefit has become or may become payable and which is not reasonably necessary for the adequate medical or dental care of the patient concerned.

PO.2 Group of Practitioners

This means:

- (i) a practitioner conducting a medical practice or a dental practice together with another practitioner, or other practitioners, participating (whether as employees or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice; or
- (ii) two or more practitioners conducting a medical practice or a dental practice as partners; or
- (iii) those partners together with any other practitioner who participates (whether as an employee or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice.

PO.3 Initiate

In relation to a pathology service this means to request the provision of pathology services for a patient.

PO.4 Patient Episode

A patient episode comprises a pathology service or services specified in one or more items which are provided for a single patient, the need for which was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day, whether they were provided by one or more approved pathology practitioners on one day or over several days and whether they are requested by one or more treating practitioners. Even if a treating practitioner writes separate request forms to cover the collection of specimens at different times, where the decision to collect the multiple specimens was made at the same time, the multiple tests are deemed to belong to the same patient episode. In addition, if more than one request is made, on the same or different days, for tests on the same specimen within 14 days, they are part of the same patient episode.

Rule 4 of the Pathology Services Table provides an exemption to the above and enables services requested on one day which are performed under strictly limited circumstances for seriously or chronically ill patients with certain specified conditions to each be classified as a patient episode. See [PD.2](#) for further information on exemptions.

Rule 14.(8) also provides that only a single patient episode initiation fee will be payable for all the specimens collected on one day from one patient in or by one Approved Pathology Authority.

PO.5 Episode Cone

The episode cone is an arrangement, described in Rule 18, which effectively places an upper limit on the number of items for which Medicare benefits are payable in a patient episode. This cone only applies to services requested by general practitioners for their non-hospitalised patients. Pathology services requested for hospital in-patients, or ordered by specialists, are not subject to these coning arrangements.

When more than 3 items are requested by a general practitioner in a patient episode, the benefits payable will be equivalent to the sum of the benefits for the three items with the highest Schedule fees. Rule 18 provides that for the two items with the highest Schedule fees, Medicare benefits will be payable for each item. The remaining items are regarded as one service for which the benefit payable will be equivalent to that for the item with the third highest Schedule fee. Where items have the same Schedule fee, their item numbers are used as an artificial means to rank them.

The episode cone will apply even when the pathology services in a patient episode are performed by 2 or more Approved Pathology Authorities, with the exception of the services listed below.

The following items are not included in the count of the items performed when applying the episode cone:

- (i) all the items in Groups [P10](#) and [P11](#);

- (ii) Pap smear testing (items [73053](#) and [73055](#));
- (ii) designated pathology services (items [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#) and [69402](#)); and
- (iii) supplementary test for Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C (item [69484](#)).

PO.6 Personal Supervision

This means that an Approved Pathology Practitioner will, to the fullest extent possible, be responsible for exercising an acceptable level of control over the rendering of pathology services. See [PM.1](#) to [PM.3](#) for a full description of the responsibilities involved in personal supervision.

PO.7 Prescribed Pathology Service

These are simple basic pathology services which are included in Group [P9](#) and may be performed by a medical practitioner in the practitioner's surgery without the need to obtain Approved Pathology Authority, Approved Pathology Practitioner or Accredited Pathology Laboratory status.

PO.8 Proprietor of a Laboratory

This means in relation to a pathology laboratory the person, authority or body of persons having effective control of:

- (i) the laboratory premises, whether or not the holder of an estate or interest in the premises;
- (ii) the use of equipment used in the laboratory; and
- (iii) the employment of staff in the laboratory.

PO.9 Specialist Pathologist

This means a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* as a specialist in pathology (see 5.1 of the "General Explanatory Notes" in Section 1 of this book). The principal specialty of pathology includes a number of sectional specialties. Accordingly, a medical practitioner who is recognised as a specialist in a sectional specialty of pathology is recognised as a specialist pathologist for this purpose.

PO.10 Designated Pathology Service

This means a pathology service specified in items [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#) and [69402](#). Where one Approved Pathology Practitioner in an Approved Pathology Authority has performed some but not all the estimations in a coned item and has requested another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority to do the rest, the service provided by the second practitioner is deemed to be the "designated pathology service". Thus the first practitioner claims under the appropriate item for the services which he/she provides while the second practitioner claims one of items [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#) or [69402](#). Where one Approved Pathology Practitioner in an Approved Pathology Authority has performed some, but not all estimations and has requested another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority to do the remainder, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner can raise a "patient episode initiation fee". The second Approved Pathology Practitioner who receives the specimen can raise a "specimen referred fee".

PP. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE

PP.1 Faecal Occult Blood (Items [66764](#) - [66770](#))

The fee for items [66764-66770](#) is only payable where both test methods described in the item have been performed.

PP.2 Tissue Pathology and Cytology (Items [72813](#) - [73061](#))

When services described in Group [P5](#) need to be performed upon material which is submitted for cytology items listed in Group [P6](#) only the fee for the [P6](#) item can be claimed.

PP.3 Cervical and Vaginal Cytology (Items [73053](#) - [73057](#))

Item [73053](#) applies to the cytological examination of cervical smears collected from women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia as part of routine, biennial examination for the detection of pre-cancerous or cancerous changes. This item also applies to smears repeated due to an unsatisfactory routine smear, or if there is inadequate information provided to use item [73055](#).

Cytological examinations carried out under item [73053](#) should be in accordance with the agreed National Policy on Screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer. This policy provides for:

- (i) an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one to two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later; and
- (ii) cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

This policy has been endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, The Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council.

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* excludes payment of Medicare benefits for health screening services except where Ministerial directions have been issued to enable benefits to be paid, such as the Papanicolaou test. As there is now an established policy which has the support of the relevant professional bodies, routine screening in accordance with the policy will be regarded as good medical practice.

The screening policy will not be used as a basis for determining eligibility for benefits. However, the policy will be used as a guide for reviewing practitioner profiles.

Item [73055](#) applies to cervical cytological examinations where the smear has been collected for the purpose of management, follow up or investigation of a previous abnormal cytology report, or collected from women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology.

Items [73057](#) applies to all vaginal cytological examinations, whether for a routine examination or for the follow up or management of a previously detected abnormal smear.

For cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, by item number, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality.

PP.4 Eosinophil Cationic Protein (Item [71095](#))

Item [71095](#) applies to children aged less than 12 years who cannot be reliably monitored by spirometry or flowmeter readings.

PP.5 Lithium

A test for the quantitation of lithium is claimable under item [66800](#) - 'quantitation of a drug being used therapeutically'.

PP.6 Antibiotics/Antimicrobial Chemotherapeutic Agents

A test for the quantitation of antibiotics/antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents is claimable under item [66800](#) or [66812](#) - 'quantitation of a drug being used therapeutically'.

PP.7 Items referring to the 'detection of'

Items that contain the term 'detection of' should be taken to mean 'testing for the presence of'.

PP.8 Blood Grouping (Item [65096](#))

Where a request includes 'Group and Hold' or 'Group and Save', the appropriate item is [65096](#).

PP.9 Iron Studies (Item [66596](#))

Where a request includes 'Iron Studies', 'IS', 'Fe', '% saturation' or 'Iron', the relevant item is [66596](#).

PP.10 Glycosylated haemoglobin (Item [66551](#))

The requirement of "established diabetes" in this item may be satisfied by:

- a) a statement of the diagnosis by the ordering practitioner on the current request form or on a previous request form

- b) held in the database of the Approved Pathology Authority; or two or more blood glucose levels that are in the diabetic range and is contained in the database of the Approved Pathology Authority; or
- c) an oral glucose tolerance test result that is in the diabetic range and is contained in the database of the Approved Pathology Authority.

PP.11 Hepatitis (Item [69481](#))

Benefits for item [69481](#) are payable only if the request from the ordering practitioner indicates in writing that the patient is suspected of suffering from acute or chronic hepatitis; either by the use of the provisional diagnosis of hepatitis or by relevant clinical or laboratory information eg “hepatomegaly”, “jaundice” or “abnormal liver function tests”.

PP.12 Fragile X (A) Tests (Items [73300](#) and [73305](#))

Prior to ordering these tests ([73300](#) and [73305](#)) the ordering practitioner should ensure the patient has given informed consent. Appropriate genetic counselling should be provided to the patient either by the treating practitioner, a genetic counselling service or by a clinical geneticist on referral. Further counselling may be necessary upon receipt of the test results.

PQ. ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS

PQ.1 Abbreviations

As stated at [PC.2](#) of the Outline, details that must be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment forms of an Approved Pathology Practitioner/Authority include a description of the pathology service that is of sufficient detail to identify the specific service rendered. The lists of abbreviations for group tests are contained in [PQ.4](#). The lists of abbreviations for individual tests are contained in the Index to this Section. The abbreviations are provided to allow users to identify and refer to particular pathology services, or particular groups of pathology services, more accurately and conveniently.

The above requirements may be used for billing purposes but treating practitioners requesting pathology services are encouraged to use the approved abbreviations. In this regard treating practitioners should note that:

- pathology services cannot be self determined by a rendering pathologist responding to a request. This places the onus for medical necessity on the treating practitioner who, in normal circumstances would, if he or she was unclear in deciding the appropriate test for a clinical situation, consult a pathologist for assistance; and
- Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities undertake not to issue accounts etc unless the pathology service was rendered in response to an unambiguous request.

PQ.2 Tests not Listed

Tests which are not listed in the Pathology Services Table do not attract Medicare benefits. As explained at [PN.1](#) of the Outline, changes to the Pathology Services Table can only be made by the Minister for Health and Ageing.

PQ.3 Audit of Claims

The Health Insurance Commission is undertaking routine audits of claims for pathology benefits against requested services to ensure compliance with the provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

PQ.4 Groups of Tests

For the purposes of recording a description of the pathology service on accounts etc, an Approved Pathology Practitioner /Authority may use group abbreviations or group descriptions for the following specified groups of tests. These groups consist of two or more tests within the same item. These groups exclude abbreviations such as MBA and TORCH.

Treating practitioners are encouraged to use these group abbreviations or group descriptions where appropriate.

For ease of identification of group tests, it is recommended that practitioners use the following abbreviations. Tests requested individually may attract Medicare benefits.

Group	Estimations Included in Group	Group Abbreviation	Item Numbers
Cardiac enzymes or cardiac markers	Creatine kinase isoenzymes, myoglobin, troponin	CE / CM	66518 , 66519

Coagulation studies	Full blood count, Prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time and two or more of the following tests- fibrinogen, thrombin clotting time, fibrinogen degradation products, fibrin monomer, D-dimer factor XIII screening tests	COAG	65129 , 65070
Electrolytes	Sodium (NA) potassium (K) chloride (CL) and bicarbonate (HCO3)	E	66509
Full Blood Examination	Erythrocyte count Haematocrit Haemoglobin Platelet count Red cell count Leucocyte count Manual or instrument generated differential assessment of blood film where appropriate	FBE, FBC, CBC Morphological	65070
Lipid studies	Cholesterol (CHOL) and triglycerides (TRIG)	FATS	66500
Liver function tests	Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), albumin (ALB), bilirubin (BIL), gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT), lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), and protein (PROT).	LFT	66515
Syphilis serology	Rapid plasma reagin test (RPR), or venereal disease research laboratory test (VDRL), and treponema pallidum haemagglutinin test (TPHA), or fluorescent treponemal antibody-absorption test (FTA)	STS	69387
Urea, electrolytes, creatinine	Urea, electrolytes, creatinine	U&E	66515

PR. COMPLEXITY LEVELS FOR HISTOPATHOLOGY ITEMS

PR.1 Complexity Levels

Only one of these histopathology examination items ([72813](#), [72816](#), [72817](#), [72818](#), [72823](#), [72824](#), [72825](#), [72826](#), [72830](#) and [72836](#)) can be claimed in a patient episode.

The remaining items ([72844](#), [72846](#), [72847](#), [72848](#), [72851](#), [72852](#), [72855](#), [72856](#) and [72857](#)) are add-on items, covering enzyme histochemistry and immunohistochemistry, electron microscopy and frozen sections, which can be claimed in addition to the main item.

The list of complexity levels by type of specimen are contained at the back of this Section.

PX. PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE

PX.1 Rules for the Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table

1. (1) In this table

patient episode means:

- (a) a pathology service or pathology services (other than a pathology service to which paragraph 1 (1) (b) refers) provided for a single patient whose need for the service or services was determined under section 16A of the Act:

- (i) on the same day; or
- (ii) if more than 1 test is performed on the 1 specimen within 14 days - on the same or different days;

whether the services:

- (iii) are requested by 1 or more practitioners; or
- (iv) are described in a single item or in more than 1 item; or
- (v) are rendered by 1 approved pathology practitioner or more than 1 approved pathology practitioner; or
- (vi) are rendered on the same or different days; or

- (b) a pathology service to which rule 4 refers that is provided in the circumstances set out in that rule that relates to the service.

recognised pathologist means a medical practitioner recognised as a specialist in pathology by a determination under section 3D or subsection 61 (3) of the Act.

serial examinations means a series of examinations requested on 1 occasion whether or not:

- (a) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
- (b) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner.

the Act means the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

- 1. (2) In these rules, a reference to a request to an approved pathology practitioner includes a reference to a request for a pathologist-determinable service to which subsection 16A (6) of the Act applies.
- 1. (3) A reference in this table by number to an item that is not included in this table is a reference to the item that has that number in the general medical services table or the diagnostic imaging services table, as the case requires.
- 1. (4) A reference to a **Group** in the table includes every item in the Group and a reference to a **Subgroup** in the table includes every item in the Subgroup.

Precedence of items

- 2. (1) If a service is described:
 - (a) in an item in general terms; and
 - (b) in another item in specific terms;only the item that describes the service in specific terms applies to the service.
- 2. (2) Subject to subrule (3), if:
 - (a) subrule (1) does not apply; and
 - (b) a service is described in 2 or more items;only the item that provides the lower or lowest fee for the service applies to the service.
- 2. (3) If an item is expressed to include a pathology service that is described in another item, the other item does not apply to the service in addition to the first-mentioned item, whether or not the services described in the 2 items are requested separately.

Circumstances in which services rendered following 2 requests to be taken to have been rendered following 1 request

- 3. (1) In subrule 3(2), *service* includes assay, estimation and test.

3. (2) Two or more pathology services (other than services to which, under rule 4, this rule does not apply) rendered for a patient following 2 or more requests are taken to have been rendered following a single request if:
- (a) the services are listed in the same item; and
 - (b) the patient's need for the services was determined under subsection 16A (1) of the Act on the same day even if the services are rendered by an approved pathology practitioner on more than one day.

Services to which rule 3 does not apply

4. (1) Rule 3 does not apply to a pathology service described in item [66500](#), [66503](#), [66506](#), [66509](#), [66512](#) and [66515](#) or [66584](#), if:
- (a) the service is rendered in relation to a single specimen taken on each of not more than 4 occasions in a period of 24 hours; and
 - (b) the service is rendered to a patient in a hospital unit where:
 - (i) the presence of 1 nurse is required for each group of not more than 4 patients; and
 - (ii) the condition of the patients is continuously observed in relevant respects; and
 - (c) in order to render the service, an approved pathology practitioner who is a recognised pathologist has to arrange for a member of the laboratory staff of the approved pathology authority concerned to undertake duties in respect of the service that are in addition to the usual duties of the staff member; and
 - (d) the account for the service is endorsed 'Rule 3 Exemption'.
4. (2) Rule 3 does not apply to any of the following pathology services:
- (a) estimation of prothrombin time (INR) in respect of a patient undergoing anticoagulant therapy;
 - (b) quantitative estimation of lithium in respect of a patient undergoing lithium therapy;
 - (c) a service described in item [65070](#) in relation to a patient undergoing chemotherapy for neoplastic disease or immunosuppressant therapy;
 - (d) a service described in item [65070](#) in relation to clozaril, ticlopidine hydrochloride, methotrexate, gold, sulphasalazine or penicillamine therapy of a patient;
 - (e) a service described in item [66500](#) - [66515](#) in relation to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy of a patient;
 - (f) quantitative estimation of urea, creatinine and electrolytes in relation to:
 - (i) cis-platinum or cyclosporin therapy of a patient; or
 - (ii) chronic renal failure of a patient being treated in a dialysis program conducted by a recognised hospital;
 - (g) quantitative estimation of albumin and calcium in relation to therapy of a patient with vitamin D, its metabolites or analogues;
- if:
- (h) under a request for a service, other than a request for a service described in paragraph (a), no more than 6 tests are requested; and
 - (i) the tests are performed within 6 months of the request; and
 - (j) the account for the service is endorsed "Rule 3 Exemption".

Item taken to refer only to the first service of a particular kind

5. (1) For an item in Group [P1](#) (Haematology):
- (a) if pathology services of a kind referred to in item [65090](#) or [65093](#) are rendered for a patient during a period when the patient is in hospital, the item applies only to the first pathology service of that kind rendered for the patient during the period; and
 - (b) if:
 - (i) tests (except tests mentioned in item [65099](#), [65102](#), [65105](#) and [65108](#)) are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
 - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
 - (iii) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests (except tests mentioned in item [65099](#), [65102](#), [65105](#) and [65108](#)) are carried out on the stored material; the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.
5. (2) Benefits for items [65102](#) and [65108](#) are payable only if a minimum of 6 units are issued for the patient's care in any 1 day.
- 5.(3) For items [65099](#) and [65102](#):

compatibility tests by crossmatch means that, in addition to all the tests described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the item, donor red cells from each unit must have been tested directly against the serum of the patient by 1 or more accepted crossmatching techniques.

Certain items not to apply to a service referred by one pathology practitioner to another

6. (1) In this rule:

designated pathology service means a pathology service in respect of tests relating to a single patient episode that are:

- (a) tests of the kind described in item [66695](#); or
- (b) tests of the kind described in item [66722](#); or
- (c) tests of the kind described in item [66800](#); or
- (d) tests of the kind described in item [66812](#); or
- (e) tests of the kind described in item [69384](#).

6. (2) This rule applies in respect of a designated pathology service where:

- (a) an approved pathology practitioner (**practitioner A**) in an approved pathology authority:
 - (i) has been requested to render the designated pathology service; and
 - (ii) is unable, because of the lack of facilities in, or expertise or experience of the staff of, the laboratory of the authority, to render 1 or more (but not all) of the tests included in the service; and
 - (iii) requests an approved pathology practitioner (**practitioner B**) in another approved pathology authority to render the test or tests that practitioner A is unable to render; and
 - (iv) renders each test included in the service, other than the test or tests in respect of which the request mentioned in subparagraph (iii) is made: and
- (b) the tests mentioned in subparagraph (a) (iv) that practitioner A renders are not tests constituting a service described in item [66710](#), [66734](#), [66806](#), [66815](#) or [69399](#).

6. (3) If this rule applies in respect of a designated pathology service:

- (a) item [66695](#), [66698](#), [66701](#), [66704](#), [66707](#), [66722](#), [66725](#), [66728](#), [66731](#), [66800](#), [66803](#), [66812](#), [69384](#), [69387](#), [69390](#), [69393](#) or [69396](#) (as the case requires) applies in respect of the test or tests rendered by practitioner A; and
- (b) where practitioner B renders a service under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) - subject to subrule (4), the amount specified in item [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#), or [69402](#) (as the case requires) is payable for each test that the service comprises.

6. (4) For paragraph (3) (b), the maximum number of tests to which item [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#), or [69402](#) applies is:

- (a) for item [66818](#):
2 - X; or
- (b) for item [66809](#):
3 - X; or
- (c) for item [66713](#), [66737](#) or [69402](#):
6 - X;

where X is the number of tests rendered by practitioner A in relation to the designated pathology service in respect of which the request mentioned in that paragraph is made.

6. (5) Items in Group [P10](#) (Patient episode initiation) do not apply to the second-mentioned approved pathology practitioner in subrule (2).

Items not to be split

7. Except as stated in rule 6, the amount specified in an item is payable only to one approved pathology practitioner in respect of a single patient episode.

Creatinine ratios - Group P2 (chemical)

8. A pathology service mentioned in an item (except item 66500) in Group [P2](#) (chemical) that:

- (a) involves the measurement of a substance in urine; and
 - (b) requires calculation of a substance/creatinine ratio;
- is taken to include the measurement of creatinine necessary for the calculation.

Thyroid function testing

9. (1) For item [66719](#):

abnormal level of TSH means a level of TSH that is outside the normal reference range in respect of the particular method of assay used to determine the level.

9. (2) Except where paragraph (a) of item [66719](#) is satisfied, the amount specified in the item is not payable in respect of a pathology service described in the item unless the pathologist who renders the service has a written statement from the medical practitioner who requested the service that satisfies subrule (3).

9. (3) The written statement from the medical practitioner must indicate:

- (a) that the tests are required for a particular purpose, being a purpose specified in paragraph (b) of item [66719](#);
or
- (b) that the medical practitioner who requested the tests suspects the patient has pituitary dysfunction; or
- (c) that the patient is on drugs that interfere with thyroid hormone metabolism or function.

Meaning of "serial examinations or cultures"

10. For an item in Group [P3](#) (Microbiology):

- (a) **serial examinations or cultures** means a series of examinations or cultures requested on 1 occasion whether or not:
 - (i) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
 - (ii) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner; and
- (b) if:
 - (i) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
 - (ii) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
 - (iii) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material;

the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

Investigation for hepatitis serology

11. (1) A medicare benefit is not payable in respect of more than one of items [69475](#), [69478](#) and [69481](#) in a patient episode.

11. (2) Item [69478](#) applies to a service in relation to which:

- (a) a practitioner requests 2 tests for immune status or viral carriage; or
- (b) the clinical notes indicate that the service is required for:
 - (i) pre-operative assessment; or
 - (ii) post-exposure to blood or other bodily fluids assessment; or
 - (iii) assessment before blood or tissue donation.

11. (3) Item [69481](#) applies to a service in relation to a patient who displays one or more of the characteristics of acute or chronic hepatitis.

Tests in Group [P4](#) (Immunology) relating to antibodies

12. For items in Group [P4](#) (Immunology), in items [71119](#), [71121](#), [71123](#) and [71125](#), if:

- (a) tests are carried out in relation to a patient episode; and
- (b) specimen material from the patient episode is stored; and
- (c) in response to a request made within 14 days of the patient episode, further tests are carried out on the stored material;

the later tests and the earlier tests are taken to be part of one patient episode.

Tests on biopsy material - Group [P5](#) (Tissue pathology) and Group [P6](#) (Cytology)

13. (1) For items in Group [P5](#) (Tissue pathology):

- (a) **biopsy material** means all tissue (other than a bone marrow biopsy) received by the Approved Pathology Practitioner:

- (i) from a medical procedure or group of medical procedures performed on a patient at the same time; or
 - (ii) after being expelled spontaneously from a patient.
- (b) **cytology** means microscopic examination of 1 or more stained preparations of cells separated naturally or artificially from their normal environment by methods recognised as adequate to demonstrate their structure to a degree sufficient to enable an opinion to be formed about whether they are likely to be normal, abnormal but benign, or abnormal and malignant but, in accordance with customary laboratory practice, does not include examination of a blood film and a bone marrow aspirate; and
- (c) **separately identified specimen** means an individual specimen collected, identified so that it is clearly distinguished from any other specimen, and sent for testing by or on behalf of the treating practitioner responsible for the procedure in which the specimen was taken.

- 13.(2) For Groups [P5](#) and [P6](#) of the pathology services table, services in Group [P6](#) include any services described in Group [P5](#) on the material submitted for a test in Group [P6](#).
- 13.(3) For subrule (2), any sample submitted for cytology from which a cell block is prepared does not qualify for a Group [P5](#) item.
- 13.(4) If more than 1 of the services mentioned in items [72813](#), [72816](#), [72817](#), [72818](#), [72823](#), [72824](#), [72825](#), [72826](#), [72830](#) and [72836](#) are performed in a single patient episode, a medicare benefit is payable only for the item performed that has the highest schedule fee.
- 13.(5) If more than 1 histopathological examinations are performed on separate specimens, of different complexity levels, from a single patient episode, a medicare benefit is payable only for the examination that has the highest schedule fee.
- 13.(6) In items [72813](#), [72816](#), [72817](#), [72818](#), [72823](#), [72824](#), [72825](#), [72826](#), [72830](#) and [72836](#) a reference to a **complexity level** is a reference to the level given to a specimen type mentioned in Part 5 of this Table.
- 13.(7) If more than 1 of the services mentioned in items [72846](#), [72847](#) and [72848](#) or [73059](#), [73060](#) and [73061](#) are performed in a single patient episode, a medicare benefit is payable only for the item performed that has the highest scheduled fee.

Items in Groups [P10](#) (Patient episode initiation) and [P11](#) (Specimen referred) not to apply in certain circumstances

- 14.(1) For this rule and items in Groups [P10](#) (Patient episode initiation) and [P11](#) (Specimen referred):

approved collection centre has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act.

institution means a place at which residential accommodation or day care is, or both residential accommodation and day care are, made available to:

- (a) disadvantaged children; or
- (b) juvenile offenders; or
- (c) aged persons; or
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients; or
- (e) homeless persons; or
- (f) unemployed persons; or
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism; or
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or mentally handicapped persons;

but does not include:

- (j) a hospital; or
- (k) a residential aged care home; or
- (l) accommodation for aged persons that is attached to a residential aged care home or situated within a residential aged care home.

prescribed laboratory means a laboratory operated by:

- (a) the Australian Government; or
- (b) an authority of the Australian Government; or
- (c) a State or internal Territory; or
- (d) an authority of a State or internal Territory; or
- (e) an Australian tertiary education institution.

specimen collection centre has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act.

treating practitioner has the same meaning as in paragraph 16A(1)(a) of the Act.

- 14. (2)** If a service described in an item in Group [P10](#) or [P11](#) is rendered by, or on behalf of, an approved pathology practitioner who is a recognised pathologist, the relevant one of those items does not apply to the service if:
- (a) the service is rendered upon a request made in the course of an out-patient service at a recognised hospital; or
 - (b) the service is rendered upon a request made for a patient who is a private patient in a recognised hospital when the request is made; or
 - (c) the pathology equipment of a recognised hospital, or a prescribed laboratory, is used rendering the service; or
 - (d) a member of the staff of a recognised hospital, or a prescribed laboratory, participates in the service in the course of the member's employment with the hospital or laboratory.
- 14. (3)** An item in Group [P10](#) or [P11](#) does not apply to a pathology service to which subsection 16A (7) of the Act applies.
- 14. (4)** An item in Group [P10](#) or [P11](#) does not apply to a pathology service unless at least 1 item in Groups [P1](#) to [P8](#) also applies to the service.
- 14. (5)** Subject to subrule (7), if one item in Group [P10](#) applies to a patient episode, no other item in the Group applies to the patient episode.
- 14. (6)** An item in Group [P11](#) applies only to the approved pathology practitioner or approved pathology authority to whom the specimen mentioned in the item was referred.
- 14. (7)** If, in respect of the same patient episode:
- (a) services referred to in 1 or more items in Group [P5](#) and 1 or more of Groups [P1](#), [P2](#), [P3](#), [P4](#), [P6](#), [P7](#) and [P8](#) are rendered by an approved pathology practitioner in the laboratory of another approved pathology authority; or
 - (b) services referred to in 1 or more items in Group [P6](#) and 1 or more of Groups [P1](#), [P2](#), [P3](#), [P4](#), [P5](#), [P7](#) and [P8](#) are rendered by another approved pathology practitioner in the laboratory of another approved pathology authority;
- the fee specified in the applicable item in Group [P10](#) is payable to both approved pathology practitioners.
- 14. (8)** If more than one specimen is collected from a person on the same day for the provision of pathology services:
- (a) in accordance with more than 1 request; and
 - (b) in or by a single approved pathology authority;
- only a single amount specified in the applicable item in Group [P10](#) is payable for the services.
- 14. (9)** The amount specified in item [73921](#) is payable only once in respect of a single patient episode.

Application of an item in Group [P11](#) (Specimen referred) to a service excludes certain other items

- 15.** If item [73921](#) applies to a patient episode, none of the items in Group [P10](#) applies to any pathology service rendered by the approved pathology authority or approved pathology practitioner who claimed item [73921](#) in respect of the patient episode.

Circumstances in which an item in Group [P11](#) (Specimen referred) does not apply

- 16. (1)** An item in Group [P11](#) does not apply to a referral if:
- (a) a service in respect of the same patient episode has been carried out by the referring approved pathology authority; and
 - (b) the approved pathology authority to which the referral is made is related to the referring approved pathology authority.
- 16. (2)** An approved pathology authority is *related to* another approved pathology authority for subrule (1) if:
- (a) both approved pathology authorities are employed (including employed under contract) by the same person, whether or not the person is also an approved pathology authority; or

- (b) either of the approved pathology authorities is employed (including employed under contract) by the other; or
- (c) both approved pathology authorities are corporations and are related corporations within the meaning of the Corporations Act; or
- (d) the approved pathology authorities are partners (whether or not either or both of the approved pathology authorities are individuals and whether or not other persons are in partnership with either or both of the approved pathology authorities).

16. (3) An item in Group [P11](#) does not apply to a referral if the following common tests are referred either singly or in combination (except if the following items are referred in combination with other items not similarly specified): [65060](#), [65070](#), [65120](#), [66500](#), [66503](#), [66506](#), [66509](#), [66512](#), [66515](#), [66536](#), [66596](#), [69300](#), [69303](#), [69333](#) or [73527](#).

Abbreviations

17. (1) The abbreviations in Part 4 of this table may be used to identify particular pathology services or groups of pathology services.

17. (2) The names of services or drugs not listed in Part 4 of this table must be written in full.

Certain pathology services to be treated as 1 service

18. (1) In this rule:

general practitioner means a medical practitioner who:

- (a) is not a consultant physician in any specialty; and
- (b) is not a specialist in any specialty;

set of pathology services means a group of pathology services:

- (a) that consists of services that are described in at least 4 different items; and
- (b) all of which are requested in a single patient episode; and
- (c) each of which relates to a patient who is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) none of which is referred to:
 - (i) in item [66713](#), [66737](#), [66809](#), [66818](#), [69402](#), [69484](#), [73053](#) or [73055](#); or
 - (ii) in an item in Group [P10](#) (Patient episode initiation) or Group [P11](#) (Specimen referred).

18. (2) If a general practitioner requests a set of pathology services, the pathology services in the set are to be treated as individual pathology services in accordance with this rule.

18. (3) If the fee specified in 1 item that describes any of the services in the set of pathology services is higher than the fees specified in the other items that describe the services in the set:

- (a) the pathology service described in the first-mentioned item is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
- (b) either:
 - (i) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the second-highest fee is to be treated as 1 pathology service; or
 - (ii) if 2 or more items that describe any of those services specify the second-highest fee - the pathology service described in the item that specifies the second-highest fee, and has the lowest item number, is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
- (c) the pathology services in the set, other than the services that are to be treated as 1 pathology service under paragraphs (a) and (b), are to be treated as 1 pathology service.

18. (4) If the fees specified in 2 or more items that describe any of the services in the set of pathology services are the same, and higher than the fees specified in the other items that describe the services in the set:

- (a) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the highest fee, and has the lowest item number, is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
- (b) the pathology service in the set that is described in the item that specifies the highest fee, and has the second-lowest item number, is to be treated as 1 pathology service; and
- (c) the pathology services in the set, other than the services that are to be treated as 1 pathology service under paragraphs (a) and (b), are to be treated as 1 pathology service.

18. (5) If pathology services are to be treated as one pathology service under paragraph (3) (c) or (4) (c), the fee for the one pathology service is the highest fee specified in any of the items that describe the pathology services that are to be treated as the 1 pathology service.

Hepatitis C viral RNA testing

19. For item [69444](#):

Hepatitis C sero-positive, for a patient, means 2 different assays of Hepatitis C antibodies are positive.

serological status is uncertain, for a patient, means any result where 2 different assays of Hepatitis C antibodies are inconclusive.

Haemochromatosis testing

20. For item [66794](#):

elevated serum ferritin for a patient, means a level of ferritin above the normal reference range in respect of the particular method of assay used to determine the level.

Serum B12 and red cell folate testing

21. (1) For items [66599](#) and [66602](#), a medicare benefit is not payable for more than 3 episodes of services described in item [66599](#) or [66602](#), or any combination of those items, in a 12 month period.

21. (2) A medicare benefit is not payable for a service described in item [66599](#) if the service was provided as part of the same patient episode as a service described in item [66602](#).

Nutritional and toxicity metals testing

22. (1) For this rule:

nutritional metals testing group means items [66669](#) and [66670](#). *metal toxicity testing group* means items [66672](#) and [66673](#).

22. (2) An item in the nutritional metals testing group or the metal toxicity testing group does not apply in relation to a service performed if medicare benefits are paid or payable for tests that are performed for the same patient in 3 patient episodes requested within 6 months before the request for that service, under any of:

- (a) that item; or
- (b) the other item in the same group; or
- (c) an item in the other group.

Antineutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody

23. A request for Antineutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody immunofluorescence test (ANCA) shall be deemed to include requests for antineutrophil proteinase 3 antibody test (PR-3 ANCA) and antimyeloperoxidase antibody test (MPO ANCA) where the immunofluorescence test for ANCA is abnormal, or has been abnormal, or those specific antibodies have been previously detected.

Satisfying Requirements Described in Items

24. Unless stated elsewhere in these rules, where an item contains a requirement, this requirement is satisfied if:

- (a) the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor are contained in the request form; or
- (b) the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor were supplied previously in writing to the APA and this documentation is retained by the APA; or
- (c) the results of other laboratory tests performed in the same episode meet the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor; or
- (d) the results of laboratory tests that meet the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor are supplied on the request form; or
- (e) the results of laboratory tests that meet the requirement/s as stipulated in the item descriptor are contained in the APA's records.

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
GROUP P1 - HAEMATOLOGY	
65060 PA.3.2	Haemoglobin, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, blood viscosity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$7.95 Benefit: 75% = \$6.00 85% = \$6.80
65066	Examination of: (a) a blood film by special stains to demonstrate Heinz bodies, parasites or iron; or (b) a blood film by enzyme cytochemistry for neutrophil alkaline phosphatase, alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase or chloroacetate esterase; or (c) a blood film using any other special staining methods including periodic acid Schiff and Sudan Black; or (d) a urinary sediment for haemosiderin including a service described in item 65072 Fee: \$10.55 Benefit: 75% = \$7.95 85% = \$9.00
65070 PQ.4 PX.1	Erythrocyte count, haematocrit, haemoglobin, calculation or measurement of red cell index or indices, platelet count, leucocyte count and manual or instrument generated differential count - not being a service where haemoglobin only is requested - one or more instrument generated set of results from a single sample; and (if performed) (a) a morphological assessment of a blood film; (b) any service in item 65060 or 65072 Fee: \$17.20 Benefit: 75% = \$12.90 85% = \$14.65
65072	Examination for reticulocytes including a reticulocyte count by any method - 1 or more tests in any episode Fee: \$10.30 Benefit: 75% = \$7.75 85% = \$8.80
65075	Haemolysis or metabolic enzymes - assessment by: (a) erythrocyte autohaemolysis test; or (b) erythrocyte osmotic fragility test; or (c) sugar water test; or (d) G-6-P D (qualitative or quantitative) test; or (e) pyruvate kinase (qualitative or quantitative) test; or (f) acid haemolysis test; or (g) quantitation of muramidase in serum or urine; or (h) Donath Landsteiner antibody test; or (i) other erythrocyte metabolic enzyme tests 1 or more tests Fee: \$52.90 Benefit: 75% = \$39.70 85% = \$45.00
65078	Tests for the diagnosis of thalassaemia when indicated on the basis of an abnormal full blood examination or by the clinical need for family studies, consisting of haemoglobin electrophoresis or chromatography and at least 2 of: (a) examination for HbH; or (b) quantitation of HbA2; or (c) quantitation of HbF; including (if performed) any service described in item 65060 or 65070 Fee: \$91.75 Benefit: 75% = \$68.85 85% = \$78.00
65081	Tests for the investigation of haemoglobinopathy (including S, C, D, E), other than thalassaemia, when indicated on the basis of an abnormal full blood examination or by the clinical need for family studies, consisting of haemoglobin electrophoresis or chromatography and at least 1 of: (a) heat denaturation test; or (b) isopropanol precipitation test; or (c) tests for the presence of haemoglobin S; or (d) quantitation of any haemoglobin fraction (including S, C, D, E); including (if performed) any service described in item 65060 , 65070 or 65078 Fee: \$98.25 Benefit: 75% = \$73.70 85% = \$83.55
65084	Bone marrow trephine biopsy - histopathological examination of sections of bone marrow and examination of aspirated material (including clot sections where necessary), including (if performed): (a) special stains or immunohistochemical techniques (if any); and (b) any test described in item 65060 , 65066 or 65070 Fee: \$168.75 Benefit: 75% = \$126.60 85% = \$143.45
65087	Bone marrow - examination of aspirated material (including clot sections where necessary), including (if performed): (a) special stains or immunohistochemical techniques (if any); and (b) any test described in item 65060 , 65066 or 65070 Fee: \$84.55 Benefit: 75% = \$63.45 85% = \$71.90

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
65090 PA.3.2 PX.1	Blood grouping (including back-grouping if performed) - ABO and Rh (D antigen)	Fee: \$11.25	Benefit: 75% = \$8.45 85% = \$9.60
65093 PX.1	Blood grouping - Rh phenotypes, Kell system, Duffy system, M and N factors or any other blood group system - 1 or more systems, including item 65090 (if performed)	Fee: \$22.35	Benefit: 75% = \$16.80 85% = \$19.00
65096 PA.3.2 PP.8	Blood grouping (including back-grouping if performed), and examination of serum for Rh and other blood group antibodies, including: (a) identification and quantitation of any antibodies detected; and (b) (if performed) any test described in item 65060 or 65070	Fee: \$41.65	Benefit: 75% = \$31.25 85% = \$35.45
65099 PX.1	Compatibility tests by crossmatch - all tests performed on any one day for up to 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies, and if necessary identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060 , 65070 , 65090 or 65096 (Item is subject to rule 5)	Fee: \$113.40	Benefit: 75% = \$85.05 85% = \$96.40
65102 PX.1	Compatibility tests by crossmatch - all tests performed on any one day in excess of 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies, and if necessary identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060 , 65070 , 65090 , 65096 , 65099 or 65105 (Item is subject to rule 5)	Fee: \$170.10	Benefit: 75% = \$127.60 85% = \$144.60
65105 PX.1	Compatibility testing using at least a 3 cell panel and issue of red cells for transfusion - all tests performed on any one day for up to 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies and, if necessary, identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060 , 65070 , 65090 or 65096 (Item is subject to rule 5)	Fee: \$113.40	Benefit: 75% = \$85.05 85% = \$96.40
65108 PX.1	Compatibility testing using at least a 3 cell panel and issue of red cells for transfusion - all tests performed on any one day in excess of 6 units, including: (a) all grouping checks of the patient and donor; and (b) examination for antibodies and, if necessary, identification of any antibodies detected; and (c) (if performed) any tests described in item 65060 , 65070 , 65090 , 65096 , 65099 or 65105 (Item is subject to rule 5)	Fee: \$170.10	Benefit: 75% = \$127.60 85% = \$144.60
65111	Examination of serum for blood group antibodies (including identification and, if necessary, quantitation of any antibodies detected)	Fee: \$23.60	Benefit: 75% = \$17.70 85% = \$20.10
65114	1 or more of the following tests: (a) direct Coombs (antiglobulin) test; (b) qualitative or quantitative test for cold agglutinins or heterophil antibodies	Fee: \$9.25	Benefit: 75% = \$6.95 85% = \$7.90
65117	1 or more of the following tests: (a) Spectroscopic examination of blood for chemically altered haemoglobins; (b) detection of methaemalbumin (Schumm's test)	Fee: \$20.60	Benefit: 75% = \$15.45 85% = \$17.55
65120	Prothrombin time (including INR where appropriate), activated partial thromboplastin time, thrombin time (including test for the presence of heparin), test for factor XIII deficiency (qualitative), Echis test, Stypven test, reptilase time, fibrinogen, or 1 of fibrinogen degradation products, fibrin monomer or D-dimer - 1 test	Fee: \$14.05	Benefit: 75% = \$10.55 85% = \$11.95
65123	2 tests described in item 65120	Fee: \$20.60	Benefit: 75% = \$15.45 85% = \$17.55
65126	3 tests described in item 65120	Fee: \$28.35	Benefit: 75% = \$21.30 85% = \$24.10

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
65129 PQ.4	4 or more tests described in item 65120 Fee: \$36.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.10	85% = \$30.70
65132	Test for the presence of antithrombin III deficiency, protein C deficiency, protein S deficiency, lupus anticoagulant, activated protein C resistance - where the request for the test(s) specifically identifies that the patient has a history of venous thromboembolism - quantitation by 1 or more techniques - 1 test Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90
65133	2 tests described in item 65132 Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
65134	3 tests described in item 65132 Fee: \$73.20	Benefit: 75% = \$54.90	85% = \$62.25
65135	4 tests described in item 65132 Fee: \$96.90	Benefit: 75% = \$72.70	85% = \$82.40
65136	5 tests described in item 65132 Fee: \$120.65	Benefit: 75% = \$90.50	85% = \$102.60
65137	Test for the presence of lupus anticoagulant not being a service associated with any service to which items 65132 , 65133 , 65134 , 65135 and 65136 apply Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90
65142	Confirmation or clarification of an abnormal or indeterminate result from a test described in item 65132 , by testing a specimen collected on a different day - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90
65144	Platelet aggregation in response to ADP, collagen, 5HT, ristocetin or other substances; or heparin, low molecular weight heparins, heparinoid or other drugs - 1 or more tests Fee: \$57.55	Benefit: 75% = \$43.20	85% = \$48.95
65147	Quantitation of anti-Xa activity when monitoring is required for a patient receiving a low molecular weight heparin or heparinoid - 1 test Fee: \$38.55	Benefit: 75% = \$28.95	85% = \$32.80
65150	Quantitation of von Willebrand factor antigen, von Willebrand factor activity (ristocetin cofactor assay), von Willebrand factor collagen binding activity, factor II, factor V, factor VII, factor VIII, factor IX, factor X, factor XI, factor XII, factor XIII, Fletcher factor, Fitzgerald factor, circulating coagulation factor inhibitors other than by Bethesda assay - 1 test Fee: \$72.15	Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	85% = \$61.35
65153	2 tests described in item 65150 Fee: \$144.35	Benefit: 75% = \$108.30	85% = \$122.70
65156	3 or more tests described in item 65150 Fee: \$216.50	Benefit: 75% = \$162.40	85% = \$184.05
65159	Quantitation of circulating coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay - 1 test Fee: \$72.15	Benefit: 75% = \$54.15	85% = \$61.35
65162	Examination of a maternal blood film for the presence of fetal red blood cells (Kleihauer test) Fee: \$10.55	Benefit: 75% = \$7.95	85% = \$9.00
65165	Detection and quantitation of fetal red blood cells in the maternal circulation by detection of red cell antigens using flow cytometric methods including (if performed) any test described in item 65070 or 65162 Fee: \$35.05	Benefit: 75% = \$26.30	85% = \$29.80
65168	Characterisation of the genotype of a patient for Factor V Leiden gene mutation, or detection of other relevant mutations in the investigation of proven venous thrombosis or pulmonary embolism - 1 or more tests Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85	85% = \$31.55
65171	Test for the presence of antithrombin III deficiency, protein C deficiency, protein S deficiency or activated protein C resistance in a first degree relative of a person who has a proven defect of any of the above - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.75	Benefit: 75% = \$19.35	85% = \$21.90

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
65174	Characterisation of the genotype of a person who is a first degree relative of a person who has been proven to have 1 or more abnormal genotypes under item 65168 - 1 or more tests Fee: \$37.10 Benefit: 75% = \$27.85 85% = \$31.55		
GROUP P2 - CHEMICAL			
66500 PQ.4 PX.1	Quantitation in serum, plasma, urine or other body fluid (except amniotic fluid), by any method except reagent tablet or reagent strip (with or without reflectance meter) of: acetoacetate, acid phosphatase, alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, ammonia, amylase, aspartate aminotransferase, beta-hydroxybutyrate, bicarbonate, bilirubin (total), bilirubin (any fractions), C-reactive protein, calcium (total or corrected for albumin), chloride, creatine kinase, creatinine, gamma glutamyl transferase, globulin, glucose, lactate, lactate dehydrogenase, lipase, magnesium, phosphate, potassium, pyruvate, sodium, total protein, total cholesterol, triglycerides, urate or urea - 1 test Fee: \$9.75 Benefit: 75% = \$7.35 85% = \$8.30		
66503 PX.1	2 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$11.75 Benefit: 75% = \$8.85 85% = \$10.00		
66506 PX.1	3 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$13.75 Benefit: 75% = \$10.35 85% = \$11.70		
66509 PQ.4 PX.1	4 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40		
66512 PX.1	5 tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$17.80 Benefit: 75% = \$13.35 85% = \$15.15		
66515 PQ.4 PX.1	6 or more tests described in item 66500 Fee: \$19.80 Benefit: 75% = \$14.85 85% = \$16.85		
66518 PQ.4	Investigation of cardiac or skeletal muscle damage by measurement of creatine kinase isoenzymes (by any method), troponin or myoglobin in plasma or serum - testing on 1 specimen in a 24 hour period Fee: \$20.40 Benefit: 75% = \$15.30 85% = \$17.35		
66519 PQ.4	Investigation of cardiac or skeletal muscle damage by measurement of creatine kinase isoenzymes (by any method), troponin or myoglobin in plasma or serum - testing on 2 or more specimens in a 24 hour period Fee: \$40.85 Benefit: 75% = \$30.65 85% = \$34.75		
66536	Quantitation of HDL cholesterol Fee: \$11.25 Benefit: 75% = \$8.45 85% = \$9.60		
66539	Electrophoresis of serum for demonstration of lipoprotein subclasses, if the cholesterol is >6.5 mmol/L and triglyceride >4.0 mmol/L or in the diagnosis of types III and IV hyperlipidaemia - each episode to a maximum of 2 episodes in a 12 month period Fee: \$31.15 Benefit: 75% = \$23.40 85% = \$26.50		
66542	Oral glucose tolerance test for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus that includes: (a) administration of glucose; and (b) at least 2 measurements of blood glucose; and (c) (if performed) any test described in item 66695 Fee: \$19.30 Benefit: 75% = \$14.50 85% = \$16.45		
66545	Oral glucose challenge test in pregnancy for the detection of gestational diabetes that includes: (a) administration of glucose; and (b) 1 or 2 measurements of blood glucose; and (c) (if performed) any test in item 66695 Fee: \$16.10 Benefit: 75% = \$12.10 85% = \$13.70		
66548	Oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy for the diagnosis of gestational diabetes that includes: (a) administration of glucose; and (b) at least 3 measurements of blood glucose; and (c) any test in item 66695 (if performed) Fee: \$20.30 Benefit: 75% = \$15.25 85% = \$17.30		
66551 PP.10	Quantitation of glycosylated haemoglobin performed in the management of established diabetes - each test to a maximum of 4 tests in a 12 month period Fee: \$17.10 Benefit: 75% = \$12.85 85% = \$14.55		

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
66554	Quantitation of glycosylated haemoglobin performed in the management of pre-existing diabetes where the patient is pregnant - each test to a maximum of 6 tests in a 12 month period which includes the whole pregnancy, including a service in item 66551 (if performed) Fee: \$17.10	Benefit: 75% = \$12.85	85% = \$14.55
66557	Quantitation of fructosamine performed in the management of established diabetes - each test to a maximum of 4 tests in a 12 month period Fee: \$9.85	Benefit: 75% = \$7.40	85% = \$8.40
66560	Microalbumin - quantitation in urine Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66563	Osmolality, estimation by osmometer, in serum or in urine - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.10	Benefit: 75% = \$18.85	85% = \$21.35
66566	Quantitation of: (a) blood gases (including pO ₂ , oxygen saturation and pCO ₂); and (b) bicarbonate and pH; including any other measurement (eg. haemoglobin, potassium or ionised calcium) or calculation performed on the same specimen - 1 or more tests on 1 specimen Fee: \$34.30	Benefit: 75% = \$25.75	85% = \$29.20
66569	Quantitation of blood gases, bicarbonate and pH as described in item 66566 on 2 specimens performed within any 1 day Fee: \$43.35	Benefit: 75% = \$32.55	85% = \$36.85
66572	Quantitation of blood gases, bicarbonate and pH as described in item 66566 on 3 specimens performed within any 1 day Fee: \$52.45	Benefit: 75% = \$39.35	85% = \$44.60
66575	Quantitation of blood gases, bicarbonate and pH as described in item 66566 on 4 specimens performed within any 1 day Fee: \$61.50	Benefit: 75% = \$46.15	85% = \$52.30
66578	Quantitation of blood gases, bicarbonate and pH as described in item 66566 on 5 specimens performed within any 1 day Fee: \$70.55	Benefit: 75% = \$52.95	85% = \$60.00
66581	Quantitation of blood gases, bicarbonate and pH as described in item 66566 on 6 or more specimens performed within any 1 day Fee: \$79.65	Benefit: 75% = \$59.75	85% = \$67.75
66584 PX.1	Quantitation of ionised calcium (except if performed as part of item 66566) - 1 test Fee: \$9.85	Benefit: 75% = \$7.40	85% = \$8.40
66587	Urine acidification test for the diagnosis of renal tubular acidosis including the administration of an acid load, and pH measurements on 4 or more urine specimens and at least 1 blood specimen Fee: \$48.35	Benefit: 75% = \$36.30	85% = \$41.10
66590	Calculus, analysis of 1 or more Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66593	Ferritin - quantitation, except if requested as part of iron studies Fee: \$18.35	Benefit: 75% = \$13.80	85% = \$15.60
66596 PP.9	Iron studies, consisting of quantitation of: (a) serum iron; and (b) transferrin or iron binding capacity; and (c) ferritin Fee: \$33.10	Benefit: 75% = \$24.85	85% = \$28.15
66599	Serum B12 or red cell folate and, if required, serum folate (Item is subject to rule 21) Fee: \$24.05	Benefit: 75% = \$18.05	85% = \$20.45
66602	Serum B12 and red cell folate and, if required, serum folate (Item is subject to rule 21) Fee: \$43.75	Benefit: 75% = \$32.85	85% = \$37.20

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
66605	Vitamins - quantitation of vitamins A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C and E in blood, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests within a 6 month period Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66608	Vitamin D or D fractions - 1 or more tests Fee: \$43.00	Benefit: 75% = \$32.25	85% = \$36.55
66623	All qualitative and quantitative tests on blood, urine or other body fluid for: (a) a drug or drugs of abuse (including illegal drugs and legally available drugs taken other than in appropriate dosage); or (b) ingested or absorbed toxic chemicals; including a service described in item 66800 , 66803 , 66806 , 66812 or 66815 (if performed), but excluding: (c) the surveillance of sports people and athletes for performance improving substances; and (d) the monitoring of patients participating in a drug abuse treatment program Fee: \$42.25	Benefit: 75% = \$31.70	85% = \$35.95
66626	Detection or quantitation or both (not including the detection of nicotine and metabolites in smoking withdrawal programs) of a drug, or drugs, of abuse or a therapeutic drug, on a sample collected from a patient participating in a drug abuse treatment program; but excluding the surveillance of sports people and athletes for performance improving substances; including all tests on blood, urine or other body fluid - each episode, to a maximum of 36 episodes in a 12 month period Fee: \$24.55	Benefit: 75% = \$18.45	85% = \$20.90
66629	Beta-2-microglobulin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66632	Caeruloplasmin, haptoglobins, or prealbumin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluids - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66635	Alpha-1-antitrypsin - quantitation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more tests Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66638	Isoelectric focussing or similar methods for determination of alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotype in serum - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70	Benefit: 75% = \$22.30	85% = \$25.25
66641	Electrophoresis of serum or other body fluid to demonstrate: (a) the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase; or (b) the isoenzymes of alkaline phosphatase; including the preliminary quantitation of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.70	Benefit: 75% = \$22.30	85% = \$25.25
66644	C-1 esterase inhibitor - quantitation Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66647	C-1 esterase inhibitor - functional assay Fee: \$45.90	Benefit: 75% = \$34.45	85% = \$39.05
66650	Alpha-fetoprotein, CA-15.3 antigen (CA15.3), CA-125 antigen (CA125), CA-19.9 antigen (CA19.9), cancer associated serum antigen (CASA), carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), mammary serum antigen (MSA), thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring of malignancy or in the detection or monitoring of hepatic tumours, gestational trophoblastic disease or germ cell tumour - quantitation - 1 test Fee: \$24.75	Benefit: 75% = \$18.60	85% = \$21.05
66653	2 or more tests described in item 66650 Fee: \$45.35	Benefit: 75% = \$34.05	85% = \$38.55
66655	Prostate specific antigen - quantitation - 1 patient episode in a 12 month period Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66656	Prostate specific antigen - quantitation in the monitoring of previously diagnosed prostatic disease (including a test described in item 66655) Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45
66659	Prostate specific antigen - quantitation of 2 or more fractions of PSA and any derived index including (if performed) a test described in item 66656 , in the followup of a PSA result which lies in the equivocal range of the particular method of assay used to determine the level - 1 patient episode in a 12 month period Fee: \$37.80	Benefit: 75% = \$28.35	85% = \$32.15

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
66662	Quantitation of hormone receptors on proven primary breast or ovarian carcinoma or a metastasis from a breast or ovarian carcinoma or a subsequent lesion in the breast - 1 or more tests Fee: \$81.35	Benefit: 75% = \$61.05	85% = \$69.15
66665	Lead quantitation in blood or urine (other than for occupational health screening purposes) to a maximum of 3 tests in a 6 month period - each test Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66667	Quantitation of serum zinc in a patient receiving intravenous alimentation - each test Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66669	Quantitation of copper, manganese, selenium, or zinc (except if item 66667 applies), in blood, urine or other body fluid or tissue - 1 test to a maximum of 3 episodes in a 6 month period (Item is subject to rule 22) Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66670	Quantitation of copper, manganese, selenium, or zinc (except if item 66667 applies), in blood, urine or other body fluid or tissue - 2 or more tests to a maximum of 3 episodes in a 6 month period (Item is subject to rule 22) Fee: \$53.35	Benefit: 75% = \$40.05	85% = \$45.35
66671	Quantitation of serum aluminium in a patient in a renal dialysis program - each test Fee: \$37.55	Benefit: 75% = \$28.20	85% = \$31.95
66672	Quantitation of aluminium (except if item 66671 applies), arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, gold, mercury, nickel, or strontium, in blood, urine or other body fluid or tissue - 1 test to a maximum of 3 episodes in a 6 month period (Item is subject to rule 22) Fee: \$31.15	Benefit: 75% = \$23.40	85% = \$26.50
66673	Quantitation of aluminium (except if item 66671 applies), arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, gold, mercury, nickel, or strontium, in blood, urine or other body fluid or tissue - 2 or more tests to a maximum of 3 episodes in a 6 month period (Item is subject to rule 22) Fee: \$53.35	Benefit: 75% = \$40.05	85% = \$45.35
66674	Quantitation of: (a) faecal fat; or (b) breath hydrogen in response to loading with disaccharides; 1 or more tests within a 28 day period Fee: \$40.65	Benefit: 75% = \$30.50	85% = \$34.60
66677	Test for tryptic activity in faeces in the investigation of diarrhoea of longer than 4 weeks duration in children under 6 years old Fee: \$11.35	Benefit: 75% = \$8.55	85% = \$9.65
66680	Quantitation of disaccharidases and other enzymes in intestinal tissue - 1 or more tests Fee: \$75.75	Benefit: 75% = \$56.85	85% = \$64.40
66683	Enzymes - quantitation in solid tissue or tissues other than blood elements or intestinal tissue - 1 or more tests Fee: \$75.75	Benefit: 75% = \$56.85	85% = \$64.40
66686	Performance of 1 or more of the following procedures: (a) growth hormone suppression by glucose loading; (b) growth hormone stimulation by exercise; (c) dexamethasone suppression test; (d) sweat collection by iontophoresis for chloride analysis; (e) pharmacological stimulation of growth hormone Fee: \$51.55	Benefit: 75% = \$38.70	85% = \$43.85

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
66689	<p>Personal performance by a recognised pathologist of 1 of the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gonadotrophin releasing hormone stimulation test; (b) synacthen stimulation test; (c) glucagon stimulation test with C-peptide measurement; (d) pentagastrin or calcium stimulation of thyrocalcitonin release; (e) secretin or calcium stimulation of gastrin release; (f) insulin hypoglycaemia; (g) arginine infusion; (h) thyrotrophin releasing hormone (TRH) test 	Fee: \$82.50	Benefit: 75% = \$61.90 85% = \$70.15
66692	<p>Personal performance by a recognised pathologist of 2 or more tests described in item 66689</p>	Fee: \$144.35	Benefit: 75% = \$108.30 85% = \$122.70
66695 PX.1	<p>Quantitation of hormones and hormone binding proteins - ACTH, aldosterone, androstenedione, C-peptide, calcitonin, cortisol, cyclic AMP, DHEAS, 11-deoxycortisol, dihydrotestosterone, FSH, gastrin, glucagon, growth hormone, hydroxyprogesterone, insulin, LH, oestradiol, oestrone, progesterone, prolactin, PTH, renin, sex hormone binding globulin, somatomedin C(IGF-1), free or total testosterone, urine steroid fraction or fractions, vasoactive intestinal peptide, vasopressin (antidiuretic hormone) - 1 test</p>	Fee: \$30.70	Benefit: 75% = \$23.05 85% = \$26.10
66698	<p>2 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 2 tests specified on the request form or performs 2 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$43.80	Benefit: 75% = \$32.85 85% = \$37.25
66701	<p>3 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 3 tests specified on the request form or performs 3 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$57.20	Benefit: 75% = \$42.90 85% = \$48.65
66704	<p>4 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 4 tests specified on the request form or performs 4 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$70.60	Benefit: 75% = \$52.95 85% = \$60.05
66707	<p>5 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 5 tests specified on the request form or performs 5 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$84.05	Benefit: 75% = \$63.05 85% = \$71.45
66710	<p>6 or more tests described in item 66695 (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$97.45	Benefit: 75% = \$73.10 85% = \$82.85
66713 PB.2.6 PE.2 PO.5 PO.10	<p>Tests described in item 66695, if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2)(a)(iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 5 tests (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$13.40	Benefit: 75% = \$10.05 85% = \$11.40
66716	<p>TSH quantitation</p>	Fee: \$25.45	Benefit: 75% = \$19.10 85% = \$21.65

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
66719	<p>Thyroid function tests (comprising the service described in item 66716 and 1 or more of the following tests - estimation of free thyroxine index, free thyroxine, free T3, total T3, thyroxine binding globulin) for a patient, if at least 1 of the following conditions is satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the patient has an abnormal level of TSH; (b) the tests are performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) for the purpose of monitoring thyroid disease in the patient; or (ii) to investigate the sick euthyroid syndrome if the patient is an admitted patient; or (iii) to investigate dementia or psychiatric illness of the patient; or (iv) to investigate amenorrhoea or infertility of the patient; (c) the medical practitioner who requested the tests suspects the patient has a pituitary dysfunction; (d) the patient is on drugs that interfere with thyroid hormone metabolism or function <p>(Item is subject to rule 9)</p>	Fee: \$35.45	Benefit: 75% = \$26.60 85% = \$30.15
66722 PX.1	<p>TSH quantitation described in item 66716 and 1 test described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 2 tests specified on the request form or performs 2 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA)</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$38.55	Benefit: 75% = \$28.95 85% = \$32.80
66725	<p>TSH quantitation described in item 66716 and 2 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 3 tests specified on the request form or performs 3 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA)</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$51.95	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00 85% = \$44.20
66728	<p>TSH quantitation described in item 66716 and 3 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 4 tests specified on the request form or performs 4 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA)</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$65.35	Benefit: 75% = \$49.05 85% = \$55.55
66731	<p>TSH quantitation described in item 66716 and 4 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 5 tests specified on the request form or performs 5 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA)</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$78.75	Benefit: 75% = \$59.10 85% = \$66.95
66734	<p>TSH quantitation described in item 66716 and 5 tests described in item 66695</p> <p>(This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs 6 or more tests specified on the request form)</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$92.15	Benefit: 75% = \$69.15 85% = \$78.35
66737 PB.2.6 PE.2 PO.5 PO.10	<p>Tests described in items 66716 and 66695, if rendered under a request mentioned in subparagraph (2)(a)(iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 5 tests</p> <p>(Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$13.40	Benefit: 75% = \$10.05 85% = \$11.40
66743	<p>Quantitation of alpha-fetoprotein in serum or other body fluids during pregnancy except if requested as part of items 66750 or 66751</p>	Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45
66749	<p>Amniotic fluid, spectrophotometric examination of, and quantitation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio; or (b) palmitic acid, phosphatidylglycerol or lamellar body phospholipid; or (c) bilirubin, including correction for haemoglobin I <p>or more tests</p>	Fee: \$33.50	Benefit: 75% = \$25.15 85% = \$28.50

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
66750	Quantitation, in pregnancy, of any two of the following - total human chorionic gonadotrophin (total HCG), free alpha human chorionic gonadotrophin (free alpha HCG), free beta human chorionic gonadotrophin (free beta HCG), pregnancy associated plasma protein A (PAPP-A), unconjugated oestriol (uE ₃), alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) - to detect foetal abnormality, including a service described in 1 or more of items 73527 and 73529 (if performed) - 1 patient episode in a pregnancy Fee: \$40.45 Benefit: 75% = \$30.35 85% = \$34.40
66751	Quantitation, in pregnancy, of any three or more tests described in 66750 Fee: \$56.20 Benefit: 75% = \$42.15 85% = \$47.80
66752	Quantitation of citrate, oxalate, total free fatty acids or amino acids including cysteine, homocysteine, cystine and hydroxyproline (except if performed as part of item 66773 or 66776) - 1 test Fee: \$25.10 Benefit: 75% = \$18.85 85% = \$21.35
66755	2 or more tests described in item 66752 Fee: \$39.50 Benefit: 75% = \$29.65 85% = \$33.60
66758	Quantitation of angiotensin converting enzyme, or cholinesterase - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.10 Benefit: 75% = \$18.85 85% = \$21.35
66761	Test for reducing substances in faeces by any method (except reagent strip or dipstick) Fee: \$13.40 Benefit: 75% = \$10.05 85% = \$11.40
66764 PP.1	Examination for faecal occult blood (including tests for haemoglobin and its derivatives in the faeces) by: (a) an immunological method; and (b) a chemical method (except reagent strip or dip stick); with a maximum of 3 examinations on specimens collected on separate days in a 28 day period - 1 examination by both methods (See para PP.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$9.05 Benefit: 75% = \$6.80 85% = \$7.70
66767	2 examinations by both methods described in item 66764 performed on separately collected and identified specimens Fee: \$18.15 Benefit: 75% = \$13.65 85% = \$15.45
66770 PP.1	3 examinations by both methods described in item 66764 performed on separately collected and identified specimens Fee: \$27.20 Benefit: 75% = \$20.40 85% = \$23.15
66773	Quantitation of products of collagen breakdown for the monitoring of patients with proven low bone mineral density, and if performed, a service described in item 66752 - 1 or more tests (Low bone densitometry is defined in paragraph D1.18 of explanatory notes to Category 2 - Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) Fee: \$25.10 Benefit: 75% = \$18.85 85% = \$21.35
66776	Quantitation of products of collagen breakdown for the monitoring of patients with metabolic bone disease or Paget's disease of bone, and if performed, a service described in item 66752 - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.10 Benefit: 75% = \$18.85 85% = \$21.35
66779	Adrenaline, noradrenaline, dopamine, histamine, hydroxyindoleacetic acid (SHIAA), hydroxymethoxymandelic acid (HMMA), homovanillic acid (HVA), metanephrines, methoxyhydroxyphenylethylene glycol (MHPG), phenylacetic acid (PAA) or serotonin quantitation - 1 or more tests Fee: \$40.65 Benefit: 75% = \$30.50 85% = \$34.60
66782	Porphyryns or porphyryns precursors - detection in plasma, red cells, urine or faeces - 1 or more tests Fee: \$13.40 Benefit: 75% = \$10.05 85% = \$11.40
66785	Porphyryns or porphyryns precursors - quantitation in plasma, red cells, urine or faeces - 1 test Fee: \$40.65 Benefit: 75% = \$30.50 85% = \$34.60
66788	Porphyryns or porphyryns precursors - quantitation in plasma, red cells, urine or faeces - 2 or more tests Fee: \$67.00 Benefit: 75% = \$50.25 85% = \$56.95
66791	Porphyryn biosynthetic enzymes - measurement of activity in blood cells or other tissues - 1 or more tests Fee: \$75.75 Benefit: 75% = \$56.85 85% = \$64.40

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
66794	<p>Detection of the C282Y genetic mutation of the HFE gene and, if performed, detection of other mutations for haemochromatosis where:</p> <p>(a) the patient has an elevated transferrin saturation or elevated serum ferritin on testing of repeated specimens; or</p> <p>(b) the patient has a first degree relative with haemochromatosis; or</p> <p>(c) the patient has a first degree relative with homozygosity for the C282Y genetic mutation, or with compound heterozygosity for recognised genetic mutations for haemochromatosis (Item is subject to rule 20)</p>	Fee: \$37.10	Benefit: 75% = \$27.85 85% = \$31.55
66800 PB.2.6 PP.5 PP.6 PX.1	<p>Quantitation in blood, urine or other body fluid by any method (except reagent tablet or reagent strip) of any of the following being used therapeutically by the patient from whom the specimen was taken: amikacin, carbamazepine, digoxin, disopyramide, ethanol, ethosuximide, gentamicin, lithium, lignocaine, netilmicin, paracetamol, phenobarbitone, primidone, phenytoin, procainamide, quinidine, salicylate, theophylline, tobramycin, valproate or vancomycin - 1 test (Item to be subject to rule 6) (See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>	Fee: \$18.45	Benefit: 75% = \$13.85 85% = \$15.70
66803	<p>2 tests described in item 66800 (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$31.05	Benefit: 75% = \$23.30 85% = \$26.40
66806	<p>3 tests described in item 66800 (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$43.60	Benefit: 75% = \$32.70 85% = \$37.10
66809 PB.2.6 PE.2 PO.5 PO.10	<p>Tests described in item 66800, if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 2 tests (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$12.60	Benefit: 75% = \$9.45 85% = \$10.75
66812 PB.2.6 PP.6 PX.1	<p>Quantitation, not elsewhere described in this Table by any method or methods, in blood, urine or other body fluid, of a drug being used therapeutically by the patient from whom the specimen was taken - 1 test (This fee applies where 1 laboratory performs the only test specified on the request form or performs 1 test and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) (See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>	Fee: \$35.45	Benefit: 75% = \$26.60 85% = \$30.15
66815	<p>2 tests described in item 66812 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 2 tests specified on the request form or performs 2 tests and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$60.60	Benefit: 75% = \$45.45 85% = \$51.55
66818 PB.2.6 PE.2 PO.5 PO.10	<p>Tests described in item 66812, if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 1 test (Item is subject to rule 6)</p>	Fee: \$25.15	Benefit: 75% = \$18.90 85% = \$21.40
GROUP P3 - MICROBIOLOGY			
69300	<p>Microscopy of wet film material other than blood, from 1 or more sites, obtained directly from a patient (not cultures) including:</p> <p>(a) differential cell count (if performed); or</p> <p>(b) examination for dermatophytes; or</p> <p>(c) dark ground illumination; or</p> <p>(d) stained preparation or preparations using any relevant stain or stains; 1 or more tests</p>	Fee: \$12.60	Benefit: 75% = \$9.45 85% = \$10.75
69303	<p>Culture and (if performed) microscopy to detect pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses) from nasal swabs, throat swabs, eye swabs and ear swabs (excluding swabs taken for epidemiological surveillance), including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or</p> <p>(b) the detection of antigens not elsewhere described in this Table; or</p> <p>(c) a service described in item 69300; specimens from 1 or more sites</p>	Fee: \$22.15	Benefit: 75% = \$16.65 85% = \$18.85

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
69306	<p>Microscopy and culture to detect pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses) from skin or other superficial sites, including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or</p> <p>(b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or</p> <p>(c) a service described in items 69300, 69303, 69312, 69318 and 73810;</p> <p>1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$34.00 Benefit: 75% = \$25.50 85% = \$28.90</p>
69309	<p>Microscopy and culture to detect dermatophytes and other fungi causing cutaneous disease from skin scrapings, skin biopsies, hair and nails (excluding swab specimens) and including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or</p> <p>(b) a service described in items 69300, 69303, 69306, 69312, 69318 and 73810;</p> <p>1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$48.45 Benefit: 75% = \$36.35 85% = \$41.20</p>
69312	<p>Microscopy and culture to detect pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses) from urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum (except for faecal pathogens), including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or</p> <p>(b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or</p> <p>(c) a service described in items 69300, 69303, 69306 and 69318;</p> <p>1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$34.00 Benefit: 75% = \$25.50 85% = \$28.90</p>
69315	<p>Microscopy and culture to detect pathogenic micro-organisms, and the detection of chlamydia from urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum and including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) the detection of microbial antigens; or</p> <p>(b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or</p> <p>(c) a service described in items 69300, 69303, 69306, 69312, 69318, 69363, 69369, 69370, 69372, 69375 or 73810;</p> <p>1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$62.70 Benefit: 75% = \$47.05 85% = \$53.30</p>
69318	<p>Microscopy and culture to detect pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses) from specimens of sputum (except when part of items 69324, 69327 and 69330), including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) the detection of antigens (from any type of specimen) not elsewhere specified in this Table including item 69372; or</p> <p>(b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or</p> <p>(c) a service described in items 69300, 69303, 69306 and 69312;</p> <p>1 or more tests on 1 or more specimens</p> <p>Fee: \$34.00 Benefit: 75% = \$25.50 85% = \$28.90</p>
69321	<p>Microscopy and culture of post-operative wounds, aspirates of body cavities, synovial fluid, CSF or operative or biopsy specimens, for the presence of pathogenic micro-organisms (including fungi but excluding viruses) involving aerobic and anaerobic cultures and the use of different culture media, and including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; or</p> <p>(b) the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in this Table; or</p> <p>(c) a service described in item 69300, 69303, 69306, 69312 or 69318;</p> <p>specimens from 1 or more sites</p> <p>Fee: \$48.45 Benefit: 75% = \$36.35 85% = \$41.20</p>
69324	<p>Microscopy (with appropriate stains) and culture for mycobacteria - 1 specimen of sputum, urine, or other body fluid or 1 operative or biopsy specimen, including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) microscopy and culture of other bacterial pathogens isolated as a result of this procedure; or</p> <p>(b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing;</p> <p>including a service mentioned in item 69300</p> <p>Fee: \$43.30 Benefit: 75% = \$32.50 85% = \$36.85</p>
69327	<p>Microscopy (with appropriate stains) and culture for mycobacteria - 2 specimens of sputum, urine, or other body fluid or 2 operative or biopsy specimens, including (if performed):</p> <p>(a) microscopy and culture of other bacterial pathogens isolated as a result of this procedure; or</p> <p>(b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing;</p> <p>including a service mentioned in item 69300</p> <p>Fee: \$85.55 Benefit: 75% = \$64.20 85% = \$72.75</p>

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
69330	Microscopy (with appropriate stains) and culture for mycobacteria - 3 specimens of sputum, urine, or other body fluid or 3 operative or biopsy specimens, including (if performed): (a) microscopy and culture of other bacterial pathogens isolated as a result of this procedure; or (b) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; including a service mentioned in item 69300 Fee: \$128.85 Benefit: 75% = \$96.65 85% = \$109.55		
69333	Urine examination (including serial examination) by any means other than simple culture by dip slide, including: (a) cell count; and (b) culture; and (c) colony count; and (d) (if performed) stained preparations; and (e) (if performed) identification of cultured pathogens; and (f) (if performed) antibiotic susceptibility testing; and (g) (if performed) examination for pH, specific gravity, blood, albumin, urobilinogen, sugar, acetone or bile salts Fee: \$20.70 Benefit: 75% = \$15.55 85% = \$17.60		
69336	Microscopy of faeces for ova, cysts and parasites using concentration techniques including use of fixed stains or antigen detection for cryptosporidia and giardia - including (if performed) a service mentioned in item 69300 - 1 examination in any 7 day period Fee: \$33.65 Benefit: 75% = \$25.25 85% = \$28.65		
69339	Microscopy of faeces for ova, cysts and parasites using concentration techniques examined subsequent to item 69336 on a separately collected and identified specimen collected within 7 days of the examination described in 69336 - 1 examination in any 7 day period Fee: \$19.25 Benefit: 75% = \$14.45 85% = \$16.40		
69345	Culture and (if performed) microscopy without concentration techniques of faeces for faecal pathogens, using at least 2 selective or enrichment media and culture in at least 2 different atmospheres including (if performed): (a) pathogen identification and antibiotic susceptibility testing; and (b) the detection of clostridial toxins; and (c) a service described in item 69300 ; - 1 examination in any 7 day period Fee: \$53.25 Benefit: 75% = \$39.95 85% = \$45.30		
69354	Blood culture for pathogenic micro-organisms (other than viruses), including sub-cultures and (if performed): (a) identification of any cultured pathogen; and (b) necessary antibiotic susceptibility testing; to a maximum of 3 sets of cultures - 1 set of cultures Fee: \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$23.25 85% = \$26.35		
69357	2 sets of cultures described in item 69354 Fee: \$61.85 Benefit: 75% = \$46.40 85% = \$52.60		
69360	3 sets of cultures described in item 69354 Fee: \$92.80 Benefit: 75% = \$69.60 85% = \$78.90		
69363	Detection of <i>Clostridium difficile</i> or <i>Clostridium difficile</i> toxin (except if a service described in item 69345 , 69369 , 69370 or 69372 has been performed) - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.75 Benefit: 75% = \$19.35 85% = \$21.90		
69369	Detection of chlamydia by any method in specimens from 1 or more sites Fee: \$28.65 Benefit: 75% = \$21.50 85% = \$24.40		
69370	Detection of chlamydia by any method and <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> by nucleic acid amplification techniques in specimens from 1 or more sites Fee: \$33.80 Benefit: 75% = \$25.35 85% = \$28.75		
69372	Detection of microbial antigens or nucleic acids (except if the service described in item 69369 or 69370 has been performed) - 1 or more tests Fee: \$25.75 Benefit: 75% = \$19.35 85% = \$21.90		
69375	Examination for Herpes simplex virus, varicella zoster virus or cytomegalovirus by culture or by nucleic acid amplification technique, including a service described in item 69369 , 69370 or 69372 (if performed) - 1 or more tests Fee: \$29.05 Benefit: 75% = \$21.80 85% = \$24.70		

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
69378 PA.3.2	Quantitation of HIV viral RNA load in plasma or serum in the monitoring of a HIV sero-positive patient not on antiretroviral therapy - 1 or more assays on 1 or more specimens in any 1 episode Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25		
69381 PA.3.2	Quantitation of HIV viral RNA load in plasma or serum in the monitoring of antiretroviral therapy in a HIV sero-positive patient - 1 or more assays on 1 or more specimens in any 1 episode Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25		
69382 PA.3.2	Quantitation of HIV viral RNA load in cerebrospinal fluid in a HIV sero-positive patient - 1 or more assays on 1 or more specimens in any 1 episode Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25		
69384 PX.1	Quantitation of 1 antibody to microbial or exogenous antigens not elsewhere described in the Schedule - 1 test (This fee applies where a laboratory performs the only antibody test specified on the request form or performs 1 test and refers the rest to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40		
69387 PQ.4	2 tests described in item 69384 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 2 estimations specified on the request form or performs 2 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55		
69390	3 tests described in item 69384 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 3 estimations specified on the request form or performs 3 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$43.30 Benefit: 75% = \$32.50 85% = \$36.85		
69393	4 tests described in item 69384 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 4 estimations specified on the request form or performs 4 of the antibody estimations specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35 85% = \$49.10		
69396	5 tests described in item 69384 (This fee applies where 1 laboratory, or more than 1 laboratory belonging to the same APA, performs the only 5 estimations specified on the request form or performs 5 of the antibody tests specified on the request form and refers the remainder to the laboratory of a separate APA) (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$72.15 Benefit: 75% = \$54.15 85% = \$61.35		
69399	6 or more tests described in item 69384 Fee: \$86.60 Benefit: 75% = \$64.95 85% = \$73.65		
69402 PB.2.6 PE.2 PQ.5 PO.10	Tests described in item 69384 , if rendered under a request referred to in subparagraph (2) (a) (iii) of rule 6 - each test to a maximum of 5 tests (Item is subject to rule 6) Fee: \$14.45 Benefit: 75% = \$10.85 85% = \$12.30		
69405	Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness or close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infection or varicella during that pregnancy) including: (a) the determination of 1 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C antibody and (b) (if performed) a service described in 1 or more of items 69384 , 69475 , 69478 and 69481 Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40		

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
69408	<p>Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness or close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infection or varicella during that pregnancy) including:</p> <p>(a) the determination of 2 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C antibody and</p> <p>(b) (if performed) a service described in 1 or more of items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481</p> <p>Fee: \$28.00 Benefit: 75% = \$21.00 85% = \$23.80</p>		
69411	<p>Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness or close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infection or varicella during that pregnancy) including:</p> <p>(a) the determination of 3 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C antibody and</p> <p>(b) (if performed) a service described in 1 or more of items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481</p> <p>Fee: \$39.35 Benefit: 75% = \$29.55 85% = \$33.45</p>		
69413	<p>Microbiological serology during a pregnancy (except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness or close contact with a patient suffering from parvovirus infection or varicella during that pregnancy) including:</p> <p>(a) the determination of all 4 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology, carriage of Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C antibody and</p> <p>(b) (if performed) a service described in 1 or more of items 69384, 69475, 69478 and 69481</p> <p>Fee: \$50.65 Benefit: 75% = \$38.00 85% = \$43.10</p>		
69442	<p>Quantitation of HCV RNA load in plasma or serum in the pretreatment evaluation or the assessment of efficacy of antiviral therapy of a patient with chronic HCV hepatitis - where any request for the test is made by or on the advice of the specialist or consultant physician who manages the treatment of the patient with chronic HCV hepatitis (including a service in item 69444 or 69445) - not more than 2 tests in a 12 month period</p> <p>Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25</p>		
69443	<p>Nucleic acid amplification and determination of Hepatitis C virus (HCV) genotype if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is HCV RNA positive and is being evaluated for antiviral therapy of chronic HCV hepatitis; and</p> <p>(b) the request for the test is made by, or on the advice of, the specialist or consultant physician managing the treatment of the patient;</p> <p>No more than 1 episode in a 12 month period</p> <p>Fee: \$206.20 Benefit: 75% = \$154.65 85% = \$175.30</p>		
69444	<p>Detection of Hepatitis C viral RNA if at least 1 of the following criteria is satisfied:</p> <p>(a) the patient is Hepatitis C seropositive and has normal liver function tests on 2 occasions at least 6 months apart;</p> <p>(b) the patient's serological status is uncertain after testing;</p> <p>(c) the test is performed for the purpose of:</p> <p>(i) determining the Hepatitis C status of an immunosuppressed or immunocompromised patient; or</p> <p>(ii) the detection of acute Hepatitis C prior to seroconversion where considered necessary for the clinical management of the patient;</p> <p>Not exceeding 1 episode in a 12 month period (Item is subject to rule 19)</p> <p>Fee: \$92.80 Benefit: 75% = \$69.60 85% = \$78.90</p>		
69445	<p>Detection of Hepatitis C viral RNA in a patient undertaking antiviral therapy for chronic HCV hepatitis (including a service described in item 69444) - not exceeding 4 episodes in a 12 month period (Item is subject to rule 19)</p> <p>Fee: \$92.80 Benefit: 75% = \$69.60 85% = \$78.90</p>		
69471	<p>Test of cell-mediated immunity in blood for the detection of active tuberculosis or atypical mycobacterial infection in an immunosuppressed or immunocompromised patient - 1 test</p> <p>Fee: \$35.15 Benefit: 75% = \$26.40 85% = \$29.90</p>		
69472	<p>Detection of antibodies to Epstein Barr Virus using specific serology - 1 test</p> <p>Fee: \$15.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40</p>		
69474	<p>Detection of antibodies to Epstein Barr Virus using specific serology - 2 or more tests</p> <p>Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55</p>		

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
69475	<p>One test for hepatitis antigen or antibodies to determine immune status or viral carriage following exposure or vaccination to Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C or Hepatitis D including:</p> <p>(a) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis A; or (b) One test for antibodies to or antigens of Hepatitis B; or (c) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis C; or (d) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis D in a patient who is Hepatitis B surface antigen positive (Item subject to rule 11)</p>	Fee: \$15.75	Benefit: 75% = \$11.85 85% = \$13.40
69478	<p>Two tests for hepatitis antigens or antibodies to determine immune status or viral carriage following exposure to, or vaccination to Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C or Hepatitis D including:</p> <p>(a) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis A; or (b) One test for surface or core antibodies to Hepatitis B; or (c) One test for surface antigen of Hepatitis B; or (d) One test for 'e' antibodies to or 'e' antigen of Hepatitis B; or (e) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis C; or (f) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis D in a patient who is Hepatitis B surface antigen positive (Item subject to rule 11)</p>	Fee: \$29.45	Benefit: 75% = \$22.10 85% = \$25.05
69481 PP.11	<p>Three tests for the investigation of infectious causes of acute or chronic hepatitis including:</p> <p>(a) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis A; or (b) One test for core antibodies to Hepatitis B; or (c) One test for 'e' antibodies to or 'e' antigens of Hepatitis B; or (d) One test for surface antibodies to or surface antigen of Hepatitis B; or (e) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis C; or (f) One test for antibodies to Hepatitis D in a patient who is Hepatitis B surface antigen positive (Item subject to rule 11) <i>(See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	Fee: \$40.80	Benefit: 75% = \$30.60 85% = \$34.70
69484 PE.2 PO.5	<p>Supplementary testing for Hepatitis B surface antigen or Hepatitis C antibody using a different assay on the specimen which yielded a reactive result on initial testing (Item is not subject to rule 11)</p>	Fee: \$17.20	Benefit: 75% = \$12.90 85% = \$14.65
GROUP P4 - IMMUNOLOGY			
71057	<p>Electrophoresis, quantitative and qualitative, of serum, urine or other body fluid all collected within a 28 day period, to demonstrate:</p> <p>(a) protein classes; or (b) presence and amount of paraprotein;</p> <p>including the preliminary quantitation of total protein, albumin and globulin - 1 specimen type</p>	Fee: \$36.30	Benefit: 75% = \$27.25 85% = \$30.90
71058	<p>Examination as described in item 71057 of 2 or more specimen types</p>	Fee: \$51.40	Benefit: 75% = \$38.55 85% = \$43.70
71059	<p>Electrophoresis and immunofixation or immunoelectrophoresis or isoelectric focussing of:</p> <p>(a) urine for detection of Bence Jones proteins; or (b) serum, plasma or other body fluid;</p> <p>and characterisation, if detected, of a paraprotein or cryoglobulin not previously characterised - examination of 1 specimen type (eg. serum, urine or CSF)</p>	Fee: \$29.70	Benefit: 75% = \$22.30 85% = \$25.25
71060	<p>Examination as described in item 71059 of 2 or more specimen types</p>	Fee: \$44.80	Benefit: 75% = \$33.60 85% = \$38.10
71062	<p>Electrophoresis and immunofixation or immunoelectrophoresis or isoelectric focussing of CSF for the detection of oligoclonal bands and including if required electrophoresis of the patient's serum for comparison purposes - 1 or more tests</p>	Fee: \$44.80	Benefit: 75% = \$33.60 85% = \$38.10
71064	<p>Detection and quantitation of cryoglobulins or cryofibrinogen - 1 or more tests</p>	Fee: \$21.10	Benefit: 75% = \$15.85 85% = \$17.95

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY
71066	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin A by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60	
71068	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin G by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60	
71069	2 tests described in items 71066 , 71068 , 71072 or 71074 Fee: \$23.15 Benefit: 75% = \$17.40 85% = \$19.70	
71071	3 or more tests described in items 71066 , 71068 , 71072 or 71074 Fee: \$31.50 Benefit: 75% = \$23.65 85% = \$26.80	
71072	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin M by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60	
71073	Quantitation of all 4 immunoglobulin G subclasses - each patient episode Fee: \$108.00 Benefit: 75% = \$81.00 85% = \$91.80	
71074	Quantitation of total immunoglobulin D by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 test Fee: \$14.80 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.60	
71075	Quantitation of immunoglobulin E (total), with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode Fee: \$23.40 Benefit: 75% = \$17.55 85% = \$19.90	
71077	Quantitation of immunoglobulin E (total) in the follow up of a patient with proven immunoglobulin-E-secreting myeloma, proven congenital immunodeficiency or proven allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, with a maximum of 6 patient episodes in a 12 month period - each patient episode Fee: \$27.55 Benefit: 75% = \$20.70 85% = \$23.45	
71079	Detection of specific immunoglobulin G or E antibodies to single or multiple potential allergens, with a maximum of 4 patient episodes in a 12 month period - each patient episode Fee: \$27.30 Benefit: 75% = \$20.50 85% = \$23.25	
71081	Quantitation of total haemolytic complement Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10	
71083	Quantitation of complement components C3 and C4 or properdin factor B - 1 test Fee: \$20.50 Benefit: 75% = \$15.40 85% = \$17.45	
71085	2 tests described in item 71083 Fee: \$29.45 Benefit: 75% = \$22.10 85% = \$25.05	
71087	3 or more tests described in item 71083 Fee: \$38.35 Benefit: 75% = \$28.80 85% = \$32.60	
71089	Quantitation of complement components or breakdown products of complement proteins not elsewhere described in an item in this Schedule - 1 test Fee: \$29.65 Benefit: 75% = \$22.25 85% = \$25.25	
71091	2 tests described in item 71089 Fee: \$53.70 Benefit: 75% = \$40.30 85% = \$45.65	
71093	3 or more tests described in item 71089 Fee: \$77.80 Benefit: 75% = \$58.35 85% = \$66.15	
71095 PP.4	Quantitation of serum or plasma eosinophil cationic protein, or both, to a maximum of 3 assays in 1 year, for monitoring the response to therapy in corticosteroid treated asthma, in a child aged less than 12 years (See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$41.25 Benefit: 75% = \$30.95 85% = \$35.10	
71097	Antinuclear antibodies - detection in serum or other body fluids, including quantitation if required Fee: \$24.85 Benefit: 75% = \$18.65 85% = \$21.15	
71099	Double-stranded DNA antibodies - quantitation by 1 or more methods other than the Crithidia method Fee: \$27.00 Benefit: 75% = \$20.25 85% = \$22.95	

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
71137	Quantitation of cell-mediated immunity by multiple antigen delayed type hypersensitivity intradermal skin testing using a minimum of 7 antigens, with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in a 12 month period - each patient episode Fee: \$30.80	Benefit: 75% = \$23.10	85% = \$26.20
71139	Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations, including a total lymphocyte count by any method, on 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid Fee: \$105.85	Benefit: 75% = \$79.40	85% = \$90.00
71141	Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations on 1 or more disaggregated tissue specimens Fee: \$200.85	Benefit: 75% = \$150.65	85% = \$170.75
71143	Characterisation of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations for the diagnosis (but not monitoring) of an immunological or haematological malignancy, including a service described in 1 or both of items 71139 and 71141 (if performed), on a specimen of blood, CSF, serous fluid or disaggregated tissue Fee: \$264.55	Benefit: 75% = \$198.45	85% = \$224.90
71145	Characterisation of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations for the diagnosis (but not monitoring) of an immunological or haematological malignancy, including a service described in 1 or more of items 71139 , 71141 and 71143 (if performed), on 2 or more specimens of disaggregated tissues or 1 specimen of disaggregated tissue and 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid Fee: \$431.95	Benefit: 75% = \$324.00	85% = \$373.35
71147	HLA-B27 typing Fee: \$41.25	Benefit: 75% = \$30.95	85% = \$35.10
71149	Complete tissue typing for 4 HLA-A and HLA-B Class I antigens (including any separation of leucocytes), including (if performed) a service described in item 71147 Fee: \$110.15	Benefit: 75% = \$82.65	85% = \$93.65
71151	Tissue typing for HLA-DR, HLA-DP and HLA-DQ Class II antigens (including any separation of leucocytes) - phenotyping or genotyping of 2 or more antigens Fee: \$120.95	Benefit: 75% = \$90.75	85% = \$102.85
71153	Investigations in the assessment or diagnosis of systemic inflammatory disease or vasculitis - antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody immunofluorescence (ANCA test), antineutrophil proteinase 3 antibody (PR-3 ANCA test), antimyeloperoxidase antibody (MPO ANCA test) or antiglomerular basement membrane antibody (GBM test) - detection of 1 antibody (Item is subject to rule 23) Fee: \$35.15	Benefit: 75% = \$26.40	85% = \$29.90
71155	Detection of 2 antibodies described in item 71153 (Item is subject to rule 23) Fee: \$48.25	Benefit: 75% = \$36.20	85% = \$41.05
71157	Detection of 3 antibodies described in item 71153 (Item is subject to rule 23) Fee: \$61.35	Benefit: 75% = \$46.05	85% = \$52.15
71159	Detection of 4 or more antibodies described in item 71153 (Item is subject to rule 23) Fee: \$74.45	Benefit: 75% = \$55.85	85% = \$63.30
71163	Detection of one of the following antibodies (of 1 or more class or isotype) in the assessment or diagnosis of coeliac disease or other gluten hypersensitivity syndromes and including a service described in item 71066 (if performed): a) Antibodies to gliadin; or b) Antibodies to endomysium; or c) Antibodies to tissue transglutaminase; One test Fee: \$25.15	Benefit: 75% = \$18.90	85% = \$21.40
71164	Two or more tests described in 71163 and including a service described in 71066 (if performed) Fee: \$40.60	Benefit: 75% = \$30.45	85% = \$34.55

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
GROUP P5 - TISSUE PATHOLOGY	
72813 PA.2.2 PF.3 PP.2 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 2 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$72.15 Benefit: 75% = \$54.15 85% = \$61.35
72816 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 3 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 separately identified specimen (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$87.10 Benefit: 75% = \$65.35 85% = \$74.05
72817 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 3 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 2 to 4 separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$97.45 Benefit: 75% = \$73.10 85% = \$82.85
72818 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 3 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 5 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$107.75 Benefit: 75% = \$80.85 85% = \$91.60
72823 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 separately identified specimen (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$97.95 Benefit: 75% = \$73.50 85% = \$83.30
72824 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 2 to 4 separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$142.30 Benefit: 75% = \$106.75 85% = \$121.00
72825 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 5 to 7 separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$181.45 Benefit: 75% = \$136.10 85% = \$154.25
72826 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 4 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 8 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$195.90 Benefit: 75% = \$146.95 85% = \$166.55
72830 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 5 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$190.75 Benefit: 75% = \$143.10 85% = \$162.15
72836 PA.2.2 PF.3 PR.1	Examination of complexity level 6 biopsy material with 1 or more tissue blocks, including specimen dissection, all tissue processing, staining, light microscopy and professional opinion or opinions - 1 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$293.85 Benefit: 75% = \$220.40 85% = \$249.80
72844 PR.1	Enzyme histochemistry of skeletal muscle for investigation of primary degenerative or metabolic muscle diseases or of muscle abnormalities secondary to disease of the central or peripheral nervous system - 1 or more tests Fee: \$30.95 Benefit: 75% = \$23.25 85% = \$26.35

PATHOLOGY		PATHOLOGY	
72846 PA.2.2 PR.1	Immunohistochemical examination of biopsy material by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 antibodies except those listed in 72848 (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$43.30	Benefit: 75% = \$32.50 85% = \$36.85
72847 PA.2.2 PR.1	Immunohistochemical examination of biopsy material by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 4 or more antibodies (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$57.75	Benefit: 75% = \$43.35 85% = \$49.10
72848 PA.2.2 PR.1	Immunohistochemical examination of biopsy material by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 of the following antibodies - oestrogen, progesterone and c- erb-B2 (HER2) (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$51.55	Benefit: 75% = \$38.70 85% = \$43.85
72851 PA.2.2 PR.1	Electron microscopic examination of biopsy material - 1 separately identified specimen (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$185.60	Benefit: 75% = \$139.20 85% = \$157.80
72852 PA.2.2 PR.1	Electron microscopic examination of biopsy material - 2 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$247.45	Benefit: 75% = \$185.60 85% = \$210.35
72855 PR.1	Intraoperative consultation and examination of biopsy material by frozen section or tissue imprint or smear - 1 separately identified specimen (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$185.60	Benefit: 75% = \$139.20 85% = \$157.80
72856 PR.1	Intraoperative consultation and examination of biopsy material by frozen section or tissue imprint or smear - 2 to 4 separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$247.45	Benefit: 75% = \$185.60 85% = \$210.35
72857 PR.1	Intraoperative consultation and examination of biopsy material by frozen section or tissue imprint or smear - 5 or more separately identified specimens (Item is subject to rule 13)	Fee: \$288.70	Benefit: 75% = \$216.55 85% = \$245.40

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
GROUP P6 - CYTOLOGY	
73043	Cytology (including serial examinations) of nipple discharge or smears from skin, lip, mouth, nose or anus for detection of precancerous or cancerous changes 1 or more tests Fee: \$23.00 Benefit: 75% = \$17.25 85% = \$19.55
73045 PA.2.2	Cytology (including serial examinations) for malignancy (other than an examination mentioned in item 73053); and including any Group P5 service, if performed on: (a) specimens resulting from washings or brushings from sites not specified in item 73043 ; or (b) a single specimen of sputum or urine; or (c) 1 or more specimens of other body fluids; 1 or more tests Fee: \$48.95 Benefit: 75% = \$36.75 85% = \$41.65
73047	Cytology of a series of 3 sputum or urine specimens for malignant cells Fee: \$95.35 Benefit: 75% = \$71.55 85% = \$81.05
73049	Cytology of material obtained directly from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues Fee: \$69.60 Benefit: 75% = \$52.20 85% = \$59.20
73051 PA.2.2	Cytology of material obtained directly from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues if: (a) the aspiration is performed by a recognised pathologist; or (b) a recognised pathologist attends the aspiration and performs cytological examination during the attendance Fee: \$171.50 Benefit: 75% = \$128.65 85% = \$145.80
73053 PE.2 PE.3 PO.5 PP.3	Cytology of a smear from cervix where the smear is prepared by direct application of the specimen to a slide, excluding the use of liquid based slide preparation techniques, and the stained smear is microscopically examined by or on behalf of a pathologist - each examination (a) for the detection of precancerous or cancerous changes in women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia, or (b) if a further specimen is taken due to an unsatisfactory smear taken for the purposes of paragraph (a); or (c) if there is inadequate information provided to use item 73055 ; <i>(See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$19.60 Benefit: 75% = \$14.70 85% = \$16.70
73055 PE.2 PE.3 PO.5 PP.3	Cytology of a smear from cervix, not associated with item 73053 , where the smear is prepared by direct application of the specimen to a slide, excluding the use of liquid based slide preparation techniques, and the stained smear is microscopically examined by or on behalf of a pathologist - each test (a) for the management of previously detected abnormalities including precancerous or cancerous conditions; or (b) for the investigation of women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia; <i>(See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$19.60 Benefit: 75% = \$14.70 85% = \$16.70
73057 PE.3 PP.3	Cytology of smears from vagina, not associated with item 73053 or 73055 and not to monitor hormone replacement therapy, where the smear is prepared by direct application of the specimen to a slide, excluding the use of liquid based slide preparation techniques, and the stained smear is microscopically examined by or on behalf of a pathologist - each test <i>(See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$19.60 Benefit: 75% = \$14.70 85% = \$16.70
73059 PA.2.2	Immunocytochemical examination of material obtained by procedures described in items 73045 , 73047 , 73049 and 73051 for the characterisation of a malignancy by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 antibodies except those listed in 73061 (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$43.30 Benefit: 75% = \$32.50 85% = \$36.85
73060 PA.2.2	Immunocytochemical examination of material obtained by procedures described in items 73045 , 73047 , 73049 and 73051 for the characterisation of a malignancy by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 4 or more antibodies (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$57.75 Benefit: 75% = \$43.35 85% = \$49.10
73061 PA.2.2 PP.2	Immunocytochemical examination of material obtained by procedures described in items 73045 , 73047 , 73049 and 73051 for the characterisation of a malignancy by immunofluorescence, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques with multiple antigenic specificities per specimen - 1 to 3 of the following antibodies - oestrogen, progesterone and c-erb-B2 (HER2) (Item is subject to rule 13) Fee: \$51.55 Benefit: 75% = \$38.70 85% = \$43.85

GROUP P7 - GENETICS	
----------------------------	--

73287	Chromosome studies, including preparation, count, karyotyping and identification by banding techniques of 1 or more of any tissue or fluid except blood - 1 or more tests Fee: \$401.45 Benefit: 75% = \$301.10 85% = \$342.85
-------	--

73289	Chromosome studies, including preparation, count, karyotyping and identification by banding techniques of blood - 1 or more tests Fee: \$365.20 Benefit: 75% = \$273.90 85% = \$310.45
-------	--

73300 PP.12	Detection of genetic mutation of the FMR1 gene by nucleic acid amplification (NAA) where: (a) the patient exhibits one or more of the clinical features of fragile X (A) syndrome, including intellectual disabilities; or (b) the patient has a relative with a fragile X (A) mutation 1 or more tests (See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$103.10 Benefit: 75% = \$77.35 85% = \$87.65
--------------------------------	---

73305 PP.12	Detection of genetic mutation of the FMR1 gene by Southern Blot where the results in item 73300 are inconclusive (See para PP. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$206.20 Benefit: 75% = \$154.65 85% = \$175.30
--------------------------------	---

GROUP P8 - INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS	
---	--

73521	Semen examination for presence of spermatozoa or examination of cervical mucus for spermatozoa (Huhner's test) Fee: \$9.80 Benefit: 75% = \$7.35 85% = \$8.35
-------	---

73523	Semen examination (other than post-vasectomy semen examination), including: (a) measurement of volume, sperm count and motility; and (b) examination of stained preparations; and (c) morphology; and (if performed) (d) differential count and 1 or more chemical tests; with a maximum of 4 episodes in a 12 month period - each episode Fee: \$42.50 Benefit: 75% = \$31.90 85% = \$36.15
-------	---

73525	Sperm antibodies - sperm-penetrating ability - 1 or more tests Fee: \$28.85 Benefit: 75% = \$21.65 85% = \$24.55
-------	--

73527	Human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG) - detection in serum or urine by 1 or more methods for diagnosis of pregnancy - 1 or more tests Fee: \$10.20 Benefit: 75% = \$7.65 85% = \$8.70
-------	---

73529	Human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG), quantitation in serum by 1 or more methods (except by latex, membrane, strip or other pregnancy test kit) for diagnosis of threatened abortion, or followup of abortion or diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy, including any services performed in item 73527 - 1 test Fee: \$29.15 Benefit: 75% = \$21.90 85% = \$24.80
-------	---

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
GROUP P9 - SIMPLE BASIC PATHOLOGY TESTS	
73801	Semen examination for presence of spermatozoa Fee: \$6.95 Benefit: 75% = \$5.25 85% = \$5.95
73802	Leucocyte count, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, examination of blood film (including differential leucocyte count), haemoglobin, haematocrit or erythrocyte count - 1 test Fee: \$4.60 Benefit: 75% = \$3.45 85% = \$3.95
73803	2 tests described in item 73802 Fee: \$6.40 Benefit: 75% = \$4.80 85% = \$5.45
73804	3 or more tests described in item 73802 Fee: \$8.20 Benefit: 75% = \$6.15 85% = \$7.00
73805	Microscopy of urine, whether stained or not, or catalase test Fee: \$4.60 Benefit: 75% = \$3.45 85% = \$3.95
73806	Pregnancy test by 1 or more immunochemical methods Fee: \$10.20 Benefit: 75% = \$7.65 85% = \$8.70
73807	Microscopy for wet film other than urine, including any relevant stain Fee: \$6.95 Benefit: 75% = \$5.25 85% = \$5.95
73808	Microscopy of Gram-stained film, including (if performed) a service described in item 73805 or 73807 Fee: \$8.70 Benefit: 75% = \$6.55 85% = \$7.40
73809	Chemical tests for occult blood in faeces by reagent stick, strip, tablet or similar method Fee: \$2.35 Benefit: 75% = \$1.80 85% = \$2.00
73810	Microscopy for fungi in skin, hair or nails - 1 or more sites Fee: \$6.95 Benefit: 75% = \$5.25 85% = \$5.95
73811	Mantoux test Fee: \$11.30 Benefit: 75% = \$8.50 85% = \$9.65

PATHOLOGY	PATHOLOGY
GROUP P10 - PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION	
73901 PF.3	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of a service described in item 73053 , 73055 or 73057 from a person who is not in a recognised hospital or a prescribed laboratory Fee: \$8.25 Benefit: 75% = \$6.20 85% = \$7.05
73903	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of 1 or more services described in items 72813 , 72816 , 72817 , 72818 , 72823 , 72824 , 72825 , 72826 , 72830 and 72836 from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital Fee: \$14.75 Benefit: 75% = \$11.10 85% = \$12.55
73905 PF.3	Initiation of a patient episode that consists only of 1 or more services described in items 72813 , 72816 , 72817 , 72818 , 72823 , 72824 , 72825 , 72826 , 72830 and 72836 from a person who is not an in-patient of a private hospital and not a patient of a recognised hospital Fee: \$8.25 Benefit: 75% = \$6.20 85% = \$7.05
73907	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901 , 73903 , 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected in an approved collection centre Fee: \$17.40 Benefit: 75% = \$13.05 85% = \$14.80
73909	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901 , 73903 , 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital Fee: \$17.70 Benefit: 75% = \$13.30 85% = \$15.05
73910	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901 , 73903 or 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person in the place where the person was residing Fee: \$10.30 Benefit: 75% = \$7.75 85% = \$8.80
73912	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901 , 73903 or 73905 or in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person in a residential aged care home or institution Fee: \$17.70 Benefit: 75% = \$13.30 85% = \$15.05
73913	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in item 73901 , 73903 , 73905 or 73907 or items in Group P9) if the specimen is collected from the person by the person Fee: \$9.80 Benefit: 75% = \$7.35 85% = \$8.35
73915	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of a specimen for a service (other than a service described in items 73901 , 73903 or 73905 or items in Group P9) if the specimen is collected by or on behalf of the treating practitioner Fee: \$9.80 Benefit: 75% = \$7.35 85% = \$8.35
GROUP P11 - SPECIMEN REFERRED	
73921	Receipt of a specimen by an approved pathology practitioner of an approved pathology authority from another approved pathology practitioner of a different approved pathology authority or another approved pathology authority (Item is subject to subrule 14(9) and 16(3)) Fee: \$10.30 Benefit: 75% = \$7.75 85% = \$8.80

**INDEX TO
PATHOLOGY SERVICES
(ABBREVIATIONS)**

PART FOUR - INDEX TO PATHOLOGY SERVICES (ABBREVIATIONS)

Abnormal haemoglobins	AH	65117
Acid phosphatase	ACP	66500
Acetoacetate	ACAT	66500
Acetylcholine receptor - tissue antigens - antibodies	ARA	71109
Actinomycetes - microbial antibody testing	ACT	69384
Activated Protein C resistance	APC	65132-136, 65142, 65171
Adenovirus - microbial antibody testing	ADE	69384
Adrenal cortex - tissue antigens - antibodies	ADR	71109
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)	ACTH	66695
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum - 1 specimen	AFB1	69324
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum - 2 specimens	AFB2	69327
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum - 3 specimens	AFB3	69330
Alanine aminotransferase	ALT	66500
Albumin	ALB	66500
Alcohol (ethanol)	ETOH	66626, 66800
Aldosterone	ALDS	66695
Alkaline phosphatase	ALP	66500
Alkaline phosphatase - isoenzymes	ALPI	66641
Alpha-1-antitrypsin	AAT	66635
Alpha-fetoprotein	AFP	66650-53, 66740-43
Aluminium	AL	66672-73
Aluminium - renal dialysis	ALR	66671
Amino acids	AA	66752
Amiodarone	AMIO	66812
Amitriptyline	AMIT	66812
Amikacin		66800
Ammonia	NH3	66500
Amniotic fluid examination	AFE	66749
Amylase	AMS	66500
Amylobarbitone	AMYL	66812
Androstenedione	ANDR	66695
Angiotensin converting enzyme	ACE	66758
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents - quantitation	QAA	66800, 66812
Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - characterisation of antibodies if positive ENA	ENAP	71103
Antibodies to extractable nuclear antigens - detection	ENA	71101
Antibodies to nuclear antigens - detection	ANA	71097
Antibodies to nuclear antigens - quantitation & measurement of DNA binding if positive ANA	ANAP	71099
Antibodies to tissue antigens - acetylcholine receptor	ARA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - adrenal cortex	ADR	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - myeloperoxidase	MPO	71153
Antibodies to tissue antigens - ANCA - PR3	PR3	71153
Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - actin	AACT	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - anti - endomysial	EMA	71163
Antibodies to tissue antigens - cardiolipin	ACL	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - coeliac disease panel	CLC	71163-64
Antibodies to tissue antigens - gastric parietal cell	PCA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - gliadin IgA	GLIA	71163
Antibodies to tissue antigens - gliadin IgG	GLIG	71163
Antibodies to tissue antigens - glomerular basement membrane	GBM	71153
Antibodies to tissue antigens - heart	AHE	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - histone	AHI	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - insulin receptor antibodies	INSA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - intercellular cement substance of skin	ICCS	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - intrinsic factor	AIF	71109

Antibodies to tissue antigens - islet cell	AIC	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - Jo-1	JO1	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - keratin	KERA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - liver/kidney microsomes	LKA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - lymphocyte	ALY	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - mitochondria	MA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - neuron	ANE	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - neutrophil cytoplasm	ANCA	71153
Antibodies to tissue antigens - ovary	AOV	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - parathyroid	PTHA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - platelet	APA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - PM-Scl	PM1	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - reticulin	RCA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - salivary gland	ASG	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - Scl-70	SCL	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - skeletal muscle	SLA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - skin basement membrane	SKA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - smooth muscle	SMA	71119
Antibodies to tissue antigens - thyroglobulin	ATG	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - thyroid microsome	TMA	71109
Antibodies to tissue antigens - tissue transglutaminase	TTG	71163
Antibodies to tissue antigens - TSH receptor antibody test	TSHA	71109
Antibody testing, microbial (see Microbial)		
Antigen testing, microbial (see Microbial)		
Antithrombin III	ATH	65132-136, 65142, 65171
Anti - Xa activity	QAXA	65147
Anus - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio	APO	66536
Arginine infusion	ARIN	66689
Arsenic	AS	66672-73
Aspartate aminotransferase	AST	66500
Aspergillus - microbial antibody testing	ASP	69384
Avian precipitins (bird fancier's disease) - microbial antibody testing	APP	69384
B12 vitamin	B12	66599
Barbiturate	BARB	66800, 66812
Beryllium	BE	66672-73
Beta-2-microglobulin	BMIC	66629
Beta-hydroxybutyrate	BHYB	66500
Bicarbonate	HCO3	66500
Bilirubin (all fractions)	BILI	66500
Bilirubin (all fractions) - in urine	UBIL	66500
Bilirubin (all fractions) - neonatal	BILN	66749
Bird fancier's disease (see avian precipitins)	APP	69384
Blastomyces - microbial antibody testing	BLM	69384
Blood - compatability testing	XMAT	65099-108
Blood - culture	BC	69354-60
Blood - faecal occult	FOB	66764-70
Blood - film	BF	65066
Blood - full examination	FBE	65070
Blood - gas	GAS	66566
Blood - group & blood group antibodies	BGAB	65096
Blood - group antibodies	BGA	65111
Blood - group systems	BGS	65093
Blood - grouping - ABO & RH (D antigen)	BG	65090
Blood - viscosity	VISC	65060
Body cavities - aspirations of - microscopy & culture of material from	MCPO	69321
Body fluids - cytology	BFCY	73045
Bone - low mineral densities	CBLB	66773
Bone - metabolic bone disease	CBMB	66776

Bone marrow examination - aspirate	BMEA	65087
Bone marrow examination - trephine	BMET	65084
Bordetella pertussis - microbial antibody testing	BOR	69384
Borrelia burgdorferi - microbial antibody testing	BOB	69384
Breath hydrogen test	BHT	66674
Bromide	BRMD	66812
Brucella - microbial antibody testing	BRU	69384
C-I esterase inhibitor - functional	CEIF	66647
C-I esterase inhibitor - quantitation	CEIQ	66644
CA-125 antigen	C125	66650
CA-15.3 antigen	CA15	66650
CA-19.9 antigen	CA19	66650
Cadmium	CD	66672-73
Caeruloplasmin	CPLS	66632
Calcitonin	CALT	66695
Calcium - ionised	ICA	66584
Calcium (total or corrected for albumin)	CA	66500
Calculus analysis	CALC	66590
Campylobacter jejuni - microbial antibody testing	CAM	69384
Candida - microbial antibody testing	CAN	69384
Carbamazepine (Tegretol)	CARB	66800
Carboxyhaemoglobin	COHB	65117
Carcinoembryonic antigen	CEA	66650
Cardiac enzymes (see test groups at para PQ.4)	CE	66506
Cardiolipin - tissue antigens - antibodies	ACL	71109
Catecholamines	CAT	66779
Cell mediated immunity - delayed type - hypersensitivity test	CMI	71137
Cell-mediated immunity in blood	CMIB	69471
Cervix - cytology - abnormalities	CCRA	73055
Cervix - cytology - routine	CCR	73053
Cervix - microscopy & culture of material from	MCGR	69312
Cervix - microscopy, culture & Chlamydia of material from	MCCH	69315
Characterisation of antibodies if positive ENA	ENAP	71103
Chemicals, toxic (ingested or absorbed) - assays	DRGO	66623
Chlamydia by any method and N. gonorrhoea by NAA methods	CHGO	69370
Chlamydia - investigation by any method	CHLM	69369
Chlamydia - microbial antibody testing	CHL	69384
Chlamydia - microbial antigen testing	MCCH	69315 , 69369
Chloral hydrate	CHHY	66812
Chlorazepate	CHZP	66812
Chloride	CL	66500
Chloroquine	CLOQ	66812
Chlorpromazine	CHLO	66812
Cholesterol	CHOL	66500
Cholesterol - HDL	HDLC	66536
Cholinesterase	CHSE	66758
Chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation	HCG	66650-53 , 66740 , 73529
Chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnosis	HCGP	73527-29
Chromium	CR	66672-73
Chromosome identification - studies - blood	CSB	73289
Chromosome identification - studies - other than blood	CS	73287
Chromosome identification and banding		73287-89
Cimetidine	CMTD	66812
Clobazam	CLOB	66812
Clomipramine	CLOM	66812
Clonazepam (Rivotril)	CLON	66812
Clostridium difficile - microbial antigen testing	CLDT	69363
Coagulation factor inhibitors by Bethesda assay	BETH	65159
Coagulation - factors (see individual factors)		

Coagulation - studies (see test groups at para PQ.4)	COAG	65120
Coccidioides - microbial antibody testing	CCC	69384
Coeliac antibodies	CLC	71163-64
Cold agglutinins	CAG	65114
Collagen - low bone	CBLB	66773
Collagen - metabolic disease	CBMB	66776
Compatibility testing	XMAT	65099-108
Complement, total haemolytic	COM	71081
Complement, total haemolytic - components C3	C3	71083
Complement, total haemolytic - components C4	C4	71083
Complement, total haemolytic - other components	COMP	71089
Complement, total haemolytic - properdin factor B	PFB	71083
Copper	CU	66669-70
Cortisol	CORT	66695
Coxsackie B1-6 - microbial antibody testing	COX	69384
C-Peptide	CPEP	66695
C-reactive protein	CRP	66500
Creatine kinase	CK	66500
Creatine kinase - isoenzymes	CKI	66518
Creatine kinase - isoenzymes (electrophoresis)	CKIE	66518
Creatinine	C	66500
Cryofibrinogen - detection and quantitation	CFID	71064
Cryoglobulins - characterisation by electrophoresis, and immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation or isoelectric focussing	RYO	71059
Cryoglobulins - detection and quantitation	CGLD	71064
Cryptococcal antigen - microbial antigen testing	CRYN	69372
Cryptococcus - microbial antibody testing	CRY	69384
CSF - microscopy & culture of material from	MCPO	69321
CSF antigens - group B streptococcus	STB	69372
CSF antigens - Haemophilus influenzae	HI	69372
CSF antigens - Neisseria meningitidis	NMG	69372
CSF antigens - Streptococcus pneumoniae	SPN	69372
Cultural examination of faeces	FCS	69345-51
Cyclic AMP	CAMP	66695
Cyclosporin A	CLSA	66812
Cystine - qualitative	UCYS	66752
Cystine - quantitative	CYST	66752
Cytology - fine needle aspiration of solid tissues	FNCY	73049
Cytology - fine needle aspiration of solid tissues - aspiration or attendance by a pathologist	FNCP	73051
Cytology - from 3 sputum or urine specimens	SPCY	73047
Cytology - from body fluids, sputum (1 specimen), urine, washings or brushings	BFCY	73045
Cytology - from cervix - abnormalities	CCRA	73055
Cytology - from cervix - routine	CCR	73053
Cytology - from skin, nipple discharge, lip, mouth, nose or anus	SMCY	73043
Cytology - from vagina	CVO	73057
Cytomegalovirus - microbial antibody testing	CMV	69384
Cytomegalovirus serology in pregnancy - microbial antibody testing	CMVP	69405-11
D vitamin	VITD	66608
D-dimer test	DD	65120
Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS)	DHEA	66695
Dengue - microbial antibody testing	DEN	69384
11 - Deoxycortisol	DCOR	66695
Desipramine	DESI	66812
Dexamethasone	DXST	66686
Dexamethasone - suppression test	DEXA	66686
DHEAS (Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate)	DHEA	66695
Diazepam	DIAZ	66812
Differential cell count	DIFF	65070
Digoxin	DIG	66800

Dihydrotestosterone	DHTS	66695
Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin)	DIL	66812
Diphtheria - microbial antibody testing	DIP	69384
Direct Coombs test	CMBS	65114
Disopyramide (Rythmodan)	DISO	66800
DNA binding - quantitation & measurement if positive ANA	ANAP	71099
DNA, (double-stranded DNA) antibody	DSDNA	71099
Donath Landsteiner antibody test	DLAT	65075
Down's syndrome and neural tube defects (see test groups at para PQ.4)	NTDD	66740
Doxepin hydrochloride	DOXE	66812
Drugs - abuse treatment programme - assay	DATP	66626
Drugs - inappropriate dosage - assay	DRGO	66623
Drugs - therapeutic - assay (See individual drugs)		66800 , 66812
Drugs not listed must be written in full		
Dynamic function tests	GHSE	66686
Ear - microscopy & culture of material from	MCSW	69303
Echinococcus - microbial antibody testing	ECC	69384
Echis test	ECHI	65120
ECHO-Coxsackie group - microbial antibody testing	ECH	69384
Electrolytes (see test groups at para PQ.4)	E	66509
Electron microscopy of biopsy material	EM	72851-52
Electrophoresis, and immunofixation or immunoelectrophoresis or isoelectric focussing - characterisation of cryoglobulins	RYO	71059
Electrophoresis, and immunofixation or immunoelectrophoresis or isoelectric focussing - characterisation of paraprotein	PPRO	71059
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - creatine kinase isoenzymes	CKIE	66518
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes	LDI	66641
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate - lipoprotein subclasses	LEPG	66539
Electrophoresis - quantitation of paraprotein classes or paraprotein	EPPI	71057-58
Elements (see individual elements)		
Endomysium antibodies	EMA	71163
Entamoeba histolytica - microbial antibody testing	AMO	69384
Enzyme assays of solid tissue or tissues	ENZS	66683
Enzyme histochemistry of skeletal muscle	EHSK	72844
Eosinophil cationic protein	ECP	71095
Epstein Barr virus - microbial antibody testing	EBV	69472 , 69474
Erythrocyte - assessment of haemolysis	ERYH	65075
Erythrocyte - assessment of metabolic enzymes	ERYM	65075
Erythrocyte - count	RCC	65070
Erythrocyte - sedimentation rate	ESR	65060
Ethanol (alcohol)	ETOH	66626 , 66800
Ethosuximide (Zarontin)	ETHO	66800
Euglobulin clot lysis time	ECLT	65140
Extractable nuclear antigens - detection of antibodies to	ENA	71101
Eye - microscopy & culture of material from	MCSW	69303
Factor II	FII	65150
Factor IX	FIX	65150
Factor V	FV	65150
Factor V Leiden mutation	FVLM	65168 , 65174
Factor VII	FVII	65150
Factor VIII	VIII	65150
Factor X	FX	65150
Factor XI	FXI	65150
Factor XII	FXII	65150
Factor XIII	XIII	65150
Factor XIII deficiency test	F13D	65120
Faecal antigen test for Helicobacter pylori	FAHP	69372
Faecal blood	FOB	66764-70
Faecal fat	FFAT	66674
Faecal fat - haemoglobin	FFH	66764

Faecal fat - reducing substances	FRS	66761
Faeces - culture	FCS	69345-51
Faeces - microscopy for parasites	OCP	69336-42
Ferritin (see also Iron studies)	FERR	66593
Fibrin monomer	FM	65120
Fibrinogen	FIB	65120
Fibrinogen - degradation products	FDP	65120
Fitzgerald factor	FGF	65150
Flecainide	FLEC	66812
Fletcher factor	FF	65150
Fluorescent treponemal antibody - absorption test (FTA-ABS) - microbial antibody testing	FTA	69384
Fluoxetine	FLUX	66812
Foetal red blood cells - Kliehauer	KLEI	65162
Folate - red cell	RCF	66599
Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH)	FSH	66695
Fragile X	FXS	73300 , 73305
Frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material	FS	72855-56
Fructosamine	FRUC	66557
Full blood examination	FBE	65070
Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase	GGT	66500
Gastric parietal cell - tissue antigens - antibodies	PCA	71119
Gastrin	GAST	66695
Gentamicin		66800
Gliadin IgA - tissue antigens - antibodies	GLIA	71119
Globulin	GLOB	66500
Glomerular basement membrane - tissue antigens - antibodies	GBA	71109
Glucagon	GLGO	66695
Glucagon stimulation test	GSTC	66689
Glucose	GLUC	66500
Glucose - tolerance test	GTT	66542
Glycosylated haemoglobin (Hb Alc)	GHB	66551
Gold	AU	66672-73
Gonadotrophin	GRHS	66689
Group B streptococcus - CSF antigens	STB	69372
Group B streptococcus - microbial antigen testing	STB	69372
Group P9 - simple basic pathology tests		73801-11
Growth hormone	GH	66695
Growth hormone - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa	GHSE	66686
Growth hormone - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	GHSG	66686
Haematocrit	HCT	65070
Haemochromatosis	FEUP	66794
Haemoglobin	HB	65060
Haemoglobinopathy tests	HMGP	65081
Haemophilus influenzae - CSF antigens	HI	69372
Haemophilus influenzae - microbial antibody testing	HUS	69384
Haemophilus influenzae - microbial antigen testing	HI	69372
Haloperidol	HALO	66812
Haptoglobins	HGLB	66632
HDL cholesterol	HDLC	66536
Heart - tissue antigens - antibodies	AHE	71109
Heparin - test	HEPR	65144
Hepatitis B or C confirmatory test	HSVP	69484
Hepatitis C - detection	RNAC	69444
Hepatitis C - genotype	GHCV	69443
Hepatitis C - quantitation	THCV	69442
Hepatitis investigation - 3 markers	HEP3	69481
Hepatitis serology - in pregnancy	HEPP	69405-13
Hepatitis status or carriage - 1 marker	HEP1	69475
Hepatitis status or carriage - 2 markers	HEP2	69478

Hepatitis status or carriage - 3 markers	HEP3	69481
Herpes simplex virus - direct detection from clinical material	HSV	69375
Herpes simplex virus - investigation by culture	HSVC	69375
Herpes simplex virus - microbial antibody testing	HPA	69384
Herpes simplex virus - microbial antigen testing	HSV	69375
Heterophil antibodies	IM	65114
HIAA (hydroxyindoleacetic acid)	HIAA	66779
Histamine	HIAM	66779
Histone - tissue antigens - antibodies	AHI	71109
Histopathology of biopsy material	HIST	72813-36
Histoplasma - microbial antibody testing	HIP	69384
HIV - antiretroviral therapy	TVLT	69381
HIV - cerebrospinal fluid	CVLT	69382
HIV - monitoring	MVLT	69378
HLA typing - HLA class 1	HLA1	71149
HLA typing - HLA class 2	HLA2	71151
HLA typing - HLA-B27	HLAB	71147
HMMA (hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, previously known as VMA)	HMMA	66779
HMPG (hydroxy-methoxy phenylethylene glycol)	HMPG	66779
Homovanillic acid	HVA	66779
Hormones - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa	GHSE	66686
Hormone receptor assay - breast	HRA	66662
Hormone receptor assay - ovary	HRO	66662
Hormones - 11 deoxycortisol	DCOR	66695
Hormones - adrenocorticotrophic hormone	ACTH	66695
Hormones - aldosterone	ALDS	66695
Hormones - androstenedione	ANDR	66695
Hormones - calcitonin	CALT	66695
Hormones - cortisol	CORT	66695
Hormones - C-Peptide	CPEP	66695
Hormones - cyclic AMP	CAMP	66695
Hormones - dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS)	DHEA	66695
Hormones - dihydrotestosterone	DHTS	66695
Hormones - follicle stimulating hormone	FSH	66695
Hormones - gastrin	GAST	66695
Hormones - glucagon	GLGO	66695
Hormones - gonadotrophin	GRHS	66689
Hormones - growth hormone	GH	66695
Hormones - growth hormone - stimulation by exercise or L-dopa	GHSE	66686
Hormones - growth hormone - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	GHSG	66686
Hormones - hormone receptor assay - breast	HRA	66662
Hormones - hormone receptor assay - ovary	HRO	66662
Hormones - human chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation	HCG	66650-53, 66740, 73529
Hormones - human chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnosis	HCGP	73527, 73529
Hormones - human placental lactogen	HPL	66746
Hormones - hydroxyprogesterone	OHP	66695
Hormones - insulin	INS	66695
Hormones - insulin, hypoglycaemia test	INHYP	66689
Hormones - luteinizing hormone	LH	66695
Hormones - oestradiol	E2	66695
Hormones - oestriol	E3	66740, 66746
Hormones - oestrone	E1	66695
Hormones - parathyroid hormone	PTH	66695
Hormones - pentagastrin	PSTR	66689
Hormones - progesterone	PROG	66695
Hormones - prolactin	PROL	66695
Hormones - renin	REN	66695
Hormones - sex hormone binding globulin	SHBG	66695
Hormones - somatomedin	SOMA	66695

Hormones - suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	GHSG	66686
Hormones - testosterone	TES	66695
Hormones - urine steroid fraction or fractions	USF	66695
Hormones - vasoactive intestinal peptide	VIP	66695
Hormones - vasopressin	ADH	66695
Hormones & hormone binding proteins (see individual hormones and proteins)		66695
Huhner's test	HT	73521
Human chorionic gonadotrophin - quantitation	HCG	66650-53 , 66740 , 73529
Human chorionic gonadotrophin - detection for pregnancy diagnosis	HCGP	73527 , 73529
Human placental lactogen	HPL	66746
HVA (homovanillic acid)	HVA	66779
Hydatid - microbial antibody testing	HYD	69384
Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol	HMPG	66779
Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid, previously known as VMA)	HMMA	66779
Hydroxychloroquine	HOCQ	66812
Hydroxyindoleacetic acid	HIAA	66779
Hydroxyprogesterone	OHP	66695
Hydroxyproline	HYDP	66752
Imipramine	IMIP	66812
Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material	FS	72855-56
Immunocyto. 1-3 antibodies	ICC	73059 , 73061
Immunocyto. 4+ antibodies	ICC1	73060
Immunoelectrophoresis and electrophoresis - characterisation of cryoglobulins	RYO	71059
Immunoelectrophoresis and electrophoresis - characterisation of paraprotein	PPRO	71059
Immunoglobulins - A	IGA	71066
Immunoglobulins - D	IGD	71074
Immunoglobulins - E (total)	IGE	71075-79
Immunoglobulins - G	IGG	71068
Immunoglobulins - G, 4 subclasses	SIGG	71073
Immunoglobulins - M	IGM	71072
Immunohistochemical investigation of biopsy material	HIS	72846-48
Infectious mononucleosis	IM	69384
Influenza A - microbial antibody testing	FLA	69384
Influenza B - microbial antibody testing	FLB	69384
Insulin	INS	66695
Insulin - hypoglycaemia test	INHYP	66689
Insulin - tissue antigens - antibodies	AINS	71109
Insulin receptor antibodies - tissue antigens - antibodies	INSA	71109
Intercellular cement substance of skin - tissue antigens - antibodies	ICCS	71109
Intestinal disaccharidases	INTD	66680
Intrinsic factor - tissue antigens - antibodies	AIF	71109
Iron studies (iron, transferrin & ferritin)	IS	66596
Islet cell - tissue antigens - antibodies	AIC	71109
Isoelectric focussing and electrophoresis - characterisation of cryoglobulins	RYO	71059
Isoelectric focussing and electrophoresis - characterisation of paraprotein	PPRO	71059
Jo-1 - tissue antigens - antibodies	JO1	71119
Keratin - tissue antigens - antibodies	KERA	71119
Kleihauer test	KLEI	65162
Lactate	LACT	66500
Lactate - dehydrogenase	LDH	66500
Lactate - dehydrogenase isoenzymes	LDI	66641
Lamellar body phospholipid	LBPH	66749
Lead	PB	66665
Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid)	LS	66749
Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1 - microbial antibody testing	LP1	69384
Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2 - microbial antibody testing	LP2	69384
Leishmaniasis - microbial antibody testing	LEI	69384
Leptospira - microbial antibody testing	LEP	69384
Leucocyte count	WCC	65070

Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fluid	LMH3	71139
Leucocyte count - 3 surface markers - tissue	LMT3	71141
Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fluid & tissue(s)	LMHT	71145
Leucocyte count - 6 surface markers - blood, CSF, serous fluid or tissue	LM6	71143
Lignocaine	LIGN	66800
Lip - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Lipase	LIP	66500
Lipid studies (see test groups at para PQ.4)	FATS	66500
Lipoprotein subclasses - electrophoresis	LEPG	66539
Listeria - microbial antibody testing	LIS	69384
Lithium	LI	66800
Liver function tests (see test groups at para PQ.4)	LFT	66515
Liver/kidney microsomes - tissue antigens - antibodies	LKA	71119
Lupus anticoagulant	LUPA	65132-37 , 65142
Luteinizing hormone	LH	66695
Lymphocyte - tissue antigens - antibodies	ALY	71109
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 1 test	LF1	71127
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 2 tests	LF2	71129
Lymphocytes - functional tests - 3 tests	LF3	71131
Magnesium	MG	66500
Mammary serum antigen	MSA	66650
Manganese	MN	66669-70
Mantoux test	MANT	73811
Measles - microbial antibody testing	MEA	69384
Mercury	HG	66672-73
Metabolic bone disease	CBMB	66776
Methaemalbumin detection (Schumm's test)	SCHM	65117
Metanephrines	MNEP	66779
Methadone	MTDN	66812
Methotrexate	MTTA	66812
Methsuximide	MSUX	66812
Methylphenobarbitone	MPBT	66812
Metronidazole	MRDZ	66812
Mexiletine (Mexitil)	MEX	66812
Mianserin	MIAS	66812
Microalbumin	MALB	66560
Microbial antibody testing - actinomycetes	ACT	69384
Microbial antibody testing - adenovirus	ADE	69384
Microbial antibody testing - aspergillus	ASP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - avian precipitins (bird fancier's disease)	APP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Blastomyces	BLM	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Bordetella pertussis	BOR	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Borrelia burgdorferi	BOB	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Brucella	BRU	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Campylobacter jejuni	CAM	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Candida	CAN	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Chlamydia	CHL	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Coccidioides	CCC	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Coxsackie B1-6	COX	69384
Microbial antibody testing - cryptococcus	CRY	69384
Microbial antibody testing - cytomegalovirus	CMV	69384
Microbial antibody testing - cytomegalovirus serology in pregnancy	CMVP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - dengue	DEN	69384
Microbial antibody testing - diphtheria	DIP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - echinococcus	ECC	69384
Microbial antibody testing - echo-coxsackie group	ECH	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Entamoeba histolytica	AMO	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Epstein Barr virus	EBV	69472 , 69474
Microbial antibody testing - fluorescent treponemal antibody - absorption test (FTA-ABS)	FTA	69384

Microbial antibody testing - Haemophilus influenzae	HUS	69384
Microbial antibody testing - herpes simplex virus	HPA	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Histoplasma	HIP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - hydatid	HYD	69384
Microbial antibody testing - infectious mononucleosis	IM	69384
Microbial antibody testing - influenza A	FLA	69384
Microbial antibody testing - influenza B	FLB	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1	LP1	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2	LP2	69384
Microbial antibody testing - leishmaniasis	LEI	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Leptospira	LEP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Listeria	LIS	69384
Microbial antibody testing - measles	MEA	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Micropolyspora faeni	MIC	69384
Microbial antibody testing - mumps	MUM	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Murray Valley encephalitis	MVE	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Mycoplasma pneumoniae	MYC	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Neisseria meningitidis	MEN	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Newcastle disease	NCD	69384
Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 1	PF1	69384
Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 2	PF2	69384
Microbial antibody testing - parainfluenza 3	PF3	69384
Microbial antibody testing - paratyphi	PTY	69384
Microbial antibody testing - pertussis	PER	69384
Microbial antibody testing - poliomyelitis	PLO	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Proteus OX 19	POX	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Proteus OXK	POK	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Q fever	QFF	69384
Microbial antibody testing - rapid plasma reagin test	RPR	69384
Microbial antibody testing - respiratory syncytial virus	RSV	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Ross River virus	RRV	69384
Microbial antibody testing - rubella	RUB	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Salmonella typhi (H)	SAH	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Salmonella typhi (O)	SAO	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Schistosoma	STO	69384
Microbial antibody testing - streptococcal serology - anti-DNASE B titre	ADNB	69384
Microbial antibody testing - streptococcal serology - anti-streptolysin O titre	ASOT	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Streptococcus pneumoniae	PCC	69384
Microbial antibody testing - tetanus	TET	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Thermoactinomyces vulgaris	THE	69384
Microbial antibody testing - thermopolyspora	TPS	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Toxocara	TOC	69384
Microbial antibody testing - toxoplasma	TOX	69384
Microbial antibody testing - TPHA (Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test)	TPHA	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test	TPHA	69384
Microbial antibody testing - trichinosis	TOS	69384
Microbial antibody testing - typhus, Weil-Felix	TYP	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Varicella zoster	VCZ	69384
Microbial antibody testing - VDRL (Venereal Disease Research Laboratory)	VDRL	69384
Microbial antibody testing - Yersinia enterocolitica	YER	69384
Microbial antigen testing - Chlamydia	MCCH	69315 , 69369
Microbial antigen testing - Clostridium difficile	CLDT	69363
Microbial antigen testing - group B streptococcus	STB	69372
Microbial antigen testing - Haemophilus influenzae	HI	69372
Microbial antigen testing - herpes simplex virus	HSV	69375
Microbial antigen testing - Neisseria gonorrhoeae	GON	69372
Microbial antigen testing - Neisseria meningitidis	NMG	69372
Microbial antigen testing - respiratory syncytial virus	RSVN	69372
Microbial antigen testing - Streptococcus pneumoniae	SPN	69372
Microbial antigen testing - Varicella zoster	VCZN	69375

Micropolyspora faeni	MIC	69384
Microscopic examination of - faeces for parasites	OCP	69336-42
Microscopy of wet film material other than blood	MWFM	69300
Microscopy & culture of - material from nose, throat, eye or ear	MCSW	69303
Microscopy & culture of - material from skin	MCSK	69309
Microscopy & culture of - postoperative wounds, aspirates of body cavities	MCPO	69321
Microscopy & culture of - superficial sites	MCSS	69306
Microscopy & culture of - urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum	MCGR	69312
Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum	MCSP	69318
Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum, urine or other body fluids for mycobacteria 1 specimen	AFB1	69324
Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum, urine or other body fluids for mycobacteria 2 specimens	AFB2	69327
Microscopy & culture of - specimens of sputum, urine or other body fluids for mycobacteria 3 specimens	AFB3	69330
Microscopy & culture to detect pathogenic micro-organisms including chlamydia	MCCH	69315
Microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity of urine	UMCS	69333
Mitochondria - tissue antigens - antibodies	MA	71119
Mouth - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Mumps - microbial antibody testing	MUM	69384
Murray Valley encephalitis - microbial antibody testing	MVE	69384
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum - 1 specimen	AFB1	69324
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum - 2 specimens	AFB2	69327
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum - 3 specimens	AFB3	69330
Mycoplasma pneumoniae - microbial antibody testing	MYC	69384
Myoglobin	MYOG	66518
N-acetyl procainamide	NAPC	66812
Neisseria gonorrhoeae by NAA techniques and chlamydia by any method	CHGO	69370
Neisseria gonorrhoeae - microbial antigen testing	GON	69372
Neisseria meningitidis - antigens	NMG	69372
Neisseria meningitidis - microbial antibody testing	MEN	69384
Neisseria meningitidis - microbial antigen testing	NMG	69372
Netilmicin		66800
Neural tube defects and Down's syndrome	NTDD	66740
Neuron - tissue antigens - antibodies	ANE	71109
Neutrophil cytoplasm - tissue antigens - antibodies	ANCA	71109
Neutrophil functions	NFT	71135
Newcastle disease - microbial antibody testing	NCD	69384
Nickel	NI	66672-73
Nipple discharge - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Nitrazepam	NITR	66812
Nordothiepin	NDIP	66812
Norfluoxetine	NFLE	66812
Nortriptyline	NORT	66812
Nose - cytology on specimens from	SMCY	73043
Nose - microscopy & culture of material from	MCSW	69303
Nuclear antigens - detection of antibodies to	ANA	71097
Oestradiol	E2	66695
Oestriol	E3	66740 , 66746
Oestrone	E1	66695
Oligoclonal proteins	OGP	71062
Op/biopsy specimens - microscopy & culture of material from	MCPO	69321
Oral glucose challenge test - gestational diabetes	OGCT	66545
Oral glucose tolerance test - gestational diabetes	GTTP	66542
Osmolality, serum or urine	OSML	66563
Ovary - tissue antigens - antibodies	AOV	71109
Oxalate	OXAL	66752
Oxazepam	OXAZ	66812
PAA (phenyl acetic acid)	PAA	66779
Palmitic acid in amniotic fluid	PALM	66749

Pap smear	CCR	73053
Papanicolaou test	CCR	73053
Paracetamol	PARA	66800
Parainfluenza 1 - microbial antibody testing	PF1	69384
Parainfluenza 2 - microbial antibody testing	PF2	69384
Parainfluenza 3 - microbial antibody testing	PF3	69384
Paraprotein characterisation - by electrophoresis, and immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation or isoelectric focussing	PPRO	71059
Paraprotein quantitation - by electrophoresis	EPPI	71057
Paraprotein characterisation - on concurrently collected serum or urine	PPSU	71060
Paraquat	PARQ	66812
Parasites - microscopic examination of faeces	OCP	69336-42
Parathyroid - tissue antigens - antibodies	PTHA	71109
Parathyroid hormone (PTH)	PTH	66695
Paratyphi - microbial antibody testing	PTY	69384
Partial thromboplastin time	PTT	65120
Patient episode initiation fees	PEI	73901-15
Pentagastrin	PSTR	66689
Pentobarbitone	PENT	66812
Perhexiline	PHEX	66812
Pertussis - microbial antibody testing	PER	69384
Phenobarbitone	PHBA	66800
Phensuximide	PHEN	66812
Phenylacetic acid	PAA	66779
Phenytoin	PHEY	66800
Phosphate	PHOS	66500
Phosphatidylglycerol	PTGL	66749
Plasminogen	PLAS	65139
Platelet - tissue antigens - antibodies	APA	71109
Platelet - aggregation	PLTG	65144
Platelet - count	PLTC	65070
PM-Sc1 - tissue antigens - antibodies	PM1	71119
Poliomyelitis - microbial antibody testing	PLO	69384
Porphobilinogen in urine	UPG	66782
Porphyrins - quantitative test, 1 or more fractions	PR	66785
Porphyrins in urine - qualitative test	UPR	66782
Potassium	K	66500
Prealbumin	PALB	66632
Prednisolone	PRED	66812
Pregnancy serology - 1 test	MSP1	69405
Pregnancy serology - 2 tests	MSP2	69408
Pregnancy serology - 3 tests	MSP3	69411
Pregnancy testing		73806
Pregnancy testing - HCG detection	HCGP	73527,73529
Pregnancy testing - diagnosis of Down's syndrome and neural tube defect (see tests groups at para PQ.4)	NTDD	66740
Pregnancy testing - HCG quantitation	HCG	73529
Primidone	PRIM	66800
Procainamide	PCAM	66800
Progesterone	PROG	66695
Prolactin	PROL	66695
Propranolol	PPNO	66812
Prostate specific antigen	PSA	66655-66659
Protein C	PROC	65132-36, 65142, 65171
Protein S	PROS	65132-36, 65142, 65171
Protein, quantitation of - alpha fetoprotein	AFP	66650-53, 66740, 66743

Protein, quantitation of - alpha-1-antitrypsin	AAT	66635
Protein, quantitation of - beta-2-microglobulin	BMIC	66629
Protein, quantitation of - caeruloplasmin	CPLS	66632
Protein, quantitation of - C-1 esterase inhibitor	CEI	66644
Protein, quantitation of - classes or presence and amount of paraprotein by electrophoresis	EPPI	71057-71058
Protein, quantitation of - ferritin (see also Iron studies)	FERR	66593
Protein, quantitation of - for Down's syndrome/neural tube defect testing	NTDD	66740
Protein, quantitation of - haptoglobins	HGLB	66632
Protein, quantitation of - microalbumin	MALB	66560
Protein, total - quantitation of	PROT	66500
Proteus OX 19 - microbial antibody testing	POX	69384
Proteus OXK - microbial antibody testing	POK	69384
Prothrombin gene mutation	PGM	65168 , 65174
Prothrombin time	PT	65120
Pyruvate	PVTE	66500
Q fever - microbial antibody testing	QFF	69384
Quinalbarbitone	QUIB	66812
Quinidine	QUIN	66800
Quinine	QNN	66812
Rapid plasma reagin test - microbial antibody testing	RPR	69384
RAST	RAST	71079
Rectum - microscopy & culture of material from	MCGR	69312
Rectum - microscopy, culture & Chlamydia of material from	MCCH	69315
Red blood cells - Kleihauer	KLEI	65162
Red cell folate & serum B12	B12F	66602
Red cell folate & serum B12 & serum folate if required	B12F	66602
Red cell folate and serum folate	RCF	66599
Red cell porphyrins - qualitative test	RCP	66782
Referred specimen fee		73921
Renin	REN	66695
Reptilase test	REPT	65120
Respiratory syncytial virus - microbial antibody testing	RSV	69384
Respiratory syncytial virus - microbial antigen testing	RSVN	69372
Reticulin - tissue antigens - antibodies	RCA	71119
Reticulocyte count	RETC	65072
Rheumatoid factor	RF	71106
Rheumatoid factor - quantitation	RFQ	71106
Ross River virus - microbial antibody testing	RRV	69384
RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) - microbial antibody testing	RSV	69384
RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) - microbial antigen testing	RSVN	69372
Rubella - serology	RUB	69384
Salicylate (aspirin)	SALI	66800
Salivary gland - tissue antigens - antibodies	ASG	71109
Salmonella typhi (H) - microbial antibody testing	SAH	69384
Salmonella typhi (O) - microbial antibody testing	SAO	69384
Schistosoma - microbial antibody testing	STO	69384
Scl-70 - tissue antigens - antibodies	SCL	71119
Secretin	SSGR	66689
Selenium	SE	66669-70
Semen examination	SEE	73523
Semen examination - for spermatozoa (post vasectomy)	SES	73521
Serology - in pregnancy (see Pregnancy serology)		
Serotonin	5HT	66779
Serum - B12	B12	66599
Serum - folate (with B12 red cell folate)	B12F	66602
Serum - folate (with B12)	B12	66599
Sex hormone binding globulin	SHBG	66695
Skeletal muscle - tissue antigens - antibodies	SLA	71109
Skin - cytology	SMCY	73043

Skin - microscopy & culture of material from	MCSS	69306
Skin - microscopy, culture & Chlamydia of material from	MCSK	69309
Skin basement membrane - tissue antigens - antibodies	SKA	71109
Smooth muscle - tissue antigens - antibodies	SMA	71119
Snake venom	HISS	66623
Sodium	NA	66500
Solid tissue or tissues - chemical assays	ENZS	66683
Solid tissue or tissues - cytology of fine needle aspiration	FNCY	73049
Solid tissue or tissues - cytology of fine needle aspiration by, or in presence of pathologist	FNCP	73051
Somatomedin	SOMA	66695
Sotalol	SALL	66812
Specific IgG or IgE antibodies	RAST	71079
Specimen referred fee		73921
Sperm antibodies	SAB	73525
Sperm antibodies - penetrating ability	SPA	73525
Sputum - cytology (1 specimen)	BFCY	73045
Sputum - cytology (3 specimens)	SPCY	73047
Sputum - for mycobacteria - 1 specimen	AFB1	69324
Sputum - for mycobacteria - 2 specimens	AFB2	69327
Sputum - for mycobacteria - 3 specimens	AFB3	69330
Sputum - microscopy & culture of specimens	MCSP	69318
Stelazine	STEL	66812
Steroid fraction or fractions in urine	USF	66695
Streptococcal serology - anti-DNASE B titre - microbial antibody testing	ADNB	69384
Streptococcal serology - anti-streptolysin O titre - microbial antibody testing	ASOT	69384
Streptococcus - Group B	STB	69372
Streptococcus pneumoniae - CSF antigens	SPN	69372
Streptococcus pneumoniae - microbial antibody testing	PCC	69384
Streptococcus pneumoniae - microbial antigen testing	SPN	69372
Strontium	SR	66672-73
Stypven test	STYP	65120
Sugar water test	SWT	65075
Sulthiame (Ospolot)	SUL	66812
Supplementary testing for Hepatitis C antibodies	HCST	69441
Synacthen stimulation test	SYNS	66689
Syphilis serology (see test groups at para PQ.4)	STS	69387
Testosterone	TES	66695
Tetanus - microbial antibody testing	TET	69384
Thalassaemia studies	TS	65078
Theophylline	THEO	66800
Thermoactinomyces vulgaris - microbial antibody testing	THE	69384
Thermopolyspora - microbial antibody testing	TPS	69384
Thiopentone	TOPO	66812
Thioridazine	THIO	66812
Throat - microscopy & culture of material from	MCSW	69303
Thrombin time	TT	65120
Thrombophilia testing - see individual thrombophilia tests		
Thyroglobulin	TGL	66650
Thyroglobulin - tissue antigens - antibodies	ATG	71109
Thyroid function tests (including TSH)	TFT	66719
Thyroid microsome - tissue antigens - antibodies	TMA	71109
Thyroid stimulating hormone (if requested on its own, or as a preliminary test to thyroid function testing)	TSH	66716
Thyroid stimulating hormone (if requested with other hormones referred to in item 66695)	TSH	66722-34
Thyrotrophin releasing hormone test	TRH	66689
Tissue transglutaminase antibodies	TTG	71163
Tobramicin		66800
Total protein	PROT	66500

Toxocara - microbial antibody testing	TOC	69384
Toxoplasma - microbial antibody testing	TOX	69384
TPHA (Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test) - microbial antibody testing	TPHA	69384
Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test - microbial antibody testing	TPHA	69384
Trichinosis - microbial antibody testing	TOS	69384
Triglycerides	TRIG	66500
Trimipramine	TRIM	66812
Troponin	TROP	66518
Tryptic activity in faeces	TAF	66677
TSH receptor antibody test - tissue antigens - antibodies	TSHA	71109
Tuberculosis	MANT	73811
Tumour markers - CA-125 antigen	C125	66650
Tumour markers - CA-15.3 antigen	CA15	66650
Tumour markers - CA-19.9 antigen	CA19	66650
Tumour markers - carcinoembryonic antigen	CEA	66650
Tumour markers - mammary serum antigen	MSA	66650
Tumour markers - prostate specific antigen	PSA	66656
Tumour markers - prostatic acid phosphatase - 1 or more fractions	ACP	66656
Tumour markers - thyroglobulin	TGL	66650
Typhus, Weil-Felix - microbial antibody testing	TYP	69384
Urate	URAT	66500
Urea	U	66500
Urea, electrolytes, creatinine (see test groups at para PQ.4)	U&E	66515
Urethra - microscopy & culture of material from	MCGR	69312
Urethra - microscopy, culture & Chlamydia of material from	MCCH	69315
Urine - acidification test	UAT	66587
Urine - catalase test	UCAT	73805
Urine - cystine (cysteine)	UCYS	66782
Urine - cytology - on 1 specimen	BFCY	73045
Urine - cytology - on 3 specimens	SPCY	73047
Urine - haemoglobin	UHB	66782
Urine - microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity	UMCS	69333
Urine - porphobilinogen	UPG	66782
Urine - porphyrins - qualitative test	UPR	66782
Urine - steroid fraction or fractions	USF	66695
Urine - urobilinogen	UUB	66782
Vagina - microscopy & culture of material from	MCGR	69312
Vagina - microscopy, culture & Chlamydia of material from	MCCH	69315
Vagina - cytology on specimens from	CVO	73057
Valproate (Epilim)	VALP	66800
Vancomycin	VAN	66800
Varicella zoster - microbial antibody testing	VCZ	69384
Varicella zoster - microbial antigen testing	VCZN	69372
Vasoactive intestinal peptide	VIP	66695
Vasopressin	ADH	66695
VDRL (Venereal Disease Research Laboratory) - microbial antibody testing	VDRL	69384
Viscosity of blood or plasma	VISC	65060
Vitamins - B12	B12	66599
Vitamins - D	VITD	66608
Vitamins - folate	RCF	66599
Vitamins - quantitation of A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C or E	VIT	66605
VMA (see HMMA) Von		
Willebrand's factor	VWF	65150
Von Willebrand's factor antigen	VWA	65150
Warfarin	WFR	66812
Yersinia enterocolitica - microbial antibody testing	YER	69384
Zinc	ZN	66667-70

PART FIVE - COMPLEXITY LEVELS FOR HISTOPATHOLOGY ITEMS

Specimen Type	Complexity Level
Adrenal resection, neoplasm	5
Adrenal resection, not neoplasm	4
Anus, all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Anus, neoplasm, biopsy	4
Anus, neoplasm, radical resection	6
Appendix	3
Artery, all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Artery, biopsy	4
Bartholin's gland - cyst	3
Bile duct, resection - all specimens	6
Bone, biopsy, curettings or fragments - lesion	5
Bone, biopsy or curettings quantitation - metabolic disease	6
Bone, femoral head	4
Bone, resection, neoplasm - all sites and types	6
Bone marrow, biopsy	4
Bone - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Brain neoplasm, resection - cerebello-pontine angle	4
Brain or meninges, biopsy - all lesions	5
Brain or meninges, not neoplasm - temporal lobe	6
Brain or meninges, resection - neoplasm (intracranial)	5
Brain or meninges, resection - not neoplasm	4
Branchial cleft, cyst	4
Breast, excision biopsy, guidewire localisation - non-palpable lesion	6
Breast, excision biopsy, or radical resection, malignant neoplasm or atypical proliferative disease - all specimen types	6
Breast, incision biopsy or needle biopsy, malignant neoplasm - all specimen types	4
Breast - microdochoectomy	6
Breast tissue - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Bronchus, biopsy	4
Carotid body - neoplasm	5
Cholesteatoma	3
Digits, amputation - not traumatic	4
Digits, amputation - traumatic	2
Ear, middle and inner - not cholesteatoma	4
Endocrine neoplasm - not otherwise specified	5
Extremity, amputation or disarticulation - neoplasm	6
Extremity, amputation - not otherwise specified	4
Eye, conjunctiva - biopsy or pterygium	3
Eye, cornea	4
Eye, enucleation or exenteration - all lesions	6
Eye - not otherwise specified	4
Fallopian tube, biopsy	4
Fallopian tube, ectopic pregnancy	4
Fallopian tube, sterilization	2
Fetus with dissection	6
Foreskin - new born	2
Foreskin - not new born	3
Gallbladder	3
Gallbladder and porta hepatis-radical resection	6
Ganglion cyst, all sites	3
Gum or oral mucosa, biopsy	4

Heart valve	4
Heart - not otherwise specified	5
Hernia sac	2
Hydrocele sac	2
Jaw, upper or lower, including bone, radical resection for neoplasm	6
Joint and periarticular tissue, without bone - all specimens	3
Joint tissue, including bone - all specimens	4
Kidney, biopsy including transplant	5
Kidney, nephrectomy transplant	5
Kidney, partial or total nephrectomy or nephroureterectomy - neoplasm	6
Kidney, partial or total nephrectomy - not neoplasm	4
Large bowel (including rectum), biopsy - all sites	4
Large bowel, colostomy - stoma	3
Large bowel (including rectum), biopsy, for confirmation or exclusion of Hirschsprung's Disease	5
Large bowel (including rectum), polyp	4
Large bowel, segmental resection - colon, not neoplasm	5
Large bowel (including rectum), segmental resection, neoplasm	6
Larynx, biopsy	4
Larynx, partial or total resection	5
Larynx, resection with nodes or pharynx or both	6
Lip, biopsy - all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Lip, wedge resection or local excision with orientation	4
Liver, hydatid cyst or resection for trauma	4
Liver, total or subtotal hepatectomy - neoplasm	6
Liver - all specimens not otherwise specified	5
Lung, needle or transbronchial biopsy	4
Lung, resection - neoplasm	6
Lung, wedge biopsy	5
Lung segment, lobar or total resection	6
Lymph node, biopsy - all sites	4
Lymph node, biopsy - for lymphoma or lymphoproliferative disorder	5
Lymph nodes, regional resection - all sites	5
Mediastinum mass	5
Muscle, biopsy	6
Nasopharynx or oropharynx, biopsy	4
Nerve, biopsy neuropathy	5
Nerve, neurectomy or removal of neoplasm	4
Nerve - not otherwise specified	3
Nose, mucosal biopsy	4
Nose or sinuses, polyps	3
Odontogenic neoplasm	5
Odontogenic or dental cyst	4
Oesophagus, biopsy	4
Oesophagus, diverticulum	3
Oesophagus, partial or total resection	6
Omentum, biopsy	4
Ovary with or without tube - neoplasm	5
Ovary with or without tube - not neoplasm	4
Pancreas, biopsy	5
Pancreas, cyst	4
Pancreas, subtotal or total with or without splenectomy	6
Parathyroid gland(s)	4
Penisectomy with node dissection	5
Penisectomy - simple	4
Peritoneum, biopsy	4
Pituitary neoplasm	4

Placenta - not third trimester	4
Placenta - third trimester, abnormal pregnancy or delivery	4
Pleura or pericardium, biopsy or tissue	4
Products of conception, spontaneous or missed abortion	4
Products of conception, termination of pregnancy	3
Prostate, radical resection	6
Prostate - all types of specimen not otherwise specified	4
Retroperitoneum, neoplasm	5
Salivary gland, Mucocele	3
Salivary gland, neoplasm - all sites	5
Salivary gland - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Sinus, paranasal, biopsy	4
Sinus, paranasal, resection - neoplasm	6
Skin, biopsy - blistering skin diseases	4
Skin, biopsy - for investigation of alopecia, other than for male pattern baldness, where serial horizontal sections are taken	5
Skin, biopsy - for investigation of lymphoproliferative disorder	5
Skin, biopsy - inflammatory dermatosis	4
Skin, eyelid, wedge resection	4
Skin, local resection - orientation	4
Skin, resection of malignant melanoma with full evaluation including measurement of Breslow thickness and Clark level	5
Skin - all specimens not otherwise specified including all neoplasms and cysts	3
Small bowel - biopsy, all sites	4
Small bowel, diverticulum	3
Small bowel, resection - neoplasm	6
Small bowel - resection, all specimens	5
Soft tissue, infiltrative lesion, extensive resections at least 5cm in maximal dimension	6
Soft tissue, lipoma and variants	3
Soft tissue, neoplasm, not lipoma - all specimens	5
Soft tissue - not otherwise specified	4
Spleen	5
Stomach, endoscopic biopsy or endoscopic polypectomy	4
Stomach, resection, neoplasm - all specimens	6
Stomach - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Tendon or tendon sheath, giant cell neoplasm	4
Tendon or tendon sheath - not otherwise specified	3
Testis, biopsy	5
Testis and adjacent structures, castration	2
Testis and adjacent structures, neoplasm with or without nodes	5
Testis and adjacent structures, vas deferens sterilization	2
Testis and adjacent structures - not otherwise specified	3
Thymus - not otherwise specified	5
Thyroglossal duct - all lesions	4
Thyroid - all specimens	5
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, abscess	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, haematoma	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, malignant neoplasm with regional nodes	6
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, neoplasm local	4
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, pilonidal cyst or sinus	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, thrombus or embolus	3
Tissue or organ not otherwise specified, veins varicosity	3
Tissue or organ - all specimens not otherwise specified	3
Tongue, biopsy	4
Tongue or tonsil, neoplasm local	5
Tongue or tonsil, neoplasm with nodes	6

Tonsil, biopsy - excluding resection of whole organ	4
Tonsil or adenoids or both	2
Trachea, biopsy	4
Ureter, biopsy	4
Ureter, resection	5
Urethra, biopsy	4
Urethra, resection	5
Urinary bladder, partial or total with or without prostatectomy	6
Urinary bladder, transurethral resection of neoplasm	5
Urinary bladder - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Uterus, cervix, curettings or biopsy	4
Uterus, cervix cone, biopsy (including LLETZ or LEEP biopsy)	5
Uterus, endocervix, polyp	3
Uterus, endometrium, polyp	3
Uterus with or without adnexa, malignant neoplasm - all specimen types not otherwise specified	6
Uterus with or without adnexa, neoplasm, Wertheim's or pelvic clearance	6
Uterus and/or cervix - all specimens not otherwise specified	4
Vagina, biopsy	4
Vagina, radical resection	6
Vaginal mucosa, incidental	3
Vulva or labia, biopsy	4
Vulval, subtotal or total with or without nodes	6

The Australian Government

Department of Health and Ageing

**MEDICARE BENEFITS FOR
THE TREATMENT OF
CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE
CONDITIONS**

1 November 2003

© Commonwealth of Australia 2003

ISBN 0 642 82373 1

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth available from the Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Intellectual Property Branch, Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, GPO Box 2154, Canberra ACT 2601 or posted at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/cca> .

Publication approval number 3373 (JN 8046)

At the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this edition of the book may be subject to the approval of Executive Council and Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for the payment of Medicare benefits.

INTRODUCTION

This book provides information on the arrangements for the payment of Medicare benefits for services rendered by eligible dental practitioners, orthodontists and oral surgeons for the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions. These arrangements operate under the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended).

Section 1 of this book contains explanatory notes on the Scheme together with an outline of the arrangements under which it operates, including addresses of the Health Insurance Commission and Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Clinics.

The Schedule in Section 2 shows for each service the item number, description of the service, the Schedule fee and Medicare benefits. The fees shown in the Schedule are the fees which apply to services rendered on and after 1 November 2003.

This edition of the book has been printed for use by eligible dental practitioners, orthodontists, oral surgeons, the Health Insurance Commission and other interested authorities.

CHANGES INCLUDED IN THIS EDITION

General Fee Increase

Schedule fees for services by eligible dental practitioners in the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions increase by 2.5% from 1 November 2003.

Maximum Patient Gap

With effect from 1 November 2003, the maximum patient gap between the Medicare Benefits Schedule fee and the benefit payable for out-of-hospital medical services increases to \$58.60.

Special Arrangements - Transitional Period

Where an item refers to a service in which treatment continues over a period of time in excess of one day and treatment commenced before 1 November 2003 and continues beyond that date, the general rule is that the 1 November 2002 level of fees and benefits would apply.

CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - OUTLINE OF SCHEME AND NOTES FOR GUIDANCE OF USERS

	Para No.	Page No.
<u>CA</u> INTRODUCTION		
Medicare benefits	CA.1	3
<u>CB</u> DENTAL PRACTITIONER ELIGIBILITY		
Eligible Practitioners	CB.1	3
<u>CC</u> PATIENT ELIGIBILITY		
Eligible Patients.....	CC.1	4
Visitors to Australia.....	CC.2	5
Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas.....	CC.3	5
<u>CD</u> SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS		
Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits	CD.1	5
Where Benefits Not Payable.....	CD.2	6
Limiting Rule.....	CD.3	6
<u>CE</u> PENALTIES		
Penalties.....	CE.1	6
<u>CF</u> BILLING PROCEDURES		
Billing of Patient - Itemised Account	CF.1	6
Claiming Benefits.....	CF.2	7
Paid Accounts.....	CF.3	7
Unpaid Accounts	CF.4	7
Assignment of Benefits (Direct Billing) Arrangements.....	CF.5	7
Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing	CF.6	8
Assignment of Benefit Forms	CF.7	8
The Claim for Assigned Benefits.....	CF.8	8
Direct Bill Stationery.....	CF.9	8
Time limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims.....	CF.10	8
<u>CG</u> COMPILATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE		
Compilation of the Schedule.....	CG.1	8
Principles of Interpretation.....	CG.2	9
Multiple Operation Rule.....	CG.3	9
Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners.....	CG.4	9
Definitions.....	CG.5	9
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgical Services - Referral.....	CG.6	9
General and Prosthodontic Services.....	CG.7	9
Over-servicing	CG.8	9
FACSIMILE OF "CERTIFICATION OF CLEFT CONDITION" FORM		10
FACSIMILE OF "PATIENT IDENTIFICATION CARD" FORM.....		11
ADDRESSES OF THE HEALTH INSURANCE COMMISSION.....		12
ADDRESSES OF CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE CLINICS		13

SECTION 2 - SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

GROUP [C1](#) ORTHODONTIC SERVICES

- Consultations..... [75001-75006](#) 17
- Radiography [75009-75023](#) 17
- Pre-surgical Infant Maxillary Arch Repositioning..... [75024-75027](#) 17
- Dentition Treatment [75030-75050](#) 17
- Jaw Growth Guidance [75051](#) 18

GROUP [C2](#) ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGICAL SERVICES

- Consultations..... [75150-75156](#) 19
- Simple Extractions [75200-75206](#) 19
- Surgical Extractions [75400-75415](#) 19
- Other Surgical Procedures..... [75600-75621](#) 20

GROUP [C3](#) GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES

- Consultations..... [75800](#) 21
- Prosthodontic Services [75803-75854](#) 21

SECTION 1

OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS AND NOTES FOR GUIDANCE OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

OUTLINE OF CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE SCHEME AND NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

CA. INTRODUCTION

CA.1 Medicare Benefits

CA.1.1 The Medicare Benefits Schedule includes certain professional services in respect of the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions for which Medicare benefits are payable. These services are normally described as dental services. However, for the purposes of these Notes the word "medical" is to be interpreted to include "dental". The definition of professional service as contained in the Health Insurance Act provides that such a service must be "clinically relevant". A clinically relevant service means a service rendered by a medical or dental practitioner or optometrist that is generally accepted in the medical, dental or optometrical profession (as the case may be) as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

CA.1.2 Medicare benefits are payable in respect of services listed in the Schedule (contained in Section 2 of this booklet), when the services are rendered by eligible dental practitioners to prescribed dental patients (see paragraph [CC](#)).

CA.1.3 The Schedule lists three categories of professional services:

- Group [C1](#) Orthodontic Services
- Group [C2](#) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgical Services
- Group [C3](#) General and Prosthodontic Services

CB. DENTAL PRACTITIONER ELIGIBILITY

CB.1 Eligible Practitioners

CB.1.1 In order to attract Medicare benefits, all treatment must be carried out by eligible dental practitioners who are resident in Australia. Practitioner eligibility is covered under the provisions of Subsection 3(1) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

CB.1.2 All State registered dental practitioners are entitled to perform simple extraction services covered by Items [75200-75206](#) listed in Group [C2](#) of the Schedule (see paragraph [CG.6](#) of these notes) and the general and prosthodontic services listed in Group [C3](#) of the Schedule. Practitioners do not need to apply for accreditation or approval to perform these services.

CB.1.3 Dental practitioners who wish to be accredited for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act to perform those orthodontic services listed in Group [C1](#) of the Schedule must submit an application for consideration by the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee. This Committee will recommend to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be accredited by the Minister to provide orthodontic services.

CB.1.4 The criteria used in granting accreditation for orthodontic services are that the dental practitioner is a practitioner who is either -

- registered by one of the State Dental Boards as an orthodontist; or
- can substantiate by qualifications and experience a level of competence in the field of orthodontics equivalent to the above criterion.

CB.1.5 Oral and maxillofacial surgeons approved by the Minister for the purposes of Subsection 3 (1) of the Act to carry out prescribed medical services (oral and maxillofacial surgery) contained in the Medicare Benefits Schedule book are entitled (without the need to apply) to perform those items of oral and maxillofacial surgery listed in Group C2 of this Schedule (on referral by an accredited orthodontist).

CB.1.6 The Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee considers applications lodged by dental practitioners and recommends to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be approved by the Minister for the purposes of subsection 3(1) of the Act. Such dental practitioners must be State registered oral and maxillofacial surgeons in the State in which he/she is practising. In making its recommendations, the Committee may take into account a practitioner's training and experience in the field of oral and maxillofacial surgery and other factors which it may consider relevant.

CB.1.7 Practitioners who wish to be considered for approval or accreditation for the purposes of subsection 3(1) of the Act, should write to the Manager (Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT 2901 for an application form. Any enquiries may be directed to the Health Insurance Commission on (02) 6124 6328.

CB.1.8 Where the Minister decides that a dental practitioner should not be accredited for orthodontic services or approved for oral and maxillofacial surgical services, the dental practitioner may appeal to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Appeals Committee, which is composed of dental practitioners who are not on the Advisory Committee. The Committee's address is the same as the Advisory Committee.

CB.1.9 Both the Advisory and the Appeals Committees are composed of dental practitioners nominated by the Australian Dental Association.

CC. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY

CC.1 Eligible Patients

CC.1.1 To be eligible to claim benefits for Schedule services performed by eligible dental practitioners, a patient must satisfy the following criteria:

- (a) The patient must be an Australian resident or any other person or class of persons whom the Minister declares to be eligible. All eligible persons will be issued with a Medicare card on application as evidence of their eligibility.
- (b) Under the provisions of Section 3BA of the Health Insurance Act a patient must be a prescribed dental patient, ie
 - a person aged up to twenty-two years, in respect of whom, a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a cleft lip or cleft palate condition*;
 - a person aged up to twenty-eight years, in respect of whom, prior to turning twenty-two years,
 - a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a cleft lip or cleft palate condition*, and that person commenced treatment for a cleft lip or cleft palate condition;
 - a person aged twenty-eight and over requiring a specific course of treatment for the repair of previous reconstructive surgery, provided that:
 - prior to turning twenty-two years, a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a cleft lip or cleft palate condition*, and
 - the person received treatment for a cleft lip or cleft palate condition prior to turning twenty-eight years, and
 - if the Minister has declared in writing that he or she is satisfied that:
 - (i) because of exceptional circumstances, the person required repair of previous reconstructive surgery in connection with the condition, and
 - (ii) the person therefore needs to undergo that course of treatment.
 - a person aged up to twenty-two years in respect of whom a certificate has been issued by a medical practitioner or dental practitioner approved by the Minister, stating that the person is suffering from a condition determined by the Minister to be a condition to which the definition of a prescribed dental patient under Section 3BA of the Act applies.

* Conditions for which a patient may be prescribed include the following:

- Branchial Arch Syndrome
- Craniosynostosis Syndrome
- Apert's Syndrome
- Pierre Sequence
- Treacher-Collins' Syndrome
- Golden Har Syndrome
- Ectodermal Dysplasia

Applications for approval for repairs to previous reconstructive work

Applicants aged 28 and over seeking approval for repairs to previous reconstructive work under the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme will be required to provide clinical details outlining the need for the repair of previous reconstructive surgery.

Applications should include the following:

- a treatment plan devised by the treating professional, for the repair of the reconstructive surgery to be performed, including an indicative time period for which eligibility for claiming related treatments should be reinstated. The plan should note the dates the treatment is expected to commence and be completed;
- proof of previous eligibility and treatment under the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme. This should take the form of a letter from the treating practitioner, which lists the patient details as follows:
 - full name
 - date of birth
 - address
 - condition
 - Cleft Palate Number
 - date (or approximate) of original surgery

This information will be forwarded to the Health Insurance Commission for confirmation of eligibility;

- a clinical report from the treating professional, describing the nature of the repair, information detailing the previous reconstructive surgery provided and an outline of the work to be undertaken.

Applications made under Section 3BA(2A) should be addressed to:

The Assistant Secretary
Medicare Benefits Branch
Department of Health and Ageing
PO Box 9848
Canberra ACT 2601

Assessment of Applications

Assessment will take into account the information provided by the applicant and consider the circumstances surrounding each individual application. In the assessment, “previous reconstructive surgery” means surgery undertaken to repair structural defects in connection with a cleft lip or cleft palate condition. Repairs to this surgery must be in relation to the failure or deterioration of this surgery and due to that failure or deterioration, the patient requires further surgical intervention to restore optimal function.

Repair to previous reconstructive surgery may involve items in both the main Medicare Benefits Schedule, and items in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule. Under Section 3BA (2A), upon gaining the Minister’s approval, applicants will have full access to items in the Cleft Lip and Palate Schedule that are necessary for the restoration of optimal function.

CC.1.2 The identification of the cleft condition and the issue of the Certificate can be undertaken through a special cleft lip and cleft palate clinic or by a medical or dental practitioner authorised for this purpose by the Minister. Cleft lip and cleft palate clinics operate in at least one public hospital in each Australian State/Territory capital city. A list of these clinics and their addresses appears at the end of these Notes.

CC.1.3 Practitioners whose patients are unable to attend the hospital clinic should send records of the cleft condition to the Clinic for identification of the condition and issue of the Certificate.

CC.1.4 The Certificate is a formal document required under the provisions of the Act. Because the Certificate may have to last for up to twenty-eight years, each eligible patient will also be issued with a plastic identification card. These cards, which are more durable than the paper Certificates, can be used by patients (or parents or guardians) to claim Medicare benefits. Facsimiles of the Certificate and card appear at the end of these Notes.

CC.1.5 Patients are eligible for Medicare benefits for treatment received from the date of issue of their Certificate. Where treatment is required immediately after birth, practitioners should telephone a Clinic or approved practitioner so that a Certificate can be prepared which will be effective from that day.

CC.2 Visitors to Australia

CC.2.1 Medicare benefits are generally not payable to visitors to Australia or temporary residents.

CC.3 Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas

CC.3.1 Medicare does not cover medical or hospital expenses incurred outside Australia.

CD. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

CD.1 Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits

CD.1.1 Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each Schedule service. These fees are shown in the Schedule in Section 2 of this Book. The fee is referred to in these notes as the “Schedule fee”. The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered.

CD.1.2 The Medicare benefits for each medical service are the amounts shown immediately after the Schedule fee. There are presently two levels of Medicare benefit payable, that is:-

- (i) for professional services rendered while hospital treatment (ie, accommodation and nursing care) is provided to a patient who has been admitted to a hospital or day hospital facility (other than public patients), the level of Medicare benefit is 75% of the Schedule fee for each item with no maximum patient gap between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee. The Health Insurance Regulations provide that medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts, etc, where a medical service is rendered in these circumstances. This requirement will be met by placing the word "admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of each service or, alternatively, where an item number is used, by placing an asterisk "*" directly after the item number for each service.

- (ii) for all other professional services, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$58.60 (indexed annually) whichever is the greater.

Where appropriate the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the benefit payable for any service exceed the amount of the fee actually charged for that service.

CD.1.3 It should be noted that the Health Insurance Act makes provision for private medical insurance to cover the "patient gap" (ie, the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefit at the 75% level. Patients may insure with private health insurance organisations for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the patient has an agreement with their health fund.

CD.1.4 Where it can be established that payments for out-of-hospital services of \$319.70 (indexed annually from 1 January) have been made for a family group or an individual during a calendar year in respect of the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee, benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for professional services rendered during the rest of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee. This does not apply to the Assignment of Benefit arrangements. A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

CD.2 Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable

CD.2.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service in the following circumstances:-

- (i) where the medical expenses for the service are paid or payable to a recognised (public) hospital;
- (ii) where the service is a medical examination for the purposes of - life insurance, superannuation or provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- (iii) where the service was rendered in the course of carrying out of mass immunisation.

CD.2.2 Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a professional service where:-

- (a) the service has been rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with, the Commonwealth, a State or a local governing body or an authority established by a law of the Commonwealth, a law of a State or a law of an internal Territory;
- (b) the medical expenses were incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (c) the person to whom that service was rendered was employed in an industrial undertaking and that service was rendered to him for purposes connected with the operation of that undertaking; or
- (d) the service was a health screening service.

CD.2.3 Benefits are not payable for items [75150](#) to [75621](#) unless the patient was referred in the manner outlined at paragraph [CG.6](#).

CD.3 Limiting Rule

CD.3.1 In no circumstances will the benefit payable for a professional service exceed the fee charged for the service.

CE. PENALTIES

CE.1 Penalties

CE.1.1 Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (either orally or in writing) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used in connection with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a Court on or after 22 February 1986 shall be subject to an examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

CE.1.2 A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct billing form without the necessary details having been entered on the form before signature or who fails to cause a copy of the completed form to be given to the patient.

CF. BILLING PROCEDURES

CF.1 Billing of the Patient - Itemised Accounts

CF.1.1 Where the practitioner bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

CF.1.2 Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:-

- (i) Patient's name;
- (ii) The date on which the professional service was rendered;
- (iii) A description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day-hospital facility (other than a Medicare hospital patient), that is, the words (ie, accommodation and nursing care) "admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk "*" directly after an item number where used;
- (iv) The name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner who actually rendered the service; (Where the practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with the Health Insurance

Commission, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given).

CF.1.3 Each account must also carry a certification by the accredited dental practitioner that:-

- (i) the patient's eligibility certificate or identification card has been sighted (this can be done by quoting the number on the identification card); and
- (ii) the service was required for the treatment associated with the cleft condition.

CF.1.4 Where a practitioner wishes to apportion the total fee between the appropriate professional fee for the particular service and any balance outstanding in respect of services rendered previously, the practitioner should ensure that the balance is described in such a way (eg balance of account) that it cannot be mistaken as being a separate service. In particular no item number should be shown against the balance.

CF.1.5 Only one original itemised account should be issued in respect of any one medical service and any duplicates of accounts or receipts should be clearly marked "duplicate" and should be issued only where the original has been lost. Duplicates should not be issued as a routine system for "accounts rendered".

CF.2 Claiming Benefits

CF.2.1 The patient, upon receipt of a practitioner's account, has two courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits as outlined below.

CF.3 Paid Accounts

CF.3.1 The patient may pay the account and subsequently present the receipt at a Medicare customer service centre for assessment and payment of the Medicare benefit in cash.

CF.3.2 In these circumstances, where a claimant personally attends a customer service centre, the claimant is not required to complete a Medicare Patient Claim Form (PC1).

CF.3.3 In circumstances where the claimant is seeking a cheque payment of the Medicare benefit or is arranging for an agent to receive the Medicare benefit on the claimant's behalf, completion of a Medicare Patient Claim Form (PC1) is still required.

CF.4 Unpaid Accounts

CF.4.1 Where the patient has not paid the account, the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the practitioner.

CF.4.2 It will be the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the practitioner and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account if any. "Pay doctor" cheques involving Medicare benefits cannot be sent direct to practitioners or to patients at a practitioner's address (even if requested by the patient to do so). "Pay doctor" cheques will be forwarded to the claimant's last known address.

CF.4.3 When issuing a receipt to a patient in respect of an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay doctor" cheque the practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$.....was involved in the payment of the account.

CF.5 Assignment of Benefits (Direct-Billing) Arrangements

CF.5.1 Under the Health Insurance Act the Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need. If a practitioner direct-bills, the practitioner undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient. Under these arrangements:-

- The patient's Medicare card number must be quoted on all direct-bill forms for that patient.
- The basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare card.
- The forms include information required by Regulations under Subsection 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act.
- The practitioner must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it.

Where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the practitioner, practitioner's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed "Practitioner's Use" or on the back of the assignment form, an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (eg unconscious, injured hand, etc) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.

CF.5.2 The administration of the direct-billing arrangements under Medicare as well as the payment of Medicare benefits on patient claims is the responsibility of the Health Insurance Commission. Any enquiries in regard to these matters should therefore be directed to the Commission's Medicare offices or enquiry points.

CF.5.3 Under Medicare any eligible dental practitioner can accept assignment of benefit and direct-bill for any eligible person.

CF.6 Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing

CF.6.1 An eligible person who applies to enrol for Medicare benefits (using a Medicare Enrolment/Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare card which shows the Medicare card number, the patient identification number (reference number), the applicant's first given name, initial of second given name, surname and an effective "valid to" date. These cards may be issued on an individual or family basis. Up to 5 persons may be listed on the one Medicare card, and up to 9 persons may be listed under the one Medicare card number.

CF.6.2 The Medicare card plays an important part in direct billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the basic direct-billing forms. A special Medicare imprinter has been developed for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

CF.6.3 The patient details can of course be entered on the direct-bill forms by hand, but the use of a card to imprint patient details assists practitioners and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

CF.6.4 The Medicare card number must be quoted on direct-bill forms. If the number is not available, then the assignment of benefit facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient is not eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

CF.6.5 Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the practitioner may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

CF.7 Assignment of Benefit Forms

CF.7.1 To meet varying requirements the following types of stationery are available from Medicare. Note that these forms are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of the Health Insurance Commission.

- (a) *Form DB2*. This form is used to assign benefits for services other than requested pathology. It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Patient copy and a Practitioner copy.
- (b) *Form DB4*. Is a continuous stationery version of Form DB2, and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.

CF.8 The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1, DB1H)

CF.8.1 Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim on Medicare using Form DB1 or DB1H, the Claim for Assigned Benefits. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal practitioner and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal practitioner's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

CF.8.2 The claim form must be accompanied by the Assignment forms to which the claim relates.

CF.8.3 Forms DB1 and DB1H are also loose leaf similar to form DB2 to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider number are available from Medicare on request.

CF.9 Direct-Bill Stationery

CF.9.1 Medical practitioners and eligible dental practitioners wishing to direct-bill may obtain direct-bill stationery by contacting any Medicare Office. Information on the completion of the forms and direct-bill procedures are provided with the forms. Information on direct-billing is available from any Medicare office.

CF.10 Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits

CF.10.1 A time limit of six months applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefit) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than six months earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

CF.10.2 Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (eg hardship cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

CG. COMPILATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE

CG.1 Compilation of the Schedule

CG.1.1 Section 2 of this Book lists the item number, description of medical service, the Schedule fee for those services in the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions for which Medicare benefits are payable and the Medicare benefits.

CG.1.2 The prescribed services have been grouped according to the general nature of the services: orthodontic, oral surgical and general and prosthodontic.

CG.2 Principles of Interpretation

CG.2.1 Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. Where a service is rendered partly by one practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable.

CG.3 Multiple Operation Rule

CG.3.1 The Schedule fee for two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion are calculated by the following rule:-

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee, plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee, plus 25% for each other item.

- NOTE:
1. Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
 2. Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
 3. The Schedule fee for benefits purposes is the aggregate of the fees calculated in accordance with the above formula.

CG.3.2 The above rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient by different dental practitioners unless either practitioner assists the other. In this case, the fees and benefits specified in the Schedule apply. For these purposes the term "operation" includes items [75200-75615](#).

CG.3.3 If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

CG.4 Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners

CG.4.1 When a medical practitioner administers an anaesthetic in connection with a dental procedure prescribed for the payment of Medicare benefits (and the procedure has been performed by an eligible dental practitioner), Medicare benefits are payable for the administration of the anaesthetic on the same basis as if the procedure had been rendered by a medical practitioner.

CG.4.2 To ascertain the Schedule fee for the anaesthetic, medical practitioners should refer to Group [T10](#) of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book.

CG.5 Definitions

CG.5.1 Orthodontic treatment planning is defined as the measurement and analysis of the face and jaws and occlusion providing a diagnosis and planned prescription of appliances and treatment required.

CG.5.2 Study models are defined as orthodontic plaster casts of the upper and lower teeth and alveolar processes.

CG.6 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgical Services - Referral ([75150 - 75621](#))

CG.6.1 Benefits are payable for items [75150](#) to [75621](#) only where the service has been rendered to a patient who has been referred by letter of Referral by a dental practitioner accredited for orthodontic services.

CG.7 General and Prosthodontic Services ([75800](#))

CG.7.1 Item number [75800](#) refers to a consultation by a dentist for prevention and prophylaxis and includes such services as dietary advice, oral hygiene and fluoride treatment.

CG.8 Over-servicing

CG.8.1 Over-servicing must be avoided. In the case of denture services, examples of over-servicing might be:-

- Unjustifiably frequent replacement of dentures;
- Provision of new dentures when relining or re-modelling of an existing prosthesis would meet the clinical need;
- Provision of metal dentures where an acrylic denture would meet the clinical need.

CG.8.2 The Schedule includes an item for metal dentures to allow for the provision of a precise, long-term prosthesis. The item is not intended for use during the period of growth, where prostheses must be replaced or altered frequently, unless there is some definite and extraordinary clinical requirement.

Certification of Cleft Condition Prescribed Dental Patient

Please print

Original to be retained by the patient

Pink Copy to be posted to the Health Insurance Commission

Green Copy to be retained by Clinic/Practitioner

I Full name of practitioner _____

of Address of practice _____

being an approved medical practitioner or dental practitioner as referred to in the definition of 'prescribed dental patient' in sub-section 3(1) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* certify that:

Given names _____ Family name _____

(full name of patient)

of _____ Postcode _____

(full address)

is suffering from a

- cleft lip condition
cleft palate condition
cleft lip and cleft palate condition

Signature of approved Medical Practitioner or Dental Practitioner

Date / /

Certificate of date of birth of patient To be completed by Parent/Guardian (or Patient, if 18 years or over)

Name of patient
I certify that _____

was born on the _____ day of _____ 20____

Name of person signing _____

Medicare Number _____

FACSIMILE OF PATIENT IDENTIFICATION CARD

Medicare	Prescribed Patient Card Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Scheme
Family Name	<input type="text"/>
Given Name	<input type="text"/>
Expiry Date	<input type="text" value="/ /"/>
Cleft Palate Number	<input type="text"/>
Medicare Card Number	<input type="text" value=" "/>
Date	<input type="text" value="/ /"/>
If found, please return to Health Insurance Commission PO Box 1001 Tuggeranong 2901 A.C.T.	
<small>NP-172 0496</small>	

**The holder of this card is a
"prescribed dental patient" as
defined under sub-section 3(1) of
the Health Insurance Act 1973.**

HEALTH INSURANCE COMMISSION

(Postal : Medicare, GPO Box 9822, in each Capital City, Phone Enquiries on 132 150)

NEW SOUTH WALES

State Headquarters
Colonial Tower
150 George Street
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150 Tel (02) 9895 3333

VICTORIA

Medibank House
460 Bourke Street
MELBOURNE 3000 Tel (03) 9605 7333

QUEENSLAND

State Headquarters
444 Queen Street
BRISBANE 4000 Tel (07) 3004 5333

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters
209 Greenhill Road
EASTWOOD 5063 Tel (08) 8274 9333

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters
11th Floor
Bank West Tower
108 St. George's Terrace
PERTH 6000 Tel (08) 9214 8333

TASMANIA

State Headquarters
242 Liverpool Street
HOBART 7000 Tel (03) 6215 5333

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

134 Reed Street
TUGGERANONG 2901 Tel (02) 6124 6333

NORTHERN TERRITORY

As per South Australia

CLEFT LIP AND CLEFT PALATE CLINICS

NEW SOUTH WALES

Dental Department
Westmead Children's Hospital
Locked Bag 4001
Cnr Hawkesbury Rd & Hainsworth Street
WESTMEAD 2145 (02) 9845 2582

Orthodontic Department
United Dental Hospital of Sydney
2nd Floor
2 Chalmers Street
SURRY HILLS 2010 (02) 9293 8314

Children's Outpatients
Sydney Children's Hospital
High Street
RANDWICK 2031 (02) 9382 1470

Paediatric Outpatient's Dept.
John Hunter Children's Hospital
Locked Bag 1
NEWCASTLE MC 2310 (02) 4921 3750

VICTORIA

Cleft Palate Clinic
Monash Medical Centre
246 Clayton Road
CLAYTON 3168 (03) 9594 2380

Cleft Coordinator
Department of Plastic and Maxillofacial Surgery
Royal Children's Hospital
Flemington Road
PARKVILLE 3052 (03) 9345 6582

QUEENSLAND

Children's Oral Health Service
Level 5, Coles Health Services Centre
Royal Children's Hospital
Herston Road
HERSTON 4029 (07) 3636 1025

Combined Cleft Lip & Palate Clinic
Townsville Cleft Palate Clinic
Special Clinics
Townsville General Hospital
Eyre Street
NORTH WARD QLD 4810 (07) 4781 9304

Children's Specialist Clinic
Mater Children's Hospital
Annerley Road
SOUTH BRISBANE QLD 4101 (07) 3840 8180

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Director
Paediatric Dental Unit
Women and Children's Hospital
72 King William Road
NORTH ADELAIDE 5006 (08) 8161 7379

Dental Clinic
Flinders Medical Centre
South Road
BEDFORD PARK 5042 (08) 8204 4188

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Dental Unit
Princess Margaret Hospital
Thomas Street
SUBIACO 6008 (08) 9340 8342

TASMANIA

Oral and Maxillofacial Unit
Level 5A
Royal Hobart Hospital
Liverpool Street
HOBART 7000 (03) 6222 8413

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

School Dental Clinic
ACT Health
1st Floor
Cnr Alinga and Moore Streets
CANBERRA CITY 2600 (02) 6205 5111
(Enquiries only)

NORTHERN TERRITORY

Senior Dentist Urban
Northern Territory Department of Health
Dental Clinic
48 Mitchell Street
DARWIN NT 0800 (08) 8924 4440

Northern Territory Department of Health
Dental Clinic
Community Health Centre
Flynn Drive
ALICE SPRINGS 0870 (08) 8951 6713

SECTION 2

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

ORTHODONTIC	ORTHODONTIC
GROUP C1 - ORTHODONTIC SERVICES	
<p><i>Note: In this Group, benefit is only payable where the service has been rendered to a patient by a dental practitioner who has been accredited by the Minister to provide orthodontic services, except for the services covered by Items 75009-75023 which may also be rendered by a dental practitioner approved by the Minister to provide oral surgical services.</i></p>	
CONSULTATIONS	
75001	INITIAL PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE in a single course of treatment by an accredited orthodontist Fee: \$71.10 Benefit: 75% = \$53.35 85% = \$60.45
75004	PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE by an accredited orthodontist subsequent to the first professional attendance by the orthodontist in a single course of treatment Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35
75006	PRODUCTION OF DENTAL STUDY MODELS (not being a service associated with a service to which item 75004 applies) prior to provision of a service to which: (a) item 75030 , 75033 , 75034 , 75036 , 75037 , 75039 , 75045 or 75051 applies; or (b) an item in Group T8 or Groups 03 to 09 applies; in a single course of treatment Fee: \$63.35 Benefit: 75% = \$47.55 85% = \$53.85
RADIOGRAPHY	
75009	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY orthopantomography (panoramic radiography), including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$56.65 Benefit: 75% = \$42.50 85% = \$48.20
75012	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY ANTEROPOSTERIOR CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY with cephalometric tracings OR LATERAL CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY with cephalometric tracings including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$89.75 Benefit: 75% = \$67.35 85% = \$76.30
75015	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY ANTEROPOSTERIOR AND LATERAL CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY, with cephalometric tracings including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$123.45 Benefit: 75% = \$92.60 85% = \$104.95
75018	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY ANTEROPOSTERIOR AND LATERAL CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHY, with cephalometric tracings and orthopantomography including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$157.25 Benefit: 75% = \$117.95 85% = \$133.70
75021	ORTHODONTIC RADIOGRAPHY hand-wrist studies (including growth prediction) including any consultation on the same occasion Fee: \$192.85 Benefit: 75% = \$144.65 85% = \$163.95
75023	INTRAORAL RADIOGRAPHY - single area, periapical or bitewing film Fee: \$38.60 Benefit: 75% = \$28.95 85% = \$32.85
PRESURGICAL INFANT MAXILLARY ARCH REPOSITIONING	
75024	PRESURGICAL INFANT MAXILLARY ARCH REPOSITIONING including supply of appliances and all adjustments of appliances and supervision - WHERE 1 APPLIANCE IS USED Fee: \$498.75 Benefit: 75% = \$374.10 85% = \$440.15
75027	PRESURGICAL INFANT MAXILLARY ARCH REPOSITIONING including supply of appliances and all adjustments of appliances and supervision WHERE 2 APPLIANCES ARE USED Fee: \$683.85 Benefit: 75% = \$512.90 85% = \$625.25
DENTITION TREATMENT	
75030	MAXILLARY ARCH EXPANSION not being a service associated with a service to which item 75039 , 75042 , 75045 or 75048 applies, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of the appliances, removal of the appliances and retention Fee: \$608.95 Benefit: 75% = \$456.75 85% = \$550.35

ORTHODONTIC		ORTHODONTIC
75033	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - incisor alignment using fixed appliances in maxillary arch, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of appliances, removal of the appliances and retention Fee: \$998.00 Benefit: 75% = \$748.50 85% = \$939.40	
75034	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - incisor alignment with or without lateral arch expansion using a removable appliance in the maxillary arch, including supply of appliances, associated adjustments and retention Fee: \$508.00 Benefit: 75% = \$381.00 85% = \$449.40	
75036	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - lateral arch expansion and incisor alignment using fixed appliances in maxillary arch, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of appliances, removal of appliances and retention Fee: \$1,378.50 Benefit: 75% = \$1,033.90 85% = \$1,319.90	
75037	MIXED DENTITION TREATMENT - lateral arch expansion and incisor correction - 2 arch (maxillary and mandibular) using fixed appliances in both maxillary and mandibular arches, including supply of appliances, all adjustments of appliances, removal of appliances and retention Fee: \$1,736.20 Benefit: 75% = \$1,302.15 85% = \$1,677.60	
75039	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT SINGLE ARCH (mandibular or maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - initial 3 months of active treatment Fee: \$461.40 Benefit: 75% = \$346.05 85% = \$402.80	
75042	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT - SINGLE ARCH (mandibular or maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - each 3 months of active treatment (including all adjustments and maintenance and removal of the appliances) after the first for a maximum of a further 33 months Fee: \$172.55 Benefit: 75% = \$129.45 85% = \$146.70	
75045	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT 2 ARCH (mandibular and maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - initial 3 months of active treatment Fee: \$923.75 Benefit: 75% = \$692.85 85% = \$865.15	
75048	PERMANENT DENTITION TREATMENT - 2 ARCH (mandibular and maxillary) TREATMENT (correction and alignment) using fixed appliances, including supply of appliances - each subsequent 3 months of active treatment (including all adjustments and maintenance, and removal of the appliances) after the first for a maximum of a further 33 months Fee: \$236.90 Benefit: 75% = \$177.70 85% = \$201.40	
75049	RETENTION, FIXED OR REMOVABLE, single arch (mandibular or maxillary) - supply of retainer and supervision of retention Fee: \$277.25 Benefit: 75% = \$207.95 85% = \$235.70	
75050	RETENTION, FIXED OR REMOVABLE, 2-arch (mandibular and maxillary) - supply of retainers and supervision of retention Fee: \$535.20 Benefit: 75% = \$401.40 85% = \$476.60	
	JAW GROWTH GUIDANCE	
75051	JAW GROWTH guidance using removable or functional appliances, including supply of appliances and all adjustments to appliances Fee: \$821.65 Benefit: 75% = \$616.25 85% = \$763.05	

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL	ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL
GROUP C2 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES	
<p>CD.2 CG.6 75150</p>	<p><i>Note: (i) In this Group, benefit is only payable where the service has been rendered to a patient who has been referred by an accredited orthodontist.</i> <i>(ii) While benefit is payable for simple extractions performed by a registered dental practitioner, benefit is only payable for surgical extractions and other surgical procedures where the service is rendered by a dental practitioner who has been approved by the Minister to provide oral surgical services. (see para CB1.5)</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">CONSULTATIONS</p> <p>INITIAL PROFESSIONAL attendance in a single course of treatment by an accredited oral and maxillofacial surgeon where the patient is referred to the surgeon by an accredited orthodontist (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$71.10 Benefit: 75% = \$53.35 85% = \$60.45</p>
75153	<p>PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE by an accredited oral and maxillofacial surgeon subsequent to the first professional attendance by the surgeon in a single course of treatment where the patient is referred to the surgeon by an accredited orthodontist (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$35.65 Benefit: 75% = \$26.75 85% = \$30.35</p>
75156	<p>PRODUCTION OF DENTAL STUDY MODELS (not being a service associated with a service to which item 75153 applies) prior to provision of a service: (a) to which item 52321, 53212 or 75618 applies; or (b) to which an item in the series 52330 to 52382, 52600 to 52630, 53400 to 53409 or 53415 to 53429 applies; in a single course of treatment (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$63.35 Benefit: 75% = \$47.55 85% = \$53.85</p>
<p>CB.1 CG.3 75200</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SIMPLE EXTRACTIONS</p> <p>REMOVAL OF TOOTH OR TOOTH FRAGMENT not being treatment to which item 75400, 75403, 75406, 75409, 75412 or 75415 applies (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$45.65 Benefit: 75% = \$34.25 85% = \$38.85</p>
75203	<p>REMOVAL OF TOOTH OR TOOTH FRAGMENT under general anaesthesia (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$68.50 Benefit: 75% = \$51.40 85% = \$58.25</p>
<p>CB.1 75206</p>	<p>REMOVAL OF EACH ADDITIONAL TOOTH OR TOOTH FRAGMENT at the same attendance at which a service to which item 75200 or 75203 applies is rendered (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$22.70 Benefit: 75% = \$17.05 85% = \$19.30</p>
75400	<p style="text-align: center;">SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS</p> <p>SURGICAL REMOVAL OF ERUPTED TOOTH (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$136.95 Benefit: 75% = \$102.75 85% = \$116.45</p>
75403	<p>SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH with soft tissue impaction (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$157.25 Benefit: 75% = \$117.95 85% = \$133.70</p>
75406	<p>SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH with partial bone impaction (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$179.25 Benefit: 75% = \$134.45 85% = \$152.40</p>
75409	<p>SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH with complete bone impaction (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$203.00 Benefit: 75% = \$152.25 85% = \$172.55</p>
75412	<p>SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH FRAGMENT involving soft tissue only (See para CG. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$113.35 Benefit: 75% = \$85.05 85% = \$96.35</p>

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL		ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL	
75415	SURGICAL REMOVAL OF TOOTH FRAGMENT involving bone (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$136.95 Benefit: 75% = \$102.75 85% = \$116.45		
OTHER SURGICAL PROCEDURES			
75600	SURGICAL EXPOSURE, STIMULATION AND PACKING OF UNERUPTED TOOTH (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.85 Benefit: 75% = \$144.65 85% = \$163.95		
75603	SURGICAL EXPOSURE OF UNERUPTED TOOTH for the purpose of fitting a traction device (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$226.65 Benefit: 75% = \$170.00 85% = \$192.70		
75606	SURGICAL REPOSITIONING OF UNERUPTED TOOTH (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$226.65 Benefit: 75% = \$170.00 85% = \$192.70		
75609	TRANSPLANTATION OF TOOTH BUD (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$338.35 Benefit: 75% = \$253.80 85% = \$287.60		
75612	SURGICAL PROCEDURE for intra oral implantation of osseointegrated fixture (first stage) (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$418.75 Benefit: 75% = \$314.10 85% = \$360.15		
CG.3 75615	SURGICAL PROCEDURE FOR FIXATION of trans-mucosal abutment (second stage of osseointegrated implant) (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$155.00 Benefit: 75% = \$116.25 85% = \$131.75		
75618	PROVISION AND FITTING OF A BITE RISING APPLIANCE or DENTAL SPLINT for the management of temporomandibular joint dysfunction syndrome (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.50 Benefit: 75% = \$144.40 85% = \$163.65		
CD.2 CG.6 75621	THE PROVISION AND FITTING OF SURGICAL TEMPLATE in conjunction with orthognathic surgical procedures in association with: (a) an item in the series 52342 to 52375; or (b) item 52380 or 52382 (See para CG . of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$192.50 Benefit: 75% = \$144.40 85% = \$163.65		

GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC	GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC
GROUP C3 - GENERAL AND PROSTHODONTIC SERVICES	
<i>Note: Benefit is payable for services listed in this Group where they are rendered by a State registered dental practitioner</i>	
CONSULTATIONS	
CG.7 75800	ATTENDANCE BY AN ELIGIBLE DENTAL PRACTITIONER involving consultation, preventive treatment and prophylaxis, of not less than 30 minutes' duration each attendance to a maximum of 3 attendances in any period of 12 months Fee: \$68.50 Benefit: 75% = \$51.40 85% = \$58.25
PROSTHODONTIC	
75803	PROVISION AND FITTING OF ACRYLIC BASE PARTIAL DENTURE, including retainers 1 TOOTH Fee: \$274.05 Benefit: 75% = \$205.55 85% = \$232.95
75806	2 TEETH Fee: \$321.40 Benefit: 75% = \$241.05 85% = \$273.20
75809	3 TEETH Fee: \$380.60 Benefit: 75% = \$285.45 85% = \$323.55
75812	4 TEETH Fee: \$422.85 Benefit: 75% = \$317.15 85% = \$364.25
75815	5 TO 9 TEETH Fee: \$515.95 Benefit: 75% = \$387.00 85% = \$457.35
75818	10 TO 12 TEETH Fee: \$608.95 Benefit: 75% = \$456.75 85% = \$550.35
75821	PROVISION AND FITTING OF CAST METAL BASE (cobalt chromium alloy) PARTIAL DENTURE including casting and retainers 1 TOOTH Fee: \$490.45 Benefit: 75% = \$367.85 85% = \$431.85
75824	2 TEETH Fee: \$566.65 Benefit: 75% = \$425.00 85% = \$508.05
75827	3 TEETH Fee: \$651.25 Benefit: 75% = \$488.45 85% = \$592.65
75830	4 TEETH Fee: \$718.95 Benefit: 75% = \$539.25 85% = \$660.35
75833	5 TO 9 TEETH Fee: \$879.55 Benefit: 75% = \$659.70 85% = \$820.95
75836	10 TO 12 TEETH Fee: \$1,006.40 Benefit: 75% = \$754.80 85% = \$947.80
75839	PROVISION AND FITTING OF RETAINERS not being a service associated with a service to which item 75803 , 75806 , 75809 , 75812 , 75815 , 75818 , 75821 , 75824 , 75827 , 75830 , 75833 or 75836 applies each retainer Fee: \$22.70 Benefit: 75% = \$17.05 85% = \$19.30
75842	ADJUSTMENT OF PARTIAL DENTURE not being a service associated with a service to which item 75803 , 75806 , 75809 , 75812 , 75815 , 75818 , 75821 , 75824 , 75827 , 75830 , 75833 or 75836 applies Fee: \$33.85 Benefit: 75% = \$25.40 85% = \$28.80
75845	RELINING OF PARTIAL DENTURE by laboratory process and associated fitting Fee: \$169.25 Benefit: 75% = \$126.95 85% = \$143.90
75848	REMODELLING AND FITTING OF PARTIAL DENTURE of more than 4 teeth Fee: \$203.00 Benefit: 75% = \$152.25 85% = \$172.55
75851	REPAIR TO CAST METAL BASE OF PARTIAL DENTURE 1 or more points Fee: \$101.50 Benefit: 75% = \$76.15 85% = \$86.30

75854	ADDITION OF A TOOTH OR TEETH to a partial denture to replace extracted tooth or teeth including taking of necessary impression Fee: \$101.50 Benefit: 75% = \$76.15 85% = \$86.30
-------	---

**The Australian Government
Department of Health and Ageing**

**MEDICARE BENEFITS FOR
SERVICES BY OPTOMETRISTS**

Effective 1 November 2003

© Commonwealth of Australia 2003

ISBN 0 642 82374 X

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth available from the Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Intellectual Property Branch, Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, GPO Box 2154, Canberra ACT 2601 or posted at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/cca>.

Publication approval number 3374 (JN 8047)

At the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for changes included in this edition of the book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for payment of Medicare benefits.

INTRODUCTION

This book provides information on the arrangements for the payment of Medicare benefits for optometric services by optometrists who undertake to participate in the benefits arrangements and by optometrists acting on their behalf. These arrangements operate under the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended).

Section 1 of this book contains an outline of the arrangements for optometric service benefits and notes for the guidance of participating optometrists, including addresses of the Department and the Health Insurance Commission.

The Schedule in Section 2 shows the item number, description of service, Schedule fee and Medicare benefit payable in respect of the optometric items.

Section 3 contains a copy of the Common Form of Undertaking which optometrists are required to sign to participate in the arrangements.

This edition of the book has been printed for use by participating optometrists, the Health Insurance Commission and other interested authorities.

CHANGES INCLUDED IN THIS EDITION

General Fee Increase

Schedule fees for optometric service items have increased by 2.5% from 1 November 2003.

Examination of eyes of a patient with diabetes (Item [10915](#))

A new item [10915](#) to separately identify examinations performed on the eyes of patients with diabetes mellitus has been introduced to produce better information about the delivery of eye care to such patients. The new item involves the instillation of a mydriatic. Items [10900](#), [10907](#), [10912](#), [10913](#), [10914](#) and the contact lens items have been amended to refer to the new item. While it will still be possible to examine a diabetic patient under item [10900](#) or [10914](#), use of the new item is preferred.

Introduction of Computerised Perimetry items (Items [10940](#) and [10941](#))

Procedural items [10940](#) and [10941](#) have been introduced to allow bilateral and unilateral perimetry to be performed by optometrists. At present, the legislation does not permit services to be performed on behalf of optometrists, although this matter is being reviewed.

Perimetry can be performed in conjunction with items [10900](#), [10905](#), [10907](#), [10912](#), [10913](#), [10914](#), [10915](#) or independently, but not with items [10916](#) or [10918](#), which have been amended to prevent the items being used in association with perimetry.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The 1 November 2003 changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number:-

- (a) new item
- (b) amended description

New Items

[10915](#) [10940](#) [10941](#)

Amended Description

[10900](#) [10907](#) [10912](#) [10913](#) [10914](#) [10916](#) [10918](#) [10921](#)

CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - OUTLINE OF SCHEME AND NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

		Para No.	Page No.
<u>O1</u>	INTRODUCTION	<u>O1.1-O1.2</u>	3
<u>O2</u>	PARTICIPATION BY OPTOMETRISTS.....	<u>O2.1-O2.11</u>	3
<u>O3</u>	PROVIDER NUMBERS.....	<u>O3.1-O3.5</u>	3
	Locum Tenens	<u>O3.6-O3.9</u>	4
<u>O4</u>	PATIENT ELIGIBILITY		
	Eligible Persons.....	<u>O4.1-O4.3</u>	4
	Medicare Cards.....	<u>O4.4-O4.5</u>	4
	Optometric Expenses Overseas.....	<u>O4.6</u>	4
<u>O5</u>	BENEFITS FOR SERVICES BY PARTICIPATING OPTOMETRISTS		
	What Services are Covered.....	<u>O5.1-O5.2</u>	4
	Where Medicare Benefits Not Payable.....	<u>O5.3-O5.6</u>	5
	Services rendered to an Optometrist's Dependants, Employer, Practice Partner or Dependants	<u>O5.7</u>	5
<u>O6</u>	SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS		
	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits	<u>O6.1-O6.4</u>	5
	Limiting Rule for Patient Claims.....	<u>O6.5</u>	5
	Multiple Attendances.....	<u>O6.6-O6.8</u>	5
	Referred Comprehensive Initial Consultations.....	<u>O6.9-O6.12</u>	6
	Second Comprehensive Initial Consultation within 24 months of Previous Comprehensive Consultation.....	<u>O6.13-O6.15</u>	6
	Significant Change in Visual Function Requiring Comprehensive Re-evaluation.....	<u>O6.16</u>	6
	New Signs or Symptoms/Progressive Disorder requiring Comprehensive Re-evaluation	<u>O6.17</u>	6
	Examination of the eyes of a patient with Diabetes Mellitus.....	<u>O6.18</u>	6
	Domiciliary Visits.....	<u>O6.19-O6.22</u>	6
	Release of Prescription	<u>O6.23-O6.24</u>	7
	Reminder Notices	<u>O6.25</u>	7
	Aftercare Following Surgery	<u>O6.26-O6.28</u>	7
	Computerised Perimetry.....	<u>O6.29-O6.30</u>	7
<u>O7</u>	BILLING PROCEDURES.....	<u>O7.1</u>	7
	Claiming of Benefits.....	<u>O7.2</u>	7
	Paid Accounts.....	<u>O7.3</u>	7
	Unpaid Accounts	<u>O7.4-O7.6</u>	8
	Itemised Accounts	<u>O7.7-O7.12</u>	8
	Duplicate Accounts	<u>O7.13</u>	8
	Assignment of Benefits (Direct Billing) Arrangements.....	<u>O7.14-O7.15</u>	8
	Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing	<u>O7.16-O7.20</u>	9
	Assignment of Benefit Forms	<u>O7.21</u>	9
	The Claim for Assigned Benefits.....	<u>O7.22-O7.29</u>	9
	Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Benefits.....	<u>O7.30-O7.31</u>	10
<u>O8</u>	LIMITATIONS ON BENEFITS		
	Single Course of Attention	<u>O8.1</u>	10
	Initial Consultations	<u>O8.2-O8.3</u>	10
	Second or Subsequent Consultations.....	<u>O8.4</u>	10
	Contact Lens Consultations.....	<u>O8.5-O8.11</u>	10
	Additional Payments for Optometrists Visiting Isolated Areas	<u>O8.12-O8.16</u>	11

<u>O9</u>	REFERRALS		
	General	O9.1-O9.5	11
	What is a Referral.....	O9.6-O9.8	11
	Period for Which Referral is Valid.....	O9.9-O9.11	11
	Self Referral.....	O9.12	12
	Emergency Situations.....	O9.13	12
<u>O10</u>	PROVISION FOR REVIEW AND INQUIRY		
	Optometrical Benefits Consultative Committee (OBCC).....	O10.1-O10.3	12
	Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme.....	O10.4-O10.14	12
<u>O11</u>	PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES		
	Penalties	O11.1-O11.2	12
	Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC)	O11.3-O11.4	13
	ADDRESSES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND AGEING, AND THE HEALTH INSURANCE COMMISSION		14, 15
	SECTION 2 - SCHEDULE OF SERVICES		
	Initial Consultations (Items 10900-10916).....		19
	Subsequent Consultations (Items 10918)		19
	Contact Lens Consultations (Items 10921-10930)		20
	Computerised Perimetry (Items 10940-10941)		20
	SECTION 3 - COMMON FORM OF UNDERTAKING.....		25

SECTION 1

OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS AND NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

OUTLINE OF PROVISIONS FOR MEDICARE BENEFITS FOR OPTOMETRIC SERVICES AND NOTES FOR GUIDANCE

O1. INTRODUCTION

- O1.1 All Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia can claim Medicare benefits for services with participating optometrists. The Health Insurance Act contains legislation covering the major elements of the Medicare program.
- O1.2 Responsibility for regulating the Medicare program lies with the Australian Government through the Department of Health and Ageing. The Health Insurance Commission (HIC) is responsible for consideration of applications for the acceptance of optometric undertakings and for the day to day operation of Medicare and the payment of benefits. Addresses of the Department and the HIC (Medicare offices) are located at the end of these Notes.

O2. PARTICIPATION BY OPTOMETRISTS

- O2.1 Medicare pays benefits for services provided by optometrists who have signed an agreement to participate in arrangements with the Commonwealth Government. This agreement is formally known as the "Common Form of Undertaking - Participating Optometrists" and is often referred to as the Participating Agreement. A copy of the Undertaking is contained in Section 3 of this book.
- O2.2 An optometrist registered or licensed under a law in any State or Territory of Australia, who wishes to become a participating optometrist, is required to sign the Common Form of Undertaking and an employer of optometrists must sign a separate common form of undertaking except where the optometrist and the owner of the business are the same person.
- O2.3 Where the optometric practice is conducted in a corporate form, such as a company or partnership, it is necessary for the corporation to become a "participating optometrist", and an additional undertaking must be signed by a person who has authority to give the undertaking on behalf of the organisation.
- O2.4 The undertaking sets out the obligations to be met under the arrangements. Copies of the undertaking may be obtained from the Provider Liaison Section, Health Insurance Commission at the addresses listed at the end of these Notes.
- O2.5 Where an employer of optometrists completes an undertaking, that undertaking must identify premises owned by them or in their possession. The relevant details are to be included in schedules 2 and 3 of the undertaking. An undertaking completed by an individual optometrist does not need to identify the premises from which services are to be provided as the Common Form of Undertaking applies to all premises from which the optometrists will provide services.
- O2.6 When completed, the undertaking should be returned to the Manager (Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong, ACT 2901.
- O2.7 The Minister may refuse to accept an undertaking given by an optometrist. In these circumstances the optometrist will be notified in writing of the refusal and is given 30 days to forward a written request to the Minister, to have the matter reviewed.
- O2.8 After acceptance by the Minister, or his delegate, of the completed undertaking, a letter of acceptance of the undertaking will be forwarded to the optometrist. At the same time, the HIC will send the optometrist a supply of assignment forms and claim forms for assignment of Medicare benefits, together with the necessary instructions for direct-billing purposes.
- O2.9 The Manager (Eligibility) must be notified in writing of any changes to the details furnished by an optometrist in schedule 2 and schedule 3 of the undertaking.
- O2.10 Participating optometrists may at any time terminate undertakings either wholly or as they relate to particular premises, by notifying the Manager (Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong ACT 2901. The date of termination may not be earlier than 30 days after the date on which the notice is served.
- O2.11 The names and addresses of participating optometrists may be obtained from the Manager (Eligibility), Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong ACT 2901, if the Minister or the Minister's delegate certifies in writing that this is necessary in the public interest.

O3. PROVIDER NUMBERS

- O3.1 To ensure that benefits are paid only for services provided by optometrists registered in a State or Territory of Australia, each optometrist providing services for which a Medicare benefit is payable requires an individual provider number.
- O3.2 Provider numbers will be issued only to individual participating optometrists registered in a State or Territory of Australia. Corporations, other business entities and individuals who are not registered optometrists will not be issued with provider numbers.
- O3.3 Provider numbers are allocated to practitioners to enable claims for Medicare benefits to be processed and cheques to be correctly drawn in favour of the practitioner where applicable. The number may be up to eight characters. The second last character identifies the practice location, the last being a check character.

- O3.4 Optometrists can obtain a provider number from Medicare. A separate provider number is issued for each location at which an optometrist practises and has current State/Territory registration. Provider numbers for additional practice locations may also be obtained from Medicare following confirmation of State/Territory registration. Optometrists cannot use another optometrist's provider number.
- O3.5 If a practitioner wishes Medicare benefits cheques, which would normally be drawn in favour of the practitioner, to be made payable to another payee and/or another address, written authority can be given to Medicare to do this. This payment to another party is known as a pay group link. There can only be one pay group link for an individual practice location but multiple practitioners and practice locations can be linked to one pay group. Further information on pay group links may be obtained from Medicare (addresses at the end of the Notes).

Locum Tenens

- O3.6 An optometrist who has signed a Common Form of Undertaking and is to provide services at a practice location as a locum for more than 2 weeks or will return to the practice on a regular basis for short periods should apply for a provider number for that location.
- O3.7 If the locum is to provide services at a practice for less than 2 weeks, the locum can use their own provider number or can obtain an additional provider number for that location (see [O3.4](#)).
- O3.8 Normally, Medicare benefits are payable for services rendered by an optometrist only when the optometrist has completed a Common Form of Undertaking. However, benefits may be claimed for services provided by an optometrist who has not signed the Undertaking if the optometrist has provided them on behalf of an optometrist who has signed the Common Form of Undertaking. To ensure benefits are payable when a locum practices in these circumstances, the locum optometrist should:
- Check that they will be providing optometry services on behalf of a participating optometrist ie their employer has a current "Common Form of Undertaking"
 - Notify the HIC in writing, before commencing the locum arrangement of the name and address of the participating optometrist on whose behalf they will be providing services.
- O3.9 Locums can direct Medicare payments to a third party eg the principal of the practice, by either arranging a pay group link and/or by nominating the principal as the payee provider on direct bill stationery (see para [O3.5.7.22](#)).

O4. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY

Eligible persons

- O4.1 For the purposes of the optometric arrangements, an eligible person is: -
- A person who holds the normal Medicare card as issued to Australian residents; or
 - A person who holds a Medicare card which shows "INTERIM CARD" and the period of eligibility; or
 - A person who holds a Medicare card which shows "VISITOR RHCA" (Reciprocal Health Care Agreements).

Medicare cards

- O4.2 An eligible person who applies to enrol in Medicare (using a Medicare Enrolment/Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare Card (green in colour). Cards may be issued for individuals or families. Medicare cards (blue in colour), with the words "INTERIM CARD" are issued in certain circumstances to persons who have applied for permanent resident status. Medicare cards with the words "VISITOR RHCA" are issued to visitors from countries with which Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements. Visitors from New Zealand and the Republic of Ireland are **NOT** entitled to optometric treatment under RHCA and all other RHCA visitors are only entitled to immediately necessary treatment.

O5. BENEFITS FOR SERVICES BY PARTICIPATING OPTOMETRISTS

What services are covered

- O5.1 The services coming within the scope of the optometric benefit arrangements are those clinically relevant services ordinarily rendered by the optometrist in relation to consultation on ocular or vision problems or related procedures.
- O5.2 Benefits may only be claimed when:
- (a) a service has been performed and a clinical record of the service has been made;
 - (b) a significant consultation or examination procedure has been carried out;
 - (c) the service has been performed at premises listed in an undertaking;
 - (d) the service has involved the personal attendance of both the patient and the optometrist; and
 - (e) the service is "clinically relevant", (as defined in the Health Insurance Act,) ie a service rendered by an optometrist that is generally accepted in the optometric profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

Where Medicare benefits are not payable

- O5.3 Medicare benefits may not be claimed for attendances for:
- (a) delivery, dispensing, adjustment or repairs of visual aids;
 - (b) filling of prescriptions written by other practitioners
- O5.4 Benefits are not payable for optometric services associated with:
- (i) cosmetic surgery
 - (ii) refractive surgery
 - (iii) tests for fitness to undertake sporting, leisure or vocational activities
 - (iv) compulsory examinations or tests to obtain any commercial licence (eg flying or driving)
 - (v) entrance to schools or other educational facilities
 - (vi) compulsory examinations for admissions to aged care facilities
 - (vii) vision screening
- O5.5 Medicare benefits are not payable for services in the following circumstances:
- (a) where the expenses for the service are paid or payable to a recognised (public) hospital;
 - (b) where the service is provided by teaching institutions to patients of supervised students;
 - (c) where the service is not "clinically relevant" (as described in the Health Insurance Act, ie a service rendered by an optometrist that is generally accepted in the optometric profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered).
- O5.6 Unless the Minister otherwise directs, a benefit is not payable in respect of an optometric service where:
- (a) the service has been rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with, the Commonwealth, a State or a local governing body or an authority established by a law of the Commonwealth, a law of a State or a law of an internal Territory; or
 - (b) the service was rendered in one or more of the following circumstances -
 - (i) the employer arranges or requests the consultation
 - (ii) the results are provided to the employer by the optometrist
 - (iii) the employer requires that the employee have their eyes examined
 - (iv) the account for the consultation is sent to the employer
 - (v) the consultation takes place at the patient's workplace or in a mobile consulting room at the patient's workplace.

Services rendered to an optometrist's dependants, employer or practice partner or dependants

- O5.7 A condition of the participating arrangement is that the optometrist agrees not to submit an account or a claim for services rendered to any dependants of the optometrist, to his or her employer or practice partner or any dependants of that employer or partner.

O6. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS

Schedule fees and Medicare benefits

- O6.1 Optometrists participating in the scheme agree not to charge more than the Schedule fees for services covered by Medicare, and also, that charges for appliances shall not include any amount related to consultation procedures for which benefits are payable. The only exceptions are for Item [10907](#) and in relation to domiciliary visits - see paragraphs [O6.13](#) and [O6.21](#).
- O6.2 The services provided by participating optometrists which attract benefits are set out in the Health Insurance Regulations. Details of the services, including the Schedule fee and Medicare benefits for each service are contained in Section 2 of this book.
- O6.3 Medicare benefits are payable at 85% of the Schedule fee for services rendered with a maximum gap payment for any one service of \$58.60 (indexed annually) between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee.
- O6.4 Where it can be established that payments of \$390.65 (indexed annually from 1 January) have been made for a family group or an individual during a calendar year in respect of the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee for services rendered, benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for professional services rendered during the rest of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee. This does not apply to the assignment of benefit arrangements. A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

Limiting rule for patient claims

- O6.5 Where a fee charged for a service is less than the Medicare benefit, the benefit will be reduced to the amount of the fee actually charged. In no case will the benefit payable exceed the fee charged.

Multiple attendances

- O6.6 Payment of benefit may be made for several attendances on a patient on the same day by the same optometrist provided that the subsequent attendances are not a continuation of the initial or earlier attendances. However, there should be a reasonable lapse of time between the services before they can be regarded as separate attendances.

- O6.7 Where two or more attendances are made on the one day by the same optometrist the time of each attendance should be stated on the account (eg 10.30 am and 3.15 pm) in order to assist in the payment of benefits, except where a perimetry item is performed in association with a consultation item where times do not need to be specified.
- O6.8 In some circumstances a subsequent consultation on the same day may be judged to be a continuation of an earlier attendance and a second benefit is not payable. For example, a preliminary eye examination may be concluded with the instillation of mydriatic or cycloplegic drops and some time later additional examination procedures are undertaken. These sessions are regarded as being one attendance for benefit purposes.

Referred comprehensive initial consultations (Item 10905) - Read in conjunction with O9.1 - O9.13

- O6.9 For the purposes of Item 10905, the referring optometrist, having considered the patient's need for the referred consultation, is required to provide a written referral, dated and signed, and setting out the patient's condition and the reason for the referral.
- O6.10 Benefits will be paid at the level of Item 10905 providing the referral is received before the provision of the service, and providing the account, receipt or bulk-billing form contains the name and provider number of the referring optometrist. Referrals from medical practitioners do not attract benefit under item 10905.
- O6.11 The optometrist claiming the Item 10905 service is obliged to retain the written referral for a period of twenty-four months.
- O6.12 Referrals must be at "arms length". That is to say, no commercial arrangements or connections should exist between the optometrists.

Second comprehensive initial consultation within 24 months of a previous comprehensive consultation (Item 10907)

- O6.13 Where a patient receives a comprehensive initial consultation within 24 months of a previous comprehensive consultation provided by another optometrist an additional fee may be charged provided that the service is not direct-billed. The actual additional amount charged is a matter between the optometrist and the patient but it must not exceed an amount equal to the difference between the Schedule fees for Item 10900 and Item 10907.
- O6.14 In circumstances where an additional fee is charged the optometrist must inform the patient of the benefit payable for Item 10907 at the time of the consultation and that the additional fee will not attract benefits.
- O6.15 Where it is necessary for the optometrist to seek patient information from Medicare in order to determine appropriate itemisation of accounts, receipts or bulk-billed claims, the optometrist must ensure that:-
- (a) the patient is advised of the need to seek the information and the reason the information is required;
 - (b) the patient's informed consent to the release of information has been obtained; and
 - (c) the patient's records verify the patient's consent to the release of information.

Significant change in visual function requiring comprehensive re-evaluation (Item 10912)

- O6.16 Significant changes in visual function which justify the charging of Item 10912 include documented changes of:
- vision or visual acuity of 2 lines (0.2 logMAR) or more (corrected or uncorrected)
 - visual fields or previously undetected field loss
 - binocular vision
 - contrast sensitivity or previously undetected contrast sensitivity loss.

New Signs or symptoms/progressive disorder requiring comprehensive re-evaluation (Items 10913 and 10914)

- O6.17 When charging Item 10913 and Item 10914, the optometrist must document the new signs or symptoms or the nature of the progressive disorder suffered by the patient on the patient's record card. Progressive disorders may include conditions such as maculopathy (including age related maculopathy) cataract, corneal dystrophies, glaucoma etc.

Examination of the eyes of a patient with diabetes mellitus (Item 10915)

- O6.18 Where an examination of the eyes, with the instillation of a mydriatic, of a patient with diabetes mellitus is being conducted, where possible this item should be billed rather than item 10914 to assist in identifying whether such patients are receiving appropriate eye care.

Domiciliary visits

- O6.19 A domiciliary visit is one conducted away from the optometrist's practice at the patient's place of residence, be it their home, nursing home or hospital.
- O6.20 In the case of a domiciliary visit provided at the patient's request an extra fee may be charged, in addition to the Schedule fee provided the service is not direct-billed. The actual additional amount charged is a matter between the optometrist and the patient but it must not exceed an amount equal to the fee for Item 10900 - Initial Consultation.
- O6.21 No Medicare benefits are payable for the additional amount that may be charged for a domiciliary visit. The patient must make up the difference between the rebate and the fee charged.
- O6.22 Charges for domiciliary visits should be shown separately on accounts issued by optometrists and not included in the fee for the service (refer paragraph O7.11).

Release of prescription

- O6.23 Where a spectacle prescription is prepared for the patient, it becomes the property of the patient, who is free to have the spectacles dispensed by a person of the patient's choice. The optometrist will ensure that the patient is made aware that he or she is entitled to a copy of the spectacle prescription.
- O6.24 Contact lens prescriptions are excluded from the above provision, although the prescription remains the property of the patient and should be available to the patient at the completion of the prescription and fitting process.

Reminder notices

- O6.25 The optometrist will ensure that any notice sent to a patient suggesting re-examination is sent solely on the basis of the clinical needs of the patient.

Aftercare period following surgery

- O6.26 Medicare schedule items that apply to surgery include all professional attendances necessary for the post-operative treatment of the patient. The aftercare period includes all post-operative treatment, whether provided by a medical practitioner or an optometrist. The amount and duration of the aftercare may vary but includes all attendances until recovery from the operation. Attendances provided by an optometrist in the aftercare period do not attract a Medicare benefit.
- O6.27 The rebate for cataract surgery includes payment for aftercare attendances so payment for aftercare services provided by an optometrist on behalf of a surgeon should be arranged with the surgeon. The optometrist should not charge the patient. In the case of cataract surgery, the first visit following surgery for which the optometrist can charge a rebatable fee is generally the attendance at which a prescription for spectacles or contact lenses is written.
- O6.28 Medicare benefits are not available for refractive surgery, consultations in preparation for the surgery or consultations in the aftercare period. Charges for attendances by optometrists may be made directly to the patient or to the surgeon depending on the arrangements made prior to surgery. Accounts and receipt issued to the patient should clearly indicate the fee is non-rebatable.

Computerised Perimetry Services (Items [10940](#) and [10941](#))

- O6.29 Benefit under items [10940](#) and [10941](#) is payable where full quantitative computerised perimetry (automated absolute static threshold but not including multifocal multichannel objective perimetry) has been performed by an optometrist on both eyes (item [10940](#)) or one eye (item [10941](#)) where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain. Item [10940](#) for bilateral procedures cannot be claimed for patients who are totally blind in one eye. In this instance, item [10941](#) for unilateral procedures should be claimed, where appropriate.
- O6.30 These items can be billed either in association with comprehensive consultation items [10900](#), [10905](#), [10907](#), [10912](#), [10913](#), [10914](#) or [10915](#), or independently, but they cannot be billed with items [10916](#) or [10918](#). An assessment and report is required and, where referral to an ophthalmologist for further treatment is required, the printed results of the perimetry should be provided to the ophthalmologist to discourage repetition of perimetry unless clinically necessary. If Medicare benefits are to be claimed, a maximum of 2 perimetry services in any 12 month period may be provided.

07. BILLING PROCEDURES

- O7.1 There are three ways benefits may be paid for optometric services:
- (i) the patient may pay the optometrist's account and then claim benefits from a Medicare office by submitting the account and the receipt;
 - (ii) the patient may submit the unpaid account to Medicare which will then draw a cheque in favour of the optometrist; or
 - (iii) the optometrist may bill Medicare instead of the patient for the consultation. This mechanism is known as direct billing. If an optometrist direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the consultation. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient.

Note: **Additional charges must not be levied in respect of domiciliary visits and consultations covered by Item [10907](#) if the services are direct-billed.**

Claiming of benefits

- O7.2 The patient, upon receipt of an optometrist's account, has two courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits.

Paid accounts

- O7.3 If the account has been paid, the claimant can obtain a cash benefit (up to certain limits) from a Medicare office. Alternatively they may lodge a claim by post, by fax in selected pharmacies and Rural Transaction Centres, or telephone (in rural areas throughout Australia) for a payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) or cheque.

Unpaid accounts

- O7.4 Where the patient has not paid the account the unpaid account may be presented to Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the optometrist.
- O7.5 It is the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the optometrist and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account, if any. "Pay optometrist cheques" involving Medicare benefits cannot be sent direct to optometrists, or to patients at an optometrist's address (even if requested by the patient to do so). "Pay optometrist cheques" will be forwarded to the patient's normal address.
- O7.6 When issuing a receipt to a patient for an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay optometrist cheque" the optometrist should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$..... was involved in the payment of the account.

Itemised accounts

- O7.7 When an optometrist bills a patient for a service, the patient should be issued with a properly itemised account and receipt to enable him/her to claim Medicare benefits. Where both a consultation and computerised perimetry occur, these may be itemised on the same account.
- O7.8 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of an optometric service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of each service to each patient, the following information:-
- (i) patient's name;
 - (ii) date on which the service(s) was rendered;
 - (iii) a description of the service(s) (eg "initial consultation, "subsequent consultation" or "contact lens consultation" and/or "computerised perimetry" in those cases where it is performed);
 - (iv) Medicare Benefits Schedule item number(s);
 - (v) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the optometrist who actually rendered the service(s). Where the optometrist has more than one practice location, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location where the service(s) was given;
 - (vi) the fee charged for the service(s);
 - (vii) the time each service began if the optometrist attended the patient on more than one occasion on the same day and on each occasion rendered a professional service relating to an optometric item, except where a perimetry item is performed in association with a consultation item, where times do not need to be specified.
- O7.9 The optometrist billing for the service bears responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information included on accounts, receipts and assignment of benefits forms even where such information has been recorded by an employee of the optometrist.
- O7.10 Payment of benefits could be delayed or disallowed if the account does not clearly identify the service as one which qualifies for Medicare benefits or that the practitioner is a registered optometrist practising at the address where the service was rendered. It is important to ensure that an appropriate description of the service, the item number and the optometrist's provider number are included on accounts, receipts and assignment forms.
- O7.11 Details of any charges made other than for services, eg a dispensing charge, a charge for a domiciliary visit, should be shown separately either on the same account or on a separate account.
- O7.12 Patients must be eligible to receive Medicare benefits and must also meet the clinical requirements outlined in the relevant item descriptors.

Duplicate accounts

- O7.13 Only one original itemised account per service should be issued, except in circumstances where both a consultation and computerised perimetry occur, in which case these may be itemised on the same original account. Duplicates of accounts or receipts should be clearly marked "duplicate" and should be issued only where the original has been lost. Duplicates should not be issued as a routine system for "accounts rendered".

Assignment of benefit (direct billing) arrangements

- O7.14 Under the Health Insurance Act an Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need.
- O7.15 If an optometrist direct-bills, he/she undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the services. Additional charges for the services (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient. Under these arrangements:
- The patient's Medicare number must be quoted on all direct-bill forms for that patient.
 - The basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare card.
 - The optometrist must state the particulars relating to the service(s) on the assignment form before the patient signs the form and give the patient a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it.
 - Where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the participating optometrist, participating optometrist's staff, hospital

proprietor, hospital staff, nursing home proprietor or nursing home staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient was unable to sign should be stated.

- In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section on the form should be left blank and an explanation as to why the patient was unable to sign should be given in the section headed "Practitioner Use" or on the back of the assignment form. The Attending Optometrist should initial the explanation. If the reason for the patient being unable to sign would be an unacceptable breach of confidentiality or would be unduly embarrassing or distressing, the optometrist may explain the situation using the concessional reason "due to medical condition". This wording should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given would be more specific.

Use of Medicare cards in direct billing

- O7.16 The Medicare card plays an important part in direct-billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the basic direct-billing forms. A special Medicare imprinter is used for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.
- O7.17 The patient details can, of course, be entered on the direct-bill forms by hand, but the use of the card to imprint patient details assists optometrists and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.
- O7.18 The Medicare card number must be quoted on direct-bill forms. If the number is not available, then the assignment of benefit facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient may not be eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.
- O7.19 Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the optometrist may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.
- O7.20 It is important for the optometrist to check the eligibility of patients for Medicare benefits by reference to the card, as entitlement is limited to the "valid to" date shown on the bottom of the card. Additionally the card will show if a person is enrolled through a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement.

Assignment of benefit forms

- O7.21 Only the approved forms available from the HIC can be used to direct bill patients for optometric services and no other form can be used without the approval of the Commission.
- (a) *Form DB2*
It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a patient copy and a practitioner copy.
- (b) *Form DB4*
This is a continuous stationery version of Form DB2 and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.

The claim for assigned benefits (Form DB1)

- O7.22 Optometrists who accept assigned benefits ie, who direct bill on behalf of a patient, must claim from Medicare using Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1. The form has been designed to enable the payment to be made to an optometrist other than the one who rendered the service. This facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short-term locum is acting on behalf of the principal optometrist and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link is impractical. It should be noted that in order to use this facility, the provider number of the principal optometrist should be indicated in the section "Payee's Provider Number". Optometrists should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.
- O7.23 Each claim form must be accompanied by the assignment forms to which the claim relates.
- O7.24 The DB1 is also loose leaf to enable imprinting of optometrists' details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, optometrist cards, showing the optometrist's name, practice address and provider number are available from the HIC on request.
- O7.25 When an optometrist direct-bills Medicare, the assignment forms take the place of the conventional accounts and receipts. It is important therefore, that the assignment forms show for each service to each patient the information required on patient's accounts as mentioned in paragraph [O7.8](#).
- O7.26 Detailed instructions regarding requirements for completion and submission of claims for assigned benefits are included with the assignment stationery provided by the HIC.
- O7.27 The assignment form should be signed by the patient. The name of the optometrist who conducted the examination should be shown in the space on the form titled "Name of practitioner who actually rendered the professional service being claimed" together with his/her provider number or address.
- O7.28 The claim form must be signed and dated by the optometrist who rendered the services described on the assignment forms attached to the claim form. This claim form must also be witnessed and the witness identified.
- O7.29 A claim form together with corresponding assignment forms should be forwarded to the HIC at the convenience of the optometrist. The only proviso is that there should be no more than fifty (50) assignment forms with each claim. If more than 50 are received processing may be delayed.

Time limits applicable to lodgement of claims for Medicare benefits

- O7.30 A time limit of six months applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (Assignment of Benefits) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than six months earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.
- O7.31 Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (eg hardship cases, third party or workers' compensation cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

O8. LIMITATIONS ON BENEFITS

Single Course of Attention

- O8.1 A reference to a single course of attention means:-
- (a) In the case of Items [10900](#) to [10918](#) - a course of attention by one or more optometrists in relation to a specific episode of optometric care.
 - (b) In relation to Items [10921](#) to [10930](#) - a course of attention, including all associated attendances, by one or more optometrists for the purpose of prescribing and fitting of contact lenses.

Initial consultations

- O8.2 The initial consultation item (Item [10900](#)) is payable once only within 24 months of the previous standard consultation (Item [10900](#), [10905](#), [10907](#), [10912](#), [10913](#), [10914](#) or [10915](#)). However, a benefit is payable under Item [10912](#), [10913](#), [10914](#) or [10915](#) where the patient has an ocular condition which necessitates a further course of attention being started within 24 months of the previous initial consultation. The conditions which qualify for a further course of attention are contained in the descriptions of these items (see paragraphs [O6.16](#), [O6.17](#) and [O6.18](#)).
- O8.3 Where an attendance would have been covered by Item [10900](#), [10905](#), [10907](#), [10912](#), [10913](#), [10914](#) or [10915](#) but is of 15 minutes duration or less, Item [10916](#) (Short consultation) applies.

Second or subsequent consultations (Item [10918](#))

- O8.4 Each consultation, apart from the initial consultation, in a single course of attention, other than a course of attention involving the fitting and prescription of contact lenses, is covered by Item [10918](#).

Contact lens consultations (Items [10921](#) to [10930](#))

- O8.5 In the case of contact lens consultations, benefit is payable only where the patient is one of the prescribed classes of patient entitled to benefit for contact lens consultations as described in Items [10921](#) to [10929](#). For claims under Items [10921](#), [10922](#), [10923](#), [10925](#) and [10930](#), eligibility is based on the patient's distance spectacle prescription, determining the spherical equivalent by adding to the spherical prescription, half the cylindrical correction.
- O8.6 Medicare benefits are not payable for Item [10929](#) in circumstances where patients want contact lenses for:
- (a) reasons of appearance (because they do not want to wear spectacles);
 - (b) sporting purposes;
 - (c) work purposes; or
 - (d) psychological reasons (because they cannot cope with spectacles).
- O8.7 All attendances subsequent to the initial consultation in a course of attention involving the prescription and fitting of contact lenses are collectively regarded as a single service under Items [10921](#) to [10930](#), as appropriate. The date of service is deemed to be the date on which the contact lenses are delivered to the patient. Any visits related to the prescribing and fitting of lenses are regarded to be covered by the relevant item in the range [10921](#) to [10930](#). The bulk item includes those aftercare visits necessary to ensure the satisfactory performance of the lenses. This interpretation is unaltered by the frequency of aftercare visits associated with various lens types including extended wear lenses. Consultations during the aftercare period that are unrelated to the prescription and fitting of contact lenses or that are not part of normal aftercare may be billed under other appropriate items (not Items [10921](#) to [10930](#)).
- O8.8 For patients not eligible for Medicare rebates for contact lens care, fees charged for contact lens consultations are a matter between the practitioner and the patient. Any account for consultations involving the fitting and prescription of contact lenses issued to a patient who does not fall into the specified categories should be prepared in such a way that it cannot be used to obtain benefits. No Medicare item number should be attached to any service that does not attract benefits and the optometrist should annotate the account with wording such as "Medicare benefits not payable".
- O8.9 Where an optometrist wishes to apportion the total fee to show the appropriate optometric consultation benefit and the balance of the fee, he or she should ensure that the balance is described in such a way (eg balance of account) that it cannot be mistaken as being a separate consultation. In particular no Medicare item number should be shown against the balance.
- O8.10 When a patient receives a course of attention involving the prescription and fitting of contact lenses an account should not be issued (or an assignment form completed) until the date on which the patient takes delivery of the lenses.

- O8.11 Benefit under Items [10921-10929](#) is payable once only in any period of 36 consecutive months except where circumstances are met under Item [10930](#) within a 36 month period.

Additional payments for optometrists visiting isolated areas (the Visiting Optometrists Scheme)

- O8.12 Special arrangements exist under the provisions of Section 129A of the Health Insurance Act to enable optometrists who visit isolated areas where optometric services are not otherwise available to provide services without additional charge to patients. Optometrists are particularly encouraged to provide these services to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities in remote areas.
- O8.13 Under these arrangements, assistance may be provided in the form of per capita payments directly related to the numbers of patients attended, with individual rates approved for each applicant who meets the criteria for assistance, in respect of visits to specified locations.
- O8.14 This assistance is provided because the participating nature of the benefit arrangements does not permit optometrists to charge fees higher than Medicare Schedule fees to offset the additional costs involved in visiting remote areas.
- O8.15 Visiting optometrists may obtain application forms for such assistance from the State Manager, Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing. Addresses of State offices are located at the end of these Notes.
- O8.16 Visiting optometrists should also note that Regional Eye Health Coordinators located in several Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services in each State and Territory may be able to assist in arranging and establishing ongoing visits. Optometrists are advised to contact their State Office of the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing.

O9. REFERRALS (Read in connection with [O6.9](#) to [O6.12](#))

General

- O9.1 Optometrists are required to refer a patient for medical attention when it becomes apparent to them that the patient's condition is such that it would be more appropriate for treatment to be undertaken by a medical practitioner.
- O9.2 Optometrists may refer patients directly to specialist ophthalmologists with the patient being able to claim benefits for the ophthalmologist's services at the referred specialist rate.
- O9.3 Optometrists may refer patients directly to another optometrist, based on the clinical needs of the patient.
- O9.4 A referral letter or note must have been issued by the optometrist for all such services provided by specialist ophthalmologists or optometrists in order for patients to be eligible for Medicare benefit at the referred rate. Unless such a letter or note has been provided, benefits will be paid at the unreferral rate.
- O9.5 Medicare benefits at the referred rate are not paid for patients referred by optometrists to consultant physicians or to specialists other than ophthalmologists. See paragraph [O9.13](#) regarding emergency situations.

What is a referral

- O9.6 For the purposes of the optometric arrangements, a "referral" is a request to a specialist ophthalmologist or another optometrist for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).
- O9.7 Subject to the exceptions in paragraph [O9.8](#) below, for a valid "referral" to take place:
- (i) the referring optometrist must have turned his or her mind to the patient's need for referral and communicate relevant information about the patient to the specialist ophthalmologist or optometrist to whom the patient is referred (but this does not necessarily mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);
 - (ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing by way of a letter or note and must be signed and dated by the referring optometrist; and
 - (iii) the practitioner to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.
- O9.8 The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph [O9.7](#) are that:
- (a) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to an emergency situation where the specialist ophthalmologist was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible (see para [O9.13](#)); and
 - (b) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to instances where a written referral was completed by a referring optometrist but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

Period for which referral is valid

- O9.9 If a referring optometrist wishes that a referral to a specialist ophthalmologist be for a period less than or more than 12 months (eg 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely), he/she should indicate this to the specialist ophthalmologist.
- O9.10 The referral is valid for the period specified (or 12 months where not otherwise indicated) from the date of the specialist ophthalmologist's first service.
- O9.11 The purpose of permitting a referral for longer than 12 months is to obviate the necessity for a chronically ill patient, who is under the continuing care and management of a specialist for a specific condition(s), to obtain a new referral at the end of each 12 months.

Self referral

O9.12 Optometrists may refer themselves to specialist ophthalmologists or other optometrists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

Emergency situations

O9.13 In an emergency situation (as defined in the regulations) where the specialist or the consultant physician is of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible and endorses the account, receipt or assignment form "Emergency referral", Medicare benefits are payable even though there is no written referral. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract benefits at the referred rate a referral must be obtained from a medical practitioner or, in the case of a specialist ophthalmologist, a medical practitioner or an optometrist.

O10. PROVISION FOR REVIEW AND INQUIRY

Optometric Benefits Consultative Committee (OBCC)

O10.1 The OBCC is an advisory committee established in 1990 by arrangement between the Minister and the Optometrists Association Australia.

O10.2 The OBCC's functions are:

- (i) to consider the appropriateness of existing Medicare Benefits Schedule items, including the need to combine, delete or create items, and the need to amend item descriptions;
- (ii) to undertake reviews of particular services and to report on the appropriateness of the existing structure of the Schedule, having regard to current optometric practice;
- (iii) to provide a forum for discussion on fees and fee relativities for individual optometric items in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (but not so as to involve a general review of the overall level of optometric fees);
- (iv) to consider and advise on the appropriateness of the participating optometrists' arrangements and the Common Form of Undertaking (as specified in the Health Insurance Act and related legislation) and the administrative rules and interpretations which determine the payment of benefits for optometric services or the level of benefits;
- (v) to investigate specific matters associated with the participating optometrists' arrangements and to advise on desirable changes.

O10.3 The OBCC comprises two representatives from the Department of Health and Ageing, two representatives from the Health Insurance Commission, and three representatives from the Optometrists Association Australia.

Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme

O10.4 The Professional Services Review (PSR) Scheme is a scheme for reviewing and investigating the provision of services by a health practitioner to determine whether the practitioner has engaged in inappropriate practice in the rendering or initiating of Medicare services or in prescribing under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). A health practitioner is a medical practitioner, a dentist, an optometrist, a chiropractor, physiotherapist or a podiatrist.

O10.5 Section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a PSR Committee could reasonably conclude that it would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the profession in which the practitioner was practising when he or she rendered or initiated the services.

O10.6 The Health Insurance Commission (HIC) monitors health practitioners' claiming patterns. Where an anomaly is detected, for which a satisfactory explanation cannot be provided, the HIC can request that the Director of PSR review the provision of services by the practitioner.

O10.7 From 1 January 2003, changes were introduced to clarify each stage in the PSR process, and to strengthen the procedural fairness provisions available to the person under review.

O10.8 The revised PSR arrangements apply in relation to requests by the HIC to the Director of PSR made after 1 January 2003.

O11 PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES

Penalties

O11.1 Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (either orally or in writing) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used in connection with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

O11.2 A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without necessary details having been entered on the form before the patient signs or who fails to give the patient a copy of the completed form.

Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC)

- O11.3 The Medicare Participation Review Committee determines what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who has been successfully prosecuted for defrauding Medicare.
- O11.4 The Committees have a discretionary range of options from taking no action against the practitioner through counselling and reprimand to full or partial disqualification from participating in the Medicare benefit arrangements for up to five years.

COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND AGEING

(Postal : GPO Box 9848 in each Capital City)

NEW SOUTH WALES

Level 7
1 Oxford Street
SYDNEY 2000 Tel (02) 9263 3555

VICTORIA

Casselden Place
2 Lonsdale Street
MELBOURNE 3000 Tel (03) 9665 8888

QUEENSLAND

5th Floor
Samuel Griffith Building
340 Adelaide Street
BRISBANE 4000 Tel (07) 3360 2555

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Commonwealth Centre
55 Currie Street
ADELAIDE 5000 Tel (08) 8237 8111

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

152-158 St George's Terrace
PERTH 6000 Tel (08) 9346 5111

TASMANIA

Montpelier Building
21 Kirksway Place
BATTERY POINT 7004 Tel (03) 6221 1411

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

Alexander Building
Furzer Street
PHILLIP 2606 Tel (02) 6289 1555

NORTHERN TERRITORY

Cascom Centre
13 Scaturchio Street
CASUARINA 0800 Tel (08) 8946 3444

HEALTH INSURANCE COMMISSION

(Postal : Medicare, GPO Box 9822, in each Capital City, Phone Enquiries on 132 150)

NEW SOUTH WALES

State Headquarters Colonial
Tower
150 George Street
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150 Tel (02) 9895 3333

VICTORIA

Medibank House 460
Bourke Street
MELBOURNE 3000 Tel (03) 9605 7333

QUEENSLAND

State Headquarters
444 Queen Street
BRISBANE 4000 Tel (07) 3004 5333

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters
209 Greenhill Road
EASTWOOD 5063 Tel (08) 8274 9333

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters 11th
Floor
Bank West Tower
108 St. George's Terrace
PERTH 6000 Tel (08) 9214 8333

TASMANIA

State Headquarters 242
Liverpool Street
HOBART 7000 Tel (03) 6215 5333

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

134 Reed Street
TUGGERANONG 2901 Tel (02) 6124 6333

NORTHERN TERRITORY

As per South Australia

SECTION 2

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

SECTION 3

COMMON FORM OF UNDERTAKING

Common Form of Undertaking

Participating Optometrists

Sections 23A and 23B Health Insurance Act 1973

For the purposes of section 23A of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (the Act)

I, _____ (full name in BLOCK letters)

of _____ (address for correspondence)

being

an optometrist registered to practice optometry in a State or Territory of Australia; or

a person/s who employs optometrists to provide services in the course of the practice of their profession;
or

both of the above

(Choose one of the above options by marking a cross in the appropriate box)

who wishes to become a Participating Optometrist, hereby give the following undertaking to the Minister for Health and Aged Care for and on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia.

(Where this undertaking is made on behalf of a company or partnership which employs optometrists, it should be signed by a person who has the authority to make such undertakings on behalf of the company or, in the case of a partnership, by one of the partners on behalf of the partnership)

INTRODUCTION

1 The Minister has, pursuant to subsection 23A(1) of the Act, after consultation with the Australian Optometrical Association, drawn up a common form of Undertaking to be given by an optometrist who wishes to become a Participating Optometrist. Definitions, interpretation and other formalities relating to this Undertaking are at Schedule 1.

2 *Date on which an Undertaking comes into force*

2.1 An Undertaking comes into force on the day on which it is accepted by the Minister.

3 *Services to which this Undertaking relates*

3.1 This Undertaking relates to any clinically relevant service ordinarily rendered by an optometrist in relation to consultation on ocular or vision problems, but does not include:

- (a) an attendance for the sole purpose of delivering a prescribed visual aid or appliance or adjusting or repairing such an aid or appliance;
- (b) an attendance for the purpose of filling a prescription written by another practitioner;
- (c) an attendance on behalf of teaching institutions on patients of supervised students of optometry;
- (d) an attendance by an optometrist on:
 - (i) any dependant of the Optometrist;
 - (ii) a practice partner of the Optometrist or any dependants of that partner;
 - (iii) an employer of the Optometrist or any dependants of that employer;
- (e) anything done or service provided at any premises other than those specified in this Undertaking.

4 *Premises to which this Undertaking relates*

4.1 Where this Undertaking is signed by a person/s who employs optometrists to provide services in the course of the practice of optometry, the premises to which this Undertaking relates are those:

- (a) specified in Schedule 2; and
- (b) any other premises at which a domiciliary visit is made.

5 *Termination of Undertaking*

5.1 This Undertaking shall continue to be in force until it is:

- (i) terminated by the Optometrist under subsection 23B(6) of the Act; or
- (ii) revoked by the Minister following a determination of fraudulent or inappropriate practice.

5.2 A Participating Optometrist may, at any time, terminate an Undertaking, either wholly or in so far as it covers particular premises, by serving, as prescribed, a notice of termination to the Managing Director, Health Insurance Commission, specifying a date of termination not earlier than 30 days after the day on which the notice is served.

UNDERTAKING

6 *Fees*

- 6.1 I undertake to charge fees which do not exceed the Medicare Schedule fee for any service to which this Undertaking and a Medicare item apply, except in the case of:
- (i) a domiciliary visit where an additional fee not exceeding the Medicare Schedule fee for Item [10900](#) may apply; and
 - (ii) a patient being billed an Item [10907](#) attendance where an additional fee not exceeding an amount equal to the difference between the Medicare Schedule fee for Item [10900](#) and Item [10907](#) may apply. The appropriate fee for patient billing purposes in such cases should not exceed the Medicare Schedule fee for Item [10900](#).
- 6.2 I undertake that when I charge an additional fee as specified in subclause 6.1(ii), I will inform the patient of the Medicare benefit payable for Item [10907](#), at the time of the consultation, and that the additional fee will not attract benefits.
- 6.3 I undertake that I will obtain the patient's informed consent to the release of information to me if it is necessary for me to seek patient information from the Health Insurance Commission in order to determine appropriate itemisation of accounts, receipts or bulk-billed claims.
- 6.4 I undertake that I will not include an amount that relates to a service to which this Undertaking and a Medicare item apply in any charge made for appliances.
- 6.5 I undertake that I will not include a fee for a visit made or a service provided which is not a service to which this Undertaking applies in any charge made in respect of a Medicare item.

7 *Billing procedures*

- 7.1 I undertake to issue a receipt, or an account and a receipt, as the case may require, for all attendances made by myself, or on my behalf, to which a Medicare item applies, except where an assignment of benefit is made in accordance with section 20A of the Act.
- 7.2 I undertake that any receipt or account issued as provided in subclause 7.1 will contain the details of:
- (a) any additional fee for a domiciliary visit where applicable (subclause 6.1(i));
 - (b) any additional fee in respect of Item [10907](#) (subclause 6.1(ii)); and
 - (c) the particulars prescribed in regulations made from time to time pursuant to subsection 19(6) of the Act.
- 7.3 I undertake that I will ensure that no fee is charged, nor an assignment of benefit made under section 20A of the Act for an attendance to which one of Items [10921-10930](#) inclusive relates before the date on which the patient takes delivery of the contact lenses.
- 7.4 I undertake that I will ensure that in respect of each service:
- (a) only one original of the receipt or account is issued; and
 - (b) where a duplicate receipt or account is issued it is clearly marked "duplicate".

- 7.5 I undertake that I will take all reasonable steps to ensure that all items are billed in accordance with this Undertaking and the appropriate Medicare items.
- 7.6 I undertake to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the consultation where an assignment of benefit is made in accordance with section 20A of the Act. I accept that additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) **cannot** be raised against the patient, including the special circumstances relating to domiciliary visits and consultations covered under Item [10907](#).

8 Referral

- 8.1 I undertake that I will ensure that a patient is referred to a medical practitioner when it becomes apparent to the Attending Optometrist that the condition of the patient is such that it would be more appropriate for treatment to be undertaken by a medical practitioner.
- 8.2 I undertake that I will refer patients to other optometrists solely on the basis of the clinical needs of the patient.

9 Prescriptions

- 9.1 I undertake that I will ensure that patients are informed that they are entitled to a copy of their spectacle prescription, and that they are free to have the prescribed spectacles dispensed by any person of their choice.
- 9.2 I undertake that I will ensure that where a contact lens prescription is prepared for the patient, the contact lens prescription is available to the patient at the completion of the prescription and fitting process.

10 Recalls

- 10.1 I undertake that any notice sent to a patient by me or on my behalf suggesting re-examination will be sent solely on the basis of the clinical needs of the patient.

11 Advertising

- 11.1 I undertake that I will not advertise or allow any person to advertise on my behalf in a manner that would lead to claims for Medicare benefits for services that are not Clinically Relevant Services as defined in the Act.

12 Notification of changes in practice details

- 12.1 I/we, as an employer of optometrists, undertake that in the event of a change in, or addition to, the details of the practice, as set out in Schedule 2, I/we will provide the Health Insurance Commission with details of the change or addition within 28 days of the change or addition.

13 Supply of Information

- 13.1 I undertake to furnish to the Minister such information relating to the rendering of services by, or on behalf of, the Optometrist as is from time to time reasonably requested by the Minister.

[Signature]

[Date]

[Witnesses]

Schedule 1

Definitions, Interpretation and Other Formalities

1 *Definitions*

In this Undertaking:

- (a) **"Act"** means the *Health Insurance Act 1973*;
- (b) **"Attending Optometrist"** means an optometrist as defined in subsection 3(1) of the Act, who renders the service;
- (c) **"Clinically Relevant Service"** means a service rendered by an optometrist that is generally accepted in the optometrical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered;
- (d) **"Commonwealth"** means the Commonwealth of Australia;
- (e) **"Department of Health and Aged Care"** means the Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care or, where the subject matter of the Undertaking is transferred to another Commonwealth Department or Agency, that other Department or Agency;
- (f) **"Domiciliary Visit"** means a professional attendance to which an item in the General Medical Services Table relates, given at the request of patients, either at their place of residence or at a nursing home, hospital or other temporary place of residence of the patient;
- (g) **General Medical Services Table** means a table of medical services prescribed under section 4 of the Act in the Regulations, as varied from time to time;
- (h) **Medicare benefit** means a benefit payable by the Commonwealth in relation to a professional service to which Medicare item applies;
- (i) **Medicare item** means an item specified in the General Medical Services Table;
- (j) **Medicare Schedule fee** means a fee specified for a Medicare item;
- (k) **"Minister"** means the Minister responsible for administering the Department of Health and Aged Care and includes:
 - (i) any other Minister of the Commonwealth of Australia who is for the time being acting for that Minister;
 - (ii) a person to whom the relevant powers or functions of the Minister are for the time being delegated;
- (l) **"Optometrist"** for the purposes of sections 23A and 23B of the Act, includes a person who employs optometrists to provide services in the course of the practice of their profession;
- (m) **"Participating Optometrist"** means an optometrist or other person in respect of whom there is in force an Undertaking given by that person and accepted by the Minister under section 23B of the Act;
- (n) **"Person"** includes a body politic or corporation as well as an individual;
- (o) **"Service"** means a professional service specified in a Medicare item that relates to an attendance by a Participating Optometrist;

- (p) **"Undertaking"** means this Common Form of Undertaking and any Schedules hereto as each may be amended from time to time.

2 Interpretation

In this Undertaking, unless contrary intention appears:

- (a) a reference to a clause refers to the relevant clause to this Undertaking;
- (b) a reference to a Schedule is to the relevant Schedule of this Undertaking and if a Schedule is at any time varied extends to the Schedule as so varied;
- (c) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;
- (d) the terms I and me refer to the company or the body corporate where a company or a body corporate is making an undertaking; and
- (e) words and expressions used in the Undertaking have the meaning given to them in Schedule 1 of the Undertaking and the Act.

3 Operation of Undertaking

If the Act or the Regulations are amended this Undertaking will be read as amended to comply with the then current form of the Act or Regulations.

Any amendments to the Undertaking will be notified in writing to the Optometrist within 28 days of their coming into force or on such earlier day specified by the Minister not being a day earlier than the day on which the amendment was received by the Health Insurance Commission.

4 Variation of Undertaking

This Undertaking is subject to variation as provided in subsections 23A(3) and 23B(5) of the Act.

5 Notices

Any notice or other communication to the Optometrist under, or for the purpose of, this Undertaking by the Minister shall be deemed to have been duly given or made if it is in writing signed by or on behalf of the Minister or in the case of a delegate signed by that delegate and is sent by prepaid post addressed to the Optometrist at the address shown in Schedule 3 for the forwarding of notices or at such other address as is notified in writing, from time to time, by the Optometrist to the Minister or his delegate for that purpose.

Any notice, or other communication to the Minister under, or for the purpose of, this Undertaking by the Optometrist shall be deemed to have been duly given or made if it is in writing, signed by or on behalf of the Optometrist, addressed to the Minister and is served personally or by being sent by prepaid post, addressed to the Manager, Health Insurance Commission in the State in which the premises to which the Undertaking applies are situated. If the premises are situated in the Australian Capital Territory or the Northern Territory, the notice is to be addressed to the General Manager, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 1001, Tuggeranong ACT 2901.

A notice, or other communication sent by post shall be deemed to have been received by the Optometrist or the Minister as the case may be, when it would have been delivered in the ordinary course of mail delivery.

Schedule 2

Premises to which this Undertaking relates

The premises specified for the purposes of this Undertaking are located at:

[Address 1]

[Address 2]

[Address 3]

[Etc]

Schedule 3

Address for correspondence

Notices or other communications to the Optometrist relating to this Undertaking should be directed to:

[Name & Address]

